November 1983

$3.95 U.K. £2.55

Just for your TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon & MC-10

Shelton

The RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

Two Great Simulations . . .

Announcing the Winners of Our Contest

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Radio Shack
TRS-80
ACOUSTIC MODEM
BREAK
ENTER
CLEAR
SHIFT

RAINBOARD
SET UP
YOUR OWN
BULLETIN BOARD!

COMPOSE
OFFLINE MESSAGES

BULLETIN BOARDS
ACROSS AMERICA

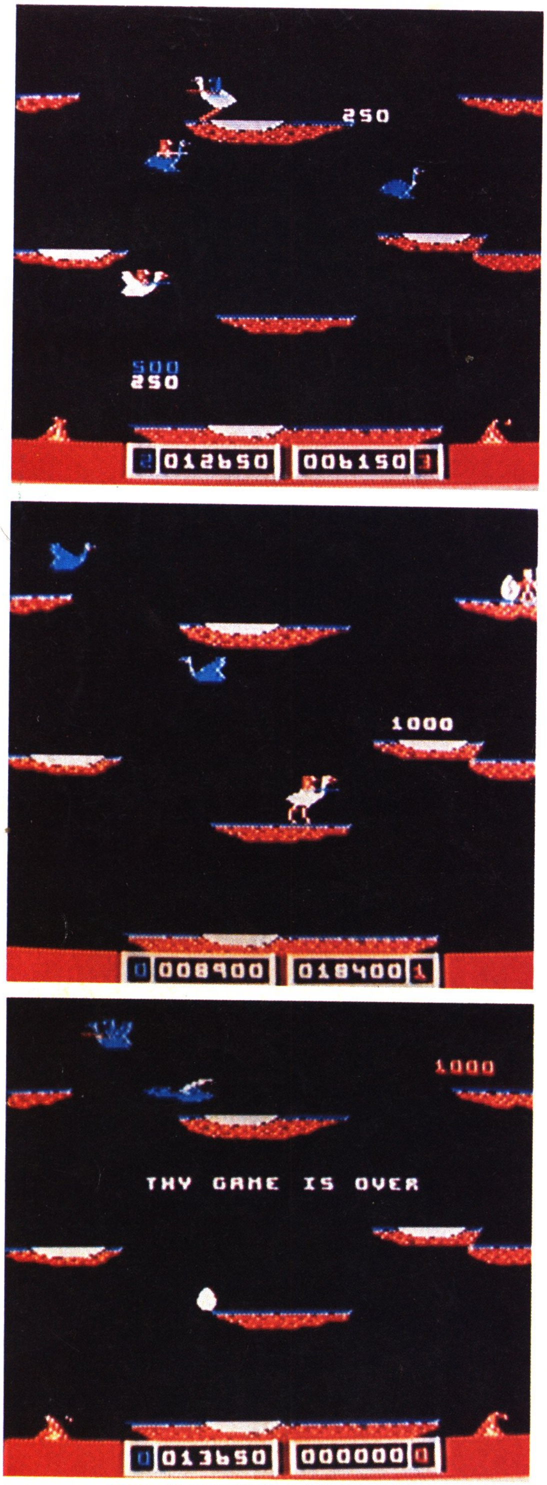
BECOME A
'PRINTER ARTIST'

STORE A YEAR'S
APPOINTMENTS

PLUS . . .

AN AUTOMATIC
PHONE DIALER

. . . AND MORE THAN
30 PRODUCT REVIEWS


250
500
250
012650
006150
1000
008900
018400
1000
THY GAME IS OVER
013650
000000

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

By Rugby Circle

BUZZARD BAIT
Carl Meinke

We've done it again! You thought The King was great? Wait 'til you see this!! Outstanding high resolution graphics, tremendous sound make this "Joust" type game a must for your software collection. As you fly from cloud to cloud you will enjoy sky high excitement dealing with the challenges presented to you by this newest release by Tom Mix Software.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 COLLEGE N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

To Order Call 364-4791
To Place Orders After 5:00 P.M.
Call Our BBS At
(616)364-8217

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

MasterCard

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

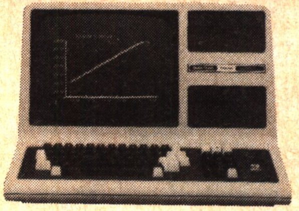
VISA

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

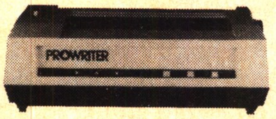
PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835

Color Computer II 16K $185
w/16K Ext. Basic $245
w/64K Ext. Basic $305

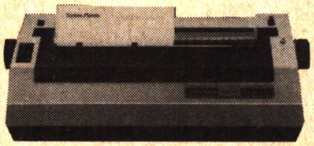


Model IV 16K $849
Model IV 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699



CITOH Prowriter $375
CITOH Prowriter II $649

CoCo Drive 0 $329
CoCo Drive 1 $235



DWP210 $629

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model IV 16K	$849
Model IV 64K	
2 Drive & RS232	1699
Color Computer II 16K	185
w/16K ext. basic	245
w/64K ext. basic	305
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835
Model 12 1 Drive	2699
Model 16B 1 Dr 256K	4249
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	235
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89
R.S. Modem II	160
R.S. DC-1200	565
PRINTERS	
Smith Corona TPI D.W.	469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. Ser.	475
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Ser.	695
DWP210	629
CGP115	159
DMP100	315
DMP120	395
DMP200	520
Gemini 10X	315
Gemini 15	425
CITOH Prowriter	375
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL
ETC.	
CoCo Drive 0	329
CoCo Drive 1	235
Disk Drive Controller	119
Extended Basic Kit	69
8K Ser/Par Conv.	155
Botek Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	75
Superpro Keyboard	69.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Kraft Joystick (each)	49.95
R.S. Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus	24.95

SOFTWARE	(Tape Version)
Zaxxon	39.95
The King	26.95
Colorpede	29.95
Trapfall	27.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	21.95
Color Zap	9.95
Block Head	26.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Typing Tutor	19.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
FHL Flex (disk)	69.95

Order 2 pcs. above, take 10% off.

R.S. software 10% off list.

Send for complete list.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

SINCE 1973 —

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

Under the Rainbow

Feature Articles

You Are The SYSOP/*Lane Lester, Ph.D.* 20
Data Communications Operate your own BBS with *RainBoard*

Remember Those Dates/*Program by Bill Bruck* 33
Utility Store your appointments for a whole year

Message Master/*Alan Davenport* 42
Data Communications Write messages offline and reduce connect time

CoCo Caller/*Jorge Mir* 53
Data Communications Here's an automatic phone dialer for the Modem II

The Vote Is In/*Charles Springer* 68
Simulation Contest Report Announcing the results of our Simulation Contest

And The Winner Is/*Bob Tyson, Ph.D.* 74
Game *Election '84* is one heck of a campaign and our Grand Prize Winner

Game Without Winners/*Thomas G. Weber* 90
Game *WarGame* receives our Graphics Best of Show award

Long Distance Operator/*Dan Downard* 118
Utility Remote operation of your Color Computer

Bulletin Boards Are For Calling/*Ric Manning* 122
Data Communications A sampling of BBS's from around the country

Printer Mysteries/*Michael Himowitz* 126
Graphics Upgrading a popular old typewriter game

Johann Sebastian CoCo/*Tommy and Gail Pollock* 152
Music A digitized ditty by Christian's daddy

Color Your Text Screen/*Rich Dersheimer* 158
Graphics A colorful graphics utility

E-Z Graphics/*Fred B. Scerbo* 160
Graphics An easy-to-use graphic screen *DATA* compiler

A Million Bits Per Second?/*Harry Hardy* 173
Data Communications An introduction to synchronous data transmission

Fast Talker/*Richard A. White* 186
Tutorial "C" may become the language of the '80s

CoCoCommunicating/*Bob Rosen* 192
Data Communications Expanding the horizons of your CoCo

Interfacing the Gemini-10/*William R. Hall* 202
Utility Interfacing CoCo to the Gemini-10 and -15

How? That's How!/*Henry Portela* 204
Graphics Good graphics, good for kids

A Glowing Tail Of Battle/*Joseph A. Laake* 220
Game A warring worm bent on insecticide

MegaBoard/*Alexander B. Trevor* 288
Data Communications An inside look at CompuServe

A Computometer?/*Paul S. Hoffman* 292
Utility Measure your vacation route with X-Pad

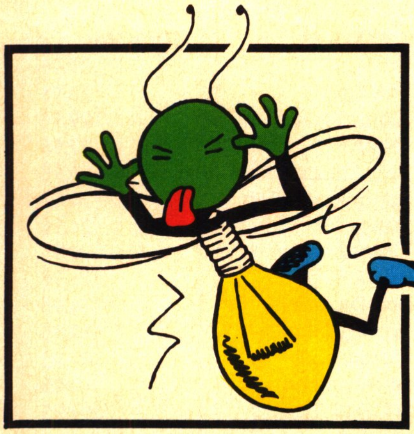
Is It Off?/*Richard S. Ellis* 296
Project An on/off indicator for your disk drives

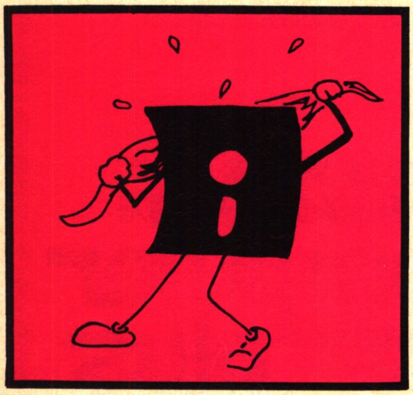
Dry-Clean Your Disks/*David and Thomas Szlucha* 308
Disk Utility No more diskpan hands

A Buncha BBSs/*Staff* 325
Data Communications A state-by-state list

Love At First Byte/*Charlotte Bish* 328
Commentary A computer widow's lament

74


220


308

COVER art © 1983 by Fred Crawford

Departments

Letters To Rainbow/ *Our Readers* 6
PRINT #-2,/ *Lawrence C. Falk* 13
Editor's Notes
Building November's Rainbow/ *Jim Reed* 16
A many-hued preview to this month's issue
KISSable OS-9/ *Dale L. Puckett* 58
Looking into the heart of OS-9 operation
Education Overview/ *Dr. Michael Plog* 115
Phasing in the computer revolution
Game Master's Apprentice/ *Bob Albrecht* 140
A champion-building program
The Pipeline/ *Staff* 156
The Dragon's Byte/ *Bill Nolan* 168
A grand system for fantasy gamers
About Your Subscription 196
Bits And Bytes Of Basic/ *Richard White* 198
Stringing along with Dick and the BASICs
CoCo Counsel/ *Tom Nelson* 212
Steps to copyrighting your software
Rainbow Scoreboard 226
Turn Of The Screw/ *Tony DiStefano* 230
Building a speaker/amplifier
Reviewing Reviews 237
Readers' comments on *Rainbow* reviews
Back Issue Information 276
Submitting Material To Rainbow 285
Assembly Corner/ *Dennis Lewandowski* 298
A couple of quickies save the day
Greetings From Uncle Bert/ *Dale Peterson* 300
Some state-of-the-art art
Basic Training/ *Joseph Kolar* 306
Waste not, and other tips on frugality
Education Notes/ *Steve Blyn* 314
Educational possibilities of synthesized speech
Corrections 319
RAINBOW Info 320
Received And Certified 322
CoCo Clubs 330
Advertiser Index 338

Don Inman's *Using Graphics* will return in December.

Product Reviews

Amortization 274
Arex 244
Atari Joysticks 270
Blackjaq 250
C.C. Dialer 254
Color Finance 238
Color Ink Jet Printer 242
Color Term+Plus+ 246
Color Zap 286
The Companion 273
Cosmic Clones 286
Deprec 272
Derby 285
Disasm 248
Disk Manager 275
Elcircan 280
Flexi Filer 282
Fundfile 262
Gorilla Monitor 284
Grand Slam 260
Guardian 277
Label III 255
Line Cross Reference 256
Pigskin Predictions 258
Quicksort 283
Reactoid 282
Remote Reset 268
Sonar Search 281
Super Color Speller 266
That's INTERESTing 264
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe 272
Voicepak 278
Video Plus 284

NEXT MONTH: December is our holiday issue month, with a special sackful of stocking stuffers that includes Christmas graphics, Christmas carols, cards and more.

We will also be featuring articles and programs by some of our best-known and most-called-for contributors, including Jorge Mir, Roger Schrag, Larry Konecky and others, as well as our regular cluster of informative tutorials by *Rainbow's* contributing editors.

Plus . . . well over 300 pages of articles, program listings, software and hardware reviews and advertising of products just for CoCo—more information on your Color Computer than is available anywhere else. Happy Holidays!

The Rainbow
November 1983 Vol. III No. 4

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Copy Editor Susan Remini
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Editorial Assistants Valarie Edwards, Wendy Falk, Suzanne Kurowsky, Noreen Morrison, Joyce Palgy
Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano, Don Inman, Joseph Kolar, Dennis Lewandowski, Bill Nolan, Dale Peterson, Michael Plog, Ph.D., Charles Roslund, Dick White

Art Director Sally Nichols
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Peggy Henry, Neal C. Lauron

Advertising Manager Charlotte Ford
Advertising Assistant Lynda Wilson
(502) 228-4492

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Assistant General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck
Billing Clerk Monica Wheat
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher Marianne Booth
Customer Service Manager Ivanka Kleier
Research Assistants Laurie Falk, Deidra Henry, Tanya Holder, Wanda Perry
Dispatch Mark Herndon

Garland Associates, Inc., is the advertising representative for the RAINBOW in the eastern United States. Advertisers east of the Mississippi may contact them for further information. Garland Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 314, S.H.S., Duxbury, MA 02331, (617) 934-6464 or 934-6546.

The Rainbow is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, INC., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. **The RAINBOW** and the Rainbow logotypes are ® Trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage pending at Louisville, KY. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Rainbow*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. Fowarding Postage Guaranteed.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1983. **The RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80, Color Basic, Extended Color Basic, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® Trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to **the RAINBOW** are $22 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. $29. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $57, air mail U.S. $85. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

letters to RAINBOW

RO-COCO TO GO

Kyle Keller
7976 W. 114 Terr.
Overland Park KS
66210
LOVE
RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

WHICH WAY TO SPEED?

Editor:

In your September 1983 issue on page 234 you stated that *POKE 65495,0* can speed things up but the operator cannot use I/O operations (*CLOAD, CSAVE,* etc.).

However, on page 6 in the same issue you printed a letter from Anthony Graves, with good instructions for using various *POKEs* to accomplish the I/O operations while in the high speed mode.

Who is correct?

Max M. James
Lebanon, IL

Editor's Note: *POKE 65495,0* can be used to speed up the CPU before tape I/O but the tapes will not be at a standard Baud rate.

IT'S TERMINAL

Editor:

Is there any way to hook a Color Computer directly to a R.S. Model III? (For things like common programs — loading and downloading, etc.?)

Mark Rogstad
Yakima, WA

Editor's Note: One method of communication is by use of a terminal program in both computers using the RS-232 ports. Another method is by using CIII by Computer Shack to directly transfer disk files.

HINTS 'N' TIPS

Editor:

In the September issue of *the Rainbow*, you published a program entitled *Bibliography File*. I typed in the program, but was unable to get the title search routine to print to the screen or my printer. I added the following line, and the routine functioned perfectly:

```
3445 IFLEN(TE$)<32 THENTE$=TE$+
STRING$(32-LEN(TE$),32)
```

The problem occurred because the program stores the book titles in left justified, blank filled, 80-character strings. Unless the search string is also blank filled, the program won't be able to locate any titles.

I love your magazine. It is the only one I buy for the CoCo, and it is more than enough. Keep up the good work!

Howard Hartsfield
Tallahassee, FL

Editor:

In the June 1983 issue of *Rainbow* on page 68 there is a small program called *Disk Display*. I found one very good use for it; I examined the sectors of Adventure games such as *Sands of Egypt* by Radio Shack, which as you know, does not contain the commands you need to use. By searching through the sectors, the commands will become present. This program gave me some help in finishing *Sands of Egypt*.

Mike Shor
Morganville, NJ

ADVENTURE WIZ

Editor:

I have answers to the following adventure games: *Calixto Island, Black Sanctum, Raakatu, Pyramid, Bedlam, Madness And The Minotaur*.

Anyone needing help can send me a S.A.S.E. with their questions and I'll send them the solution: Rt 2, Box 28 EF, 32536.

Joseph D. Fabian
Crestview, FL

HIDDEN HINTS

Editor:

Reading Tom Szlucha's article on the hidden commands of the MC-10 (September 1983), I thought it might be of interest to your readers to have the following information:

> USR vector: Store 16-bit address at $4216 (16918) Keyboard input character: use JSR $F865 (returns in ACCA) Output character to screen: Load ACCA with ASCII, use JSR $F9C6

I have not figured out the parameter passing for USR yet, but this works well to transfer control to an assembly language routine. There is a JMP instruction at $4215, followed by a 16-bit address that is the user vector. This points to an error message during system initialization. Incidentally, inspection of the ROM at address $E000 (57344) will reveal a list of 16-bit addresses, followed by the actual commands (ASCII), followed by more addresses. The USR function is the third entry in the vector table ($E006).

There is a jump table in RAM around $4215 that has the user adjustable vectors for all the interrupts in the system, including SWI. These can be very useful for figuring out how the MC-10 works.

A couple more key addresses: the MC6847 video controller is located at $A000 (40960). You can make all kinds of neat sounds by flipping bit 7 of $A000 up and down (this is "connected" to the speaker). Be careful not to change the other 7 bits of $A000 as these are the control bits for the 6847! Also, the "powered up" byte in the MC-10 is located at location $EA (234). On reset, the MC-10 looks in $EA to see if it contains a $55 (85). If not, it reloads all defaults and clears any program that might have been in the unit. If $55 is found there, it does a "warm" start and simply clears the screen and prints OK. I'm sure it also reinitializes the system I/O on either type of reset.

Hope this information is helpful.

Bruce R. Knox
President, Microdimensions
Willoughby, OH

Editor:

I have found out how to start on higher levels in *Donkey King*. To do this you must *POKE 12889,10* to start on the rivets level, *POKE 12889,2* to start on the elevator level, or *POKE 12889,18* to start on the conveyor belts. All of these are on a high skill level. If you would like to experiment with this you can also change 12889 to other numbers each of which will have some effect on the game. I would also like to say that I believe *the Rainbow* is the best magazine for the CoCo. Keep up the good work.

Robert Williams
Moore, OK

Editor:

In the August *Stained Glass* article, Wes Fauske asked why his "SG24" mode used only 3K instead of 6K of memory.

When he set up his graphics he got into the G1C mode instead of the SC24 mode. SC24 uses 6K and G1C uses 1K of memory.

By not setting the "Video Control Register," Wes did not get a true G1C but got caught between G1C and the "TEXT" mode.

Change the last number in line 25 of his program from 128 to anything between 65 and 90. The screen will be filled with 512 TEXT letters between A and Z. You may poke address 13019 with these values if you saved the program in machine code.

Michael B. Kromeke
Albuquerque, NM

WHY NOT SAVE/LOAD?

Editor:

I am writing about Dan Downard's *Rainbug Monitor.* I have a suggestion for him. I would like to SEC disk save/load machine language programs. There is disk memory examine/change, so why not save/load? How about a disassembler, too?

Andy Janjigian
Westwood, MA

Editor's Note:

Disk BASIC stores programs at a higher location in memory than Extended BASIC. Sometimes memory conflicts occur. A solution is to make the machine language program reside at the top of memory. Software author's for *Rainbow* are encouraged to write the ML portion of the program in PIC (position independent code) and also locate the program near the top of memory so that it can be protected by a *CLEAR* command.

MULTILINGUAL COCO?

Editor:

When I was reading the September 1983 *Rainbow* edition, I saw one article that really made me wonder. The article was about the new CoCo and its special OS-9.

I was wondering if I could get the OS-9 and the thing that lets me use different languages for my old CoCo. My computer system consists of a 64K CoCo, one DOS 1,0, one cassette, and an Okidata 82A printer.

Denny Reinhardt
Orofino, ID

Editor's Note: OS-9 will operate on any 64K CoCo and *it is* the system that allows higher level languages.

FELLOW NEWSLETTER

Editor:

As I read through your magazine, which I happen to enjoy very much, I often stumble onto the fact that *the Rainbow* magazine started as a two-paged photocopied newsletter. I am sure that a few years ago you never dreamt of a three-hundred page fully publicized major magazine. I commend and compliment your magazine but I also would like to ask for help. I am starting a newsletter and I have not had much luck in syndicating it. I feel it is a good little newsletter (only a few pages) and I think it could do well for other people such as column writers, unsung game programmers and columnists. I ask you to print this letter so people will send in their contributions of these items. If successful, I would like these people to write for my newsletter permanently and maybe someday it will turn into a real magazine. If you would just send a self-addressed envelope (to 8 Paprota Ct, Parlin, NJ 08859), you will receive our first newsletter with your articles and submissions. I love to write and I love my Color Computer and wish you people would send your submissions. The small businessman is welcomed and for you who would like to advertise and have a program to sell, please write me. I can't describe the willpower and earnest of our staff (only 12) but we have had no luck reaching people who would like to contribute.

Matthew Kurzawa
Parlin, NJ

KUDOS

Editor:

I just received my September issue of *Rainbow* in the mail. I'm just "itching" to read the darn thing: but, I had to write this Thank You note, first.

After my notification that I had not received the issue, you sent the issue priority mail to me! Fantastic!

This example of customer interest is exactly why *the Rainbow* is the number one CoCo magazine!

Ronald E. Beall
Ozona, TX

Editor:

I have really learned a lot through the pages of *the Rainbow,* especially the "BASIC Training" and "Bits and Bytes of BASIC" series, as well as typing in the programs. I am another subscriber who reads each issue from cover to cover.

Keep up the good work!

Lee Deuell
Shell Rock, IA

THE BEST DOWN UNDER

Editor:

I suppose there can never be such a thing as an overload of genuine praise. Therefore, I send my compliments to both you and *our* magazine. Today, out of curiosity, I purchased some other Color Computer magazines from a Sydney newsstand . . . there is no comparison with *the Rainbow!*

Rob Walls
Sydney, Australia

Editor:

Well, it has been two great years since I bought my CoCo, and with the great articles in your magazine I have improved my original 4K to 32K and have a new keyboard.

I think you have the best magazine in the world, without a doubt.

George Kaakee
Royal Oak, MI

Editor:

I would like to comment on your magazine. It is the best magazine for the CoCo around. No other magazine has the great graphic programs that you do. Since I've been buying your magazine, I feel the program called *Roach* is my favorite. Whenever people come over, they ask to play the game. Sometimes I wonder if they come over to see me, or to play the game. Keep up the fantastic job, and I'm looking forward to more great programs!

Dale Westmoreland
Lannon, Wisconsin

LEARNING BY R.O.T.

Editor:

Rainbow On Tape is a "good buy," but the teaching advantage is what I find to be the most advantageous. I read almost all the articles in all of the computer magazines. Or that is, the CoCo computer magazines. In doing this, I have not had a lot of time left over to type in printed programs — especially the ones that are more in the "learning" category. However, as I have *all* of *the Rainbow* programs on tape, I can *RUN* every program. That way I can learn the lesson that is presented and also see the program in operation.

Please do make every effort that you can to get the most — no all — of your readers subscribing to *Rainbow On Tape.*

Russel M. Hokanson

Tandy CoCo Plant Tours at RAINBOWfest

Friday & Saturday
Oct. 14 & 15

See CoCo's place of birth! Tickets only $3 per person. Tours begin at 8:30 a.m. at the Hyatt-Regency-Fort Worth.

Space is limited, so we strongly suggest advance registration by contacting us at:

The Rainbow
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, Ky 40059
(502) 228-4492

PEN PAL SERVICES

Editor:

I am starting a service for CoCo owners who want a pen pal. You can send some information about yourself and what your uses are for your computer. Please include a 20 cent stamp and 20 cents to cover costs. We will send you the address of someone compatible with yourself. Mail it to Lee Ave., 32312.

Scott Santarone
Tallahassee, FL

A COCO MATE

Editor:

In response to William Burns' query in the September *Rainbow*, the Mannesmann Tally MT160 printer is an excellent mate for the CoCo. It interfaces directly (I run at 2400 Baud). With its multitude of features, including graphics, EPSON and Daisy Wheel code support, large buffer, proportional spacing, etc., it's a dream. Any CoCo owner needing cable fabrication or setup information can send a S.A.S.E. to: Hollow Tree Soft., Rt. 10 Box 388, 29640.

Kevin Davidson
Easley, SC

MODEM TALK

Editor:

I have just purchased a Modem I from Radio Shack.

Now I am interested in learning from others about the modem and sharing information and conversation with other modem owners. I can be reached at (512) 442-6317.

David Karam
Austin, TX

INFORMATION PLEASE

Editor:

My husband and I think your magazine is the greatest! There are just so many helpful articles in it.

We have a Radio Shack TRS-80 CoCo Extended BASIC and have been having trouble with the *Raaka-Tu* game. We can get all of the way through up until we get to the rectangular room with the carpet over the pit. You cannot jump over it and there is no room to go around but you need to get to the door on the other side. We would appreciate it very much if any of your readers have a solution. Please send answers to: 4141 Hamilton-Eaton Rd. #57, 45011

Mrs. J. L. Whitaker
Hamilton, OH

Editor:

I need help solving *Sands of Egypt* and *Pyramid*. I can't get past the great hall in *Pyramid*. Also, I can't find the pool, camel, and pyramid scene in *Sands of Egypt*. If anyone can help me, please contact me at 2225 Hanley, Odessa, TX 79762.

Paul Pettit
Odessa, TX

Editor:

I purchased the C. Itok Prowriter 8510 printer a couple of months ago. It's a great printer when interfaced to the Color Computer with the BOTEK Parallel Printer Interface. I just POKE 150,1 to set the computer Baud rate to 9600 and set the Baud rate switch to the same setting. This combination works like a charm. This great printer should be looked at by anyone in the market for a new printer. I highly recommend it.

I would like to know if anyone knows of a screen dump program that works with this printer the 8510 uses different control codes than the Radio Shack printers, so the screen dump that they use doesn't work at all.

I've been with you since Feb. '82, and have watched you grow from 31 pages to over 300. I look forward to each exciting issue in my mailbox each month. Keep up the good work.

Charles M. Thonen
Ft. Greely, Alaska

Editor:

I have a TRS-80 Color Computer, 32K, which I use a tape recorder with. I just purchased a DMP-120 printer from Radio Shack. I would like to know how I can print a certain number of lines so when I use fan fold paper and come to the end of the paper, I can't have half a line on one sheet and the other half on the next sheet? Is there a statement I can type in that skips so many lines and types so many and so forth? Thank you.

Sam Gurrera
Parma, Ohio

WHICH WAY TO BASIC?

Editor:

I have been using my *EDTASM+* cartridge to disassemble the *CLOAD* command. I have found everything I need for my program but the simplest thing . . . where it returns to BASIC. Will someone please help!? My phone number, for those of you who live in Austin, is 442-6317. My address is 1809 Dexter, 78701.

Thank you.

David Karam
Austin, TX

LET'S BOGEY

Editor:

I have only been a subscriber for about 6 months, but really enjoy your magazine.

Since golfing season started I've been looking for a program to handle our clubs' golf handicapping on my CoCo.

Any help in finding this program would be a big help for next season. Thank you.

F. Warren Crowley
Whiting, NJ

Editor:

I have *Telewriter-64* and get tired of entering the same formatting information each time I want to print something. I have added the needed *POKE 150,1* to line 0 and the appropriate *POKE* from page 33 of the *Telewriter-64* Reference Manual to line 210 of "U" to eliminate the sparkle but this is as far as I have been able to get.

A letter to Cognitec was of no help. Is there anyone out there who can figure out how to change the other default format numbers? As I told Cognitec, "I don't wish to meddle with a well-programmed piece of software but not having to do an operation (the same way) every time I wish to print something seems a legitimate reason to change."

"Spike" Worden
Memphis, TN

MINOTAUR MADNESS

Editor:

I have the game *Madness and the Minotaur* and need lots of help. If anybody can give some tips or the solution, send it to: 11 Page Drive, 71203.

Also, you have a great magazine. Keep up the good work!

Edwin Bruce
Monroe, LA

Editor:

I need some help solving *Madness and the Minotaur*. My problems are getting out, obtaining spells and killing monsters. If you have any information on my problems, send it to me at 139 Park Street.

Tom Spinoro
Savanna, GA

Editor:

I am interested in obtaining new languages for my 64K CoCo with disk drive. I would like to get Pascal, Cobol, and Fortran. What would my best bet be? Radio Shack's new OS-9 or maybe a FLEX? Also, where could I get quality software for it?

If anyone has any suggestions, please contact me. My address is: 19 Magnolia Ave, 07834.

Mark Charney
Denville, NJ

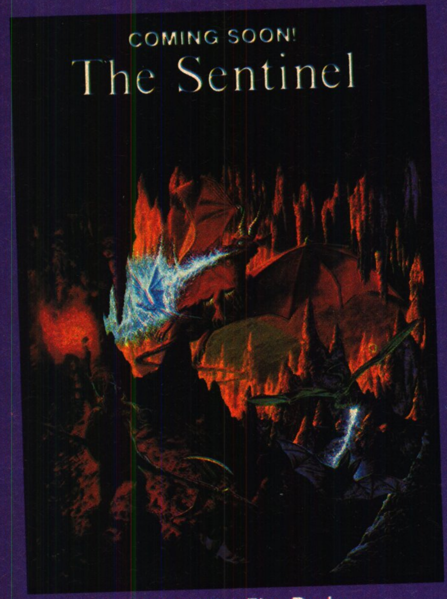
POSTAL POKE

Editor:

We have recently learned that several people who ordered SpectroSystems' *Fastape* program for high-speed cassette operations following the review in your July issue had their orders erroneously returned by the post office. The problem with the postal service has, we hope, been straightened out, and we'd like to reassure *Rainbow* readers that we are indeed at the address that was given: 11111 N. Kendall Drive, Suite A108, 33176.

Arthur J. Flexser
SpectroSystems
Miami, FL

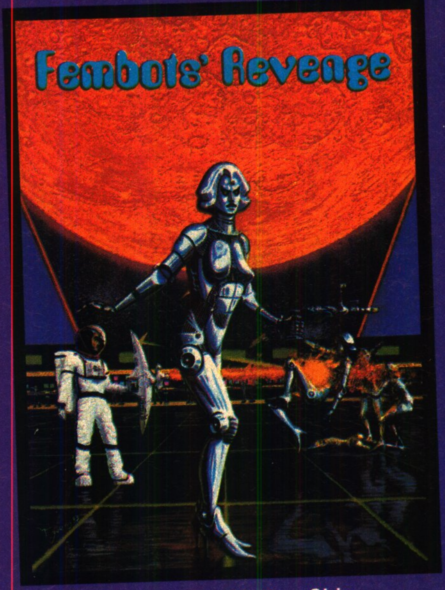
ColorQuest™ 3-D Adventures



Challenge The Fire Drake

A dark, awful secret is hidden in the cavernous labyrinth. Beyond the chasms, the poisonous gasses, Tunnels of No Return and the relentless minions, the Sentinel hungrily awaits! Sorcerous magick and saintly swordplay are your best friends and worst enemies. Can you survive to discover the secret - or is there a place in the netherworld for you too!

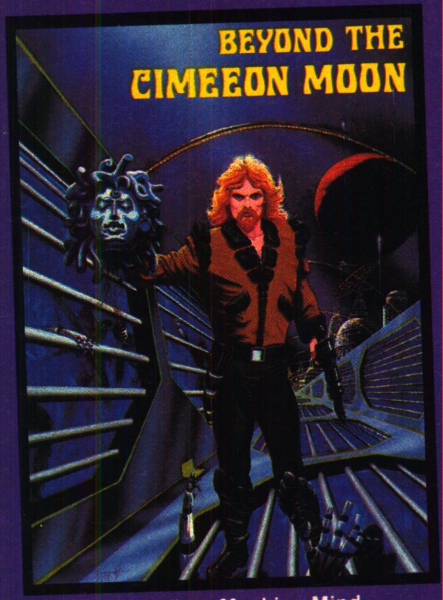
32K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**



Liberate The Mother Ship

Shooting aliens on a flat screen is nothing like blowing Fembots away in 3-D! You come face to face with the ubiquitous Fembots, the powerful Arthroks and the omnipotent Optikon. With your lasgun blasting, you hear the explosion and the crunching of metal. You feel the tension as you stalk the elusive Guardians and search for the Destruct Button.

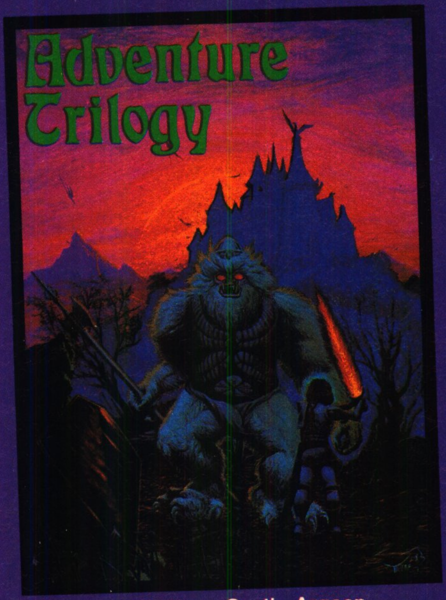
32K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**



The Merciless Machine Mind

A dead star . . . a derelict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. Escape to find your way through space, or take over the ship! A real-time, hi-res 3-D, science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**



The Perilous Castle Argaan

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in quest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor in the dungeons of the Castle Argaan. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? There are no maps for Dazmor's Underworld of Doom! The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest. Only the experienced adventurer need apply!

16K Tape $24.95 **32K Disk $29.95**

The ColorQuest Experience

ColorQuest Adventures are the most advanced graphics adventures for any computer. Unlike word-games, our machine language adventures feature 3-D graphics with real depth perspective — Stairways go up and down; hallways converge into the distance; maulers and other objects hang on the walls; dragons disappear around corners; monsters come for you, getting larger as they get closer. Plus you get to see dragons, mazes, dungeons, caverns, swords, powersuits, maces, halberds, flails, bills, lances, battle axes, flash belts, skem, Optikon, Arthroks - and all in blazing color. You listen to hear your foe as you approach the next corner. You can almost smell them! Real-time action means monsters and aliens that really attack. Ready your senses! Your computer is pushed to the limit to give you the ultimate gaming experience!

BEGINNERS BEWARE!

Don't purchase these adventures. They are not for the casual player or the faint of heart!

All games are in machine language. Extended BASIC is not required.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

800-328-2737

MAIL ORDERS SEND TO: ColorQuest,
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Mpls., MN 55420

Add $2.00 U.S. Shipping ($3.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS). Make checks payable to Softlaw Corporation. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. NO COD's. Minnesota residents include 6% sales tax. (In Canada distributed by Kelly Distributors, LTD.)

Product information or order status, call (612) 881-2777.

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

ColorQuest™, a Division of Softlaw Corp.

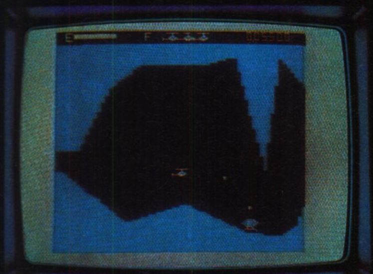
©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

The Sentinel, Fembots' Revenge, Beyond the Cimeeon Moon and Adventure Trilogy are Trademarks of Softlaw Corp.

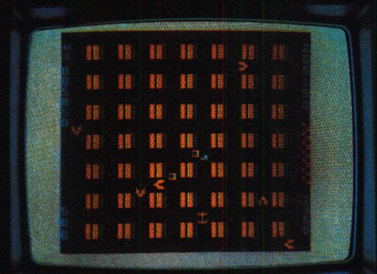
SPECTRAL

Christmas is such an exciting time of the year and nothing could be more **FUN** than playing High Quality Arcade Games from Spectral Associates. Wouldn't you just love to give one of these Exciting, High Quality games to your child (or child at heart) as a Special Christmas gift!

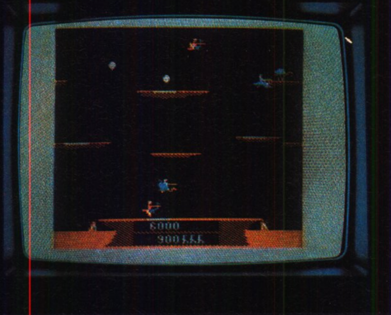
Spend your money wisely and fill those stockings with **GREAT FUN!!!**



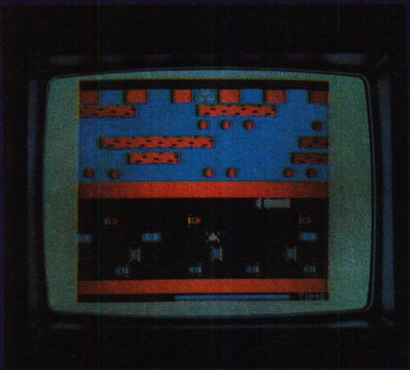
"WHIRLYBIRD RUN" (SCRAMBLE)
As you SCRAMBLE your chopper over the varying terrain, watch out for alien ships above you and enemy ground forces below you, enjoying extra features of a Tunnel and Mushroom Cloud.
REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



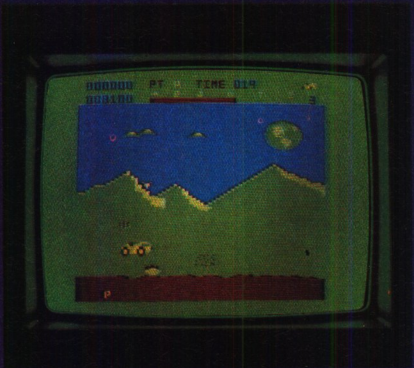
"STORM ARROWS" (TARG)
"Maze Games — Maze Games — Everywhere Maze Games", but none to compare to the Quality, Graphics and Sound than that of STORM ARROWS by Spectral Associates.
REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



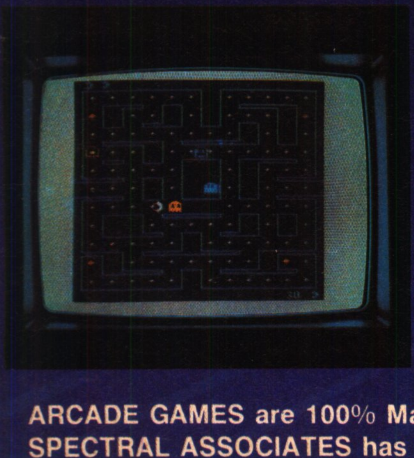
"LANCER (JOUST)
"JOUSTING IN THE LIVING ROOM?
Now you can in this fantastic "Joust" game-SO REAL in Quality, Graphics and Sound you'll think you're in the arcade.
REQUIRES 32K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



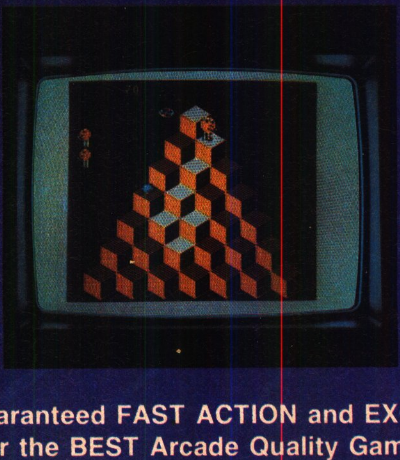
"FROGGIE" (FROGGER)
Race against the timer to get your "Froggie" home. Get across the busy highway and then the river using logs, turtles and crocodiles to get you there. Escort the lady frog or gobble up the fly for extra points; but look out for the otter; he's out to get ya!
REQUIRES 32K RAM, JOYSTICKS OPTIONAL
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



"LUNAR ROVER PATROL" (MOON PATROL)
You are a real "MOON PATROL Explorer. You feel like you're actually in a LUNAR Rover as you ride along the moon's surface, following every crack and crevice in this extremely detailed Fast Action, Arcade Quality, Machine Language program.
REQUIRES 32K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



"MS. GOBBLER" (MS PACMAN)
You'll fall in love with our adorable "Ms. Pacman"! As she lures the ghosts near, she gobbles them up to clear all FOUR mazes, either alone or against an opponent.
REQUIRES 32K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95

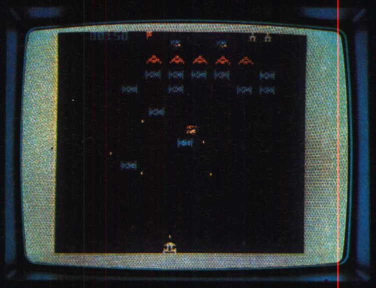


"CUBIX" (Q*BERT)
"CUBERT" now comes to your home in this exciting cube maze game. You'll be among the most popular Color Computer owners in town!
REQUIRES 32K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95

ARCADE GAMES are 100% Machine Language for Guaranteed FAST ACTION and EXCITEMENT!
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES has the LOWEST PRICES for the BEST Arcade Quality Games Available ANYWHERE!!

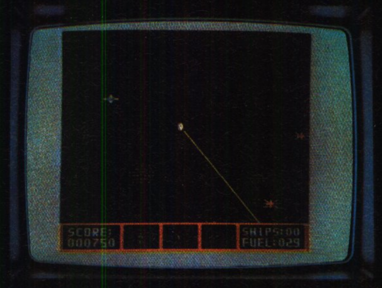
ASSOCIATES

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD. Add $2.00 for shipping. NO C.O.D. All prices U.S. Funds.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.
Call or write for a complete catalog—Business Office and Information Call:(206)581-6938—Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



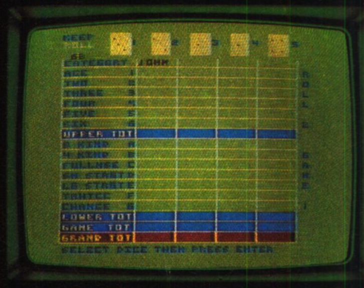
"GALAX ATTAX" (GALAXIANS)
While under constant barrage of enemy fire, you protect your ground base by shooting alien fighters in formations. Then watch out! They will leave formation to attack, but now an ace fighter can really score.

REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



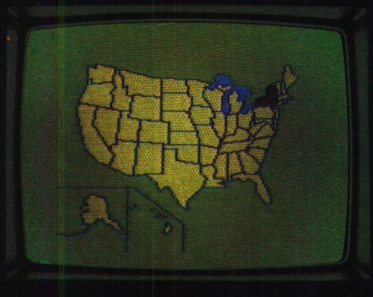
"SPACE SENTRY"
You're in outer space and your mission is to destroy all alien crafts in your Patrol Zone. Laser Beams, Force Fields and Refueling Stations are all features in this program. The black background really brings out the colors and excitement of SPACE SENTRY!

REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $18.95 Diskette $22.95



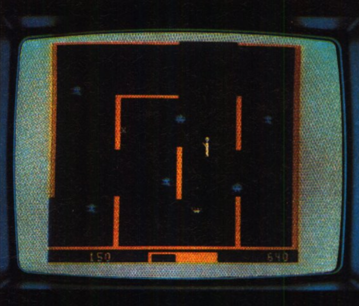
"YAHTCC"
Feel the excitement in the room as your computer rolls the dice, trying to land 5 of a kind for a "Yahtzee" and score the highest on the constant score board at the bottom of the screen.

REQUIRES 16K RAM & EXTENDED BASIC
Cassette $16.95 Diskette $20.95



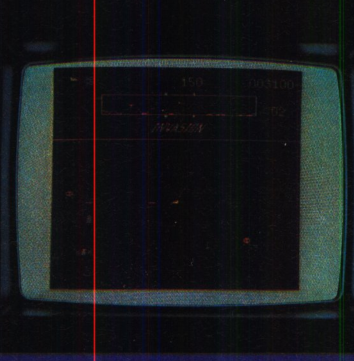
"GEOGRAPHY PAC"
We use a 4 color hi-resolution map to teach the topological location of 5 countries which include AFRICA, ASIA, EUROPE, SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA and the UNITED STATES. There are questions on the Capitols, Currency, Major Industry, largest non-capitol cities and the Statehood dates for the U.S. No Geography class was ever this much fun!

REQUIRES 16K RAM & EXTENDED BASIC
Cassette $32.95 Diskette $36.95



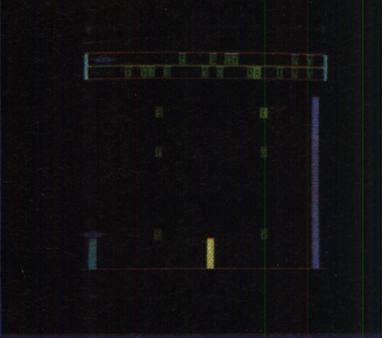
"ANDROID ATTACK" (BERSERK)
A "BERSERK" game with real voices — YES, REAL VOICES in the 32K Version of this excellent Arcade Quality, Fast Action, High Resolution Graphics, Machine Language program with REAL VOICES! You get both — Talking 32K version & a 16K version that has the same excellent Quality, Action 16 skill levels, but does not talk. Both packed onto the same Cassette or Diskette for the price of one.

REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



"PLANET INVASION" (DEFENDER)
You alone are the DEFENDER of your planet. You must decide when to use your SMART BOMBS. Don't hesitate to save your own kind. In turn they will earn you bonus points.

REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $28.95



ALPHA SEARCH"
Move your ship up and down using the elevators to capture all the letters of the alphabet while racing against the clock. Beware If you get the same letter twice; you lose it. Play alone or against an opponent.

REQUIRES 16K RAM & JOYSTICKS
Cassette $16.95 Diskette $20.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
3416 South 90th Street, Tacoma, WA 98409

FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-426-1830
Except WA, AK, HI

Pyramid
Quest
Dungeons of Death

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS. . .

ZEUS

WITHOUT QUESTION, ABSOLUTELY —

The Fastest

ARCADE STYLE GAME

AVAILABLE, THAT WE KNOW OF.

FAST AND FURIOUS. You become the wizard fighting off the thunderbolts of an angry Zeus. Multiple action. Are you good enough to keep up as the difficulty increases wave after wave. Hours of challenging fun. This is one game you may never completely master.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K)
STOCK #1007 TAPE:$24.95 DISK: $29.95

PYRAMID... Our toughest and most intrigueing adventure. Average time though the pyramid is 50-70 hours. Clues everywhere and some very ingenious problems. This one is popular around the world.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C (16K) CMD 64 VIC 20 (13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI/99-4A
STOCK #5002 TAPE: $19.95 DISK $24.95

DUNGEONS OF DEATH. . . A serious D & D type game for you up to 6 players at a time. You get a choice of race and character, on screen mapping of the maze, a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. Requires extended basic on TRS-80C.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K), TRS-80C 32K DISC
STOCK #7001 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95

QUEST. . . A different kind of adventure. Played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of exployers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. Takes 2-5 hours to play and is completely different each time.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K) CMD 64 VIC 20(13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI99/4A, EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED ON TI
STOCK # 7007 TAPE: $19.95 DISK: $24.95

Quest is also available on TRS-80C as a 32K extra memory, extra fun adventure. It's a little more difficult, and will test the most experienced explorer of the kingdom.

STOCK #7006 TAPE: $24.95 DISK: $29.95

AARDVARK *Action Software*

IS AVAILABLE AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE. IF YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE DOES NOT CARRY IT — ASK THEM WHY NOT. SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

HOURS OF FUN AND ENJOYMENT FROM THE "ADVENTURE PLACE"

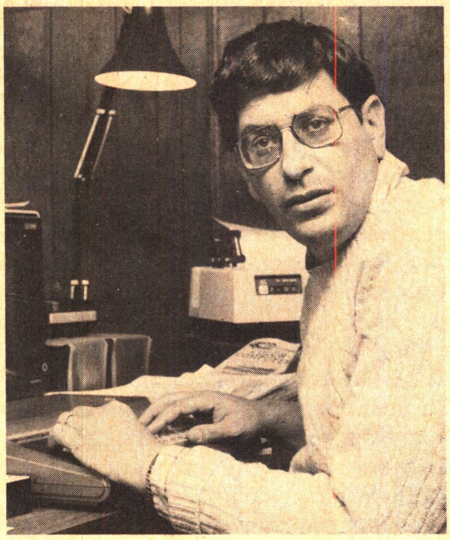
TO ORDER: SEND AMOUNT INDICATED PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING, PER ORDER. INCLUDE STOCK NUMBER, QUANTITY DESIRED AND YOUR PREFERENCE OF TAPE OR DISK. BE SURE TO INDICATE TYPE OF SYSTEM, AMOUNT OF MEMORY, ETC. WHEN USING CHARGE CARD TO ORDER BY MAIL, BE SURE TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.

CHARGE CARDS WELCOME **1-800-624-4327** PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED 8:00 A.M. TO 8:00 P.M. E.S.T. MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE RD. WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 313/669-3110

PRINT #-2,



I admit I realize that some of you will be reading this somewhat late to do much about it, but just in case you are not, there is still time to make RAINBOWfest in Fort Worth Oct. 14-16.

I think that this is going to be one truly great show! And, perhaps more important, we *have* gotten the word that there will be tours of the Tandy CoCo manufacturing plant during the RAINBOWfest. If you want to see how, and where, CoCo is "born," so to speak, RAINBOWfest in Fort Worth is the place to be!

The tour will be at "cost" — just what it will cost to rent the buses to take us from the Hyatt-Regency Fort Worth to the plant, a total of $3 per person. But the space is limited. So, if you wanted to make it to RAINBOWfest but needed a reason until now — this is a great one.

I'm pleased, too, that we have what I consider to be an outstanding lineup of people for seminars at RAINBOWfest. Tops on the list is Mark Yamagata, the new Director for Computer Merchandising —Personal Computer Products at Radio Shack. Mark has just been appointed to his new post and this will be one of the first public appearances he will be making. We feel especially honored that he is choosing to keynote our "CoCo Community" Breakfast. Be sure to put the breakfast Saturday morning on your RAINBOWfest agenda.

Mark is not the only "name" we will be having. Some of the CoCo world's most popular programmers will be on hand; as will a number of our *Rainbow* columnists. We think that RAINBOWfest will be not only an excellent exposition, but an outstanding opportunity to learn, too. With people like Don Inman, John Gabbard and Steve Blyn there, how can you miss out?

And, in case you missed the notice in the advertisement, we've been fortunate enough to set our keynote speaker for the second RAINBOWfest of the season, at Long Beach, Calif., in February. Bob Albrecht, the reknowned columnist and author, will keynote *that* "CoCo Community" Breakfast.

By the way, someone asked me the other day why we're having four RAINBOWfests this year. The answer is a simple one: We'd like to have the shows in locations that will be relatively easy for you to travel to. One of the things which impressed me about the first show last year in Chicago was the long distances some of the RAINBOWfest-goers came to attend. Thus, I suppose, was born the concept of "regional shows." Make no mistake about it, having four RAINBOWfests is far more costly, in terms of both time and money, than just one or two. But our aim, overall, is to make it as easy as possible for the most number of people to participate as possible.

No, I'm not saying we're doing this just out of the goodness of our hearts. But I *am* saying that, frankly, we will make less money by doing four shows than by doing just one or two. Still, we should do better than break even, and we do want to "spread the word" about CoCo as widely as we can; making it possible for as many to attend as inexpensively as they can. Thus, regional RAINBOWfests.

I'm especially pleased with some of the longer programs in this month's issue and, although I usually let Managing Editor Jim Reed write about the contents of a particular issue, I'd like to "brag" on these special ones.

As most followers of *the Rainbow* probably know by now, one of the abiding interests we have had has been in data communications. And so, this is our Data Communications Issue. That, in and of itself, is something important, but what's more important is the fact that we wanted to do something special for this special subject.

Rainboard was the answer to this special need. It comes from the talented Dr. Lane Lester who has, over the past couple of years, made a number of significant contributions to *the Rainbow*. None of them is more significant than is this program, which, I feel sure, will open up a whole range of communications possibilities to thousands of you.

While expensive from the standpoint of telephone calls over long distances, communicating with local bulletin boards is a way for CoCoists to easily ban together. Imagine! Now, in any local telephone calling area where there is more one Color Computer, a person has the means to communicate without missing messages and through the ease that a computer can bring. Maybe, just maybe, we should have saved Lane's program until the January issue, called that one the "George Orwell Issue" and presented *Rainboard* — something that is truly 1984-ish.

If data communications bore you, though, just consider this one: You can easily run *Rainboard* in your own home and use it as a means to leave messages and the like with other members of your family. You don't even need a modem to do that. Lane, thanks for a fine program that I am sure will have many singing your praises.

The other two special programs are our two Simulation Contest winners. What could be more appropriate heading into a presidential election year than *Election '84*? And, although the judging was completed before Korean Air Lines Flight 007 was shot down by the Russians, what could be more timely than *WarGame*? It is, indeed, sad that we must live in a time when a nation can so calmly slaughter innocent men, women and children as the Russians did last month.

Special best wishes to our two winners. One will receive an Epson FX-80 printer and 4K buffer from JARB Software and the other, a Disk Drive 0 and controller from us. Other winners get prizes from Spectrum Projects, Custom Software Engineering, Computer Island, Tom Mix Software and Classical Computing.

And, our thanks to the many who contributed to our Simulation Contest. There will be another, after the second running of our Adventure Contest, which begins with this issue.

And, on to the rules of the Adventure Contest itself. You must submit an original Adventure program and certify to us that it is your own, original work. The program should be on tape or disk and can be either a graphics or a non-graphics game.

All entries become the property of Falsoft, Inc., and none can be returned. Deadline for submissions to the contest is March 1, 1984. Winners will be announced in our special Adventure issue. As usual, there will be a list of top prizes. Duplicate prizes to be awarded in case of ties.

Please include full documentation, along with the *solution* to the Adventure. Entries should be addressed to *Adventure Contest Editor, Rainbow Magazine, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059.* Last year's contest was just super and we expect this year's to be even bigger and better. Watch future issues of *the Rainbow* for a full list of prizes.

I received a letter from one of our readers the other day, asking whether we could show photographs of our office. The writer expressed interest in seeing what our "office" looked like.

I'd like to know what it looks like, too. As many of you are probably aware, we have been expanding rapidly for some time. So, the reason *I* wonder what things look like is because between the people, furniture and computers, it is almost impossible to see the "office" itself. We began on our kitchen table, moved to 1200 square feet of renovated basement and then to 2000 square feet of office space in the Prospect Point Shopping Center nine months ago. We choose the particular location that we are now in because it was right next door to the Post Office and because of an interest in helping us on the part of both the real estate manager for the complex and the people who own it. When things began to get crowded (about the day after we moved in, it seemed), we wondered where we might grow into next.

Happily, as you read this, the problem has been solved. We now occupy *both* sides of the Post Office and have an additional 2850 square feet from which to continue to bring you *the Rainbow* (and *PCM — The Portable Computing Magazine*) each month.

Splitting up means we had to split something up, of course. So, we "left" our editorial and design staffs in the old space and moved Customer Service, Accounting, *Rainbow On Tape*, Advertising, Shipping and our other "business" departments to the new location. For the first time, editorial and design finally have room to do all the things they need to, and the business side has enough space to really operate and file things.

One of the things which has made this all possible is, as usual, Radio Shack. Basing things on the excellent success we've had with their computers (the "business" part of the business is all on Radio Shack computers, too, and yes, we do all the subscription servicing and so on ourselves), we opted for a Radio Shack telephone system. Thanks to the expertise of a great many people, we may be in two separate offices, but we're tied together by one phone system where — if necessary — everyone can talk to everyone else. We can conference calls, use speed dialing and so many other things this column might begin to sound like an ad written in Tandy Center if we kept on. We won't. But, *if* you do have occasion to call us, you'll be in good hands!

No, our telephone number will not change, nor, for all practical purposes will our address. An added convenience for callers is that we have almost doubled the number of telephone lines we had previously, so there won't be as many busy signals.

If you get the idea we're proud of our new offices, you're right. And, by the way, we welcome visitors. So, if you are ever in the Louisville area, please stop by. We'd like to see you in person.

As you know, we're about a month ahead on these columns and each issue of *the Rainbow*. So, we have not put it all together yet, but please be aware that, as I mentioned last month, we will have a subscription price increase. It will most likely be effective January 1, 1984. As we did so a year ago, we offer all present subscribers an opportunity to extend their subscriptions at the present rate ($22 in the United States, U.S. $29 in Canada and Mexico, and U.S. $57 surface to other countries, U.S. $85 air mail to other countries). Right now, we're working with our printer to see what it will cost to publish next year and expect to formally announce our rate increase next month. Meantime, if you would like to extend your subscription by one year at the old rate, now is the time to do so.

While on the subject of subscriptions, let me point out that we do have some very nice gift certificates available for holiday giving. Just ask that a gift subscription be sent when you write.

And, this was mentioned to me some time ago as a suggestion: A really nice gift you can give for all of the next year is a subscription to *the Rainbow* to your local school or library. Not only is it a way to help your school or library, but the subscription cost is tax deductable as a charitable contribution. It would be a nice present, and may help someone get started in computers the right way — with a CoCo!

—Lonnie Falk

DRAW-STRING GENERATOR $25.00
32K ext.
Throw away your graph paper and let CoCo do the draw-strings.
DRAW in any resolution with easy-to-use drawing board commands.
GENERATE draw-strings automatically from your own drawings.
EDIT the completed draw-strings.
ANIMATE up to 16 drawings on the screen.
SAVE the draw-strings to tape as BASIC data or as a BASIC program.
California residents must add 6% sales tax
SCAN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
P.O.Box 178114
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92117

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

> *...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...*
> — Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

> *...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.*
> — The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

COLOR
CONNECTION SOFTWARE

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

COLOR DESIGNER

The ultimate Hi-Res Graphics Processor!!! Includes all of the features the author could cram into 16K and some extras for 32K. options include; 8 key cursor control with key repeat, FILL command that "PAINTS" the screen with more than 1000 different color/texture combinations, and much much more!!
cas $26.95 disk $28.95

COMPU SCRIBE B.S.A.

Got a headache keeping track of merit badges, rank advancements, etc. Compu Scribe keeps tabs on the whole troop and creates printouts by scout, by rank, or alphabetically. Requires a printer with 132 character mode.
available on disk only - $26.95

QUIZ ALL

A versitile quiz program. Has study and test formats and allows printing of quiz. Even includes an option for the computer to generate multiple choice answers!
cas $18.95 disk $20.95

OKI DUMP

Eight bit screen dump from CoCo to an Okidata printer. Includes hints on printing pictures of game screens, etc. ("The King", by Tom Mix, is the example) a steal for
16K cas $8.95 16K disk $10.95

It may be a Dog-eat-Dog world, but we want to be man's best friend.

All cassette orders include disk version on cassette with instructions to transfer to disk. Unless otherwise specified programs require 16 K extended for cassette, or 32K extended for disk. Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Utah residents add 5¾% sales tax. Orders paid by personal check allow 1-2 weeks all others shipped in 24 hours. No COD.

To order

Call (801)-571-5023
24 hours a day or
for information
call weekdays between
6:30 p.m. and 10 p.m. Mst

or Write
COLOR Connection Software
1060 Buddlea Dr.
Sandy, Utah, 84070

BUILDING NOVEMBER'S RAINBOW

Our Data Communications issue . . .
Introducing the Rainboard BBS . . .
And, our Simulation Contest Winners . . .

We get far more mail here at *the Rainbow* than at any other publication I've been associated with. And, while only a small portion makes it into the *Letters to the Editor,* or the new letters sections in both the CoCo Clubs section and the new Reviews section, we do take our readers' criticisms, suggestions and observations to heart. One reader from North Carolina recently sent in his personal list of concerns, closing with: "Keep On Keepin' On, But Do It Better! And Hurry The Process!!"

Well, W.J.F., we're trying to do just that and, yes, we have modified *Rainbow On Tape* so that you no longer have to turn off the machine after running the menu. That was an oversight on our part and we appreciate your calling it to our attention. Similarly, your other concerns and those expressed by other readers are being attended to as quickly as we can do so, but do have patience because we have a long lead time and thoughts expressed today may require months to implement.

This month we focus on data communication, computer-to-computer communication, a concept that sounds speedy, but can be painfully slow at 300 Baud. Still, the mostly untapped potential of data communication is fascinating. For instance, with *Rainbow* Technical Editor Dan Downard's *Remote,* a machine language driver program, you'll be able to run your CoCo by remote control. With our list of computer Bulletin Board Systems, you'll be able to "talk" to other computer users anytime night or day. With Alan Davenport's *Master Messenger,* you'll be able to format "E-Mail" before you even log on services such as The Source and CompuServe. And, as our special feature this month, we have *Rainboard!*

Rainboard is a complete BBS, or Bulletin Board System, that our favorite biologist, Dr. Lane Lester, has designed to work on a single disk drive with an "intelligent" modem. And it's yours to have and to use for the price of this issue. Now, the chance to be a "SYSOP" is within range of thousands of us. Just boot it up and wait for the calls to come in. Ma Bell should pay us a royalty for the increased business we predict this will generate. *Rainboard* isn't The Source, but it *is* user modifiable and can be your source for lots of fun and new-found friends. Enjoy!

As always, we have a diverse mix of articles and programs in addition to our data communications theme. These range from a lesson in "disk washing" — don't take that too literally — and disk calibration to the "glowing" love story of "The Laserworm and The Firefly." Paul Hoffman has another X-Pad feature and Tommy and Gail Pollock offer a musical "Bach to BASIC."

Finally, of the several prize-winning entries in our Simulation Contest, our two top awards go to Bob Tyson for *Election '84* and to Tom Weber for *WarGame.* Both Simulations are exceptional, in length and in reward, as well as in timeliness and playability, so don't miss them. No, you don't have to run for President before playing *WarGame.* Simulation Contest Chief Judge Charles Springer offers an overview of the contest and reveals all the other winners, too, in his judges' report.

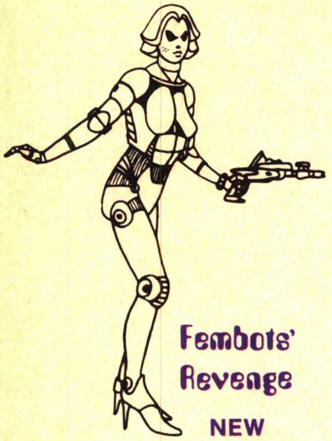
So, we keep on keeping on, with an eye to doing it better and a pledge to hurry the process. You keep the letters coming and we'll respond monthly with a *Rainbow* that weighs well over a pound. A full year's subscription is still just $22, less than half the cover price. We do get a lot of mail, but we want even more. That's why we, having just expanded again, now occupy office space on both sides of the local post office.

—Jim Reed

ColorQuest™ Games

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free **1-800-328-2737**

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound



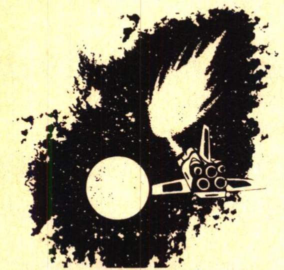
Fembots' Revenge

NEW

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Shooting aliens on a flat screen is nothing like BEING THERE. In machine-code 3-D excitement, highest resolution graphics and sound, you are face to face with the Guardians: the ubiquitous Fembots, the powerful Arthroks and the omnipotent Optikon. Your lasgun blasting, you hear the explosion and the crunching metal; you feel the tension as you stalk your enemy, searching for the Destruct Button on your way to the Master Bay of the Mother Ship. Can you find the means to teleport to safety?

32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95



KOMET-KAZE

Another arcade hit! The Asteroid Belt is crashing down on Earth. You are the first-line defense. You must destroy the blazing asteroids and the homing orbs with your disruptor. Machine-code speed, multi-colors on a black background - the crash and explosions of the asteroids rain on your senses!

16K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95

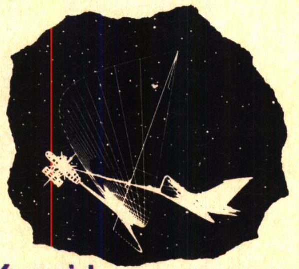
Coming Soon

THE SENTINEL

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dark, awful secret is hidden in the cavernous labyrinth. Beyond the chasms, the poisonous gasses, Tunnels of No Return and the relentless minions, the Sentinel hungrily awaits! Sorcerous magick and saintly swordplay are your best friends and worst enemies. You are no ordinary warrior in this ultra hi-res, 3-D medieval adventure! Can you survive to discover the secret - or is there a seat in the netherworld for you too?

32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95

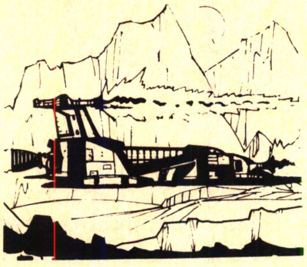


Xygoid

NEW

Your ship is being enshrouded by the Xygoid Web. Certain death is minutes away! You must blast through the enveloping Web and destroy the Xygoid vessel before you are crushed. This is a multi-colored machine-code game in the highest resolution mode on a black background. Xygoid, from the galactic beginning! It will ensnare your mind!

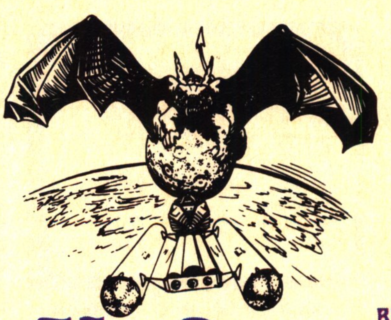
16K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95



INTERCEPTOR

Ever increasing Waves of Landers, Fighters, Air mines and Smartbombs help the enemy capture the Earthlings on the planet surface. Your phaser and photon bombs will be a solid defense. In multi-colored surroundings you do battle to maintain control of your homebase!

32K Tape $19.95 32K Disk $24.95



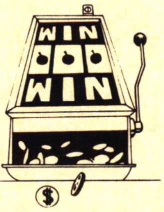
Fÿr-Draca

NEW ARCADE GAME

Fyr-Draca (Fire Dragons), from egg to the daemonic behemoth, greet you in five waves with nine colors on the screen at one time! This machine code game is going to sweep the Color Computer market. It is by far, the best game to come out for a long, long time. The real arcade look is here at last!

Fire Dragons uses the nine color mode to create a screen of dazzling color with a black background and a black border. Dragons swoop from their stellar watch, singly, in groups and in squadron formation. First you face the single wyrms, then the squadron, next the twin giants, followed by the Battle Drake and its minions. Even with four star vessels and shields you will be hard put to survive their spitting fire and diving attacks!

32K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95



VEGAS GAMEPAK

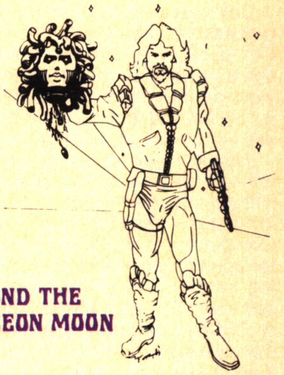
Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

MS. NIBBLER

Ms. Nibbler is not just another pretty face with glossy red lips. She's a feisty lady, who moodily prowls her black maze. This game has the real arcade action and the real arcade look too! Your joystick will almost burn out as you try to keep up!

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

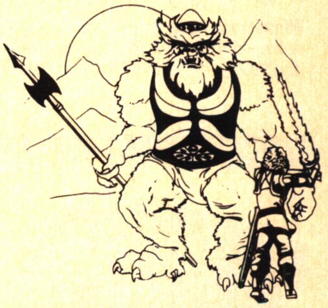


BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star . . . A derlict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95



Adventure Trilogy

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in quest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape $24.95 32K Disk $29.95

THE NIBBLER

The King of Pac games is here. This fast-paced maze-chase game will challenge the most skilled. You guide The Nibbler through the maze, the portals, onward to the Energy Pills. Then the Ghouls, constantly at your heels, will end up in your belly! The better you get the better you have to become to master the blazing speed. You haven't pushed your skill until you've tried this one!

16K Tape $19.95 16K Disk $24.95

All Game Names are Trademarks of Softlaw Corp.

ColorQuest is a Division of Softlaw Corp.
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

For Software Support and Customer Service Call 612-881-2777

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

MasterCard If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT! VISA

ORDERING

Make checks or money orders payable to Softlaw Corp. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. MAIL ORDERS: $2.00 U.S. Shipping ($4.00 CANADA $10 OVERSEAS) NO C.O.D.'s Minn. residents add 6% sales tax.

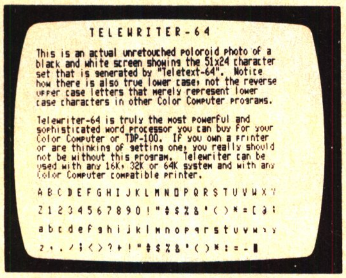
Distributed in CANADA by Kelley Distributing

THE TOP–RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR:

TELEWRITER-64

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. We came to the very same conclusion that so many review articles have! Telewriter-64 is, by far, the superior word processor for the Color Computer.

Why is Telewriter so much better than the others? For one thing, it has overcome the 32x16 character display limitation of the Color Computer. No small feat, Telewriter accomplishes this by generating its own set of characters in software. You select 51x24, 64x24 or 85x24 character displays by merely issuing a format command. If you have ever used a word processing system, you know how important it is to be able to see a good portion of your text on the screen.



```
TELEWRITER-64

This is an actual unretouched poloroid photo of a
black and white screen showing the 51x24 character
set that is generated by "Teletext-64".  Notice
how there is also true lower case, not the reverse
upper case letters that merely represent lower
case characters in other Color Computer programs.

Telewriter-64 is truly the most powerful and
sophisticated word processor you can buy for your
Color Computer or TDP-100.  If you own a printer
or are thinking of getting one, you really should
not be without this program.  Telewriter can be
used with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and with any
Color Computer compatible printer.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y

Z 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * = [ @ :

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y

z , . / ; < > ? + ! " # $ % & ' ( ) * : = - █
```

Telewriter-64 also generates true lower case characters. This is much preferable to the reverse characters that merely "represent" lower case letters in other co-co word processors.

Telewriter-64 is feature packed. Besides the standard features found in any word processor, Telewriter also includes: user-friendly full-screen editing, rapid cursor and scrolling control, page jump, right justification, menu-driven disk or cassette access, compatability with spelling checkers (such as Spell-and-Fix), and a clever double check that asks the user "Are you sure?" before executing any operation that would kill any sizeable amount of your text.

Telewriter-64 runs on any 16K, 32K, or 64K system (extended Basic not required) and works with any printer. It has all of the control codes necessary to take full advantage of all of the features in any printer. There is even a "typewriter" mode which sends typed lines directly to your printer.

With advanced word processing software such as this, your color computer becomes a truly powerful word processing system, with a price that makes sense for the personal user.

Beyond impressive capability, Telewriter-64 simply makes any kind of writing a pleasure. It is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to learn and enjoyable to use.

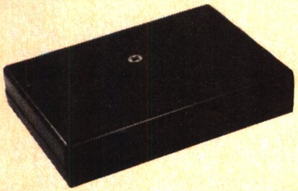
Disk $59.95
Cassette . $49.95

EXTENSION CABLE FOR YOUR MODEM/PRINTER

Place your modem or printer where you want. 15 ft. cable with four-pin male and four-pin female DIN connectors.

$19.95

COCO ROM/PROJECT/PRODUCT CASE



QUANTITY	PRICE EACH
2-4 (2 min.)	$5.50
5-9	3.50
10-99	2.75
100 & up	CALL

Give a Professional look to your project or product

- Designed especially for the Color Computer ROM slot.
- High quality 3 piece injection molded black plastic with spring-loaded door.
- Same size and specifications as Radio Shack ROMpak

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD

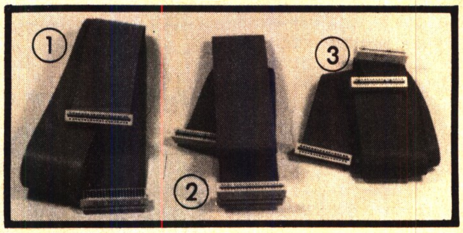
REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD KIT...ONLY $69.95

- Contour molded, full travel keys for fast smooth typing.
- Custom made to fit precisely. Has same key layout.
- Complete, easy instructions for any CoCo or TDP-100.
- Ideal for word processing and other serious CoCo use.

Note: For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95

UPGRADE IN JUST MINUTES!

QUALITY DISK DRIVE CABLES



High quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability for your CoCo or TDP-100.

① ***Disk pack extender, 3 ft. . . $29.95***
Allows you to move your disk drive interface back and out of the way.

② ***One Drive Disk cable $19.95***

③ ***Two Drive Disk cable $29.95***

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN
364 PROGRAMS FOR COCO

ONLY $19.95

FREE PROGRAM CASSETTE INCLUDED

- Plugs directly into your joystick port.
- Comes with six fun & useful programs on tape.
- Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic.
- Comptible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun-pak."

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA

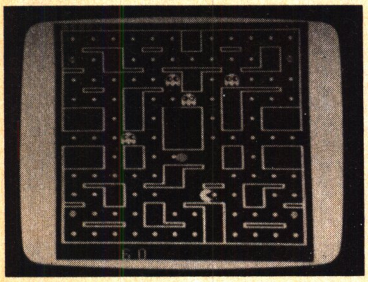
MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

WE PAY shipping on any order that includes at least one game

Use our convenient toll free 800 line.



GHOST GOBBLER

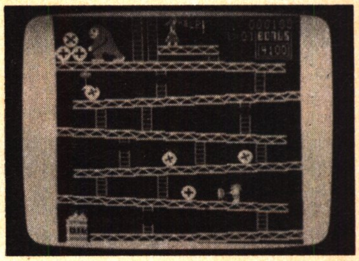
From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Tape: $21.95, Disk: $25.95

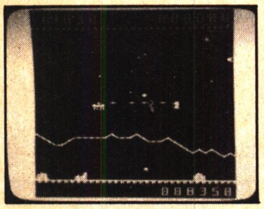
GHOST GOBBLER

DONKEY KING

DONKEY KING

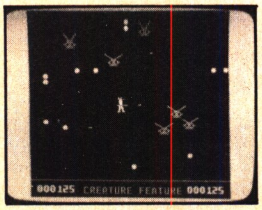
You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95





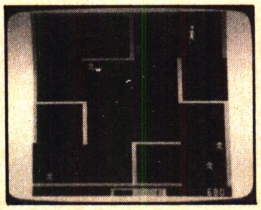
PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: $24.95, Disk: $27.95



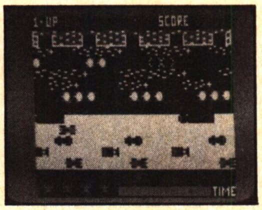
CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Beserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: $17.95. Disk: $19.95



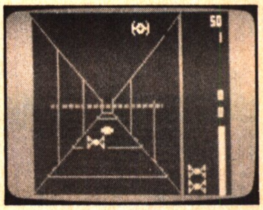
ANDROID ATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: $21.95



FROGGER

Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: $19.95



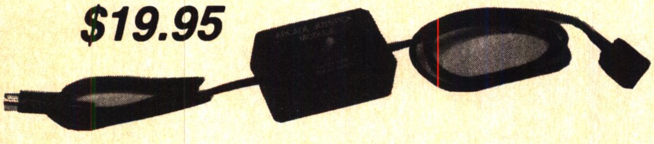
INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco. Tape: $24.95

THE COLORCADE..

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY
$19.95



★ It's a Joystick Interface.

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged & provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ It's a Rapid Fire Module!

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ It's a 6ft. Extender Cord.

THE ATARI

ONLY
$8.50

A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

ONLY
$14.95

A GREAT BUY!

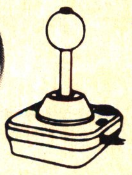
VIDEO COMMAND

This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost $50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

$34.95



The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of even the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above.

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED, SHIPPING IS FREE.

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

VISA
MasterCard

TOLL FREE ORDERING

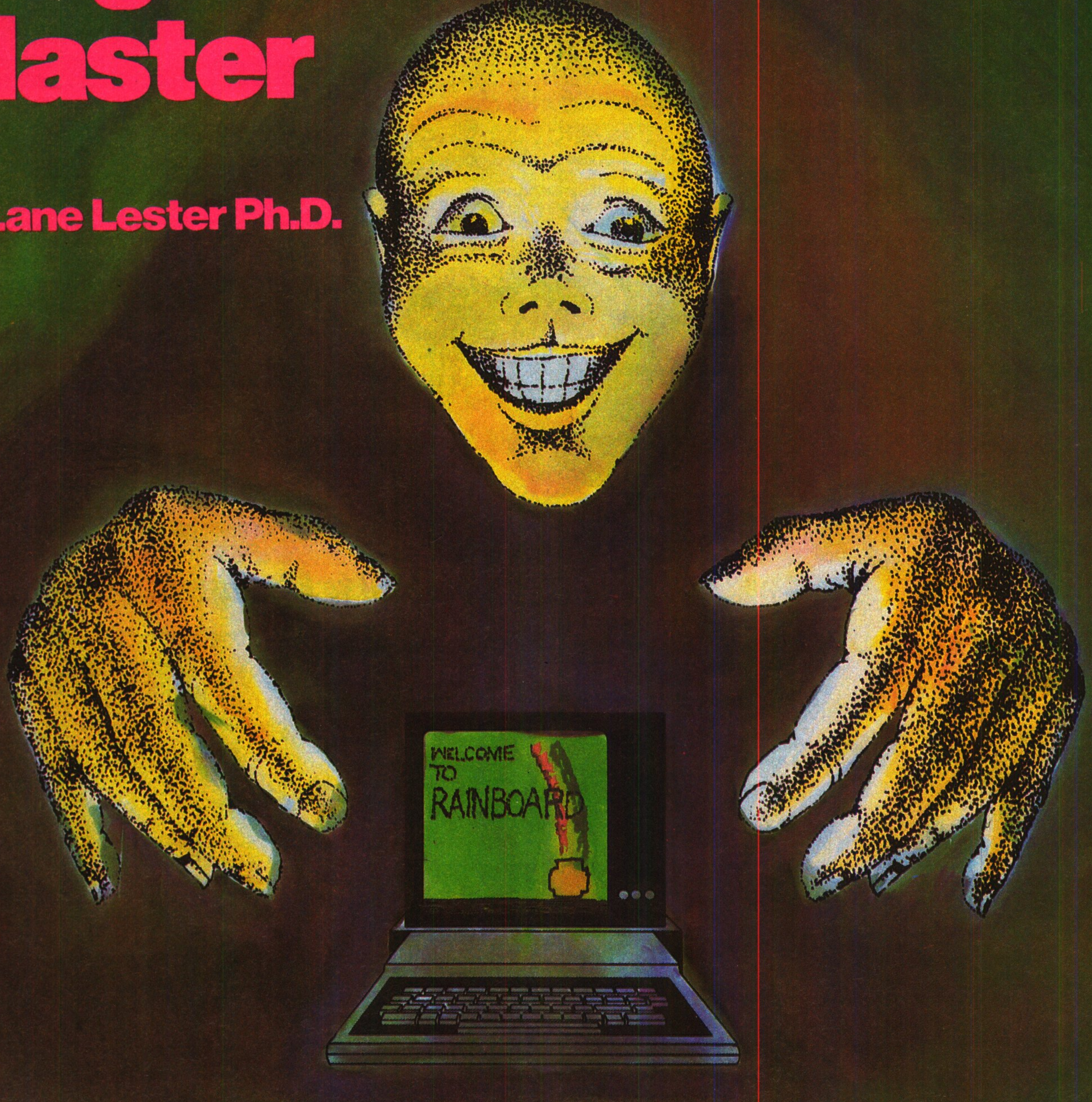
800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

Now! After a lifetime of lusting for power, prominence, charisma, clout and godlike celebrity, you, too, can become a . . .

Supreme Sysop and Magnificent Modem Master

by Lane Lester Ph.D.



Have you bought your CoCo a modem yet? Have you sampled the joys (and the telephone bills) of roaming through the Network Nation? All over the country there are BBS's (bulletin board systems), computers waiting to take your call, systems dedicated to the interests of Color Computer owners. Here in the small town of Lynchburg, Va., there are very few Color users as dedicated (euphemism for "freaked out") as I, and communications capability allows me to reach out with telephone tentacles to like-minded individuals around the country. Some of my most valuable exchanges of information have come from Kent Meyers in LeRoy, Minn., by way of the Color Connection in Elgin, Texas. (By the way, Kent has supplied much of the information appearing in *the Rainbow's* listing of BBS's elsewhere in this issue.) In addition to your modem, you'll also need a terminal program, several of which have been reviewed in *the Rainbow*.

But this article is really aimed at those who have already come to appreciate both the enjoyment and edification that comes from communicating with other Color users via the bulletin board systems supporting our machine. To many of us, the SYSOP (System Operator, manager of the bulletin board) is a godlike creature, sitting like a spider in the middle of its web. The mighty SYSOP receives our transmissions from everywhere, answering our questions, and controlling what messages, files, and programs are available to us lower sorts. The aspiration to be like God led to Satan's downfall and many of us have lusted in our hearts to be a SYSOP, with all the adoration and power that accompanies that position.

I must confess to you that I have long had a secret desire to operate my own BBS. Of course, one very serious hindrance to such a project is that while the computer is running the board it can't do anything else. For the most part, only those who have an extra computer to spare can be a SYSOP. One day it occurred to me that since the CoCo in my office at school is alone all night long, it could run a BBS at night! Then I looked at the prices of bulletin board software, almost all in the neighborhood of $100 an up. Another blow to my ambition. One day I purchased for $19.95 a very interesting machine language program, *RemoTerm* by Star-Kits. I could load and execute this program in my office CoCo, go home and use my home CoCo by telephone to load and run programs in my office. It occurred to me that I could use *RemoTerm* to run a BBS; all I had to do was write a BASIC program to manage the system.

RainBoard, "With a Rainbow of Color and a Pot of Gold in Good Times," is now a reality, and I'm having a great time. Perhaps you would enjoy operating your own board; the following programs will allow you to find out without a great expenditure in cash, only in time. As far as hardware is concerned you'll need a 32K CoCo with Disk BASIC, one disk drive, and an auto-answer modem. A price breakthrough for this last item came with the development of the *Novation J-CAT,* which is discounted for a little over $100. But as important as is the right hardware, it's the software that makes a BBS the special thing it is, so the rest of this article will be devoted to describing the use of the programs that follow.

There are four programs accompanying this article which are included on *Rainbow on Tape. Remote* is the BASIC program that I run just before I go home each evening. It first loads *RemoTerm*, and then changes it to disable the callers' [BREAK] key. The modified *RemoTerm* is executed, and finally *RAINBORD* the BBS program, is run. This version of *REMOTE* also sets some parameters on my *Hayes SmartModem,* and would have to be changed if you have a different unit. A timer turns off the system at midnight and then turns it on at 7:30 a.m., so that it's warm and waiting when I get to the office. *SYSOP* is the first program I run, displaying the activity on the *RainBoard* the previous night. It has some other functions that are self-explanatory and aid in the maintenance of the board. *GRAFMESS,* which I downloaded from the Color Connection and modified considerably, allows me to create the color graphics screens that I believe add a nice touch to the *Rainboard. RAINBORD* supports the following BBS functions:

Help with BBS functions,
Bulletins of interest to callers,
Scan message subjects for possible retrieval,
Read messages,
Leave messages,
Programs available for downloading,
Text files on various subjects,
Art gallery of graphics
Member list
Goodbye — leaves the *RainBoard* ready for the next caller.

Perhaps the most logical way to describe the use of *RAINBORD* is to relate my comments to particular sections of the program. Line numbers will be shown in parentheses. This should both help you see what's going on and aid you in customizing it for your own use. An immediate jump (20) to the bottom of the program avoids the notorious *PCLEAR* bug. The Lower/Upper Case Input Routine (3) is called at various times in the program and allows the caller to use either lower or upper case responses to prompts. Single letter responses produce a colored stripe across the screen which provides part of the *RainBoard's* promise of "a rainbow of color." Three arrays are dimensioned (70), DISPLAY$ (for graphics, 15/picture), NAME$ (BBS members), and TEXT$ (for message entry). Next (80) I load the three graphic screens that I'm currently using which were created with the graphics message program *GRAFMESS.* The first two are displayed in lines 150 and 390, respectively, and the third is in the Art Gallery (1220). If you add pictures to the Art Gallery, you'll need to change in line 1240 the number 45 to 15 more for each picture. The list of current members of the BBS is then loaded (100). Because the graphics and member list are displayed often, they are kept in RAM to minimize disk use. The disk file of members is, however, updated whenever a new member joins the board.

RAINBORD refers to disk drives either by default or as D1. By making all of them 0 (110) only one drive is required, and the only limitation is on the number of text, program, and message files that can be online. Once way to maximize

---

(Lane Lester is professor of biology at Liberty Baptist College and holds the M.S. in ecology and the Ph.D. in genetics.)

space is to keep the four BBS programs *RAINBORD, REMOTE, SYSOP,* and *GRAFMESS* plus the graphics files WELCOME, HELP, and those in the Art Gallery on one disk which is only used at the time the *RainBoard* is started. All other files can be on a second disk which stays in the drive as long as the BBS is online. Text files always go on the default drive (0), but because I am blessed with a Radio Shack drive 0 and a double-sided MPI drive wired as drives 1 and 2, my own version of line 110 reads: D1=1: 1$="1":D2=2:D2$="2."

When someone calls the *RainBoard,* program line 130 is waiting for a carriage return [ENTER]. The caller is given a chance (140) to request 7 or 8 bits , which will determine at various places in the program whether text or graphics will be displayed. For callers who are using the smart terminal program *ColorCom/E* the CHR$(27)"G4" sets the program to 8 bits. To speed logging on, the caller is asked for initials only (170) which are checked against the member list (190) and if a match is found, the caller is asked for verification (200). November callers go through the "New Member Signup" section (220-340), while for members the message files are checked and any new messages addressed to the caller displayed.

You'll notice throughout the program that a string, ACT$, is constantly growing. This is the record of the caller's ACTivity which is recorded when the caller logs off. FL is another variable whose purpose may not be immediately obvious. It serves as a FLag to allow the program to hang up on at least some mischief-makers. CHR$(13) is used where commas would ordinarily do so that callers with other than 32-character displays will see a decent screen. The last step in new member signup is the display of the text file "NEWMEMBER" (340) which provides information for beginners.

The Main Menu (350) consists of only a single line to speed communication. If a person responds with an invalid character, an "H," or simply a carriage return [ENTER], an expanded menu is displayed (380-440). After they are selected, most of the individual functions have available complete help files on the disk. As each function is selected, the *GOSUB1300* keeps track of both the type and amount of the caller's activity.

The "Scan Messages" function (480-560) next needs comment. Each message occupies a separate granule on the disk, and the scan function displays both the filename and extension. Filenames indicate the subject of the message and extensions the initials of the intended recepient. Messages to "A11" have extensions such as "A09" to indicate the month entered. The caller can request Help, a Complete scan, Initials to scan, or Return to Main Menu.

The "Read Messages" function (570-720) offers similar options with the ability to retrieve selected Subjects or Initials. A directory search subroutine (640-710) serves all options as well as the initial message search when a member first calls the *Rainboard.* The ability to create private messages is provided when the subject specified is "PERSONAL" so that only the intended recipient can retrieve them (670). When a caller reads one of his or her messages, an asterisk replaces the middle initial in the file extension (690), making possible the display of only new message while leaving old ones for others to read. An opportunity to reply is immediately provided the recipient (700).

The caller's options in the "Leave Messages" function are different in that three letters are expected (740). A lengthy series of checks and prompts insure that only valid disk file specifications are given by the caller, and that duplicate filenames do not erase other messages. Because most CoCo terminal programs have word-wrap prevention, a 63-character line length for those who print their messages after going offline. A "." printed above each line helps the caller keep track of the line length, but if he or she exceeds 63 characters an error message is displayed and the line truncated to the proper length (900-910).

The remaining functions do not require much comment. For both BASIC programs to download and text files to read, the caller can get a List or Descriptions (950 and 1090). The Art Gallery (1220) is a nice idea that I lack the artistic talent to fully exploit. The Goodbye function writes the caller's activity to a file (1280), says a personal goodbye (1290), and hangs up the *SmartModem* (1300-1320) before jumping back to the beginning for the next caller. If you use the *Novation J—CAT,* you can delete lines 1300-1301; it will hang up after the caller.

The Display File routine (1330) is called whenever an ASCII file of any type is to be transmitted to the caller. This includes messages, text files, and programs. The Activity Length Test (1360) keeps track of each caller's use of the *Rainboard* and helps to prevent someone's monopolizing the system. If a caller is having trouble using the BBS, you can usually see what's wrong when you display the activity file using the program *SYSOP.* Several places in *RAINBORD* the membership list is checked (1400), and each graphic screen created by *GRAFMESS* is loaded by the last routine (1420). In line 80, the values of Y and Z determine the location of each graphic in the single array.

PAY WHAT YOU WANT

for home and business software
RS CoCo and TDP-100

16/32K Disk or Cassette
Extended Color Basic Required

BUDGET RECORD
Income & outlay by 99 categories. Great for taxes. 32k.

MAILING LIST
Makes labels, printouts and alphabetized lists. M/L sort.

APPOINTMENT BOOK
Print a calendar with any number of memos/day. (32k. Requires printer with compressed characters)

GRADE BOOK
Make rolls & grade sheets, complete with stats and totals.

ALSO AVAILABLE
Phone Book, Sales Record, Car Repairs, Diet Delight, Grocery List.

The Fine Print:
Order two programs maximum. Send shipping/handling in advance (1—$4.00; 2—$6.00). After using the program, pay only what the program is worth to you. Let's try applying right livelihood to the software industry!

Specify 16/32K and type of printer.

Bruck Associates
6609 Westmoreland Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-5822

Free catalogue on request

Rainboard Procedures

The following is a step-by-step list of things to do to get the *Rainboard* up and running:

1. Use *DSKINI0* to erase and format two disks. We'll call them Disk 1 and Disk 2 in the following steps.

2. Put on Disk 1 the four BASIC programs *REMOTE, RAINBORD, SYSOP,* and *GRAFMESS.* You can either type them in from the magazine, get them on *Rainbow on Tape*, or best of all, send me $20 for a disk also containing supporting text and graphics files. Also *SAVEM* to this disk either *RemoTerm* or the machine language program written by *Rainbow* Technical Editor Dan Downard and appearing elsewhere in this issue. Edit *REMOTE* to contain the name of the program you decide to use.

3. Run *GRAFMESS* (described below) and create the graphic files WELCOME, HELP, and any that you would like to display in the Art Gallery. Save these to Disk 1.

4. Run *SYSOP* (described below) and select menu option 6 to create the MEMBERS file. Save this to Disk 2.

5. On Disk 2 place the text files (described below) TEXTDESC, PROGDESC, BULLETIN, NEWMEMBR, SCAN, READ, LEAVE, PROGRAMS, and TEXT. Also add any text files that you want callers to be able to read with the Text option of *RAINBORD.*

6. Save on Disk 2 the BASIC programs you want callers to be able to download to their computers. These must be in ASCII format and should be given extensions as follows for lines 980-990 of *RAINBORD*

   POU-Utility
   POA-Application
   POG-Game
   P0O-Other types of programs.
   Example command: SAVE"MILE MON/POA",A

7. Now you're ready to go! Turn on the modem, and be sure that it, rather than your printer, is hooked to the RS-232 outlet. Place Disk 1 in your drive and *RUN*"REMOTE." After the files on Disk 1 are loaded, you will be prompted to remove it and insert Disk 2. Pressing [ENTER] will load the MEMBERS file, and you will receive the message, "RAINBOARD IS READY TO RECEIVE!"

8. The *Rainboard* is now waiting for callers, and requires no further attention from you.

9. Each day at a time convenient to you, you should first "call" the *Rainboard* yourself, either from another computer or directly by pressing [ENTER] on the *Rainboard* keyboard. This will allow you to read messages addressed to you and to reply to them. Then, turn the computer off and back on, insert Disk 1, and run *SYSOP.* Use either menu options 1 or 2 to view the activity file. If a caller seems to have had trouble, you may want to leave him or her a message about it.

10. Use *SYSOP* MENU option 3 to kill the old activity file. Periodically, you will also want to use option 8 to remove messages that have been read by their recipients.

11. Return to step 7.

Text Files

The subject of text files deserves further comment. There are two types of text files used by the *Rainboard,* one of which provides information to the caller on the use of the BBS and the other type on various topics of interest which can be read through the Text function of *RAINBORD* In this latter category, I currently have the following: DSKBASIC/073, a memory map of the new 1.1 Disk BASIC ROM; COCO BBS/083, a list of CoCo boards; PROGTIPS/053, programming tips; and FOR SALE/073, sources of good buys. The extension gives the date of entry, e.g. 093 =September, 1983. When a caller requests a list of text files, *RAINBORD* (1080) displays only the filenames that have numerical extensions. The following text tiles, all of which have the extension "DAT," are displayed at different times in the use of the BBS:

TEXTDESC — descriptions of the text files that can be read by the caller;

PROGDESC — descriptions of the programs available to callers;

BULLETIN — news of meetings, etc. Note that line 460 of *RAINBORD* has to be edited whenever you update this file.

NEWMEMBR — explains use of the bulletin board; automatically displayed when a caller first joins the *RainBoard*;

SCAN, READ, LEAVE, PROGRAMS, TEXT — help files for each function of the BBS. Just as the Help function explains each of the Main Menu choices, these files contain descriptions of submenus and other aid in the use of the particular function. As an example, the SCAN file is listed below.

Text files can be created most conveniently with any word processor program that is capable of producing ASCII disk files. Several of these are advertised in *the Rainbow*. If you don't already have one, the cheapest way to produce your text files is to *RUN*"RAINBORD" and use the Leave message function to create the files as messages. You'll have to enter your own initials as the recipient, but they can be *RENAMEDed* later with the date extension needed for *RAINBORD's* text file function. The example file SCAN will indicate the necessary characteristics of *RainBoard* text files. The line length should be set to 31 characters/line, and only capital letters whould be used. It is best not to use hyphens to divide words. Some callers will have other computers and will want to later print what they receive with a longer line length.

Disk File SCAN

```
THIS FUNCTION LISTS THE
SUBJECTS AND RECIPIENTS OF
MESSAGES ON FILE. YOU CAN THEN
READ ANY THAT INTEREST YOU. THE
MENU OPTIONS ALLOW YOU TO SCAN
ALL OF THE MESSAGE HEADINGS OR
THOSE ADDRESSED TO SELECTED
INITIALS.
MESSAGES DIRECTED TO 'ALL' MUST
BE SPECIFIED AS 'A' PLUS TWO
DIGITS FOR THE MONTH DESIRED,
E.G, 'AO8'.
OPTIONS AT THE PROMPT ARE:
H (THIS SCREEN
C (COMPLETE SCAN)
I (SCAN FOR INITIALS)
R (RETURN TO MAIN MENU)
```

GRAFMESS

The *GRAF*ic *MESS*age generator program is used for the creation of the graphic screens displayed by the *RainBoard.* Instructions for the use of *GRAFMESS* are displayed when the program is run. The user is prompted to select the creation of a new graphic or the editing of one already in a file. After indicating either disk or tape storage, a filename is requested. If one is editing an existing graphic, it is then loaded from the disk or tape. There is a delay while the graphic array is processed for editing, and then a blinking cursor indicates that the program is ready for keyboard input. If a new graphic is being created, the user is asked for a *CLS* value which clears the screen to that color.

The arrow keys are used to move the cursor to desired locations. To select a particular graphic character, the [CLEAR] key is pressed. Then two key presses are used to enter the hexadecimal value of the desired character. These values are listed on page 14 of the Nanos reference card. Each time the "@" key is presed, the selected character will be displayed. Pressing the back arrow also displays the character, and this allows rapid erasing of areas. Text characters are simply typed as usual. When the graphic is complete, pressing [SHIFT][CLEAR] will store both the ASCII file for *RAINBORD* and the binary file for later editing.

NOTE

The four programs, *RAINBORD, REMOTE, SYSTO-P,* and *GRAFMESS,* and the supporting text and graphics files are available on disk for $20 from the author, 413 Woodland Circle, Lynchburg, Va. 24502.

KEYBOARD "BEEPER" CARTRIDGE

- ON BOARD SPEAKER
  produces feedback, reducing entry errors
- "IN-LINE" TRANSPARENT
  operation does not "use up" expansion capability
- NO MODIFICATIONS
  (hardware or software) to install or use
- SWITCHED INTERRUPT LINE
  allows power up into BASIC or game pack
- POWER INDICATORS
  monitor 5V, 12V and -12V supplies
- ACCESSIBLE RESET SWITCH
  ends "feeling around" behind computer

ENG SYSTEMS LABORATORIES
5V/12/-12 POWER
V1.0
V1.1
ON
RESET
ACTIVE

ENG SYSTEMS
LABORATORIES
8203 SPRINGFIELD
VILLAGE DRIVE
SPRINGFIELD, VA
22152

(703) 569 8660

MC
COD
VISA

$59.95
plus postage and handling

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED

Listing 1

```
10 'REMOTE
20 CLEAR800,&H7F00:LOADM"REMOTER
M"
30 'Disable Break (Control-C)
40 POKE&H7F50,&H86:POKE&H7F51,&H
2A:POKE&H7F52,&H12:EXEC
50 'Enable SmartModem
60 PRINT"AT E0 M0 Q1 S0=1 S5=130
 S10=20"
70 RUN"RAINBORD
```

100	0205
280	03B6
430	0739
END	0921

Listing 2

```
10 'GRAFMESS: Graphic Message Ed
itor
20 'Original version from The Co
lor Connection (512)285-5028, ed
ited by Lane Lester
30 CLEAR5000:DIMLL$(15,32):GOSUB
370:AD=&H400:KEY$=CHR$(8)+CHR$(9
)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(64)+CHR
$(92)+CHR$(94):LS=&H80
40 ST=PEEK(AD):POKEAD,&H2E:J=1
50 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>""THENPOKEAD,
ST:S=ST:GOSUB520:GOTO90ELSEJ=J+1
:IFJ<5THEN50
60 POKEAD,ST:S=ST:GOSUB520:J=1
70 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THENJ=J+1:IF
J<25THEN70ELSEGOTO40
80 ' Decipher Keys
90 K=INSTR(KEY$,K$):ONK GOTO170,
140,230,260,300,320,200
100 A=ASC(K$):IFA<64ANDPEEK(&H11
A)THENA=A+64ELSEIFA<64ANDNOTPEEK
(&H11A)THENA=LS ELSEIFA>96THENA=
A-96
110 POKEAD,A:S=A:GOSUB520:IFAD<&
H5FF THENAD=AD+1
120 GOTO40
130 ' Right Arrow
140 IFAD<&H5FF THENAD=AD+1ELSEAD
=&H400
150 GOTO40
160 ' Left Arrow
170 IFAD>&H400 THENAD=AD-1ELSEAD
=&H5FF
180 ST=LS:GOTO60
190 ' Up Arrow
200 IFAD>&H41F THENAD=AD-&H20
210 GOTO40
220 ' Down Arrow
230 IFAD<&H5E0 THENAD=AD+&H20
240 GOTO40
250 ' Enter New Shape Value
260 L$=INKEY$:IFL$=""THEN260ELSE
L=ASC(L$):IFL>96THENL$=CHR$(L-32
)
```

```
270 S$=INKEY$:IFS$=""THEN270ELSE
S=ASC(S$):IFS>96THENS$=CHR$(S-32
)
280 LS=VAL("&H"+L$+S$):GOTO40
290 ' Display Shape in Memory
300 ST=LS:GOTO60
310 'Write to Transmit File
320 OPEN"O",DV,F$:LL$="":LL=VARP
TR(LL$):POKELL,32:FORI=0TO15:LO=
&H0E00+I*32:MSB=INT(LO/256):POKE
LL+2,MSB:POKELL+3,LO-MSB*256
330 WRITE#DV,LL$:NEXT:CLOSE
340 'Write to Edit File
350 IFDV=1THENSAVEMF$,&H400,&H60
0,&H400:SOUND200,2:GOTO40ELSECSA
VEMF$,&H400,&H600,&H400:SOUND200
,2:GOTO40
370 'Instructions
380 CLS:PRINT"***GRAPHIC MESSAGE
 GENERATOR*** @ KEY DISPLAYS GRA
PHIC SHAPE.    CLEAR KEY TRIGGERS
 NEW SHAPE:"
390 PRINT"    ENTER HEX VALUE FRO
M NANOS        CARD WITH TWO KEY P
RESSES.","ARROW KEYS MOVE CURSOR
, LEFT AR-";
400 PRINT"ROW DISPLAYS SHAPE SET
 BY CLEAR.SHIFT CLEAR STARTS SAV
E OF ASCIIAND BINARY FILES. USE
ASCII TO  TRANSMIT, BINARY TO";
410 PRINT" EDIT WITH    THIS PROG
RAM.",,"CHARACTERS ARE TYPED AS
USUAL,  EXCEPT THAT INVERTED SYM
BOLS DO NOT PRINT."
420 PRINT"PRESS 1 TO START NEW G
RAPHIC OR         0 TO LOAD EXISTI
NG FILE.";
430 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<"0"ORK$>"1"TH
EN430ELSESOUND200,2:ER$=STRING$(
63,32):PRINT@448,ER$;
440 PRINT@448,"PRESS 1 FOR TAPE"
,"      0 FOR DISK";
450 L$=INKEY$:IFL$<"0"ORL$>"1"TH
EN450ELSEPRINT@448,ER$;:PRINT@48
0,"ENTER FILE NAME(8 CHAR. MAX.)
";:PRINT@448,"";:LINEINPUTF$
460 IFL$="1"THENDV=-1ELSEDV=1
470 IFK$="1"THENPRINT@448,"PRESS
 CLS VALUE":GOTO490ELSECLS0:IFDV
=1THENLOADMF$ELSECLOADMF$
480 FORAD=&H400 TO&H5FF:S=PEEK(A
D):GOSUB520:NEXT:SOUND200,2:RETU
RN
490 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<"0"ORK$>"8"TH
EN490ELSEIFK$="0"THENS=&H80 ELSE
S=&H70+VAL(K$)*&H10+&HF
500 FORI=&H400 TO&H5FF:POKEI,S:P
OKEI+&HA00,S:NEXT:RETURN
510 'Transfer Edit Array to Tran
smit Array
520 IF S<27THENS=S+96ELSEIFS>95A
NDS<128THENS=S-64
530 POKEAD+&HA00,S:RETURN
```

```
80......0308
160.... 047C
END....0637
```

Listing 3

```
10 'SYSOP PROGRAM
20 CLEAR5000:DIMNAME$(50):POKE15
0,1
30 CLS:PRINT"ENTER NUMBER OF FUN
CTION:","1. DISPLAY ACTIVITY FIL
E","2. PRINT ACTIVITY FILE","3.
INITIATE ACTIVITY FILE"
40 PRINT"4. DISPLAY MEMBER FILE"
,"5. PRINT MEMBER FILE","6. STAR
T MEMBER FILE","7. REMOVE MEMBER
S","8. KILL OLD MESSAGES","9. EN
D
50 INPUTK:IFK<1ORK>9THEN30ELSEON
K GOSUB60,60,100,110,110,140,160
,210,250:GOTO30
60 IFK=1THENDV=0ELSEDV=-2
70 OPEN"D",1,"ACTIVITY":L=LOF(1)
:PRINT#DV,"CALLERS ="L
80 FORI=1TOL:GET#1,I:INPUT#1,ACT
$:FORJ=255TO0STEP-1:IFMID$(ACT$,
J,1)=" "THENNEXTJ ELSEACT$=LEFT$
(ACT$,J)
```

THE FATE OF THE FREE WORLD IS IN YOUR HANDS!

There's a double-agent in The Organization code named...

OCKYWOKY

your job — identify Ockywoky ...but it won't be easy! You don't have much time and it can be any one of 32 suspects! Travel to exotic capitals, contact informants, scrutinize dossiers ...all in your quest to indentify Ockywoky!

32 K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC CASSETTE **$22.95** DISK **$24.95**

OCKYWOKY 100% COTTON T-SHIRTS WHITE ON NAVY BLUE • SPECIFY S, M, L, XL **$8.95**

PRICES INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING (WITHIN THE U.S. AND CANADA)
Outside the U.S. and Canada add $7.50 per order • All prices in U.S. funds
California residents add 6% sales tax • Sorry no C.O.D.'s or credit cards
Orders paid by cashier's check (or money order purchased from a bank or post office) are shipped within 2 days. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery on all other forms of payment.

SHOOTING STAR SOFTWARE
POST OFFICE BOX 24
CHICO, CA. 95927

Let Your Color Computer

Sale! Color Computer Graphics Input Tablet

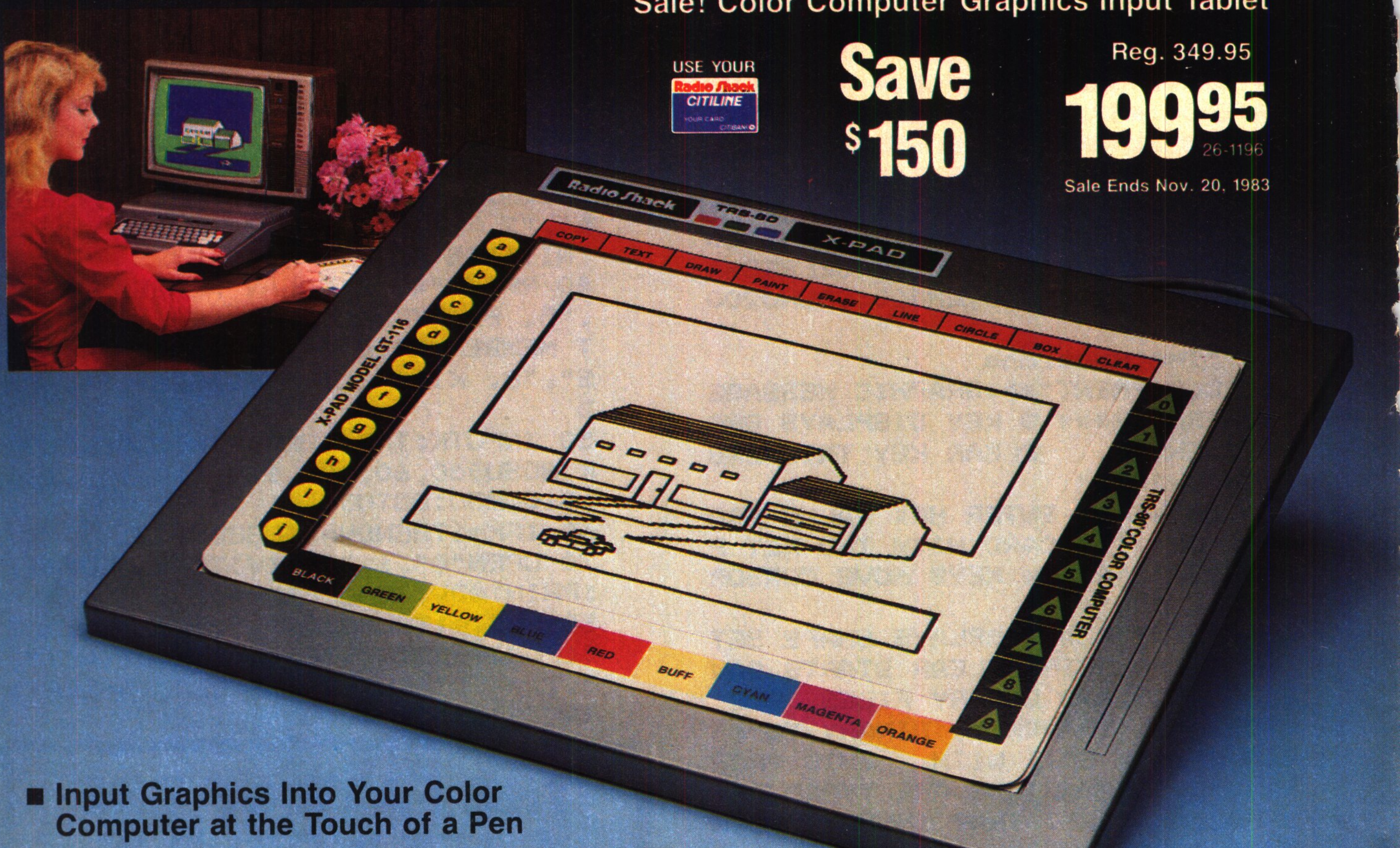
USE YOUR Radio Shack CITILINE

Save $150

Reg. 349.95

199.95 26-1196

Sale Ends Nov. 20, 1983



- **Input Graphics Into Your Color Computer at the Touch of a Pen**
- **Captures Up to 100 Points Per Second**
- **Compatible With Computer Graphics Capability**
- **Built-In Menu Area for Quick, Simple Operation**

Totally New Capabilities. Go where no computer has ever gone before with our GT-116 "X-PAD" and CGP-220 printer. Now it's possible to input graphics onto the screen of your TRS-80® Color Computer and get quality hard-copy printouts—in color!

Instant Graphics Input With the GT-116 X-PAD. You can read any drawn or traced design into your Color Computer. Simply touch the X-PAD pen to the electronic tablet and the image appears on the computer screen—it's much faster than writing and keyboarding a BASIC graphics program. You can even program frequently-used functions or symbols into the X-PAD for later use.

A Breeze to Use. Just plug the X-PAD directly into the Program Pak™ slot on your Color Computer. Interactive, "user-friendly" menus simplify all operations (using the included cassette-based software). Extended BASIC commands like DRAW, PAINT, CIRCLE, LINE and more can be accessed with the touch of the pen—even a computer novice can use it. More advanced programmers can write assembly language programs to draw at high speed. The tablet is specially designed for easy drawing, and is directly compatible with the display screen size.

Get High-Quality Color Printouts With Our CGP-220 Color Graphics Printer. The new low-cost standard in color printers! The CGP-220 is a breakthrough in price and performance. It lets you create beautiful color printouts faster, quieter and easier than with other printers.

State-of-the-Art Design. The CGP-220 utilizes a drop-on-demand ink-jet printing system, which gives you higher quality at lower cost. Unlike expensive continuous-drop printers, the CGP-220 jets ink only where you specify, mixing colors to produce seven vivid hues—yellow, violet, red, green, cyan, magenta and black. And since there's no ribbon to wear out (or become contaminated with various colors), the print quality remains excellent for the life of the ink packs—approximately four million characters per color.

Take On New Dimensions

Seven-Color Ink-Jet Printer

NEW 699.00 26-1268

AS LOW AS $41 PER MONTH

Radio Shack CITILINE

Radio Shack
TRS-80
CGP-220
COLOR INK JET PRINTER
RESTART
FEED
ON/OFF LINE
READY
ALERT
POWER
TIME SERIES GRAPH
ANNUAL SALES RESULTS

- **Hi-Resolution Drop-On-Demand Ink-Jet Printing System**
- **Prints Color Computer Screen Displays In Seven Vivid, Non-Smearing Colors**
- **Incredibly Quiet Operation**

Fast, High-Resolution Printing in Three Modes. The CGP-220 prints 2600 dots per second in the graphics mode with a resolution of up to 640 dots per line. An 80-column text mode gives you 12 characters per inch at 37 characters per second in a 7 × 5 matrix. The CGP-220 plugs into the serial port of your Color Computer.

Print Any Color Computer Screen. A screen print utility will let you make multi-color printouts from any graphics program, such as our Micro Painter and Art Gallery programs. Combined with the X-PAD, you can input and print out beautiful video artwork, business graphs and tables, blueprints, rough layouts and designs, educational materials, simple CAD/CAM and much more. Or make free-hand drawings and print the results. The only limit is your imagination! The CGP-220 Ink-Jet Printer uses 8½″-wide paper, and for best results, we recommend our special single sheets or roll paper.

Find Out More. Expand the horizons of your Color Computer! Visit your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center or participating Radio Shack store and dealer today.

NEW 1984 TRS-80 CATALOG. Send for your free copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-621
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ________

TELEPHONE ____________________

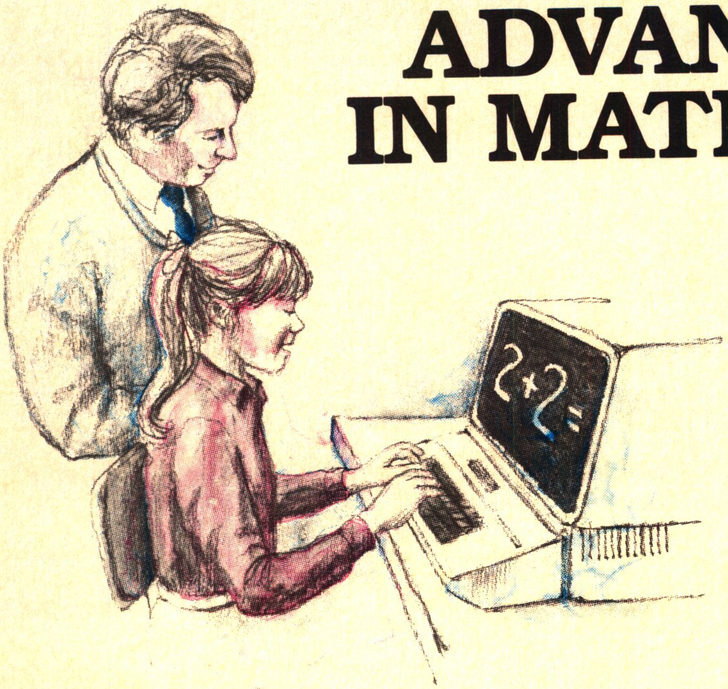
Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

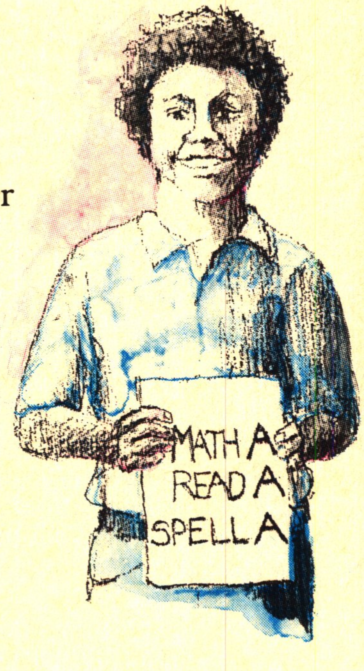
Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE IN MATH



Help your child gain an advantage by using one of our classroom-tested programs in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals & percent, pre-algebra, or one of the 15 math games that teach.

For students in grades K through 9, on tape or disk. For TDP and TRS-80 32K Color Computers with extended basic. These professional-quality programs use high resolution graphics with text and sound. They have been written by experienced teachers, tested and revised to provide high-quality and highly motivating instruction. And while you are asking, ask to see our reading and language programs as well.



ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS BY NAME at your local computer store.

MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS™
BERTAMAX INC.

BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President

PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

© 1982 Bertamax, Inc. • 3647 Stoneway N. • Seattle, WA 98103 • (206)547-4056

```
90 PRINT#DV,ACT$:NEXTI:CLOSE:LIN
EINPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";
K$:RETURN
100 KILL"ACTIVITY/DAT":RETURN
110 IFK=4THENDV=0ELSEDV=-2
120 OPEN"I",1,"MEMBERS":INPUT#1,
NUM:FORI=1TONUM:INPUT#1,NAME$(I)
:PRINT#DV,LEFT$(NAME$(I),3)" "RI
GHT$(NAME$(I),LEN(NAME$(I))-3):N
EXT
130 CLOSE:LINEINPUT"PRESS ENTER
TO CONTINUE";K$:RETURN
140 CLS:PRINT"ENTER SYSOP INITIA
LS AND NAME,  FOR INSTANCE: LPLL
ANE LESTER":LINEINPUTSYSOP$
150 OPEN"O",1,"MEMBERS":WRITE#1,
1:WRITE#1,SYSOP$:CLOSE:RETURN
160 K=4:GOSUB110
170 INPUT"INITIALS OF MEMBER TO
REMOVE,    X TO RETURN";INITS$:IF
INITS$<>"X"THEN190ELSEOPEN"O",1,
"MEMBERS"
180 WRITE#1,NUM:FORI=1TONUM:WRIT
E#1,NAME$(I):NEXT:CLOSE:RETURN
190 J=1:FORI=1TONUM:IFLEFT$(NAME
$(I),3)=INITS$THENI=I+1:NUM=NUM-
1
200 NAME$(J)=NAME$(I):J=J+1:NEXT
:GOTO170
210 'Kill Old Messages
220 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$1,17,I,A$,B$
:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7:S
BJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):EXT$=MI
D$(A$,J*32+9,3)
230 A=ASC(SBJECT$):IFA=255THENJ=
7:I=11ELSEIFA<>0THENIFMID$(EXT$,
2,1)="*"THENKILLSBJECT$+"/"+EXT$
+":1"
240 NEXTJ,I:RETURN
250 END
```

100....	039C	790....	153B
200.....	0655	900....	18A1
260....	080A	1010...	1B89
380....	0B1C	1130...	1E63
520....	0E20	1280...	216F
680.....	1277	END...	23CE

Listing 4

```
10 'RAINBOARD - Copyright 1983 b
y Lane Lester, 413 Woodland Circ
le, Lynchburg, VA 24502
20 GOTO1450
30 'Lower/Upper Case Input Routi
ne
40 PRINTMSG$;:LINEINPUTC$:LN=LEN
(C$):IFLN>1THEND$=C$:E$="":FORI=
1TOLN:C$=MID$(D$,I,1):GOSUB50:E$
=E$+C$:NEXT:C$=E$:RETURN
50 IFC$>"@"THENC$=CHR$((ASC(C$)O
R32)-32)
60 IFLN=1ANDBITS=8THENPRINTSTRIN
G$(32,RND(7)*16+143);:RETURNELSE
RETURN
70 CLEAR5000:DIMDISPLAY$(46),NAM
E$(20),TEXT$(70)
80 FILE$="WELCOME":Y=1:Z=15:GOSU
B1440:FILE$="HELP":Y=16:Z=30:GOS
UB1440:FILE$="COLDSTRT":Y=31:Z=4
6:GOSUB1440
90 CLS:LINEINPUT"IF A SINGLE-DRI
VE SYSTEM, REMOVESTARTUP DISK AN
D INSERT ONLINE  DISK. PRESS ENT
ER TO CONTINUE.";C$
100 OPEN"I",1,"MEMBERS":INPUT#1,
NUM:FORI=1TONUM:INPUT#1,NAME$(I)
:NEXT:CLOSE:CLS:PRINT"RAINBOARD
IS READY TO RECEIVE!
110 D1=0:D1$="0":D2=0:D2$="0" 'M
essage (D1) and Program (D2) Dri
ve Numbers
120 'Logon Procedure
130 LINEINPUTSTART$:FORI=1TO100:
NEXT
140 LINEINPUT"DO YOU WANT 7 BITS
 FOR TEXT ONLY OR 8 BITS FOR COL
OR, TOO? ";BITS$:IFBITS$<"7"ORBI
TS$>"8"THEN140ELSEBITS=VAL(BITS$
)
150 FL=0:IFBITS=8THENPRINTCHR$(2
7)"G4":FORI=1TO15:PRINTDISPLAY$(
I);:NEXT:GOTO170
160 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE RAINBOA
RD..."CHR$(13)CHR$(13)"WITH A RA
INBOW OF COLOR AND A"CHR$(13)"PO
T OF GOLD IN GOOD TIMES."CHR$(13
)
170 MSG$="YOUR THREE INITIALS, P
LEASE:":GOSUB40:I$=C$:ACT$="* "+
I$+" "
180 FL=FL+1:IFLEN(I$)<>3THENIFFL
=3THENNAME$="FRIEND":GOTO1280ELS
E170
190 GOSUB1410:IFMBR THENN$=NAME$
(I):S=INSTR(N$," ")-4:NAME$=MID$
(N$,4,S):INITS$=LEFT$(N$,3)ELSE2
30
200 MSG$=RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-3)+",
"+CHR$(13)+"RIGHT(Y/N)? ":GOSUB4
0:IFC$<>"Y"ANDC$<>"N"THEN200
210 IFC$="Y"THENPRINT"CHECKING F
OR MESSAGES.":C=1:GOSUB650:GOTO3
60
220 'New Member Signup
230 LINEINPUT"PLEASE TELL ME YOU
R FIRST NAME: ";NAME$:LINEINPUT"
AND NOW YOUR LAST NAME:";LAST$:A
CT$=ACT$+" "+NAME$+" "+LAST$+" "
240 IFLEN(ACT$)<13THEN1280ELSEMS
G$="YOU ARE NOT YET A MEMBER OF
THE RAINBOARD."+CHR$(13)+"WOULD
```

```
YOU LIKE TO BELONG? (Y/N)"
250 GOSUB40:IFLEFT$(C$,1)<>"Y"TH
EN360
260 PRINT"GREAT! TO WHAT THREE I
NITIALS"CHR$(13)"SHOULD YOUR MES
SAGES BE"CHR$(13)"ADDRESSED? ";:
LINEINPUTINITS$:FL=0
270 FL=FL+1:IFFL=6THEN1280ELSEFO
RI=1TONUM:IFLEFT$(NAME$(I),3)<>I
NITS$THENNEXT:GOTO300
280 PRINT"I'M SORRY, "NAME$", AN
OTHER"CHR$(13)"MEMBER HAS THE SA
ME INITIALS."CHR$(13)"PLEASE MAK
E UP THREE OTHERS
290 LINEINPUT"FOR THE RAINBOARD:
 ";INITS$:GOTO270
300 IFLEN(INITS$)=3THENFORI=1TO3
:A=ASC(MID$(INITS$,I)):IFA>64AND
A<91THENNEXT:GOTO330
310 ACT$=ACT$+" "+INITS$:FL=FL+1
:IFFL=6THEN1280ELSEPRINT"WE NEED
 THREE INITIALS."CHR$(13)"FOR IN
STANCE, MINE ARE 'LPL'.
320 LINEINPUT"WHAT ARE YOURS? ";
INITS$:GOTO270
330 PRINT"JUST A MOMENT WHILE I
ADD YOU"CHR$(13)"TO THE MEMBERSH
IP LIST.":NUM=NUM+1:NAME$(NUM)=I
NITS$+NAME$+" "+LAST$
```

NEW

ADVANCED MATH PROGRAMS
for
ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • STUDENTS

FUNCTION GRAPHING MODULE 16K EXT-$19.95

- HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHS
- GRAPH ANY FUNCTION — 4 AT ONCE
- PARAMETERS EASY TO CHANGE
- AUTO-SCALING OPTIMIZES GRAPH SIZE
- FIND AND COMPUTE FUNCTION VALUES & ZEROS
- INTERSECTION OF FUNCTIONS
- COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

CALCULUS MATH MODULE 32K EXT-$34.95

- STARTS WITH THE GRAPHING MODULE
- LOAD UP 9 FUNCTIONS AT ONCE
- FIND AND COMPUTE MAXIMA & MINIMA
- NUMERIC INTEGRATION & DIFFERENTIATION
- COMPOSITE AREAS
- HANDLES PIECEWISE CONTINUOUS FUNCTIONS
- HARD COPIES OF DATA AND/OR GRAPH
- COMPLETE MANUAL — PROGRAM ON TAPE

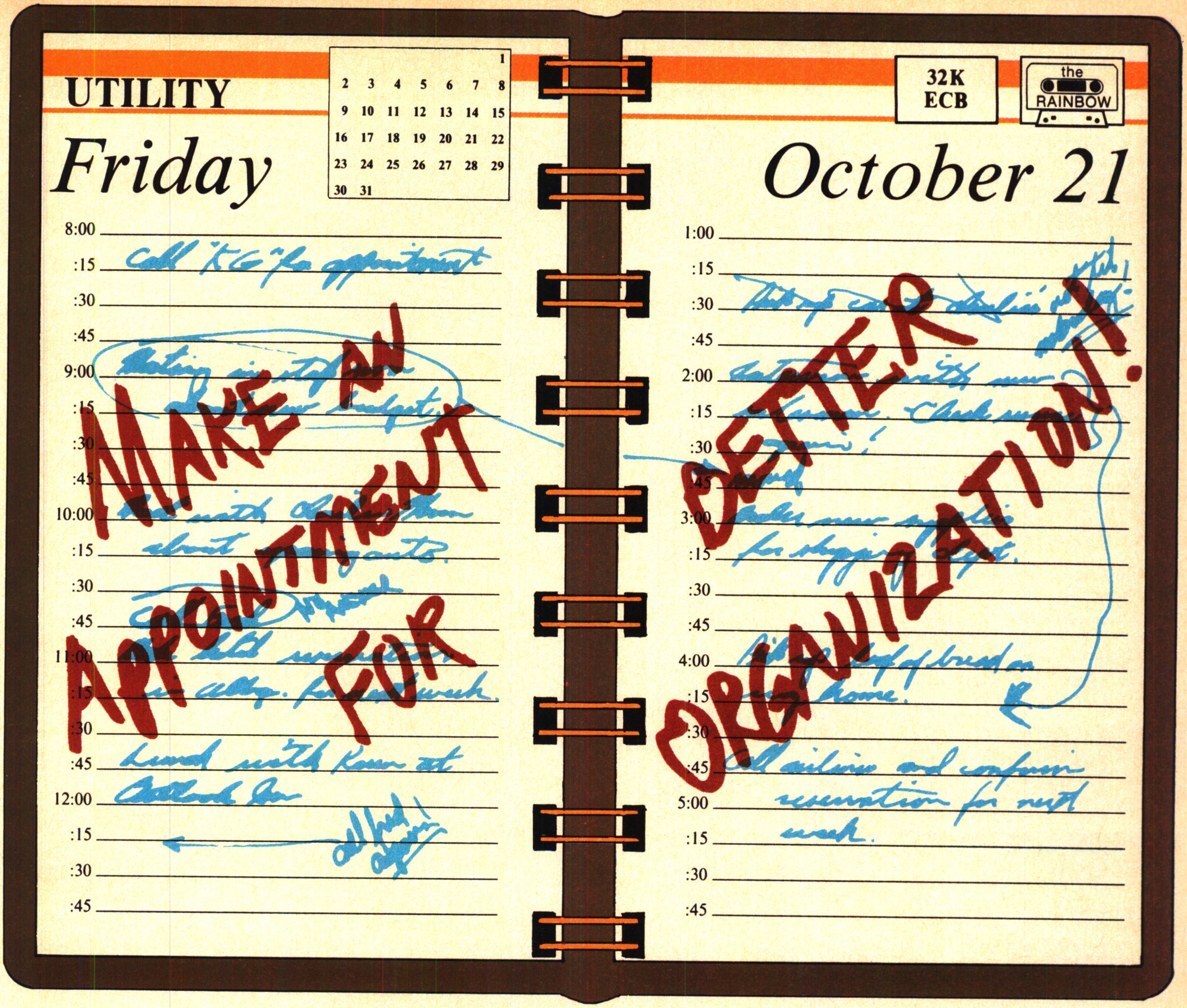
CALCSOFT
P.O. BOX 401
ST. ANN, MO 63074

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER — $1.00 for shipping

```
340 OPEN"O",1,"MEMBERS:0":WRITE#
1,NUM:FORI=1TONUM:WRITE#1,NAME$(
I):NEXT:CLOSE:FILE$="NEWMEMBR":G
OSUB1340
350 'Main Menu
360 MSG$="ENTER H,B,S,R,L,P,T,A,
M,N,G:":GOSUB40:GOSUB1370
370 C=INSTR("HBSRLPTAMNG",C$)+1:
ONC GOSUB390,390,460,490,580,740
,950,1090,1230,1260,1280,1280:GO
TO360
380 'Help
390 IFBITS=8THENFORI=16TO30:PRIN
TDISPLAY$(I);:NEXT:RETURN
400 PRINT"(H)ELP-THIS SCREEN"CHR
$(13)"(B)ULLETIN-LATEST NEWS"CHR
$(13)"(S)CAN MESSAGE TITLES"CHR$
(13)"(R)EAD MESSAGES FROM MEMBER
S"
410 PRINT"(L)EAVE MESSAGES TO ME
MBERS"CHR$(13)"(P)ROGRAMS TO DOW
NLOAD"CHR$(13)"(T)EXT FILES TO R
EAD"
420 PRINT"(A)RT GALLERY-VIEW THE
 GRAPHICS"CHR$(13)"(M)EMBER LIST
-SEE WHO'S ON"
430 PRINT"(N)AME ENTRY-IF YOU CA
ME ON IN"CHR$(13)"   THE MIDDLE
OF THE PROGRAM"CHR$(13)"(G)OODBY
E-BEFORE HANGING UP
440 RETURN
450 'Bulletin
460 MSG$="THE CURRENT BULLETIN I
S DATED"+CHR$(13)+"9/1/83."+CHR$
(13)+"DO YOU WANT TO READ IT (Y/
N)?":GOSUB40:IFC$<>"Y"THENRETURN
470 FILE$="BULLETIN":GOSUB1340:R
ETURN
480 'Scan Messages
490 MSG$="ENTER H,C,I,R:":GOSUB4
0:GOSUB1370:C=INSTR("HCIR",C$)+1
:IFC=5THENRETURNELSEONC GOTO490,
500,510,530
500 FILE$="SCAN":GOSUB1340:GOTO4
90
510 I$="XXX":GOTO540
520 I$=INITS$:GOTO540
530 MSG$="FOR WHICH 3 INITIALS W
OULD YOU"+CHR$(13)+"LIKE TO SCAN
, "+NAME$+"? ":GOSUB40:I$=C$:IFL
EN(I$)<>3THEN530
540 CK=0:FORI=3TO11:DSKI$D1,17,I
,A$,B$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=
0TO7:SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):E
XT$=MID$(A$,J*32+9,3):A=ASC(SBJE
CT$)
550 IFA=255THENJ=7:I=11ELSEIF(EX
T$=I$ORI$="XXX")ANDEXT$>"A00"AND
EXT$<>"DAT"ANDLEFT$(EXT$,2)<>"PO
"ANDA<>0THENPRINTSBJECT$"/"EXT$:
```

```
CK=1
560 NEXTJ,I:IFCK THEN490ELSEPRIN
T"SORRY, "NAME$","CHR$(13)"NO ME
SSAGES FOUND.":GOTO490
570 'Read Messages
580 MSG$="ENTER H,S,I,R:":GOSUB4
0:GOSUB1370:C=INSTR("HSIR",C$):I
FC=4THENRETURNELSEONC+1 GOTO580,
590,610,630
590 FILE$="READ":GOSUB1340:GOTO5
80
600 GOSUB650:GOTO580
610 PRINT"WHICH SUBJECT WOULD YO
U LIKE TO READ, "NAME$"?";:LINEI
NPUTS$:L=LEN(S$):IFL>8THEN720
620 S$=S$+STRING$(8-LEN(S$)," ")
:GOSUB650:GOTO580
630 PRINT"FOR WHICH 3 INITIALS W
OULD YOU"CHR$(13)"LIKE TO READ M
ESSAGES? ";:LINEINPUTI$:IFLEN(I$
)<>3THEN630ELSEGOSUB650:GOTO580
640 'Directory Search
650 CD=0:FORK=3TO11:DSKI$D1,17,K
,AD$,BD$:AD$=AD$+LEFT$(BD$,120):
FORL=0TO7:SBJECT$=MID$(AD$,L*32+
1,8):EXT$=MID$(AD$,L*32+9,3)
660 AC=ASC(SBJECT$):IFAC=255THEN
L=7:K=11:GOTO710
670 IFAC=0OR(C=1ANDEXT$<>INITS$)
OR(C=2ANDSBJECT$<>S$)OR(C=3ANDEX
T$<>I$)OR(SBJECT$="PERSONAL"ANDE
XT$<>INITS$)THEN710
680 CD=1:FILE$=SBJECT$+"/"+EXT$:
PRINTCHR$(13)FILE$:FILE$=FILE$+"
:"+D1$:GOSUB1340
690 IFEXT$<>INITS$THEN710ELSEF$=
LEFT$(FILE$,10)+"*"+RIGHT$(FILE$
,3):RENAMEFILE$TOF$
700 MSG$=NAME$+", WOULD YOU LIKE
"+CHR$(13)+"TO REPLY TO THIS (Y/
N)? ":GOSUB40:IFC$="Y"THENGOSUB7
40
710 NEXTL,K:IFCD THENRETURNELSEP
RINT"SORRY, "NAME$","CHR$(13)"NO
 MESSAGES FOUND.":RETURN
720 FILE$="READ":GOSUB1340:GOTO5
80
730 'Leave Messages
740 MSG$="ENTER 3 LETTERS:"+CHR$
(13)+"INITIALS OF RECIPIENT,"+CH
R$(13)+"MEM-BER LIST,"+CHR$(13)+
"INS-TRUCTIONS, OR"+CHR$(13)
750 MSG$=MSG$+"RET-URN TO MAIN M
ENU:":GOSUB40:I$=C$
760 IFLEN(I$)=3THENFORI=1TO3:A=A
SC(MID$(I$,I,1)):IF(A>64ANDA<91)
OR(A>47ANDA<58)THENNEXT:GOTO780
770 PRINT"WE NEED 3 LETTERS.":RE
TURN
780 IFI$="MEM"GOSUB1260:GOTO740E
LSEIFI$="INS"THENFILE$="LEAVE":G
OSUB1340:GOTO740ELSEIFI$="RET"TH
ENRETURN
790 IFRIGHT$(I$,1)>"9"THENGOSUB1
410:IFNOTMBR THENPRINT"SORRY, "N
AME$", ONLY MEMBERS"CHR$(13)"CAN
 RECEIVE MESSAGES.":GOTO740
800 PRINT"WHAT IS THE MESSAGE'S
SUBJECT?":LINEINPUT"(8 LETTERS M
AXIMUM):";S$
810 IFLEN(S$)>8THENPRINT"8 LETTE
R MAXIMUM, "NAME$:RETURN
820 IFINSTR(S$,":")ORINSTR(S$,"0
")ORINSTR(S$,"/")ORINSTR(S$,".")
THENPRINT"PLEASE DO NOT USE: 0 .
 : /":RETURN
830 PRINT"CHECKING FOR DUPLICATE
 FILE."CHR$(13)"ONE MOMENT, PLEA
SE.":FILE$=S$+STRING$(8-LEN(S$),
32)+"/"+I$+":"+D1$:CS=0
840 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$D1,17,I,A$,B
$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7:
PRINT".";:SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1
,8):EXT$=MID$(A$,J*32+9,3)
850 IFASC(SBJECT$)=255THENJ=7:I=
11:GOTO870
860 F$=SBJECT$+"/"+EXT$+":"+D1$:
IFF$=FILE$ORF$=LEFT$(FILE$,10)+"
*"+RIGHT$(FILE$,3)THENCS=1:J=7:I
=11
870 NEXTJ,I:PRINT:IFCS THENPRINT
"SORRY, "NAME$", THAT FILE"CHR$(
13)"NAME IS ALREADY IN USE."CHR$
(13)"PLEASE  TRY AGAIN.":GOTO800
880 PRINT"BEGIN MESSAGE ENTRY."C
HR$(13)"PRESS 'ENTER' BY ITSELF
TO END.":I=-1:C$=FILE$:GOSUB1370
890 I=I+1:PRINT".":LINEINPUTTEXT
$(I):IFTEXT$(I)=""ORI=70THEN920E
LSELT=LEN(TEXT$(I)):IFLT<64THEN8
90
900 PRINTCHR$(7)CHR$(7)CHR$(7)"T
HAT LINE'S TOO LONG, "NAME$"."CH
R$(13)"IT NOW READS:"
910 FORJ=LT TO1STEP-1:IFMID$(TEX
T$(I),J,1)<>" "ORJ>65THENNEXTELS
ETEXT$(I)=LEFT$(TEXT$(I),J-1):PR
INTTEXT$(I):GOTO890
920 MSG$="ENTER 'S' TO SAVE; 'R'
 FOR"+CHR$(13)+"ANOTHER REQUEST:
 ":GOSUB40:IFC$<"R"ORC$>"S"THEN9
20
930 IFC$="R"THENRETURNELSEOPEN"O
",1,FILE$:FORJ=0TOI-1:PRINT#1,TE
XT$(J):NEXT:CLOSE:PRINT"YOUR MES
SAGE IS SAVED, "NAME$".":RETURN
940 'Programs
950 MSG$="ENTER H,L,D,P,R:":GOSU
B40:GOSUB1370:C=INSTR("HLDPR",C$
)+1:IFC=6THENRETURNELSEONC GOTO9
```

```
50,960,970,1010,1020
960 FILE$="PROGRAMS":GOSUB1340:G
OTO950
970 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$D2,17,I,A$,B
$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7:
SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):EXT$=M
ID$(A$,J*32+9,3)
980 A=ASC(SBJECT$):IFA=255THENJ=
7:I=11:GOTO1000ELSEIFA<>0ANDLEFT
$(EXT$,1)="P"ANDMID$(EXT$,2,1)="
O"THENPRINTSBJECT$" ";ELSE1000
990 T$=RIGHT$(EXT$,1):IFT$="U"TH
ENPRINT"UTILITY"ELSEIFT$="A"THEN
PRINT"APPLICATION"ELSEIFT$="G"TH
ENPRINT"GAME"ELSEPRINT"OTHER"
1000 NEXTJ,I:GOTO950
1010 FILE$="PROGDESC":GOSUB1340:
GOTO950
1020 I$=INITS$:GOSUB1410:IFNOTMB
R THENPRINT"SORRY, "NAME$", ONLY
 MEMBERS"CHR$(13)"CAN DOWNLOAD P
ROGRAMS.":RETURN
1030 PRINT"WHICH PROGRAM WOULD Y
OU LIKE TO GET?":LINEINPUTFILE$
1040 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$D2,17,I,A$,
B$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7
:SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):EXT$=
MID$(A$,J*32+9,3)
1050 IFASC(SBJECT$)=255THENJ=7:I
=11ELSEIFSBJECT$=FILE$THEN1070
1060 NEXTJ,I:PRINT"SORRY, "NAME$
","CHR$(13)"I CAN'T FIND THAT FI
LE.":GOTO950
1070 FILE$=SBJECT$+"/"+EXT$+":"+
D2$:GOSUB1340:GOTO950
1080 'Text Files
1090 MSG$="ENTER H,L,D,T,R:":GOS
UB40:GOSUB1370:C=INSTR("HLDTR",C
$)+1:IFC=6THENRETURNELSEONC GOTO
1090,1100,1110,1140,1150
1100 FILE$="TEXT":GOSUB1340:GOTO
1090
1110 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$0,17,I,A$,B
$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7:
SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):EXT$=M
ID$(A$,J*32+9,3)
1120 A=ASC(SBJECT$):IFA=255THENJ
=7:I=11ELSEIFEXT$<"AAA"ANDA<>0TH
ENPRINTSBJECT$+"/"+EXT$
1130 NEXTJ,I:GOTO1090
1140 FILE$="TEXTDESC":GOSUB1340:
GOTO1090
1150 I$=INITS$:GOSUB1410:IFNOTMB
R THENPRINT"SORRY, "NAME$", ONLY
 MEMBERS"CHR$(13)"CAN RECEIVE TE
XT FILES.":RETURN
1160 PRINT"WHICH FILE WOULD YOU
LIKE TO    READ (DO NOT INCLUDE
EXTENSION)?";:LINEINPUTFILE$
1170 FORI=3TO11:DSKI$0,17,I,A$,B
$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,120):FORJ=0TO7:
SBJECT$=MID$(A$,J*32+1,8):EXT$=M
ID$(A$,J*32+9,3)
1180 IFASC(SBJECT$)=255THENJ=7:I
=11ELSEIFSBJECT$=FILE$ANDEXT$<"9
99"THEN1200
1190 NEXTJ,I:PRINT"SORRY, "NAME$
","CHR$(13)"CAN'T FIND THAT FILE
.":GOTO1090
1200 FILE$=FILE$+"/"+EXT$:GOSUB1
340:GOTO1090
1210 FILE$="TEXT":GOSUB1340:GOTO
1090
1220 'Art Gallery
1230 IFBITS=7THENPRINT"SORRY, YO
U MUST RECEIVE 8 BITS"CHR$(13)"T
O VIEW GRAPHICS.":RETURN
1240 FORI=31TO45:PRINTDISPLAY$(I
);:NEXT:CLOSE:GOTO360
1250 'Member List
1260 FORI=1TONUM:PRINTLEFT$(NAME
$(I),3)" "RIGHT$(NAME$(I),LEN(NA
ME$(I))-3):NEXT:RETURN
1270 'Goodbye
1280 OPEN"D",1,"ACTIVITY":WRITE#
1,ACT$:PUT#1,LOF(1)+1:CLOSE:IFC$
="N"THEN140
1290 PRINT"GOODBYE, "NAME$"!":TI
MER=0
1300 IFTIMER<200THEN1300ELSEPRIN
T"+++";:TIMER=0
1310 IFTIMER<200THEN1310ELSEPRIN
T"ATH":TIMER=0
1320 IFTIMER<200THEN1320ELSEFL=0
:GOTO130
1330 'Display File
1340 C$=FILE$:GOSUB1370:OPEN"I",
1,FILE$
1350 IFNOTEOF(1)THENLINEINPUT#1,
TEXT$:PRINTTEXT$:GOTO1350ELSECLO
SE:RETURN
1360 'Activity Length Test
1370 LA=LEN(ACT$)+LEN(C$):IFLA>2
55THENACT$=LEFT$(ACT$,253)+" *":
GOTO1280
1380 IFLA>230THENPRINT"PLEASE FI
NISH UP SOON SO THAT"CHR$(13)"OT
HERS CAN CALL THE RAINBOARD."CHR
$(13)"THANKS, "NAME$"."
1390 ACT$=ACT$+C$+" ":RETURN
1400 'Membership Search
1410 MBR=0:FORJ=1TONUM:IFI$=LEFT
$(NAME$(J),3)THENMBR=-1:I=J:J=NU
M
1420 NEXT:RETURN
1430 'Load Graphic Screens
1440 OPEN"I",1,FILE$:FORX=Y TOZ:
INPUT#1,DISPLAY$(X):NEXT:CLOSE:R
ETURN
1450 PCLEAR1:GOTO70
```



I tend to forget dates and, subsequently, find myself in "hot water" at least once a month for forgetting a loved one's birthday, anniversary or even a lunch date. I'm lucky if I remember my *own* birthday. And yes, I bought a pocket calendar . . . but I forgot where I put it. Luckily, I found a program that solves this embarrassing problem.

Bill Bruck's *Appointment Book,* requiring 32K Extended Color BASIC and a printer, handily stores your appointments for any day within one year. It will print a calendar with any number of memos per day, though each must be 16 characters, or less.

Type in the program and *RUN* it. The first time you run the program you must create a datafile, which is a storage space on the cassette or disk where data is kept (that cannot be run). If no file is present, the program will look for one and bomb. The program will check for the presence of the disk ROM pack, and if it is there, data will be saved from the disk, otherwise, the cassette will be used.

The default for the datafile names is "DIARY." By using this name, you can press ENTER when asked for a datafile name. Occasionally, the program will not run the first time because of the *PCLEAR1* command. Stay calm and keep trying, it will work.

First, the program will ask you to input a month, day and reminder, and end month, end date. Four options are given after the item is entered:

(Y) — Put in a different item for a different day.
(N) — Return to main menu.
(S) — Put in another item for that same day.
(D) — Put in that same item again on a different day.

To delete an item, press D.

It is necessary to input the beginning month, date and day of the week (this is only crucial in the printout command), and ending month and date, so all days and dates will correspond correctly. Leap year is a special situation. As the program is presented, February 29 can exist only if you make it the beginning or end of a given display or printout. Otherwise, every fourth year will have the wrong day of the week identified for quite a few dates in succeeding months. So, to modify leap years, change line 788 by removing "VB=60 OR" and change line 2030 by removing "D=60 OR."

CASH MAN

— BILL DUNLEVY & DOUG FRAYER

Fantastic multi-color screens and amazing sound, as well as arcade quality animation will make this game an everlasting favorite! Utilizing all 32K to its fullest extent, Dozens of truly fascinating, all different, playing screens (more than FORTY!) let anyone have as much excitement, challenge, and good clean fun as they can handle!

This is the most versatile and exciting game produced for the Color Computer. Play by yourself or invite the ultimate challenge of two player competition! This is the best two player game ever made for a home computer! Run along the colorful girders, jump across the tremendous chasms, climb the wobbly ladders, or grab a BYRD and fly to get the loot before your opponent does!

Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

Outhouse

— J. WEAVER, JR.

Outhouse is a classic, an outstanding game developed especially for the home computer. A quote from Martin Goodman in Hot CoCo.

"I was totally taken by its originality, its outstanding graphics, its delightful sound effects, and, most of all, by its brilliant playability. You control a spaceship that guards the outhouse. You zap away at quite amusing thieves who will enter the outhouse, drag out the toilet paper, and proceed to string it across the screen unless you stop them. I urge all CoCo arcade players to purchase this game. It really is one of the very best I've seen."

Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-8700** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada or Mexico - Proper postage outside of U.S. - Canada - Mexico

Dealers: We are distributors for all items in this ad. Write for our catalog and price list.

CU 118

— DEALER ORDERS WELCOME

The Biggest
The Best
The Indispensable
the Rainbow

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **The Rainbow** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily which praise **the Rainbow**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer?

The Rainbow features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the TRS-80 Color, TDP System-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 computers than anyone else.

Each monthly issue is well over 300 pages and contains more than two dozen programs, some 15 regular columns and 30 or more product reviews. And advertisments: **the Rainbow** is known as *the* medium for advertisers —which means it has a wealth of information about new products every month unavailable anywhere else! More than 200 companies advertise in its pages every month.

But what makes **the Rainbow** is its people. People like Bob Albrecht, the master teacher of computer programming. People like Don Inman, the world's finest computer graphics writer. People like Dick White, one of the most knowledgable writers about BASIC going. Or Dennis Lewandowski, who has that certain knack of explaining assembly language to beginners. Award-winning Steve Blyn, **the Rainbow's** educational columnist and Dale Peterson, who teaches LOGO to parents, teachers and youngsters every month. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **the Rainbow**.

Special programs on using *Spectaculator.* An income tax reporting system. Complete Adventure games and Simulations. *The Rainbow's* unique *Scoreboard* of arcade games. And games—lots of them—super graphics and utilities. The world's first four-color computer magazine centerfold! And much, much more.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **the Rainbow** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 95 percent of **the Rainbow's** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same.

the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

Get Your Very Own Pot O' Gold!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year! A subscription to **the Rainbow** is only $22 and you won't miss a single chock-full issue.

As the premier magazine for the TRS-80 Color, TDP-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 computers, **the Rainbow** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **the Rainbow** today!

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Non-U.S. rates higher. U.S. Currency only, please.

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **the Rainbow.**

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ________ *State* ________ *Zip* ________

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ________ Interbank # (MC only) ________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

Subscriptions to **the Rainbow** are $22 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is U.S. $29. Surface rate elsewhere U.S. $57. Air mail U.S. $85. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

Rainbow On Tape Tops Typing

Tired of spending all your valuable computer time typing in those long, but wonderful, **Rainbow** programs each month? Now there is **Rainbow On Tape** to help ease the pain.

Each month all the lengthy programs (over 20 lines) in **the Rainbow** can come to you ready-to-run, thanks to **Rainbow On Tape**. More than 20 programs every month in all! At $60 per year — or $6.50 a tape — it is the biggest bargain going.

Back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. And each month's tape will be sent to coincide with the arrival of your current month's issue of **the Rainbow**.

YES! Sign me up for the biggest bargain going . . . **Rainbow On Tape!**

☐ A Full Year for $60 ☐ A Month for $6.50 (Specify Month________)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ________ Interbank # (MC only) ________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

Subscriptions to **Rainbow On Tape** are $60 in the United States, U.S. $70 in Canada and Mexico and U.S. $85 in other countries. Non-U.S. orders for single issues add U.S. $2 to cover additional postage. Duties are the responsibility of the purchaser.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

The Biggest
The Best
The Indispensable
the Rainbow

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **The Rainbow** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily which praise **the Rainbow**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer?

The Rainbow features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the TRS-80 Color, TDP System-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 computers than anyone else.

Each monthly issue is well over 300 pages and contains more than two dozen programs, some 15 regular columns and 30 or more product reviews. And advertisments: **the Rainbow** is known as *the* medium for advertisers —which means it has a wealth of information about new products every month unavailable anywhere else! More than 200 companies advertise in its pages every month.

But what makes **the Rainbow** is its people. People like Bob Albrecht, the master teacher of computer programming. People like Don Inman, the world's finest computer graphics writer. People like Dick White, one of the most knowledgable writers about BASIC going. Or Dennis Lewandowski, who has that certain knack of explaining assembly language to beginners. Award-winning Steve Blyn, **the Rainbow's** educational columnist and Dale Peterson, who teaches LOGO to parents, teachers and youngsters every month. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **the Rainbow**.

Special programs on using *Spectaculator*. An income tax reporting system. Complete Adventure games and Simulations. *The Rainbow's* unique *Scoreboard* of arcade games. And games—lots of them—super graphics and utilities. The world's first four-color computer magazine centerfold! And much, much more.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **the Rainbow** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 95 percent of **the Rainbow's** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same.

the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P. O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

If you wish to move your data from cassette to disk, follow these directions:

- Put in disk controller, *CLOAD* program, *SAVE* it to disk.
- Add lines 118 DC=-1 and 1045 DC=1.
- *RUN* program, but don't save this version.

Immediately save data. Type *NEW* and run program as saved on disk. It is a good idea to save your data before exiting or printing . . . just in case of a mistake.

After entering the appropriate data, your printer will begin. At your command, the printer will provide you with data between one week to a full year in a standard calendar format. As you will see, this program utilizes your printer's capabilities by taking advantage of expanded and condensed fonts, tab controls, etc. It is suggested that you print two months at a time because the program does not skip perforations, unfortunately.

Appointment Book is written specifically for the Epson MX-80 and MX-100 printers. Since different printers use different control commands, modifications will be necessary if you do not have these printers. In this program, the following control codes are used:

Emphasized mode: CHR$(27)"E" (And cancel emphasized mode — CHR$(27)"F") in lines 680 and 700. If your printer doesn't have these, eliminate them from the program including the semicolon after them.

Double wide mode: CHR$(27)"S" — line 680 (My printer stops printing double wide at the end of the line. If yours keeps printing double wide, put the stop code at the end of line 680). If your printer does not have this, eliminate it, (including the semicolon) and adjust the space between the days of the week to get them to line up properly.

Compressed mode: CHR$(15) — line 700. This is necessary for the printout to make sense. Otherwise, you need a major rewrite of this whole section and rethinking of how many spaces are available. Substitute your code for this one.

An important note: LPVII and DMP-100 printers — This program will not run because these printers do not have compressed characters.

LPVIII and DMP-200: Use the following lines:

680 PRINT#-2, CHR$(27);CHR$(19);CHR$(27);CHR$(14);" S M (the rest as in current line 680)
700 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(20);CHR$(27);CHR$(15)

Bill Bruck's *Appointment Book* has been a real life—and love—saver for me. I no longer get dirty looks and the silent treatment for forgetting important dates. Now, all I need to do is find a solution to that darned name forgetting problem.

—Susan Remini

98	01A0	1210	0CC6
340	03E5	1410	0E8B
490	0582	1610	10BE
755	07C2	1810	1277
1030	0A83	END	1544

The listing:

```
10 'DIARY 3.4 2/12/83
20 GOTO 9999
30 CLEAR 10000
40 DIMI$(372)
```

OWLS NEST
SOFTWARE
WE GIVE A HOOT

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE
This one is tough! We challenge you to complete this in 30 days. If you can we will send you any cassette program we sell at no charge. (We will even pay the postage.) You start on a disabled sub, near the lost city of Atlantis. Your object is to get the sub and yourself safely to the surface. Your text adventure tape will have a 16K EXT version on one side and a 32K EXT version on the other.
ATLANTIS Cassette - Postpaid $ 21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER PACKAGE
Learn how to play those adventures the painless way. You start with a simple adventure and then move into an intermediate. We also include hints and tips on adventuring. Your 16K EXT cassette includes both "MYHOUSE" & "PIRATES" adventures. Finish this and you are ready for "ATLANTIS"
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $ 17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND ADVENTURE
You are trapped inside a runaway nuclear power plant. Your object is to bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome."
FOUR MILE ISLAND 16K EXT - Postpaid $ 17.95

PROGRAM FILE
Organize your cassette programs. Let your computer find that program for you. Create and maintain a four field file. You can search, sort, modify, delete and display on screen or printer. Sorting may be done by name, type, or location.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $ 14.95

LABEL III
Develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Fast machine language sort on last name, first name, or zip code.
Cassette 16K EXT - Postpaid $ 19.95

DISASSEMBLER - ASSEMBLER
(by Dynamic Electronics) Designed for the beginner who wants to learn to write machine language programs.
16K NON EXT Cassette - Postpaid $ 19.95

OWLS EYE INDICATOR LIGHT
Don't leave your coco on and fry your chips! The OWLS EYE plugs into either joystick port and may be mounted beside the keyboard where it is easily visible. Simple 10 second installation! We pay first class postage in the USA, and Canada.
"OWLS EYE" - Postpaid $ 8.95

CASSETTE TAPES C-05
$7.50 - dozen / $9.50 dozen with hard boxes. Please add $1.50 per dozen shipping and handling.

C.O.D. orders please add $1.50
No delay for personal checks.

VISA® MasterCard

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 579
Ooltewah, TN 37363

```
50 DIM B$(40,2)
60 DIM M$(12)
70 DIM L$(14)
80 CL=5 'CALENDAR LENGTH
81 '    INITIALIZE
85 CLS(3):PRINT@32*8+8,"APPOINTM
ENT BOOK";
86 PRINT@32*10+8,"BRUCK ASSOCIAT
ES";
87 PRINT@32*11+8," (301) 270-582
2 ";
90 'CHECK FOR DISK BASIC
91 DC=PEEK(188)
92 IF DC=14 THEN DC=1 ELSE DC=-1
96 PRINT@32*15,"FILENAME <N> NEW
 FILE";
97 INPUT F$
98 IF F$="N" THEN INPUT"NEW FILE
 NAME";F$:GOTO 210
99  IF LEN(F$)>8 THEN PRINT"INVA
LID FILE NAME":GOTO 97
104 IF F$="" THEN F$="DIARY"
110 IF DC=-1 THEN PRINT"POSITION
 CASSETTE"
117 '    GET DATA
120 OPEN"I",#DC,F$
130 INPUT #DC,MF
140 INPUT#DC,DATE
150 FOR N=1 TO 372
160 LINE INPUT#DC,I$(N)
170 NEXT N
180 CLOSE#DC
210 CLS(3)
220 PRINT
230 PRINT"        CALANDAR PROGR
AM
240 PRINT@224,"            INPUT
"
250 PRINT"            PRINTOUT"
260 PRINT"            DISPLAY"
270 PRINT"            SAVE"
280 PRINT@416,"     <CHOOSE ONE
PLEASE>"
290 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 290
300 IF I$="I" OR I$="i" THEN 350
310 IF I$="D" OR I$="d" THEN 480
320 IF I$="P" OR I$="p" THEN 650
330 IF I$="S" OR I$="s" THEN 104
0
340 PRINT@448,"INVALID COMMAND":
GOTO 290
350 '    INPUT NEW DATA
360 CLS
370 GOSUB 1550
380 PRINT"What? (16 characters m
ax)"
390 LINE INPUT "?";J$
400 J=(A-1)*31+B
410 IF LEN(J$)>16 THEN 380
```

```
420 I$(J)=I$(J)+J$+"@"
430 PRINT"ANOTHER?":PRINT"<Y> YE
S":PRINT"<N> NO":PRINT"<S> SAME
DAY ANOTHER ITEM":PRINT"<D> SAME
 ITEM ANOTHER DAY"
440 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN440
450 IF I$="Y" OR I$="y" THEN 350
460 IF I$="S" OR I$="s" THEN 380
465 IF I$="D" OR I$="d" THEN GOS
UB 1550:GOTO 400
470 GOTO 210
480 '    DISPLAY
485 Z=0
490 GOSUB 1140
500 CLS
510 FOR N=DATE TO Q
520 D=N:GOSUB 1920  ' GET DATE
530 K$=I$(N)
540 IF K$="" THEN 620
550 J=INSTR(K$,"@")
560 D$=LEFT$(K$,J-1)
570 IF J=LEN(K$) THEN K$="":GOTO
    590
580 K$=RIGHT$(K$,LEN(K$)-J)
590 PRINTDT$;TAB(9)D$
600 Z=Z+1:IFZ/12=INT(Z/12) THEN
GOSUB 1480
610 IF J<>LEN(I$(N)) THEN 540
620 NEXT N
630 GOSUB 1480
640 GOTO 210
650 '         TICKLER PRINTOUT
655 EOY=0
660 D=DATE
670 GOSUB 1140
680 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"E";CHR$(27
)"S";"   S    M    T      W    T
    F    S";
690 PB=DATE-MF+1:PE=Q
695 IF PB>PE THEN 210
700 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"F";CHR$(15
)
710 PRINT#-2,STRING$(132,"-")
720 LN=0
730 '  END ROUTINE
740 IF PB>PE THEN 210
750 IF EOY=1 THEN 210
755 VB=PB
760 GOSUB 1980 'DATE ON LINE 1
770 ' BUFFER 1 - ALL WEEK ITEMS
780 FOR N=1 TO7
785 IF VB<1 THEN WR=372 :GOTO 79
0
787 IF VB>372 THEN WR=-372 ELSE
WR=0
788 IF VB=279 OR VB=124 OR VB=15
5 OR VB=341 OR VB=60 OR VB=61 OR
 VB=62 THEN VB=VB+1:GOTO 788
790 P$(N)=I$(VB+WR):VB=VB+1
```

FINALLY!

A REAL SPREAD-SHEET PROGRAM FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

DYNACALC™

Business people use spread-sheets to organize columns and rows of figures. DYNACALC simulates the operation of a spread-sheet without the mess of paper and pencil. Of course, corrections and changes are a snap. Changing any entered value causes the whole spread-sheet to be re-calculated based on the new constants. This means that you can play, 'what if?' to your heart's content.

But DYNACALC isn't just for accountants. DYNACALC can be used for just about any type of job. Not only numbers, but alphanumeric messages can be handled. Engineers and other technical users will love DYNACALC's sixteen-digit math and built-in scientific functions. There's even a built-in sort command, so you can use DYNACALC to manage small data bases - up to 256 records.

DYNACALC will let your computer do just about anything you can imagine. Ask your friends who have VisiCalc, or a similar program, just how useful an electronic spread-sheet program can be for all types of household, business, engineering, and scientific applications.

DYNACALC is designed to be used by non-programmers, but even a Ph.D. in Computer Science can understand it. Built-in HELP messages are provided for quick reference to operating instructions.

DYNACALC has a beautifully simple method of reading and writing FLEX data files, so you can communicate both ways with other programs on your system, such as the Text Editor, Text Processor, Sort/Merge, RMS data base system, or other programs written in BASIC, C, PASCAL, FORTRAN, and so on.

Except for a few seldom-used commands, DYNACALC is memory-resident, so there is little disk I/O to slow things down. The whole data array (worksheet) is in memory, so access to any point is instantaneous. DYNACALC is 100% 6809 machine code for blistering speed.

Color Computer DYNACALC works with the FLEX operating system from Frank Hogg Laboratory (64k required). If you aren't already using this powerful operating system, we have a special deal for you: order DYNACALC (regularly $200) and FHL Color FLEX (regularly $99) together for only $250.

To order, see your local DYNACALC dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Be sure to specify that you want the Color Computer version.

ORDER YOUR DYNACALC TODAY!

Computer Systems Center
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
(314) 576-5020

CSC

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

COLOR COMPUTER | FLEX* | OS-9† USERS

DO YOU WANT faster running programs (over 100 times faster than BASIC)? A high level language that is also a low level language? A compiler that runs in less than 32K? Assembly language output? Position independent code? Extensive library functions in source assembly code? Periodic newsletters with new library functions? An aid in learning assembly language? Liberal version updates?

C is the language of the eighties; accepted by IBM and Bell Labs for system development: a compact, highly versatile, easy to use language, excellent to use to build games, applications, utilities, operating systems, etc.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS with over 21 years of experience in computing was first on the market with a 6809 C compiler. The compiler has been extensively tested, revised, and proven.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS C is a growing subset of the standard C. Version 1 contains all the necessary C commands (while, if, if else, int, char, etc.). Version 2 contains additional features (float, long, for, goto, etc.).

AN EXTENSIVE LIBRARY in assembly language source is provided (char, I/O, formatted print, filehandling, string manipulating, etc.) Color Computer version also has additional functions which use the BASIC ROM functions (cls, polcat, floating point, etc.).

ORDER NOW

(new low prices)

Color Computer C Compiler Version 1.2 (disk version)	$49.95
Flex C Compiler Version 2.3	120.00
OS-9 C Compiler Version 1.2	95.00
C Programming Language by Kernighan & Ritchie (a must)	19.95
Computerware disk assembler	49.95
Computerware Scribe (Disk editor–text formatter)	49.95

Shipping add $3.00
C.O.D. and Foreign handling
add 15%

MasterCard and Visa accepted.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

Post Office Box 305 • Solana Beach
California 92075 • (619) 755-4373

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Move up to C language compiler

**OS-9 is a trademark of Microware, Inc.*
†FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

```
800 NEXT N
810 ' BUFFER 2 - 1 LINE OF ITEMS
820 FOR N=1 TO 7
830 IF P$(N)="" THEN PL$(N)="":G
OTO 870
840 J(N)=INSTR(P$(N),"@")
850 PL$(N)=LEFT$(P$(N),J(N)-1)
860 P$(N)=RIGHT$(P$(N),LEN(P$(N)
)-J(N))
870 NEXT N
880 ' PRINT ONE LINE
890 LN=LN+1
900 FOR N=1 TO 7
910 PRINT#-2,TAB((N-1)*19)"+";PL
$(N);
920 NEXT N
930 PRINT#-2,TAB(131)"+"
940 IF LN>CL THEN 1430
950 GOTO 820
960 '   CAPITALIZE ENTRY
970 B$="":FORN=1 TO LEN(BD$)
980 A=ASC(MID$(BD$,N,1))
990 IF A>96 AND A<123 THEN A=A-3
2
1000 B$=B$+CHR$(A)
1010 NEXT N
1020 BD$=B$
1030 RETURN
1040 '     SAVE TICKLER
1042 INPUT"SAVE AS FILE";Y$:IFY$
<>"" THEN F$=Y$
1045 IFDC=-1 THEN PRINT"READY CA
SSETTE, PRESS <ENTER>":MOTOR ON
1047 IF DC=-1 THEN Y$=INKEY$:IFY
$=""THEN1047
1049 MOTOR OFF
1050 OPEN"O",#DC,F$
1060 PRINT#DC,MF
1070 PRINT#DC,DATE
1080 FORN=1TO 372
1090 PRINT#DC,I$(N)
1100 NEXT N
1110 CLOSE#DC
1120 CLS(3)
1130 PRINT"DATA SAVED":GOTO 240
1140 '    B/E DATE SUBROUTINE
1150 '    DATE=B DATE, Q=E DATE
1160 INPUT"BEGINNING MONTH <1-12
>";BM
1170 INPUT"BEGINNING DATE  <1-31
>";BD
1180 INPUT"BEGINNING DAY";BD$
1190 INPUT"ENDING MONTH     <1-12
>";EM
1200 INPUT"ENDING DATE      <1-31
>";ED
1210 IF BM<1 OR BM>12 OR BD<1 OR
 BD>31 OR EM<1 OR EM>12 OR ED<1
OR ED>31 THEN PRINT"REDO DATES":
GOTO 1160
```

HARMONYCS
P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

Arcade games putting your kids in a tailspin? HARMONYCS educational software ends the arcade game dizzys.

****************** EDUCATIONAL ******************

MATCH & SPELL turns spelling drudgery into spelling fun. 16K Extended Basic . . $11.95

MATHWAR is a 1st and 2nd grade math drill game. 16K Extended Basic . . $11.95

FLASHCARDS assists in studying anything from Mythology to Medicine. 16K Extended Basic . . $11.95

TIC-TAC-TOE MATH. Plenty of color and sound. Different age players can compete against each other with their own skill level. 16K Extended Basic . . $11.95

PRE-SCHOOL PAK. Alphabet recognition and counting drills. Hi-res graphics and sound. 16K Extended Basic . . . $8.95

**************** HOME & PERSONAL ****************

DISK MONEY MINDER. A home budget tool. Allows print-out of category balances. Up to 56 user defined categories. Helps you watch those dollars and cents. 32K and Disk Basic . . . $19.95

MONEY MINDER II. Cassette tape version of our popular DISK MONEY MINDER. 16K Color Basic $14.95

******************** GAMES ********************

SEVEN-ELEVEN. It's a card game, it's a dice game. It's skill and luck for 1 to 6 players. Uses machine language subroutines. 16K Extended Basic . . $12.95

MAZE RUNNER. The Ytirrods have invaded! Can you penetrate their fortress? Joysticks required. 16K Extended Basic . . $14.95

Gift certificates available. We pay shipping on all orders.
We ship next day...period!
Write for free catalog.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

HARMONYCS
P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

VISA
master charge

```
1220 GOSUB 1770
1230 RETURN
1240 FORN=1 TO BCT
1250 IF VAL(BD$(N,2))<DATE THEN 1290
1260 IF VAL(BD$(N,2))>Q THEN 1290
1270 M=VAL(BD$(N,2))-DATE+MF
1280 L$(M)=BD$(N,1)+" B/D@"+L$(M)
1290 NEXT N
1300 FORN=1 TO TCT
1310 IF VAL(I$(N,1))<DATE THEN 1350
1320 IF VAL(I$(N,1))>Q THEN 1350
1330 M=VAL(I$(N,1))-DATE+MF
1340 L$(M)=I$(N,2)+"@"+L$(M)
1350 NEXT N
1360 RETURN
1370 '    GET TICKLER ITEM FROM STRING
1380 A=INSTR(L$(PD),"@")
1390 L$=LEFT$(L$(PD),A-1)
1400 IF A=LEN(L$(PD)) THEN L$(PD)="" ELSE L$(PD)=RIGHT$(L$(PD),LEN(L$(PD))-A)
1410 RETURN
1420 '    PRINTOUT OVER 6 ITEMS IN A DAY
1430 FOR Z=1 TO 7
1440 IF P$(Z)="" THEN 1450 ELSE 820
1450 NEXT Z
1455 PB=PB+7
1460 GOTO 710
1470 '  WAIT FOR KEY SUBROUTINE
1480 Y$=INKEY$:IFY$=""THEN1480
1490 IF Y$="@" THEN 210
1500 IF Y$="D" OR Y$="d" THEN 1520
1510 RETURN
1520 '    DELETE ITEM SUBROUTINE
1530 GOSUB 1550
1540 GOTO 1610
1550 INPUT "DATE <MONTH>/<DATE>";DDT$
1560 J=INSTR(DDT$,"/")
1570 IF J=0 THEN PRINT"INVALID DATE":FORJ=1TO300:NEXT:GOTO 210
1580 A=VAL(LEFT$(DDT$,J-1)):B=VAL(RIGHT$(DDT$,LEN(DDT$)-J)):D=(A-1)*31+B
1590 IF A<1 OR A>12 OR B<1 OR B>31 THEN PRINT"INVALID DATE":FORJ=1 TO 300:NEXT:GOTO 210
1600 RETURN
1610 IF INSTR(I$(D),"@")=LEN(I$(D)) THEN 1620 ELSE 1630
1620 I$(D)="":PRINT"ITEM DELETED":GOTO 500
1630 PRINT@481,"DELETE NUMBER";
1640 INPUT X
1650 IF X=1 THEN 1740
1660 FOR N=1 TOX
1670 J=INSTR(J+1,I$(D),"@")
1680 IF J=0 THEN PRINT"INVALID NUMBER":FORJ=1TO300:NEXT:GOTO 500
1690 IF N=X-1 THEN A=J
1700 NEXT
1710 I$(D)=LEFT$(I$(D),A)+RIGHT$(I$(D),LEN(I$(D))-J)
1730 GOTO 500
1740 J=INSTR(I$(D),"@")
1750 I$(D)=RIGHT$(I$(D),LEN(I$(D))-J)
1760 GOTO 500
1770 '    CONVERT BEGIN/END DATES
1780 DATE=31*(BM-1)+BD
1790 Q=31*(EM-1)+ED
1800 IF Q<=DATE THEN PRINT"INVALID DATES":GOTO 1160
1810 GOSUB 960
1820 C$=LEFT$(BD$,2)
1830 IF C$="SU" THEN MF=1
1840 IF C$="MO" THEN MF=2
1850 IF C$="TU" THEN MF=3
1860 IF C$="WE" THEN MF=4
1870 IF C$="TH" THEN MF=5
1880 IF C$="FR" THEN MF=6
1890 IF C$="SA" THEN MF=7
1900 IF MF=0 THEN PRINT"INVALID DAY":GOTO 1180
1910 RETURN
1920 '    CONVERT DATE SUBROUTINE
1930 IF INT(D/31)=D/31 THEN MONTH=INT(D/31):DY=31:GOTO 1960
1940 MONTH=INT(D/31)+1
1950 DY=D-(MONTH-1)*31
1960 DT$=STR$(MONTH)+"/"+RIGHT$(STR$(DY),LEN(STR$(DY))-1)
1970 RETURN
1980 ' PRINT DATE ON FIRST LINE
1990 FOR N=1 TO 7
2000 D=PB+N-1
2005 IF D>372 THEN D=D-372
2010 IF D<0 THEN D=D+372
2015 IF D=0 THEN D=372
2020 IF D=279 OR D=124 OR D=155 OR D=341 THEN PB=PB+1:GOTO 2000
2030 IF D=60 OR D=61 OR D=62 THEN PB=PB+1:GOTO 2000
2040 GOSUB 1920
2050 PRINT#-2,TAB((N-1)*19)"+";DT$;
2060 NEXT N
2070 PRINT#-2,TAB(131)"+"
2080 RETURN
2999 '  NEW DATA FILE SUB
9998 PCLEAR 1
9999 GOTO 30
```

MOREton BUSINESS

A complete business accounting system. All the accounting that a small business needs. Easy to use. Excellent documentation. Single disk.

32K EXB $99.95

Moreton Bay Software
OFF
1
2
3
ON
CO CO SWITCHER

THE COCO-SWITCHER

A QUALITY PIECE OF HARDWARE

The CoCo Switcher allows you to hook up three peripherials to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer and any other RS-232 compatible peripherial to the CoCo Switcher. Select among these peripherials at the flick of a switch on the front of the CoCo Switcher or turn them all off. No more scrambling around behind your computer. No more risk of harming your computer's RS-232 port. An LED on the CoCo Switcher shows if your computer is on or off at a glance. The LED flickers when transmitting or receiving data.

The CoCo Switcher is contained in a sturdy black anodized steel box which sits firmly on rubber feet.

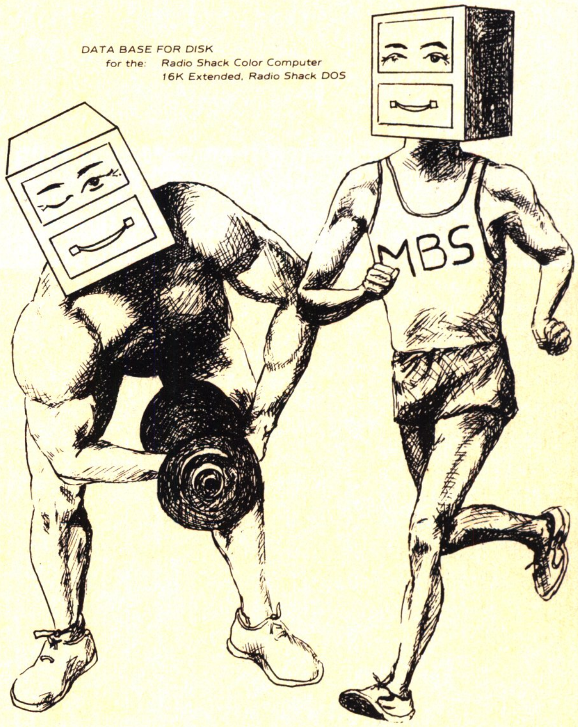
Dimensions: 2½'' (64 mm) x 4'' (102 mm) x 5 7/8'' (150 mm)
$39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling

Featured at COLOR EXPO '83
Pasadena, CA Nov. 4-6, 1983
See you there!

$59.95 16K EXB

BIG FILE *and* FAST FILE

DATA BASE FOR DISK
for the: Radio Shack Color Computer
16K Extended, Radio Shack DOS



SOFTWARE

Adventure in Tower Castle	32K EXB	$17.95
Cube Solver	16K EXB	$19.95
Planetarium	16K EXB	$19.95
Galaxy	16K EXB	$19.95
File Cabinet	16K EXB	$29.95
Report	16K EXB	$24.95
Programmer's Tool Kit	16K	$28.95
Co-Co Writer (tape)	16K EXB	$34.95
Co-Co Writer (disk)	16K EXB	$44.95
Addition Thrills and Subtraction Action	16K EXB	$14.95
Question and Answer	16K EXB	$17.95
Super Flash Cards	16K EXB	$15.95
Roman Numerals: Arabic Numbers	16K EXB	$16.95
12 Cassette Holder with Tapes		$12.95
12 Cassette Holder without Tapes		$ 6.95
6 Cassette Holder with Tapes		$ 8.95
6 Cassette Holder without Tapes		$ 4.95

ALSO Progams for the MC-10

Shipping add $2.00, COD add $1.50

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

California Residents, Add 6% Sales Tax to Orders

Master Messenger

By Alan Davenport

Master Messenger is a program for network addicts, like myself. It allows the user to write messages for bulletin boards off line and reduce connect time, phone bills and most important, save money. *Master Messenger* was specifically designed to be compatible with CompuServe's Special Interest Group (SIG) message boards. It also can be used to write letters to be sent by electronic mail (EMAIL) on the CompuServe system. Using this program, a network addict no longer need be afraid to spend too much time and money answering messages. Answers can be typed at leisure off line and uploaded anytime. The only danger is to the person that you are writing to—the danger of having to read a long message! Your answers to messages will be better, less hurried, and more of a joy because you will no longer be rushing to answer with one eye on the all-terrible clock.

Master Messenger is user-friendly. There are error traps so that you will not have to worry about typing a long message and then lose it.

The program has these features:

- Allows typing of uploadable text compatible with smart terminal programs.
- Automatic line numbering of message.
- Listing of the text to the screen or to your printer.
- Edit a line by replacing an error in it rather than retyping the whole line.
- Insert lines in the middle of the body of the text.
- Storing of text to disk or loading of an old file from disk to be re-sent, finished, or edited.
- List your disk's directory on your printer.

Program Use

Master Messenger has been designed for ease of use; it has been thoroughly tested in actual use for several months and has been steadily revised. This is the 10th version. Although it is easy to use, it is important that you read these instructions. When you first type *RUN,* you will get a syntax error. Just type *RUN* again. This is not a bug in the program, it is caused by Extended Color BASIC's handling of the *PCLEAR* command. After typing *RUN* the second time, you will be greeted by the main menu. To start entering text, select [1]. Just type until you have typed about two lines worth of text onto the screen then press [ENTER]. Your line is now stored in memory. If you type more than two lines, you may exceed the maximum line length of 79 characters (two lines is 64 characters) allowable by CompuServe's SIG message boards. If you exceed the maximum length, you will be informed, the line will not be entered into memory, and the line will be listed so that you can break it into smaller pieces. Continue entering text this way until done.

At the bottom of the screen is a display showing how many characters long your message is. CompuServe documentation says that you can enter a message up to 2,500 characters long. It is actually only possible to store a message about 2K (2048) characters long. There will be an audible and printed warning when you are have only 200 characters left. If you excede the maximum allowable message length, *Master Mesenger* will not store the line and you will be given the choice of editing the message or saving the first part and finishing your message as a separate file and uploading it as a separate message.

At any time, you can return to the main menu by typing three Ms [MMM] on a blank line or at the end of a line of text. If you do, however, that line will not be entered into memory. You can also delete the current line being typed by entering three Ds [DDD] at the end of the line.

Editing

When you are finished typing your message, you can then list, print or edit it. Select [2] from the main menu. You will then see another menu. Pressing [1] on the new menu will list the message to the screen. If, when you list your text, you see a line with an error, note the line number so you can edit it later. Press [2] to print the message. You will be asked if your printer is ready. If your printer is not ready press [N], otherwise press [Y]. To edit, press [3]. When you select editing, you will be asked for a line number. If you just hit [ENTER], *Master Messenger* will start at the first line. If you continue hitting [ENTER], the next lines will come up in sequence one at a time. If you decide to edit a line, enter a replacement string. Here is how it works. Those familiar with CompuServe's SIG editor will find that *Master Messenger* works in the same way; say that you mistyped the word "THE" as "HTE." When asked for the "string to replace," type "HTE." You will then be asked for a replacement string. Simply type "THE" correctly and hit [ENTER]. The line will then be fixed, printed and you will be asked if it is OK. If it is *not* OK press [N] and the line will not be changed. You will then be given the chance to correct the line again. When done press [Y] and the next line will appear. At any time, you can enter three other functions when asked for the "string to replace." As mentioned before, entering [MMM] will return you to the main menu. [BBB] will move you back a line. Entering [DDD] will cause the current line to be deleted from the memory.

Other Functions

From the main menu you can also perform other functions. To load a file from disk, select [3]. Just enter a valid filename and it will be loaded into memory. The file must be stored in the ASCII format. Any old message will be scratched (erased) and the new file from the disk will take its place. You can clear memory by selecting menu item number [4]. To store your text, press [5]. You will be asked for a filename. Enter any valid filename with extention and disk drive number (FILENAME.EXT:1). If you type a filename that is too long, you will be asked for another.

Master Messenger also checks to see if the disk that you are trying to store your text on is full. If it is, you will be asked to substitute another. When you have inserted a different disk, just press [ENTER] and your text will be stored or enter an [M] to return to the menu. Entering [6] from the menu will end the program. You will be asked if you really want to (so you do not accidentally lose your message!). Press [E] and *Master Messenger* will end, delete itself from memory, and reset BASIC. Use care here! When you first type it in, *SAVE* a copy before trying this or you will have to do it again! Selecting menu item [7] will allow you to insert a line in the middle of your message. You will be asked for a line number. Enter the number of the line that you want to insert the new line *before*. If your text is long, it may take a few seconds to open up a space for your new line. Menu item [8] will list the directory of any of your disks on your printer. It is useful to have a copy of your disk's directory handy when on-line, especially if you are sending multiple messages and cannot remember a filename!

I have been using this program without problems for several months now using Eigen System's *Colorcom/E* smart terminal program. To send a message using *Colorcom/E* select [R] from the menu. To leave a message on a CompServe SIG, select transmit option 1, "NONE." Enter [L] at the SIG's function prompt, then enter who you want to send your message to. When you see the first line number, (1:), press the down arrow on your keyboard and the number [2]. Your message will then be uploaded (transmitted) to the SIG message board. It will appear that the message is not being received properly, line numbers will appear in odd places, but when the message is completely uploaded, press [ENTER], type [P], then press [ENTER] again and you will see that your message is stored on the board. After you see that it is okay, type [S] and a section number (SO) and you will receive the message "Message #12345 stored."

To send EMAIL (electronic mail), first load your text into *Colorcom/E* by selecting transmit option [2], "ADD HEADER." Then to go to CompuServe's EMAIL section, type [GO EMA]. On the menu that you see, press [22], "To send mail." On the next menu, select item [1], "FILGE Editor." When you see "ready." press ↓ and the number [2] and your message will be sent. When it is all sent, type [/EX] and you will return to the menu. Select [6] and answer the questions as to who you want to send your message to.

For other terminal programs, refer to their instructions for how to upload a file.

There are many error traps built in *Master Messenger*; however, it may still be possible to crash the program. (I/O ERROR on a disk, etc.) Many times, it is possible to recover from an error by typing *GOTO* 480. (The start of the main manu.) In many cases, your message will still be there.

That is it! This program has saved me hundreds of dollars in connect time. I hope that you find it as useful as I have. If you have questions, you can reach me at CompuServe Number [72215,743] or write me at 31 Madison Drive, Ogdensburg, N.J., 07439.

The listing:

130	01BC
350	0598
480	08FF
690	0C0A
980	100E
1170	12AC
1360	1554
END	17E9

```
10 'MASTER MESSENGER #10-7/20/83
20 'BY ALAN DAVENPORT
30 '31 MADISON DRIVE
40 'OGDENSBURG, NJ 07439
```

```
50 'COMPUSERVE # 72215,743
60 PCLEAR1:CLEAR2500:DIMA$(150):
GOTO480
70 '************************
80 CLS
90 IFA=0THENPRINT@192,"THERE IS
NO MESSAGE TO EDIT!!!":PLAY"T1CP
1":RETURN
100 PRINT"ENTER "999" TO RETURN
TO MENU.  PRESS <ENTER> FOR LINE
 #1.":IF EL=998 THEN EL=0:RETURN
110 INPUT"EDIT WHICH LINE";EL
120 EL=EL-1:IFEL>A THEN80 ELSE I
F EL<0 THEN EL=0
130 CLS:PRINT"LINE #"EL+1:PRINTA
$(EL):PRINT
140 PRINT"ENTER <DDD> TO DELETE
THIS LINE.ENTER <MMM> TO RETURN
TO MENU.  ENTER <BBB> TO GO BACK
 A LINE.  PRESS <ENTER> TO SKIP
THIS LINE."
150 PRINT"STRING TO REPLACE?":LI
NEINPUT"";RP$
160 IF RP$="DDD" THENPRINT"ARE Y
OU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS
LINE? PRESS <Y> OR <N>."ELSE180
170 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$="Y"THEN180ELS
EIF Z$="N"THEN130ELSE170
180 IFRP$=""THENEL=EL+1:GOTO340
190 IF RP$="MMM" THENRETURN ELSE
 IF RP$="DDD"THEN CC=CC-LEN(A$(E
L)):CLS:NL$="":PRINT@196,"<<<<<<
LINE DELETED>>>>>>":PLAY"T2AP2":
GOTO320ELSE IF RP$="BBB"THENEL=E
L-1:GOTO340
200 FORR=1TO LEN(A$(EL))-LEN(RP$
)+1
210 IF RP$=MID$(A$(EL),R,LEN(RP$
)) THEN 240
220 NEXT
230 CLS:PRINT@96,"STRING TO REPL
ACE NOT FOUND!":PLAY"T22CDCDT1P1
":GOTO130
240 CC=CC-LEN(RP$)
250 L$=LEFT$(A$(EL),R-1)
260 R$=RIGHT$(A$(EL),LEN(A$(EL))
-R-LEN(RP$)+1)
270 PRINT:PRINT"REPLACEMENT STRI
NG?":LINEINPUT"";RP$
280 NL$=L$+RP$+R$:CC=CC+LEN(RP$)
290 CLS
300 PRINT:PRINTNL$:PRINT:PRINT"I
S THIS OK? PRESS <Y> OR <N>."
310 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="Y"THEN 320
ELSE IF Z$="N" THEN 130 ELSE310
320 CLS
330 A$(EL)=NL$:EL=EL+1
340 IFEL<0THENEL=0 ELSE IFEL>=A
THEN CLS:PRINT@129,"<<END OF FIL
E. DONE EDITING?>>         PRESS
 <Y> OR <N>.":GOTO360
350 GOTO130
360 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="Y"THEN RETU
RN ELSE IFZ$="N" THENEL=0:GOTO13
0 ELSE360
370 '***************************
380 A$="":PRINT@0,"ENTER <MMM> F
OR MENU OR","ENTER <DDD> AT THE
END OF A     LINE TO DELETE THAT
 LINE.","PRESS enter TO STORE TH
E LINE."
390 PRINT@485,"CHARACTER COUNT="
CC".";:IF CC>1848 THENPRINT@416,
"*WARNING*! RUNNING OUT OF ROOM.
        FINISH MESSAGE!";:PLAY"
T2C"
400 PRINT@160,"":LINEINPUT"";A$
410 IF RIGHT$(A$,3)="DDD"THEN A$
="":SOUND1,6:PRINT@192,STRING$(2
55," ")
420 IF A$="" THEN400
430 IF RIGHT$(A$,3)="MMM"THEN480
440 IF LEN(A$)>78 THEN CLS:PRINT
@320,"LINE TOO LONG! 79 CHARACTE
RS     MAXIMUM. DO AGAIN.",A$:SOU
ND1,9:GOTO380
450 CC=CC+LEN(A$):IF CC>2048 THE
N PRINT@193,"LINE NOT ENTERED. M
ESSAGE TOO   LONG FOR MESSAGE BO
```

Plug Yourself Into Your Color Computer!!!

Now you can actually monitor your own pulse or blood pressure. These non restricting, state-of-the-art, monitors allow you freedom while giving you reading of vital information immediately. If you have your health you have everything. This new system can help you monitor your heart, and your health — or your money back. Our thirty day money back guarantee insures it and we'll pay the shipping. Order today!

Pulse System $69.95
Blood Pressure System $175.00
Send Check or Money Order to:

Computer Business Systems, Inc.
167 Moore Road • Weymouth Industrial Park
Weymouth, MA 02189

Yes. I want ______ ☐ Blood Pressure ☐ Pulses SYSTEMS
And I realize I have a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Mass residents add 5% sales tax

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

*RAINBOW REVIEW DATES

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY - If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, this program is for you! Designed for small business, club, and personal use. Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers. Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals. Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette. Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available. REQUIRES 32K and a user understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts. - $44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines. *JAN '83

STATEMENT WRITER - For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry. Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivable accounts. Provides mailing labels to use with your statements and account summaries. Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs. $34.95. *NEW

DISK DATA HANDLER - 64K - Designed to use the full 64K RAM, but may also be configured for 32K. Uses standard ROM's - No special operating system required! Allows you to design disk data files for your specific needs. You define a basic record of up to 14 fields and 246 characters. Provides fast selection and sorting based on any field or combination of fields in this record. Powerful on screen input and update. User defined output of reports to screen, printer, or disk files which may be read by your BASIC programs for any computational or special formatting requirements. Printer reports allow headings, page breaks, and page numbering, and let you pass control codes to drive your printer's special features. Maximum number of records you may work with at one time will depend on RAM configuration and record size - 64K (32K) 1850 (500) - 21 char records, 179 (49) - 246 char records. An optional Extended record linked to the basic record may also be defined. The size of this Extended record is not a factor in determining maximum number of records. Will provide the growth capability needed for your increasingly sophisticated applications. $54.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines. *OCT '82

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - Puts you in charge of your schedule! Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day - calendar shows where the memos are -call up of day shows details. Use for appointments and a log of past activity. Study the chronology of the American Revolution or note the day your mortgage will be paid off. Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key word criteria. Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months, and years. REQUIRES 32K in BASIC. *JUNE '82
TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 - (max. 400 memos/tape file).
DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 - (over 4,000 memos/disk - max. 300 memos/month).

COMMAND STREAM PROCESSOR - Adds a new dimension to the power of your Color Computer! A program to run your other programs. Will allow you to prepackage a stream of direct system commands as well as INPUT and LINE INPUT to your BASIC program. This results in a totally automated stream of activity. If you understand your computer and the flow of activity required for your total operation, you are ready for the power of Command Stream Programming. In completely relocatable Machine Language - $19.95. *NEW

That's INTEREST-ing - Time to let your computer do some real computation! This program will help you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST. Calculates present value, future value, and capital recovery for any combination of payments you specify. Rate of Return computation to predict how hard your money will be working. Special section to compute bond yields (current and to redemption). Amortization schedules about any way you want them - even allows you to change terms in mid schedule! All answers available on screen or printer. $29.95 in BASIC. *NEW

MATH TUTOR - Five programs that go from math fact (+, −, X, /) drill to full addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty. Provides a step by step approach with error correction and rewards for good performance. - $13.95 in BASIC. *SEP '82

SPELLING TEACHER - Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game. - $12.95 in BASIC. *SEP '82

ALPHA-DRAW - A subroutine designed to let you easily add characters to your graphic displays. You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters and Alpha-Draw will do the rest. Includes all keyboard characters. Comes with instructions for a true line numbered merge of tape files. Works great with the Screen Print program! - $8.95 in BASIC. *AUG '82

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM - Works in ALL PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine. Available for Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY with order. In Machine Language. *MAY '82

SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

$7.95 - For TRS-80® LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/200/400.
$9.95 - For Epson GRAFTRAX®, NEC® PC 8023 A-C, IDS-440/445, Paper Tiger® 460/560, Micro Prism® 480, Prism® 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80® DMP-120, TDP-1, Micro Peripherals, Inc. 88G/99G, PROWRITER®, Centronics 739, Mircoline® 82A/83A (with OKIGRAPH I) /84/92/93 and Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/15.
(Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

VISA
MasterCard
For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
ALL LISTED PROGRAMS

```
ARD! ENTER   <MMM> FOR MENU. EDI
T MESSAGE OR CONTINUE WITH A NEW
 FILENAME.   STORE NEW FILE AS A
 SEPERATE    MESSAGE ON THE BOAR
D!!":SOUND1,19:GOTO400
460 A$(A)=A$:A=A+1:SOUND200,1:A$
="":PRINT@192,STRING$(255," "):P
RINT:GOTO390
470 '*************************
480 CLS
490 PRINT"<<<<<<<<<<<<MAIN MENU>
>>>>>>>>>>"
500 PRINT"1. CREATE TEXT OR CONT
INUE."
510 PRINT"2. LIST OR EDIT MESSAG
E."
520 PRINT"3. LOAD FILE FROM DISK
."
530 PRINT"4. SCRATCH MESSAGE OR
OLD FILE."
540 PRINT"5. STORE MESSAGE TO DI
SK."
550 PRINT"6. EXIT PROGRAM."
560 PRINT"7. INSERT A LINE BETWE
EN OTHERS.";
570 PRINT"8. PRINT DISK DIRECTOR
Y.
580 PRINT:PRINT"<<press number o
f your choice.>>"
590 PRINT"<<<<<<<<MASTER MESSENG
ER>>>>>>>>       BY ALAN DAVENPO
RT"
600 CH=VAL(INKEY$):IF CH=0 OR CH
>8 THEN600
610 CLS
620 ON CH GOSUB 380,1260,1450,65
0,700,860,980,1170
630 GOTO480
640 '************************
650 CLS
660 PRINT"ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT
TO SCRATCHYOUR MESSAGE?":PRINT:P
RINT"        PRESS <Y> OR <N>.
670 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="Y" THEN 680
 ELSE IF Z$="N" THEN RETURN ELSE
 670
680 FORR=0TOA:A$(R)="":NEXT:CC=0
:A=0:PRINT@229,"OLD MESSAGE SCRA
TCHED";:PLAY"T1L2C":RETURN
690 '***********************
700 CLS:IF A$(0)="" AND A=0 THEN
 PRINT@230,"NO MESSAGE TO STORE!
":SOUND1,19:RETURN
710 PRINT@192,"PRESS enter TO AB
ORT OPERATION.       ENTER <FILE
NAME/EXT:0>."
720 LINEINPUT"OUTPUT FILE NAME?
";NM$
```

PAL CREATIONS

SPECIALIZING IN 32K ECB TEXT ADVENTURES AND SIMULATIONS ON CASSETTE.

STALAG

Escape the German prison camp before it's bombed. $14.95

★ EVASION

Sequel to STALAG! Get out of Germany alive. $19.95

MANSION OF DOOM

Destroy the Vampire, rescue Princess Marlena. $14.95

BEACON

Can you signal the ship before it runs aground? $14.95

SCAVENGE HUNT

Ever been on a scavenge hunt? You've never been on one like this before. $15.95

ISLE OF FORTUNE

You are a fisherman in a waterfront bar. The old salt just told you a tale of treasure on an island, before the poison dart struck...Sail your ship to dangerous adventure awaiting you on the Isle of Fortune. $19.95

★ WITCHES' KNIGHT

Back to the days of old where knights were bold and magic ruled the land. Many enchanted surprises await you on your quest to free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell. $15.95

★ BOMB SCARE

8 bombs in a city. Your mission: locate and disarm all 8 before time runs out. 1 is The Big One. $14.95

★ DARK CASTLE

Monsters – magic – myths. An evil castle awaits your exploration. $14.95

★ SAC

For those against nuclear disarmament – pilot a B52 to any one of 36 Soviet cities, destroy it with a nuclear bomb, and make it back to the base. 9 difficulty levels. You can use keyboard or joystick or both. This simulation takes a lot of pre-planning and fast thinking. $19.95

★ SPACE ESCAPE

Escape from a death-ridden alien spacecraft and return to earth. $14.95

★ PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR

Murder! Could Sherlock Holmes have solved this whodunit adventure simulation? $14.95

Buy any 1 of the programs above and get any 1 of the bonus programs below ***FREE.***

★ SKI LODGE

Times are tough, weather is bad. Manage a Vermont ski lodge successfully to win this 1-4 player simulation.

MATCH-IT

A challenging word game in which you identify your opponent's 5-letter word using deduction. 1-4 players.

★ Different Every Time

BETTER

A better betting game for 1-4 players. You choose the winning criteria.

ENO

You inherited a million dollars. Just one catch – first you have to find it!

MOTHER LODE

You just inherited your great-grandfather's goldmine. Did he die penniless?

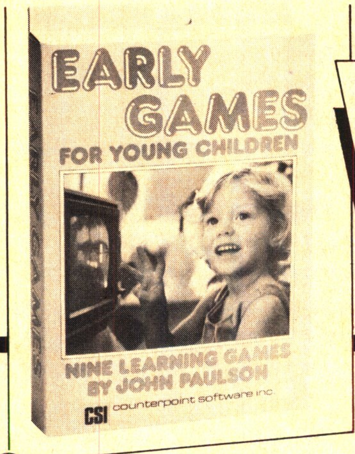
Send check or money order to:

PAL

10456 Amantha Ave.,
San Diego, CA 92126

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

```
730 IF NM$="" THEN RETURN
740 IF MID$(NM$,LEN(NM$)-1,1)=":
"THEN D=VAL(RIGHT$(NM$,1))
750 DF=FREE(D):IF DF<1 THENCLS:S
OUND1,19:PRINT:PRINT"DISK IS FUL
L!! SWITCH DISKS,     PRESS ENTER
 TO STORE. ENTER <m> TO RETURM T
O MENU.":LINEINPUT"";Z$:IF Z$="M
"THEN RETURNELSE750
760 IF LEN(NM$)>14 THEN CLS:PRIN
T"        INVALID FILENAME!":SOUN
D1,1:GOTO710
770 OPEN "O",#1,NM$
780 FORR=0 TO A
790 IFA$(R)="" THEN810
800 PRINT#1,A$(R)
810 NEXT
820 CLOSE
830 PRINT:PRINTNM$" SAVED TO DIS
K."
840 PLAY"T22CFA":FORD=1TO2000:NE
XT
850 RETURN
860 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS
<E> TO END OR ANY OTHER   KEY TO
 RETURN TO MAIN MENU."
870 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THEN870 ELS
E IF Z$<>"E" THEN 480 ELSE CLS
880 PRINT@224,"<<<<<<<<<<<END OF
 RUN>>>>>>>>>>>":PLAY"T1P1":CLS:
EXEC&H8000
890 '**************************
900 CLS
910 FORR=0TOA-1
920 PRINTR+1": "A$(R)
930 SF=SF+LEN(A$(R)):IF SF<200TH
EN 950
940 SF=0:PRINT@484,"PRESS SPACEB
AR FOR MORE";:IFINKEY$<>" "THEN9
40 ELSE CLS
950 NEXT
960 PRINT@482,"PRESS SPACEBAR TO
 CONTINUE.";:IFINKEY$=" "THEN SF
=0:A$="":CLS:RETURN ELSE 960
970 '**************************
980 CLS
990 IF A$(0)="" AND A=0 THENPRIN
T"THERE ARE NO LINES IN MEMORY!"
:SOUND1,9:FORD=1TO999:NEXT:RETUR
N
1000 INPUT"INSERT NEW LINE BEFOR
E WHICH    LINE. HIT ENTER TO AB
ORT INSERT.";NL
1010 IF NL>A THENPRINT"LINE NUMB
ER OUT OF RANGE!":PLAY"T2C":GOTO
1000
1020 PRINT@224,"STAND BY, OPENIN
G SPACE FOR NEW LINE."
1030 IF NL=0 THEN RETURN
1040 A=A+1
```



The Best Selling Program for Young Children Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer-16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."
Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:
- Match Numbers
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures
- Match Letters
- Learn the Alphabet
- Spell their Names
- Compare Shapes

All nine games for $29.95

Yes! *Please rush me Early Games for Young Children*

Circle one:
Model I Disk
Model III Disk
Color Computer Disk
Color Computer Cassette
Model I/III Cassette

Name
Address
City State Zip
☐ My check for $29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).
☐ Charge to VISA ☐ Charge to Mastercard
Acct. No. Expiration Date

```
1050 FORR=A TO NL STEP-1
1060 A$(R)=A$(R-1):A$(R-1)=""
1070 NEXT
1080 CLS
1090 PRINT"     CHARACTER COUNT=
"CC"."
1100 PRINT@192,"LINE TO INSERT:"
1110 LINEINPUT"";NL$
1120 IF LEN(NL$)>78 THEN CLS:PRI
NT"LINE TOO LONG. 79 CHARACTERS
   MAXIMUM! DO AGAIN.":SOUND1,9:
PRINT@320,NL$:GOTO1100
1130 CLS:PRINTNL$
1140 PRINT:PRINT"IS THIS OK? PRE
SS <Y> OR <N>."
1150 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="Y" THEN A$
(R)=NL$:CC=CC+LEN(NL$):RETURN EL
SE IF Z$="N" THEN1080 ELSE1150
1160 '**************************
1170 CLS
1180 PRINT"LISTING DIRECTORY TO
PRINTER.    ENTER <9> TO RETURN T
O MENU."
1190 PRINT@192:INPUT"WHICH DRIVE
";DR
1200 IF DR=9 THEN RETURN
1210 REM'CHANGE "ND" IN LINE $$
1220 TO EQUAL THE HIGHEST DRIVE
$$$$ NUMBER IN YOUR SYSTEM.$$$$$
```

TRS-80 Color Computer®
and TDP System 100® Programmers!
Our products are compatible with all series boards!

CASSETTE CONTROLLER
Listen for the beginning of your programs without unplugging cables. Set knob to **AUTO** for normal operation, or **MANUAL** to give **YOU** total control! .... $25^00

SERIAL SWITCHER
Bi-directional switcher allows you to expand your serial port to two or three peripherals or to connect one peripheral to two or three computers. **2 Ports**......... $25^00 **3 Ports**......... $30^00

SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADES
4K—16K..... $20^00 • **16K—32K**..... $35^00 • **4K—32K**..... $50^00
Installs in 15 minutes without removing SAM chip. Easy-to-follow instructions, RAM button, and 90-day unconditional warranty.

SOLDERLESS PILOT LIGHT
You'll never leave your computer on all night again! Comes complete with 5 different colored lenses, simple instructions for easy installation, and Lifetime Warranty .... $7^00

I.C.s	
6809E—CPU	$25^00
6883—SAM	$25^00
6847—VDG	$20^00
6821—PIA	$8^00
All four, only	$65^00
4164—64K RAM	$6^00
Set of eight	$45^00
4116—16K RAM	$1^50
Set of eight	$11^00

CABLES	
Direct Coax to TV—3′, 6′, 9′, 12′	$10^00
• Serial Cable—M to M	$7^00
Serial—M to M, coiled - 5′	$7^00
• Serial Extension—M to F	$7^00
• Cassette Extension—M to F	$7^00
Cass. Extension, coiled - 5′	$7^00
• Joystick Extension—M to F	$7^00

•Prices shown are for 6 foot cables. For extra length, add 50¢ per foot.

TERMS: Cashier's checks and money orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • California residents add 6% • Orders under $25 add $2 shipping • C.O.D. add $2
Educational & Dealer Rates

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

★FREE★ CATALOG

VIDTRON
T.M.

```
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
1220 ND=1:IF DR<0 OR DR>ND THEN
PRINT@0,"<<<<<INVALID DEVICE NUM
BER>>>>>":SOUND1,5:GOTO1190
1230 POKE111,254:DIRDR
1240 PRINT#-2:RETURN
1250 '**************************
1260 CLS
1270 PRINT:PRINT"<<<<<<<<MASTER
MESSENGER>>>>>>>>":PRINTSTRING$(
32,"*")
1280 PRINT"1. LIST MESSAGE TO SC
REEN."
1290 PRINT"2. LIST MESSAGE TO PR
INTER."
1300 PRINT"3. EDIT MESSAGE."
1310 PRINT"4. RETURN TO MAIN MEN
U."
1320 PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"*")
1330 PRINT"<<press number of you
r choice>>"
1340 CH=VAL(INKEY$):IF CH>4 OR C
H=0 THEN 1340
1350 ON CH GOSUB 900,1380,80
1360 RETURN
1370 '**************************
1380 CLS
1390 PRINT@224,"PRINTER READY? P
RESS <Y> OR <N>."
1400 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="Y" THEN 14
10 ELSE IF Z$="N" THEN RETURN EL
SE 1400
1410 FORR=0TOA-1
1420 PRINT#-2,R+1":  "A$(R)
1430 NEXT:RETURN
1440 '**************************
1450 CLS
1460 PRINT"  INPUTTING OLD FILE
FROM DISK",STRING$(32,239)
1470 PRINT"ENTER <D> FOR DISK DI
RECTORY.   ENTER <M> TO RETURN T
O MENU OR  TYPE <FILENAME.EXT:0>
1480 LINEINPUT"INPUT FILE NAME?"
;NM$
1490 IF NM$=""THEN1450 ELSE IF N
M$="M"THEN RETURN ELSE IF NM$="D
" THEN DIR:GOTO1480
1500 IF LEN(NM$)>14 THEN CLS:PRI
NT@232,"FILENAME INVALID":SOUND1
,19:GOTO1480
1510 CLS4:GOSUB680
1520 OPEN "I",#1,NM$
1530 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN 1560
1540 LINEINPUT#1,A$(A)
1550 CC=CC+LEN(A$(A)):A=A+1:GOTO
1530
1560 CLOSE:CLS
1570 PRINT@224,NM$" LOADED FROM
DISK.":PLAY"T22CBAT1P1":RETURN
```

VIP™
Library

ANNOUNCING The VIP Library™ With a Terrific Sale!

Nelson Software Systems is now Softlaw Corporation, under new management. Our Super "Color" Library programs have also undergone a name change. All programs are the same unbeatable Super "Color" Library programs you've heard so much about, but with new VIP names. To introduce our **VIP Library** we are having a special sale on the following pages. Our low prices for such high quality can't be beat so get started today!

'Diamonds in the mud puddle of Color Computer software!'

The Library Concept

State of the Art, Quality, Integrity, Compatibility and Affordability. Five things good software must possess. Five things that epitomize the **VIP Library™**. Each program is the diamond of its class, true excellence. These programs are first in features, first in power, first in memory, and all are affordably priced.

State Of The Art

All **Library** programs are written in machine code specifically for the Color Computer, to work without the interference of a separate operating system such as FLEX. From this comes speed and more workspace for you. **Library** programs work perfectly with every Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. The most advanced hardware and software techniques are used to place programs in rompak cartridges for instant loading and total workspace with any Color Computer.

Perfection With 16, 32 or 64K

The programs do not depend on BASIC, and so allow total compatibility and workspace with any size Color Computer, even 64K. Unlike other programs for the Color Computer which are said to be 64K compatible, **VIP Library™** programs are not limited to between 24 and 30K of workspace in 64K. **Library** programs have Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING to fully use all 64K, thus giving an astounding 61K of workspace with the rompak cartridge, and up to 51K with a disk version!

Lowercase Displays

State-of-the-Art graphics allow instant use of four display colors, and eight lowercase displays featuring descending lowercase letters. You can select from 51, 64 or 85 columns by 21 or 24 lines per screen, with wide or narrow characters in the 64 display. These screens provide a pleasant and relaxing way to perform your tasks, with as much text on the screen as is possible. Each program is easy to learn and a joy to use. We take pride in the stringent testing done to make these programs perform flawlessly. Every feature, every convenience, sleek, simple and elegant.

> *". . . PICTURE getting your instantaneous investment report over the phone, using it in your spreadsheet calculation, generating a report, and writing a memo including that report and data from your database with your word processor, and all this with VIP Library™ programs . . ."*

Total Compatibility

All **Library** programs are compatible. Transfer and use of files between programs is easy and carefree. What's better, when you have learned one program the others will come easy. And every program is the best of its kind available.

The Library Programs

For your writing needs is the **VIP Writer™**, and its spelling checker, the **VIP Speller™**. For financial planning and mathematical calculations you can use the **VIP Calc™**. To manage your information and send multiple mailings there is the **VIP Database™**. For sending all these files to and from home or the office and for talking to your friends you can have the **VIP Terminal™**. Finally, to fix disks to keep all your **Library** files in good repair we offer the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**.

Mini Disk Operating System

The Disk versions each have a Mini Disk Operating System which will masterfully handle from 1 to 4 drives. It offers smooth operation for such features as the ability to read a directory, display free space on the disk, kill files, save and automatically verify files, and load, rename and append files. **Library** programs simply do not have the limitations of BASIC.

Professionalism

The **Library** comes handsomely bound in gold-embossed, padded leatherette binders to grace your work area with the professionalism it deserves. Welcome the **VIP Library™** into your home and office.

A description of each of the **Library** programs, with the special sale price, is contained in the following pages. Please indulge!

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

VIP Writer™

(Formerly Super "Color" Writer II)
By Tim Nelson

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO, COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE AND BASIC COMPUTING
The Official Dragon Microcomputer Word Processor†

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England to be the Official Word Processor for its line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

". . . Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless . . . Features for the professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master . . . Certainly one of the best word processors available for any computer . . ." October 1983 "Rainbow"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 61K of workspace with the rompak version and 50K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW to EXACTLY replicate the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered line headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a snap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT.**
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULTANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- The ability to control ANY PRINTER, using dynamic text formatting with 27 comprehensive format parameters.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DETECTION and UNDO MISTAKE features, 3 PROGRAM-MABLE functions, auto phrase insert, column creation, an instant HELP TABLE, and a 110 page, fully indexed tutorial.

16K ROMPAK $59.95 **32K DISK $59.95**

†Sold as the Dragon Writer™ ONLY by Dragon Data Ltd. and its distributors.

VIP Speller™

(Formerly Super "Color" Speller)

THE WRITER'S ESSENTIAL COMPANION

Spelling checkers are an invaluable aid to every writer. Habitual misspellings and typos can be found without the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue associated with endless proofreading. The **VIP Speller™** is a fast, machine-code proofreading program to correct any **VIP Library™** or other ASCII file. It automatically proofreads your documents against a 20,000 word stock dictionary, plus your own customized dictionary and corrects typos or marks them for special attention.

DISK ONLY $49.95
Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™ Library

VIP Calc™

(Formerly Super "Color" Calc)
TRUE VISICALC™ POWER!
By Kevin Herrboldt

- * UP TO 5 TIMES THE SCREEN DISPLAY AREA OF OTHER SPREADSHEETS!
- * STATE OF THE ART LOWERCASE DISPLAYS
- * MEMORY SENSE WITH BANK SWITCHING FOR UP TO 61K in 64K!
- * ROMPAK CARTRIDGE FOR TOTAL WORKSPACE
- * EXCLUSIVE VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS — EVEN UP TO 16!
- * USER-DEFINABLE WORKSHEET — UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS
- * WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER, EVEN LETTER QUALITY!
- * LOCATE COMMAND TO FIND SPECIFIC NUMBERS, LABELS OR FORMULAS
- * 16 DIGIT PRECISION FOR THOSE SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC USES
- * ALMOST UNLIMITED PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS. Use Visicalc templates with **VIP Calc™!**

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 61K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORK-SHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Multi-layered Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 81 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 cloumn worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

16K ROMPAK $59.95 **32K DISK $59.95**

NEW SALE PRICES!

- Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24
- True Lowercase & Descenders
- Four Different Display Colors
- 16, 32 & 64K Compatible
- Memory Sense - Bank Switching
- Up to 51K Disk, 61K Rompak
- Mini Disk Operating System
- Compatible With All Printers

A SPECIAL OFFER ON THE WHOLE LIBRARY —

The entire Library, all six great disk programs, can be purchased for only **$300!**

VIP Terminal™

(Formerly Super "Color" Terminal)

THE FINEST TERMINAL PROGRAM ANYWHERE!

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source or Compuserve, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

Picture getting your instantaneous investment report, incorporating it in your spreadsheet calculation, generating a report, and writing a memo incorporating that report and data from your database, all with **Library** programs. Then you can transmit the report to work, or wherever, long distance. The **VIP Terminal™** will become the hub of your **Library.**

FEATURES: Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace, from 16 to 64K * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Lanuage & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/ Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System common to the **Library**.

16K ROMPAK $49.95 **16K DISK $49.95**

Disk version requires 32K for lowercase displays.

Softlaw

9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

VIP Database™

(Formerly Super "Color" Database)

INCLUDES MAIL MERGE CAPABILITIES TOO!

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will sort and merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design, each divided into up to 255 fields. Each field will hold up to 255 characters. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. You may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, automatically insert text in standardized forms, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Up to five different print formats are available, and control codes may be imbedded for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

32K DISK $59.95

VIP Disk-ZAP™

(Formerly Super "Color" Disk-ZAP)

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

16K DISK $49.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VISA

For Orders ONLY — Call Toll Free —

MasterCard

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Support call (612) 881-2777

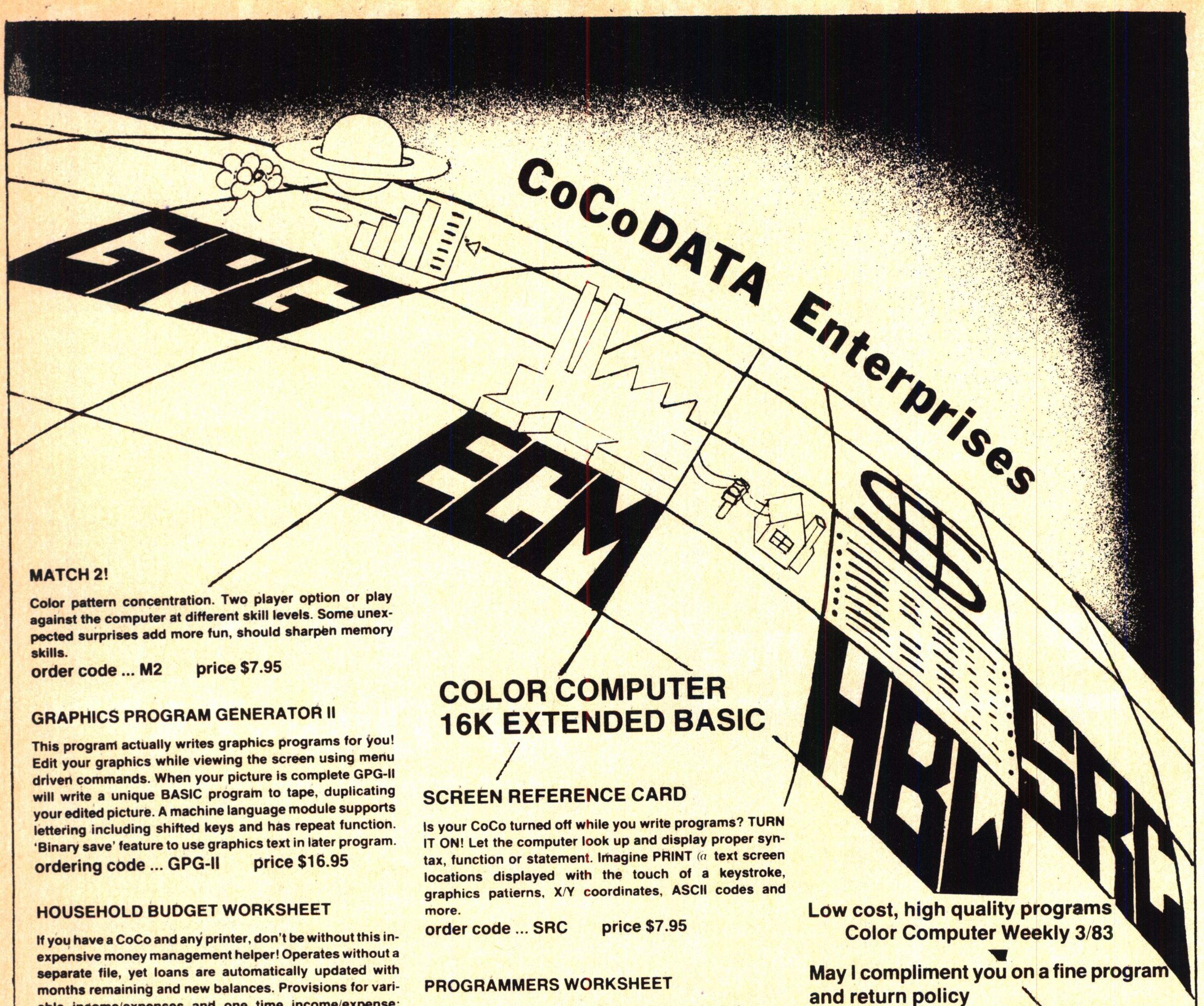
Available at Dealers everywhere.
If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

In Canada distributed by Kelly Software Distributing, LTD.

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 U.S. Shipping ($5.00 CANADA; $10.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All Disk Programs are also available on 3" Diskettes for the Amdek Color AMDISK-III Micro-Floppy Disk System for an additional $3.00 each.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation



COLOR COMPUTER 16K EXTENDED BASIC

MATCH 2!

Color pattern concentration. Two player option or play against the computer at different skill levels. Some unexpected surprises add more fun, should sharpen memory skills.

order code ... M2 price $7.95

GRAPHICS PROGRAM GENERATOR II

This program actually writes graphics programs for you! Edit your graphics while viewing the screen using menu driven commands. When your picture is complete GPG-II will write a unique BASIC program to tape, duplicating your edited picture. A machine language module supports lettering including shifted keys and has repeat function. 'Binary save' feature to use graphics text in later program.

ordering code ... GPG-II price $16.95

HOUSEHOLD BUDGET WORKSHEET

If you have a CoCo and any printer, don't be without this inexpensive money management helper! Operates without a separate file, yet loans are automatically updated with months remaining and new balances. Provisions for variable income/expenses and one time income/expense; user defined budget catagories. All figures incorporated into calculations 'visa-calc' style.

order code ... HBW price $6.95

LLIST-RITE

Complex, non-commented programs (like someone else's) are much easier to follow after using this listing utility! Multiple and IF...THEN...ELSE are logically separated, line numbers are set apart from text, page boundaries observed. Works with any CoCo Printer.

order code ... LLR price $5.95

ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION MONITER

Want to reduce your electric bill? You can't manage it if you can't measure it. This program utilizes your CoCo to store consumption information and then produce Hi-Res graphic usage charts, text displays of the last 30 days in KWH or DOLLARS with high low and average days. Predicts your next bill with increasing accuracy as the month progresses.

ordering code ... ECM price $10.95

SCREEN REFERENCE CARD

Is your CoCo turned off while you write programs? TURN IT ON! Let the computer look up and display proper syntax, function or statement. Imagine PRINT @ text screen locations displayed with the touch of a keystroke, graphics patterns, X/Y coordinates, ASCII codes and more.

order code ... SRC price $7.95

PROGRAMMERS WORKSHEET

Can't remember variable assignments/descriptions or subroutine location/purpose? You're not alone! Our worksheet, designed to become the front page only of your new program makes proper techniques as easy as 'rapid writing'. The longer, more complex your program, the more headaches you'll save with this form! Use your office copier to reproduce the original you receive.

order code ... PWS price $1.50
(ONLY $1 WITH S.A.S.E. !!!)

SUPER BONUS PAK

All our fine programs on separate cassettes with manuals and the Programmers Worksheet for $49! ... and we pay all shipping and handling. You save over $13

order code ... SBP price $49
(no shp&hdg)

Low cost, high quality programs
Color Computer Weekly 3/83

May I compliment you on a fine program and return policy
Letter 5/83 (GPG-II)

ECM offers a lot more than the advertisements suggest ... very neat, compact energy monitering routine ... nice BASIC programming techniques
RAINBOW REVIEW 4/83

...radical...fun...powerful...a breeze to use
RAINBOW REVIEW 6/83 (GPG-II)

...the price is a small one to pay for an item that will make your computing a happier experience...deffinately impressive
RAINBOW REVIEW 4/83 (LLIST-RITE)

Include 75¢ shipping and handling for **each** item ordered except the Super Bonus Pak and Prog. Workst.

U.S. MAIL

Mail check or M.O. to:
CoCoDATA Enterprises
1316 Quail Avenue
McAllen, Texas 78504

Name____________________
Address____________________
City, ST ZIP____________________

Items ordered: **SBP GPG-II ECM M2 SRC HBW LLR PWS**

THE FUTURE OF HOME COMPUTING IS PROGRAMS THAT ENLIGHTEN, TEACH, SAVE & MANAGE

An Automatic Phone Dialer For Radio Shack's Modem II

By Jorge Mir

A few months ago, I decided to "byte" the bullet and purchase a Radio Shack Modem II to replace my old one. The ability to dial a phone number from the keyboard, as well as the auto-answer capability of such a modem, attracted me to my new acquisition.

I am constantly using several favorite bulletin board services (some are long distance calls, such as Connection-80) as well as CompuServe and The Source. Keeping track of all these different phone numbers while having a computer at my fingertips did not make any sense at all. So, *Telecom* was "born" to make things easier for me.

Telecom will automatically dial any telephone number included in the data statements. It will identify it as a local or long distance phone number and it will determine if it is a voice or data phone call. If it is a data type phone call, it will load your terminal program and *EXECute* it after which you can press *BREAK* and type in an "X" to activate the modem for dialing the phone number. If it is a voice type phone call, the modem will dial the phone and ask you to pick up the handset after it starts ringing.

The program has sufficient prompting throughout its various subroutines, so detailed instructions are not necessary. Also, I have added sufficient REM statements to explain what each section of the program is to accomplish.

Please note that the phone numbers are entered as data statements which contain the name of the person or service, the phone number and an identification code to determine whether the number is a computer service (a number 1), or a phone number for voice communications (a number 2).

Step 650 checks to see if the number is longer than seven digits. If it's longer than seven digits, it recognizes it as a long distance phone number and adds additional digits for dialing through phone services such as MCI. In this case, I have used the phone number 222-3333 and account number 12345 for illustration purposes and you will have to change the program step to your own number and account. Note the two "ps" added for pausing approximately four seconds to wait for the tone on these services before you can enter the account code followed by the phone number to be called. If you are not using this type of service, just replace these numbers with a "1" to enter the direct dialing long distance network.

A few data statements have been added to illustrate the format required.

(Jorge Mir, a Certified Public Accountant, is currently controller of a Fortune 500 Corporation. Personal computing is his main hobby and he publishes most of his original work through the Rainbow.)

Please note that step 290 loads a disk version of *Videotex*. You will have to change this step according to the type of terminal program you have.

As a final point, if the telephone number you are searching for is not included in the data statements, you will have a chance to enter it from the keyboard. Of course, you can also stop the program at that point and add it to the data statements after which you should save the program so that it would contain that phone number next time you call for it.

Although the program is designed for a Radio Shack Modem II, it can be changed to work with other types of programmable modems.

40	013E
280	03F9
520	0758
END	0A35

The listing:

```
0 '*******************************
1 ' TELECOM -- R.S. MODEM II
2 '  AUTOMATIC PHONE DIALER
3 '      BY:  JORGE MIR
4 '*******************************
10 GOSUB610 ' print heading
20 PRINT @448,STRING$(32,140);:P
RINT@480,"   PRESS enter TO END
PROGRAM";
30 PRINT@164,"WHO DO YOU WISH TO
 CALL?"
40 PRINTTAB(8);:LINEINPUTID$:IF
ID$=""THEN CLS:END
50 '*******************************
60 '    FIND TELEPHONE NUMBER
70 '*******************************
80 RESTORE
90 READ NAME$:IF NAME$="END" THE
N 390
100 READ PHONE$,TYPE
110 IF INSTR(NAME$,ID$)=0 THEN 9
0
120 GOSUB 610:PRINT@164,"CALL "N
AME$"?":SOUND100,1
130 I$=INKEY$:IF I$=""THEN130
140 IF I$="N" THEN 90
150 '*******************************
160 '    PROGRAM R.S. MODEM II
```

TDP SYSTEM 100* / QUALITY DISCOUNT PRODUCTS / COLOR COMPUTER*
DISCOUNT PRICES / COMPARE / WE'RE FAST

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

	LIST	D/S
Astro Blast	$24.95	**$22.45**
Haywire	$24.95	**$22.45**
Black Sanctum	$19.95	**$17.95**
Calixto Island	$19.95	**$17.95**

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

KataPillar Attack	$21.95	**$19.75**
The King 32K	$26.95	**$24.25**
The Frog 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Trap Fall 32K	$27.95	**$25.15**
Space Shuttle 32K	$28.95	**$26.05**

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING

Color CaterPiler	$19.95	**$17.95**

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

Meteoroids	$21.95	**$19.95**
Space War	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ghost Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Robot Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Galax Attack	$21.95	**$19.95**
Lancer	TBA	**10% off**
Whirlybird Run	$21.95	**$19.95**
Ms. Gobbler	$21.95	**$19.95**
Donkey King	$21.95	**$19.95**

KRT SOFTWARE

F - 16 FLT. SIMULATOR*	$19.95	**$17.95**
LPVII/DMP100 Descenders	$14.95	**$13.45**

*Please State 16K or 32K

We take 15% off on Prickly-Pear Software

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

Magic	$19.95	**$16.95**
Viking	$19.95	**$16.95**
Gangbuster	$19.95	**$16.95**
Football	$19.95	**$16.95**
I Ching	$19.95	**$16.95**
Numeralogy	$19.95	**$16.95**
Tarot	$19.95	**$16.95**
Math Pack 1	$19.95	**$16.95**
Fantasy Games Pack	$19.95	**$16.95**
Flight	$19.95	**$16.95**
Pre-Read I, II, III	$24.95	**$21.95**
Fantasy Games Pack (32K)	$24.95	**$21.95**
Las Vegas Weekend	$24.95	**$21.95**
Phonics 1	$24.95	**$21.95**
Phonics 2	$24.95	**$21.95**
Astrology	$24.95	**$21.95**
Super Astrology	$24.95	**$21.95**
Trilogy (I Ching, Numeralogy, Tarot)	$39.95	**$33.95**
Colorkit	$29.95	**$25.95**

64K RAMS
STILL ONLY
$49.95

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

Inspector CLUEseau	$19.95	**$17.95**
Stress	$19.95	**$17.95**
Weather Watch	$19.95	**$17.95**
Forecaster & Weather Watch	$49.95	**$44.95**
Stagecoach	$19.95	**$17.95**
Heart - Lung Circu. Sys.	$34.95	**$31.45**
Bowling Secretary	$24.95	**$22.45**
Astrology Chart Print	$21.95	**$19.75**
Medical Terminology	$19.95	**$17.95**
Patti Pac	TBA	**10% off**
Hurricane Tracker	TBA	**10% off**
Pre-School**	$24.95	**$22.45**

*THIS IS A 32K DISK PROGRAM ONLY

**These Programs are designed for Pre-school children and are all 32K. Price includes all four Programs.

AARDVARK PRODUCTS

Haunted House	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**
Golf	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**
Space Battler	$12.95	**$11.65**
Killer Bot	$13.95	**$12.55**
Labyrinth	$14.95	**$13.45**
Starship Herc.	$14.95	**$13.45**
Time Trek	$14.95	**$13.45**
Escape from Mars	$14.95	**$13.45**
Pyramid	$14.95	**$13.45**
Quest	$14.95	**$13.45**
Trek Adventure	$14.95	**$13.45**
Circle World	$14.95	**$13.45**
Nuclear Sub	$14.95	**$13.45**
Derelict	$14.95	**$13.45**
Venture	$19.95	**$17.95**
Tube Frenzy	$19.95	**$17.95**
Caterpillar	$19.95	**$17.95**
Catchem	$19.95	**$17.95**
Tiny Compiler	$24.95	**$22.45**

EIGEN SYSTEMS

Basic Aid (cart.)	$34.95	**$31.45**
Stripper	$ 7.95	**$ 7.15**
Ccead	$ 6.95	**$ 6.25**
COLORCOM/E	$49.95	**$44.95**

SUGAR SOFTWARE

Silly Syntax	$19.95	**$17.95**
Additional S.S. tapes	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**
Fairy Tales		
Sing Along		
X-Rated		
Current Events		
Adventure		
Potpourri		
Auto Run	$14.95	**$13.45**
TIMS (32K)	$24.95	**$22.45**
TIMS MAIL (32K)	$19.95	**$17.95**
PIRATECTOR*	$99.95	**$89.95**
GALACTIC HANGMAN	$17.95	**$16.15**
STATGRAPH	$24.95	**$22.45**

*Note: Requires special order.

DATA SOFT, INC.

"ZAXXON" By Sega	$34.95	**$31.95**

B5 SOFTWARE COMPANY

Clock	$24.95	**$22.45**
Money	$19.95	**$17.95**
Math Fact	$16.95	**$15.25**
ABC's	$ 9.95	**$ 8.95**
Add - Carry	$19.95	**$17.95**
Subtraction Borrow	$19.95	**$17.95**
Question	$19.95	**$17.95**
Spelling	$16.95	**$14.95**
Hangword	$14.95	**$13.95**

VIP SOFTWARE

Alpha Graph	$14.95	**$13.95**

CLASSICAL COMPUTING, INC.

Speak Up! Voice Synthesizer	$29.95	**$26.95**

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Copy Cat	$19.95	**$17.95**

INTRACOLOR COMMUNICATIONS

Robottack	$24.95	**$22.45**

ILLUME DESIGN

Paint Pot	$24.95	**$22.45**
Diskpro	$29.95	**$26.95**
Tape to Disk	$14.95	**$13.45**
Disk to Tape	$14.95	**$13.45**
Screen Print Epson MX-80/100	$14.95	**$13.45**
Elec. Drafting Board 64K	$39.95	**$35.95**
Stars	$19.95	**$17.95**
Datafile	$24.95	**$22.45**
Datafile 64K	$29.95	**$26.95**

COMPUTER CASSETTES		**$ .89**
64K RAMS		**$49.95**
* NEW * MARK DATA KEYBOARD	REG.	**$69.95**
* NEW * Wright Books HELP!	D/S	**$ 8.95**

Terms: Cash, Money Order, or your personal checks welcome. Please allow two weeks to clear your check. Shipping $2.50 on prepaid orders. Please add $3 extra for hardware. Arizona residents please add 5% sales tax. All programs — 16K ext. except where noted. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

Warranty: All hardware products are warranted for a period of 180 days from date of purchase. Software is warranted as per its manufacturers warranty. We shall not be liable for loss or damage, alleged of caused indirectly or directly to hardware or software including interruption of service, business loss, loss of expected profits or any damage resulting from the use of hardware or software.

DESERT SOFTWARE
4321 W. Jupiter • Tucson, Arizona 85741 • (602) 744-1252

```
170 '****************************
180 GOSUB610:GOSUB650
190 PRINT@165,"PROGRAMMING MODEM
 FOR"
200 IF RIGHT$(NAME$,1)="S"THEN N
AME$=NAME$+"'" ELSE NAME$=NAME$+
"'S"
210 PRINT TAB((32-LEN(NAME$))/2)
NAME$
220 PRINT TAB(10)"PHONE NUMBER"
230 GOSUB540
240 IF TYPE=2 THEN 330
250 '****************************
260 '   LOAD TERMINAL PROGRAM
270 '****************************
280 PRINT@480,"LOADING COMMUNICA
TIONS PROGRAM";
290 !M"VIDEOTEX":POKE&HFF40,0:EX
EC
300 '****************************
310 ' DIAL PHONE NUMBER (VOICE)
320 '****************************
330 PRINT:PRINT"PHONE NUMBER IS
NOW BEING DIALED":PRINT#-2,"X";
340 PRINT@480,"(GET PHONE AND DI
SCONNECT MODEM";:POKE&H5FF,105
350 FOR D=1TO2000:NEXTD:CLS:END
360 '****************************
370 'ENTER NUMBER FROM KEYBOARD
380 '****************************
390 GOSUB610
400 PRINT@161,"SORRY, I DON'T RE
COGNIZE THAT   NAME."
410 PRINT:PRINT" DO YOU WANT TO
INPUT TELEPHONE  NUMBER FROM THE
 KEYBOARD FOR":PRINT" ";ID$" (Y/
N)?"
420 I$=INKEY$:IF I$=""THEN420
430 IF I$="N" THEN 10
440 IF I$<>"Y" THEN SOUND100,2:G
OTO420
450 PRINT:INPUT" PHONE NUMBER";N
$
452 PHONE$="":FOR N=1 TO LEN(N$)
454 X$=MID$(N$,N,1):IF INSTR(" -
()",X$)>0 THEN 458
456 PHONE$=PHONE$+X$
458 NEXT N
460 INPUT" TYPE (1=BBS, 2=VOICE)
";TYPE
470 IF TYPE<1 OR TYPE>2THEN460
480 NAME$=ID$
490 GOTO 180
500 END
510 '****************************
520 '   SEND DIGITS TO MODEM II
530 '****************************
540 POKE&H96,&HBE
550 FOR X=1TOLEN(N$)
560 I$=MID$(N$,X,1):IF INSTR(" -
()",I$)>0 THEN 600
570 PRINT@367,MID$(N$,X,1);:SOUN
D150,1
580 PRINT#-2,MID$(N$,X,1);
590 FOR D=1TO200:NEXTD
600 NEXTX:PRINT@367," ";:RETURN
610 CLS:PRINT TAB(5)"AUTOMATIC P
HONE DIALER":PRINT STRING$(32,13
1);:RETURN
620 '****************************
630 '   LONG DISTANCE OR LOCAL?
640 '****************************
650 IF LEN(PHONE$)>7 THEN N$="*D
T2223333PP12345"+PHONE$:ELSE N$=
"*DT"+PHONE$
660 RETURN
670 '***** PHONE NUMBERS ******
680 'DATA: NAME, PHONE, TYPE
690 '(ENTER NO SPACES OR DASHES)
700 'TYPE: 1=DATA, 2=VOICE
710 '***************************
720 DATA COMPUSERVE,4756935,1
730 DATA CONNECTION 80,212441375
5,1
740 DATA SOURCE,7851614,1
750 DATA RAINBOW,5022284492,2
760 DATA MOM AND DAD,1112223333,
2
770 DATA END
```

>>>---->ATTENTION 6809 HACKERS<---<<<

WE NOW HAVE 2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

1) **COLOR-80 BBS U4.0:** A DELUXE BBS WITH THESE FEATURES; AUTO 300 OR 1200 BAUD, UPLOADING, DOWNLOADING, INKEY$, PICTURES, 75 MSG QUEUE, MAILING LIST GENERATION, PLUS MORE. CAN BE CUSTOMIZED. WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY & BASIC. REQUIRES 64K COCO, 2 DISK DRIVES, AND AUTO ANSWER MODEM (PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR MODEM TYPE) $150.00

2) **SUPER DISK UTILITY:** VERY USER FRIENDLY ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE UTILITY THAT MAKES LIFE WITH A DISK MUCH EASIER! HAS TO BE SEEN TO BE BELIEVED .... $35.00 DISK

3) **CGP-DUMP:** ALLOWS ONE TO DUMP THEIR HI-RES COLOR SCREEN TO A CGP-115 PRINTER IN UP TO 4 COLORS IN ANY PMODE! WRITTEN IN ASSEMB. LANG. DSK OR CASS $25.00

4) **MONITOR DRIVER:** ENABLES ONE TO USE A MONITOR. NO MORE RF INTERFERENCE. GIVES CRISP PICTURES. HAS OUTPUTS FOR COLOR, MONOCHROME AND AUDIO. REQUIRES NO SOLDERING. EASY TO INSTALL. ALLOWS BOTH COLOR/MONOCHROME AND AUDIO TO BE HOOKED UP SIMULTANEOUSLY! THIS IS THE BEST WE'VE FOUND YET $35.00

5) **COLORCOM/E:** THE BEST SMART COMMUNICATION PROGRAM AVAILABLE—MUCH BETTER THAN 'DUMB' PROGRAMS LIKE VIDEOTEX. FEATURES ABILITIES TO DOWNLOAD, UPLOAD, PRINT BUFFER, SCROLL BUFFER, 110 TO 1200 BAUD, XON/XOFF PROTOCOL, RECEIVE LO-RES GRAPHICS, SAVE BUFFER AND MORE. AVAILABLE ON EITHER ROMPACK OR DISK. $49.95

6) **64K UPGRADE KIT:** SET OF 8-64K RAM CHIPS (200 NANO.) & INSTRUCTIONS. $49.95

7) **REMOTE TERMINAL DRIVER 3.0:** ALLOWS ONE TO OPERATE HIS COCO FROM ANOTHER COMPUTER/TERMINAL VIA 300 BAUD MODEM. IN ASSEMBLY LANG. DISK OR CASS $30.00

——*WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG*——

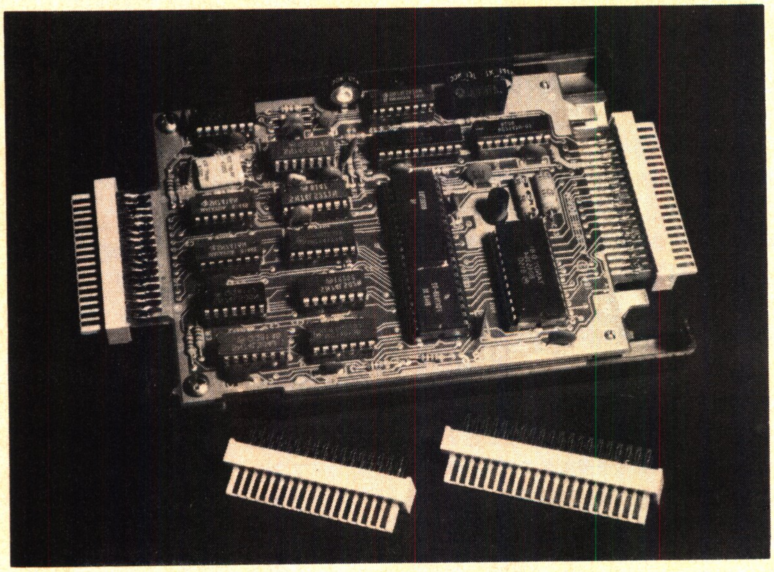
WE ALSO SELL COOLING FANS, DUST COVERS, DISK DRIVES, CABLES, CHIPS, PERFORM UPGRADES & MORE. WE'RE DEALERS FOR EIGEN SYSTEMS, J&M, SPECTRUM PROJECTS, JMN, & OTHERS. DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED. PLEASE ADD $2 FOR SHIPPING. C.O.D. EXTRA

(EAST COAST)
LOGICAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 125-5121
ARLINGTON MA 02174
BBS/MODEM-(617) 646-6809

(WEST COAST)
SILICON RAINBOW PRODUCTS
1111 W. EL CAMINO REAL SUITE 109
SUNNYVALE, CA 94087
BBS/MODEM — (408) 733-6809

ATTENTION DISK USERS

ARE YOU TIRED OF I/O ERRORS AND LOST DIRECTORY FAILURES



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS

When these edge connectors are attached to the Color Computer/System 100 Disk controllers, the dreaded I/O error and lost directory failures may be virtually eliminated. These problems can be caused by oxidation of the tinned connectors on the disk controller; which can cause a poor electrical contact between the disk controller and the computer. The installation of these connectors DOES REQUIRE SOLDERING. THESE GOLD CONNECTORS ARE SOLDERED DIRECTLY TO THE EDGE CONNECTORS OF THE DISK CONTROLLER. INSTALLATION OF THESE CONNECTORS MAY VOID THE WARRANTY ON THE DISK CONTROLLER.

KIT INCLUDES TWO CONNECTORS AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR EASY INSTALLATION.

PRICE: $ 17.95 + $ 1.00 shipping (Installation not included)

★ ASK YOUR DEALER ABOUT THEIR INSTALLATION SERVICES ★

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

CUSTOM INSTALLATION (includes connectors)
$ 35.95 + $ 4.00 return shipping

INSTALLATION AND UPS 2nd DAY SERVICE WITHIN 5 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF DISK CONTROLLER

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.
P. O. Box 1708
Greenville, Texas 75401

BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

Texas residents add 5% tax
Foreign orders add $2 per order
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

GOLDLABEL™

BLANK CASSETTES

CSS
C-10
GOLDLABEL™ DIGITAL CASSETTE
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES P.O. BOX 1723 GREENVILLE, TX 75401

PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL
COMPUTER QUALITY

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

MADE IN U.S.A.

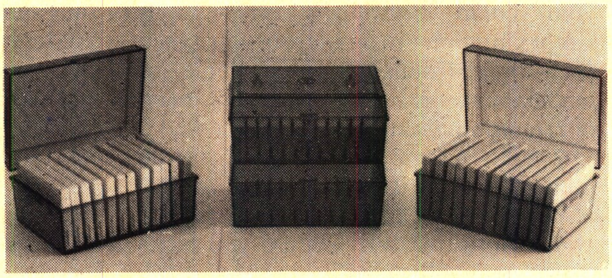
SCHOOL/CLUB DISCOUNTS

IF YOU ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING PROGRAMS AND DATA ON TAPE, THEN "GO FOR THE GOLD"

1 dozen	C 10	$ 8.50 + $ 2.50 shipping
2 dozen	C-10	$ 16.00 + $ 3.50 shipping
1 dozen	C-30	$ 12.50 + $ 2.50 shipping
2 dozen	C-30	$ 23.50 + $ 3.50 shipping

INDIVIDUAL CASSETTE STORAGE BOXES (SOLD ONLY WITH CASSETTES) $2.40 PER DOZEN

CASSETTE CADDY



HOLDS 12 CASSETTES

HINGED TOP

STACKABLE

EDGE LABELS INCLUDED

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

$ 3.95 + $ 2.00 shipping
2 for $7.00 + $ 2.50 shipping

FREE SHIPPING WHEN PURCHASED WITH CASSETTES

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.
P. O. Box 1708
Greenville, Texas 75401

BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

Texas residents add 5% tax
Foreign orders add $2 per order
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

KISSable OS-9

The Shell Game

By Dale L. Puckett
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Welcome to KISSable OS-9, Month Two. In our first column we talked about OS-9 in general and tried to get you excited about the prospect of being able to do more than one thing at a time — or even let more than one person work on your CoCo at the same time.

We told you that OS-9 works because it is made up of a number of small modules that can be tailored to fit any hardware you want to run it on and introduced you to a few modules which are common to all versions of OS-9. This month we'll move on to take a look at the SHELL — the heart of OS-9 operation.

An Invitation

As the newly elected president of the OS-9 User's Group, I would like to invite you and your local CoCo club to join us. One of the goals of our group is education. We want to help others learn OS-9. By the time you read this our officers will have held their first organizational meeting on CompuServe. We'll pass along the details and our new address as soon as we have it. We're hoping that Color Computer clubs around the country will become the heart of our OS-9 users group.

What Do You Want To Know About OS-9?

As we mentioned during our first column last month, this is your column. We will attempt to give you the coverage you want about CoCo's new OS-9 operating system. We'll try very hard to find answers to your technical questions about OS-9. I plan to reserve a portion of the column each month for these answers. This is where you come in. If you have questions — or are just a little confused about this complex operating system — jot them down and mail them to me at *Rainbow*. We'll be using your letters to keep the column on track.

Again, Why OS-9

I looked back over last month's column and noticed something which told me I should give you a recap. Last month, we only gave you technical reasons why you should learn and use OS-9. I sort of got the cart before the horse. Let's try again.

The most important reason is the fact that OS-9 is on its way to becoming the standard operating system for 6809 based micros. I didn't realize how many people were using OS-9 until I attended the seminar in Des Moines. More than 50 different microcomputers run OS-9 now. These computers are alive and well on the SS-50 buss, the Motorola Exorbus, the STD buss and yes, even the S-100 buss. OS-9 is also running on several of Europe's major computers and several systems in Japan.

Now that Tandy has made it the Color Computer operating system, there will be tens of thousands of OS-9 users in the United States within a year. Also, the Tano Corporation, who bought the licensed OS-9 and plans to make it the standard operating system on those computers.

If you're looking for more hardware reasons to consider OS-9, think about the future. What happens when you fall in love with OS-9 and decide to put everyone in the office on your system. While there's not enough memory in your Color Computer to do the job, you won't need to look far to fill your expansion itch. For example, the GIMIX Level III machines access a million bytes of memory and run a half dozen terminals at the same time and do it very effectively. The direct memory access disk controllers and intelligent input/output cards make it all possible.

Yet, hardware that runs OS-9 is only half the story. How about software? Why should you buy OS-9? It's new so there's probably no software support for it, right?

Wrong! Just about every major language and other type of system software that is available on the IBM and clones, and the Apple, et al, is running today on OS-9 computers. And, most of these programs run faster on our 6809s. The applications software you need to run your business is running right now, too. And most of it is superior to similar programs running on those Z-80 and 8088 machines.

DynaCalc for example, is superior to *VisiCalc*. *DynaStar* does everything *WordStar* does — besides, it's easier to use. OK, I realise not everyone likes *WordStar* . In that case, try *Stylo*. It also beats the pants off anything the IBM clan can offer. All the utilities you need are running right now too. There's *DynaSpell*, *DynaMail* and *Dynamite* to name just three. Would you believe they all come from different companies? And don't forget: Computerware's *Inventory Control* and *Order Entry System*, or the RMS record management system to name just a few applications packages.

(Dale L. Puckett is a freelance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He just completed his first book, "A Complete Tour Guide to BASIC09*," this summer. It is being published by Microware and will be available this fall. He is the author of DynaSpell, Readtest, Esther and Help, which are available from Frank Hogg Laboratories. He serves on the Info World Software Review Board and is a Chief Warrant Officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

If you don't believe there's a lot of software out there for OS-9, ask Dan Downard, our Technical Editor at *Rainbow*. I understand that Frank Hogg buried him in OS-9 software that is ready to be set up to run on CoCo. Speaking of Frank, we got a positive progress report on *O-PAK* from him just as we went to press. They've done their homework and should be shipping the 51 x 24 character high resolution screen by the time you read this. It looks now like you'll even be able to escape from the text mode and use the graphics commands already in CoCo's memory. This means you'll even be able to mix graphics and text on *O-PAK*'s screen. The copy routines are coming along fine also and will probably have a command something like:

```
OS9:XCOPY FLEX %/d0/flexname 0S9 %/d1/OS9path
```

Of course you'll be able to read and write Radio Shack Extended Disk BASIC disks from OS9 as well as FLEX disks.

Those Special Keys, Revisited

We picked up some new information in Des Moines about those special keys we told you about last month. "Control Q," for Quit has been changed. It is now "Control E." Now instead of "Quitting" a process, you can "End" it. This change was necessary because OS-9 Level II systems recognize the standard X-On and X-Off characters used by many terminals to tell the computer to stop sending. X-On is normally "Control Q" on these terminals so there would be a natural conflict.

And we forgot to tell you something really special about the "Control C" key. You can generate it by holding down the "Shift" key while you strike the "Break" key or, you can hold down the "Clear" key while you strike the "C." Remember when you are running OS-9 "Clear" means "Control." When you type this command you will immediately see the OS-9 prompt on CoCo's screen. But, that's only half the magic. Try this:

```
OS9:list filename >/p
```

As soon as you see that your file is being listed to your printer, type the "Control C" command. Watch what happens.

You'll notice the "OS9" prompt reappear on CoCo's screen. But isn't there something strange going on? Why is your printer still printing? You have just told OS9 to run the printing job as a background task. To prove it type the list command again but leave off the ">/p." CoCo's screen should start to fill with the listing while the printer continues to print.

Last month we said that an operating system is nothing more than a piece of software that lets you communicate —talk if you please — to many different types of hardware. It lets your printer or disk file understand what you are saying on the keyboard. It gives you a way to hook CoCo to another computer through a telephone line and modem.

Meet the OS-9 SHELL. When you talk to OS-9 by typing a command on CoCo's keyboard, you are talking to the SHELL. The SHELL is a command interpreter that translates the words you type into an action by the computer. You'll know when you're talking to the SHELL because you'll see this.

```
OS9:
```

When you see this prompt, you'll know that SHELL is waiting for you to enter a command. To do this, you simply type a command line followed by a carriage return. You can use lowercase letters, uppercase letters or a combination —the SHELL doesn't care.

Let's take a closer look at an OS-9 command line. The first thing following the prompt should be the name of a program. It can be the name of a program located in a module in your computer's memory or the name of a file that stores your program on a floppy disk.

It can be 6809 machine code that executes directly, a module containing compiled intermediate code from a higher level language like BASIC09, Pascal and Cobol or, a procedure file. Here's what happens when you give the SHELL a program name.

If it finds a module in memory with the name you have typed, it will run the program. If it doesn't find the program in memory, it looks for a disk file with that name in the current execution directory. If it finds the file, it loads it into memory and runs it.

If the name you typed is not the name of a module in memory or a file stored in the correct execution directory you still have another chance — it may be a procedure file. The SHELL knows this, and searches your working data directory for a file with the same name.

> "The SHELL is a command interpreter that translates the words you type into an action by the computer."

If the SHELL finds a file in the data directory, it assumes it is a procedure file and runs it. A procedure file is a special case. Instead of holding object code that runs on your computer, or I-code that is executed by a high level language, it contains a text file that looks just like one or more command lines you could have typed from CoCo's keyboard. When the SHELL executes a procedure file, it reads text one line at a time — as if it were reading data from the keyboard. It then executes the commands in that line.

The program named the SHELL reads from your keyboard or a procedure file is usually followed by one or more parameters. A parameter gives directions to the program. It is separated from the program name by a space or spaces. For example, if you want to list a file called "Rainbow" to your terminal you must type:

```
OS9:list Rainbow<RETURN>
```

If you want a "hardcopy" of the same file you can type:

```
OS9:list Rainbow >/p <RETURN>
```

In fact, you can even send the listing to another file:

```
OS9:list Rainbow >CloneOfRainbow <RETURN>
```

Just like we've been saying, OS-9 is a very versatile operating system.

Sometimes the parameters in your command line will be options or modifiers. For example, when you want to list the names of the files in your working data directory to CoCo's screen, you type:

```
OS9:dir <RETURN>
```

Here's a way to get more information about the files. Try:

```
OS9:dir e <RETURN>
```

This command lists all available statistics about each file in the working data directory. The "e" is an option that means list the "entire" directory record. Speaking of directories and options. If you would rather see the names of the files stored in your current execution directory, type this:

```
OS9:dir x <RETURN>
```

Or, if you want to see all available information about the files stored in your current execution directory, type:

```
OS9:dir x e <RETURN>
```

Pathlists And Device Names

When you used the *LIST* command above, you were using a filename as a parameter. In this case the parameter was an abbreviated pathlist. Since you didn't pass any information about a device or directory, *LIST* assumed that the file was located in your current data directory. But, what do you do when you want to access a file that is not stored in your current data directory?

No problem, it is easy to enter a complete pathlist. A pathlist is just a description of the complete route your data must take before it arrives at its destination. It may hold the name of a mass storage file, a directory file or an Input/Output device. Microware chose the term "pathlist" instead of "filename" because you must often give the SHELL a list that contains more than one name.

For example, many "pathlists" contain a device name, and one or more directory names as well as the name of a data file. Each name in the pathlist is separated by a slash "/."

Follow these rules when you work with pathlists. Pathlists should contain names that describe three things.

1. Names of physical I/O devices
2. Names of directories
3. Names of regular files

Each of these names may be made up of as many as 29 characters or as few as one character. They must begin with an uppercase or a lowercase letter. After that they may be made up of any combination of the following characters.

1. All uppercase letter: (A—Z)
2. All lowercase letters (a—z)
3. The ten decimal digits: (0—9)
4. The underscore: (____)
5. The period: (.)

Here are some legal names:

```
KISSable____OS9
Rainbow
Chapter.one____and.two
ABC123
```

ARK ROYAL GAMES

P. O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904 777-1543

Prices on All games include shipping. Florida Resident add 5% tax.

All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA)

WE CHALLENGE YOU!

ACROSS THE RUBICON 16K EXT or NON EXT — The popular WWII wargame. Break thru the Huertgen Forrest using infantry, tanks, paratroops, air and artillery strikes and destroy Hitler's plans for the Battle of the Bulge. CASSETTE...$19.95.

RUBICON II 32K EXT The wargamer's choice! Everything ATR has and mortar units, patrols, German artillery, platoon movement, supply, intelligence, spotting rounds, unit merge, game save and much more! CASSETTE...$24.95.

GALACTIC TAIPAN 32K EXT Battle storms, pirates and high taxes in hopes of making a profit in the galaxy. CASSETTE...$19.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 32K EXT cass or disk. Starting with one planet, incomplete intelligence and limited resources, you must form alliances, build armies and conquer the galaxy. Game save. Cass or Disk version on Cassette...$19.95.

MISSION EMPIRE 16K EXT or NON EXT. With all of the above except advanced play levels. CASSETTE...$19.95.

BOMBER COMMAND 16K EXT The air war over Germany, 1941-45. Player must destroy German industry while fighting off flak, the Luftwaffe and bad navigation. CASSETTE...$19.95.

STARBLAZER 32K EXT During your absence, the SPECTRUM galaxy has been overrun by the draconic xyclons. Now you command the only Starship left to retaliate. CASSETTE...$19.95.

MATH SKI-RACE 16K For elementary grades K-6. Remediation. Teacher sets parameters and students polish arithmetic skills a fun way. CASSETTE...$19.95.

ROMPAC BACKUP 64K Can't run your ROMPACS with your disk in or just want backups? R.B. makes it easy. CASSETTE ONLY...$15.95.

All games strategy oriented, graphically portrayed and guaranteed from defect and boredom. For DISK version add $3.00. No mail delays with personal checks. State system with order.

If you're wondering how OS-9 can tell the difference between a filename and a device name, here's the secret.

A device name always starts with a slash. If the device can hold multiple files — a disk drive for example — another slash followed by a directory or a filename usually follows the device name. If however the device cannot handle multiple files — a terminal or printer for example — nothing follows the device name.

Here are a few standard OS-9 device names:

Name	Device
TERM	Primary system terminal
T1,T2	Additional terminals
P	Parallel printer
P1	Serial printer
D0	Disk drive zero
D1	Disk drive one

You probably noticed these names in the list of modules we gave you last month. That's because the names above are the names of modules that hold "device descriptors." The device descriptor "TERM" for example, tells SCF, the sequential file manager, that CoCo's screen is 16 lines deep, etc. It also points SCF to the driver module CCIO so that it knows where to go to get characters from CoCo's keyboard.

Remember, if you want to name these devices in a pathlist you must type a slash before their name. Here are some common pathlists.

Group 1: /TERM /T1
/p /p1

Group 2: /D0 /d0/cmds
/d1/RAINBOW/First.Month

The pathlists in Group 1 refer to devices that cannot handle multiple files.

The pathlist "/d0" refers to disk drive number zero. If you needed to know the names of the files stored on this drive, you would use this command line:

```
OS9:dir /d0 <RETURN>
```

After you hit the <RETURN> key, the names of all directories and files that you have previously saved on the disk installed in drive "d0" will be listed on CoCo's screen. Let's try another command line:

```
OS9:dir /d0/CMDS<RETURN>
```

This command lists the names of all files stored in a directory named "CMDS" located on the disk installed in drive "/d0."

Let's take it one more step:

```
OS9:list /d1/RAINBOW/The.Article <RETURN>
```

This command prints a listing of a file named "The.Article." The file is located in a directory named "RAINBOW" on the disk you have installed in device "/d1."

Advanced OS-9 Features

OS-9 has many advanced features and we'll introduce you to a few this month.

1. I/O redirection
2. Memory Allocation
3. Multitasking

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?
$50 . . . $100 . . . $200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT $29.95?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette.
Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp. 16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow*.

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE
1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina

VISA MasterCard

Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

- COMPUTER SHACK -

Computer Shack has become one of the sofware leaders for the COCO in less than 3 months. In the July Rainbow we advertised one product, DFT. In this issue we have 11 new games, 5 utilities, and 1 business program. And, all our games are exceptionally good! In fact we have 5 of the top 10 games. We do more than copy arcade games. We try to originate, to be better! To be different!

WE are the only company that offers 4 original games for the COCO all of exceptional quality; Two great games that you can play with 2 players simultaneously; Games with multiple screens and playing levels so you don't get bored after a few hours; 24 hour shipment of most orders; Toll Free order lines; Fantastic color packaging and ads; and much much more. We want to be your favorite software publisher. We want to give you more for your money. If you haven't tried a Computer Shack Software program don't delay try one today. If you are writing a program for the COCO we would like to help you market it.

DFTII

The best value in terminal programs. One of the easiest modem programs to use yet it can do things no other modem program can. It will transfer basic programs from a Model I/III to a Color Computer. Transfer machine language programs from one COCO to another COCO without any conversions. Chat mode, ASCII transmit and receive mode, and much, much more.

Disk or Tape Now only........................ $25.95

SMALL BUSINESS BILLING SYSTEM

Imagine having all your customers at your finger tips with the ability to print invoices or monthly bill easily and quickly. Now imagine being able to keep a running total of all customer accounts without having to even pick up a calculator. Its all automatic, just say so and it performs. you can access a customer file, print a invoice, add sales tax, shipping cost, interest, and even service charges with the simple ease of pushing a button. All at once you'll have time to get the important things done instead of constantly worrying about customer accounts. That's what you get with a BILLING SYTEM. Computer Shacks Small Business Billing System, not an elaborate accounts receivable program, but a simple and effective way of keeping track of people who owe you money.

DISK ONLY.................................. $29.95

SUPER ZAP

At last the ultimate zap utility. Computer Shack and J. Weaver Jr. bring you the SuperZap. A few of the things Super Zap will do. It will repair disks, let you change programs on the disk, a format utility (regular format or format without erase), a high speed backup, copy and/or verify sectors, a Granule map, kill files, list files, modify sectors in ASCII or HEX, zero out sectors and more. All this for only $29.95.

SUPER INPUT

Super Input is a machine language subroutine that you can add to your basic programs to make them look and run like they were written by a progessional. This is a fantastic inkey routine that lets you input and edit your data routines. Say you are dealing with an address list and you type in a name, address, city and telephone number and you notice that you spelled the name wrong. All you do is hit the up arrow and go back to the name line ane type over the mistake. You can use the arrow keys to move all over the screen. When inputing information the curser will automatically go to the next input space. In other words you draw the screen and then go back to the top for data input. Like the fancy machine language programs do.

DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS ONLY $1.75@

At Computer Shack we buy thousands of disk a month for our own use. We have found that we can save considerable sums of money by buying disks in bulk. That is 100 disks in a box with no sleeves, no labels etc. We can put 10 disks in vinyl sleeves and a plastic box for less money than we can buy the same disks we buy in bulk in a paper box! So we do this and pass the savings on to you.

The disks we buy are outstanding! We unconditionally guarantee them for the life of your computer. If you ever have a problem with them return them to us and we will give you a refund of exchange them for new ones within 24 hours.

100 disks with tyvek sleeves.................	$175.00
10 disks with tyvek sleeves....................	$19.95
10 disks with vinyl sleeves.....................	$21.95
Disks with vinyl sleeves and a plasit library box	$23.95

CIII

This program lets you copy a color computer disk file (any file basic, text or machine language to a Model I/III or 4 disk or from a Model I/III or 4 to a color computer disk. This program does no conversions but it will transfer any file to or from a disk. You must have a Model I/III or 4 with 2 disk drives (Model I must be double density). Compatible with most Model I/III operating systems.

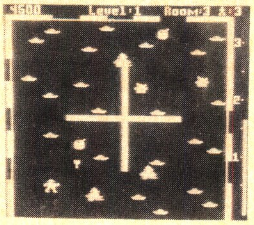
Price is $24.95 for the Model I/III or 4 disk.

COLOR VFU

The neat little disk utility that makes handling your disk files so much easier. This program let you read a directory on andy disk with 1 keystroke and then copy, kill, or run any programs on that disk. COCO with 2 drives needed. $19.95

COMPUTER SHACK
1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-1205** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

- COMPUTER SHACK -



MUDPIES

THE KID IS IN TROUBLE!!! Arnold went to see the circus. It was great! Full of acrobats, animals, side show acts, and as always... CLOWNS! The kid is surrounded by clowns, and picking up some Mudpies he starts throwing them at the clowns. But the clowns get mad and start throwing things back at Arnold! Can you help Arnold make it to safety? As you avoid the mad clowns, throwing mudpies at them, you might make it to the exit.. only to find more rooms filled with more clowns. Will Arnold ever make it home?

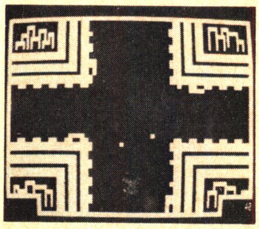
Mudpies is great, it is totally random with many different screens, it will be different every time you play. Guaranteed hours and hours of fun. 32K
Tape......... 27.95 Disk......... 29.95

CHOPPER STRIKE

The newest and best chopper game on the market. many of our first buyers said "Its twice as good as Whirlybird run!" This game was written for 16K then we added more screens for the 32K version. The 32K version has 105 different screens. Fly a very responsive helicopter that goes up, down, forward or backward. You have tunnels, heat seeking missiles, and men to rescue. Super Graphics, great sound and a Super game add up to lots of fun. 16K & 32K. $27.95/$29.95

CATALYST

Build your own atom in a reaction chamber filled with Hydrogen and Carbon particles. Manuever your nucleus into the path of a free Hydrogan particle, make sure you align it perfectly or you'll be destroyed. Then, at the last moment, capture it. Now, start after a free Carbon particle. When you have captured all the particles your atoms will flash with reaction. Destroy the Catalyst and complete the Mutation. (100% machine language Very fast game. $19.95/$21.95 16K



GREYMOON

When you first came to the city-state of a Greymoon, it was small with few people and little wealth. Now you must try to make Greymoon the most powerful state in the land (and yourself king!) Every year one of several different events will test you ability as a ruler, if you are able to meet these challenges and your country grows and prospers, then so will your rank, but if you fail and your people starve, then your term as a ruler could be very short!

Different stratagies can be employed throughout the game in your reach for power. you can buy and sell a multitude of goods with various neighboring nations. Or you can use more devious methods. Send mercenaries on invasions for land or goods, such as food or wealth. Greymoon is a fast and effective game that should not be left out of anyone's library!
16K Tape..... $19.95 Disk..... $21.95

COMPUTER SHACKS TOP TEN

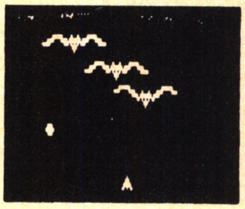
THIS MONTH	LAST MONTH	
1	NEW	Cashman
2	NEW	Demon Seed
3	1	Lancer
4	3	Fury
5	7	Lunar Patrol
6	8	Outhouse
7	NEW	Chopper Strike
8	4	Zaxxon
9	2	The King
10	6	Colorpede

BALLOON ATTACK

Look up in the sky! Its a bird, its a plane, its ... Balloon? Yes, its Computer Shacks Balloon Attack! Avoid the mass of bombs dropping from the balloon. Along with each copy of the game we include a complete commented source code listing of the game. This is really great if you want to learn how to program a game in machine language. $21.95/$23.95

STRONGHOLD

An excellent two player game (or one player). Protect your city against nuclear waste particles that roam the free atmosphere. You can try and catch particles and use them to your advantage or just concentrate on saving your city from horrible decay! Excellent graphics... Wonderful sound effects!!! (All machine language). Tape-$21.95 Disk-$24.95



DEMON SEED

The demonic forces are back again... and this thime there's no escape. From every direction the alien Demons and their hideous bats are attacking. Save the earth by fighting your way through wave of furious bats and demons in order to meet and destroy the great demon FLAGSHIP. Exciting color and fast action graphics. Three explosive color screen's and three unbeatable challenge rounds make this a great game that your won't want to miss. Tape $27.95/$29.95 32K

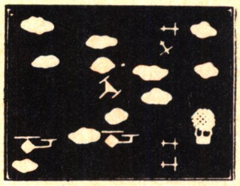
TIME BANDIT

Use the TIMEGATES to travel to three different Worlds of Time, Each one containing a multitude of unique adventuring areas.

Most games force you to follow a strict order of levels. But in TIME BANDIT, you virtually create your own Game. You can choose from more than TWENTY places during the entire game. And each place has more than 15 distinct variations and levels of difficulty; this means over 300 variations in all! This new machine language game is so exciting, challenging, and fun, that you need never leave your home to find an arcade again. Unbelievablle speed, ultra crisp graphics. 32K
TAPE....... $27.95 DISK....... $29.95

COLOR FURY

The sky is the limit in this action packed airborne, dog fight simulation. You are the pilot and must fight off the enemy who attack with everything they've got. Airplanes, helicopters, hot air balloons, paratroopers, and magnetic air mines. Fury is one of our favorite games.
16K & 32K versions. $27.95/$29.95



COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
Info: **(313) 673-1205** ● Orders: **CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881**
Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add $3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. - $5.00 for Canada
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

FOR THOSE WHO DARE ....

BUGGER

PIT YOU'RE SKILL AND CUNNING AGAINST
6 MONSTER SPIDERS, EACH WITH IT'S OWN PERSONALITY

TOP SHELF ARCADE ACTION

MULTIPLE SKILL LEVELS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE ... 14.95

CAUTION

SPRAYING A TELEVISION WITH AN INSECTICIDE CAN CAUSE ELECTRIC SHORTS AND MAY LEAD TO BLURRED VISION

MURDER

WHO KILLED Mrs McDERMOTT ?
ENTER THE 20 ROOM MANSION AND
SOLVE THE CRIME, USE THE VIDEO
SUSPECT LIST AND FLOOR PLAN,
WILL THE KILLER GET YOU
WILL YOU SLAY THE KILLER
WILL YOU CATCH THE CAT WITH
THE PRICELESS GOLD COLLAR
WILL YOU RUN OUT OF STRENGTH
OR FIND THE GERITOL
WILL YOU ... 14.95

FOR SCHOOL, PARTIES OR JUST PLAIN FUN ...

JAIL

A UNIQUE 3 PROGRAM TAPE FOR EDUCATIONAL FUN. THE DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY IS USER CONTROLLED.

JAIL ONE OR TWO PLAYERS TRY TO DETERMINE THE GIVEN WORD, IF YOU FAIL, THEN IT'S OFF TO JAIL

SCRAMBELED EGGS GIVEN A WORD IN A SCRAMBELED SEQUENCE THE PLAYER TRIES TO CORRECT THE ORDER AND HENCE DETERMINE THE WORD. (HINTS ARE GIVEN IF REQUIRED)

WORDLIST A PROGRAM TO ENABLE THE USER TO CREATE WORD LISTS FOR JAIL OR SCRAMBELED EGGS

JAIL COMES WITH 3 WORD LISTS TO GET YOU STARTED

SAMPLE A LIST OF COMMON COMPUTER RELATED WORDS
HOLLYWOOD A LIST OF HOLLYWOOD STARS, GREAT FUN WITH SCRAMBELED EGGS
ANIMALS 3/5 LETTER ANIMAL NAMES FOR THE YOUNGSTERS

16.95

2FER

PILOT A COLORFUL BALLOON OVER THE MOUNTAIN AND LAND SAFELY BETWEEN THE TREES. WIND, GRAVITY AND MOTHER NATURE ARE FACTORS TO CONSIDER. PLUS, ON THE SAME TAPE .. COPY-CAT, A SIMON TYPE GAME
HOW LONG CAN YOU LAST ? 2FER 9.95

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC
PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APF IMAGINATION MACHINE
VIC 20

VISA master charge

ADD $2 PER ORDER FOR P&H

MASTERCARD, VISA OR COD EQUALS 24 HR SERVICE

TEL 203-644-1817

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

HUMBUS

KEEP TRACK OF YOUR STOCK/INVENTORY/BACKORDERS/COSTS PRODUCES 4 PRINTER STOCK OUTPUT REPORTS FOR YOUR ANALYSIS. WRITE OR CALL FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION.

$

FINALLY, ONE HOME FINANCE PROGRAM THAT DOES IT ALL. THE TYPICAL MONTHLY, ANNUAL, CREDIT AND SAVINGS STORAGE PLUS ... A CHECKBOOK BALANCER, 24 MONTH RECORDS FOR GAS, ELECTRICITY ETC, A 12 MONTH CALENDER AND IF THAT IS NOT ENOUGH, HOW ABOUT SCREEN NOTEPADS
CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION

MR RS

68 KELLY ROAD
SO WINDSOR CT
06074

During normal operation all input for your programs will come from OS-9's standard input path. Likewise all output either goes to the standard output path or the standard error output path.

Reports, listings and other data generated by your programs are usually sent to the standard output path. Error messages and various prompts are routinely sent to the standard output path. Both output paths normally send characters CoCo's screen.

When you redirect the input you tell OS-9 to get its input somewhere else. Likewise, when you redirect the output you tell OS-9 to send its data somewhere other than the screen. For example, when you sent the directory listing to the printer earlier in this chapter, you were redirecting the output to the printer.

There are three redirection operators that you will use when you give commands to the SHELL:

< means redirect the standard input path
> means redirect the standart output path
>> means redirect the standard error output path

There are many ways to use these operators. You may redirect the input to your program from another terminal plugged into CoCo's RS-232 jack or from a modem. Or, you may send output to a disk file for later printing. There is no end to the possibilites.

About Memory

Some OS-9 programs need very little memory to run. Others require thousands of bytes. This is not a problem however because the header of each program module tells OS-9 the minimum amount of memory needed to run a program. However, when you need more memory, it is an easy matter to request more with OS-9's memory size modifier. There are two ways to do this.

```
OS9:copy #8 myfile yourfile
OS9:copy #2K hisfile herfile
```

The first command above tells OS-9's copy utility to use eight 256-byte pages of memory — a total of 2048 bytes. And believe it or not, the second example also gives the copy command 2048 bytes to use. It is requesting two "k" or two thousand bytes of memory.

There are also several ways to run a series of OS-9 programs. You can run them sequentially — one after the other; you can run them concurrently — all at the same time; or, you can synchronize them so that the output of one feeds the input of another using OS-9's pipes.

There are two ways to run programs sequentially. You may type one command line followed by a carriage return, wait for the program to finish and then type the next command line — or, you may type more than one command on a line. You must use a semi-colon to separate the commands if you chose the second method. Here's an example:

```
OS9: copy hisfile herfile ; dir >/p <RETURN>
```

This command will copy the file named "hisfile" from the current data directory to a file named "herfile" in the same directory. It will then immediately print a listing of the current data directory on your printer.

If you want to run more than one program at the same time you must ask OS-9 to execute the programs concurrently by using an ampersand, "&."

You may run any number of programs at the same time. The CoCo's memory will be the only limiting factor.

Pretend for a moment that you have just finished an assignment in school. You need to print it so you may turn it in to your instructor, but at the same time you need to be working on another term paper. To do both jobs at the same time, try this!

```
OS9:list EnglishII.Assignment >/p&&004

OS9:edit Term.Paper ____ History
```

Just like magic, the printer will start right after you hit the [ENTER] key. Yet, the familiar OS-9 prompt will pop on CoCo's screen almost immediately. As soon as it appears you can type the next command line and start the editor. The printer will run as long as it needs to print the English assignment. It won't bother your editing at all.

Logging On a Timesharing Terminal

With OS-9 you can do more than just print one file while you are editing another. One of the major uses for concurrent execution is terminal timesharing. For example, you could use your editor to write a news release about a new product using CoCo's keyboard and screen while someone else in the family runs a BASIC09 program to balance the check book. First, plug a terminal into CoCo's RS-232 jack, then type the following:

ON COCO:

```
OS9:tsmon /tl&&005

OS9:
```

YOU'LL SEE THIS ON THE OTHER TERMINAL

```
OS-9 Level I Version 1.0 Timesharing System 8/19/83
21:30:35

Use name? esther

Password:

Process #5 logged 8/19/83 21:31:36

Shell

OS9:
```

CoCo has prompted you to go back to work. But, while you're writing that news release, your wife can probably finish the checkbook. CoCo will pay for itself in no time.

When you first run the timesharing monitor program, TSMON, nothing happens. The terminal remains idle until someone hits its return key.

Also, when using a terminal with CoCo, you must log on. To do this you enter your name and the proper password. You will need to give everyone in the family passwords before they try to log on the first time. If they don't know the magic word, OS-9 won't allow them to compute.

To log off a CoCo timesharing terminal, you need only hit the ESCAPE key. This represents an end-of-file signal and returns your terminal to an idle state.

You Can Feel Secure

While timesharing CoCo with OS-9 you won't need to worry about someone else writing in your data files. The system protects you with its file security system.

Each OS-9 directory and file has several attributes that tell the system who owns the file and who may use it. They are:

1. Write permission for owner.
2. Read permission for owner.

TRS-80
COMPUTERS
ALL PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT
15%
AND UP
OFF SUGGESTED LIST

COMPUTERS
ALL TRS-80
MODELS
CALL FOR
COMPETITIVE
PRICES

PRINTERS
- RADIO SHACK
- EPSON
- OKIDATA
- C. ITON
- SMITH CORONA

CALL FOR
COMPETITIVE
PRICES

ACCESSORIES
WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF:
- SOFTWARE
- HARD DRIVES
- MODEMS
- PRINTER ACCESSORIES
- TELEPHONES AND ANSWERING MACHINES

Radio Shack Radio Shack Radio Shack

GAMES
- BIG FIVE
- ADVENTURE
- SPECTRAL
- INSTANT SOFTWARE
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE

FREE PLEASE WRITE AND REQUEST . . .
- CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
- MANUFACTURE WARRANTIES

c TRS-80 TANDY CORPORATION

PERRY COMPUTERS
Dept. No. C-3 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MI 48872
FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823
FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4161

3. Execute permission for owner.
4. Write permission for public.
5. Read permission for public.
6. Execute permission for public.
7. A "sharable" attribute.
8. A directory attribute.

Let's explain the special cases first. If the "sharable" attribute is turned on, OS-9 will not let two users use a file at the same time.

The directory attribute tells OS-9 that a file is a directory file. A directory file is special because it cannot be changed by the user. To change a directory or delete it during an operation would create total havoc with the file system. In fact, there would no longer be a system.

The other file security attributs almost explain themselves. They work because OS-9's file system automatically stores the user number associated with a process when it writes a file. If you are the owner of a process, you will own any files it creates.

If you CREATE a file with none of the public attributes set, you will be the only person that can READ, WRITE or execute that file. You may even ask the system to protect a file from you. For example, after getting a mailing list in final form, you may clear both the public and owner WRITE permission attributes to prevent accidental deletion or modification.

Summary

By now you should be fired up and ready to go. Run through the SHELL command lines we used this month and practice with your own. Don't be afraid to make a mistake. The worst thing that can happen is an ERROR #XXX message.

Next month, thanks to Rich Hogg, we'll show you how to change a byte in memory here and there to speed up your disk drives and if you are using double sided drives, we'll show you how to make the opposite side of drive/d0,/d2, etc. We'll also introduce you to pipes and show you how to copy and entire directory with one swift command, via a "pipe." We would pass along the information now but we're not sure the advance version of OS-9 that Tandy provided *the Rainbow* is the same as the Production version. As soon as we can test our changes on a production version, we'll print this information.

Ham And Cheese (On Rye?)

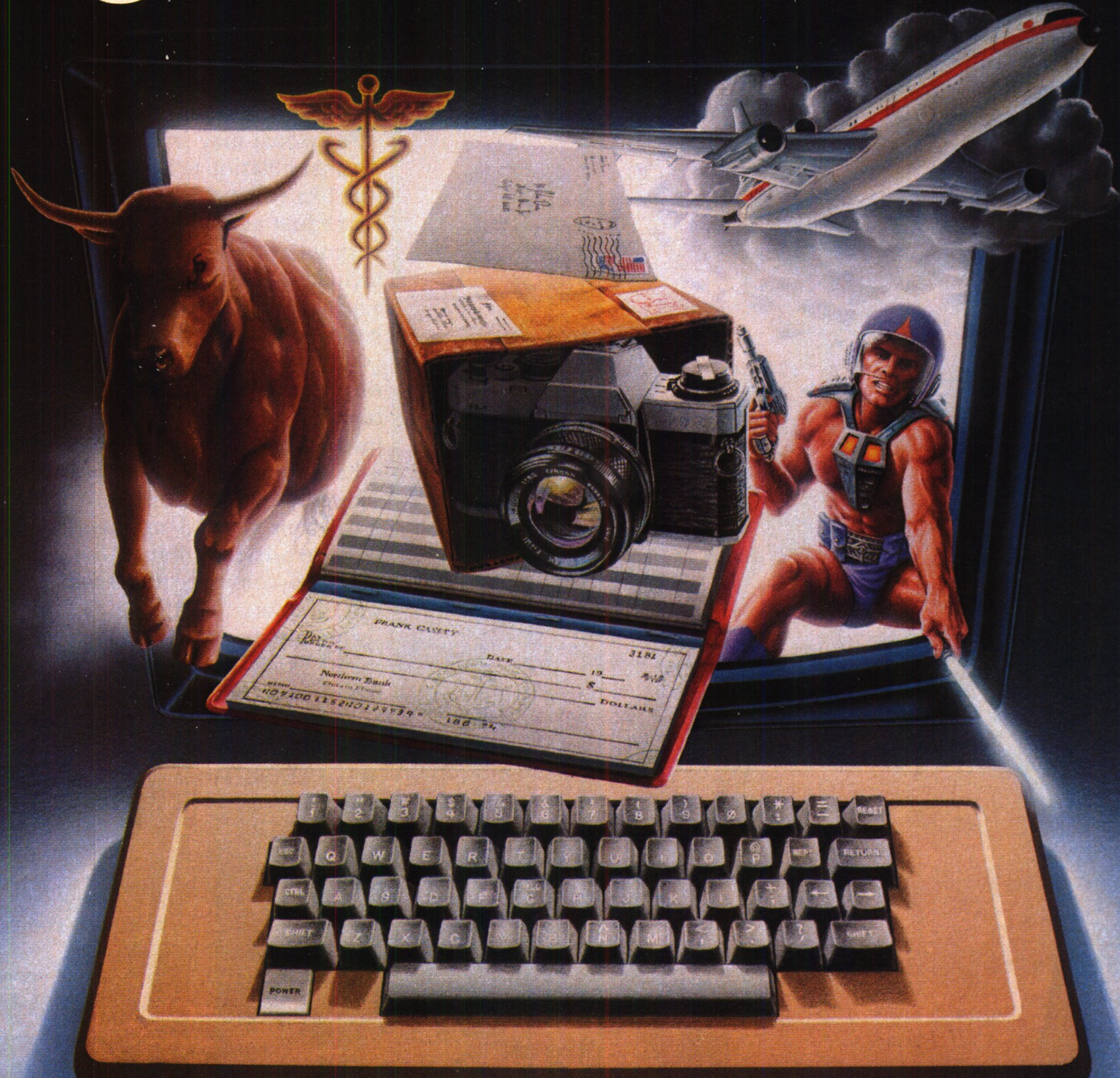
Our technical "big cheese," Dan Downard, who is a pretty hot ham radio operator, as well, provides us with this list of radio nets devoted to the Color Computer.

Time	Frequency	Days	Net Control
1930Z	7.228MHz	Sunday	AF4K-Brian
2000Z	14.275MHz	Sunday	WB3EBA-Al
2100Z	7.260MHz	Sunday	WB3EBA-Al
0300Z	7.230MHz	Monday*	W8UNB-Mel

*-Sunday Night

— **Dan Downard**

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

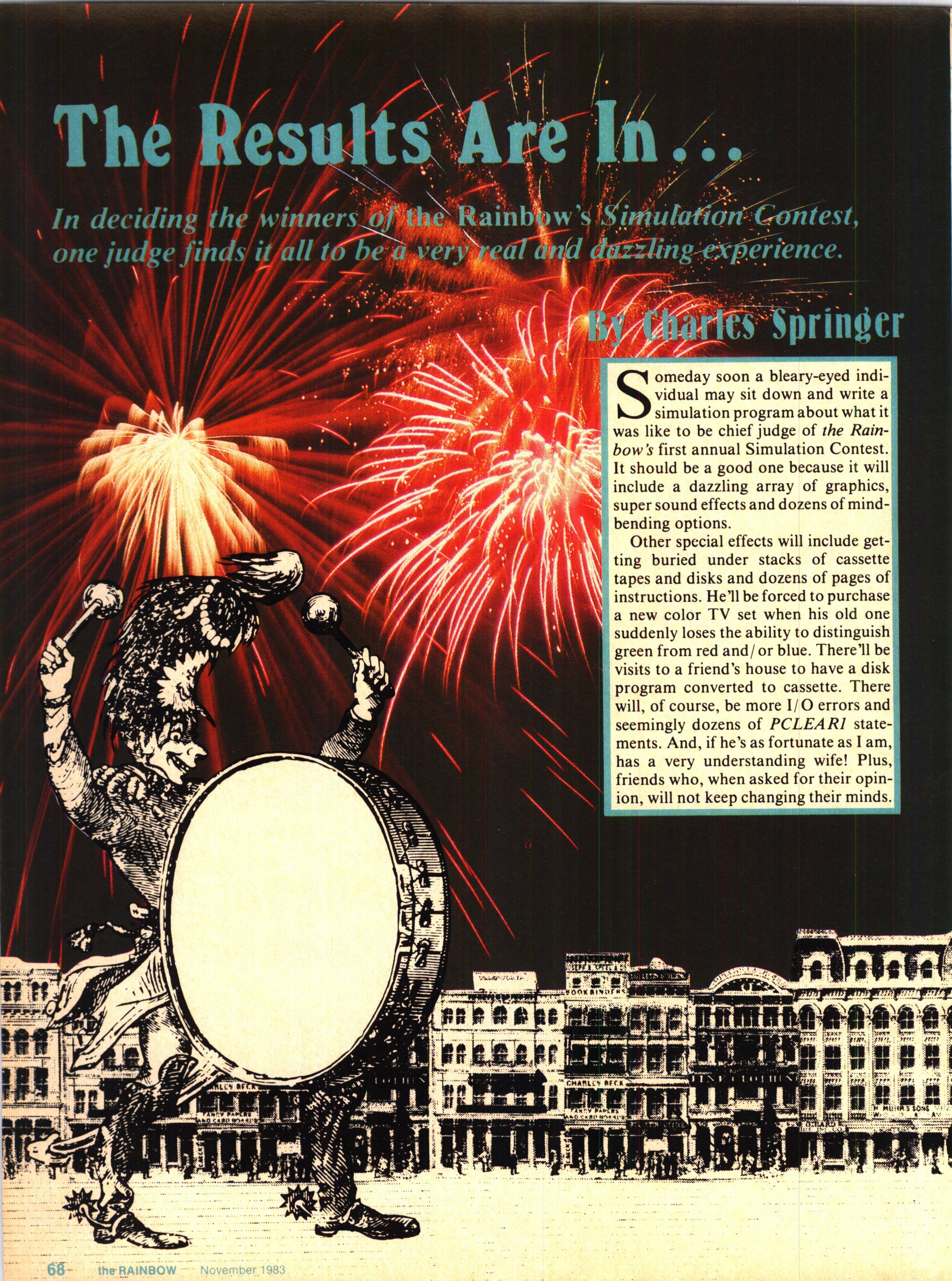
CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

The Results Are In . . .

In deciding the winners of the Rainbow's Simulation Contest, one judge finds it all to be a very real and dazzling experience.

By Charles Springer



Someday soon a bleary-eyed individual may sit down and write a simulation program about what it was like to be chief judge of *the Rainbow's* first annual Simulation Contest. It should be a good one because it will include a dazzling array of graphics, super sound effects and dozens of mind-bending options.

Other special effects will include getting buried under stacks of cassette tapes and disks and dozens of pages of instructions. He'll be forced to purchase a new color TV set when his old one suddenly loses the ability to distinguish green from red and/or blue. There'll be visits to a friend's house to have a disk program converted to cassette. There will, of course, be more I/O errors and seemingly dozens of *PCLEAR1* statements. And, if he's as fortunate as I am, has a very understanding wife! Plus, friends who, when asked for their opinion, will not keep changing their minds.

But the real joy will be in sampling a wide variety of simulation programs, the quality of which leaves him in awe, anticipating what kind of programming developments must surely lie ahead for CoCo lovers in the very near future. Via his dream machine, he will: battle the Civil War and see the world destroyed during World War III, travel to the Moon, to Mars and beyond, conducting experiments along the way; go bankrupt running a restaurant, make a million as a manufacturer, and break even as a clothing store proprietor; run for President of the United States; take responsibility for mid-air collisions as an air-traffic controller; drown while learning to sail or taking part in a colonial sea battle; and experience the thrill of victory in the seventh game of baseball's World Series.

He will, at times, experience exhaustion. He will be persistent, however, playing the programs over and over, making notes of the fine points, the strong points and the weaknesses. And in the end, like they say, the cream will rise to the top, the judges will reach consensus, and the winners will be rewarded.

Entries were received from readers across the country, from such places as Solana Beach, California; Jupiter, Florida; Crivitz, Wisconsin; Downers Grove, Illinois; and Mt. Pleasant, Pennsylvania. With seven entries, Illinois captured state honors for the most submissions. There were five each from New York and Iowa, four from Pennsylvania, and three each from California and Wisconsin.

The Rainbow's desire for fairness mandated that we establish beforehand a uniform set of guidelines by which each category would be judged. They included: 1) clarity of instructions, 2) ease of loading, 3) format, 4) vocabulary, 5) grammar, 6) creativity, 7) enjoyment, 8) realism, 9) resolution, 10) use of color, 11) responsiveness, 12) use of sound, 13) level of challenge, and surprises.

Tough? They are meant to be because if you ever attempt to market one of those gems you've created on your kitchen table, you'll find that the general buying public's demands will be even harder to satisfy. Plus, if CoCo programs are going to be used to help educate our youngsters, we as creators must pay careful attention to such things as vocabulary, grammar and spelling — not listed among the criteria but most definitely a consideration. We also took note of historical accuracy where appropriate, the overall educational value of an entry, and the degree of interaction that a program allowed between the computer and its user.

Then, of course, there are the built-in prejudices that a judge has no matter how objective he or she attempts to be in such a situation. And there are those oh-so-subtle little things that can make a difference in the quality of a program, particularly in a simulation program.

Okay, enough sermonizing. There's no getting around the fact that not everybody can win in a competitive situation. So, here goes . . .

Through a grueling process, which involved many reloadings and endless comparisons, we determined that the following 15 entries, which are listed in alphabetical order, are the very best in a very healthy field. We have singled out the best of show, the runners-up and a number of honorable mentions:

BRADD BALASCO of Mansfield, Massachusetts, for *Sailing.*

DON BRADFORD of Solano Beach, California, for *Civil War.*

RICHARD BROWN of Lorain, Ohio, for *Ship of the Line.*

GREGORY CLARK of Syracuse, New York, for *Flood.*

MARTIN LEE of Overland Park, Kansas, for *Baseball.*

DAVID MANN of North Syracuse, New York, for *Restaurant.*

GEORGE MAREK of Glastenburg, Connecticut, for *Air Traffic Controller.*

F. W. McKENZIE of Saugerties, New York, for *Flight.*

GILBERT S. MURRAY of Columbus, Ohio, for *Big Business.*

PAT PUGLIANO of Baden, Pennsylvania, for *Street Racer.*

DAVID ROSICKY of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for *Street Racer.*

GEOFF STARK of Winnepeg, Manitoba, Canada, for *Mars Sim.*

JEFF STEVENS of Columbus, Ohio, for *Congress.*

ROBERT K. TYSON of Jupiter, Florida, for *Election '84.*

TOM WEBER of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, for *War Games.*

For their efforts all of these folks will receive prizes from *the Rainbow's* generous advertisers, and each of them can expect to see their entries published in book form in the near future.

In keeping with a *Rainbow* tradition that started with the Adventure Contest winners announcement in January — and a format that is followed in the Miss America competition — the grand finale will come later. But first some special awards and honorable mentions, then the runners-up, followed by the top two winners whose programs are listed in this month's issue.

The Up, Up And Away Award goes to F.W. (Skip) McKenzie for *Flight,* a delightful program that provides a panorama of mountains, trees and city skylines for you to negotiate, using the arrow keys on your keyboard. Skip's entry was fun to play and there was minimum use of confusing indicators on what are usually difficult-to-read instrument panels. The view from the cockpit separated this one from the average flight simulation.

The Water Over The Bridge Award to Gregory Clark for *Flood.* Due to heavy rain, Rainbow River overflows its banks. Greg provided us with a very detailed and colorful map in high resolution to track the river's progress, along with timely weather forecasts and gauge readings of the water level. The challenge was to use the floodgates, the heavy equipment (trucks and bulldozers), the sandbags, fuel supplies and manpower available to us to quell the ever-constant threat.

The John Paul Jones Award goes to Richard Brown, a freshman at Dartmouth College, for his *Ship O' Line,* featuring sea battles as the one between the U. S. Frigate Constitution and the British ship Guerrier, which almost ended the War of 1812. A 17-page set of instructions, complete with bibliography, will prepare you for the stiffest foe on the seas. Separate screens allow you to keep track of your maneuvers, and there are dozens of options available that have obviously been carefully researched, lending a great deal of authenticity to this sterling effort.

The Union Label Award to Gilbert S. Murray for *Big Business,* in which you are the manufacturer of Enertabs, a new system of energy storage. Your contract is for between six and 10 years, which are divided into quarters. You're in competition with nine other companies, which can be represented by CoCo or, believe it or not, nine other players of your choosing. The program establishes a business cycle, includes predictions about the economy and determines the demand for your product. A good program for teaching economics to would-be entrepreneurs.

The Sound Of Music Award goes to David Rosicky, a young high school student, for the funeral music following the demise of "Al E. Katt" who is wasted on his way home with his paycheck. David also receives the **Best Use Of Special Effects** for his title page, which features the name of the program *(Street Races)* racing across the screen to puttering sound, and intermittent use of checkerboard pattern that can only be described as hypnotic.

The Chapter Eleven Award goes to David Mann for *Restaurant,* a simulation that has you inheriting the family business. Your job is to run it and turn it into one of the largest chains in the country. Hiring, firing, buying, selling and advertising are all your responsibility. The problem I had was that I didn't know the first thing about buying food by the pound and setting an appropriate price — so the first 10 times through I went bankrupt. You also have to pay your employees a decent wage or they'll leave. You have a choice of three levels of competition — corporate, partnership, or entrepreneur. The opening graphic of a table set for two was nicely done, creating the appropriate atmosphere.

The Golden Glove Award goes to Martin Lee for *Baseball,* a simulation of the seventh game of last year's World Series between the Milwaukee Brewers and the St. Louis Cardinals. A good baseball game for CoCo is long overdue (so is a good basketball game for that matter) and this one is a good start. Featuring the starting lineups in that game and basing their hitting and pitching probabilities on their actual averages, the game is uncannily consistent with what you might expect in actual competition. Between each batter you are given offensive and defensive option — and you can bet that the Cards' Willie McGee will usually be successful in stealing second base. I was a little suspicious when Milwaukee won the first five games, but then St. Louis got hot and won the next three. There are high-scoring affairs and there are pitchers' duels. The old favorite, "Take Me Out To The Ballgame," is a nice touch between innings, as is the scoreboard. If you like baseball, you'll enjoy this one.

The If You Walk, You're Fired Award goes to George K. Marek for *Air Traffic Control,* in which you are responsible for the safety of hundreds of air passengers. The display provides information from radar and the ground computers about aircraft location, speed and status. This one requires a lot of concentration, as well as attention to the instructions, because you can't leave anything to chance in the role you are playing. Mid-air collisions and crash landings are common occurrences at first, but as you become accustomed to the pace the odds improve significantly. This is a well-conceived simulation, nicely packaged and with a lot of potential.

Fifth Runner-Up is Bradd Belasco for *Sailing,* a must for those of us who have the urge to head for the lake over the weekend. Dividing the screen into three sections — the top left for a side view of sail status, the top right an overhead view of the board to show direction of the board, the boom and the rudder, and bottom half of the screen to display the navigational course. Using your joystick to determine the proper setting, you must make it to the other side of the lake and dock safely. If you make a mistake, the graphic changes to a sinking sailboat and a man treading water. You are given a danger signal if you place the boom in such a position that the wind will cause to quickly swing around and send you sailing like an opening kickoff, but you're also given time to respond. Bradd kept this simple and easy to understand, with exceptional graphics. A fun learning experience.

Fourth Runner-Up is Pat Pugliano for *Life With CoCo,* a simulation with which many *Rainbow* readers can readily identify. It's about a computer programmer who is trying to make it big by creating games and writing articles for computer magazines. But first he has to learn assembly language and build up his inventory of equipment. Like many of us he reads the ads to keep up with sales on software. He visits a computer store and, if he has used his money wisely, he purchases a utility program. The real problem for our hero is that there are only so many hours in the day for him to do his regular job, read computer magazines, work on his programs and articles. Sometimes he neglects his diet and his sleep because he is so attached to CoCo. If he manages his time, health and money wisely, he is a tremendous success and all of us are buying his programs.

Third Runner-Up is Don Bradford for *Civil War,* a situation in which you are commander of the entire Southern Army, reporting directly to Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederacy. This game is loaded with options, multiple choices and a nice map of the North and South pinpointing the battle in which you are currently engaged. You receive your instructions from the President via telegram which is transmitted staccato style across the screen, telling you where to do battle next. Before the battle, however, you are required to submit a formal budget to the President. Unless you go in the red, he will usually approve it. You are given six options for the battle plan (including the ability to surrender the battle or to give up the war). Just before entering the skirmish, you will usually receive a report from your spies, unless they have been captured. After the battle, you are given a report of casualties, desertions, prisoners-of-war and whether you won or lost. You also can see a record of all battles. After 13 battles, a winner is declared (usually the North since CoCo is its commander). If you lose, you must unconditionally surrender all of your territories, admit your guilt and wrong-doing, be tried as a war criminal, and hanged! Great fun and a good review of this historic period.

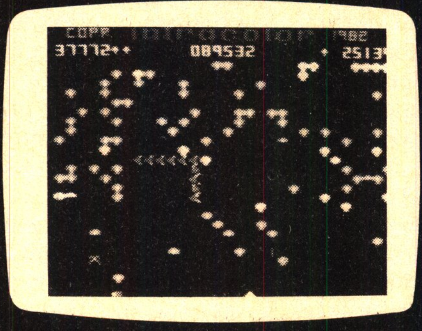
Second Runner-Up is Geoff Stark for *Mars Sim.* Geoff, a 15-year-old student, has done a tremendous job of creating an action-packed simulation that allows you to do a visual scan of the planet's surface, unless you land at night, at the beginning. There are different directions and entirely different views. Next, you are able to maneuver a robotic arm that enables you to scoop up samples and return them to the lab for examination. In the lab, expose the sample to oxygen, Earth light, heat, and water to determine whether life exists. A diagnostic function lets you check all of the systems aboard the ship. Another option allows you to drill up to 1.5 meters testing the planet's interior. Geoff's documentation is extensive and indicates just how rapidly some students have advanced in programming. Take a bow, Geoff, and stay with CoCo because we're expecting even better things from you.

First Runner-Up is Jeff Stevens for *Congress.* A high school social studies teacher, Jeff uses this program in a government course to show how a bill passes through Congress and becomes law. It opens with a Presidential Application, complete with dotted lines, which you must complete to assume the office. Your object is to go down in history as a

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

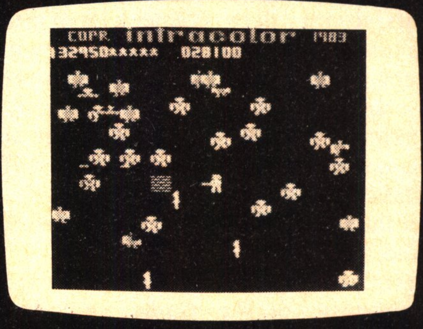
"...forefront of the pack..." **the Rainbow**, Dec. '82 "...an outstanding offer." **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date." **Erie, PA**
"It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game." **McKeesport, PA**



COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-$29.95 **Disk-$34.95**



ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette-$24.95 **Disk-$27.95**

TO ORDER:
VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add $1.50 for shipping, $3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

intracolor COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED **QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED**

great President (sound familiar?) and your ability to get your programs passed through Congress with a minimum number of amendments and special favors will determine how effective you will be. You are given two options for major programs, which are strikingly similar to the approaches taken by recent Democratic and Republican candidates. The song, "Hail to the Chief," opens the game and you're treated to other patriotic tunes when a bill passes both houses. The visual effects are enhanced by digital counters which keep track of "yes" and "no" votes. When the bill reaches your desk, Mr. President, you have the option of veto (because of undesirable amendments), signing it into law, or letting it take effect without your signature. Then, you go on to another major priority of your administration, following the same steps. You have only a limited time, of course, to get your program through Congress and your eventual stature depends upon your ability to get all your programs passed during one term. A warning to Republicans: both the House and Senate are usually heavily loaded with Democrats, so you will experience a lot of problems. A Gallup Poll is taken after your term and, if you do poorly, you will probably be as popular as Herbert Hoover after the stock market crash. On the other hand, you may be compared to Franklin D. Roosevelt. This one was among the most fun to play, while being very educational. Jeff Stevens' government classes must be in great demand!

And now for the Best of Show, the Grand Prize winners in the Graphic and Non-Graphic categories!

Graphics Best Of Show goes to Tom Weber, a freshman at Marquette University, for *War Game*, a totally involving simulation, which makes the movie by a similar name seen rather tame. Tom plans to major in computer science at Marquette and, judging from his entry, will put the school on the map for something other than its basketball team (sorry Marquette, but being a Louisville fan, I couldn't resist the dig).

Tom says he is self-taught in many aspects of computer programming. He is quite active in CoCo-MUG — the Color Computer Milwaukee Users' Group — in which he serves as a member of the Executive Committee.

He obviously knows what he is doing when he sits down in front of his CoCo because *War Game* is a highly sophisticated undertaking, which has been assembled in a relatively short period of time since the smash-hit movie started making its rounds.

While the subject of his simulation is rather gruesome, it's no secret that computer war games hold immense fascination for the majority of us whether we want to admit it or not. Tom's program, which loads in four parts, is, as far as the judges can tell, a realistic version of what can happen when and if some misguided power monger gives the command to start pushing buttons. It ranks high as an educational tool in that respect, as well as in loading complicated programs — so please pay close attention to the loading instructions after you have typed in the program. He says that it will not run on disk because of memory requirements — but that's never discouraged some CoCo users we all know. Tom, you're a winner. Good luck at Marquette, and keep those contributions coming to *the Rainbow*.

Non-Graphics Best of Show And Grand Prize goes to Dr. Bob Tyson for *Election '84*, a simulation depicting the last 100 days of next year's presidential campaign. If the name Bob Tyson rings a bell, it's because he's the same person who created *Strategy Football*, which appeared in *the Rainbow*'s August issue. Bob is a Senior Systems Engineer at United Technologies Research Center in West Palm Beach, Florida, where he works on high energy laser beam control system development for use in defense and communication systems by our country's armed forces.

He started doing the winning program featured in this issue "because I wanted to do something that was relevant and timely, and because I have always had a fascination for politics." Bob also says he developed a hurricane tracking system a few years back for his CoCo, a program which undoubtedly would have great utility in Florida.

He's a graduate of Penn State University, where he probably picked up some of the finer points of the game of football that were used in his August simulation. He also learned Fortran at Penn State, a skill that he says served him well in the Navy, and in development of the obviously strong skills demonstrated in his latest effort. Bob says his wife Sue was a great help in *Election '84*, although she was never able to sit down in front of the computer. "She has her hands full taking care of our five-year-old daughter Kia and two-year-old son Andy," he notes.

Bob says he has been playing around with the idea of doing a simulation on the 1984 Olympics. We hope he does such a program because Bob obviously knows what he's doing and we'd like to be able to share another of his programs with our readers.

You will enjoy *Election '84* because it includes all of the aspects that make Presidential campaigns so fascinating. And the suspense as the popular and electoral votes are being tabulated will make all of the time that you have spent typing in this great simulation well worth every minute. We think you'll agree that *Election '84* is among the best in the field.

Introducing - MORE Quality Software by MSI.

Featuring * COLOR FINANCE for the Color Computer - 32k Ext. Disk req'd. $59.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

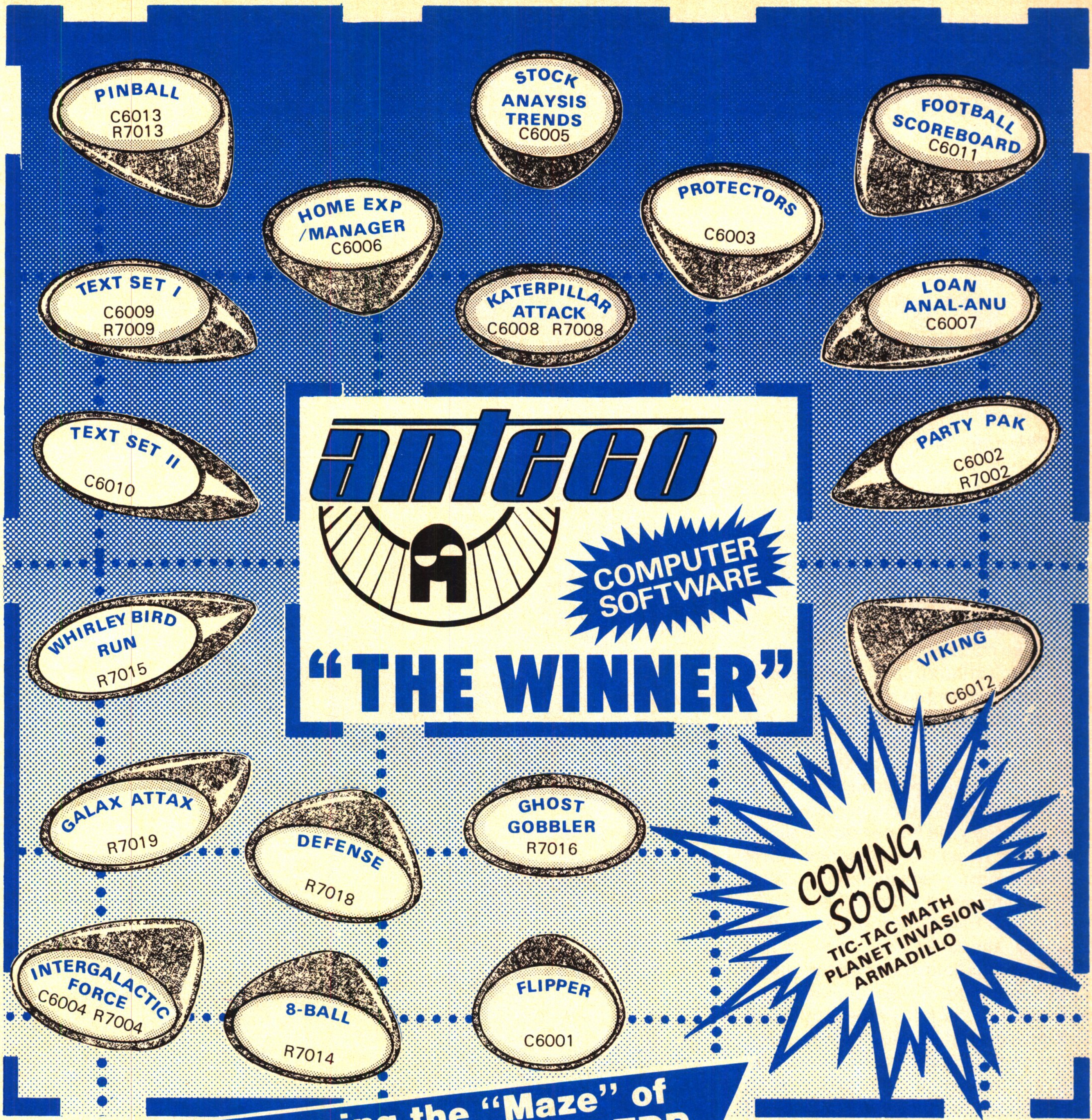
Features include:

- User Friendly - No programming knowledge required
- Fully documented/Easy to use
- Maintain up to 21 Asset, 21 Liability, and 54 Expense Accounts
- Print Options (Account Statements, Budgets, Trial Balance, & MORE!)
- Backup/Restore To Cassette Tape
- Large 42 x 32 screen display
- Sample Session Included for Fast and Easy Instruction.

ONLY $59.95
exclusively from
Delker Electronics, Inc.

DELKER
ELECTRONICS

(Dealer Inquiries welcome)
Delker Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 897
Dept D
Smyrna, TN 37167
800-251-5008
615-459-2636 (Tennessee)
TN 800-545-2502


PINBALL C6013 R7013
STOCK ANAYSIS TRENDS C6005
FOOTBALL SCOREBOARD C6011
HOME EXP /MANAGER C6006
PROTECTORS C6003
TEXT SET I C6009 R7009
KATERPILLAR ATTACK C6008 R7008
LOAN ANAL-ANU C6007
TEXT SET II C6010
anteco
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE WINNER"
PARTY PAK C6002 R7002
WHIRLEY BIRD RUN R7015
VIKING C6012
GALAX ATTAX R7019
DEFENSE R7018
GHOST GOBBLER R7016
COMING SOON
TIC-TAC MATH
PLANET INVASION
ARMADILLO
INTERGALACTIC FORCE C6004 R7004
8-BALL R7014
FLIPPER C6001
David Toothaker

Tired of running the "Maze" of Software for the Radio Shack TDP-100 and Color Computer??

ANTECO
division of
Antenna Electronics Co.

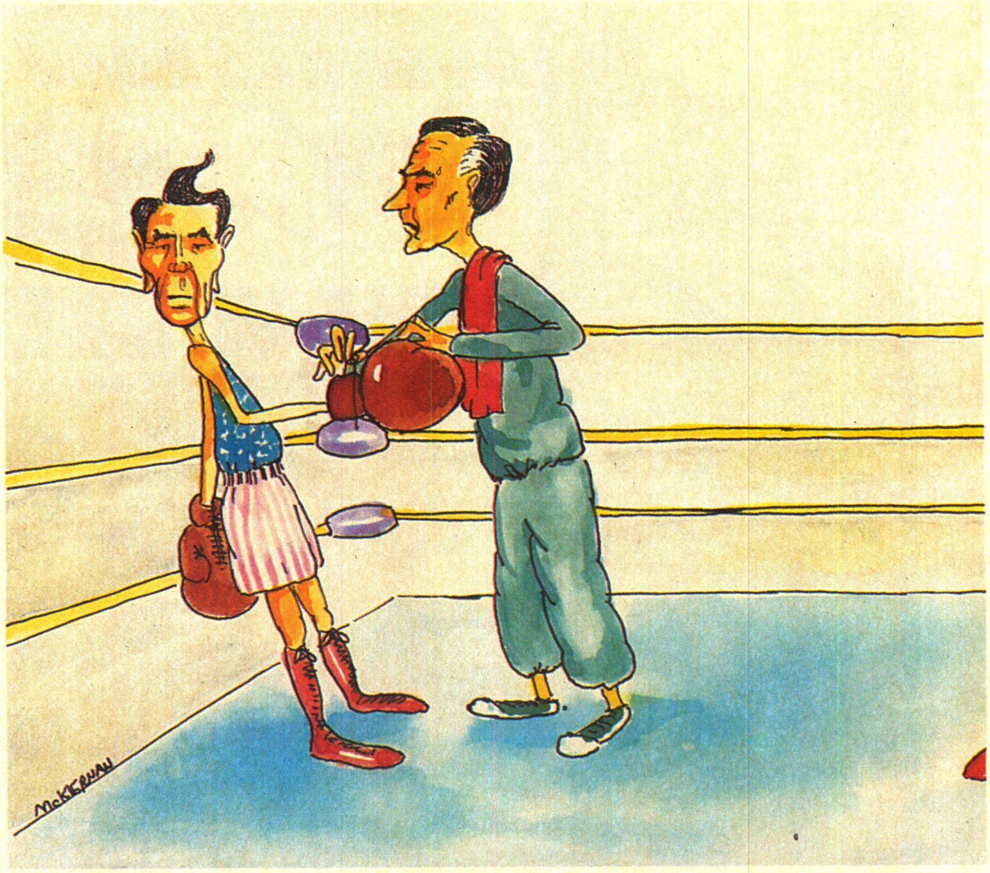
Pick the "Winners"

ANTECO Software
Call Toll Free (800)-433-7631
Texas Collect (817)-281-8403

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

Simulation Contest Non-Graphics Best of Show and Grand Prize Winner

And the winner is . . .



Election '84 is a simulation of the 1984 presidential election campaign. The simulation is performed (played) by one or two persons representing the Democratic and Republican parties. In the one-player simulation, the computer will handle the affairs of the opposition party.

Election '84 allows each player (the campaign manager) to handle his or her candidate's affairs during the campaign. The campaign begins with 100 days left before the election. A candidate can travel to different states and campaign; he can advertise in any of the states; he can challenge his opponent to a debate; he can raise funds for further campaigning; or he can yield his position (and just rest where he is). At any period where the above options are presented, a campaign manager can check his "intelligence" and find the latest Gallup Poll readings, the latest news reports, and information about travel history of all of the candidates. Each campaign manager controls both his presidential and vice-presidential candidates separately. At the end of the campaign, on election day, the campaign managers just sit back and watch the election returns roll in from all across the country. A tally of popular and electoral votes is kept, and before long, there is a new man in the White House. Then you can figure out where you went wrong, or pack your bags for the staff job you earned. Maybe President Reagan is reelected; it's up to you.

Simulation: The campaign begins with your choice of a long or short campaign and then the selection of the candidates. Choose the short campaign for the first time through, the longer one for more realism. Even if only one player is involved, all four candidates (two presidential and two vice-presidential) must be chosen. The program gives six possible candidates for the positions on the ticket from each party. These are the most likely candidates from events this summer (1983). Points for financial strength, experience, and charisma are assigned. Changes can be made if events change between now and the summer of '84. (See below for program description). After candidate selection, the campaign begins with alternating turns from the four candidates. If the computer is handling the affairs of one party, decisions will be made very quickly, but some require your reply, so watch carefully.

If you have to make the decisions, just follow the menu. This is where the fun comes in. If you want to find out where everybody has been, just hit "I" for intelligence. You will see a screen display with the two letter identification for each of the 50 states and Washington, D.C. (yes, Washington D.C. has three electoral votes). Beside the state i.d. is

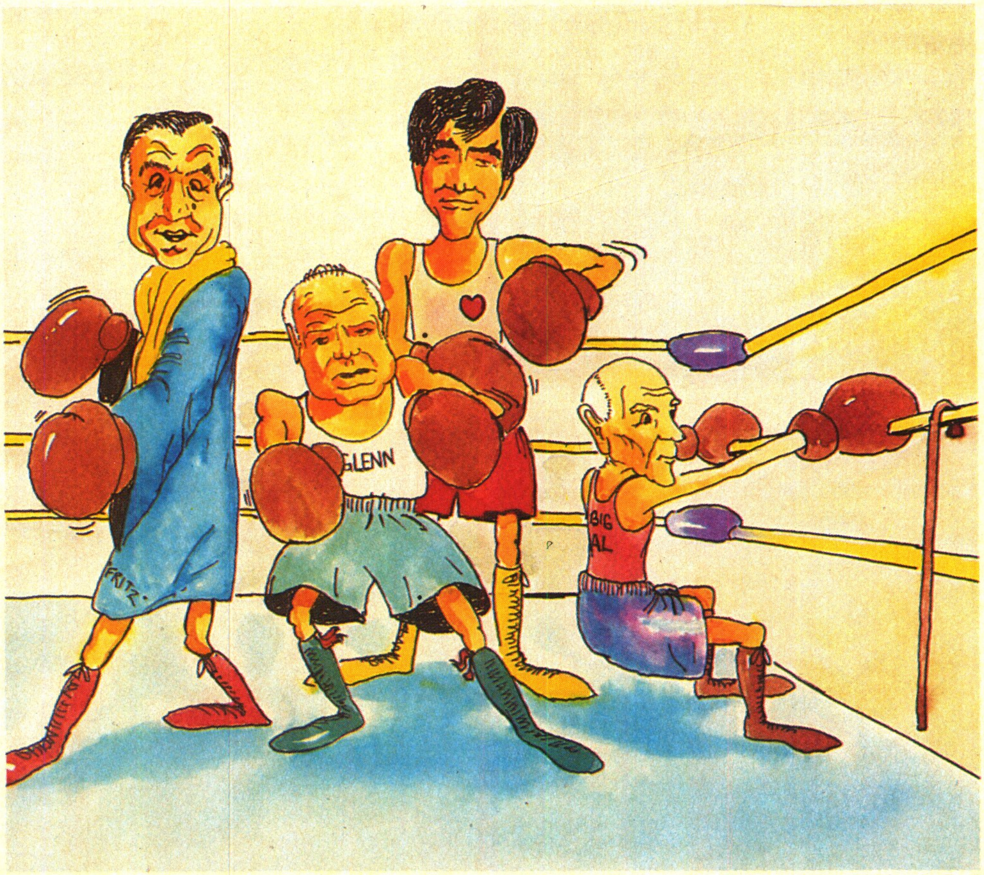
---

(Robert Tyson holds a doctorate in physics and designs and analyzes high energy laser beam control systems using computer simulations. He and his family live in Jupiter, Florida.)

32K
ECB

Election '84

By Bob Tyson



its electoral votes. Also alongside, you may see either blue or red graphics characters. If the upper red is colored in, then the Democratic presidential candidate has been there; if the color appears in the lower red block, then the Democratic vice-presidential candidate has been there. If the upper block is blue, the Republican presidential candidate has visited, and if the lower block is blue the visit was by the Republican Vice-Presidential candidate. Get it? Democratic party is red; Republicans are blue. Upper is Presidential; lower is Vice-Presidential.

If you continue, you will get the current Gallup Poll for the election. Remember, the Poll only tells popular vote count; it takes electoral votes to win the election, so use the "intelligence" feature whenever necessary (or just to find out a state's identification). Oh yes, the latest news report may be of interest. Read it carefully and act accordingly.

You can also campaign in any state. Just press 'T' for travel and follow the prompts. Travel costs money, so be thrifty unless you're on an all-out blitz near the finish. You do not need to travel to pick up votes. You can press 'A' and advertise in any state. This costs a lot of money, but it's well worth it. Many votes can be had for a few TV commercials. When your total campaign treasury total is below zero, you will be forced to raise money. This may be at an inopportune time, so you may want to raise money early in the campaign. If your total goes negative near the end of the campaign, that's okay, since everybody goes into debt running for the Presidency. You and your creditors will hope that you can pay it back.

If you press 'Y' and yield, you will pick up more votes wherever you are. It's a good rest. A high risk, but high payoff, option is the debate, 'D.' You can pick up thousands or millions of votes across the country by just this one event. But be careful, a debate must be accepted by your opponent and one slip of the tongue could ruin your chances.

When election day arrives, just sit back and watch. You may be sorely disappointed as your candidate loses tough states by a few votes. But then again you may be overjoyed when he wins by a landslide.

How the program works: Setup takes place in lines 5—102 with calls to subroutines to run the logo, the candidate selections, etc. A large iterative loop extends from 200—340 where the bulk of the simulation is run. Subroutine 7800 creates the displays for the option selections. The arrays dimensioned in lines 10 and 11 hold the state identifiers (S$), the votes cast, VT, the visits, VS, the candidate strengths, SR, and the money, MY. The other variables are flags and codes to keep track of where the simulation is and where it hasn't been.

Changes can be made to update the simulation. 4500—4601 contain the news stories. 8010—8011 contain the Democratic candidates and 8050—8052 contain the Republicans. If you change the

Upgrade Your Color Computer With A Key Tronic Keyboard.

Simple to install in your TRS-80 Color Computer*. A high-quality Replacement Keyboard from Key Tronic . . . the world's leading keyboard manufacturer for computer terminals.

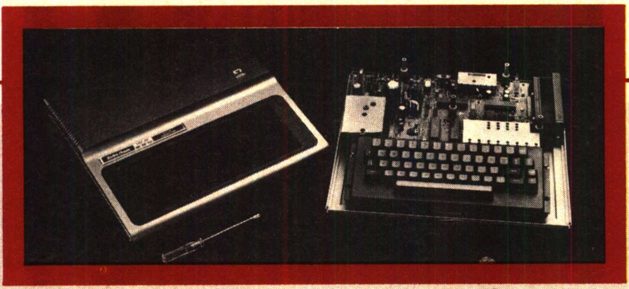
FEATURES

- 15-20% higher data input rate compared to standard color computer keyboard.
- User programmable function key.
- Familiar typewriter layout.
- Complete legend description.
- High reliability—keys do not stick or jam.

Additional features include — high spring force on "clear" and "break" keys to prevent entry errors, full sculptured keytop array with low profile keytops, and locating "pips" on home row keys.

ORDERING INFO:

Suggested Retail Price: **$89.95,** includes plug adapter, part #500c, for models produced after Oct. '82 (Rev F and later). To order Model **KB-500** call Toll Free: **1-800-262-6006** for the retailer closest to you (8am-4pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained free of charge by writing to the address below.



Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

key tronic

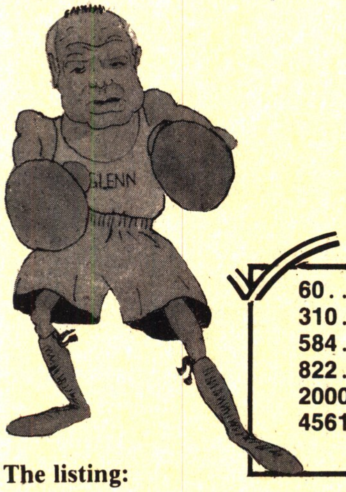
THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY Dept. E2 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, Washington 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (8am-4pm Pacific Time)

Come See Us At Comdex, Booth #2979

names, strengths, or homestates be sure to keep the characters and strengths aligned. The SR matrix 'reads' the strengths from the character strings. Lines 9010 and 9011 are the time delays. If they are too short or too long, just change the length of the FOR/NEXT loop. Lines 8959—9003 contain statistical data on historical voting patterns, advertising costs, and total popular votes cast. Don't alter these if you don't want to change the history of the world!

Well, that's it. If you want to be a power politician, this simulation will let you. "Happy days are here again. . . "



60	0340	5130	22EF
310	0554	6521	2717
584	0B28	7500	2BAD
822	0FC2	7809	2EF7
2000	1413	8017	34E0
4561	1D24	8095	3956
		END	3DC3

The listing:

```
5 GOTO10000
10 DIMS$(51),VT(51,2),VS(51),SR(
2,2,3),MY(2)
11 DIMC$(6),CS$(6),PC$(2,2),HS$(
2,2),CC(2,2),FG(15)
12 H$="###,###,###"
15 FORI=0TO50:VS(I)=0:FORJ=1TO2:
VT(I,J)=0:NEXTJ,I
20 FV=0:FORI=1TO15:FG(I)=0:NEXT:
GOSUB2000
25 RESTORE:FORI=1TO255:READX:NEX
T:FORI=0TO50:READS$(I):NEXT
28 CLS:PRINT@128,"ARE YOU READY
FOR A SHORT OR A  REGULAR CAMPAI
GN?                 ...    TYPE AN
 <S> OR AN <R>"
29 K$=INKEY$:IFK$="S"THENST=10EL
SEIFK$="R"THENST=3ELSE29
30 CLS:PRINT@132,"SELECT MODE:
                  1 CAMPAIGN MAN
AGER OR           2 CAMPAIGN MAN
AGERS?"
35 INPUTMD:IFMD=1ORMD=2THEN36ELS
E30
36 ONMDGOTO37,40
37 CLS:PRINT"CHOOSE YOUR POLITIC
AL PARTY      'R'EPUBLICAN OR 'D'
EMOCRATIC"
38 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN38ELSEIF
K$="R"THENMD=11ELSEIFK$="D"THENM
D=12ELSE38
39 GOTO50
40 PRINT@256,"PLAYER 1 IS THE DE
MOCRATIC PARTY AND PLAYER 2 IS R
EPUBLICAN":GOSUB9011
42 FORI=0TO50:VT(I,3-PL)=RND(5)+
VT(I,3-PL):NEXT:GOTO680
50 FORJ=1TO2
55 GOSUB8000
60 ONJGOSUB8010,8050
70 NEXT
100 DY=100:PL=1:CN=1
102 FORJ=1TO2:MY(J)=250000*(SR(J
,1,1)+SR(J,2,1)):NEXTJ
200 FLAG=1:IFDY=0THEN700
210 GOSUB7800
220 IFK$="T"THENGOSUB5000ELSEIFK
$="A"THENGOSUB5500ELSEIFK$="R"TH
ENGOSUB6000ELSEIFK$="D"THENGOSUB
6500ELSEIFK$="Y"THENGOSUB7000ELS
E210
230 FLAG=0:CN=2
240 GOSUB7800
250 IFK$="T"THENGOSUB5000ELSEIFK
$="A"THENGOSUB5500ELSEIFK$="R"TH
ENGOSUB6000ELSEIFK$="D"THENGOSUB
6500ELSEIFK$="Y"THENGOSUB7000ELS
E240
260 PL=2:CN=1
270 GOSUB7800
280 IFK$="T"THENGOSUB5000ELSEIFK
$="A"THENGOSUB5500ELSEIFK$="R"TH
ENGOSUB6000ELSEIFK$="D"THENGOSUB
```

FILEBOX/16 HOME FILING SYSTEM

RID YOURSELF OF THOSE NUMEROUS PAPER FILES AROUND THE HOUSE. ENTER THE INFORMATION AGE WITH FILEBOX/16, THE HOME FILING SYSTEM FOR THE 16K COLOR COMPUTER.

Create, change, update, delete, search, sort and list files you define. You don't have to be a programmer to use this system. For the TRS-80 Color Computer with 16K Extended BASIC and one disk drive.

Applications are virtually unlimited. Use for address lists, car repair records, household inventories, book and record collections, tax records, etc. You can use **FILEBOX/16** to print mailing labels. This use alone is worth your purchase price.

Each file you create can contain any number of records. Each record can contain up to 10 fields and 256 characters. Print records to screen or printer.

FILEBOX/16 IS EASY TO USE. This is NOT a system which requires that you learn special keys and operations. It is completely menu-driven. Has built-in lessons to supplement the 20 page loose-leaf User Guide.

FILEBOX/16 is written in BASIC with a machine language sort. It uses efficient formatted direct access file logic contained in 8 programs you control from a menu.

Only $39.90 plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

New Jersey residents please add $2.40 for sales tax.

Mail check or money order to:
CIRCLING STAR SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 1218
Freehold, NJ 07728
Phone: (201) 431-3660 after 6 p.m.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FILEBOX/16 © 1983 by Luke Watson
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

```
6500ELSEIFK$="Y"THENGOSUB7000ELS
E270
290 CN=2
300 GOSUB7800
310 IFK$="T"THENGOSUB5000ELSEIFK
$="A"THENGOSUB5500ELSEIFK$="R"TH
ENGOSUB6000ELSEIFK$="D"THENGOSUB
6500ELSEIFK$="Y"THENGOSUB7000ELS
E300
320 DY=DY-ST
325 IFDY<30ANDST=10THENST=5
330 IF(DY<10ANDFV=0)THEN335ELSE3
40
335 FV=1:ST=1:FORI=0TO50:VT(I,1)
=INT(VT(I,1)/2)+RND(2):VT(I,2)=I
NT(VT(I,2)/2)+RND(2):NEXT
340 PL=1:CN=1:GOTO200
500 X=RND(7):GOSUB9010:GOSUB9010
510 IFMY(PL)<0ANDDY>3THENX=8
520 ONXGOTO530,550,550,570,570,5
70,580,590
530 CLS:PRINTPC$(PL,CN):PRINT"IS
 CHALLENGING YOU TO A DEBATE  ON
";:IFRND(2)=2THENPRINT" ECONOMIC
S."ELSEPRINT" DEFENSE."
532 PRINT"DO YOU ACCEPT? (Y/N)"
534 K$=INKEY$:IFK$="Y"THEN536ELS
EIFK$="N"THEN538ELSE534
536 X=RND(2):GOSUB9010:GOSUB9010
:IFX=PLTHENPRINT"THE WASHINGTON
POST EDITORS FEELTHAT YOU WON TH
E DEBATE."ELSEPRINT"THE PRESS CO
RPS AGREES THAT YOU LOST THE DEB
ATE."
537 IFX=PLTHEN540ELSE542
538 GOSUB9011:GOSUB9011:X=RND(2)
:IFX=PLTHENPRINT"YOU GAINED SOME
 SUPPORT FOR YOURSTAND."ELSEPRIN
T"YOU LOST THE CONFIDENCE OF YOU
R PARTY REGULARS"
539 IFX=PLTHEN540ELSE542
540 FORI=0TO50:VT(I,PL)=RND(5)+V
T(I,PL):NEXT:GOTO680
542 FORI=0TO50:VT(I,3-PL)=RND(5)
+VT(I,3-PL):NEXT:GOTO680
550 CLS:X=RND(51)-1:IFPL=1THENPR
INT"THE DEMOCRATIC PARTY"ELSEPRI
NT"THE REPUBLICAN PARTY"
551 PRINT"IS ADVERTISING IN -";S
$(X);"-"
552 GOSUB9011:RESTORE:FORI=1TO15
3:READY:NEXT
553 Y=0:FORI=0TOX:READY:NEXT
554 Y=Y*50000:MY(PL)=MY(PL)-Y:VT
(X,PL)=VT(X,PL)+RND(15)+15
555 GOTO680
570 CLS:X=RND(51)-1:PRINTPC$(PL,
CN):PRINT"IS CAMPAIGNING IN -";S
$(X);"-":GOSUB9011
572 RESTORE:FORI=1TOX:READX1:NEX
T
573 RESTORE:FORI=1TOCC(PL,CN):RE
ADX2:NEXT
574 RESTORE:FORI=1TO51+X:READY1:
NEXT
575 RESTORE:FORI=1TO51+CC(PL,CN)
:READY2:NEXT
576 X3=(X1-X2)*(X1-X2)+(Y1-Y2)*(
Y1-Y2):MY(PL)=MY(PL)-900*X3:CC(P
L,CN)=X:VT(X,PL)=VT(X,PL)+33-7*C
N+RND(8)+2*SR(PL,CN,3)
577 LO=CC(PL,CN):GOSUB1000
578 GOTO680
580 CLS:PRINTPC$(PL,CN):PRINT"IS
 RESTING IN -";S$(CC(PL,CN));"-"
:GOSUB9011
582 VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)=VT(CC(PL,CN
),PL)+20-5*CN+RND(5)
584 MY(PL)=MY(PL)-1000
586 GOTO690
590 CLS:PRINTPC$(PL,CN):PRINT"IS
 HOLDING A FUND RAISING DINNERFO
R PARTY REGULARS":GOSUB9011
592 X=RND(3):Y=SR(PL,CN,1)*10000
*RND(INT(10/X)):VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)
=VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)+20-5*CN*RND(5)
594 MY(PL)=MY(PL)+Y
680 GOSUB9010
690 IF(PL=1ANDCN=1)THEN230ELSEIF
```

LEARNING GAMES for CHILDREN (Ages 3-8)

A series of 3 programs on tape

1 - **SHAPE TEST** - makes recognizing basic shapes fun . . . using voice, color, sound, music and graphics animation.

2 - **WORD TEST** - match the computer spoken word with the displayed word. A correct response is rewarded with graphics and a song.

BIRD - TREE -

3 - **COUNT TEST** - count the magic beeping marbles and see the surprise at the end.

3 - ? 2 - ? 1 - ?

- 16K ECB and joysticks required
- Order above 3 programs NOW for only $24.95 p.p. Send check or money order

D D SOFTWARE
10 SIMONNE LANE, PEPPERELL, MA. 01463
(617) 433-2372
(Mass. residents include 5% sales tax)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
(PL=1ANDCN=2)THEN260ELSEIF(PL=2A
NDCN=1)THEN290ELSEIF(PL=2ANDCN=2
)THEN320
691 GOTO230
700 CLS:PRINTSTRING$(41,CHR$(239
));" ELECTION DAY ";STRING$(41,C
HR$(239))
702 FL=0:MY(1)=0:MY(2)=0:X1=0:Y1
=0
709 PRINT"THE RETURNS ARE COMING
 IN FROM  THE EAST:"
710 FORI=0TO11
711 GOSUB800:NEXT
712 CLS:PRINT"THE RETURNS ARE CO
MING IN FROM  THE SOUTH"
713 FORI=12TO23
714 GOSUB800:NEXT
715 CLS:PRINT"THE RETURNS ARE CO
MING IN FROM  THE MIDWEST"
716 FORI=24TO36
717 GOSUB800:NEXT
718 CLS:PRINT"THE RETURNS ARE CO
MING IN FROM  THE WEST"
719 FORI=37TO50
721 GOSUB800:NEXT
722 IFI>=50THENFL=0
724 CLS:GOTO860
800 GOSUB9011:CLS:PRINT"CURRENT
POPULAR VOTE TOTALS:":PRINTLEFT$
(PC$(1,1),22):PRINTUSINGH$;X1:PR
INTLEFT$(PC$(2,1),22):PRINTUSING
H$;Y1:PRINTSTRING$(32,CHR$(185))
:PRINT@192,"RETURNS COMING IN ..
.":GOSUB9010:PRINT@224,"STATE ..
 ";S$(I);
805 SOUNDI*4+1,3:RESTORE:FORJ=1T
O205+I:READY:NEXTJ
810 PRINT",";Y;" ELEC. VOTES"
815 RESTORE:FORJ=1TO255:READX:NE
XT:FORJ=1TO51:READK$:NEXT
816 FORJ=0TOI:READX:NEXT
817 J=VT(I,1)+VT(I,2):IFJ=<0THEN
J=1ELSEJ=INT(J)
818 T=VT(I,1)/J:W=VT(I,2)/J
820 T=1500*X+7000*X*T+RND(15000)
:W=1500*X+7000*X*W+RND(15000)
821 X1=X1+T:Y1=Y1+W
822 IFT=WTHENW=10000-RND(20000)+
W
823 IFT=WTHEN822
825 PRINT@288,PC$(1,1):PRINTPC$(
1,2):PRINTUSING"%    %###,###,###
%     %";"==== ";INT(T);" VOTES"
826 PRINTPC$(2,1):PRINTPC$(2,2):
PRINTUSING"%    %###,###,###%
%";"==== ";INT(W);" VOTES"
830 IFT>WTHENMY(1)=MY(1)+YELSEMY
(2)=MY(2)+Y
```

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas, Orders,
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® by Radio Shack. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents, add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 - 6, Sat., 9 - 1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express (overnight delivery) ☑
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery, Same Day Service ☑
- U.P.S. BLUE–Every Day ☑
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! ☑

ED McMANUS

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save
10% 15%
OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ We accept MasterCard, Visa and American Express cards
- ☑ We use Direct Freight lines. No long waits
- ☑ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☑ Toll free order number
- ☑ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

JOE McMANUS

VISA

TELEX: 77-4132 (FLEXS HOU)

```
834 GOSUB9011:GOSUB9010:CLS:PRIN
T@128,"ELECTORAL VOTE TALLY:"
835 PRINT@192,PC$(1,1):PRINTMY(1
):PRINTPC$(2,1):PRINTMY(2):PRINT
:PRINT" -- 270 VOTES NEEDED TO W
IN --"
840 GOSUB9011:IFMY(1)<270ANDMY(2
)<270THENRETURNELSE850
850 IFFL=1THENRETURN
852 FORPL=1TO8:CLS(PL):SOUNDPL*2
0,2:FORLO=1TO150:NEXTLO:NEXTPL:C
LS:FL=1
860 IFMY(1)>=270THENPL=1ELSEPL=2
870 PRINT@128,"THE WINNER IS . .
 . .                ";PC$(PL,1):PRINT
STRING$(32,".")
890 IFFL=1THEN896ELSE892
892 PRINTPC$(1,1):PRINTMY(1);" E
LECTORAL VOTES":PRINTUSINGH$;X1;
:PRINT" POPULAR VOTES"
893 PRINTPC$(2,1):PRINTMY(2);" E
LECTORAL VOTES":PRINTUSINGH$;Y1;
:PRINT" POPULAR VOTES"
894 PRINT"PRESS <BREAK> TO EXIT"
895 GOTO895
896 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTI
NUE                    THE TALLY":
INPUTX:RETURN
1000 T=INT(VS(LO)/10)
1001 W=VS(LO)-T*10
1002 ONPLGOTO1010,1020
1010 ONT+1GOTO1011,1013,1015,101
6
1011 VS(LO)=10*CN+W:RETURN
1013 IFCN=1THEN1014ELSEVS(LO)=30
+W
1014 RETURN
1015 IFCN=2THEN1014ELSEVS(LO)=30
+W
1016 RETURN
1020 ONW+1GOTO1021,1023,1025,102
6
1021 VS(LO)=CN+T*10:RETURN
1023 IFCN=1THEN1024ELSEVS(LO)=3+
T*10
1024 RETURN
1025 IFCN=2THEN1024ELSEVS(LO)=3+
T*10
1026 RETURN
2000 PMODE1,1:PCLS2:SCREEN1,0
2010 COLOR3,2
2020 DRAW"BM32,24;L12D10R8L8D10R
12;BM38,18;D20R12;BM72,24;L12D10
R8L8D10R12;BM88,28;L8G4D12F4R8"
2030 DRAW"BM92,24;R12L6D20;BM112
,20;D20;BM124,24;R4F4D12G4L4H4U1
2E4;BM136,16;D20;BM+12,+0;U20;"
2040 LINE(136,16)-(148,36),PSET
2050 DRAW"BM184,20;D4;BM+8,+0;R4
F4D4G4F4D4G4L4H4U4E4R4L4H4U4E4;B
M208,20;D12R12L4U6D14"
2051 DRAW"BM36,64;D16R6E2U4H2L6;
BM+12,+0;D8R8D4G4L2R2E4U12;BM+15
,+0;U8R4F2D4R2D7G3L5U8R7;BM+8,+0
;R8D8L8U8;BM+14,+0;R8D8L8U16"
2052 DRAW"BM128,64;R16L8D16;BM+8
,+0;U8D8R8U8D12G4L2;BM+14,-8;R8U
4L8U4R8;BM+8,+0;R8D8L8U8;BM+12,+
0;D8U4E4R4D8"
2053 COLOR1,2:LINE(0,100)-(255,1
95),PSET,BF
2055 COLOR3,2
2056 DRAW"BM52,152;U26G4U4E8R38D
10R2U6E4R4F4D26F2R2E2F1G4L6H4U8H
6L2D18L8U12L24D12L6"
2057 PAINT(72,132),3,3
2060 COLOR4,2
2062 DRAW"BM148,127;D12R2D12R4U1
2R18D12R5U20R2D11R2U11H4L6D1L17U
1H6U2L1UEL2D4L1G9D4R4E6"
2064 PAINT(158,135),4,4
2070 FORI=1TO15
2072 SCREEN1,1:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT:S
CREEN1,0:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT
2074 SOUNDI*10,1:NEXTI
2080 RETURN
4500 X=RND(15):IFFG(X)=1THEN7690
ELSE4502
4502 FG(X)=1:ONXGOTO4510,4520,45
30,4540,4550,4560,4570,4580,4590
,4600,7690,7690,7690,7690,7690
```

COMPUTIZE INC. PRESENTS. . .

The BEST in Coco Backup Utilities

"SPIT-N-IMAGE" (C)

M/L DISK BACKUP UTILITY

Tired of spending all those $$$$ for that Disk Software that you can use and not Backup???? Then "SPIT-N-IMAGE" is for you. Creates a Mirror Image of Most popular Diskettes which do not respond to normal Backup functions. "SPIT-N-IMAGE" also initializes and Backs-up standard Diskettes in one pass.

Requires 32k CC and 1 or 2 Disk Drives
Supplied on
===> NON-PROTECTED MEDIUM <===
Cassette **$24.95** – Diskette **$29.25**

"TAPE-N-IMAGE" (C)

M/L CASSETTE BACKUP UTILITY

Frustrated at not being able to Backup your valuable Cassette Based Software???Then "TAPE-N-IMAGE" is for you. It creates a Mirror Image of Most popular Cassette Software -M/L, Basic and Data - that do not respond to normal Backup functions.

Supplied on
===> NON-PROTECTED MEDIUM <===
Requires 16k or 32k CC
$9.95

COMPUTIZE INC.
P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047
215-946-7260

Check or M.O.

Add $2.00 Shipping
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

624 KBYTE SYSTEM!
New 3″ disk cartridge
ONLY $499⁰⁰
(Including 2 Diskettes)
AMDEK
AMDISK III

AMDISK YOUR COLOR COMPUTER®

Get 312 Kbytes* of on-line, formatted storage capacity for your Color Computer with the Amdisk-III. The Amdisk-III is a disk drive system that combines the capacity and compatibility of 5¼″ floppies with the convenient size and ruggedness of the state-of-the-art in technology — the 3″ microfloppy cartridge.

Join the move to maximize your Color Computer's power and "Amdisk" it. Many software vendors have joined, and will be providing software on Amdek's 3″ cartridge upon request. These software suppliers are: Cognitec; Computerware; Frank Hogg Laboratories; The MicroWorks; Tom Mix Software; Moreton Bay Software; Nelson Software Systems; Petrocci Freelance Associates; Prickly Pear Software; Saguaro Software; Skyline Marketing; The Software Station; Spectrum Projects; Star-Kits and Sugar Software.

*An additional 312 Kbytes may be accessed by manually flipping the media over.

®Color Computer is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

You can purchase the Amdisk-III from any of these fine dealers:

Computerware: (619) 436-3512
Delker Electronics: (615) 459-2636
DJR Micro: (800) 732-7323
Emerald Computer: (206) 778-9826
The JIB Company: (312) 952-0299
Saguaro Software: (602) 885-6508
Skyline Marketing: (312) 286-0762
Spectrum Projects: (212) 441-2807
The Software Station: (313) 532-2550

or ask for the Amdisk-III at your local computer dealer.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD*
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER
BUM

- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.
- Original key layout.
- No soldering—fast, simple installation.
- No special software required.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- **Only $69.95.**

AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM MD

* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $4.95.

ALL ORDERS: Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the Continental U.S. All others add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. We accept VISA and MasterCard.

COLOR
COMPUTER
SOFTWARE
CAVE HUNTER
Calixto Island
Action Computer Game
ASTRO BLAST
The Black Sanctum
GLAXXONS
COLOR HAYWIRE
Action
Space Raiders
Cosmic Clones
PERS
Action
El Bandito

NEW ARCADE GAMES
GLAXXONS / EL BANDITO / COSMIC CLONES / BUMPERS

OTHER GREAT ARCADE GAMES
HAYWIRE / ASTRO BLAST / CAVE HUNTER / SPACE RAIDERS
Arcade Games, Cassettes 24.95—Require 16K / Discs 29.95— Require 32K

ADVENTURE GAMES
CALIXTO ISLAND / THE BLACK SANCTUM
Adventure Game Cassettes 19.95—Require 16K

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 (714) 768-1551
Software Authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details.

```
4510 PRINT"AP NEWS BULLETIN: LEB
ONESE AND  SYRIAN FORCES EXCHANG
ED GUNFIRE.JEWISH GROUPS REACT I
N NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA - CA
NDIDATES   SHOULD TRAVEL TO THES
E STATES TOMEET WITH JEWISH LEAD
ERS."
4511 PL=3-PL:Y=4:GOSUB4700:Y=5:G
OSUB4700:PL=3-PL:GOTO7690
4520 PRINT"UPI BULLETIN: SUPREME
 COURT     RULES THAT STATES HAV
E THE RIGHTTO SET REASONABLE PEN
ALTIES FOR REFUSING TO BE SEARCH
ED - A.C.L.U. IS OUTRAGED, REPUB
LICAN CANDI-DATE LOSES SUPPORT O
F LIBERAL  GROUPS."
4521 X=PL:PL=1:Y=RND(51)-1:GOSUB
4700:Y=RND(51)-1:GOSUB4700:PL=X:
GOTO7690
4530 PRINT"RUMORS DEVELOP THAT R
EPUBLICAN  CANDIDATE MAY AGREE T
O REMOVE   TOBACCO PRICE SUPPORT
S - TRAVEL TO NORTH CAROLINA(NC)
 IS THE    ONLY WAY TO STOP THE
RUMOR"
4531 X=PL:PL=1:Y=16:GOSUB4700:PL
=X:GOTO7690
4540 PRINT"TIME MAGAZINE HAS END
ORSED THE  REPUBLICAN TICKET BAS
ED ON STA- BILITY OF GOVERNMENT
-  THIS HASRESULTED IN GENERAL S
UPPORT FOR THE REPUBLICAN PARTY"
4541 X=PL:PL=1:FORJ=1TO20:Y=RND(
50)-1:GOSUB4700:NEXTJ
4542 PL=X:GOTO7690
4550 PRINT"AP WIRE STORY: SHUTTL
E LAUNCH   DELAY HAS RESULTED IN
 NEW QUERY ON COST OVERRUNS IN N
ASA - BOTH CANDIDATES SUFFER, RE
PUBLICANS  IN TEXAS AND DEMOCRAT
S IN CALI- FORNIA."
4551 X=PL:PL=1:Y=41:GOSUB4700:PL
=2:Y=42:GOSUB4700:PL=X:GOTO7690
4560 PRINT"NEW YORK TIMES HAS EN
DORSED THE REPUBLICAN PRESIDENTI
AL CANDI-  DATE, AND THE L.A. TI
MES HAS EN-DORSED THE DEMOCRATS.
"
4561 X=PL:FORJ=1TO25:Y=RND(51)-1
:PL=1:GOSUB4700:Y=RND(51)-1:PL=2
:GOSUB4700:NEXTJ
4562 PL=X:GOTO7690
4570 PRINT"SECOND QUARTER ECONOM
IC FIGURES SHOW A SLIGHT INCREAS
E IN NEW   HOUSING STARTS, BUT T
HE COST-OF-LIVING INDEX HAS RISE
N .6% FOR  THE MONTH - DEMOCRATS
 WILL GAIN THE BENEFITS OF THIS
NEWS"
4571 X=PL:PL=1:FORJ=1TO13:Y=RND(
51)-1:GOSUB4700:NEXTJ
4572 PL=X:GOTO7690
4580 PRINT"YOU SHOULD GET TO CHI
CAGO, IL   TO SPEAK TO THE MAYOR
 CONCERNINGHIS REMARKS ABOUT YOU
R FINANCIALDEALINGS."
4581 PL=3-PL:Y=29:GOSUB4700:PL=3
-PL:GOTO7690
4590 PRINT"WALL ST. JOURNAL REPO
RTS THAT   AFTER TAX INCOME HAS
RISEN 1.2% LAST MONTH - REPUBLIC
ANS WILL   BENEFIT THE MOST FROM
 THIS NEWS"
4591 X=PL:PL=2:FORJ=1TO19:Y=RND(
51)-1:GOSUB4700:NEXTJ
4592 PL=X:GOTO7690
4600 PRINT"NATIONAL ENQUIRER REP
ORTS THAT":PRINTPC$(1,2):PRINT"D
EDUCTED EXPENSES ON HIS 1980   I
NCOME TAX FOR LAS VEGAS GAMB-  L
ING LOSSES."
4601 GOSUB9011:PRINT"NOBODY CARE
D...":GOTO7690
4700 VT(Y,PL)=VT(Y,PL)+5:RETURN
5000 CLS:PRINT@128,"GOING OUT ON
 THE CAMPAIGN TRAIL"
5002 K$=S$(CC(PL,CN))
5004 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE CURRENT
LY IN ";K$;".":PRINT"WHERE DO YO
```

EARN FREE SOFTWARE

GAMES, BUSINESS, HOME MANAGEMENT

COLOR OASIS
P.O. Box 178
1122 12th Street Erie, IL 61250

Please accept my application for trial-membership to **COLOR OASIS** & rush me my selection below at the get-to-know-us price of $19.95*, a 20% - 30% savings off current prices of $24.95 to $27.95.

I understand I need buy only six more selections at which time my **FREE** selection of my choice will be sent. I will be receiving a complete listing every 6 to 8 weeks to choose from during the next two years.

Specify ☐ **Cassette** ☐ **Disk (Please add $3.50)**

☐ **Robottack** by Intracolor
☐ **Fury** by Computer Shack
☐ **Tims** by Sugar Software
☐ **Danger Ranger** by Screenplay
☐ **Zaksund** by Elite Software

Please send check or M.O.
Signature ____________
Name ____________
PLEASE PRINT
Address ____________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______

Please add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

```
U WANT TO GO?           (ENTER 2-LE
TTER STATE)"
5010 INPUTK$:IFLEN(K$)<>2THEN500
0
5020 X=-1:FORI=0TO50
5030 IFS$(I)=K$THENX=I
5040 NEXTI
5042 IFX<>-1THEN5050
5043 PRINT"THERE IS NO STATE IDE
NTIFIER    LIKE THAT, TRY AGAIN"
:GOSUB9011:GOTO5000
5050 RESTORE:FORI=1TOX:READX1:NE
XT
5060 RESTORE:FORI=1TOCC(PL,CN):R
EADX2:NEXT
5070 RESTORE:FORI=1TO51+X:READY1
:NEXT
5080 RESTORE:FORI=1TO51+CC(PL,CN
):READY2:NEXT
5090 X3=(X1-X2)*(X1-X2)+(Y1-Y2)*
(Y1-Y2)
5100 X3=INT(X3):IFX3<=2THENPRINT
"THIS WILL BE A CHEAP TRIP."ELSE
PRINT"THE PRESS CORPS IS GOING A
LONG."
5110 MY(PL)=MY(PL)-900*X3:PRINT"
THE TRIP COSTS $";900*X3
5120 CC(PL,CN)=X
5130 VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)=VT(CC(PL,C
N),PL)+33-7*CN+RND(8)+2*SR(PL,CN
,3)
5140 GOSUB9011
5150 LO=CC(PL,CN):GOSUB1000
5160 RETURN
5500 CLS:PRINT@128,"ADVERTISING
...":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"WHERE? (E
NTER 2-LETTER STATE)"
5510 INPUTK$:IFLEN(K$)<>2THEN550
0
5520 X=-1:FORI=0TO50
5530 IFS$(I)=K$THENX=I
5540 NEXTI
5560 IFX=-1THEN5561ELSE5570
5561 PRINT"THERE IS NO STATE IDE
NTIFIER    LIKE THAT, TRY AGAIN"
:GOSUB9011
5562 GOTO5500
5570 RESTORE:FORI=1TO153:READY:N
EXT
5580 JJ=0:FORI=0TOX:READJJ:NEXT
5590 JJ=JJ*50000:PRINT"ADVERTISI
NG IN -";K$;"- COSTS          $";JJ
:GOSUB9010
5600 MY(PL)=MY(PL)-JJ
5610 VT(X,PL)=VT(X,PL)+15+RND(15
)
5620 RETURN
6000 CLS:PRINT@128,"RAISE FUNDS"
:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"OPTIONS:":PRI
NT"1=RALLY                *HIGH R
ISK2=$100-A-PLATE DINNER *MED  R
ISK3=PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS*LOW R
ISK"
6010 PRINT"ENTER 1,2, OR 3":INPU
TX:X=INT(X):IFX<1ORX>3THEN6010EL
SE6020
6020 Y=SR(PL,CN,1)*10000*RND(INT
(10/X)):PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS, Y
OU RAISED IN  EXCESS OF $";Y
6030 VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)=VT(CC(PL,C
N),PL)+20-5*CN*RND(5)
6035 MY(PL)=MY(PL)+Y
6040 GOSUB9011:RETURN
6500 CLS:PRINT@128,"YOU ARE CHAL
LENGING YOUR          OPPONENT TO
A DEBATE...":PRINT
6510 IFRND(3)=2THEN6530ELSE6520
6520 GOSUB9010:PRINT:PRINT"HE DE
CLINES . . . BUT YOU PICK  UP SU
PPORT NATIONWIDE FOR YOUR  INITI
ATIVE":GOSUB9011
6521 FORI=1TO25:X=RND(51)-1:VT(X
,PL)=VT(X,PL)+RND(5):NEXTI
6522 RETURN
6530 GOSUB9011:PRINT"HE ACCEPTS
... BUT WILL ONLY     DEBATE YOU
ON";
6532 X=RND(4)
6534 ONXGOTO6535,6536,6537
```

THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER ART SYSTEM
Using The NEW SCREEN OVERLAY TECHNIQUE
COMP-U-TRACE™
Be An Artist With Your COCO*
Great Graphics Aid!
COMP-U-TRACE KIT INCLUDES:
o 3 REUSEABLE SCREEN OVERLAYS
o SPECIAL MAGIC PENCIL
o 7 PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET WITH WALL COMPASS
o DEMO CASSETTE INCLUDING 11 DIFFERENT GRAPHIC PICTURES FOR TRS-80* 16K EXT. BASIC
o ON SCREEN X-Y LOCATION GRAPH PROGRAM
Use The System The Professionals Use
IMPROVE SCALE • IMPROVE FORM • TRACE ART-THEN PROGRAM • CREATE ORIGINALS • DESIGN GAME LAYOUTS • ARTISTIC ABILITY NOT REQUIRED • WORKS WITH ANY COMPUTER • MAKES GRAPHICS EASY • GREAT PERSPECTIVE AND 3-D GRAPHICS POSSIBLE • LOTS OF FUN • *Tm TANDY CORP.
$ 29.95 COMP-U-TRACE complete kit
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
ALLOW 4 TO 6 WKS. FOR DELIVERY
POSTPAID USA - CAL. RES. ADD TAX
DEALERS INQUIRES INVITED
Order From:
ALL EVENT VIDEO™ PRODUCTIONS
-Computer Art Division
NEW
333 CIRBY WAY SUITE 55 ROSEVILLE, CA. 95678 (916) 786-7570

```
6535 PRINT" DEFENSE":GOTO6540
6536 PRINT" THE ECONOMY":GOTO654
0
6537 PRINT" SOCIAL PROGRAMS":GOT
O6540
6538 PRINT" HIS TURF":GOTO6540
6540 PRINT:GOSUB9010:X=RND(2):IF
X=1THENPRINT"THIS HITS YOUR WEAK
NESS..."ELSEPRINT"THIS FITS YOUR
 STRATEGY..."
6542 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU STILL WA
NT TO DEBATE? Y/N"
6544 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN6544EL
SEIFK$="Y"THEN6546ELSEIFK$="N"TH
EN6548ELSE6544
6546 GOSUB9011:X=3-PL
6547 Y=SR(PL,CN,2)+SR(PL,CN,3)-S
R(X,CN,2)-SR(X,CN,3)+3-RND(6):GO
TO6560
6548 GOSUB9011:PRINT" OK, BUT YO
U LOSE SOME RESPECT  OF THE VOTE
RS":GOSUB9011
6549 IFPL=1THENX=2ELSEX=1
6550 FORI=1TO20:Y=RND(51)-1:VT(Y
,X)=VT(Y,X)+RND(3)
6551 GOSUB9010:RETURN
6560 IFABS(Y)<1THEN6570ELSEIFY>0
THEN6580ELSE6590
6570 PRINT"THE DEBATE WAS A VIRT
UAL DRAW":GOSUB9011:RETURN
6580 PRINT"YOU WERE A CLEAR CUT
WINNER OF  THE DEBATE":GOSUB9011
6582 FORI=0TO50:VT(I,PL)=VT(I,PL
)+RND(4):NEXT
6584 RETURN
6590 PRINT"YOU STUMBLED ON SOME
IMPORTANT  POINTS ... THE PRESS
FEELS THAT YOU LOST THE DEBATE"
6592 IFPL=1THENX=2ELSEX=1
6594 FORI=0TO50:VT(I,X)=VT(I,X)+
RND(4):NEXT
6595 GOSUB9010:GOSUB9010
6596 RETURN
7000 CLS:PRINT@128,"YOU ARE YIEL
DING YOUR POSITION  ...YOU WILL
GAIN STRENGTH IN    THIS STATE"
7010 GOSUB9011
7020 VT(CC(PL,CN),PL)=VT(CC(PL,C
N),PL)+20-5*CN+RND(5)
7025 MY(PL)=MY(PL)-1000
7030 RETURN
7500 RESTORE:FORJ=1TO204:READX:N
EXT
7510 CLS:FORI=0TO50
7520 READC$(1)
7530 T=INT(VS(I)/10):W=VS(I)-T*1
0
7532 IFT=1THENX=188ELSEIFT=2THEN
X=179ELSEIFT=3THENX=191ELSEX=143
7534 IFW=1THENY=172ELSEIFW=2THEN
Y=163ELSEIFW=3THENY=175ELSEY=143
7540 PRINT@I*8,S$(I)+"-"+C$(1)+"
 ";CHR$(X);CHR$(Y);
7550 NEXTI
7560 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> F
OR MORE INFO"
7570 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=CHR$(13)THEN
7580ELSE7570
7580 CLS:X=0:Y=0
7590 FORI=0TO50:X=X+VT(I,1):Y=Y+
VT(I,2):NEXT
7600 PRINT"GALLUP POLL SHOWS:"
7610 PRINTPC$(1,1):PRINTTAB(14),
INT(100*X/(X+Y));"%"
7620 PRINTPC$(2,1):PRINTTAB(14),
INT(100*Y/(X+Y));"%"
7630 GOTO4500
7690 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONT
INUE"
7695 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=CHR$(13)THEN
7800ELSE7695
7800 ONPLGOTO7801,7803
7801 CLS4:PRINT@10,"DEMOCRATIC";
7802 GOTO7804
7803 CLS3:PRINT@10,"REPUBLICAN";
7804 ONCNGOTO7805,7807
7805 PRINT@36," PRESIDENTIAL CAN
DIDATE "
7806 GOTO7808
```

COMPUTER BUSINESS FORMS

Continuous forms, labels, paper, checks, invoices, statements—all with your imprint. Continuous letterhead with a perf so fine that you need a magnifying glass to tell it's a fan fold sheet. Matching envelopes.

Regular letterhead, business forms and cards also.

Send sample for quote. Send $3.00 (refundable on first order) for our catalog.

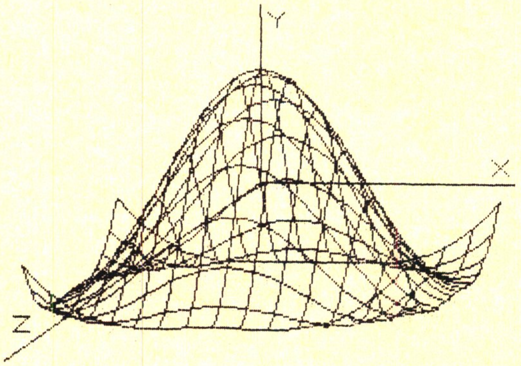
Catalog also includes computer furniture.

DESERT PRESS, INC.

P. O. Box 15128
Las Vegas, Nevada 89114

```
7807 PRINT@32," VICE-PRESIDENTIA
L CANDIDATE "
7808 PRINTPC$(PL,CN)
7809 IFDY>1THENPRINTCHR$(255);"
";DY;"DAYS UNTIL THE ELECTION  "
;CHR$(255);ELSEPRINT" ";CHR$(255
);CHR$(255);" TOMORROW'S THE ELE
CTION! ";CHR$(255);CHR$(255);" "
;
7810 PRINT@129,"FINANCIAL STRENG
TH";SR(PL,CN,1)
7812 PRINT@161,"EXPERIENCE
 ";SR(PL,CN,2)
7813 PRINT@193,"CHARISMA
 ";SR(PL,CN,3)
7814 IF(MD-10=PL)THEN500
7815 IFMY(PL)>0ORDY<3THEN7816ELS
E7838
7816 PRINTUSING"%
 %$#,###,###";"MONEY AVAILABLE
",MY(PL)
7817 PRINT"    YOU ARE CURRENTLY
 IN -";S$(CC(PL,CN));"-     "
7818 PRINT@321,"T=TRAVEL
A=ADVERTISE"
7820 PRINT@353,"R=RAISE FUNDS
D=DEBATE"
7822 PRINT@385,"Y=YIELD
I=INTELLIGENCE":SOUND100,5
7830 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN7830
7832 IFK$="T"ORK$="A"ORK$="R"ORK
$="D"ORK$="Y"THENRETURNELSE7834
7834 IFK$="I"THEN7500ELSE7830
7838 PRINTUSING"%     %$#,###,##
#";"YOU OWE ",ABS(MY(PL)):PRINT"
YOU MUST RAISE FUNDS":GOSUB9011:
K$="R":GOTO7832
8000 CLS:PRINT"DIRECTIONS FOR CA
NDIDATE        SELECTION:
               CHOOSE PRESIDENTI
AL AND VICE    PRESIDENTIAL CAND
IDATES FROM THE";
8001 PRINT"LIST. STRENGTHS ARE C
ODED BY    F=FINANCIAL(1-5)
           E=EXPERIENCE(1-5)
           C=CHARISMA(1-5)"
8003 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"HIT ENTER
 TO CONTINUE"
8004 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=CHR$(13)THEN
8005ELSE8004
8005 RETURN
8010 CLS:C$(1)="SEN. JOHN GLENN
       2 1 4":CS$(1)="OH":C$(2)=
"SEN. ALAN CRANSTON     3 2 1":C
S$(2)="CA":C$(3)="GOV. JERRY BRO
WN       1 2 4":CS$(3)="CA"
8011 C$(4)="SEN. WALTER MONDALE
   2 4 2":CS$(4)="MN":C$(5)="GOV
```

YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST EARNED A MATH DEGREE!



MATHMENU

Developed by an engineer, *Mathmenu* is a powerful menu-driven system to turn your Color Computer into an intelligent, flexible tool for mathematics and engineering. *Mathmenu* takes the tedium out of math, leaving your full brain power to attack the "meat" of your problems. By rapidly manipulating matrices and vectors, performing integration and differentiation, solving quadratic equations, plotting user defined functions and much more, *Mathmenu* can help simplify the most complex problems. Whether you are a student or a professional, if you use math, you need *Mathmenu*.

FEATURING:

- 3D SURFACE PLOTTING — Plots a user defined equation on an X,Y,Z coordinate system in the High-Res graphics mode. Planes, surfaces of revolution, statistical surfaces, etc. can be easily plotted. Surfaces may be saved to disk or tape. We believe this is the only program of its kind commercially available for the Color Computer.

PLUS:

- Complete MATRIX Operations (up to 8 x 8)
- Complete VECTOR Operations
- Numerical Differentiation
- Numerical Integration
- Least Squares Curve Fitting
- Binomial Expansion
- Prime Number Verification
- 2D Function Plotting
- Rectangular to Polar Conversions
- Base Conversions
- Large Number Addition and Multiplication
- Reverse Polish Logic Calculator with Hexadecimal
- Quadratic Equation Roots
- Main Menu with Single-key Selection and Return (Disk Only)

Complete documentation of all functions is included.

For 32K Disk **$49.95**
For 16K Cassette .... **$44.95** *Plotting Requires Extended BASIC*
Documentation only ...... **$5.00** (refundable with purchase)

Or write for free brochure.

VISA MasterCard

Inter Action

113 Ward Street • Dept. R • New Haven, CT 06519 • (203) 562-5748

```
. REUBEN ASKEW        1 1 2":CS$(5
)="FL":C$(6)="SEN. GARY HART
     1 1 3":CS$(6)="CO"
8012 FLAG=0:PRINT"SELECT PRESIDE
NTIAL CANDIDATE      DEMOCRATIC
PARTY":GOSUB8090
8013 INPUTFL:FL=INT(FL):IFFL<1OR
FL>6THEN8013ELSE8014
8014 CLS:PRINT"SELECT RUNNING MA
TE":GOSUB8090
8015 INPUTX:X=INT(X):IFX<1ORX>6O
RX=FLTHEN8015ELSE8016
8016 GOSUB8060
8017 PC$(1,2)=PC$(1,2)+" D-"+CS$
(X):PC$(1,1)=PC$(1,1)+" D-"+CS$(
FL)
8018 RETURN
8050 CLS:C$(1)="PRES. RONALD REA
GAN    3 5 3":CS$(1)="CA":C$(2)=
"VICE-PRES. GEORGE BUSH 1 3 2":C
S$(2)="MI":C$(3)="SEN. LOWELL WE
ICKER     1 2 4":CS$(3)="CT"
8051 C$(4)="SEN. ROBERT DOLE
    3 2 1":CS$(4)="KS":C$(5)="SEN
. HOWARD BAKER       1 3 3":CS$(5
)="TN"
8052 C$(6)="SEN. PAUL LAXALT
    2 1 2":CS$(6)="NV":CLS:PRINT"
SELECT PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATE
   REPUBLICAN":FLAG=0:GOSUB8090
8053 INPUTFL:FL=INT(FL):IFFL<1OR
FL>6THEN8053ELSE8054
8054 CLS:PRINT"SELECT RUNNING MA
TE":GOSUB8090
8055 INPUTX:X=INT(X):IFX<1ORX>6O
RX=FLTHEN8055ELSE8056
8056 GOSUB8060
8057 PC$(2,2)=PC$(2,2)+" R-"+CS$
(X):PC$(2,1)=PC$(2,1)+" R-"+CS$(
FL)
8058 RETURN
8060 PC$(J,1)=LEFT$(C$(FL),23):P
C$(J,2)=LEFT$(C$(X),23)
8061 PRINT"THE STATE CHAIRMEN AR
E GIVEN      THEIR INSTRUCTIONS...
"
8062 FORI=1TO3
8063 SR(J,1,I)=VAL(MID$(C$(FL),2
2+2*I,1))
8064 SR(J,2,I)=VAL(MID$(C$(X),22
+2*I,1))
8065 NEXTI
8067 HS$(J,1)=CS$(FL):HS$(J,2)=C
S$(X)
8069 FORI=0TO50
8070 IFHS$(J,1)=S$(I)THENCC(J,1)
=I
8071 IFHS$(J,2)=S$(I)THENCC(J,2)
=I
8072 NEXT
8076 CN=1:PL=J:LO=CC(J,1):GOSUB1
000:VT(LO,PL)=10+VT(LO,PL)
8077 CN=2:PL=J:LO=CC(J,2):GOSUB1
000:VT(LO,PL)=VT(LO,PL)+10
8078 VT(LO,PL)=VT(LO,PL)+10
8079 RETURN
8090 PRINT" # HOPEFULS
     F E C":FORJJ=1TO6
8091 IFFLAG=JJTHEN8095
8092 PRINTJJ;C$(JJ):PRINT"     "+
CS$(JJ)
8095 NEXT
8096 RETURN
8959 REM LOCATIONS X,X,Y,Y
8960 DATA 12,11,12,12,11,11,13,1
2,12,11,12,11,8,9,10,11,11,10,9,
9,10,10,9,8
8961 DATA 9,8,9,9,10,9,8,8,7,7,7
,6,6,4,5,2,2,7,2,4,5,3,4,1,5,3,1

8962 DATA 2,3,2,2,2,2,1,2,2,3,2,
3,4,3,4,3,3,5,4,3,4,3,4,4
8963 DATA 2,3,2,2,2,3,1,2,3,3,2,
1,2,4,3,2,1,4,3,3,4,2,1,5,2,3,1
8969 REM EDGES
8970 DATA 0,0,0,1,0,0,1,0,1,1,1,
0,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
8971 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,1,1,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,1,1
8979 REM ADV COSTS
8980 DATA 1,1,2,2,3,4,1,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,2,2,2,2,1,1,1,1,1,1
8981 DATA 2,2,2,3,3,3,1,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,1,1,1,3,4,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
8989 REM ELEC VOTES
8990 DATA 8,10,14,17,27,41,4,4,4
,3,3,3,10,10,12,12,13,17,9,9,8,6
,7,6
8991 DATA 11,12,13,21,25,26,10,8
,8,7,5,3,4,6,7,6,9,26,45,4,4,4,4
,4,3,3,3
8999 REM STATES AND AVG VOTES
9000 DATA CT,MD,MA,NJ,PA,NY,ME,R
I,NH,DE,VT,DC,LA,TN,GA,VA,NC,FL,
AL,KY,SC,WV,MS,AR
9001 DATA WI,MO,IN,MI,OH,IL,MN,I
A,OK,KS,NE,ND,SD,AZ,CO,OR,WA,TX,
CA,UT,NM,ID,MT,HI,WY,NV,AK
9002 DATA 150,150,250,300,450,65
0,40,40,30,23,18,13,130,150,140,
170,170,300,120,110,80,8,70,70
9003 DATA 200,200,210,360,400,50
0,180,120,100,90,60,30,30,70,100
,100,150,400,750,50,40,32,32,30,
15,20,11
9010 FORDL=1TO1200:NEXT:RETURN
9011 FORDL=1TO2400:NEXT:RETURN
10000 CLEAR500:PCLEAR2
10010 GOTO10
```

MIND BOGGLING ADVENTURES

NEW

BEACON

by PAL Creations

You are the new keeper of an old lighthouse. The fact you have no experience doesn't matter as the old keeper will meet you there to show you the ropes.
32K EXT......................$14.95

MANSION OF DOOM

by PAL Creations

Rescue the Princess Marlena from the mysterious Count Von Steinoff and reunite her with the townspeople of her village in Transylvania. The Count's mansion has 76 distinct locations for you to explore in your rescue attempt.
32K EXT......................$14.95

STALAG & ENO

by PAL Creations

1) You are an allied POW in a German prison camp in 1944 and were forgotten in the hot box when the camp was evacuated due to unexpected bombing raids. How will you get out ALIVE?

2) Your eccentric old aunt just died and left you a fortune in cash. To prove you deserve it, you must decipher the clues and find your fortune, which she hid in her living room.
32K EXT..............Both for $14.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

OLDIES BUT GOODIES...

JUNGLE TREK

Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-color.
16K EXT......................$14.95

SCORE-EZ

From 1 to 6 people can play this excellent adaptation of a popular board game. The computer keeps score for all players, and rolls dice. You can roll again just like the original game. Properly position the results of each turn for maximum score. The only thing you will need besides your computer is players. Color graphics and sound will entertain you for hours, and it's EZ to play.
16K EXT......................$15.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

BIORHYTHM/ PSYCHIC APT.

1) Prints biorhythm charts of nearly unlimited length; attractively formatted for use on Line Printer VII. 16K

2) Your psychic ability is determined through questions evaluating your psychic experiences
16K Ext..............Both for $15.95

NEW

EVASION

by PAL Creations

You have just escaped from a German prison camp. That was the easy part. Now you must get out of Germany!
32K EXT......................$19.95

TOWER CASTLE

from Moreton Bay

...............................17.95

BLACK SANCTUM

by Mark Data

..............................$19.95

EL DIABLERO

by Computerware

..............................$19.95

CALIXTO ISLAND

by Mark Data

..............................$19.95

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-8981

Dealer/Author Inquiries Invited

All programs warrantied 60 days from date of purchase to original purchaser. Unless otherwise specified, shipping and handling $2.00 per order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

NEW

CARIBBEAN ODYSSEY

You are stranded on a Caribbean island once used by pirates to store their treasures. While searching over 70 distinct locations, can you find your one chance for rescue?
32K EXT......................$19.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

THE FINAL COUNTDOWN

by Bill & Debbie Cook

You are outside a missile base which has just been evacuated because a beserk General has started the countdown on a nuclear missile – target: MOSCOW. Your mission, if you accept it, is to stop the missile launch and prevent WWIII.
16K EXT......................$14.95

S.S. POSEIDON

by Bill & Debbie Cook

You are aboard the S.S. Poseidon when it is capsized by a tidal wave. It is floating bottom-up on the surface and taking on water. Will you survive to tell your tale?
16K EXt $14.95

SANDS OF EGYPT

DISK.........................$29.95

UTILITIES

Disk to Tape (Tom Mix)	19.95
Tape to Disk (Tom Mix)	19.95
Color Diagnostic (Computerware)	17.95
Programmers Toolkit (Moreton Bay)	28.95
GNT (Graphics 'n Text)	19.95

ARCADE ACTION!!!

From Computerware:	Pac Attack II, Doodle Bug, Shark Treasure	24.95
	Megapede, Rail Runner	21.95
	Synther 7 Music Synthesizer	24.95
From Intracolor:	Colorpede ....29.95 Robottack NEW	24.95
From Tom Mix:	The King, Katerpiller	24.95
	Protectors, Moonlander	15.95
	Bird Attack.....................21.95Solo Pool	17.95
	Space Shuttle NEW	28.95
From Spectral Associates:	Galax Attax	21.95
	Planet Invasion	24.95
	Ghost Gobbler	24.95

FOR SERIOUS APPLICATIONS:

Telewriter - 64 (Cognitec)	49.95 Cass.	59.95 Disk.
Mailing List (Tom Mix)		19.95 Disk
Coco Writer (Moreton Bay)		34.95
File Cabinet (Moreton Bay)		29.95
Report (Moreton Bay)		24.95

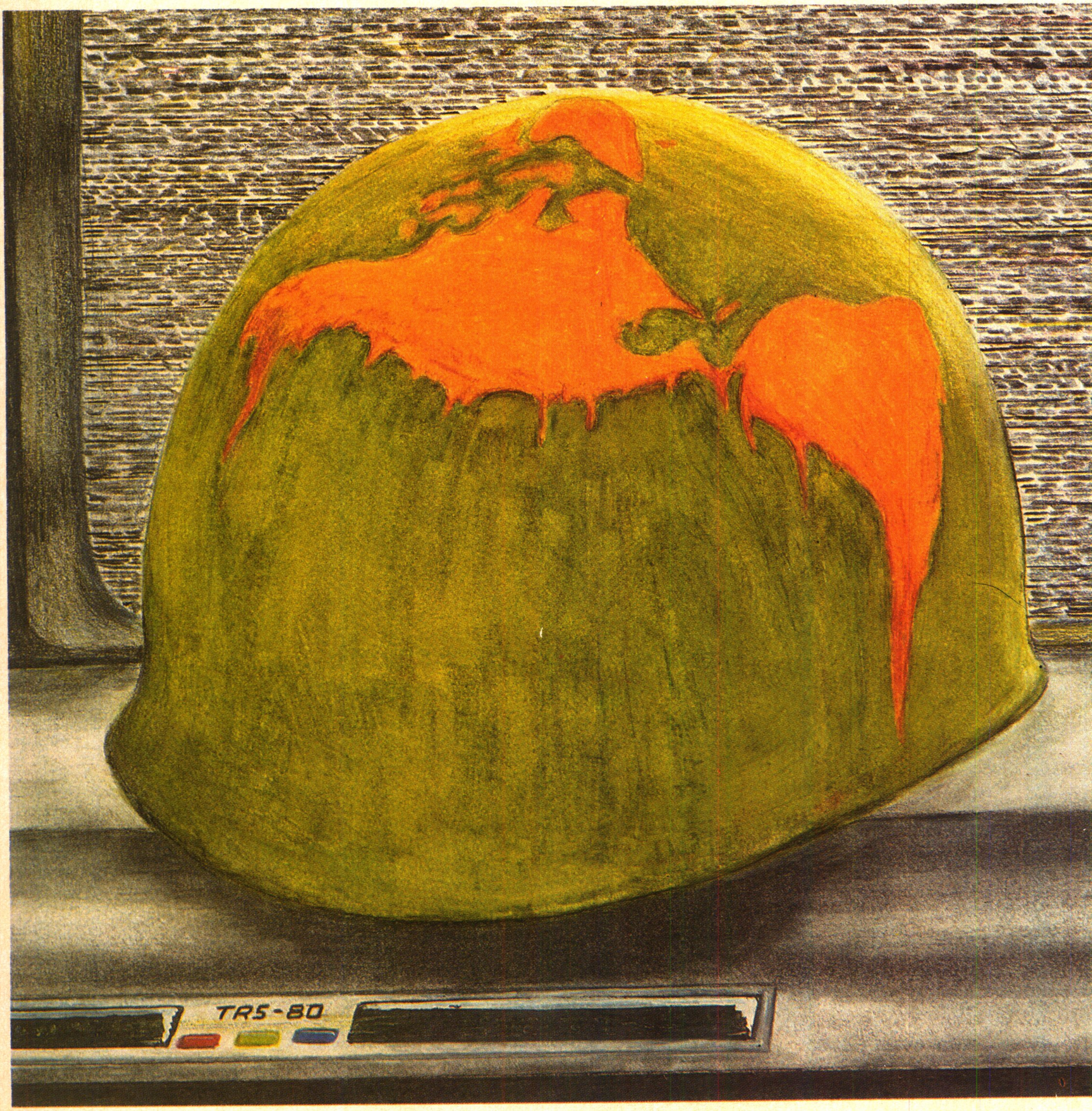
ATTENTION AUTHORS

Excellent Royalties

ALL SUBMISSIONS EVALUATED
Send S.A.S.E.

Simulation Contest Graphics Best of Show

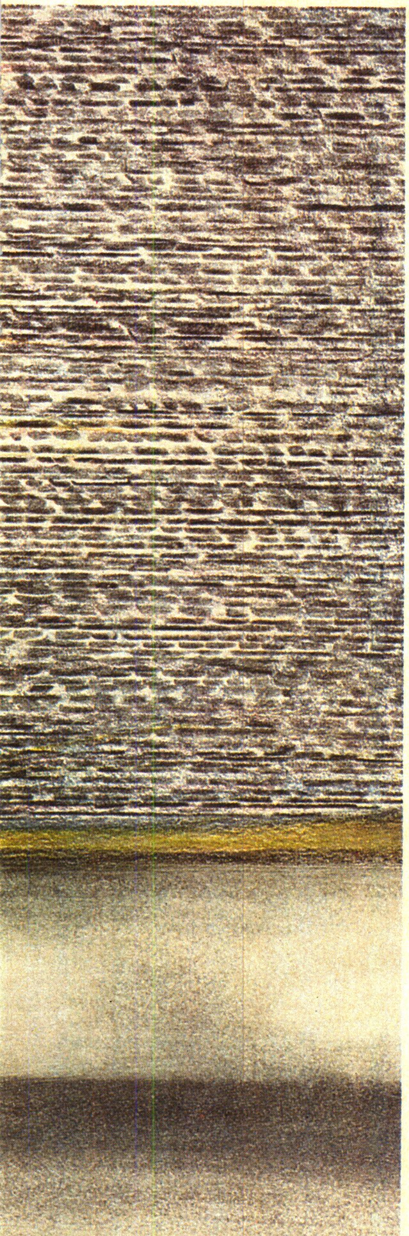
WAR



32K
ECB

GAME

by Thomas G. Weber



The idea for this simulation came from the movie "WarGames" which was about a high school student who taps into the United States defense computer, and by doing so, almost starts World War III.

In this simulation, you are in control of the NORth American Defense (NORAD) facility, and are required to take part in a simulation of a thermonuclear war between the U.S. and Russia. Both countries have 10 bases. The country to lose all 10 of its bases first loses the simulation. No matter which side loses first, though, chances are that the other side wouldn't do much better, due to the damage done to its country.

In *WarGame,* you'll have eight commands you can enter: USCON, SOVCON, JAM, SUBS?, DESUB, LAUNCH, TIME? and ?, which prints out the previous list. Every command except ? must be ended with a carriage return in order to be acted upon.

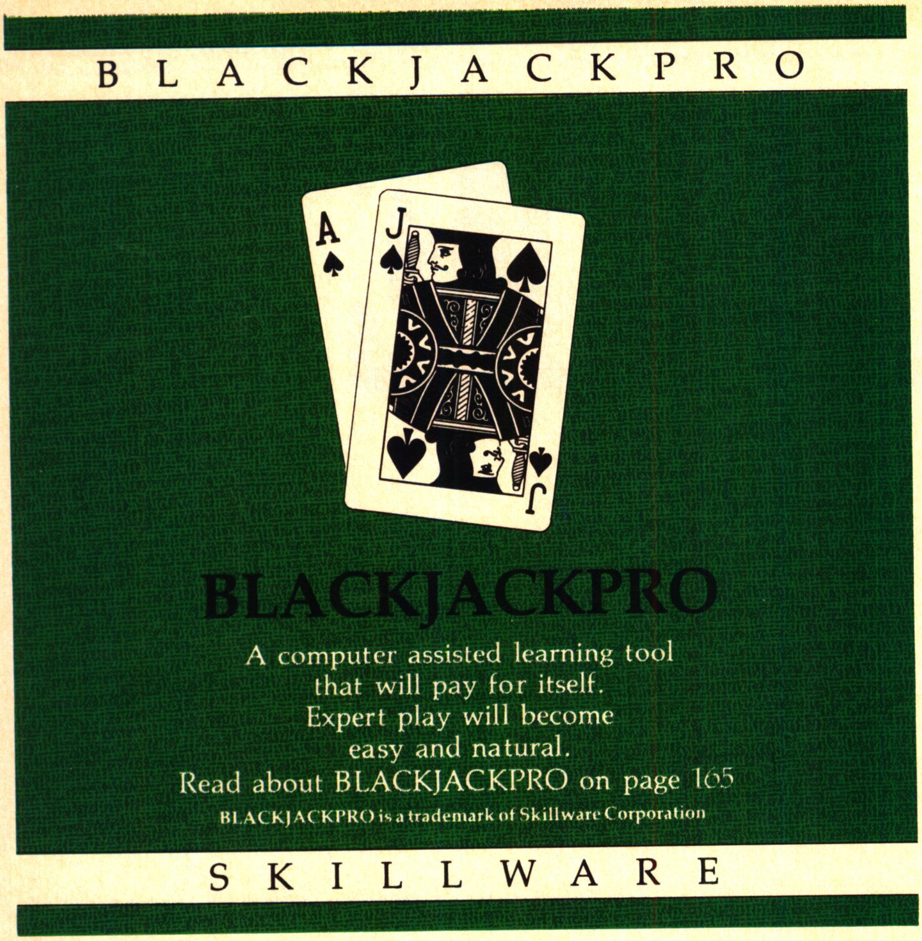
USCON prints out the condition of the United States in terms of estimated kill ratio, and bases remaining.

SOVCON does the same thing as USCON except using data concerning the Soviet Union.

JAM will jam Russia's launch code for a short time, during which they cannot launch any missiles from their bases, other than one which may already be in the air (it should be noted that Russia can do the same thing to you).

SUBS? will detect any enemy subs near the Pacific coast.

DESUB is a special mode you enter to destroy these subs. It is important that this be done, since these vessels launch missiles at your bases as frequently as, or more so than, the Soviet bases do. Even though knocking out the subs will save your bases from destruction, it will not affect the number of bases you have to get. Along the same lines, you don't have to get any of the subs to conclude the simulation . . . just the bases. When you enter the sub destroy mode, a flashing dot will appear in the center of the larger map of the United States. You can move the dot around anywhere within the boundary of this map. The idea is to position it near the center of a submarine using the four arrow keys. When you hit the "kill spot" on a sub, you get a pulsing tone, telling you to launch the missile (by hitting [ENTER]). Make sure that before you launch, you hear the tone at least twice *with your fingers off the arrow keys.* This assures that the sub will really be destroyed, rather than a near-miss. Once you've launched a missile in this mode, your flashing dot will return to where it started. You can now either go get another sub, or return to the regular com-


BLACKJACKPRO

BLACKJACKPRO

A computer assisted learning tool
that will pay for itself.
Expert play will become
easy and natural.
Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 165

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation

SKILLWARE

mand mode by hitting [BREAK]. You can also return at any time while in the DESUB mode by hitting [BREAK].

Launch—the syntax for this command is "LAUNCHx-y," where x is the number corresponding to the U.S. base launch site, and y is the number corresponding to the Soviet base target. (Don't forget the "-" in between them.)

TIME? will tell you, in real time, the "game time elapsed" and the "estimated time remaining" in the simulation.

Not all the missiles launched by one or the other side will make it all the way to their destinations. Occasionally, a missile may fail to launch at the launch site or malfunction in midflight. Neither of these indicate that the launch site base will not launch future warheads correctly, but rather indicate a fault with the individual missile.

Usually this simulation is completed within five to 10 minutes, so think and act quickly; and Good Luck, General . . .

Here are the names of all the bases, along with the numbers corresponding to them:

Soviet Bases:	U.S. Bases:
1) Moscow	1) Nome
2) Leningrad	2) Fairbanks
3) Kharkov	3) San Francisco
4) Volograd	4) San Diego
5) Rostov	5) Spokane
6) Archangel	6) Denver
7) Yakutsk	7) Houston
8) Kamchatka	8) Charleston
9) Vladivostok	9) Chicago
10) Minsk	10) Seattle

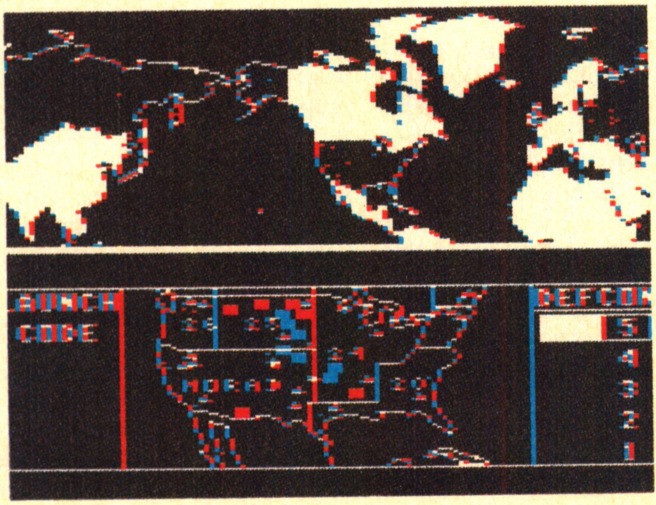
Loading Procedures

Using an Editor/Assembler like Radio Shack's *EDTASM+*, type in the program called PART 1. This routine is similar to that used in the "Micro-Meltdown" article (*Rainbow*, April 1983), to allow the player to type in Hi-Res, but contains a different character-set, and contains a few other ML routines.

PART 2, which draws the NORAD war room scene, takes a long time to load and run, so for this reason, after completing its picture, it saves it out to tape as a ML file which is then loaded back in with a *CLOADM* command. The picture loads and is ready to go much faster than it took to load and run PART 2, so after you have saved its ML file, you can kill the BASIC program if desired.

PART 3 is the instruction program. It gives a brief description of what you must do, and also will help you to match the base numbers to their locations. This program will automatically load in the next one.

PART 4 is the actual simulation part of the program, and, like PART 2, takes awhile to load. When PART 3 has finished loading PART 4, you'll see an "OK" prompt in the lower left corner of the screen. You can type *RUN* and [ENTER], then the war is on . . .



Editor's Note: *WarGame* uses a speed-up poke in Lines 40 and 101. If your computer will not accept the speed-up poke, remove POKE 65495,0 from these lines.)

(Thomas Weber is a freshman at Marquette University, majoring in Computer Science. He is an active member of a CoCo Club in Milwaukee, Wis.)

Listing 1

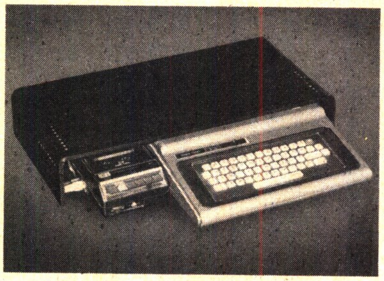
```
                 00010 * PART 1 SOURCE CODE *
5120             00020         ORG $5120
                 00025 * ROUTINE TO ALLOW SCREEN OUTPUT IN HI-RES *
5120 6D   8C 31  00030         TST $5154,PCR
5123 26   1B     00040         BNE $5140
5125 6C   8C 2C  00050         INC $5154,PCR
5128 BE   0168   00060         LDX $168        POINTER TO 'CONSOLE OUT'
512B AF   8C 27  00070         STX $5155,PCR
512E 30   8C 68  00080         LEAX $5199,PCR
5131 BF   0168   00090         STX $168
5134 BE   019B   00100         LDX $19B        POINTER TO BASIC'S COMMAND
5137 AF   8C 1E  00110         STX $5158,PCR               INTERPRETATION LOOP
513A 30   8C 1D  00120         LEAX $515A,PCR
513D BF   019B   00130         STX $19B
5140 39          00140         RTS
                 00145 * ROUTINE TO SWITCH SCREEN OUTPUT BACK TO LO-RES ONLY *
5141 6D   8C 10  00150         TST $5154,PCR
5144 27   FA     00160         BEQ $5140
5146 6F   8C 0B  00170         CLR $5154,PCR
5149 AE   8C 09  00180         LDX $5155,PCR
514C BF   0168   00190         STX $168
514F AE   8C 06  00200         LDX $5158,PCR
5152 20   E9     00210         BRA $513D
                 00215 * CONSOLE OUT DATA *
5154      00     00220         FCB $00
5155      82     00230         FCB $82
5156      73     00240         FCB $73
5157      00     00250         FCB $00
5158      82     00260         FCB $82
5159      B9     00270         FCB $B9
                 00275 * NEW 'COMMAND INTERPRETATION LOOP' FOR BASIC *
515A 34   07     00280         PSHS CC,A,B
515C F6   0155   00290         LDB $155
515F 86   F7     00300         LDA #$F7
5161 B7   FF02   00310         STA $FF02
5164 B6   FF00   00320         LDA $FF00
5167 8A   80     00330         ORA #$80
5169 81   F7     00340         CMPA #$F7
516B 27   04     00350         BEQ $5171
516D CA   08     00360         ORB #$08
516F 20   02     00370         BRA $5173
5171 C4   F7     00380         ANDB #$F7
5173 F7   0155   00390         STB $155
5176 F6   0156   00400         LDB $156
5179 86   EF     00410         LDA #$EF
517B B7   FF02   00420         STA $FF02
517E B6   FF00   00430         LDA $FF00
5181 8A   80     00440         ORA #$80
5183 81   F7     00450         CMPA #$F7
5185 27   04     00460         BEQ $518B
5187 CA   08     00470         ORB #$08
5189 20   02     00480         BRA $518D
518B C4   F7     00490         ANDB #$F7
518D F7   0156   00500         STB $156
5190 35   07     00510         PULS CC,A,B
5192 32   62     00520         LEAS $02,S
5194 1C   AF     00530         ANDCC #$AF
5196 7E   ADA5   00540         JMP $ADA5
                 00545 * NEW 'CONSOLE OUT' ROUTINE FOR BASIC *
5199 34   36     00550         PSHS A,B,X,Y
519B 81   08     00560         CMPA #$08       CHECK FOR BACKSPACE
519D 1027 0099   00570         LBEQ $523A
51A1 20   0C     00580         BRA $51AF
51AF             00590         ORB $51AF
51AF C6   2D     00600         LDB #$2D        CHECK FOR VALID KEYPRESS
51B1 31   8D 0093 00610        LEAY $5248,PCR
51B5 A1   A0     00620         CMPA ,Y+
51B7 27   30     00630         BEQ $51E9
51B9 31   27     00640         LEAY 7,Y
51BB 5A          00650         DECB
51BC 26   F7     00660         BNE $51B5
51BE C6   24     00670         LDB #$24
51C0 A1   A0     00680         CMPA ,Y+        CHECK FOR DESCENDER
```

MONITOR (TV) STANDS

for 13" TV

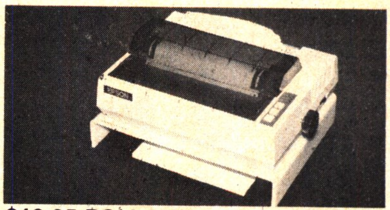
$25.50 TS-1 15W x 11D x 4H

for 19" TV



$35.50 TS-4 24W x 11D x 4H

for printers



$19.95 PS-1 15W x 11D x 4H
$22.50 PS-2 same as above with slot for bottom feed printers

MasterCard VISA

- ventilator holes
- slot for ROM pack

Colors available: ivory, smoked gray
deduct $1.00/stand for clear

1 Year guarantee on plastic and workmanship.
Stand may be returned within 30 days for refund if not satisfied.

Howard Medical Company
Box 2 Chicago, Illinois 60690
(312) 944-2444

Please send me the following stands:

Cat #	Quan.	Color	Price

Shipping ______
IL Residents Add 6% ______
Total ______

Name ______
Address ______
City/State ______
Zip ______

We pay shipping on pre-paid orders

```
51C2 27    07      00690          BEQ $51CB
51C4 31    25      00700          LEAY 5,Y
51C6 5A            00710          DECB
51C7 26    F7      00720          BNE $51C0
51C9 35    B6      00730          PULS PC,Y,X,B,A
51CB 8D    22      00740          BSR $51EF      GET HI-RES PRINT POSITION
51CD C6    01      00750          LDB #$01
51CF 12            00760          NOP
51D0 E7    8C 39   00770          STB $520C,PCR
51D3 C6    39      00780          LDB #$39
51D5 12            00790          NOP
51D6 E7    8C 5B   00800          STB $5234,PCR
51D9 17    02AD    00810          LBSR $5489
51DC 12            00820          NOP
51DD 12            00830          NOP
51DE E7    8C 2B   00840          STB $520C,PCR
51E1 C6    A7      00850          LDB #$A7
51E3 12            00860          NOP
51E4 E7    8C 4D   00870          STB $5234,PCR
51E7 20    E0      00880          BRA $51C9
51E9 8D    04      00890          BSR $51EF
51EB 8D    1E      00900          BSR $520B
51ED 20    DA      00910          BRA $51C9
                   00915 * TRANSLATE PRINT POSITION FROM LO TO HI-RES *
51EF DC    88      00920          LDD $88 GET LO-RES SCREEN PRINT POSITION
51F1 34    04      00930          PSHS B
51F3 44            00940          LSRA
51F4 56            00950          RORB
51F5 54            00960          LSRB
51F6 54            00970          LSRB
51F7 54            00980          LSRB
51F8 54            00990          LSRB
51F9 86    0C      01000          LDA #$0C
51FB 3D            01010          MUL
51FC 86    20      01020          LDA #$20
51FE 3D            01030          MUL
51FF 1F    01      01040          TFR D,X
5201 35    04      01050          PULS B
5203 C4    1F      01060          ANDB #$1F
5205 3A            01070          ABX
```

NO MATTER WHAT YOU CONNECT TO THE CoCo...

...START WITH THE

CC-1 INTERFACE BOARD

- SOLDERLESS CONNECTORS PROVIDE EASY ACCESS TO ALL CoCo BUS SIGNALS
- HIGH QUALITY P.C. BOARD CONSTRUCTION
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- DEALERSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

TO ORDER SEND $34.95* +$1.50 SHIPPING** TO:

Micro Script, Inc. BOX 265 RANDOLPH, N.Y. 14772

*I.C. BREADBOARD NOT INCLUDED
**N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

```
5206 DC    BC      01080          LDD $BC
5208 30    8B      01090          LEAX D,X
520A 39            01100          RTS
                   01105 * PRINT CHARACTER IN HI-RES *
520B C6    03      01110          LDB #$03
520D 4F            01120          CLRA
520E 20    07      01130          BRA $5217
5217               01140          ORG $5217
5217 A7    00      01150          STA 0,X CLEAR AREA ABOVE CHARACTER
5219 30    88 20   01160          LEAX $20,X
521C 5A            01170          DECB
521D 26    F8      01180          BNE $5217
521F C6    07      01190          LDB #$07
5221 A6    A0      01200          LDA ,Y+
5223 20    05      01210          BRA $522A
522A               01220          ORG $522A
522A A7    00      01230          STA 0,X CLEAR AREA BELOW CHARACTER
522C 30    88 20   01240          LEAX $20,X
522F 5A            01250          DECB
5230 26    EF      01260          BNE $5221
5232 86    00      01270          LDA #$00
5234 A7    00      01280          STA $0,X
5236 A7    88 20   01290          STA $20,X
5239 39            01300          RTS
                   01305 * BACKSPACE ROUTINE *
523A 17    FFB2    01310          LBSR $51EF
523D 30    1F      01320          LEAX -1,X
523F 31    8D 0126 01330          LEAY $5369,PCR
5243 8D    C6      01340          BSR $520B
5245 16    FF81    01350          LBRA $51C9
                   01355 * START OF CHARACTER DATA *
5248        41          01360          FCB $41
5249        18          01370          FCB $18
524A        3C          01380          FCB $3C
524B        66          01390          FCB $66
524C        66          01400          FCB $66
524D        7E          01410          FCB $7E
524E        66          01420          FCB $66
524F        66          01430          FCB $66
5250        42          01440          FCB $42
5251        7C          01450          FCB $7C
5252        66          01460          FCB $66
5253        66          01470          FCB $66
5254        7C          01480          FCB $7C
5255        66          01490          FCB $66
5256        66          01500          FCB $66
5257        7C          01510          FCB $7C
5258        43          01520          FCB $43
5259        3C          01530          FCB $3C
525A        66          01540          FCB $66
525B        60          01550          FCB $60
525C        60          01560          FCB $60
525D        60          01570          FCB $60
525E        66          01580          FCB $66
525F        3C          01590          FCB $3C
5260        44          01600          FCB $44
5261        78          01610          FCB $78
5262        6C          01620          FCB $6C
5263        66          01630          FCB $66
5264        66          01640          FCB $66
5265        66          01650          FCB $66
5266        6C          01660          FCB $6C
5267        78          01670          FCB $78
5268        45          01680          FCB $45
5269        7E          01690          FCB $7E
526A        60          01700          FCB $60
526B        60          01710          FCB $60
```

```
526C    7C    01720    FCB $7C
526D    60    01730    FCB $60
526E    60    01740    FCB $60
526F    7E    01750    FCB $7E
5270    46    01760    FCB $46
5271    7E    01770    FCB $7E
5272    60    01780    FCB $60
5273    60    01790    FCB $60
5274    7C    01800    FCB $7C
5275    60    01810    FCB $60
5276    60    01820    FCB $60
5277    60    01830    FCB $60
5278    47    01840    FCB $47
5279    3C    01850    FCB $3C
527A    66    01860    FCB $66
527B    60    01870    FCB $60
527C    60    01880    FCB $60
527D    6E    01890    FCB $6E
527E    66    01900    FCB $66
527F    3C    01910    FCB $3C
5280    48    01920    FCB $48
5281    66    01930    FCB $66
5282    66    01940    FCB $66
5283    66    01950    FCB $66
5284    7E    01960    FCB $7E
5285    66    01970    FCB $66
5286    66    01980    FCB $66
5287    66    01990    FCB $66
5288    49    02000    FCB $49
5289    3C    02010    FCB $3C
528A    18    02020    FCB $18
528B    18    02030    FCB $18
528C    18    02040    FCB $18
528D    18    02050    FCB $18
528E    18    02060    FCB $18
528F    3C    02070    FCB $3C
5290    4A    02080    FCB $4A
5291    06    02090    FCB $06
5292    06    02100    FCB $06
5293    06    02110    FCB $06
5294    06    02120    FCB $06
5295    06    02130    FCB $06
5296    66    02140    FCB $66
5297    3C    02150    FCB $3C
5298    4B    02160    FCB $4B
5299    66    02170    FCB $66
529A    66    02180    FCB $66
529B    6C    02190    FCB $6C
529C    78    02200    FCB $78
529D    6C    02210    FCB $6C
529E    66    02220    FCB $66
529F    66    02230    FCB $66
52A0    4C    02240    FCB $4C
52A1    60    02250    FCB $60
52A2    60    02260    FCB $60
52A3    60    02270    FCB $60
52A4    60    02280    FCB $60
52A5    60    02290    FCB $60
52A6    60    02300    FCB $60
52A7    7E    02310    FCB $7E
```

```
52A8    4D    02320    FCB $4D
52A9    66    02330    FCB $66
52AA    7E    02340    FCB $7E
52AB    7E    02350    FCB $7E
52AC    66    02360    FCB $66
52AD    66    02370    FCB $66
52AE    66    02380    FCB $66
52AF    66    02390    FCB $66
52B0    4E    02400    FCB $4E
52B1    66    02410    FCB $66
52B2    76    02420    FCB $76
52B3    7E    02430    FCB $7E
52B4    7E    02440    FCB $7E
52B5    66    02450    FCB $66
52B6    66    02460    FCB $66
52B7    66    02470    FCB $66
52B8    4F    02480    FCB $4F
52B9    7E    02490    FCB $7E
52BA    66    02500    FCB $66
52BB    66    02510    FCB $66
52BC    66    02520    FCB $66
52BD    66    02530    FCB $66
52BE    66    02540    FCB $66
52BF    7E    02550    FCB $7E
52C0    50    02560    FCB $50
52C1    7C    02570    FCB $7C
52C2    66    02580    FCB $66
52C3    66    02590    FCB $66
52C4    7C    02600    FCB $7C
52C5    60    02610    FCB $60
52C6    60    02620    FCB $60
52C7    60    02630    FCB $60
52C8    51    02640    FCB $51
52C9    3C    02650    FCB $3C
52CA    66    02660    FCB $66
52CB    66    02670    FCB $66
52CC    66    02680    FCB $66
52CD    76    02690    FCB $76
52CE    6C    02700    FCB $6C
52CF    3A    02710    FCB $3A
52D0    52    02720    FCB $52
52D1    7C    02730    FCB $7C
52D2    66    02740    FCB $66
52D3    66    02750    FCB $66
52D4    7C    02760    FCB $7C
52D5    6C    02770    FCB $6C
52D6    66    02780    FCB $66
52D7    66    02790    FCB $66
52D8    53    02800    FCB $53
52D9    3C    02810    FCB $3C
52DA    66    02820    FCB $66
52DB    60    02830    FCB $60
52DC    3C    02840    FCB $3C
52DD    06    02850    FCB $06
52DE    66    02860    FCB $66
52DF    3C    02870    FCB $3C
52E0    54    02880    FCB $54
52E1    7E    02890    FCB $7E
52E2    18    02900    FCB $18
52E3    18    02910    FCB $18
```

```
52E4    18    02920    FCB $18
52E5    18    02930    FCB $18
52E6    18    02940    FCB $18
52E7    18    02950    FCB $18
52E8    55    02960    FCB $55
52E9    66    02970    FCB $66
52EA    66    02980    FCB $66
52EB    66    02990    FCB $66
52EC    66    03000    FCB $66
52ED    66    03010    FCB $66
52EE    66    03020    FCB $66
52EF    3C    03030    FCB $3C
52F0    56    03040    FCB $56
52F1    66    03050    FCB $66
52F2    66    03060    FCB $66
52F3    66    03070    FCB $66
52F4    66    03080    FCB $66
52F5    66    03090    FCB $66
52F6    3C    03100    FCB $3C
52F7    18    03110    FCB $18
52F8    57    03120    FCB $57
52F9    66    03130    FCB $66
52FA    66    03140    FCB $66
52FB    66    03150    FCB $66
52FC    66    03160    FCB $66
52FD    7E    03170    FCB $7E
52FE    7E    03180    FCB $7E
52FF    66    03190    FCB $66
5300    58    03200    FCB $58
5301    66    03210    FCB $66
5302    66    03220    FCB $66
5303    3C    03230    FCB $3C
5304    18    03240    FCB $18
5305    3C    03250    FCB $3C
5306    66    03260    FCB $66
5307    66    03270    FCB $66
5308    59    03280    FCB $59
5309    66    03290    FCB $66
530A    66    03300    FCB $66
530B    3C    03310    FCB $3C
530C    18    03320    FCB $18
530D    18    03330    FCB $18
530E    18    03340    FCB $18
530F    18    03350    FCB $18
5310    5A    03360    FCB $5A
5311    7E    03370    FCB $7E
5312    06    03380    FCB $06
5313    0C    03390    FCB $0C
5314    18    03400    FCB $18
5315    30    03410    FCB $30
5316    60    03420    FCB $60
5317    7E    03430    FCB $7E
5318    30    03440    FCB $30
5319    3C    03450    FCB $3C
531A    66    03460    FCB $66
531B    6E    03470    FCB $6E
531C    7E    03480    FCB $7E
531D    76    03490    FCB $76
531E    66    03500    FCB $66
531F    3C    03510    FCB $3C
```

```
5320    31    03520    FCB $31
5321    18    03530    FCB $18
5322    38    03540    FCB $38
5323    18    03550    FCB $18
5324    18    03560    FCB $18
5325    18    03570    FCB $18
5326    18    03580    FCB $18
5327    3C    03590    FCB $3C
5328    32    03600    FCB $32
5329    3C    03610    FCB $3C
532A    66    03620    FCB $66
532B    06    03630    FCB $06
532C    0C    03640    FCB $0C
532D    18    03650    FCB $18
532E    30    03660    FCB $30
532F    7E    03670    FCB $7E
5330    33    03680    FCB $33
5331    3C    03690    FCB $3C
5332    66    03700    FCB $66
5333    06    03710    FCB $06
5334    1C    03720    FCB $1C
5335    06    03730    FCB $06
5336    66    03740    FCB $66
5337    3C    03750    FCB $3C
5338    34    03760    FCB $34
5339    0E    03770    FCB $0E
533A    1E    03780    FCB $1E
533B    36    03790    FCB $36
533C    66    03800    FCB $66
533D    7E    03810    FCB $7E
533E    06    03820    FCB $06
533F    06    03830    FCB $06
5340    35    03840    FCB $35
5341    7E    03850    FCB $7E
5342    60    03860    FCB $60
5343    7C    03870    FCB $7C
5344    06    03880    FCB $06
5345    06    03890    FCB $06
5346    66    03900    FCB $66
5347    3C    03910    FCB $3C
5348    36    03920    FCB $36
5349    3C    03930    FCB $3C
534A    66    03940    FCB $66
534B    60    03950    FCB $60
534C    7C    03960    FCB $7C
534D    66    03970    FCB $66
534E    66    03980    FCB $66
534F    3C    03990    FCB $3C
5350    37    04000    FCB $37
5351    7E    04010    FCB $7E
5352    06    04020    FCB $06
5353    06    04030    FCB $06
5354    0C    04040    FCB $0C
5355    18    04050    FCB $18
5356    30    04060    FCB $30
5357    60    04070    FCB $60
5358    38    04080    FCB $38
5359    3C    04090    FCB $3C
535A    66    04100    FCB $66
535B    66    04110    FCB $66
```

```
535C    3C    04120    FCB $3C
535D    66    04130    FCB $66
535E    66    04140    FCB $66
535F    3C    04150    FCB $3C
5360    39    04160    FCB $39
5361    3C    04170    FCB $3C
5362    66    04180    FCB $66
5363    66    04190    FCB $66
5364    3E    04200    FCB $3E
5365    06    04210    FCB $06
5366    66    04220    FCB $66
5367    3C    04230    FCB $3C
5368    20    04240    FCB $20
5369    00    04250    FCB $00
536A    00    04260    FCB $00
536B    00    04270    FCB $00
536C    00    04280    FCB $00
536D    00    04290    FCB $00
536E    00    04300    FCB $00
536F    00    04310    FCB $00
5370    25    04320    FCB $25
5371    30    04330    FCB $30
5372    4A    04340    FCB $4A
5373    34    04350    FCB $34
5374    08    04360    FCB $08
5375    2C    04370    FCB $2C
5376    52    04380    FCB $52
5377    0C    04390    FCB $0C
5378    27    04400    FCB $27
5379    18    04410    FCB $18
537A    18    04420    FCB $18
537B    18    04430    FCB $18
537C    00    04440    FCB $00
537D    00    04450    FCB $00
537E    00    04460    FCB $00
537F    00    04470    FCB $00
5380    2A    04480    FCB $2A
5381    10    04490    FCB $10
5382    54    04500    FCB $54
5383    38    04510    FCB $38
5384    38    04520    FCB $38
5385    54    04530    FCB $54
5386    10    04540    FCB $10
5387    00    04550    FCB $00
5388    3A    04560    FCB $3A
5389    00    04570    FCB $00
538A    18    04580    FCB $18
538B    18    04590    FCB $18
538C    00    04600    FCB $00
538D    18    04610    FCB $18
538E    18    04620    FCB $18
538F    00    04630    FCB $00
5390    3F    04640    FCB $3F
5391    3C    04650    FCB $3C
5392    66    04660    FCB $66
5393    06    04670    FCB $06
5394    0C    04680    FCB $0C
5395    18    04690    FCB $18
5396    00    04700    FCB $00
5397    18    04710    FCB $18
```

```
5398    2D    04720    FCB $2D
5399    00    04730    FCB $00
539A    00    04740    FCB $00
539B    00    04750    FCB $00
539C    7E    04760    FCB $7E
539D    00    04770    FCB $00
539E    00    04780    FCB $00
539F    00    04790    FCB $00
53A0    2E    04800    FCB $2E
53A1    00    04810    FCB $00
53A2    00    04820    FCB $00
53A3    00    04830    FCB $00
53A4    00    04840    FCB $00
53A5    00    04850    FCB $00
53A6    60    04860    FCB $60
53A7    60    04870    FCB $60
53A8    2C    04880    FCB $2C
53A9    00    04890    FCB $00
53AA    00    04900    FCB $00
53AB    00    04910    FCB $00
53AC    00    04920    FCB $00
53AD    08    04930    FCB $08
53AE    18    04940    FCB $18
53AF    30    04950    FCB $30
53B0    61    04960    FCB $61
53B1    30    04970    FCB $30
53B2    48    04980    FCB $48
53B3    78    04990    FCB $78
53B4    48    05000    FCB $48
53B5    48    05010    FCB $48
53B6    62    05020    FCB $62
53B7    70    05030    FCB $70
53B8    48    05040    FCB $48
53B9    70    05050    FCB $70
53BA    48    05060    FCB $48
53BB    70    05070    FCB $70
53BC    63    05080    FCB $63
53BD    30    05090    FCB $30
53BE    48    05100    FCB $48
53BF    40    05110    FCB $40
53C0    48    05120    FCB $48
53C1    30    05130    FCB $30
53C2    64    05140    FCB $64
53C3    70    05150    FCB $70
53C4    28    05160    FCB $28
53C5    28    05170    FCB $28
53C6    28    05180    FCB $28
53C7    70    05190    FCB $70
53C8    65    05200    FCB $65
53C9    78    05210    FCB $78
53CA    40    05220    FCB $40
53CB    78    05230    FCB $78
53CC    40    05240    FCB $40
53CD    78    05250    FCB $78
53CE    66    05260    FCB $66
53CF    78    05270    FCB $78
53D0    40    05280    FCB $40
53D1    78    05290    FCB $78
53D2    40    05300    FCB $40
53D3    40    05310    FCB $40
```

FIRE COPTER

WITH
3-DIMENSIONAL
GRAPHICS
JOYSTICK
COMPATIBLE

NOW

BY DALE LEAR

Down there — below and to the right — tongues of fire play across the face of a skyscraper like living things. Inside the copter, runaway temperatures nearly rip the consicious from your heat-punished body, momentarily throwing you off course. But panic taps a hidden reservoir of strength, and with an adroit push on the throttle, your FIRE COPTER continues to knife through the swirling plume of smoke, carrying its lifesaving water jets directly into the flames.

FIRE COPTER is joystick-controlled and accomodates one or two players. Ready for three-dimensional realism? Then you're ready for FIRE COPTER — the hot new arcade game from Adventure International!

Color Computer 16K Cassette $24.95

Adventure International
A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED! ☎

FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE presents . . .

NEW
ainb
Wril

RAINBOW-WRITER SCREEN ENHANCER

The ultimate in hi-res graphics text display. Allows your Color Computer to *write* text on any graphics screen in *Rainbow* colors.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CHECK THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- User definable 224 character set featuring true lowercase with descenders, improved cursor, slashed zero, Greek math symbols, lunar landers, stick figures, tanks, cars, planes, card suits, etc.
- Supplied character generator program allows easy creation of colored, animated figures to save and use in your own character-graphics programs.
- Works in all PMODES. Four-color artifacted characters in PMODE 4 (highest resolution)!
- Two character sets for maximum clarity produce 12 character densities. 32 × 16, 42 × 24, 50 × 24, 64 × 24, plus double widths in PMODE 4.
- Pre-loader allows optimum loading in 16K, 32K or 64K machines. The 64K selection automatically transfers all ROM (including cartridge) to RAM. Uses 4-5K of memory.
- ML extension of BASIC completely interfaced and transparent incorporating direct conversion of all keys and commands including PRINT @.
- Automatic underline, superscript, subscript, reverse video, top and bottom definable scroll protect options.
- User friendly — easy operation via Status/Help screen, simple commands, no messy peeks and pokes.
- Use all day for hi-density screen displays, graph labels and listings, or incorporate into your own marketed BASIC or ML games, word processors, etc.
- Special EDTASM+ command allows instant compatibility with R.S. editor-assembler cartridge.
- Includes demo program, tape/disk conversion instructions, character generator program, and operators manual.
- Large colored letters for children or video recorders direct from keyboard or program.

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

YES, I want to easily create dazzling displays with the best SCREEN Enhancer for my Color Computer. Please RUSH me the incredible RAINBOW - WRITER (16K Extended Basic Required) at the affordable price of:

$29.95 Tape - $32.95 Disk ______
Shipping $2.00
Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax ______
Visa & Mastercard add 3% ______
______ Exp ______
TOTAL ______

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______
STATE ______ ZIP ______

Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Send SASE for catalog.
Not affiliated with
THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

```
53D4   67   05320   FCB $67
53D5   30   05330   FCB $30
53D6   48   05340   FCB $48
53D7   40   05350   FCB $40
53D8   58   05360   FCB $58
53D9   30   05370   FCB $30
53DA   68   05380   FCB $68
53DB   48   05390   FCB $48
53DC   48   05400   FCB $48
53DD   78   05410   FCB $78
53DE   48   05420   FCB $48
53DF   48   05430   FCB $48
53E0   69   05440   FCB $69
53E1   70   05450   FCB $70
53E2   20   05460   FCB $20
53E3   20   05470   FCB $20
53E4   20   05480   FCB $20
53E5   70   05490   FCB $70
53E6   6A   05500   FCB $6A
53E7   08   05510   FCB $08
53E8   08   05520   FCB $08
53E9   08   05530   FCB $08
53EA   48   05540   FCB $48
53EB   30   05550   FCB $30
53EC   6B   05560   FCB $6B
53ED   48   05570   FCB $48
53EE   50   05580   FCB $50
53EF   60   05590   FCB $60
53F0   50   05600   FCB $50
53F1   48   05610   FCB $48
53F2   6C   05620   FCB $6C
53F3   40   05630   FCB $40
53F4   40   05640   FCB $40
53F5   40   05650   FCB $40
53F6   40   05660   FCB $40
53F7   78   05670   FCB $78
53F8   6D   05680   FCB $6D
53F9   44   05690   FCB $44
53FA   6C   05700   FCB $6C
53FB   54   05710   FCB $54
53FC   44   05720   FCB $44
53FD   44   05730   FCB $44
53FE   6E   05740   FCB $6E
53FF   48   05750   FCB $48
5400   68   05760   FCB $68
5401   58   05770   FCB $58
5402   48   05780   FCB $48
5403   48   05790   FCB $48
5404   6F   05800   FCB $6F
5405   78   05810   FCB $78
5406   48   05820   FCB $48
5407   48   05830   FCB $48
5408   48   05840   FCB $48
5409   78   05850   FCB $78
540A   70   05860   FCB $70
540B   70   05870   FCB $70
540C   48   05880   FCB $48
540D   70   05890   FCB $70
540E   40   05900   FCB $40
540F   40   05910   FCB $40
5410   71   05920   FCB $71
5411   30   05930   FCB $30
5412   48   05940   FCB $48
5413   48   05950   FCB $48
5414   58   05960   FCB $58
5415   34   05970   FCB $34
5416   72   05980   FCB $72
5417   70   05990   FCB $70
5418   48   06000   FCB $48
5419   70   06010   FCB $70
541A   50   06020   FCB $50
541B   48   06030   FCB $48
541C   73   06040   FCB $73
541D   38   06050   FCB $38
541E   40   06060   FCB $40
541F   30   06070   FCB $30
5420   08   06080   FCB $08
5421   70   06090   FCB $70
5422   74   06100   FCB $74
5423   7C   06110   FCB $7C
5424   10   06120   FCB $10
5425   10   06130   FCB $10
5426   10   06140   FCB $10
5427   10   06150   FCB $10
5428   75   06160   FCB $75
5429   48   06170   FCB $48
542A   48   06180   FCB $48
542B   48   06190   FCB $48
542C   48   06200   FCB $48
542D   78   06210   FCB $78
542E   76   06220   FCB $76
542F   44   06230   FCB $44
5430   44   06240   FCB $44
5431   44   06250   FCB $44
5432   28   06260   FCB $28
5433   10   06270   FCB $10
5434   77   06280   FCB $77
5435   44   06290   FCB $44
5436   44   06300   FCB $44
5437   44   06310   FCB $44
5438   54   06320   FCB $54
5439   6C   06330   FCB $6C
543A   78   06340   FCB $78
543B   44   06350   FCB $44
543C   28   06360   FCB $28
543D   10   06370   FCB $10
543E   28   06380   FCB $28
543F   44   06390   FCB $44
5440   79   06400   FCB $79
5441   44   06410   FCB $44
5442   28   06420   FCB $28
5443   10   06430   FCB $10
5444   10   06440   FCB $10
5445   10   06450   FCB $10
5446   7A   06460   FCB $7A
5447   7C   06470   FCB $7C
5448   08   06480   FCB $08
5449   10   06490   FCB $10
544A   20   06500   FCB $20
544B   7C   06510   FCB $7C
544C   2F   06520   FCB $2F
544D   30   06530   FCB $30
544E   48   06540   FCB $48
544F   48   06550   FCB $48
5450   48   06560   FCB $48
5451   30   06570   FCB $30
5452   21   06580   FCB $21
5453   10   06590   FCB $10
5454   30   06600   FCB $30
5455   10   06610   FCB $10
5456   10   06620   FCB $10
5457   38   06630   FCB $38
5458   22   06640   FCB $22
5459   30   06650   FCB $30
545A   48   06660   FCB $48
545B   10   06670   FCB $10
545C   20   06680   FCB $20
545D   78   06690   FCB $78
545E   23   06700   FCB $23
545F   30   06710   FCB $30
5460   48   06720   FCB $48
5461   10   06730   FCB $10
5462   48   06740   FCB $48
5463   30   06750   FCB $30
5464   24   06760   FCB $24
5465   18   06770   FCB $18
5466   28   06780   FCB $28
5467   78   06790   FCB $78
5468   08   06800   FCB $08
5469   08   06810   FCB $08
546A   3D   06820   FCB $3D
546B   78   06830   FCB $78
546C   60   06840   FCB $60
546D   10   06850   FCB $10
546E   48   06860   FCB $48
546F   30   06870   FCB $30
5470   26   06880   FCB $26
5471   30   06890   FCB $30
5472   40   06900   FCB $40
5473   70   06910   FCB $70
5474   48   06920   FCB $48
5475   30   06930   FCB $30
5476   2B   06940   FCB $2B
5477   78   06950   FCB $78
5478   08   06960   FCB $08
5479   08   06970   FCB $08
547A   10   06980   FCB $10
547B   20   06990   FCB $20
547C   28   07000   FCB $28
547D   30   07010   FCB $30
547E   48   07020   FCB $48
547F   30   07030   FCB $30
5480   48   07040   FCB $48
5481   30   07050   FCB $30
5482   29   07060   FCB $29
5483   30   07070   FCB $30
5484   48   07080   FCB $48
5485   28   07090   FCB $28
5486   08   07100   FCB $08
5487   30   07110   FCB $30
```

```
5488      12        07120          FCB $12 END OF DATA
                    07126 * ROUTINE TO PREVENT THE ERASURE OF DESCENDERS *
5489 C6   05        07130          LDB #$05
548B E7   8D FD91   07140          STB $5220,PCR
548F 17   FD79      07150          LBSR $520B
5492 C6   07        07160          LDB #$07
5494 E7   8D FD88   07170          STB $5220,PCR
5498 C6   03        07180          LDB #$03
549A 39             07190          RTS
                    07195 * SCREEN REVERSAL ROUTINE *
549B 8E   0600      07200          LDX #$0600
549E A6   00        07210          LDA 0,X
54A0 43             07220          COMA
54A1 A7   80        07230          STA ,X+
54A3 8C   1E00      07240          CMPX #$1E00
54A6 26   F6        07250          BNE $549E
54A8 39             07260          RTS
                    07265 * U.S. MAP STORAGE ROUTINE *
54A9 108E 6000      07270          LDY #$6000
54AD 8E   13A6      07280          LDX #$13A6
54B0 5F             07290          CLRB
54B1 A6   85        07300          LDA B,X
54B3 5C             07310          INCB
54B4 A7   A0        07320          STA ,Y+
54B6 C1   14        07330          CMPB #$14
54B8 2D   F7        07340          BLT $54B1
54BA C6   20        07350          LDB #$20
54BC 3A             07360          ABX
54BD 8C   1C86      07370          CMPX #$1C86
54C0 2D   EE        07380          BLT $54B0
54C2 39             07390          RTS
                    07395 * U.S. MAP RESTORE ROUTINE *
54C3 108E 6000      07400          LDY #$6000
54C7 8E   13A6      07410          LDX #$13A6
54CA 5F             07420          CLRB
54CB A6   A0        07430          LDA ,Y+
54CD A7   85        07440          STA B,X
54CF 5C             07450          INCB
54D0 C1   14        07460          CMPB #$14
```

The Perfect Companion For Your New Portable Computer

There's a new and exciting computer on the block — Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model 100 Portable Computer. It promises to be one of the most significant advances in personal computing of the 1980's!

And, now, there's a new and just-as-exciting magazine specifically devoted to your Portable Computer. It is called **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**, and it is published by the same people who bring you the most popular Color Computer magazine in the world — **the Rainbow**.

PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine sells for $3 per copy and $28 a year by subscription. If, after seeing your first issue, you find it is not for you, just let us know. We'll happily, cheerfully and immediately refund your entire subscription payment. We're that confident that you'll love PCM. After all, it is **The Portable Computing Magazine!**

PCM
THE PORTABLE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**

Name __________
Address __________
City ______ *State* ______ *Zip* ______
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account # ______ Interbank # (MC only) ______
Signature ______ Card Expiration Date______

Subscriptions to **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is $35 U.S. Surface rate elsewhere $64 U.S. Air mail $85 U.S. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.

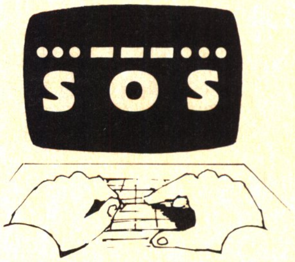
```
54D2 2D   F7        07470          BLT $54CB
54D4 C6   20        07480          LDB #$20
54D6 3A             07490          ABX
54D7 8C   1C86      07500          CMPX #$1C86
54DA 2D   EE        07510          BLT $54CA
54DC 39             07520          RTS
          0000      07530          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

50	0162	490	18C3
100	03F1	620	1B6D
140	06F6	740	1E99
190	0AC2	800	22EB
250	0EC8	880	24AE
290	11BE	980	26DD
340	1661	END	2A6D

Listing 2

```
10 '              WARGAME
20 '         WAR ROOM DRAWING
30 PCLEAR4:PMODE4,1:PCLS:POKE654
95,0:DEFUSR0=&H5120:DEFUSR1=&H51
41:CLS0:A=USR1(0):PRINT@70,"war"
;:PRINT@74,"room";:PRINT@79,"bei
ng";:PRINT@85,"drawn";:A=USR0(0)
:A=.708333333
40 READB,C:IFB=-1ANDC=-1THEN360E
LSEIFB=99ANDC=99THEND=0:E=0:GOTO
40
50 C=192-((C+SGN(C)*(ABS(C/8)+AB
S(C*C/150)))/1.1*A+96):B=B*15*A:
IFD=0ANDE=0THEND=B:E=C:GOTO40ELS
ELINE(D,E)-(B,C),PSET:D=B:E=C:GO
TO40
60 DATA0,25,.5,25,.75,21,.83,22,
1.15,8,1.4,10,1.4,15.5,1.9,22,2,
22,2.1,23,2.16,20,2.3,19
70 DATA2.3,15.2,2.5,15.8,2.6,11,
2.56,8.5,2.65,8.7,2.74,3,2.9,6,2
.7,7,2.65,11
80 DATA2.74,13,2.83,12.5,2.83,11
,3,10.5,3,8,3.3,11.5,3.32,14,3.1
5,18,3.1,20.5,3.23,22,3.38,22,3.
56,23,3.65,23.5,4,25.5,4,26.5,4.
13,29
90 DATA 4.11,31.5,3.95,36,4.2,37
.5,4.05,38,3.9,37.2,3.77,40,3.87
,40,4.1,41,4.1,39.5,4.35,40,4.35
,38,4.5,38,4.44,35,4.6,36,4.6,37
.5,4.54,38.5
100 DATA4.8,43,4.95,42.8,5.4,49,
5.47,52,5.47,53,5.4,54,5.15,53.5
,5.57,59.7,5.95,59.5,5.97,60,6.1
5,59,6.32,59.7,6.3,60,6.5,62,6.7
5,62.3,6.75,60.5,6.9,62,6.9,61,6
.45,56,6.5,51,6.6,52,6.67,53,6.8
,53,6.8,58,6.9,60,7.45,60,8,62.5
110 DATA7.72,65,7.9,64.6,8.05,65
.5,8.25,65.8,8.5,64.8,8.5,65.3,8
.65,65.3,8.5,66.7,8.4,66.6,8.38,
67.2,8.13,68,7.4,70,7.5,68.5,7.3
5,68,7.28,69.5,6.7,69.5,6.7,71,6
.2,71,6,71.5,5.35,72
120 DATA5.37,70,4.9,70,4.85,69,4
```

```
.6,71.5,3.5,73.5,3,72,3.5,75,3.4
8,76.5,3.15,76.5,3,77.5,2.73,77,
2.75,76.5,2,75.5,1.7,74.5,1.7,74
,1.47,74,1.47,73,.6,73.3,.5,71.5
,.5,69,0,70
130 DATA99,99,11,69,10.45,70,9.5
5,71,9.15,70,9.1,69,8.95,69,8.9,
68.5,9.1,67.5,9.2,67.5,9.2,66.5,
9.07,66.5,9.05,67,8.85,66.3,8.8,
66.2,8.9,65.5,9.2,65.7,9.3,66,9.
35,64.5,9.27,64.5,8.9,62,9,60.5,
9.2,60,9.25,60,9.3,60.5
140 DATA9.3,58.5,9.4,59,9.55,58.
5,9.5,57,9.2,55,9,54,9.48,56,9.7
5,59,9.75,60,9.95,61.5,9.8,60.5,
9.8,59.3,10.2,61,10.35,61,10.4,6
0,10.65,59.5,10.9,58.5,11,59,11.
1,59,11.45,51.5,11.8,50.5,11.85,
49.5,11.7,49.5,11.75,47
150 DATA11.7,42.5,11.77,38.5,11.
85,37.5,12,35,12.2,34,12.35,29,1
2.4,28.5,12.45,27,12.42,27,12.42
,27.5,12.5,25,12.55,24,12.6,22.5
,12.67,23,12.55,25.5,12.4,30,12.
38,32,12.48,32,12.51,30,12.75,26
,12.75,25,12.92,22,13,19,13.3,16
.5
160 DATA13.6,16,13.7,16.5,13.97,
14,14,14,14.15,13,14.25,11,14.25
,10.5,14.47,9,14.65,8.5,14.77,9,
14.77,8,14.8,7.5,14.82,5
170 DATA16.7,0,16.6,0,16.66,1.5,
16.62,1.5,16.6,5,16.55,5.5,16.2,
6,15.8,11,15.5,10.5,15.45,11.5,1
5.3,11.5,15.3,12.5,14.95,11.5,14
.8,9,14.77,10,14.5,10,14.45,11,1
4.47,15,14.45,16,14.1,16,14.2,17
,14.25,21.5,14,21.5,13.95,19.5
180 DATA13.7,19,13.6,20,13.5,23,
13.55,28,13.6,30,13.9,30,14,29,1
4.1,29,14,31,14.35,31,14.4,30,14
.45,30,14.47,27,14.55,25,14.6,25
,14.6,27.5,14.55,31,14.9,37.5,14
.9,38.5
190 DATA15.1,40,15.4,41,15.37,41
,15.34,42,15.5,44.5,15.6,46,15.5
3,44.5,15.45,44,15.8,46,15.65,46
,15.6,49,15.5,48.5,15.55,49,16,4
9,16.1,50,16.3,50.3,16.3,52,16.2
,52,16.2,53,16,53,15.7,60,15.6,5
9.7,15.6,59,15.45,59,15.45,61,15
.3,61.5,14.8,62,14.8,60
200 DATA14.75,59,14.8,58,14.85,5
6.5,14.75,55,14.8,51.5,14.7,51.5
,14.65,52.5,14.65,55,14.3,56,13.
95,57,13.85,57,13.85,59,13.75,59
,13.77,62,14,64.5,14.2,65.5,14.5
5,66,14.5,68.5,14.35,69,14.25,67
,14.2,68.5,14,67.5,13.8,71,13.6,
70,13.8,68,12.9,68.5,12.35,68
210 DATA12.4,69,11.5,70.5,11,69,
99,99
220 DATA2.45,5,3,-6,3.1,-3,2.6,5
,2.45,5,99,99,3.35,1,3.4,-2,3.8,
-2.5,3.95,.5,3.95,5.5,3.85,6,3.3
5,1,99,99,3.1,-6.5,99,99
230 DATA17.6,84,15.5,81,15.6,80,
15.1,79.5,15.5,76.5,16,77,16.55,
63,16.75,61,17.1,60.5,17.3,64.5,
18.3,68.5,18.7,80,19.2,81,17.6,8
4,99,99
240 DATA24,69,23.6,68.5,23.65,69
,23.25,68,23.25,67.5,23,68,23.1,
68.5,22.9,68.75,22.95,67,22.7,66
.5,22.75,65.5,22.5,66,22.55,65,2
2.15,67,22.6,66.5,22.7,67,21.9,7
1,21,69,20.75,64.5,20.4,63,20.4,
58,20.7,59,20.9,56,21.1,56.5,21.
15,59,21.25,59.5,21.2,60.5
250 DATA21.2,62.5,21.47,65,21.7,
65,21.72,64.5,21.45,63,21.55,60,
22,60,21.6,59,21.65,57.5,21.5,58
,21.4,55.5,20.7,55.5,20.75,57,20
.6,56.5,20.7,55,20.4,54,19.75,49
.5,19.9,46,19.87,43.5,19.4,44,19
.45,42.5,19.45,38,19.55,38.5,19.
6,37,19.85,37.5,20.2,42
260 DATA20.2,44,20.7,45,20.73,43
,21.1,40.5,21.03,39,21.15,40,21.
```



LEARN INTERNATIONAL MORSE CODE!
Through your home computer and
the **TUTORCODE** program.

- Learn letters, numbers, and punctuation.
- Increase speed proficiency from 3 wpm to 25 wpm.
- Flashcard exercises available.
- A MUST for amateur Radio Operators, Cub Scouts, Boy Scouts and Armed Forces personnel who require knowledge of MORSE CODE.

Technical Requirements:
- For use on 16K TRS 80 Color Computers.
- Extended Basic Not Required.
- Available Only on Cassette.

Only $19.95 + $1.50 shipping and handling.
Send a check or money order to:

Rabbitt Ware Inc.
Rt. 1 Bascomb Road
Jackson, TN 38305

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

```
15,41,21.25,40.5,20.8,45,21,45,2
1.35,42,21.45,36,21.6,36.5,21.55
,39,21.8,40,21.85,36,22.45,36,22
.3,31,21.8,31,21.4,32.5,21.4,30,
20.8,32.5,20.75,36,19.85,35,19.6
,35.5,19.45,33,19.35,29
270 DATA19.15,28,18.8,21,18.9,21
,18.9,16,18.8,16,19,12,19.5,5,20
.25,6.5,20.4,5,20.6,5,20.65,4,20
.6,-1
280 DATA22.7,-1,23.2,4,23.4,12,2
3,11,22.7,15,22.2,30,22.25,28.5,
22.35,29,22.8,17,22.9,13,23.7,17
.5,24,23,23.7,25,23.6,24,23.25,3
0,23.4,30,23.7,26.5,23.8,27,23.8
2,26,24,26,99,99
290 DATA19.7,58,19.6,57,19.7,54,
19.77,54,19.6,51,20.05,52,20.1,5
3,19.8,55,19.9,57,19.75,57,19.8,
58,19.7,58,99,99,19.5,54.5,19.4,
54.5,19.4,51.5,19.55,52,19.6,54,
19.5,54.5,99,99,18.5,66,18.4,65.
5,18.7,63,19.1,64.5,19,65.5,18.5
5,65,18.5,66,99,99
300 DATA15.55,62,15.65,64,15.5,6
6,15.9,66,14.9,74,14.1,74,14,73,
14.55,71,14.97,71.5,15.05,70,15.
65,14.8,65,14.8,64.5,15.1,64.5,1
5.55,62,99,99,15.2,84,13.75,82,1
3.85,79,14.25,79,13.9,77,13.6,77
.3,13.9,76.5,13.9,75,14.6,75,14.
65,75.7,14,76,14.65,76.5
310 DATA15,79,15.9,83.5,15.2,84,
99,99,13.25,71,12,74.5,11.7,74.5
,11.75,73,12,73.5,12.4,70,13.25,
71,99,99,5.5,45,5.7,43.5,5.6,42,
5.45,42.5,5.5,45,99,99,5.4,41,5.
5,40,5.4,36,4.7,32,4.6,33,5.3,37
,5.4,41,99,99,5.55,54,5.6,49,5.5
5,49,5.5,46,5.5,52.5,5.55,54
320 DATA99,99,2.4,81,2.1,80.5,2.
7,78.5,2.65,78,3,78.5,3,79,2.9,7
9.5,2.85,79,2.85,80,2.4,81,99,99
,1.4,10.5,1.4,7.5,1.5,7,1.5,9.5,
1.4,10.5,99,99,9.7,19,9.65,19,9.
65,20,9.7,19,99,99,20.75,79,20.9
,78,21.2,78,20.9,77.5,21.15,77,2
1.3,78,21.4,78,21.4,77.5
330 DATA21.55,77.5,21.1,79,21.75
,79,21.85,80,21.2,80,20.75,79,99
,99,24,74.5,23.75,73,23.75,72,23
.8,71,23.5,71.5,23.75,75,24,76,9
9,99,0,76,.7,77,.7,76.5,0,75,99,
99,22,47,21.8,42,21.9,41,22.45,4
2,22.55,41,22.8,41.5,22.8,42.5,2
2.55,45,22.65,47,22.3,46
340 DATA22.5,45,22.25,45,22.1,46
.5,22,47,99,99,14.4,22.5,14.55,2
2.5,15.05,20,14.8,19.5,14.55,22,
14.4,22,99,99,15.1,18,15.4,18.5,
15.1,20,15.1,18,99,99,16.25,50,1
6.05,47.5,16.5,47,16.22,49,16.25
,50,99,99
350 DATA23.5,47.5,23.2,46.7,23.1
,45,23.4,40,23.3,37,23.55,35.5,2
3.65,36,23.6,40,23.7,39.5,23.65,
42,23.4,45,23.65,45.5,23.5,47.5,
-1,-1
360 GOTO680
370 LINE(0,93)-(255,93),PSET:LIN
E(0,94)-(255,94),PSET
380 LINE(0,95)-(255,95),PSET
390 LINE(0,109)-(255,109),PSET
400 LINE(207,110)-(207,179),PSET
410 LINE(207,179)-(255,179),PSET
420 LINE(207,119)-(255,119),PSET
430 LINE(0,179)-(255,179),PSET
440 PRINT@256,STRING$(32," ")
450 X1=125:Y1=52
460 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN480
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO460
470 DATA145,52,147,52,148,51,147
,53,148,56,149,56,150,52,152,53,
152,56,154,57,159,55,160,55,165,
51,99,99
480 X1=143:Y1=75
490 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN510
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
```

AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING.

EASY TO USE
ON-THE-SCREEN EDITING via cursor. Full prompting. Scrolling. Key Beep & Error Beebop.

PLEASANTLY POWERFUL
Total communications ability at 110 to 1200 baud. Transmit text, graphics, BASIC and Machine Language. Save & Load cassette/disk files while on line. Scan/Edit current data while receiving more data. Use any modem. Fully supports D. C. Hayes & others. Use any printer, page size, margins, line spacing. Override narrow text width of received data. Imbed printer controls.

TRULY AUTOMATIC
Automate almost any communications activity. Dial via modem, sign-on, interract, sign-off. Perform an entire session. Act as a message taker. Keystroke Multipliers may include parameter changes, editing, time delays, execution of other multipliers, looping, waiting for partially specified responses, and branching based upon alternative responses. Self-test mode.

32K MEMORY RECOMMENDED
CASSETTE $39.95 DISKETTE (coming soon) $49.95
Add $3 Shipping & Handling
MC/VISA/COD

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, TX 75080

Eves. & Weekends: 214/699-7273
Weekdays: MICRO CONCEPTS
214/458-0330

```
Y1=Y:GOTO490
500 DATA140,72,139,72,138,72,136
,70,133,70,99,99
510 LINE(114,26)-(114,37),PSET
520 X1=148:Y1=51
530 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN550
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO530
540 DATA149,50,150,50,151,51,155
,52,153,55,99,99
550 X1=225:Y1=43
560 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN580
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO560
570 DATA227,44,227,52,224,54,231
,54,99,99
580 LINE(235,24)-(233,27),PSET:L
INE(233,27)-(233,36),PSET:LINE(2
42,58)-(248,60),PSET:LINE(250,60
)-(255,60),PSET
590 X1=0:Y1=60
600 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN620
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO600
610 DATA2,62,4,60,9,60,8,58,11,5
7,12,56,12,54,15,54,16,52,19,52,
19,50,27,47,27,45,29,45,31,47,33
,48,35,47,36,48,37,47,40,47,42,5
0,44,50,44,51,52,49,51,51,52,51,
50,53,52,55,99,99
620 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN650
ELSEPSET(X,Y,1):GOTO620
630 DATA238,42,232,40,238,45,240
,46,238,47,242,31,48,34,70,42,53
,53,230,46
640 DATA99,27,107,29,128,62,132,
66,130,55,136,61,142,70,154,66,1
47,58,126,54,99,99
650 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN670
ELSEPAINT(X,Y),1,1:GOTO650
660 DATA0,63,28,89,58,56,139,75,
163,91,119,26,131,21,146,24,152,
28,154,20,154,12,171,12,199,31,2
23,31,223,48,221,56,235,56,228,5
6,228,62,235,61,209,68,99,99
670 PRINT@480,"";:GOTO730
680 '
690 PRINT@314,"DEFCON";:PRINT@35
0,"5";:PRINT@382,"4";:PRINT@414,
"3";:PRINT@446,"2";:PRINT@478,"1
";:PRINT@480,"";
700 LINE(210,121)-(253,121),PSET
:LINE(253,121)-(253,131),PSET:LI
NE(253,131)-(210,131),PSET:LINE(
210,131)-(210,121),PSET:LINE(234
,131)-(234,121),PSET:PAINT(211,1
22),1,1
710 PRINT@288,"LAUNCH";:PRINT@32
1,"CODE";:LINE(48,109)-(48,179),
PSET
```

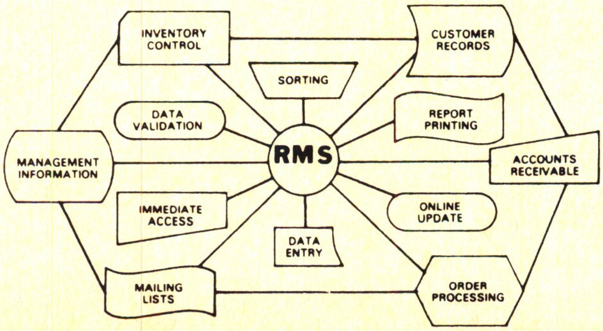
6809 RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM **RMS**

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

RUNS ON THE COLOR WITH FRANK HOGG FLEX

- •USER DEFINED RECORD FORMAT VIA DATA DICTIONARY
- •SCREEN ORIENTED, FORM FILL OUT TYPE OF ACCESS
- •OPTIONAL TWO LEVEL RECORD HIERARCHY
- •ALL FILES IN ASCII TEXT FORMAT, BASIC COMPATIBLE
- •DIRECT ACCESS BY KEY FIELD, MULTIPLE INDEX FILES
- •EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION, SAMPLE APPLICATION
- •VERSATILE, PROFESSIONAL QUALITY REPORT WRITER
- •BUILT-IN SORT/MERGE
- •EASY TO USE

RMS is a complete DATABASE MANAGEMENT package for the 6809 computer. It is made up of five machine language programs that make up the most powerful business programming tool available for the 6809. It can be used by the relative novice, to implement an incredible variety of information storage and retrieval applications, without any programming. However, the programmer can use RMS as part of the solution to a larger problem, saving many hours of unnecessary program development time. RMS can be used to handle data input, editing, validation, on-line retrieval, sorting and printed reports. Custom data manipulation can be filled in by the user's BASIC programs.



SINGLE CPU LICENSE

FLEX*	$200
OS-9+	$250
UNIFLEX*	$300

TERMS: VISA/MC/PREPAID

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES
3028 SILVERN LANE
BELLINGHAM, WA 98225
1 (206) 734-8248

* FLEX and UNIFLEX are trademarks of Technical System Consultants Inc.; + OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

```
720 GOTO370
730 PRINT@393,"norad":PRINT@329,
CHR$(34)"&":PRINT@332,CHR$(34)"=
":PRINT@368,CHR$(34)"$":PRINT@40
3,CHR$(34)"/":X1=68:Y1=112
740 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN810
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO740
750 DATA128,112,136,114,132,116,
132,118,135,117,135,119,140,114,
140,116,145,116,142,118,141,121,
145,119,141,121,142,123,144,124,
148,123,148,119,150,117,152,118,
153,118,154,119,154,121,152,122,
155,122,152,124
760 DATA154,125,162,124,162,122,
165,122,166,123,170,120,170,119,
174,117,178,117,180,112,181,114,
183,111,185,114,187,113,183,118,
184,120,181,123,181,125,178,127,
178,129,175,131,175,133,177,135,
178,137,175,140
770 DATA173,141,171,142,171,144,
170,146,169,148,168,152,169,156,
170,158,173,161,176,165,175,167,
172,165,169,163,167,162,167,161,
165,159,163,158,161,158,159,160,
157,158,147,158,148,160,149,158,
147,161,146,161,138,159
780 DATA135,159,130,160,128,161,
126,162,126,164,125,166,126,168,
124,168,122,166,120,165,119,163,
117,161,114,161,112,163,110,162,
108,160,104,159,100,159,100,160,
92,160,80,157,75,157,73,154,70,1
53,70,151,67,150
790 DATA65,145,64,140,62,139,64,
138,62,135,63,132,64,126,65,120,
63,115,62,113,67,118,68,118,69,1
17,69,115,68,112
800 DATA67,109,66,111,64,111,62,
109,140,109,136,114,140,109,142,
110,143,112,144,114,146,114,149,
115,153,115,155,116,156,118,156,
120,157,122,160,122,160,120,169,
120,99,99
810 LINE(187,113)-(190,109),PSET
:X1=126:Y1=168
820 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN840
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO820
830 DATA128,169,128,170,126,171,
129,179,99,99
840 X1=75:Y1=157
850 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN870
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO850
860 DATA76,163,77,165,80,170,80,
172,78,172,80,174,82,175,83,179,
86,179,85,175,86,173,84,170,83,1
65,82,162,82,161,86,162,89,163,8
9,165,90,170,92,175,94,179,99,99
870 X1=150:Y1=179
880 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN900
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO880
890 DATA152,177,154,176,156,176,
157,177,158,176,159,177,158,178,
99,99
900 X1=166:Y1=174
910 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN930
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO910
920 DATA168,173,171,172,175,172,
176,173,179,174,183,175,185,175,
184,176,187,176,189,177,188,178,
178,178,180,177,176,176,173,175,
174,174,172,174,165,175,99,99
930 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN950
ELSEPSET(X,Y,1):GOTO930
940 DATA67,140,77,155,76,118,105
,135,125,159,167,145,141,125,72,
117,99,99
950 X1=64:Y1=131
960 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN980
ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X:
Y1=Y:GOTO960
970 DATA67,131,70,133,122,133,12
2,154,120,154,120,163,99,99
```

THUNDERVISION
presents

JOWST

Plays
just like the ARCADE!

JOWST
Two players can compete against the computer at the same time or against each other with ThunderVision's exclusive Head-to-Head mode.
16K Cassette **28.95**

RETURN OF THE JET EYE
Race your speed cycle through the forest and destroy the dark forces of the enemy by ramming them into trees or blasting them to pieces with your phaser.
16K Cassette **24.95**

TROFF
Four games in one! TROFF pits man against computer in a desperate game of survival! Requires Extended Basic.
16K Cassette **21.95**

XEBEC
A jet-age dog fight in High Resolution 3-D. Defeat your enemy with lasers and use Hyperspace for temporary safety.
16K Cassette **21.95**

THUNDERVISION
P.O. Box 3241
Grand Junction, Colorado 81502
(303) 241-7851

We Pay Shipping

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Pay by check, Money Order or C.O.D.

```
980 X1=122:Y1=154
990 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN101
0ELSELINE(X1,Y1)-(X,Y),PSET:X1=X
:Y1=Y:GOTO990
1000 DATA147,154,147,139,156,139
,162,133,169,117,169,110,99,99
1010 LINE(169,117)-(183,117),PSE
T
1020 LINE(162,133)-(174,133),PSE
T
1030 LINE(122,110)-(122,133),PSE
T
1040 LINE(85,110)-(85,133),PSET
1050 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN10
70ELSELINE(X,Y)-(X,Y+3),PSET:LIN
E(X+2,Y)-(X+2,Y+3),PSET:LINE(X+4
,Y)-(X+4,Y+3),PSET:GOTO1050
1060 DATA109,132,115,135,92,156,
88,116,100,114,112,114,116,118,1
09,118,111,122,115,126,127,143,1
29,139,136,149,99,99
1070 READX,Y:IFX=99ANDY=99THEN10
90ELSELINE(X,Y)-(X+2,Y-2),PSET:L
INE(X+2,Y-2)-(X+4,Y),PSET:LINE(X
+4,Y)-(X,Y),PSET:GOTO1070
1080 DATA109,129,73,115,78,116,7
0,140,74,139,73,136,78,153,113,1
56,114,150,120,145,119,133,118,1
16,128,157,141,146,145,128,161,1
53,173,120,177,122,99,99
1090 LINE(105,138)-(109,138),PSE
T:LINE-(106,140),PSET:LINE-(107,
137),PSET:LINE-(108,140),PSET
1100 POKE65494,0:A=USR1(0):CLS0:
PRINT@256,"  INSERT TAPE TO SAVE
 WAR ROOM      PICTURE TO, THEN H
IT ENTER":PRINT"
                   ";:PRINT@334,"";
:INPUTA$:CSAVEM"WAR ROOM",1536,7
679,20768
```

```
150.....0243
230.... 04B1
440.... 074C
560.....0973
END...0B3C
```

Listing 3

```
10 '                WARGAME
20 '              INSTRUCTIONS
30 '
40 '              BY TOM WEBER
50 DEFUSR0=&H5120:DEFUSR1=&H5141
:CLS:POKE65495,0
60 INPUT"DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTION
S";A$:IFLEFT$(A$,1)="N"THEN220
70 M=1
80 CLS
90 ONM GOSUB140,150,160,170,180,
190,200,210
100 IFM=6THENM=M+1:GOTO90
110 FORA=1TOLEN(A$):B$=MID$(A$,A
,1):PRINTB$;:POKE140,190:POKE142
,2:EXEC43350:NEXT:M=M+1:PRINT:FO
RX=1TO300:NEXT
120 IFM<9THEN90
130 FORX=1TO300:NEXT:PRINTSTRING
$(32,"-");:FORX=1TO16:PRINT:FORY
=1TO100:NEXTY,X:GOTO220
140 PRINT@13,"";:A$="WARGAME":RE
TURN
150 A$="THIS PROGRAM IS A SIMULA
TION OF OPERATING OUR NORTH AMER
ICAN DEFENSE (NORAD) COMPLEX IN
CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN, COLORADO.":RE
TURN
160 A$="IN ACTUALITY, THIS IS A
SIMULATION OF A SIMULATION. ONE
OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK CONDUCTED BY
 NORAD TO TEST PERSONEL AND EQUI
PTMENT IN THE EVENT OF AN ACTUAL
 NUCLEAR WAR.":RETURN
170 A$="THE OBJECT OF THE SIMULA
TION IS SIMPLE: DISABLE ALL SOVI
ET BASES BEFORE THEY DISABLE OUR
S.":RETURN
180 PRINT"  ";:A$="GOOD LUCK, GE
NERAL. THE PRESIDENT EXPECTS A H
IGH RATING OF NORAD AS A RESULT
OF THIS TEST.":RETURN
190 FORX=1TO5:PRINT:FORY=1TO200:
NEXTY,X:RETURN
200 PRINT@498,"";:A$="THAT IS AL
```

VAL SYSTEMS

At Last!

YOU CAN SORT LARGE FILES

— PRESENTING —

VSDSORT

VSDSORT IS AN EASY TO USE DISK SORT UTILITY THAT WILL ALLOW YOU TO SEQUENCE LARGE DISK FILES AS YOU WISH.

- UP TO FIVE KEYS
- FULL RECORD OR TAG OUTPUT
- MANUAL OR PROGRAM CALLABLE/RETURNABLE
- SINGLE OR MULTI DISK

EXT. DISK BASIC REQUIRED

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $39.95 + 3.00 SHIP/HANDLING TO:

VAL SYSTEMS
15 E. MOUNTAIN AVENUE
PEN ARGYL, PA 18072

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

```
L.":RETURN
210 PRINT@500,"";:A$="PENTAGON O
UT":RETURN
220 CLS0:PRINT@231,"SIMULATION B
EGINS";
230 POKE65494,0:FORPM=0TO4STEP2:
FORSC=0TO1:SCREEN0,SC:PLAY"V15O3
L17EV31L2A":PMODEPM,1:SCREEN1,SC
:PLAY"O2V10L90EL15C":FORX=1TO520
:NEXTX,SC,PM
240 A=USR0(0):SCREEN1,1
250 POKE65495,0
260 A$="SIMULATION WILL BEGIN SH
ORTLY.......  ":GOSUB270:GOTO340
270 L=LEN(A$):A=0:B=0
280 A=A+1
290 D$=MID$(A$,A,1)
300 L$="
       "+D$
310 PRINT@256,L$;:A=A+1:IFA>L TH
ENA=L:B=B+1:IFB=32THENRETURN
320 L$=RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-1)+MID$
(A$,A,1)
330 SOUND200,2:GOTO310
340 'SHOW BASES
350 A$="SOVIET BASES:         ":X=0
:Y=0:GOSUB590
360 A$="MOSCOW   ":X=238:Y=42:GOS
UB590
370 A$="LENINGRAD   ":X=232:Y=40:
GOSUB590
380 A$="KHARKOV   ":X=238:Y=45:GO
SUB590
390 A$="VOLOGRAD   ":X=240:Y=46:G
OSUB590
400 A$="ROSTOV   ":X=238:Y=47:GOS
UB590
410 A$="ARCHANGEL   ":X=242:Y=31:
GOSUB590
420 A$="MINSK   ":X=230:Y=46:GOSU
B590
430 A$="KAMCHATKA   ":X=70:Y=42:G
OSUB590
440 A$="VLADIVOSTOK   ":X=53:Y=53
:GOSUB590
450 A$="YAKUTSK   ":X=48:Y=34:GOS
UB590
460 A$="U.S. BASES:        ":X=0:Y=
0:GOSUB590
470 A$="NOME   ":X=99:Y=27:GOSUB5
90
480 A$="FAIRBANKS   ":X=107:Y=29:
GOSUB590
490 A$="SEATTLE   ":X=126:Y=54:X2
=72:Y2=117:GOSUB590
500 A$="SPOKANE   ":X=130:Y=55:X2
=76:Y2=118:GOSUB590
510 A$="SAN FRANCISCO   ":X=128:Y
=62:X2=67:Y2=140:GOSUB590
520 A$="SAN DIEGO   ":X=132:Y=66:
X2=77:Y2=155:GOSUB590
530 A$="DENVER   ":X=136:Y=61:X2=
105:Y2=135:GOSUB590
540 A$="HOUSTON   ":X=142:Y=70:X2
=125:Y2=159:GOSUB590
550 A$="CHICAGO   ":X=147:Y=58:X2
=141:Y2=125:GOSUB590
560 A$="CHARLESTON   ":X=154:Y=66
:X2=167:Y2=145:GOSUB590
570 PRINT@276,"               ";
580 GOTO710
590 L=LEN(A$):A=0:B=0
600 A=A+1
610 D$=MID$(A$,A,1)
620 L$="
       "+D$
630 PRINT@256,L$;
640 IFY=0ORF1=1THEN660ELSEIFPPOI
NT(X,Y)=0THENPSET(X,Y,1)ELSEPRES
ET(X,Y)
650 IFY2=0THEN660ELSEIFPPOINT(X2
,Y2)=0THENPSET(X2,Y2,1)ELSEPRESE
T(X2,Y2)
660 A=A+1:IFA>L THENA=L:IFY=0ORF
1=1THEN670ELSEPSET(X,Y,1)ELSE680
670 PRINT@256,"
                    ":IFF1=1THENF1=0:
RETURNELSEIFY2=0THENRETURNELSEPS
ET(X2,Y2,1):RETURN
680 L$=RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-1)+MID$
(A$,A,1)
690 SOUND200,2:GOTO630
700 PRINT@480,"";
710 PRINT@480,"";:POKE65494,0:CL
OAD
```

110.... 027C	1340....1707
225.... 05B2	1420... 19B5
380.... 078E	1460... 1BB2
570.....0961	1520... 1E85
735.... 0C64	1670....2101
915.... 0F53	1750... 236A
1040....1162	1920... 262D
1240....1490	END....2833

Listing 4

```
10 '               WARGAME
20 '
30 '            BY TOM WEBER
40 POKE65495,0:GOSUB2020:GOTO90
50 L=LEN(A$):A=0:B=0:A=A+1:D$=MI
D$(A$,A,1):L$=STRING$(31," ")+D$
60 PRINT@256,L$;:A=A+1:IFA>L THE
NA=L:IFY=0ORF1=1THEN70ELSEPSET(X
,Y,1)ELSE80
70 PRINT@256,STRING$(32," "):RET
URN
80 L$=RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-1)+MID$(
A$,A,1):SOUND200,2:GOTO60
90 SB$(1)="213778":SB$(2)="22378
4":SB$(3)="233790":SB$(4)="24379
C":SB$(5)="3D37A8":SB=RND(5):SS=
SB:RM=RND(2000)
```

```
100 UC=10000+RND(89999):CU=10000
+RND(89999):PRINT@383,UC;:PRINT@
415,CU;:CU$=STR$(CU)+STR$(UC):CU
$=RIGHT$(CU$,11):CU$=LEFT$(CU$,5
)+RIGHT$(CU$,5):FORSZ=1TO10:OC$(
SZ)=MID$(CU$,SZ,1):OC(SZ)=10:NEX
T:SU=10:US=10:TIMER=0:DIMX1(50),
Y1(50),X2(50),Y2(50)
101 POKE65495,0:GOTO340
110 'COMPUTER ARC DRAW
120 GOSUB1370:FORX=0TO50:X1(X)=0
:Y1(X)=0:NEXT:R=0:ZM=0:F=0:B=USR
0(0):PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:XX=X1:XO
=X1:YO=Y1:IFX2<X1 THENR=1:X=X1:Y
=Y1:X1=X2:Y1=Y2:X2=X:Y2=Y:XO=X2:
YO=Y2
130 X1(0)=X1:Y1(0)=Y1:XF=(X1+X2)
/2:YF=(Y1+Y2)/2:D=(Y1-Y2):AOS=XF
:XV=AOS:YV=(YF+D)/2
140 GOSUB990:IFZM>50THENZM=0
141 IFZM<0THENZM=50
145 XM=(X1+XV)/2:YM=(Y1+YV)/2:XN
=(X1+XM)/2:YN=YM:X1(ZM)=X1:Y1(ZM
)=Y1:IFF=0THENZM=ZM+1ELSEZM=ZM-1
150 IFINT(XN)=INT(XV)-2THEN180
160 IFINT(XN)=INT(XV)+3 THEN190
170 X1=XN:Y1=YN:GOTO140
180 ZM=ZM-1:IFZM<0THENZM=0
181 IFZM>47THENZM=47
185 F=1:X1(ZM)=XV:Y1(ZM)=YV:X1(Z
M+1)=XV:Y1(ZM+1)=YV:X1(ZM+2)=XV:
Y1(ZM+2)=YV:X1(ZM+3)=XV:Y1(ZM+3)
=YV:ZM=ZM*2:X1=X2:Y1=Y2:GOTO140
190 F=0:ZM=ZM*2:IFR=1THEN260
200 IFZM>50THENZM=50
205 IFY1(ZM)=0THENZM=ZM-1
210 F2=1:A=-1
220 A=A+1:IFA>ZM THEN240ELSEIFX1
(A)<0THENX1(A)=XO
221 IFY1(A)<0THENY1(A)=YO
225 PSET(X1(A),Y1(A),1):LINE(XO,
YO)-(X1(A),Y1(A)),PSET:XO=X1(A):
YO=Y1(A):IFUU=1THEN960ELSEGOSUB9
90:GOTO220
230 GOTO220
240 F=0:ZM=0:F2=0:RR=0:IFYO>52TH
EN670ELSEIFUS<1THEN1940
250 RETURN
260 '
270 IFY1(ZM)=0THENZM=ZM-1:GOTO27
0
280 A2=ZM+1
290 A2=A2-1:IFA2<0THEN310ELSEPSE
T(X1(A2),Y1(A2),1):LINE(XO,YO)-(
X1(A2),Y1(A2)),PSET:XO=X1(A2):YO
=Y1(A2):IFUU=1THEN960ELSEGOSUB99
0
300 GOTO290
```

wild party

A naughty, sexy computer game
for 2 to 6 couples.
Game varies
every time you play.
All prompts from TV screen,
no need to read
complicated instructions.
Send self-addressed stamped
envelope for program description and instruction sheet.

On cassette tape.
For 16K Color Computer.
Extended BASIC not required.

$35.00 incl postage.
(PA resid add $2.10)
Send check to P.O. Box 210,
Jenkintown, PA 19046

b & b software

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

TEST-AID
from
INFOTOOLS

EDUCATORS — TEST USERS

TEST-AID IS A UTILITY PROGRAM WHICH ALLOWS A USER (1) TO CREATE A LARGE BANK OF 4-ALTERNATIVE, MULTIPLE-CHOICE TEST QUESTIONS, (2) TO EDIT QUESTIONS IN THE BANK, (3) TO SELECT QUESTIONS FROM THE BANK FOR INCLUSION ON AN EXAM (QUESTIONNAIRE), (4) TO PRINT A FORMATTED COPY OF THE EXAM, AND (5) TO GENERATE WITH EASE DIFFERENT ORDERS OF ITEMS FOR AN EXAM.

FEATURES

** MENU-DRIVEN COMMANDS
** FORMATTED ENTRY AND DISPLAY SCREENS
** HANDLE QUESTIONS UP TO 700+ CHARACTERS LONG
** STORE AND LOAD QUESTION BANKS FROM TAPE
** SELECT ITEMS FROM MULTIPLE BANKS
** TITLE OR HEADING FOR PRINTED COPY
** PRINTED COPY WITH AUTOMATIC WORD-WRAP AT LINE ENDINGS AND PAGE BREAKS BETWEEN SEPARATE TEST ITEMS
** ERROR RESISTANT
** INSTRUCTION MANUAL -- PROGRAM ON TAPE
** REQUIRES 32- or 64-K COMPUTER WITH EXTENDED BASIC

INFOTOOLS
111 COUNTRY CLUB LANE
OXFORD, OHIO 45056
(513) 523-8473

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $18.00 PLUS $1.00 FOR SHIPPING

```
310 F=0:ZM=0:RR=0:IFYO>52THEN670
ELSEIFUS<1THEN1940
320 RETURN
330 'GET SOVIET COORDINATES
340 RR=1:B=RND(10)
350 ONB GOSUB470,480,490,500,510
,520,530,540,550,560:IFU=1THENIF
SU(B)=0THENSU=SU-1
360 IFU=1THENSU(B)=1:X4=X7:Y4=Y7
:RETURN
370 X1=X7:Y1=Y7:TX=X1:TY=Y1
380 'GET U.S. COORDINATES
390 B=RND(10)
400 ONB GOSUB570,580,590,600,610
,620,630,640,650,660:IFU9=1THENI
FUS(B)=1THENGOSUB1870
410 IFU=1THENX5=X8:Y5=Y8:X6=X9:Y
6=Y9:RETURN
420 X2=X8:Y2=Y8:X3=X9:Y3=Y9:XT=X
2:YT=Y2:UX=X3:UY=Y3:IFUS(B)=0THE
NUS=US-1
430 US(B)=1:GOSUB110
440 PR=SU+1
450 PU=RND(PR):IFPU<>1 THENGOSUB
990:GOTO450
460 GOTO340
470 X7=238:Y7=42:RETURN
480 X7=232:Y7=40:RETURN
490 X7=238:Y7=45:RETURN
```

RAINBOW POSTER NOW AVAILABLE

Yes, it's here! A beautiful full-color poster of the cover our our January issue!

This big (31x23) poster is printed on heavy poster paper and varnished to make it really shine. It is the perfect addition to your computer room and is available for only $5. There's even a small Rainbow logo in one corner.

Send for yours today! There is only a limited supply, and when we run out, there won't be any more.

Each poster is $5, plus $1.50 handling charge per order to same address in U.S. and Canada. Other points add $3. U.S. Currency only. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Mail to: Rainbow Poster, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059 or call (502) 228-4492.

```
500 X7=240:Y7=46:RETURN
510 X7=238:Y7=47:RETURN
520 X7=242:Y7=31:RETURN
530 X7=48:Y7=34:RETURN
540 X7=70:Y7=42:RETURN
550 X7=53:Y7=53:RETURN
560 X7=230:Y7=46:RETURN
570 X8=99:Y8=27:RETURN
580 X8=107:Y8=29:RETURN
590 X8=128:Y8=62:X9=67:Y9=140:RE
TURN
600 X8=132:Y8=66:X9=77:Y9=155:RE
TURN
610 X8=130:Y8=55:X9=76:Y9=118:RE
TURN
620 X8=136:Y8=61:X9=105:Y9=135:R
ETURN
630 X8=142:Y8=70:X9=125:Y9=159:R
ETURN
640 X8=154:Y8=66:X9=167:Y9=145:R
ETURN
650 X8=147:Y8=58:X9=141:Y9=125:R
ETURN
660 X8=126:Y8=54:X9=72:Y9=117:RE
TURN
670 'U.S. GROUND EXPLOSION
680 IFU=1THENRETURN
690 LINE((XX+X3)/2,109)-(X3,Y3),
PSET:FORX=1TO4:CIRCLE(X3,Y3),X:N
EXT:POKE65494,0:PLAY"V6O1L9C":PO
KE65495,0:IFUS<1THEN1940ELSEGOTO
440
700 'PLAYER'S ARC DRAW
710 FORXL=0TO50:X2(XL)=0:Y2(XL)=
0:NEXT:R2=0:ZZ=0:QQ=0:XA=X4:XI=X
4:YI=Y4:IFX5<X4 THENR2=1:X=X4:Y=
Y4:X4=X5:Y4=Y5:X5=X:Y5=Y:XI=X5:Y
I=Y5
720 X2(0)=X4:Y2(0)=Y4:XF=(X4+X5)
/2:YF=(Y4+Y5)/2:D=(Y4-Y5):AOS=XF
:XV=AOS:YV=(YF+D)/2
730 IFZZ>50THENZZ=0
731 IFZZ<0THENZZ=50
735 XM=(X4+XV)/2:YM=(Y4+YV)/2:XN
=(X4+XM)/2:YN=YM:X2(ZZ)=X4:Y2(ZZ
)=Y4:IFQQ=0THENZZ=ZZ+1ELSEZZ=ZZ-
1
740 IFINT(XN)=INT(XV)-2THEN770
750 IFINT(XN)=INT(XV)+3 THEN790
760 X4=XN:Y4=YN:GOTO730
770 ZZ=ZZ-1:QQ=1:X2(ZZ)=XV:Y2(ZZ
)=YV:X2(ZZ+1)=XV:Y2(ZZ+1)=YV:X2(
ZZ+2)=XV:Y2(ZZ+2)=YV:X2(ZZ+3)=XV
:Y2(ZZ+3)=YV:ZZ=ZZ*2:X4=X5:Y4=Y5
:GOTO730
780 '
790 ZZ=ZZ*2:UU=1:IFR2=1THEN880
800 IFY2(ZZ)=0THENZZ=ZZ-1:GOTO80
0
810 IFU=1THENIFYU>52THENLINE(X6,
Y6)-((X2(0)+X6)/2,109),PSET
820 AU=-1:FK=1
830 AU=AU+1:IFAU>ZZ THEN850ELSEI
FX2(AU)<0THENX2(AU)=XI
835 PSET(X2(AU),Y2(AU),1):LINE(X
I,YI)-(X2(AU),Y2(AU)),PSET:XI=X2
(AU):YI=Y2(AU):GOSUB990:IFRR=1TH
EN970ELSEGOTO830
840 GOTO830
850 IFSU=0THEN1900
860 UU=0:FK=0:IFRR=1THEN970ELSER
ETURN
870 '
880 IFY2(ZZ)=0THENZZ=ZZ-1:GOTO88
0
890 IFU=1THENIFYU>52THENLINE(X6,
Y6)-((X2(0)+X6)/2,109),PSET
900 AU=ZZ+1
910 AU=AU-1:IFAU=-1THEN930ELSEIF
X2(AU)<0THENX2(AU)=XI
915 PSET(X2(AU),Y2(AU),1):LINE(X
I,YI)-(X2(AU),Y2(AU)),PSET:XI=X2
(AU):YI=Y2(AU):GOSUB990:IFRR=1TH
EN970ELSEGOTO910
920 GOTO910
930 IFSU=0THEN1900
940 UU=0:IFRR=1THEN970ELSERETURN
950 'RETURN TO OTHER'S ARC
960 IFFK=1THEN830ELSE910
970 IFF2=1THEN220ELSE290
980 '
990 'PLAYER INPUT
1000 IFLA=1THENV=RND(5):IFLL=9TH
ENV=1:V=RND(10):OC(V)=VAL(OC$(V)
):GOTO1020ELSEIFV=1THENV=RND(10)
:OC(V)=VAL(OC$(V)):GOTO1020ELSE1
020
1010 GOTO1150
1020 LL=0:FORSZ=10TO1STEP-1:IFOC
(SZ)<10THENV=OC(SZ):LL=LL+1ELSEV
=RND(9)
1030 V$=STR$(V):ONSZ GOSUB1100,1
110,1120,1130,1140,1050,1060,107
0,1080,1090:NEXT:IFLL=10THENLA=2
:GOTO1040ELSEGOTO1170
1040 A$="U.S. LAUNCH CODE RE-ACT
IVATED":IFU$=""THENGOSUB50:GOTO1
150ELSEFORSZ=1TOLEN(U$):PRINT@47
9+SZ,MID$(U$,SZ,1);:SOUND240,1:N
EXT:GOSUB50:GOTO1150
1050 PRINT@383,V$;:RETURN
1060 PRINT@384,V$;:RETURN
1070 PRINT@385,V$;:RETURN
1080 PRINT@386,V$;:RETURN
1090 PRINT@387,V$;:RETURN
1100 PRINT@415,V$;:RETURN
1110 PRINT@416,V$;:RETURN
1120 PRINT@417,V$;:RETURN
1130 PRINT@418,V$;:RETURN
1140 PRINT@419,V$;:RETURN
```

WORD PROCESSOR for your Color Computer

only $14.95

Yes! That's right, because we want to create some excitement with an offer you can't pass up — a professional quality full screen oriented word processor that would be a bargain at $50. It's a good one too. Take a look at what you get.

MASTER WRITER's **FULL SCREEN-ORIENTED EDITOR** allows you to move the cursor anywhere in your text using the up, down, right and left arrows. Do this one character at a time or by line or page. Insert, delete or replace text at the cursor watching your changes as you make them. Delete or move blocks of text from one place to another. Merge in text from other files.

AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN after last complete word on each line, with this and **AUTOMATIC PAGE FEED** you don't have to worry about where a line or page ends — just type!

MASTER WRITER runs on a **16K, 32K,** or **64K COLOR COMPUTER,** taking advantage of all available memory. Use it with **DISK OR CASSETTE** based systems. **EXTENDED BASIC IS NOT REQUIRED.**

EASY TO UNDERSTAND MANUAL has you comfortably using MASTER WRITER in minutes. It is a **USER-FRIENDLY MENU-DRIVEN SYSTEM** with single letter commands. Check any command without having to refer to the manual with the **HELP SCREEN.**

10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS allow easy insertion of frequently used words or phrases.

WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER. Take full advantage of your printer's special functions such as variable charcter size and emphzsized characters with **EASY EMBEDDING OF PRINTER CONTROL CODES.**

GLOBAL SEARCH function lets you quickly locate specific strings for replacement or deletion.

Customize form letters or standard text with MASTER WRITER'S **EMBEDDED PAUSE** feature. Just "fill in the blanks" when your printer pauses for a personalized appearance.

LIMITED MULTI-TASKING feature lets you print one file while editing another.

In addition to regular text you can use MASTER WRITER to **CREATE BASIC PROGRAMS** with the convenience of full-screen editing.

OTHER FEATURES include easy setting of left, right, top and bottom margin, printer line width, and lines per page. Also auto repeat keys, auto line centering, auto page numbering and choice of display color formats.

And, perhaps one of the best features, is MASTER WRITER's **SUPER LOW PRICE OF $14.95.** At this price you can't go wrong. Buy it today!

TO ORDER send $14.95 for cassette version or $19.95 for disk version plus $2.50 shipping (Calif. residents add 6 % sales tax) to: **PYRAMID DISTRIBUTORS, 527 HILL ST., SANTA MONICA, CA 90405 (213) 399-2222.**

MASTER WRITER $14.95 Cassette
$19.95 Disk

```
1150 IFLA=0ANDTIMER>1000+RM THEN
PRINT@383,10000+RND(89999):PRINT
@415,10000+RND(89999):LA=1:A$="S
OVIETS HAVE JAMMED YOUR LAUNCH C
ODE...":GOSUB50:PRINT@480,"** CH
ANGES LOCKED OUT **":SOUND5,2
1160 IFLA=1THENA$="COMPUTER ATTE
MPTING TO RESTORE CODE...STAND B
Y...":GOSUB50:PRINT@480,STRING$(
30," ")
1170 GOSUB1520:IFU=1THENRETURN
1180 IFSL=1THEN1610
1190 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THENRETURN
1200 SOUND240,1:IFI$>"@"ANDI$<CH
R$(91)ORI$>"/"ANDI$<":"ORI$="?"O
RI$=CHR$(13)ORI$=CHR$(8)ORI$="-"
THEN1210ELSERETURN
1210 IFI$=CHR$(8)THENIFI>0THENI=
I-1:U$=LEFT$(U$,I):PRINT@480+I,"
 ";:RETURN
1220 IFI$="?"ANDI=0THEN1310
1230 IFHP=1THENGOSUB1310
1240 IFPEEK(338)=191THENIFLA=1TH
ENU$="":I=0:PRINT@269,"STAND BY.
..":FORSZ=1TO4:PRINT@480,"** ACC
ESS DENIED **":PLAY"V28O1L6C":PR
INT@480,STRING$(20," "):FORZS=1T
O150:NEXTZS,SZ:PRINT@269,"
    ":PRINT@480,STRING$(20," ")
:RETURNELSEGOTO1270
1250 U$=U$+I$:PRINT@480+I,I$;:I=
I+1:RETURN
1260 PRINT@480,STRING$(32," "):I
=0:U$="":RETURN
1270 U=INSTR(U$,CHR$(8)):IFU=0TH
EN1280ELSEU$=LEFT$(U$,U-1)+MID$(
U$,U+1):GOTO1270
1280 IFU$="JAM"THEN1350ELSEIFU$=
"SUBS?"THEN1390ELSEIFU$="USCON"T
HEN1430ELSEIFU$="SOVCON"THEN1470
1290 IFU$="TIME?"THEN1510ELSEIFL
EFT$(U$,6)="LAUNCH"THENU$=MID$(U
$,7):GOTO1720ELSEIFU$="DESUB"THE
N1590ELSEGOSUB1260:PRINT@480,"*C
OMMAND INPUT ERROR*":SOUND240,1:
SOUND50,1:GOSUB1260:RETURN
1300 'HELP MENU
1310 GOSUB1260:IFHP=1THEN1330
1320 PRINT@288,"USCON ":PRINT"SO
VCON":PRINT"JAM   ":PRINT"SUBS?
":PRINT"DESUB ":PRINT"LAUNCH":PR
INT"TIME? ":HP=1:RETURN
1330 HP=0:PRINT@288,"LAUNCH":PRI
NT" CODE ":PRINT"      ":PRINT"
    ":PRINT"      ":PRINT"
 ":PRINT@383,UC;:PRINT@415,CU;:L
INE(0,109)-(48,109),PSET:LINE(0,
179)-(48,179),PSET:GOSUB1260:RET
```

DISK DRIVES

Radio Shack Drive 0 $385
Tandon Drive 0 $375
Shugart Drive 0 $395
Amdek Drive 0/1 $595
Note: 100% Radio Shack compatible. Includes R/S or J&M Controller, Cable,& Manual.Call for other Disk Drive Configurations.

COMPUTERS

64K Coco
Coco 2
Micro MC-10
Model 100
Dragon 64

ACCESSORIES

Colormate
Ser/Par Convtrs
Ser Prt Switcher
Finger Print
Video Plus
Ribbons
Keyboards
Video Monitors
Coco Jewelry
Cassettes
Cables
Modems
Diskettes
Joysticks
Components

We Carry Application/Utility Software

Data Soft   Computerware   Spectral   Elite
Radio Shack   Cer-Comp   Colorsoft   Skyline
Star Kits   Double Density   Computer Shack
Cust. SW Engrg   So. SW Systems   Moreton Bay
Eigen   Tom Mix   MSI   Cognitec   Nelson
Inter*Action   Adventure International
Prog. Institute   Spectrum Projects   L.C. Shrout
Superior Graphic SW   Bertamax   PCSG   Armadillo
Homebase   Prickly Pear

PRINTERS

Juki
Epson
Okidata
Gemini
C. Itoh
Transtar
Mannes/Tally
Silver Reed

" THE COLOR COMPUTER STORE"

1-800-468-4606 / 206-778-9826

4401 219th SW, Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043

```
URN
1340 'JAM SOVIET'S CODE
1350 GOSUB1260:IFJM>0THENA$="SOV
IETS HAVE SECURED THEIR LAUNCH C
ODE FROM OUR SENSORS...JAMMING I
S INEFFECTIVE":GOSUB50:RETURN
1360 JM=1:A$="SOVIET LAUNCH CODE
 JAMMED":GOSUB50:J1=0:RETURN
1370 IFJM=1THENIFJ1<350THENJ1=J1
+1:GOSUB990:GOTO1370ELSEJM=2:A$=
"SOVIET LAUNCH CODE RE-ACTIVATED
":GOSUB50:RETURNELSERETURN
1380 '# OF SUBS
1390 GOSUB1260:A$="THERE ARE"+ST
R$(SS)+" ENEMY SUBS REMAINING":G
OSUB50:IFSS=0THENRETURN
1400 FORSZ=1TOSB:IFSB$(SZ)=""THE
NNEXT:RETURNELSESC=VAL("&H"+LEFT
$(SB$(SZ),2)):SX=VAL("&H"+MID$(S
B$(SZ),3,2)):SY=VAL("&H"+RIGHT$(
SB$(SZ),2)):PRINT@263+(SZ+1)*32,
CHR$(SC):LINE(SX,SY)-(SX+7,SY),P
SET:LINE-(SX+8,SY-1),PSET:LINE-(
SX+7,SY-2),PSET
1410 LINE-(SX+5,SY-2),PSET:LINE-
(SX+5,SY-3),PSET:LINE-(SX+4,SY-3
),PSET:LINE-(SX+4,SY-2),PSET:LIN
E-(SX,SY-2),PSET:LINE-(SX-1,SY-1
),PSET:LINE-(SX-2,SY-2),PSET:LIN
E-(SX-2,SY),PSET:SOUND200,1:NEXT
:RETURN
1420 'U.S. CONDITION
1430 GOSUB1260:A$="UNITED STATES
' CONDITION: ":GOSUB50:EXEC&H54A
9:FORSZ=294TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,
STRING$(20," "):NEXT:UH=RND(100)
:UP=RND(10000000):PRINT@294,"PR
OJECTED KILL RATIO":PRINT@333,UH
:PRINT@358,"% HOUSING DESTROYED"
:PRINT@394,"";:PRINTUSING"####
1440 FORSZ=1TO3000:NEXT:FORSZ=29
4TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,STRING$(20
," "):NEXT:PRINT@294,"BASES REMA
INING:":X=326:FORY=1TO10:IFUS(Y)
=1THENNEXTELSEPRINT@X,Y:SOUND10,
1:X=X+32:IFX=486THENX=335:NEXTEL
SENEXT
1450 FORSZ=1TO3000:NEXT:FORSZ=29
4TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,STRING$(20
," "):NEXT:PRINT@294,"MISSLES TA
RGETED":PRINT@330,"AND READY":FO
RSZ=1TO1000:NEXT:EXEC&H54C3:RETU
RN
1460 'SOVIET CONDITION
1470 GOSUB1260:A$="SOVIET UNION'
S CONDITION: ":GOSUB50:EXEC&H54A
9:FORSZ=294TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,
STRING$(20," "):NEXT:SH=RND(100)
```

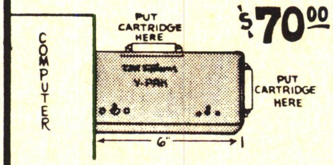
SOFTWARE-HARDWARE

FOR RADIO SHACK'S TRS-80 MODEL 1/3
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

•SEND FOR FREE CATALOG•

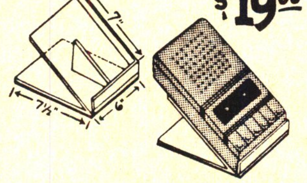
UTILITY PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE
SU-1 CASSETTE COPY $10.00
SU-2 CASSETTE DUMP $10.00
SPECIFY COMPUTER

Y-PAK
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
$70.00



TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A 2-SLOT SYSTEM. SWITCH BETWEEN THE TWO WITH EASE.

RECORDER STAND
$19.00



MADE OF STURDY PLASTIC. HOLDS RECORDER AT A PERFECT ANGLE.

RAM/ROM USER-PAK FOR TRS-80 COLOR $30

•GAMES ALSO AVAILABLE•

B. ERICKSON SOFTWARE · P.O. BOX 11099 · CHICAGO IL 60611
CALL (312) 276-9712 FOR INFORMATION

COLOR COMPUTER Buyers Club

- Members enjoy a 30 - 40% savings on software!
- More being added monthly!
- Hardware & accessories at substantial savings!
- Monthly specials and reviews!
- Special orders service for members!
- No service charge for VISA or MC!
- Your savings can far exceed your dues!

Join Today And Start Saving!
Dues are $22.50 - We accept
Personal Checks, M.O. or Charge It!

NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date ________ # ______________

Mail to:
Color Computer Buyers Club
P.O. Box 241
Eaton Rapids, MI 48827

```
:SP=RND(100000000):PRINT@294,"PR
OJECTED KILL RATIO":PRINT@333,SH
:PRINT@358,"% HOUSING DESTROYED"
:PRINT@394,"";:PRINTUSING"####
1480 FORSZ=1TO3000:NEXT:FORSZ=29
4TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,STRING$(20
," "):NEXT:PRINT@294,"BASES REMA
INING:":X=326:FORY=1TO10:IFSU(Y)
=1THENNEXTELSEPRINT@X,Y:SOUND100
,1:X=X+32:IFX=486THENX=335:NEXTE
LSENEXT
1490 FORSZ=1TO3000:NEXT:FORSZ=29
4TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,STRING$(20
," "):NEXT:PRINT@294,"MISSLES TA
RGETED":PRINT@330,"AND READY":FO
RSZ=1TO1000:NEXT:EXEC&H54C3:RETU
RN
1500 'TIME FUNCTION
1510 GOSUB1260:GOSUB1560:FORSZ=2
94TO454STEP32:PRINT@SZ,STRING$(2
0," "):NEXT:PRINT@298,"GAME TIME
":PRINT@330," ELAPSED":PRINT@358
,THE"HRS"TME"MIN"TSE"SEC":PRINT@
394,"ESTIMATED TIME":PRINT@428,"
REMAINING":PRINT@454,RH"HRS"RM"M
IN"RS"SEC":FORSZ=1TO4000:NEXT:
1520 '
1530 IFTIMER>32768THENTF=1
1540 IFTIMER<32768 AND TF=1THENF
4=F4+1:TF=0
1550 GOSUB1780:RETURN
1560 EXEC&H54A9:TS=((F4*18)*60)+
FIX(TIMER/60.680555):THE=FIX(TS/
60/60):TS=FIX(TS-(THE*60*60)):TM
E=FIX(TS/60):TS=FIX(TS-TME*60):T
SE=TS:RH=4-THE:RM=59-TME:RS=60-T
SE:RETURN
1570 '
1580 'SUB DESTROY MODE
1590 GOSUB1260:A$="SUBMARINE DES
TROY MODE":GOSUB50
1600 XS=128:YS=144:SL=1:S1=XS:S2
=YS:C=PPOINT(XS,YS)
1610 PSET(S1,S2,C):C=PPOINT(XS,Y
S):S1=XS:S2=YS:IFC=0THENPSET(XS,
YS,1)ELSEPRESET(XS,YS)
1620 GOSUB1680:I$=INKEY$:IFPEEK(
338)=191THEN1700ELSEIFPEEK(340)=
191THENSL=0:PSET(XS,YS,C):RETURN
1630 IFPEEK(341)=247THENYS=YS-1:
IFYS=115THENYS=116
1640 IFPEEK(342)=247THENYS=YS+1:
IFYS=173THENYS=172
1650 IFPEEK(343)=247THENXS=XS-1:
IFXS=54THENXS=55
1660 IFPEEK(344)=247THENXS=XS+1:
IFXS=201THENXS=200
1670 RETURN
1680 FORSZ=1TOSB:IFSB$(SZ)=""THE
NNEXT:RETURNELSESX=VAL("&H"+MID$
(SB$(SZ),3,2)):SY=VAL("&H"+RIGHT
$(SB$(SZ),2)):IFXS=SX+3 AND YS=S
Y-1 THEN1690ELSENEXT:RETURN
1690 SOUND240,1:RETURN
1700 IFLA=1THEN1240ELSESOUND120,
1:CIRCLE(XS,YS),6:IFXS=SX+3 AND
YS=SY-1 THENSB$(SZ)="":SS=SS-1:L
INE(XS-3,YS+6)-(XS+3,YS+6),PRESE
T
1710 UZ=U:U=1:B=RND(8)+2:GOSUB40
0:LINE(X6,Y6)-(XS,YS),PSET:U=UZ:
FORX=1TO6:CIRCLE(XS,YS),X:NEXT:F
ORX=6TO1STEP-1:CIRCLE(XS,YS),X,0
:NEXT:POKE65494,0:PLAY"V601L9C":
POKE65495,0:U$="":U=0:GOTO1600
1720 'U.S. LAUNCH ROUTINE
1730 PRINT@480,STRING$(32," "):I
=0:IFLEN(U$)<3THENU$="":GOTO1280
1740 SOUND120,1:U=INSTR(1,U$,"-"
):UL$=RIGHT$(U$,LEN(U$)-U):UR$=L
EFT$(U$,U-1):U=1:U9=1:B=VAL(UL$)
:IFB>0ANDB<11THENGOSUB350ELSEU$=
"":U=0:U9=0:GOTO1280
1750 B=VAL(UR$):IFB>0ANDB<11THEN
GOSUB400ELSEU$="":U=0:U9=0:GOTO1
280
1760 U9=0:IFUS(B)=1THENRETURN
1770 UU=1:YU=Y5:U$="":X=X4:Y=Y4:
X4=X5:Y4=Y5:X5=X:Y5=Y:GOSUB710:U
```

ELCIRCAN

ACTIVE and/or PASSIVE LINEAR
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYZER

16K EXTENDED BASIC CASSETTE FEATURES :
:circuit editor; tape save and load
:compute gain and phase versus frequency
:output to screen, printer, or cassette
:file listing utility to screen or printer

ADDED 32K DISK BASIC FEATURES :
:program and data chaining via disk
:much larger circuit files possible
:compute circuit delay versus frequency
:printer utility to graphically plot
circuit response to any ASCII printer

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CASSETTE--$24.95 DISK--$34.95
add $2 for shipping or $4 for C.O.D
24 hour C.O.D order tape (619) 470-3801

DIGITAL-LINEAR SYSTEMS ENG.
P.O. Box 754
NATIONAL CITY, CALIF. 92050

custom engineering services

FHS **Federal Hill Software**

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP-100

Coco-Accountant II

We've turned a fine accounting program into a great accounting program for the home or small business. The all-new Coco-Accountant II provides everything you need to keep track of your finances and make income tax time a breeze. Spend a few minutes every month with your canceled checks, credit card bills, cash receipts and payroll stubs. Data entry is quick and painless. When you're through, Coco-Accountant II will list and total expenditures and income by month, account or payee, provide a year-to-date summary by account and figure your net cash flow. Better yet, it will provide a printed spreadsheet to show your year at a glance.

The program sorts entries by date, lists most functions to screen or printer and saves your files to tape or disk. A special feature flags tax deductible expenses and expenses subject to state sales tax. It even computes the sales tax you paid. In addition, COCO-ACCOUNTANT II includes a separate program to balance your checkbook the easy way and print a reconciliation statement. Up to 450 entries per file on 32K tape version, 500 per file on 32K disk and 750 on 64K disk version. For 16K Coco owners we have a simpler program that tracks expenses only, without the tax options. It will handle 200 entries per file. All versions are easy to use and menu-driven and come with complete documentation. And here's the best part—the price! Coco-Acountant II is only $21.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

Play Blackjaq!

This is as close as you can come to the real thing without losing your shirt! A full casino simulation, with up to 5 players and 9 decks. The computer plays vacant hands by card counting rules, keeps track of everybody's winnings and losings, displays two card-counting algorithms and even prints out the results of every hand if a printer is on line!. Great for the beginner or experienced player. Use it at home for fun or brush up on your technique before hitting Atlantic City or Las Vegas. Requires 16K Ext. Bas. Only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

Kokomath!

Teachers and parents: Are your kids bored by dull educational programs? Let KOKO the Math Clown make arithmetic a joy. KOKO gives your youngsters 10 math problems. If they get them all right, they give KOKO a bath! He keeps track of their score. Add, subtract, multiply an divide at three levels of difficulty. Colorful graphics and music make this a kid-tested winner! Includes both Extended and Standard Basic Versions. Only $8.95

To order programs, send check or money order to FEDERAL HILL SOFTWARE, 825 William St., Baltimore, MD 21230. Your personal check is welcome—no delays. Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling.

64K Breakthrough!

Did you feel gypped when you found out your "64K" computer still had the same old 32K in Basic? We sure did. So we've developed HID 'N RAM, a program that will access that "hidden" 32K from Basic and use it for data storage. Imagine writing a 28K data handling program with every bell and whistle you can think up and still having 32K left for the names, numbers and addresses you're crunching! HID 'N RAM is a brief ML driver embedded in a Basic demonstration program (a mailing list) that shows you how to store your data in the "other" 32K and access it using regular Basic commands. When you see how it works, you can delete our program and write your own. The ML driver stays with the program! Use it from tape or disk. What's the catch? There's only one. Your data must be in strings of equal length—which the program takes care of—and that length must be a power of 2 (such as 8, 16, 32, 64 or 128 bytes). Of course, you must have a 64K computer. Comes with complete documentation. HID 'N RAM is only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk.

The Handicapper

Use the power of you Color Computer to improve your performance at the track! The Handicapper is two separate programs for thoroughbred and harness horses that apply sound handicapping techniques to produce rankings for the horses in each race. Factors include speed, distance, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver's record and other attributes. With a little practice, you can handicap an entire race in a few minutes and a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Cassette comes with both Extended and Standard Basic versions. Includes complete documentation and betting guide. Thoughred or Harness Handicapper, $24.95 each on tape. $29.95 disk. Both programs only $39.95 tape or disk.

Printer Artist

This unique printer utility introduces the Color Computer to the little known but delightful craft called "Artyping." This is the art of creating pictures using typewritten characters, and Printer Artist puts it at your fingertips. It includes two programs with 12 ready-to-run drawings of of ships, birds and animals, holiday and patriotic themes, famous Americans and more. In addition, there are two utility programs and instructions for 40 additional drawings. Create your own file of printer art and save it to tape or disk. Complete documentation. Fun for home or classroom. Only $19.95 on tape, $24.95 on disk. Requires Ext. Bas.

```
=0:RETURN:RETURN
1780 'SUB LAUNCH ROUTINE
1790 IFSS=0THENRETURN
1800 IFJM=1THENPP=30ELSEPP=50
1810 RN=RND(PP):IFRN<>10THENRETU
RN
1820 FORZS=1TOSB:IFSB$(ZS)=""THE
NNEXT:RETURNELSESX=VAL("&H"+MID$
(SB$(ZS),3,2)):SY=VAL("&H"+RIGHT
$(SB$(ZS),2)):SX=SX+5:SY=SY-3
1830 UZ=U:U=1:B=RND(8)+2:GOSUB40
0:LINE(SX,SY)-(X6,Y6),PSET:U=UZ:
IFUS(B)=0THENUS=US-1
1840 US(B)=1:FORX=1TO4:CIRCLE(X6
,Y6),X:NEXT:POKE65494,0:PLAY"V60
1L9C":POKE65495,0:IFUS<1THEN1870
ELSERETURN
1850 'NONEXISTENT SOVIET BASE
1860 RR=0:GOTO340
1870 'NONEXISTANT U.S. BASE
1880 IFU=1THENA$="U.S. BASE"+STR
$(B)+" NO LONGER EXISTS":GOSUB50
:U=0:RETURN
1890 GOTO410
1900 'SOVIET LOSE
1910 PRINT@265,"THEY LOOSE....":
FORX=1TO165:CIRCLE(128,96),X:EXE
C&H549B:IFX=50THEN1920ELSENEXT:G
OTO1930
1920 PRINT@279,"FIRST...":POKE65
494,0:PLAY"V601L9C":POKE65495,0:
NEXT
1930 GOTO1970
1940 'U.S. LOSE
1950 PRINT@266,"YOU LOOSE....":F
ORX=1TO165:CIRCLE(128,96),X:EXEC
&H549B:IFX=50THEN1960ELSENEXT:GO
TO1970
1960 PRINT@279,"FIRST...":POKE65
494,0:PLAY"V601L9C":POKE65495,0:
NEXT
1970 CLS0:A$=" IS IT A GAME, OR
IS IT REAL?  ":GOSUB50:PRINT@257
,A$;:PRINT@288,STRING$(32,CHR$(1
28));
1980 PLAY"V601L9C":FORSZ=1TORND(
300)
1990 I$=INKEY$:IFI$<>""THEN2000E
LSENEXT:GOTO1980
2000 PRINT@480,"";:STOP
2010 'DEFCON DROP
2020 Y=121:X=190
2030 Y=Y+12:IFY>169THENRETURN
2040 GOSUB2050:PAINT(211,Y-11),0
,0:GOTO2030
2050 LINE(210,Y)-(253,Y),PSET:LI
NE-(253,Y+10),PSET:LINE-(210,Y+1
0),PSET:LINE-(210,Y),PSET:LINE(2
34,Y)-(234,Y+10),PSET:PAINT(211,
Y+1),1,1:SOUNDX,1:X=X-10:RETURN
```

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
*Presenting. . .*THE GRAPH ZAPPER,
THE BAR ZAPPER and THE PIE ZAPPER New

- **THE PIE ZAPPER** draws pie charts of your data - plain or fancy sectors - 5 kinds of sectors - alternate sectors styles to make an outstanding impact - labeled sectors - option to display raw numbers or percentages on chart with or without totals.
- **THE BAR ZAPPER** creates bar graphs with multiple bars - five different bar styles - positive and negative bars - can use names or numbers for bar identification - plenty of options - ***"Extremely easy to use. . .Beautiful. . .Well prepared and documented tool."*** The Rainbow, April 1983.
- **THE GRAPH ZAPPER** plots line graphs of data and equations - multiple lines with different symbols - mix equations and data on the same graph - with or without grids - plots lines or points - ***"The Graph Zapper is one of the most completely documented pieces of software we have seen. . .The Graph Zapper is an outstanding utility and can be a major tool in statistical, business and other uses where graphic representation of numbers is desirable."*** The Rainbow, Dec. 1982
- Endless applications - electric consumption, stock prices, math class equations, children's height and weight, data analysis, trend indication, experimental results, statistical analysis, sales presentations.
- The three **ZAPPERS** provide you with a sophisticated capability that will handle from the simplest to the most complex graphing needs.

All three ZAPPERS have these Features:

- High resolution graphs with on screen numbers, titles, and labels.
- Sophisticated data editor makes changing data simple.
- Disk version has added features including storing completed graphs on disk and menu driven file loading.
- Detailed user's guides for all features.
- Low resolution graphs can't compare.
- 14 day money back guarantee.
- User friendly, easy to understand.
- Thorough error prevention.
- Save data for later graphing or editing.
- Low cost upgrade from tape to disk.
- Hard copies possible with readily available screen print programs for nearly any brand of printer.
- Requires Ext. Color Basic and delivered on cassette.

$15.95
for 16K tape versions

add $1.00 for shipping . . . send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard number and expiration date

$19.95
for 32K disk versions

$44.95 for all three tape versions + **$3.00** shipping
$56.95 for all three disk versions + **$3.00** shipping
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
485 South Tropical Trail, Suite 109 • Merritt Island, Florida 32952 • (305) 452-2217

VISA MasterCard

CHANGES IN THE MICRO REVOLUTION

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.
Rainbow Contributing Editor

The impact of microcomputers on the educational scene presents several unusual features. Some are downright weird. It is not stretching truth or credibility too much to say that a real revolution is underway. We won't know the full impact of this revolution for a few years yet, but it is easy to tell that changes are happening now. Well, what are some of these features?

First, it is no secret that many students are much more knowledgeable about microcomputers than most teachers. This reversal of roles is completely new in the educational arena. Never before, as far as I know, has a field of study appeared so important to the nation's schools, with the adults in those schools having less knowledge than students.

No matter what you may think about teachers you had (or have), this is definitely not normal. Math teachers have always known more about mathematics than students being taught. The same holds true for teachers of English, the social sciences, and physical sciences. Even in the less traditional courses taught in schools, teachers have almost always started with more knowledge than students.

In many schools around the country, students with microcomputers in their homes were asked to help set up courses and computer labs. Often students provided teacher with a "first lesson" in microcomputers.

Ah, this is just a passing phase of the computer revolution in education; the situation cannot last for very long. Now, notice, I was talking about knowledge of the subject matter. That is different than talking about the ability to learn something, or the intelligence involved. The unbalanced situation of students' knowledge being greater than teachers' will soon pass away — because of the nature of teachers.

Teachers are a strange breed; they return to school themselves, and appear to never tire of learning. After all, education is their way of life, their reason for existence, their base of personal satisfaction and self-image. Have no doubts about it; the next few summers (plus this last one) will see a large number of teachers returning to state universities for courses in computers. I was in a discussion with a man (over 40 years old) talking about his 12-year-old son. The man commented casually, "Jeff took a BASIC course this summer. So did I." All over the country, expect to see teachers pouring over textbooks they would never have noticed a few years ago.

> "There is a different type of person interested in micro applications in schools now than in the past."

This means the students of the future will come to school at age five, knowing less about computers than the teachers. (Teachers do know how to study.) For the present, however, we are stuck with an unusual situation.

There is another passing phase in the computer revolution worth mentioning here. There is a different type of person interested in micro applications in schools now than in the past. Let me tell you a story about a man who is a perfect example of the past type of micro/education. About seven or eight years ago, I worked for a school district. I heard about a sixth grade teacher in the district who had an interest in microcomputers. He even purchases a kit and built a computer. It had few applications, of course, but he was an electronic nut. His kit ended up in his classroom, where the students promptly discovered the power of

---

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois, the M.S. from Memphis State University, and the B.S. from the University of Tennessee. For his foreign/research language option required for the doctorate, he naturally selected computer language. Michael currently works for the Illinois State Board of Education as a research and evaluation specialist.)

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

PRO-COLOR-FILE *Enhanced* **$79.95 D**

This high level data base development program offers the ability to track any type of information. From Mailing Lists to Expense Records, to Inventory or Court Trials, PRO-COLOR-FILE has the versatility to handle it.

60 Data fields
Upto 1020 Bytes per record
Use 1-4 Disk Drives
4 Color Data Entry Screens
28 User defined Equations
Scan File Alphabetically
Duplicate records
Duplicate fields
8 Report formats
Summary Reports
Screen Reports
Page titles, numbering
Sort on any Field
Sort 3 Fields at once
Sort any size file
Select sub-sets of file

See Reviews in:

Color Computer News -- June 83
Hot CoCo -- August 83
Rainbow Magazine -- June 83

PRO-COLOR-FORMS **NEW** **$39.95 D**

Generate customized letters by merging PRO-COLOR-FILE data files with a letter. Print a personalized letter to everyone on your list. PRO-COLOR-FORMS will place data anywhere on a full page, even within the text of a letter.

Embedded control codes
6 User designed forms
32 to 133 characters
7 to 66 lines

Have your data printed on pre-printed forms or design your own. Requires PRO-COLOR-FILE to use.

PRO-COLOR-DIR **NEW** **$24.95 D**

Compile a master listing of all your directories in one data file. This utility program will read a diskette's directory and place the information in one master file. PRO-COLOR-FILE is then used to generate reports or search and update. PRO-COLOR-DIR will store:

Diskette ID name
File name/Extension
File type (Basic, ML, Data)
Number of Sectors allocated
ML Load and Execute address
Date Created
Date Updated
Number of Grans allocated
Number of Sectors used
ML file length

Store 1000 entries! Requires PRO-COLOR-FILE to use.

See your local dealer or send check or money order to:
Derringer Software, P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502
Visa, MasterCard customers call (803) 665-5676 after 6 pm.
Add $2.00 for Shipping and Handling No C.O.D.'s

PRO-COLOR-FILE, PRO-COLOR-DIR,
PRO-COLOR-FORMS (C) 1983
Derringer Software
All programs require 32k Color Computer Disk System
(Does not require joysticks!)

humans over machinery. A few years later, I was in a different job, and again heard about this fellow. He now was director of a consortium of schools, with the task of implementing microcomputer education in several districts.

It used to be the case that only one type of person was interested in educational microcomputer applications. We all know thay type of person. Typically male (why?), interested in electronics, wanted to poke around inside machines, enjoyed Adventure games, and was often a member of some futurist organization. When these people buy Color Computers, the first thing they do is take off the case and play with the internal parts. Now, however, the situation is for teachers to learn from; and some may be technicians. It is, however, impossible to replace a teacher in education.

Today, the typical administrator considering putting microcomputers in schools is a lot different from the electronic nut. I have heard several superintendents comment that they did not understand microcomputers, did not like them, never wanted to touch one, even admit they were afraid of computers; but know they had to have the machines. They realized that without some background in microcomputers, their students would be unable to cope in tomorrow's world.

This change of potential educational market may have greater import than we realize. Naturally, the early interest people will continue to expand their microcomputer uses in schools — both in types of applications and number of machines available to students. But the late-comers are more numerous, and represent a different type of market. It would be interesting to see the outcomes of each type of school administrator: attitudes of students toward microcomputers, educational applications of the technology, types of machines purchased, etc. I'm sure someone will do such a study in a few years.

There is one last change, another passing phase, in educational uses of microcomputers to be discussed here. When microcomputers were first being used in school, a common fear was expressed — that teachers would be replaced by machines. Yes, you and I know that is pure bunk, but people who do not understand either education or microcomputers had said it. If anything, the use of microcomputers will mean more educational professionals, not less. Now, some of these professionals may not be teachers. Some will be developers of computer curriculum; some will be resource people for teachers to learn from; and some may be technicians. It is, however, impossible to replace a teacher in education.

Unlike the other two passing phases in the educational computer revolution — type of school people using micros and knowledge level of students compared with adults — this phase is not yet occurring. There is still uncertainty, maybe even fear, in the schools.

A few years from now, this situation will have changed. It is out responsibility to help that change happen. After all, if you have read this far, you must be a computer evangelist. Keep it up, those who will become reluctant converts still need you.

Before I sign off for this month, I want to thank all of you who have written me. I appreciate hearing from you. I'm looking forward to the software evaluation process begun in September. (If you do not know what I'm talking about, dig out your September issue.) It will take several months before anything is reported, but keep mailing those forms.

Until next month, keep thinking education. As long as you keep learning, you may grow up, but you'll never grow old.

NEW for your COLOR COMPUTER

Switchable Expansion Is Here

CoCo HAS A COMPANION!!

GOOD NEWS Switch over to more versatility with the **new BT-2000 COMPANION.** Save CoCo's connector with the best **COMPANION** it will ever have.

- **Load** 5 cartridges into the **COMPANION** and avoid the hassles while enjoying the benefits of **push-button** selection.
- **Push a Button** or select from your keyboard to turn on one of your 5 selections. Handy indicator lights let you know at a glance which cartridge is connected.
- **No More Turn-Offs.** Just switch to the next cartridge in your **COMPANION.** Push a button to **Restart** without turning off the power.
- **Plug-in.** Fill one to five slots for flexible programming, game playing or both. Choose ROM Packs, serial ports, parallel ports, or disk drives. Then do what **you** like to do best. The most powerful and cost effective expansion you will find for just **$225.00**

FOR THE ADVANCED USER OR EXPERIMENTER

- **The utmost** in expansion power and versatility is the **BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit. $250.00**
- **Large Built-in power supply** to power your peripherals and experimenter circuits.
- Space for **your ML** utilities with optional 8K of RAM. **$275.00**

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

basic TECHNOLOGY Dept. Q P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462
(313) 627-6146

ALSO NEW FROM BASIC TECHNOLOGY!!

- **BT-1010 PPI Parallel Printer Interface.** Free-up CoCo's serial port. Run your printer at top speed. Five foot cable with Centronics compatible connector and machine language printer driver are included. $79.95.
- **BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar.** Let CoCo keep the time and date for your programs and files. Day-light savings time and leap year keep you on time. Save data or program memory even when power is off with 50 bytes of battery backed memory. Alarm capability to turn on the coffee pot. All for only $109.00. RAINBOW
- **BT-1030 VIP Versatile Interface Port.** Connect CoCo to the outside world with two 8-bit parallel ports, two 16-bit timer/counters and a serial shift register. All user programmable. $69.95.
- **WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE.**

For years of trouble-free enjoyment all Basic Technology products use top quality components and are backed by a full 180 day parts and labor warranty. We service what we sell!!!

Add $5 shipping & handling for BT-1000, $2.50 for BT-1020. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping & handling for residents of Canada, Hawaii, Alaska is $10. Overseas orders add 15%. Check, money order, VISA, MC (give account no., expiration date, phone no.). Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. COD charge $2 (requires certified check or money order).

"Watch for more peripherals from Basic Technology."

Remote Operation Of The Color Computer

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

I guess that the first experience that I had with computers was in school when everyone had to stand in line for hours just to use the keypunch. After you labored over the magic keys for a few hours, you were ready for the acid test. Usually a tray for student projects was situated at the entrance to the computer room. You would place your card deck and the programs would place your card deck and the programs would be run on a first-come, first-served basis, sometimes at night when business use was at a minimum. The first computer I remember was an IBM mainframe with all kinds of flashing lights and switches. It occupied a large room in the basement of the administration building. Other than an operator's console, all input and output was accomplished by punched cards and a printer. My, if they could only see me now.

I guess the only real difference, besides price and state-of-the-art changes, is remote control and time sharing which at that time were very expensive and in their infancy. At the same time, present technology allows home computers with the power of those old mainframes and, with the advent of OS-9, you can now use the CoCo for time sharing and remote operation. In this same issue *the Rainbow* is giving you a bulletin board if you are interested in remote operation of the CoCo. One of the most important aspects of BBS's is the driver routine. This is the link between your computer and the outside world. To be more specific your Serial I/O, or RS-232 port as we like to call it, is your communications link to printers, modems, ham radio, etc.

In this article, we will examine the three major operating systems for the CoCo, Disk BASIC, *FLEX* and *OS-9*, and examine the ways to use remote terminals, whether they be direct connected or by use of a modem. As you are probably aware, *FLEX* and *OS-9* already contain software for remote I/O but what about Disk BASIC? A very short program called *Remote* is included to allow elementary remote control of the CoCo.

In addition to your CoCo, you will need a terminal, or remote computer, whether it be another CoCo, and MC10, Model 100 — anything that has a screen and a keyboard, and a modem. Even the modem is not required if you wish to direct connect the terminal. The remote terminal must have software to translate keystrokes into serial output signals and remote input signals to the screen. Several commercial pieces of software are available such as *Super "Color" Terminal, "Colorcom/E,"* and *"Videotex."* What we are interested in doing is the exact opposite of a terminal. We wish to replace the keyboard with a remote signal and reroute output from the screen to the RS-232 port.

Disk BASIC

First, several commercial programs are available allowing remote operation of the CoCo. A few that come to mind are *Remoterm* by Star Kits; *RTD3.0,* by Ed March; and *RTD28,* by Lee Blitch. All have many features besides driver routines. Why do you need a program like this in the first place? The three programs mentioned above are synonymous with bulletin boards. As we all know, BBS's are becoming a great medium of information exchange regarding computers. Why not start your own?

On the other hand, there are several other uses for remote operation of the CoCo. Serious word processing requires more than a 32-, 51- or 64- character screen. How about that budget too? How many of us can afford to have two complete computers with disk drives, etc. With a remote terminal, you can have one complete system and one bare-bones terminal to effectively give you two computers. Model 100 owners can have a disk system before they are marketed.

Listing 1 is an elementary remote terminal driver for the CoCo. It allows both local and remote operation of the CoCo. Local I/O is obviously the keyboard and monitor(TV). All output to the screen is also sent at 300 Baud to the Serial I/O port. Input can either be from the keyboard or a 300 Baud signal from the port. No frills or bells and whistles are included in this version. If you have a serious application I would recommend one of the above commercial drivers. *Remote* should provide you with a method of experimentation with a remote terminal.

Running Remote

Remote is written in PIC (position independent code) and

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 24 years through ham radio (K4KWT). His interest in computers began about five years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

will execute anywhere in memory. To input *Remote* the first time, use a monitor such as *ZBUG* or an assembler such as *EDTASM+*.

With *ZBUG,* enter the object code one byte at a time at your selected address. The listing is assembled at $3F00. A typical session would appear as follows with [E] meaning [ENTER] and [DA] meaning Down Arrow:

Z[E]	Enter *ZBUG* from*EDTASM+*
B[E]	Enter byte mode
3F00/	Open memory at address $3F00
BE[DA]	Store $BE at $3F00 and increment address
01[DA]	Store $01 at $3F01
68[DA]	Store $68 at $3F02

After the program is in memory, save it to tape before you run it using the *ZBUG* P command for the listing given, $3F00 is the start and execute address. Exit *ZBUG* and *CLOADM* the program from BASIC. Type *EXEC* and you are in the remote mode.

FLEX

A remote terminal driver is built-in to Frank Hogg *FLEX 5.0:4*. It is called the EXT command. At any *FLEX* +++ prompt you simply type EXT,[hex 1],. . . ,[hex n] [E] and you have it made. [Hex 1] thru [hex n] are hex numbers sent to change the preset values for terminal parameters such as delay after from feed, delay between characters, etc. A complete description of this command is given in the *Flex* manual.
rate of the external terminal.

A typical remote initialization of *FLEX* would appear as follows:

```
+++SETUP PB300<E>
```

```
+++EXT,,,,2,1B,61,2,1B,60<E>
```

The first command sets the Baud rate at 300. The next command enables the remote driver. The hex string 2,1B, 61,2,1B,60 are codes to turn off and on a printer attached to the terminal. This is a very nice feature of *FLEX* since more elaborate terminals also have a printer port.

OS9

I hated to save the best until last, but *OS-9* is *designed for* remote operation. The previous operating systems are capable of remote access with one limitation: Only one program and task can run at a time. Since *OS-9* is both multi-user and multi-tasking, you can now think of your CoCo as a mainframe. While you are using *BASIC09* from the keyboard one of your buddies can run *PASCAL* from a remote terminal. Sounds unreal, doesn't it? Well, it's really simple. *OS9* has three commands that affect remote operation. TSMON is the command that implements time-sharing, or time-sharing monitor. LOGIN provides a security system for logging on the CoCo by remote users. XMODE provides initialization for non standard terminals.

First, let us take a look at the LOGIN command. LOGIN requests a user name and password, which it checks against a validation file named "password." The system notation of the password file is /D0/SYS/password. A typical line in this file would appear as:

```
DAN DOWNARD,REMOTE,1,1,/DO/CMDS,/D1/DP
D,SHELL
```

From left to right the codes stand for user, password, user ID, priority, pathlist of initial execution directory, pathlist of initial data directory and the name of the initial program to execute. In addition to LOGIN, each file in the system has attributes to protect against public access if you so desire.

With XMODE, you can control the characteristics of the remote terminal, or to put it in proper perpective, you can initialize output to the remote terminal to match its parameters. The following parameters are initialized to default values but can be changed if desired:

upc	Upper or upper/lower case
bsb	Erase on backspace
bsl	Backspace over line
echo	Input "echoed" to terminal
lf	Automatic line feed
pause	Pause screen
null	Set null count
pag	Set page length
bsp	Backspace input character
bse	Backspace output character
del	Input delete line character
bell	Bell character
eor	End of record character

UPLOAD **$16.95**
This is the UPLOAD side of DLOAD and DLOADM in Extended Color Basic. Send a basic or machine program to another ECB Color Computer. Programs can be passed directly or by phone if both computers are hooked to modems.(not supplied). Uploaded program arrives at the receiving end ready to save, run, or execute. Patch to correct the flaw in DLOADM is supplied in public domain.

INDEXER **$14.95**
Program produces a sorted list of variables and line numbers used in your basic program. Following each variable or line number will be a listing of the numbers of the basic lines which contain the variable or line number. RUNning the basic program is not required. Bonus! Global search of basic program for a variable, a text string, or a basic keyword.

Fast machine language
16K/32K EXTENDED BASIC, Tape or RS Disk
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ML-US'R SOFTWARE
115 RISING SUN, Dept R
FORT MITCHELL, KY 41017

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

eof	End of file character
type	ACIA init. value
reprint	Reprint line character
dup	Duplicate last input line char.
pcs	Pause character
abort	Abort character
quit	Quit character
baud	Set Baud rate

The Baud rate has a range of 110 to 19200. T1 is the device number of the RS-232 port, so a line to initialize the remote terminal at 300 Baud and generate line feeds would appear as:

```
OS9:XMODE /T1 baud=1 lf
```

Finally we have TSMON. Assuming you can use default values for the above commands, all you really have to do to activate the timesharing monitor is type "TSMON /T1&." The ampersand (&) is a modifier for concurrent execution. Any XMODE or LOGIN changes should be made before TSMON is activated, but as long as the Baud rate is correct, XMODE can be accessed by the remote user if you have given him access to that command.

All of the *OS-9* commands are well documented in the Radio Shack manual including the above three. At the sake of repeating myself, *OS-9* is designed for remote operation, one of the reasons it is such a popular operating system for small computers.

VALHALLA

VENTURE WITH YOUR LEGIONS INTO THE MYSTICAL LAND OF VALHALLA TO CONQUER ALL AND REIGN SUPREME IN THIS TOTALLY HI-RES, COMPLETELY JOYSTICK CONTROLLED, STRATEGY GAME. THE BEAUTIFULLY DETAILED TERRAIN MAP INCLUDES CASTLES, VILLAGES, ROADS, RIVERS, SWAMPS, LAKES, BAYS, AND MOUNTAINS. TWO TO FOUR PLAYERS CONTROL SIXTEEN ARMIES LED BY LORDS, GENERALS, OR CAPTAINS. EACH ARMY FEATURES HEAVY CALVARY, LIGHT CALVARY, FOOT SOLDIERS, AND ARCHERS.
A SUPERB GAME FOR ONLY $24.95.

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM
HYCOMP

P.O. BOX 15331
TULSA, OK 74158
(918)266-6452

ALL ORDERS 1.50 SHIPPING. GAMES REQUIRE 32K, EXT. BASIC, AND DUE TO MEMORY REQUIREMENTS ARE AVAILABLE ONLY ON CASSETTE

COLONIAL TRILOGY

THE INCREDIBLE SAGA OF THE STRUGGLES BETWEEN TWO RACES AT THE EDGE OF OUR GALAXY

COLONIAL WARS: ONE PLAYER COMMANDS THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND ALL THEIR FORCES WHILE THE OTHER PLAYER LEADS THE INVADING ZYRON EMPIRE. THE ULTIMATE IN TWO PLAYER STRATEGY GAMES WITH HYCOMP'S UNIQUE SPLIT SCREEN CONCEPT, GAME SAVE, AND 10 PAGE INSTRUCTION MANUAL(3-8hrs)

ZYRON: THE SIEGE OVER ONE OF THE COLONIAL HOMEWORLDS AND THE ATTEMPT TO BREAK IT IS THE SETTING FOR THIS TWO PLAYER GAME. FEATURES INCLUDE CUSTOM BUILT FIGHTERS AND FREIGHTERS, 300 LOCATION HI-RES PLAYING GRID, SEVEN PAGE MANUAL, TWO SCENARIOS, AND PLAYING AID (2-4hrs)

QUESTAR: ONE PLAYER EXPLORES OVER 30 PLANETS ON A DARING MISSION TO DESTROY A HIDDEN ZYRON BASE IN THIS EXCELLENT GRAPHICS ADVENTURE (60-90min)

ONLY $19.95 EACH OR
ALL THREE FOR $49.95!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Hardware

One of the most difficult tasks facing you will be making an interface cable between your CoCo's RS-232 port and the remote terminal or modem. A few hints are in order. For RS-232 operation the serial I/0 pinout is defined as follows:

CoCo	Description	RS-232(25 Pin)
Pin 1	Carrier Detect	**
Pin 2	RS-232 IN	Pin 2
Pin 3	Signal Ground	Pin 7
Pin 4	RS-232 OUT	Pin 3

Jumpers may be required on the RS-232 connector. For a start, try shorting Pin 4 to 5 and Pins 6,8, and 20. If this fails, try to obtain assistance from a manual or from the manufacturer.

Summary

Remote operation of the CoCo is a reality for whatever reason you desire. Personally, I have always dreamed of connecting my ham radio to a modem under computer control and carrying on a QSO (contact) from my office at lunch. It's getting closer to reality. I still like to check into bulletin boards and see what's going on, but you might say that *OS-9* will make them obsolete, but who knows? By the way, assuming you have enough disk space to initialize users, *OS-9* will only accept 65535. Any more than that and you're out of luck.

The listing:

```
                   00100 *********************************
                   00110 *             REMOTE            *
                   00120 *A REMOTE TERMINAL DRIVER       *
                   00130 *FOR THE COCO                   *
                   00140 *DAN DOWNARD  RAINBOW  11/83    *
                   00150 *********************************
3F00               00160          ORG     $3F00
                   00165 *EQUATES FOR ROM AND RAM ADDRESSES
          016A     00170 IHOOK   EQU     $016A
          0167     00180 OHOOK   EQU     $0167
          FF22     00190 PIA     EQU     $FF22
          A000     00200 POLCAT  EQU     $A000
          8E0C     00210 RSOUT   EQU     $8E0C
          00E6     00220 BAUD    EQU     $E6
          00C9     00225 BAUDR   EQU     $C9
          006F     00230 DEV     EQU     $6F
          0070     00240 FLAG    EQU     $70
                   00245 *INITIALIZE RAM HOOKS
3F00 86   C9       00250 START   LDA     #BAUDR
3F02 97   E6       00260         STA     <BAUD
3F04 BE   0168     00270         LDX     1+OHOOK
3F07 AF   8D 0035  00280         STX     1+ORET2,PCR
3F0B BE   016B     00290         LDX     1+IHOOK
3F0E AF   8D 0064  00300         STX     1+IRET2,PCR
3F12 86   7E       00310         LDA     #$7E
3F14 B7   016A     00320         STA     IHOOK
3F17 B7   0167     00330         STA     OHOOK
3F1A 30   8D 000B  00340         LEAX    OUT,PCR
3F1E BF   0168     00350         STX     1+OHOOK
3F21 30   8D 001D  00360         LEAX    IN,PCR
3F25 BF   016B     00370         STX     1+IHOOK
3F28 39            00380 RET     RTS
```

```
                    00385 *OUTPUT CHARACTER IF DEV=0
                    00386 *INSERT LINE FEEDS TO REMOTE DEVICE
                    00387 *USE ROM SUBROUTINE
3F29 34    02       00390 OUT     PSHS    A
3F2B 0D    6F       00400         TST     <DEV
3F2D 26    0E       00410         BNE     ORET1
3F2F 81    0D       00420         CMPA    #$0D
3F31 26    07       00430         BNE     REMOUT
3F33 86    0A       00440         LDA     #$0A
3F35 BD    8E0C     00450         JSR     RSOUT
3F38 86    0D       00460         LDA     #$0D
3F3A BD    8E0C     00470 REMOUT  JSR     RSOUT
3F3D 35    02       00480 ORET1   PULS    A
3F3F 7E    3F28     00490 ORET2   JMP     RET
                    00495 *INPUT FROM KEYBOARD OR RS-232
                    00496 *IF DEV=0
                    00497 *USE RSIN FOR REMOTE INPUT
3F42 0F    70       00500 IN      CLR     <FLAG
3F44 0D    6F       00510         TST     <DEV
3F46 26    2D       00520         BNE     IRET2
3F48 32    62       00530         LEAS    2,S
3F4A 34    15       00540         PSHS    B,CC,X
3F4C AD    9F A000  00550 IN1     JSR     [POLCAT]
3F50 27    02       00560         BEQ     REMIN
3F52 20    1F       00570         BRA     IRET1
                    00575 *CHECK FOR REMOTE INPUT
3F54 F6    FF22     00580 REMIN   LDB     $FF22
3F57 56             00590         RORB
3F58 25    F2       00600         BCS     IN1
                    00605 *RS-232 INPUT ROUTINE
                    00606 *BYTE INTO A REGISTER
3F5A 8D    1E       00610 RSIN    BSR     HALF
3F5C C6    01       00620         LDB     #1
3F5E 34    04       00630         PSHS    B
3F60 4F             00640         CLRA
3F61 8D    15       00650 RSIN1   BSR     FULL
3F63 F6    FF22     00660         LDB     PIA
3F66 56             00670         RORB
3F67 24    02       00680         BCC     RSIN2
3F69 AA    60       00690         ORA     0,S
3F6B 68    60       00700 RSIN2   ASL     0,S
3F6D 24    F2       00710         BCC     RSIN1
3F6F 32    61       00720         LEAS    1,S
3F71 84    7F       00730         ANDA    #$7F
3F73 35    95       00740 IRET1   PULS    B,CC,X,PC
3F75 7E    3F28     00750 IRET2   JMP     RET
                    00755 *BAUD RATE DELAYS
3F78 8D    00       00760 FULL    BSR     HALF
3F7A 34    02       00770 HALF    PSHS    A
3F7C 96    E6       00780         LDA     <BAUD
3F7E 21    FE       00790 HALF1   BRN     HALF1
3F80 4A             00800         DECA
3F81 26    FB       00810         BNE     HALF1
3F83 35    82       00820         PULS    PC,A
           3F00     00830         END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

OWL-WARE

NEW!

ALL OTHER SPACE GAME GRAPHICS ARE NOW OBSOLETE ! WE HAVE DEVELOPED THE COLORTROLL!

TROLL

Always fully controlled colors against the black of space!

STELLAR SEARCH

Tape $27.95, Disk $30.95

The largest and best graphics adventure ever. Graphics like color paintings! As Captain of the Enterprise you must establish contact with an unknown race while the enemy tries to stop you. A total of over 86K in 4 parts for 32K extended, giving a variety of game experience!

CRYSTAL REVENGE

Tape $18.95, Disk $20.95

An action arcade game where you defend your Homeworld from the Robot Ships. You can win only if you plan your defense. See reviews Rainbow - April, and CCN - Sept. 1983. 16K extended.

NEW! BASIC MANUAL FOR THE COCO! NEW!

TOP DOWN BASIC

by Ken Skier

An excellent introduction to structured BASIC written specifically for the color computer. Carefully structured programs are a must for advanced BASIC programming. $14.95

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS for the TRS-80 Color Computer by DON & KURT INMAN

280 pages **$14.95** + $1.25 postage & handling

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMING by LEVENTHAL...$16.95

EDTASM+ Radio Shack ROM Pack Assembler **$40.95** with purchase of either book (regular price $49.95) This is an excellent full featured assembler, monitor and editor. We also are including a write up on procedures for using the book with this assembler.

Software Authors Wanted-Highest Royalties Paid

$1.25 Per Order Postage & Handling

All Orders Receive 10% Voucher On Order

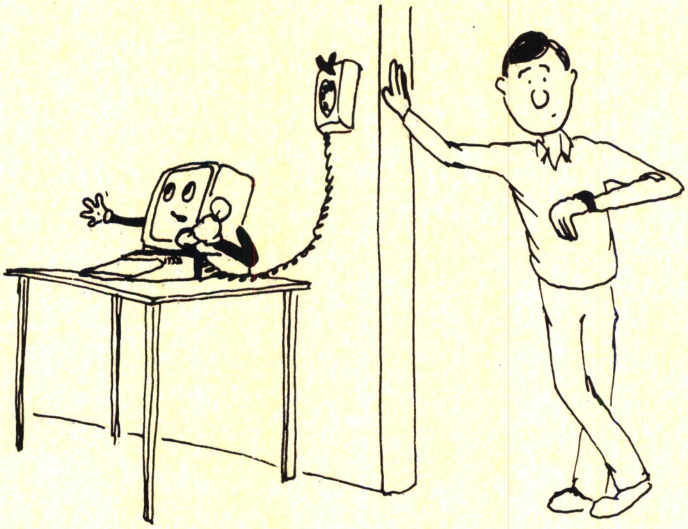
PA Res Include 6% Tax

OWL-WARE
P.O. Box 116 H
Mertztown, PA.
19539

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Teach CoCo To Dial Up Some Fun

By Ric Manning



There's a device you can plug into your computer that can deliver free software, computer games, loads of technical advice and information and perhaps even a date for Saturday night.

The device is called a modem and when it's matched with a terminal program and your Color Computer, it becomes your passport to a world of fun and information. But be careful. Data-tripping can be addictive and a computer can be like a teenager—once you teach it to use the telephone, it's hard to get it off.

More than 1,000 other computers around the country are out there waiting for yours to dial up for a chat. A growing number of bulletin boards are run on Color Computers and dozens of others are loaded with information, merchandise and fun things to read about and do.

Here are just a few examples:

- The Mines of Moria bulletin board in Houston (713-871-8577) contains 17 tutorials that give you step-by-step instructions for solving some of the most popular adventure games.
- Callers who dial up Dickinson's Movie Guide near Kansas City (913-432-5544) can get a brief review of the movies playing in the Kansas City area along with a list of the stars and a synopsis of the plots.
- The Fantasy Plaza in Burbank, Calif., (213-244-1100) is a computer set up like a large department store. Callers can shop for hardware and software (including CoCo products), videogame cartridges, health and beauty aids and even kitchen products.
- The Big Top Games system in Milwaukee (414-259-9475) lets you play any of about 20 games while you're connected.
- The flagship of the Dial-Your-Match system in Burbank, Calif., (213-842-3322) is an electronic matchmaker on which computer nuts can meet and get to know each other.

Best of all, most of the computer bulletin board systems around the country contain a library of free programs that can be transmitted directly to your computer.

A good example is Dr. D's CoCo Corner run by Gary Dunsford in Pensacola, Fla. (904-456-7195). The system contains 15 programs including a disk utility, copy programs, several games such as *Missile Command* and *Saucer* and programs for creating graphic displays.

Plugging In

So how do you find a seat at this banquet table of computer goodies?

First you need a modem. That's shorthand for modulator-demodulator, a device that translates the digital signal put out by a computer into an analog signal that can be carried by telephone lines. For the Color Computer, any modem that plugs into an RS232 port will do.

Also, you'll need a program that tells your computer to act like a terminal—an extension of the computer you call.

Some of the more popular terminal programs for the Color Computer are Colorcom/E, which is available on disk or ROM pack for about $50, and Nelson's Super Color Terminal, available on tape, disk or ROM pack for $50 to $70. Others include Color Term Plus, Autoterm, DFT II and Videotex.

And, of course, you'll need a telephone. The garden variety phone will do just fine, but one equipped with a Touch-Tone dialer will let you take advantage of long-distance discount services such as Sprint or MCI.

Stepping Out

Once your computer is all dressed up with the right hardware and software, you'll want to find someplace fun for it to visit. You aren't limited to calling only other Color Computers. It makes no difference if the computer you call is an Apple, an Orange, a TRS-80 or even a large mainframe computer; in most instances, you'll be able to speak the same language.

There are several ways of finding other computers to talk to.

* Check The Source and CompuServe. Both publish lists

---

*(Ric Manning is the editor of **Plumb**, a newsletter that covers news and features about specialty bulletin boards and computer communications services. A five-issue subscription is $20 from **Plumb**, Box 300, Harrods Creek, Ky., 40027.)*

of hundreds of bulletin board systems around the country. The lists, however, are not always up-to-date because systems come and go faster than network television shows. Notices of new boards are often posted in the Color Computer Special Interest Group section.

* Try a specialized newsletter such as PLUMB, which contains news and features about all sorts of computer communications systems plus a list of 100 bulletin boards coded to show their features and special interests.

* Many CoCo boards contain a list of other boards that are run on a CoCo or contain software and technical information of interest to CoCo owners.

* Check the letters section in *the Rainbow*. CoCo owners who start their own bulletin board system often send in letters announcing their boards and listing their phone numbers and hours of operation.

Your modem will know it has reached an available board when it hears a high-pitched tone. Put your computer into terminal mode and the two computers will shake hands and determine if they are speaking the same language.

Most boards will introduce themselves, then ask if you have a password. If you're a new caller, it will ask for your name, the city you're calling from and perhaps your phone number. Passwords are often required to use some of the features, such as the download section. If you plan to be a frequent caller, it's a good idea to ask for one.

Sysop Dru Simon makes callers pass an addition test if they want to enter her "adult" sections. She asks a series of questions designed to prove that callers are 21 years old. If you can't answer her questions, you don't get in. And software-seller Tom Mix says callers have to make five visits to his board before they are allowed to begin downloading software.

Once aboard, the system will show you a set of commands for the functions it supports. One command may adjust the screen width, another will move you from one section to another, and so on.

Here's a sample of some of the commands found on many Color Computer boards:

Application	Lets you apply for a password
Configure	Sets screen display parameters
E-Mail	Lets you send messages to other board users
Help	Just what it says
Merchandise	Catalog shopping section
Time	Tells you how long you've been on the board
View system	Displays information about the board
Board numbers	Displays a list of other boards
Download	Lets you capture programs from the board
Goodbye	Logs you off the system
Logs	Shows a list of the board's regular callers
Sysop page	Calls the board operator for an online chat
Upload	Lets you contribute a program
Want ads	Just like the newpaper
?	Displays the command menu again

If you get confused, try the Help command or page the sysop who can break in, talk directly with you and help you find your way around.

Tech Talk

Many of the early systems were literally bulletin boards—electronic versions of the push-pin-and-paper variety where

BUSINESSMEN! PROGRAMMERS!...

PCLEAR 80 is very serious about the Color Computer! We are concentrating on bringing you the finest business and utility software available anywhere. Programs like TELEWRITER gave the CoCo respectability. Now, with ELITE CALC and PRO COLOR FILE, the Color Computer becomes a powerful small-business computer. PCLEAR 80 now offers all of these programs to the small business owner.

If you prefer to write your own programs, we also support you. The WORKSAVER has features that will cut hours from your programming and debugging time. The power of WORKSAVER is in it's full-screen editor and dynamic editing. We also carry RAINBOW-WRITER, which gives a new dimension to your programs.

*** NEW! We are happy to add the excellent utilities from DOUBLE DENSITY SOFTWARE to our line.

Of course we still carry a number of fine games. And don't forget to ask for the POKEFILE or the P.D. GRABBAG if your order is over $20.00 (both if your order is over $30.00). See September's ad for details.

BUSINESS

TELEWRITER-64 (Cognitec) $49.95 TAPE
This may be the BEST word processor $59.95 DISK
for ANY home computer at ANY price!
ELITE CALC (Elite Software) $44.95 D or T
Professional Spreadsheet Program. "Provides all features that are required to do really serious work."--Rainbow
PRO-COLOR-FILE (Derringer) $79.95 DISK
To complete your small business library. "a gigantic step for the serious CoCo users" --Rainbow.
BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL
Purchase any two of above programs and take 10% off your entire order.

UTILITIES

RAINBOW-WRITER *16K E.B.* (Rbow Conn.)
Screen Formatter/Character Generator
with many outstanding features. $29.95 TAPE
WORKSAVER (Platinum Software) $35.00 TAPE
The best of all the programmer's utilities.

64K UPGRADES

"F" BOARD $ 69.95
"E" BOARD $ 89.95
"D" BOARD $109.95

We don't just stick the chips in-- we support you. Our prices include prime 200 NS chips, installation, two pages explaining what a 64K CoCo is all about, and ROM MOVE, a program that will give you 40K memory from BASIC. You can trust your Computer to PCLEAR 80.

ALL PROGRAMS 16K NON-EXT. UNLESS NOTED

SEND $.50 IN STAMPS OR COIN FOR YOUR CATALOG TODAY TO:

PCLEAR 80 SOFTWARE
494 CLINE AVE.
MANSFIELD, OH 44907
(419)756-4873

VISA, MASTERCARD WELCOME. WE DON'T HOLD PERSONAL CHECKS.

IF DOMESTIC ORDER > $50.00 THEN SHIPPING=FREE ELSE SHIPPING=$2.00: C.O.D.=$2.00: IF OHIO THEN SALES TAX = 6%.

ALL CANADIAN ORDERS ADD $5.00; ALL OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD $10.00 SHIPPING.

notices of club meetings, equipment for sale and help wanted ads were posted.

Ward Christiansen and Randy Suess, two Apple computer and ham radio hobbyists in Chicago, are credited with writing the first BBS software for microcomputers. The board was originally designed as an information clearinghouse for members of the Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange Club and their CBBS board (312-545-8086) is still populated largely by want ads, meeting notices and requests for technical advice.

Lee F. Blitch said he wrote a BBS program for his Color Computer virtually out of self defense. "I had become a telephone junkie. I was always calling other boards." His board can be examined between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. (404-378-4410).

Blitch said he has sold about 15 copies of his BBS program. Interest in telecommunications is relatively new among Color Computer users, he said, "but I think you'll see more and more of it."

Potential sysops, though, should be willing to put in some hard work and a good bit of money. "The amount of work needed to keep a board running is tremendous," said Marshall Goldberg, founder of The Boston Bullet, a TRS-80 board. "The software has to be maintained perfectly and your hardware is running 24 hours a day."

Blitch blamed the demands of the BBS for overheating and his vintage 1980 CoCo.

"I would warn anyone interested in running their own board that if they don't have a lot of time on their hands, they better not get into it," said Greg Moore, who runs a Color Computer board in Arlington, Mass. (617-646-6809).

At least three BBS programs are available for the Color Computer. For details on purchasing them, call Blitch's board; the Silicon Rainbow board in Sunnyvale, Calif., (408-783-6809) or Steve Odneal's board in Kansas City (816-358-6222).

Aurora Software
49 BROOKLAND AVE.
AURORA, ONTARIO
CANADA L4G 2H6

FAMILY GAMES
FOR 16K AND 32K COLOR COMPUTER

STOCKBROKER — Up to 6 players can play the stock market. For 16K or 32K ECB. The 32K is in High-Res Graphics.

CRIBBAGE — For 2 or 4 players. In High-Res Graphics! (for 32K).

BATTLE — Will you get bombed before you can find all the ships? An extremely entertaining game for the family.

COLORMIND — Up to 4 players challenge for hidden-colors.

REMREM — Challenge your friends. Who can remember the longest color sequence?

CONCEN — Challenge the computer or a friend to a good ol' game of concentration.

ALL GAMES only $20.00 or ANY TWO for $35.00

ALSO FROM Aurora Software:

MR. COPY — A quality copier written in M.L. that will make backup tape copies. MR. COPY is capable of making up to 99 copies in one loading! $25.00

ROMDISK — If you have a modified 32K C.C. machine ROMDISK will allow you to load your R.S. Rom Packs from a disk! $20.00

Variety And Spice

Although most boards are stocked with technical advice, some offer their own, unique features. Some may contain stock market reports, movie reviews or online games. Dr. D's board in Pensacola, for example, has a collection of novelty peeks and pokes for the Color Computer and the Doctor's own computer industry rumors and inside dope.

Some systems are also devoted to particular specialties:

* Education-80 in Greenwich, Conn. (203-629-4375) keeps its eye on education conferences around the Northeast and new developments in the use of computers in education.

* The Joke Byte board in Atlantic City (609-927-5922) is loaded with some really awful jokes.

* The Apple-Med board in Iowa City (319-353-6528) contains postings about medical conferences and reviews of medical hardware and software.

* The Magnetic Fantasies board in Los Angeles (213-388-5198) is devoted to discussions about science fiction films, literature and software.

* Want to take a trip to the moon? Check out the Gas-Net board in Greenbelt, Md. (301-344-9156). It's a board that caters to people who want to keep up to date on space flight programs.

* The Notebook in West Palm Beach (305-686-4862) is a place for writers and editors to exchange messages about freelance assignments.

What's Ahead

Several retailers of computer products have found that a BBS is good for business. Moore and Dru Simon said catalog sales of products listed on their boards help pay the board expenses.

And Mix, owner of Tom Mix Software in Grand Rapids, Mich., said his new board (616-364-8217) is a convenience for both his business and its customers. They can call when rates are lowest "and we don't have to answer the phone after five o'clock."

Bob Rosen's business, Spectrum Projects of Woodhaven, N.Y., grew out of Connection-80, a board run on the Model I that was the first board to exclusively serve the Color Computer. Rosen has now added two other boards to his original (212-441-3755).

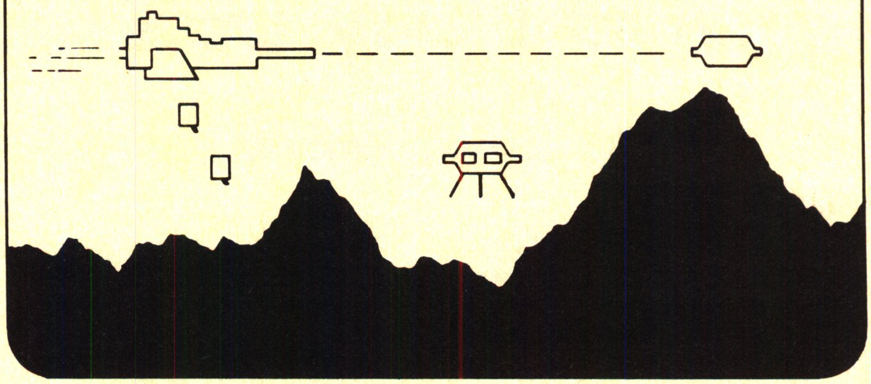
Rosen and Mix are both working toward the time when a large amount of software will be sold *and delivered* via modem. A couple of other firms are already running such systems. One is The Telephone Software Connection in Torrence, Calif, (213-516-9432) which has developed a system for high-speed transmissions to Apples.

Mix said he believes the day will come when vast amounts of software will be purchased that way. Mix said he's working on ways to prevent rip-offs from such a system.

Others are using bulletin boards for other commercial purposes, such as delivering customized stock reports or special newsletters to members. Howard Young is a former psychologist who explored using a bulletin board to post a newsletter about software for investors.

Young said he thinks the frontiers of electronic information exchange haven't yet been reached. "I think we're at the infant stages of something that will be so explosive that people will wonder why it took us so long to see it."

GUARDIAN



IF YOU HAVEN'T PLAYED GUARDIAN, THEN YOU HAVEN'T PLAYED THE BEST.

Check these features:

1). The Landers aren't suddenly just "there", they implode out of particles!
2.) Not just "Beeps" but stunning sounds!
3.) Explosions **just** like the arcade with no skimping!
4.) Thrust flame behind your ship.

. . . and many more!

Order now by check, M.O., C.O.D., or see your dealer . . .
(If he doesn't have it yet, send him to us!)

$27.95 — Tape / $29.95 — Disk

Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling. California residents add 6%.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS
1520 Pacific Beach Drive
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 274-2202

GRAPHICS 16K

How To Be A Printer Artist In One Easy Lesson

By Michael J. Himowitz

Ideas for programs can turn up in strange places. In this case, it was the bottom of a cardboard box of 20-year-old junk that I was rescuing from a flooded basement.

There I stumbled upon two books entitled *Typewriter Mystery Games* that I had bought while I was taking a typing course in junior high. They were very simple but, as I dimly remembered, a lot of fun. Each contained sets of instructions for 15 different typewriter pictures: type so many Xs, so many spaces, etc. The gimmick was that you didn't know what you were creating until you were almost through.

Immediately I thought of the computer and the advantages it would have in using this kind of instruction. First, when you're using a typewriter, you often don't know if you've made a mistake until it's too late—then you have to start over from scratch. And even when you have finished a drawing, there's no way to reproduce it, short of using a copier or retyping it. Creating your own drawings is even more difficult for the same reasons.

The computer, on the other hand, gives you the potential for retaining a drawing in memory and allowing you to edit it. Eventually I developed several techniques for doing this, the simplest of which is the program listed below. It is the first step toward developing a library of printer artistry.

Also printed here are three different Printer Mysteries. I won't say much about them, other than they're appropriate for the season. Look for more mysteries in future issues of *the Rainbow*. These, by the way, were created by Julius Nelson, author of many typing textbooks and the founding father of the craft known as "Artyping." They are reprinted with his encouragement and permission.

Here's how to use the program:

When you run *Printer Art* you will get a menu with six choices:

1. CREATE A DRAWING
2. SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK
3. ENTER FROM TAPE OR DISK
4. PRINT DRAWING IN MEMORY
5. EDIT DRAWING

This is what the various options do:

1) CREATE A DRAWING—If you are using the program for the first time, begin with this option. The computer will ask if you want to print out each line you enter as you go along. This is a good way to check on your progress, particularly if you're creating your own drawings. But as you get more familiar with the program, you'll probably want to wait until the end and correct all your mistakes at once.

The computer will then ask you if you want to start a new drawing or continue entering an existing drawing. If you have a drawing in memory, starting a new one will erase everything you have already entered. So, save one drawing to tape or disk before beginning another one.

If you are starting a new drawing, the computer will immediately prompt you for the first line. Select the mystery drawing you wish to enter and look for the first line. We'll use the first line of No. 1 as an example. The instructions are as follows:

44SP 2%

Follow the instructions, type in 44 spaces ("SP" stands for space) and 2 %s. Then hit the ENTER key. Do not put additional spaces at the end of a line. When you hit ENTER, the program will ask you if the line is correct. If it is correct, type "Y" and the computer will prompt you for the next line. If it is not correct, type "N" and the computer will ask you to enter the entire line again. Line 2 consists of 43 spaces and 4 %s, and so on. Other lines include punctuation marks such as colons and periods.

If you are doing your own printer drawings, do not enter lines of more than 80 characters unless you have a printer with a larger carriage and have instructed it to accept lines of more than 80 columns.

The program has two features which will speed up your work. If the line you are entering is identical to the previous line, just type the word SAME and hit the ENTER key when prompted for the line. If the line you are entering is identical to another line earlier in the drawing, just type in the number of the line you wish to duplicate. For example, if you are on line 24 and it is the same as line 12, just enter the number 12.

You may create a drawing up to 80 lines long. When you are finished with the drawing or want to return to the main menu at any time, just hit the ENTER key with no other input when prompted for a line.

(Michael Himowitz is a Washington correspondent for the Baltimore Evening Sun and proprietor of Federal Hill Software. He uses his computer extensively and has written several programs including "CoCo Accountant." He is interested in meeting people who use their computers in journalism.)

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★ SELECTED SOFTWARE ★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

**	**SPACE RAIDERS** New Invader-type game. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound. You'll love it.	$21.95
*	**ASTRO BLAST** Excellent space shooting game. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound.	$21.95
*	**COLOR HAYWIRE** Classic arcade game, rated A+ by Color Computer magazines.	$19.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

*	**ANDROID ATTACK** Excellent Berserk-type game. Comes with 16K and 32K. 32K version will talk.	$21.95
*	**MS. GOBBLER** (32K) Outstanding Pac Man-type game with 4 different mazes and 16 skill levels.	$21.95
*	**WHIRLYBIRD RUN** Pilot a chopper over a varying terrain while dropping bombs and firing missiles to destroy enemy bases, ships and missiles.	$21.95
*	**GALAX ATTAX** Protect your base by shooting alien fighter in formation. Excellent Graphics and Sound.	$19.95
**	**SPACE RACE** Maneuver yourself in space but alien ships appear and must be destroyed. Hi-Res Graphics and Sound.	$19.95
*	**PLANET INVASION** Excellent Defender-type game. Highest-Res Graphics and Sound.	$19.95
*	**DEFENSE** Defend your spaceships from enemy laser beams.	$19.95
*	**SPACE WAR** You must break through the enemy fighters and the defenses of Death Star. Super fast.	$19.95
**	**SPACE INVADERS** Fast action Invader game. Excellent Graphics and Sound.	$17.95
*	**GHOST GOBBLER** Highly rated Pac Man-type game. 16 skill levels and lots of action.	$19.95
	KEYS OF THE WIZARD Super adventure game! Great sound! You never play the same twice.	$19.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

*	**DONKEY KING** (32K) Just Outstanding!	$21.95
*	**KATERPILLAR** Excellent Centipede-type game. Highly rated by Color Computer magazines!	$21.95
*	**TRAP FALL** Just like Pitfall.	$24.95
*	**WAR KINGS** Battle to save your castle and king. Hi-Res Graphics with Outstanding Sound.	$15.95
*	**PROTECTORS** (32K) Excellent Graphics and Sound.	$24.95

MED SYSTEMS

	INVADER'S REVENGE You are the last survived space invader. You must revenge!	$19.95
	PHANTOM SLAYER Enter the deadly catacombs and destroy the phantoms, 3-D Graphics.	$19.95

INTELLECTRONICS

*	**DUNKEY MUNKEY** (32K) Absolutely excellent Donkey Kong-type game. You'll love it!	$21.95
	STAR FIRE One of the best Defender-type game. Hi-Res Graphics and Sound.	$19.95

INTRACOLOR

**	**COLORPEDE** Just like the arcade.	$25.95
*	**ROBOTTACK** Just like the arcade.	$24.95

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD

**	**PACDROIDS** The most challenging Pac Man-type. Super Hi-Res Graphics and Sound.	$19.95

CHROMATIC SOFTWARE

*	**THE SPIDER** Travel the channels destroying the spiders before they get you. Super action. Excellent Graphics and Sound.	$19.95

DATA SOFT
Top Notch Games

*	**ZAXXON** (32K) Maneuver your ship through a battlefield of state-of-the-art missiles, anti-aircraft tanks and enemy planes. Survive all that and you'll meet the deadly ZAXXON Robot!	$34.95
**	**MOON SHUTTLE** Pilot your moon shuttle through outerspace avoiding man-o-wars, meteors, bomb launchers and expandos to meet the prince of darkness. But watch out for his darkest side.	$31.95

COMPUTERWARE

*	**DOODLE BUG** Just like Ladybug in the arcade.	$21.95

THE CORNSOFT GROUP

**	**FROGGER** Just like the arcade.	$19.95

ELITE SOFTWARE

*	**ZAKSUND** (32K) Fly your spaceship through enemy star bases. Avoid guided missiles, lasers and firing turrets. Can you reach their leader?	$24.95

SOFT SECTOR MARKETING

	MASTER CONTROL II Comes with plastic keyboard overlay and complete easy to understand manual.	$19.95
	COLOR GRAPHIC EDITOR This program permits the creation of graphic pictures on the screen that can be saved to disk for later use. Requires extended BASIC or DISK BASIC.	$19.95
*	**COLOR CATERPILLAR** Excellent Graphics and Sound.	$19.95
	COLOR BONANZA 50 programs on 6 cassettes stored in an attractive package. Some require extended BASIC.	$39.95

SUGAR SOFTWARE
Extended BASIC Programs

	TIMS Excellent personal database management system.	$24.95
	GALACTIC-HANGMAN Top-rated Hangman game. Can you find a better one?	$14.95

INTRODUCING!

**	**GRAND PRIX** (32K) Race against the clock and challenge the Mario Andretti in your soul. From Computerware.	$21.95
**	**LANCER** (32K) Excellent Joust-type arcade game. From Spectral Associates.	$21.95
*	**JUNIORS REVENGE** (32K) From Computerware	$28.95

UPGRADE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER!

Complete solderless kits with easy-to-follow instructions.

4K-16K	For All Boards	$15.95
4K-32K	For All Boards	$49.95
16K-32K	For All Boards	$34.95
64K	For E & F Boards Only	$54.95

***IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION WITH ORDER.**

Note: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

***Requires Joystick **Joystick Optional**

ORDER 2 ITEMS AND GET 10% OFF!

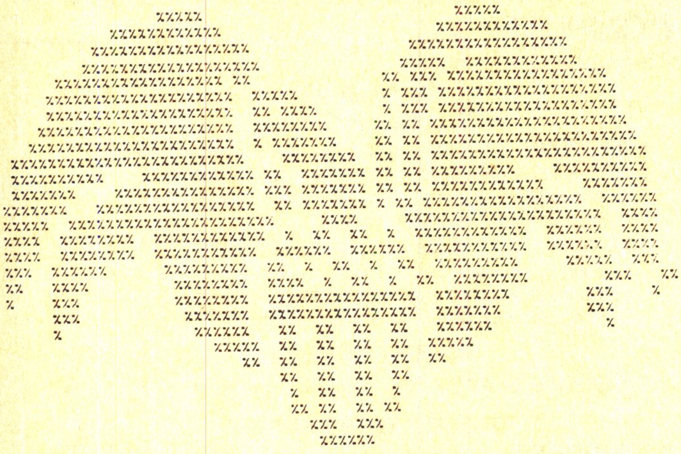
We pay postage on all orders in the United States and Canada. Overseas please add $3.00

We accept check or money order.

U.S. funds only for foreign orders.

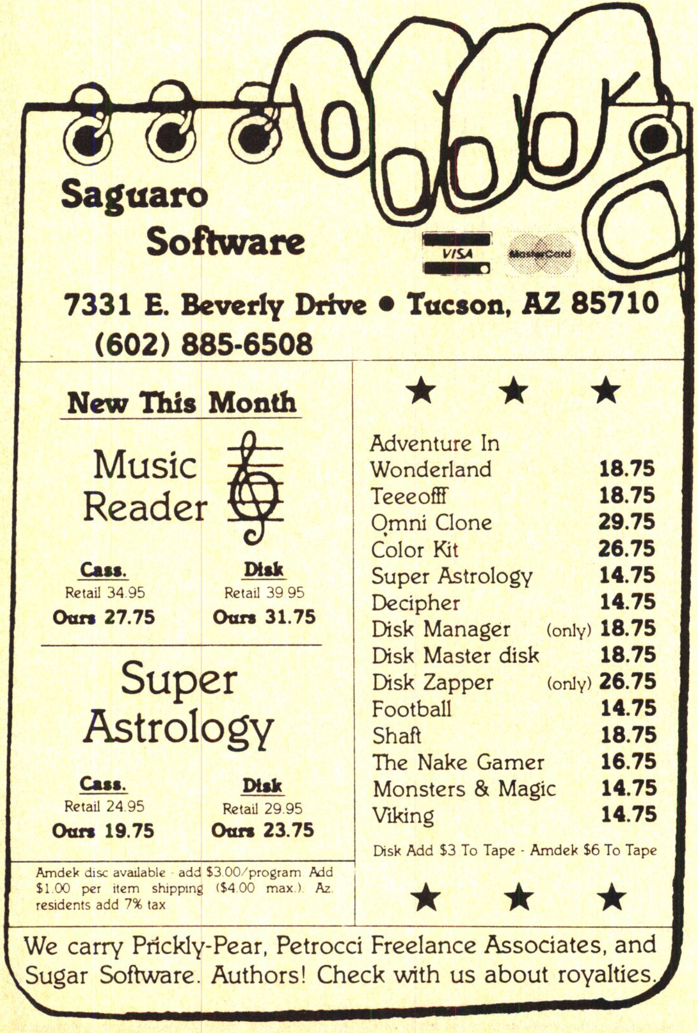
Send to:

SELECTED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55432
(MN Residents add 6% sales tax.)



This American Eagle is an example of what a drawing will look like but this *is not* one of the three mysteries appearing in this article.

2) SAVE TO TAPE OR DISK—The computer will ask you whether you are using tape or disk (if you are using disk, you still might want to make a tape backup to protect against disk crashes). When you have answered, the computer will ask you for the name of the drawing. Enter a name of no more than seven letters. If you are using disk, do not put an extension on the name, as the program will automatically add the extension "/ART" to your filename.



Saguaro Software

7331 E. Beverly Drive • Tucson, AZ 85710
(602) 885-6508

New This Month

Music Reader

Cass.	**Disk**
Retail 34.95	Retail 39.95
Ours 27.75	**Ours 31.75**

Super Astrology

Cass.	**Disk**
Retail 24.95	Retail 29.95
Ours 19.75	**Ours 23.75**

Amdek disc available - add $3.00/program. Add $1.00 per item shipping ($4.00 max.). Az. residents add 7% tax

★ ★ ★

Adventure In Wonderland		**18.75**
Teeeofff		**18.75**
Omni Clone		**29.75**
Color Kit		**26.75**
Super Astrology		**14.75**
Decipher		**14.75**
Disk Manager	(only)	**18.75**
Disk Master disk		**18.75**
Disk Zapper	(only)	**26.75**
Football		**14.75**
Shaft		**18.75**
The Nake Gamer		**16.75**
Monsters & Magic		**14.75**
Viking		**14.75**

Disk Add $3 To Tape - Amdek $6 To Tape

★ ★ ★

We carry Prickly-Pear, Petrocci Freelance Associates, and Sugar Software. Authors! Check with us about royalties.

The program will prompt you to prepare the tape or disk (insert a tape and depress the RECORD and PLAY buttons if you are using a recorder). Then hit ENTER to save the data. When the drawing has been saved, you will be returned to the main menu.

3) ENTER FROM TAPE OR DISK—This is similar to the SAVE function, the only difference being that you should depress only the PLAY button of the recorder. If you are using disk, do not put an extension on the filename. The program will do this for you.

4) PRINT DRAWING IN MEMORY—This is the payoff. The program will ask how many copies you want. Enter the number, then position the paper so the printer head is at the very top and hit the ENTER key. After a brief delay, while the program figures out the centering parameters, you will be told to hit ENTER again. The program will then print out the picture, centered horizontally and vertically.

5) EDIT DRAWING—When you have finished and printed a drawing, you may notice errors or omissions. This function will allow you to correct, delete or add lines to the drawing.

To change a line, use option 1. When prompted, enter the number of the line you wish to change. The computer will print that line on the screen and prompt you for a new one. To delete the line, just type in DEL and hit the ENTER key. To change it, type the whole line again (correctly this time) and hit the ENTER key. At this point, the computer will ask if you want to change another line. If you do, type "Y" and the computer will repeat the process. If not, type "N" and you will return to the main menu.

To insert a line, use option 2. The computer will ask you where you want the line inserted. Enter the number of the line immediately preceding the line you wish to insert. For example, if you want to insert a line after line 23, ENTER the number 23. Then type in the new line and hit the ENTER key. Here the program will ask you if the new line you've entered is correct. If it is not, the computer will go back to the start of the process, which means you must again type in the number of the line after which you want the new line inserted.

Odds 'n Ends

The program will work with any printer. If you have a printer with different fonts, you might want to experiment by typing in directly the command for the font you want before loading the program. It will not, however, work with expanded 10 cpi fonts. Also, use of the condensed font available with Epson, Gemini and Okidata printers will result in a somewhat distorted picture because the type itself is more elongated than the standard size.

Now YOU can create custom overlays for your programs

USEABLE ON BOTH SIDES—ACCEPTS PENCIL OR INK—4 MIL MYLAR

BLANK KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

$1.50 Each
$12.50 for 10
$50.00 for 50

FOR THE TRS-80® CoCo

JOMAR sales
P.O. Box 982
Simpsonville, S.C. 29681

Add $1.00 to all orders for shipping & handling
S.C. Residents add 4% sales tax

® Trade Mark Tandy Co.

I have also encountered a problem of some columns not lining up because my printer is set to receive at 2400 Baud (standard is 600 Baud). If you are running this fast and have trouble, you might want to poke in a longer line printer delay (*POKE 151,128:POKE 152,0*) to straighten things out.

If you look carefully at the program, you may notice that it converts leading spaces into "<" marks and colons into "=" signs. This is because I/O routines have trouble with these characters. The program converts them back to the proper characters before printing.

For those with a further interest in the subject, a complete four-program cassette and tutorial with 12 ready-to-run pictures and instructions for 49 more are available for $19.95 from Federal Hill Software, 825 William St., Baltimore, Md., 21230.

```
10......0081
248.....0386
600.... 05E5
950.....0877
1355... 0B36
END... 0D72
```

The listing:

```
1 ' PRINTER ARTIST
2 ' (C) 1983 BY MICHAEL J. HIMOW
ITZ
3 ' FOR PERSONAL USE OF RAINBOW
READERS ONLY
5 PCLEAR1
10 CLEAR 5000
20 DIM L$(80)
25 A=1:NN=-2
30 CLS:PRINT  "         PRINTER A
RTIST":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"1. CREA
TE A DRAWING":PRINT"2. SAVE TO T
APE OR DISK":PRINT"3. ENTER FROM
 TAPE OR DISK":PRINT"4. PRINT DR
AWING IN MEMORY":PRINT"5. EDIT D
RAWING"
35 IF NF$="" THEN 40 ELSE PRINT@
480-32,"current file: "+NF$
40 CH$=INKEY$:IF CH$="" THEN 40
50 ON VAL(CH$) GOTO 200, 400, 60
0, 800, 1000
60 GOTO 40
200 CLS:PRINT"   CREATE A DRAWIN
G":GOSUB 15300
203 PRINT:PRINT"1. START A NEW D
RAWING":PRINT"2. CONTINUE CURREN
T DRAWING"
204 HG$=INKEY$:IF HG$="" THEN 20
```

The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALs, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously reinventing the wheel. YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small businesses around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE **FLEX9** Operating System. How?? **DATA-COMP** has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9 Conversion for the TRS-80C Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUTER **USER**; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, so you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather that you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there, etc..

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Reguirements

FLEX9 Special General Version x Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for $50.00 ea.)	$150.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout. for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys.	$49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys.	$59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w Mod. Instructions	$59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC	$399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9, F-MATE(RS) and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set.
$1079.95

DISK DRIVE PACKAGES, etc.

These Packages **include** the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable:

PAK #1 — 1 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$489.95
PAK #2 — 2 Single Sided, Double Density Sys.	$749.95
PAK #3 — 1 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$569.95
PAK #4 — 2 Double Sided, Double Density Sys.	$919.95
PAK #5 — 2 Qume Thinline Double Sided Double Density Sys.	$749.95

PARTS AND PIECES

Radio Shack Disk Controller	$179.95
1 Single Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Tandon	$249.95
1 Double Sided, Double Density Disk Drive Qume	$349.95
1 Qume Thinline Double Sided, Double Density	$279.95
Screen Clean — Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer	$39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply	$109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller	$34.95
Micro Tech. Prods., Inc. **LOWER CASE ROM** Adapter	$74.95
Radio Shack BASIC **Version 1.1 ROM**	$34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM	$89.95

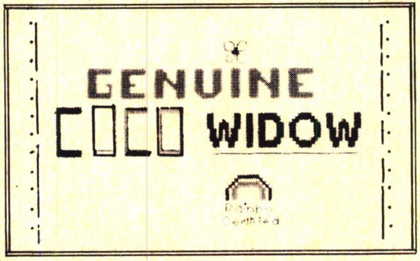
DATA-COMP
P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343
1-615-842-4601

MasterCard VISA

```
4
205 IF VAL(HG$)=1 THEN A=1
220 FOR X=A TO 80
230 PRINT"LINE NO."X:LINE INPUT
L$(X)
233 IF L$(X)="SAME" THEN L$(X)=L
$(X-1)
234 V=VAL(L$(X)):IF V>0 THEN L$(
X)=L$(V)
235 IF PL=1 AND L$(X)<>"" THEN P
RINT#-2,L$(X)
240 IF L$(X)="" THEN 350
243 GOSUB 245:GOTO 260
245 IF MID$(L$(X),1,1)=" " THEN
MID$(L$(X),1,1)="<"
247 FOR B=1 TO LEN(L$(X)):IF MID
$(L$(X),B,1)=":" THEN MID$(L$(X)
,B,1)="="
248 NEXT B
249 RETURN
260 PRINT"IS THIS CORRECT? (Y/N)
"
270 CR$=INKEY$:IF CR$="" THEN 27
0
280 IF CR$<>"Y" THEN PRINT"CORRE
CTED":GOTO 230
290 NEXT X
300 GOTO 30
350 X=X-1:A=X+1:GOTO 30
400 CLS:PRINT"  SAVE DRAWING":PR
INT:PRINT"TAPE (T) OR DISK (D)?"
401 GOSUB 405
402 INPUT "NAME OF DRAWING";NF$:
NF$=LEFT$(NF$,7)
403 GOTO 430
405 MD$=INKEY$:IF MD$="" THEN 40
5
410 IF MD$="T" THEN MD=-1 ELSE I
F MD$="D" THEN MD=1 ELSE GOTO 40
5
420 IF MD=1 THEN ZR$="DISK" ELSE
 IF MD=-1 THEN ZR$="TAPE"
425 RETURN
430 PRINT"PREPARE "+ZR$:INPUT "A
ND PRESS enter";PE
440 PRINT"SAVING "+NF$+" TO "ZR$
450 IF MD=1 THEN IF RIGHT$(NF$,3
)<>"DAT" THEN NF$=NF$+"/ART"
460 OPEN "O", #MD, NF$
470 PRINT#MD,X:FOR K=1 TO X:PRIN
T#MD,L$(K):NEXT K:CLOSE#MD:GOTO
30
600 CLS:PRINT"ENTER FROM TAPE OR
 DISK"
605 PRINT"TAPE (T) OR DISK (D)?"
610 GOSUB 405:INPUT"NAME OF DRAW
ING";NF$:NF$=LEFT$(NF$,7):IF MD=
1 THEN NF$=NF$+"/ART"
```

BEAR BONES COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE BEAR BONES

EXCLUSIVE NEW! EASY-TO-DO "SOFT"-WARE FOR SOMEONE SPECIAL GREAT GIFT IDEA



COUNTED CROSS-STITCH CRAFT KIT FOR YOUR NEEDLECRAFT ENTHUSIAST
Kits include all directions and materials. Worked on 14C 100% Cotton Aida cloth, with cotton floss.
9" x 12"
$14⁹⁵ Each (Frame not inluded)

TITLES AVAILABLE:
A. "Genuine Coco Widow"
B. "Computer Widow"
C. "A Loaf of Bread, A Jug of Wine, — and My Computer"
D. "Computer Genius I/O's Here"

HOLIDAY SPECIAL ORDER 2 CRAFT KITS AND RECEIVE A FREE 16K ML "SOOPER PAC" a $21.95 VALUE*

MAIL TO: BEAR BONES SOFTWARE, INC.
G-3117 CORUNNA RD., SUITE 108
FLINT, MICHIGAN 48504

Enclose Check or Money Order
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

ORDER FORM

QTY.		PRICE $14.95 Ea.
____	COCO WIDOW	____
____	COMPUTER WIDOW	____
____	A LOAF OF BREAD	____
____	COMPUTER GENIUS	____
____	TOTAL	
____	Sooper Pac — FREE (1 FREE for Each 2 Kits Ordered)	

TOTAL: $ ____
Mich. Res. Add 4% Tax ____
TOTAL ORDER: $ ____

SHIPPING FREE

SHIP TO:
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

```
615 PRINT"PREPARE "+ZR$:INPUT "A
ND PRESS enter";PE
620 PRINT"LOADING "+NF$+" FROM "
ZR$"
630 OPEN "I",#MD,NF$: INPUT#MD,X
:FOR K=1 TO X:LINE INPUT#MD,L$(K
):NEXT K:CLOSE#MD:GOTO 30
800 CLS:PRINT"PRINT "+NF$:PRINT:
INPUT "HOW MANY COPIES";BB
810 PRINT"POSITION TOP OF PAPER"
:PRINT"AT PRINTER HEAD":INPUT "A
ND PRESS enter";PE
815 GOSUB 2000
820 FOR F=1 TO BB:CLS:PRINT NF$+
" COPY NO."F
830 KK=66-X:AA=INT(KK/2)
840 FOR R=1 TO AA:PRINT#NN:NEXT
R
850 FOR K=1 TO X
860 IF MID$(L$(K),1,1)="<" THEN
MID$(L$(K),1,1)=" "
870 FOR B=1 TO LEN(L$(K)):IF MID
$(L$(K),B,1)="=" THEN MID$(L$(K)
,B,1)=":"
880 NEXT B
930 PRINT#-2,TAB(MR)L$(K)
935 FOR W=1 TO 30:NEXT W
940 NEXT K
945 FOR F=1 TO AA:PRINT#NN:NEXT
950 PRINT#NN
960 GOTO 30
1000 CLS:PRINT"  EDIT A LINE":PR
INT:PRINT"1. CHANGE A LINE":PRIN
T"2. INSERT A LINE"
1030 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$="" THEN 103
0
1040 ON VAL(Q$) GOTO 1100,1300
1050 GOTO 1000
1100 CLS:PRINT"CHANGE A LINE":PR
INT:INPUT "WHICH LINE?";WN
1120 PRINT"CURRENT LINE":PRINTL$
(WN)
1130 PRINT"ENTER CORRECTED LINE"
:LINE INPUT J$
1140 IF J$="DEL" THEN 1150 ELSE
1200
1150 FOR K=WN TO X-1:L$(K)=L$(K+
1):NEXT K:X=X-1:A=X+1:GOTO 1280
1200 L$(WN)=J$:GOSUB 1400
1280 PRINT"ANOTHER CHANGE?"
1283 AC$=INKEY$:IF AC$="" THEN 1
283
1285 IF AC$="Y" THEN 1100 ELSE 3
0
1300 CLS:PRINT"INSERT A LINE":PR
INT:PRINT"LINE AFTER WHICH":INPU
T "NEW LINE WILL BE INSERTED";WN
1310 PRINT"ENTER NEW LINE":LINE
INPUT J$
1315 PRINT:PRINT"IS THIS CORRECT
?"
1320 RC$=INKEY$:IF RC$="" THEN 1
320
1325 IF RC$<>"Y" THEN 1300
1330 IL=WN+1
1340 FOR K=X+1 TO IL+1  STEP-1:L
$(K)=L$(K-1):NEXT K:L$(IL)=J$
1350 GOSUB 1500
1355 X=X+1:A=X+1
1360 GOTO 30
1400 IF MID$(L$(WN),1,1)=" " THE
N MID$(L$(WN),1,1)="<"
1410 FOR B= 1 TO LEN(L$(WN))
1420 IF MID$(L$(WN),B,1)=":" THE
N MID$(L$(WN),B,1)="="
1430 NEXT B
1440 RETURN
1500 IF MID$(L$(IL),1,1)=" " THE
N MID$(L$(IL),1,1)="<"
1510 FOR B=1 TO LEN(L$(IL)):IF M
ID$(L$(IL),B,1)=":" THEN MID$(L$
(IL),B,1)="="
1520 NEXT B
1530 RETURN
2000 MJ=0
2010 FOR K=2 TO X
2020 IF LEN(L$(K))=>LEN(L$(K-1))
 THEN MJ=LEN(L$(K)):MR=INT((80-M
J)/2)
```

CY-BURNET-ICS

Specializing In Educational Software
For TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

CLOCK ARITHMETIC—for kindergarten through third grade; auto load; menu selects hour, half hour, quarter after, quarter till, randomizing by fifteen minutes, 5 minutes, or by the minute; computer shows time by clock face and student gives digital time; H key and spacebar provide hour and minute help; Q key returns to menu; graphic and musical rewards provided.
SIDE 1—DRILL SIDE 2—CLASSROOM TUTOR
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS 32K EXTENDED BASIC $24.95

MULTIPLICATION DRILL—for second grade through high school; auto load and menu driven (1 × 1 thru 2 × 9, 1 × 1 thru 5 × 9, 1 × 1 thru 9 × 9, 0 × 0 thru 12 × 12, and 0 × 0 thru 15 × 15); timed, scored, with two chances for correct answer; graphic and musical rewards provided.
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS 16K EXTENDED BASIC $24.95

BEAT THE COMPUTER—for third grade thru adult; auto load; timed drill on the multiplication tables 0 × 0 to 12 × 12. Program is divided into 4 sequential parts: 1) factors 1 × 1 thru 6 × 6; 2) 0 × 0 thru 12 × 12; 3) 6 × 6 thru 9 × 9; and 4) 10 × 10 thru 12 × 12. Musical reward upon beating computer; An exciting way to learn. Revised May 83.
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS 16K EXTENDED BASIC $19.95

****SPECIAL OFFER THROUGH DEC. 31, 1983**
****BOTH MULTIPLICATION DRILL AND BEAT THE COMPUTER FOR $19.95**

ALSO AVAILABLE CASSETTE

Number Readiness Drill	19.95
Number and Color Word Drill	19.95
Graphic Alphabet/Audio	24.95
Numbers Before, Between and After	24.95
Addition Drill	24.95

ALL programs developed by educators and field tested.
Add $1.00 per cassette for shipping and handling. Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax. Send self addressed stamped envelope for free brochure. Mail Check or Money Order to:

CY-BURNET-ICS
5705 Chesswood Drive, Knoxville, TN 37912
Phone 615-688-4865

```
2030 NEXT K
2040 IF MJ=>80 THEN MR=0
2050 RETURN
2060 FOR K=1 TO X
2070 PRINT#-2, USING "###";K;:PR
INT#-2, "    "+L$(K)
2080 NEXT K:GOTO 25
15300 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO
 PRINT":PRINT"LINES WHEN ENTERED
? (Y/N)"
15310 PL$=INKEY$:IF PL$="" THEN
15310
15320 IF PL$="Y" THEN PL=1 ELSE
PL=0
15330 RETURN
```

Halloween Printer Surprise

> The following are instructions, *not* BASIC listings. For instance, line one instructs you to hit the [SPACEBAR] 44 times and the percent key two times.

Printer Mystery 1

LINE NO.

1 — 44sp 2%
2 — 43sp 4%
3 — 43sp 5%
4 — 44sp 6%
5 — 45sp 5%
6 — 45sp 6%
7 — 46sp 6%
8 — 46sp 7% 7sp 2%
9 — 45sp 9% 5sp 3%
10 — 45sp 16%
11 — 45sp 16%
12 — 45sp 14%
13 — 42sp 17%
14 — 40sp 20%
15 — 40sp 21%
16 — 43sp 16%
17 — 34sp 26%
18 — 31sp 28%
19 — 28sp 28%
20 — 26sp 30%
21 — 24sp 32%
22 — 22sp 34%
23 — 20sp 36%
24 — 18sp 39%
25 — 16sp 43%
26 — 15sp 46%
27 — 14sp 54%
28 — 10sp 65% 3sp 2%
29 — 5sp 74%
30 — 79%
31 — 1sp 77%
32 — 2sp 23% 3sp 45%
33 — 8sp 14% 6sp 44%
34 — 28sp 36% 3sp 4%
35 — 28sp 37%
36 — 28sp 36%
37 — 29sp 34%
38 — 30sp 32%
39 — 30sp 32%
40 — 32sp 30%
41 — 37sp 24%
42 — 29sp 2% 2sp 27%
43 — 25sp 34%
44 — 14sp 5% 1sp 12% 2sp 24%
45 — 8sp 23% 2sp 24% 9sp 3%
46 — 28% 3sp 26% 3sp 10%
47 — 25% 4sp 40%
48 — 1sp 21% 4sp 40%
49 — 3sp 15% 4sp 39%
50 — 3sp 14% 4sp 24%
51 — 4sp 9% 4sp 23%
52 — 6sp 5% 3sp 23%
53 — 6sp 3% 3sp 22%
54 — 6sp 2% 4sp 16%
55 — 14sp 8%

Printer Mystery 2

LINE 1: 24SP 3X 5SP 5X
LINE 2: 23SP 1X 1SP 1X 1SP 1X 4SP 1X 2SP 5X
LINE 3: 22SP 1X 2SP 1X 2SP 1X 3SP 1X
LINE 4: 21SP 1X 3SP 1X 3SP 1X 2SP 1X
LINE 5: 20SP 1X 4SP 1X 4SP 1X 1SP 1X
LINE 6: 19SP 1X 3SP 5X 2SP 5X
LINE 7: 13SP 1X 4SP 1X 4SP 5X 2SP 5X
LINE 8: 13SP 1X 3SP 1X 5SP 5X 2SP 5X
LINE 9: 13SP 1X 2SP 1X 6SP 5X 2SP 5X
LINE 10: 11SP 5X 7SP 5X 2SP 7X
LINE 11: 10SP 6X 9SP 1X 6SP 1X 3SP 2X
LINE 12: 1X 8SP 7X 7SP 5X 2SP 5X 2SP 2X
LINE 13: 1SP 2X 5SP 8X 7SP 5X 2SP 5X 3SP 2X
LINE 14: 2SP 2X 3SP 9X 7SP 5X 2SP 5X 3SP 5X
LINE 15: 3SP 4X 16SP 5X 2SP 5X 3SP 6X
LINE 16: 3SP 13X 7SP 5X 2SP 5X 3SP 7X
LINE 17: 4SP 16X 5SP 1X 6SP 1X 5SP 8X
LINE 18: 5SP 28X 2SP 8X
LINE 19: 7SP 34X
LINE 20: 10SP 29X
LINE 21: 11SP 26X
LINE 22: 11SP 24X

Printer Mystery 3

LINE 1: 10SP 3U 2SP 3U 3SP 2U 1SP 3U 1SP 3U 1SP 2U 3SP 3U 2SP 3U
LINE 2: 8SP 13U 2: 9U 2: 13U
LINE 3: 8SP 14U 2: 7U 2: 14U
LINE 4: 8SP 15U 2: 5U 2: 15U
LINE 5: 8SP 16U 2: 3U 2: 16U
LINE 6: 8SP 16U 1: 5$ 1: 16U
LINE 7: 7SP 12U 4SP 9$ 4SP 12U
LINE 8: 3SP 13U 5SP 13$ 5SP 13U
LINE 9: 3SP 12U 2SP 21$ 2SP 12U
LINE 10: 3SP 5U 9SP 21$ 9SP 5U
LINE 11: 3SP 4U 9SP 23$ 9SP 4U
LINE 12: 3SP 4U 9SP 23$ 9SP 4U
LINE 13: 3SP 4U 9SP 23$ 9SP 4U
LINE 14: 3SP 4U 8SP 12$ 1I 12$ 8SP 4U
LINE 15: 3SP 4U 8SP 12$ 1I 12$ 8SP 4U
LINE 16: 3SP 4U 7SP 13$ 1I 13$ 7SP 4U
LINE 17: 3SP 4U 5SP 15$ 1I 15$ 5SP 4U
LINE 18: 1SP 7U 2SP 18$ 1I 16$ 2SP 7U
LINE 19: 1SP 7U 1SP 20$ 1I 16$ 1SP 7U
LINE 20: 1SP 7U 1SP 21$ 1I 15$ 1SP 7U
LINE 21: 1SP 3U 1SP 3U 17SP 5$ 17SP 3U 1SP 3U
LINE 22: 1SP 3U 1SP 3U 18SP 3$ 18SP 3U 1SP 3U
LINE 23: 1SP 3U 1SP 5U 35SP 5U 1SP 3U
LINE 24: 1SP 53U
LINE 25: 55U
LINE 26: 55U

TURN THIS PAGE FOR A SUPER SPECIAL

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

FHL FLEX ONLY $69.95

FHL CC-FLEX has become the standard FLEX for the CoCo. Now you can buy CC-FLEX for only $69.95 for a savings of $30. CC-FLEX includes more extras, more utilities, and more functions than any other.

INCLUDES:

- **BEST PRICE IN THE WORLD!**
  At $69.95, CC-FLEX, with all these features, is the best price anywhere!
- **OFFICIALLY LICENSED TO FHL FROM TSC**
  CC-FLEX is an official licensed FLEX from TSC. Be wary of unlicensed implementations.
- **NEW SMOOTH SCROLLING**
  New with version 5.0:4 is SMOOTH scrolling. This is a feature not found on any other FLEX.
- **NEW VARIABLE RATE SCROLLING**
  Variable rate scrolling lets you control the speed that the screen scrolls, from smooth to very fast scroll. Also this version of CC-FLEX is 50% faster in scrolling than previous versions.
- **NEW 'TED' TINY EDITOR**
  Included with CC-FLEX at $69.95 is 'TED', which stands for Tiny Editor. TED is fine for small editing jobs and is the easiest editor to use of any available. You can learn how to use it in less than five minutes!
- **NEW 'ISM' INTERACTIVE ASSEMBLER**
  ISM is the program for those interested in assembly language but not convinced that they need to buy one. ISM is the perfect teaching tool to use to learn assembly language programming. You will need to use it in conjunction with a book on the subject (not provided). However, ISM includes a complete manual on its operation.
- **NEW EXTERNAL TERMINAL PROGRAM**
  If you want to run CC-FLEX connected to a terminal so that you can get the benefit of a real keyboard and full 24 x 80 display, then EXT will do it for you. EXT allows a standard terminal and printer to be connected to the CoCo. 'NEW' EXT now supports real hardware handshaking.
- **EASY START UP**
  Just type RUN"FLEX" or DOS if you have 1.1 Disk ROM. Quote from the June 1983 issue Hot CoCo. Re: FLEX by David Wasler, pg. 143, "It is the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX"."
- **ONLINE "HELP" CAPABILITY**
  Just like the big mainframes, CC-FLEX has a help function. Just type 'HELP' and CC-FLEX will answer your questions and help you run FLEX without having to keep paging through the manual.
- **RECONFIGURABLE TO YOUR NEEDS**
  CC—FLEX'S powerful SETUP facility lets you change CC-FLEX to suit your needs and hardware. CC-FLEX is the only FLEX that gives you such complete control.
- **SUPPORTS ALL DRIVE TYPES AND SIZES, EVEN 3"**
  CC-FLEX supports every type of drive currently available for the CoCo. These include 35, 40 and 80 track single and double sided. Even the new 3 inch from AMDEX. We supply support software on the 3 inch drive.
- **SIX DIFFERENT HI-RES SCREENS**
  51 x 24 and 16 x 32 with true lower case, 64 x 24 and 64 x 32 all upper case. You can switch between these screens at will. The different scroll types are available for each screen type.
- **SUPPORTED BY THE LARGEST 6809 SOFTWARE FIRM IN THE WORLD!**
  FHL is the largest software house in the world for 6809 based computers! We have over 100 software packages for FLEX and OS-9. We support CC-FLEX like no other.

OPTIONS AVAILABLE AT EXTRA COST:

- **DBASIC** - Radio Shack Disk Basic adapted to work with FLEX.
  This is standard RS Disk Basic working with FLEX. This only works with FHL FLEX at this time. DBASIC has everything that RS Disk Basic has except for Direct access files and those functions that go with Direct access files.
- **ED/ASM** - Full feature Editor and Assembler
  SPECIAL now only $69.95! ED/ASM is the best Editor and assembler for the Color Computer. The editor is both screen and line oriented while the assembler is a full conditional macro assembler.

REVIEWS:

Quote from the June 1983 issue of HOT COCO. Re: FLEX by David Wasler, pg. 143.
"Frank Hogg Color FLEX has been on the market the longest and has the most software support. It is also the easiest to use. After you receive it, just put it in your drive and type RUN"FLEX"."

Quote from the March 1983 80 MICRO review by Scott Norman, pg. 101.
"I think CC-FLEX offers the most painless way of trying one's hand at an advanced operating system for the Color Computer. It offers quite a few "big machine" features, and opens the door for a lot of applications software."

Frank Hogg Lab brought FLEX to the CoCo over a year and a half ago. It has gone thru 5 updates since its original release in February 1982! FHL not only has FLEX, we support our FLEX with more software than anyone else in the world! We have over 100 software packages compatible with FHL CC-FLEX to fulfill all your needs. These range from languages, utilities and software development tools to data base management, word processing and business applications. We guarantee these programs will work with our FHL CC-FLEX and probably with any licensed version of FLEX!

And, there is no better way to purchase FLEX for less!!

So, order FHL CC-FLEX today and take advantage of our **SUMMER SPECIAL of $69.95** to bring out the true power of your CoCo!!

We will accept Prepaid, COD, VISA, M/C and Diners. Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7856

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

ED/ASM . $\$69^{95}$

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES
ED

ED is both line and screen oriented. This means that you can edit by line number or by using screen type editing where you move the cursor to where you wish to edit and then make your changes. The line editing mode is very handy for programming as most assemblers and compilers refer to line numbers when an error occurs, thus making it easy to correct if the editor like ED can go to a line number to edit. Once there, ED can switch to screen editing to make the corrections.

ED also has cut and paste type of editing, where you can split a line and move the other half. You can also delete and rename files on disk from ED, edit more than one file without leaving ED, and many more. Here is a list of features:

Menu will list the command set for ED
Set allows changing editor characters
Cursor allows changing cursor control strings
X sends out a user defined string
Status list flags and other internal editor settings
Head allows setting and listing of headers and tabs
Tab allows setting tab stops
Width set screen width
Number toggle number flag
Renumber renumbers the lines
Verify toggle the verify flag
Zone set or reset the zone flag for string searches
Top go to the top of the text (also works)
Bottom go to the bottom of the text (! also works)
Next target line becomes the current line
Find finds target string
Append appends a string to the current line
Change changes this to that in the text
CChange like above but asks you first
Copy copy a block a text
Cut cut the current line at a specified column
Delete a line or block of lines
Expand tabs in the text
Insert insert after the current line
Move move a block of text
Overlay the line
Print a line or block of lines
Replace a line or lines
Splice a line to the current line
Stop save the text to disk and edit
Abort exit the editor without changing anything
New allows working with files larger than available memory
Edit restart the editor with a new file
Dir list the directory of the disk
Read insert a file from disk into the file in memory
Write write a block of lines to a file on disk
Save save the file to disk
List list a line or group of lines
FEDL deletes a file on disk
FREN renames a file on disk
CMACRO create a macro
LMACRO list one or all macros
DMACRO delete a macro
MACRO execute a macro
CALCULATE performs math functions with results in binary, decimal, and hex
EXEC exec a text file as a set of commands for the editor
Bell rings the terminal bell (useful in macros)
REM used to document macros.

As you can see, ED is a very versatile and powerful editor for all your editing needs. It is particularly useful for the programmer that needs a flexible editor!!

FHL ED/ASM has been recognized as the most versatile package in its price range for FLEX. Now the best is less. Save $30 by buying ED/ASM.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES
ASM

ASM is a fast and versatile (8 bit) macro assembler. It has the necessary elements to support structured constructs like WHILE and FOR etc. These are the ability to define macros with substitutable parameters, conditional assembly directives, and the ability to change the value of a label or symbol. In addition, source code may be assembled in modular form. That is as a series of LIBrary files. A short file containing a list of file specifications in standard assembler source format may call as many library files as desired. Symbols default to a maximum length of 6, but may be redefined to a maximum length of 3 to 30 characters.

ASM supports auto fielding and automatic label generation. Labels may be automatically generated and accessed within expressions.

This function has great power when used within macros. An example is the BASIC statement PRINT "HI". A macro would be created as:

```
An example would be:        PRINT MACRO                  would expand into:
        BRA :1                    LDX #:1                          PRINT "HI"
        FCC "HI",4                JSR PSTRNG                       LDX L0001
      : EQU *                     BRA :2                           JSR PSTRNG
becomes:                        : FCC "&1",4                       BRA L0002
        BRA L0001               : EQU *                    L0001   FCC "HI",4
        FCC "HI",4                ENDM                     L0002   EQU *
L0001   EQU *
```

ASM supports the following directives or pseudo operators.

FCC	form constant character(s)	**MACRO**	define a macro
FCS	form constant string	**ENDM**	end a macro definition
FCB	form constant byte	**EXITM**	exit macro being called
FDB	form double byte	**DUP**	duplicate lines n times up to 'ENDD'
SPC	insert spaces in the output listing	**ENDD**	end duplication bracket
LEN	set up length of output line for printing	**IF**	conditonal assembly control
OPT	switch assembler options	**ELSE**	complement true-false flag
PAG	skip to next page	**ENDIF**	end conditional assembly clause
ORG	define a new origin (*)	**ENDC**	end conditional assembly clause
RAM	define a new storage counter origin (.)	**WHILE**	incremental conditional assembly control
EQU, SET	(re-) assign a value to a symbol	**WELSE**	complement sense of WHILE test
END, MON	signal end of source code	**ENDW**	end WHILE clauses
NAM, TTL	specify a name or title	**LIB**	open a library source code file
STTL	specify a subtitle	**SYM**	define length of significant characters for symbols
RMB	reserve memory bytes		
ERR	print error message		
RPT	repeat following line n times		

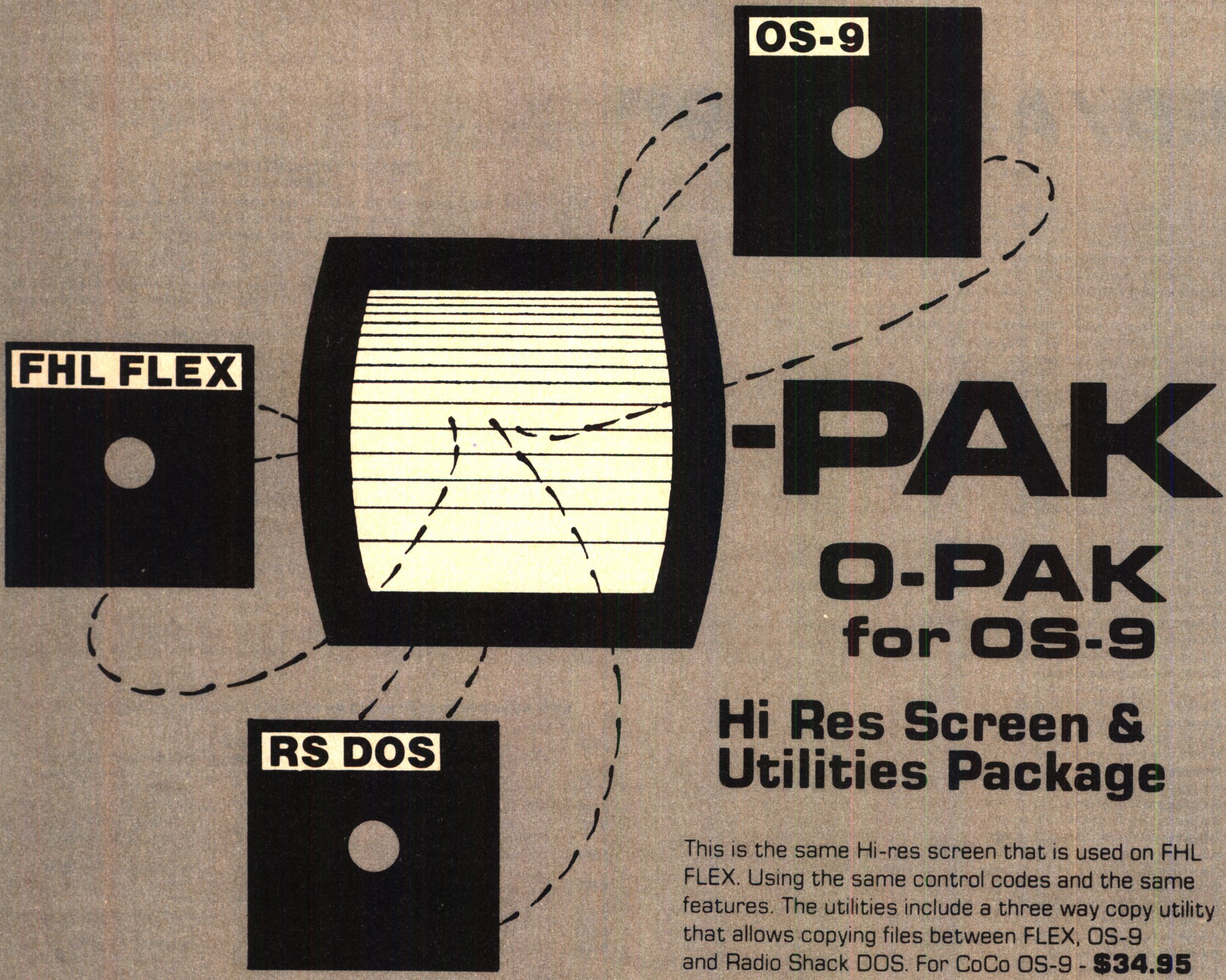
So, order FHL ED/ASM today and take advantage of our SUMMER SPECIAL to bring out the true power of your CoCo.

We will accept Prepaid, COD, VISA, M/C and Diners. Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203 • TELEX 646740 • (315) 474-7856

The world's largest manufacturer of software presents . . .



O-PAK for OS-9

Hi Res Screen & Utilities Package

This is the same Hi-res screen that is used on FHL FLEX. Using the same control codes and the same features. The utilities include a three way copy utility that allows copying files between FLEX, OS-9 and Radio Shack DOS. For CoCo OS-9 - **$34.95**

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

A/BASIC COMPILER
(Basic Compiler for OS-9 and FLEX)

This BASIC compiler generates pure, fast efficient 6809 machine code from easy to write BASIC source programs. *Uses ultra-fast integer math, extended string functions, boolean operators and run-time operations. Output is ROMmable and RUNS WITHOUT ANY RUN-TIME PACKAGE. Supports IF-THEN-ELSE structure and random access. Supports the following statements:

REM, END, CALL, FOR/NEXT, GOSUB/RETURN, IF/THEN, ON ERROR GOTO, ON-GOTO/ON-GOSUB, STOP, GEN, STACK, INPUT, PRINT, CLOSE FILES, OPEN, CLOSE, WRITE, RWRITE, READ, RREAD, CHAIN, RESTORE, SCRATCH, KILL.

Includes Chess in A/BASIC source.

Comment: A/BASIC does not compile RS Basic or any other Basic. It is an integer only (no floating point), version of BASIC. It can be used for games and graphics, but it has no built in functions for them. A/BASIC is a powerful addition to your library, and it does not require a license to use or sell the compiled code produced from it. FH

Written for 6809 OS-9 or FLEX
Available for the Color Computer

Object only	**$150.00**

* Source programs on disk.

DYNASOFT PASCAL

Dynasoft Pascal is a portable p-code implementation of a Pascal subset specifically tailored for small scale microcomputer systems.

Dynasoft Pascal is PASCAL SUBSET which includes the control structures of standard Pascal and supports the data types INTEGER, CHAR, BOOLEAN, scalar (enumerated), subrange, pointer, and ARRAY, along with the dynamic memory management functions NEW, MARK, and RELEASE. Its design is such that it is virtually impossible to write "spaghetti code", and the result is programs that are highly structured and highly readable.

Dynasoft Pascal is COMPLETE. It includes a fast one-pass compiler, a p-code interpreter, a supervisor program, and program SAVE, and LOAD routines that can be adapted for media ranging from paper tape to cassette to floppy disks. For speed-sensitive applications there is a built-in interface to machine language routines complete with parameter passing.

Dynasoft Pascal is COMPACT. The entire system will run on systems with as little as 12K of available RAM without overlaying. It produces ROMable p-code which is also compact:a typical algorithm compiles to less than half the size of the same algorithm expressed in the native code of an 8-bit processor. This means that you can get a lot of program in a surprisingly small amount of memory.

Dynasoft Pascal is PORTABLE. It is currently available for systems based on the 6809 microprocessors and more are planned. Programs written in Dynasoft Pascal are compatible at both the source and p-code levels: they can be transferred to a new machine without even re-compiling.

Written for OS-9 and FLEX

OS-9 Object only	**$69.95**
w/run-time source	**$99.95**
FLEX Object only	**$59.95**
w/run-time source	**$89.95**

Available for CoCo OS-9 and FLEX

New for OS9 and FLEX9
DYNA-C

Dynasoft sets a new price/performance standard with Dyna-C: a new Small-C derivative unlike all the others. Dyna-C produces compact, ROMable, position-independent, re-entrant, OPTIMIZED code that runs circles around anything in its price class. "C" for yourself:

As compared to Introl-C, Wordsworth 2.0, Duggers, and Intersoft, Dyna-C has the fastest Compile/load time, the fastest execution time and the lowest price. (All timings under FLEX9 at 1 MHz using sieve benchmark from Sept 1981 Byte.)

Dyna-C supports a large subset of standard C, including all statement types, most operators (including ?: and ,), and all data types except float, long, unsigned, struct, multidimensional arrays and bitfields. It goes from your source to executable binary in two quick steps: the one-pass compiler with built-in pre-processor AND OPTIMIZER produces assembly code which is assembled straight to binary using any standard 6809 assembler (including TSC's ASMB, Microware's ASM, Lloyd I/O's OSM and FHL's ASM). While this means maintaining libraries in assembler source form it actually saves disk space and time by eliminating the loader step. It also supports separate compilation so you can split large programs or build your own libraries from C.

Source code for the entire runtime system is supplied, so you can customize to your own needs. Requires 36K of user RAM.

OS9:	**$109.95**
FLEX	**$ 99.95**

Available for the Color Computer

INTROL-C/6809 C LANGUAGE COMPILER

The Introl-C/6809 C language compiler system is an effective and field-proven set of software tools for developing programs, in C, for 6809-based target applications. Introl-C produces efficient, compact programs with fast execution speed.

The Introl-C/6809 compiler system is itself written entirely in C and the package consists of the following software: C Compiler, Macro Relocating Assembler / Linking Loader, Runtime Library, and Library Manager. Compiled programs are re-entrant, relocatable, and ROMable.

The current release of the FLEX and OS-9 compatible Introl-C/6809 compilers - ver. 1.4 - is a comprehensive implementation which fully supports all standard C as defined by Kernighan & Ritchie except bitfields and doubles. Bitfields and doubles are scheduled for implementation in the FC6809 and OC6809. Existing versions of these compiler types are fully upgradeable to include these features, as they become available.

FLEX or OS-9	**$375.00**

Available for the Color Computer

MICROWARE CIS COBOL COMPILER

The 6809 CIS COBOL compiler is the result of a joint effort by Microware and Micro Focus-the world leader in microcomputer COBOL."CIS" stands for Compact, Interactive, and Standard: making CIS COBOL ideal for microcomputer business applications. CIS COBOL meets the ANSI standard for Level One COBOL plus selected features from Level Two and is certified as such by the U.S. General Services Administration. It features:

* Sequential, Relative and Indexed (ISAM) files
* Interprogram communication including CALL and CANCEL
* Nested IF and nested REDEFINES
* PERFORM...UNTIL statement
* ON OVERFLOW statement
* Comparison of non-numeric operands of unequal length
* Full Level One implementation of Library and Segmentation
* Includes DEBUG module
* Device-Independent Input/Output

OS-9	**$895.00**

COMPUTERWARE'S RANDOM BASIC

With 11 digits of precision, Random Basic conforms closely to the ANSII standard, thus allowing the user to run standard BASIC programs with few, if any, changes.

FLEX	**$100.00**
OS-9	**$195.00**
CoCo versions	**$75.00**

OSM -
A 6809 Macro Assembler for FLEX and OS9

OSM is a MACRO Assembler with CONDITIONAL Assembly directives and other extended commands that are not found in other assemblers. If you write programs for OS9 and/or FLEX then OSM is for you because it generates OS9 or FLEX machine language binary files.

FEATURES:

* Motorola standard mnemonics and addressing modes
* 2 passes to generate object code

- library file calls nestable to 12 deep
- conditional assembly nestable to any depth
- macros nestable to any depth, with parameters
- variable length symbols up to 32 characters
- 2048 maximum symbols
- automatically generated labels and symbols
- errors tell file name and line number
- object code format for OS9, FLEX, or neither

For those users who write programs for FLEX and/or OS9, this assembler will allow you to support your source code files on one system. OSM can generate OS9 or FLEX formated binary object code files under either disk system.

OSM supports the assembler directives for structured assembly language programming. Symbols may be upper or lower case, an option sets up a flag which tells whether or not lower case characters are the same as upper case. Symbols can be defined at a maximum length of 32 characters. A directive sets the maximum before any symbols are defined. OSM for FLEX defaults to 6 characters while OSM for OS9 defaults to 8 characters.

Written for FLEX or OS-9 **$99.00**
Available for the Color Computer

CRASMB - MACRO CROSS ASSEMBLER for FLEX and OS9

CRASMB is a macro-conditional cross assembler. It uses machine language overlays or modules called "CPU Personality Modules"to do the work of mnemonic look up. It has directives and other extended commands that are not found in other assemblers. It generates OS9 or FLEX binary files.

FEATURES:

- Cross assembles 8 CPU types:
  Motorola 6800-2-8, 6801-3, 6805, 6809
  Mostek 6502, RCA 1802, INTEL 8080-5
  ZILOG Z-80
- 2 passes to generate object code
- library file calls nestable to 12 deep
- conditional assembly nestable to any depth
- macros nestable to any depth, with parameters
- variable length symbols up to 32 characters
- 2048 maximum symbols
- automatically generated labels and symbols
- errors report file name and line number
- object code format for OS9, FLEX, or neither

For those users who write programs for FLEX and/or OS9, this assembler will allow you to support your source code files on one system. CRASMB can generate OS9 or FLEX formated binary object code files under either disk system.

This program is the most powerful assembler on the market today allowing the programmer to use a single computer system as a development system for many processors. The user may purchase the source code for the CPU Personality Modules (CPM's) so that it may be modified to create a new assembler for a processor not yet supported.

Written for 6809 FLEX and OS-9
Color Computer versions available in both FLEX and OS-9 **$200.00**

CPM's (CPU Modules)	**$ 35.00**
w/ source	**$ 70.00**

SPECIAL: Purchase CRASMB with all CPU modules w/source for FLEX or OS-9
*** $499.00 ***

CROSS ASSEMBLER MACROS

This set of macros for the TSC Macro Assembler (for FLEX) or the OSM Macro Assembler (for OS-9 or FLEX) provides the user with the capability of using a 6800/1/9 computer system for program development for 6800/1, 6805, 6502, 8080/5, and Z80 systems, using the assembler language format normally used on the target machine.

OS-9	**$55.00 each**	or	**3/$110.00**
FLEX	**$50.00 each**	or	**3/$100.00**

Also available for the Color Computer

SUPER SLEUTH

Super Sleuth is a set of programs which enable the user to examine and/or modify binary program files on disk or in memory on 6800, 6801, and 6809 systems. Programs may be disassembled into source code format and the source may be displayed, printed or saved on disk.Labels produced by SLEUTH can be changed globally to labels of the user's preference.Cross-reference listings of labels in any Motorola assembler-formatted source file may be produced to aid in debugging or modifying the program.Programs in ROM may be altered with the revised program being saved on disk; the resultant program could then be used to program a new ROM.Object code for 6800, 01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 09, or 6502 may be processed. 6800, 01, 02, 08, 09 object code may be easily converted to 6809 position-independant code.

Z-80 SUPER SLEUTH

This version of SUPER SLEUTH analyzes Z80, 8080, 8085 object programs.It is otherwise virtually identical to the other version of SUPER SLEUTH.

Object only versions:	
CoCo OS-9	**$ 49.95**
CoCo FLEX	**$ 50.00**
RS DOS	**$ 49.00**

FLEX or OS-9 with Source:	**$ 99.00**
UniFLEX:	**$100.00**

Specify 6809 or Z-80

DYNAMITE +

DYNAMITE + is a new version of the DYNAMITE disassembler. It does everything that DYNAMITE did and more! A cross-reference generator has been added, label files are now maintained only in text form (LABEL EQU $xxxx), and boundary file specifications have been tremendously simplified, which makes it easier to disassemble large programs containing large tables.

Written for OS-9, FLEX

OS-9	**$150.00**
FLEX	**$100.00**

Available for the Color Computer

6800-6809 and 6809 PIC/PID TRANSLATORS

The 6800-6809 translator converts 6800/1 assembler-language programs to 6809 assembler language programs by converting 6800/1 opcodes to sequences of one or more 6809 opcodes. The 6809 PIC/PID translator assists in converting 6809 assembler-language programs to position-independent code and data, using PC, S, U, X, and Y as base registers.

FLEX	**$50.00**
UniFLEX	**$60.00**
OS-9	**$75.00**

EDIT/ASSEMBLE for OS-9

This Editor and Assembler package is much more powerful than the programs inclusive with CoCo OS-9. The Edit features "Screen-like" line editing capabilities, and Assemble is a Conditional Macro Assembler.

CoCo OS-9 **$69.95**

DYNASTAR

SCREEN EDITOR/ WORD PROCESSOR FOR OS9 & FLEX

DynaStar is a powerful, menu-driven screen editor equally suited to the tasks of program preparation and document processing. With the addition of the optional DynaForm print formatter/mail-merge program it is a complete word processing package for your OS9/FLEX system.

DynaStar Version II features no-nonsense "what you see is what you get" editing. To edit, simply move the cursor where you want it, and type. Any printable character you type is entered directly into your text, and any non-printable control character is interpreted as an editing command and is executed immediately. It's that simple! Single keystroke commands move the cursor in any direction, by character, word, tab, line or screenful, and delete characters, words, or a whole line. Two keystroke commands augment the simple commands by moving the cursor to the left or right margins, top or bottom of the screen, next paragraph, or the top or bottom of the edit buffer. You can search for a string, replace it with another, do it again, mark text blocks, move, copy or delete blocks, write them to side-files, read them in somewhere else, set tabs and margins, and center lines.

DynaStar features automatic word-wrap, and optional right justification right on the screen as you go, so you see how it will look BEFORE you print it. For programmers there is an auto-indent mode to help you write those well-structured programs. DynaStar permits editing of long files without having to break them up, and the OS9 version will even let you go back to the Shell to do almost anything you want (including edit another file) without even losing your place.

DynaStar includes a unique macro facility to let you define more powerful commands by converting any control character to a command/text string of your choice. You can use this feature to completely remap your keyboard if you don't like the way we did it, and you can provide a special "startup string" which is processed every time you enter the editor to customize the editor to your own taste.

For complete word processing, the optional DynaForm text formatter provides all the standard features including pagination, headers and footers, single, double, and multiple spacing, boldface, double-strike, and underline. DynaForm has its own macro facility with string variables, nested include files, FULL MERGE/PRINT facilities, and automatic generation of Index and Table of Contents.

DynaStar for OS9 or FLEX	$149.95
DynaForm for OS9 or FLEX	$149.95
Purchased together	$275.00

Color Computer versions:-	
DynaStar	$ 90.00
Dynaform	$ 90.00
Purchased together	$175.00

SPECIAL NOTE TO COLOR COMPUTER FLEX USERS:

Because DynaStar does its formatting on the screen, UNLESS you are using an external terminal the 51 x 24 CoCo FLEX format will limit its usefulness as a general word processor. DynaStar still makes an excellent screen editor for your programming needs and can be teamed up with the TSC text formatter (which formats at print time) to do word processing.

DO - Job Control Language for OS-9

"DO" is an easy to use Job Control Language for OS-9. BASIC like in nature, this new language was designed to be used primarily for Batch processing.

DO uses a minimum of 8.5K user memory. More may be allocated when the user application exceeds buffer size. DO has 26 number and 9 string variables. It also supports ON ERROR GOTO, allows parameter passing, and the use of labels.

DO contains the following directives: REMARK, TRACE-ON, TRACE-OFF, LET, GOTO, GOSUB, RETURN, ON ERROR GOTO, RESUME, REPORT, F, FC, PRINT, INPUT, READ, END, and CHAIN.

DO procedures may be chained or nested by using the DO command as an OS-9 command. The manual includes a "Procedure Library" of examples.

CoCo OS-9 version	$49.00
General OS-9 version	$99.00

RMS RECORD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

RMS is a complete Database Management package for the 6809 computer. It is composed of five machine language programs that make up the most powerful business programming tool for the 6809. It can be used by the relative novice to implement an incredible variety of information storage and retrieval applications such as accounting, management information systems and customer or personnel records. The programmer can use RMS as part of the solution to a larger problem, saving many hours of unnecessary program development time. RMS can be used to handle data input, editing, validation, on-line retrieval, sorting and printed reports. It includes the following features:

* User defined record format via data dictionary
* Screen oriented, form fill-out type of access
* Optional Two Level Record Hierarchy
* All files in ASCII Text format, BASIC compatible
* Direct access by key field, multiple index files
* Extensive documentation, sample application
* Versatile, professional quality report writer
* Built in sort/merge

FLEX	$200
OS-9	$250

Available for the Color Computer
(CC OS-9 version requires FHL O-Pak)

COMPUTERWARE PAYROLL SYSTEM

Password protection and automatic handling of vacation and sick hours are just two of the features of this system that will provide up to the minute payroll status on employees.
Requires Computerware's Random Basic (and two double-sided drives for CoCo).

CoCo versions	$295.00
General OS-9 or FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$595.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM FOR RETAILERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

Requires Computerware's Random Basic

General OS-9 or FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$595.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE INVENTORY CONTROL & ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

Requires Computerware's Random Basic.

CoCo versions	$195.00
General OS-9 and FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$495.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SYSTEM

Maintain vendor invoice information with automatically updated summary reports!
Requires Computerware's Random Basic.

CoCo versions	$195.00
General OS-9 and FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$395.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE CHECK LEDGER SYSTEM

This single-entry check ledger may be interfaced with Computerware's Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll Systems for a complete general bookkeeping system.
Requires Computerware's Random Basic.

CoCo versions	$195.00
General OS-9 or FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$395.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE CORRESPONDENCE SYSTEM

Sort out groups by one or many characteristics. Your disk space is the only limitation to the number of names that can be handled.
Requires Computerware's Random Basic.

CoCo versions	$149.00
General OS-9 and FLEX (available on 8" disk only)	$395.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

COMPUTERWARE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/ INVOICING or BILLING SYSTEM

This system records key information for all customers. Generates the following reports: Account Cross Reference, Account Master, Labels, Invoices, Statements, Account Aged, Payment Register, Outstanding Invoices and Audit Trails. Available on 8" disk only.
Requires Computerwares's Random Basic.
Requires FHL O-Pak.

OS-9 or FLEX	$495.00

Requires FHL O-Pak

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215
770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315)474-7856 • TELEX 646740

Design Your Own Champion

By Bob Albrecht
Rainbow Contributing Editor

The Carefully Contrived Superhero

In the game of *Champions,** you create a superhero like Batman or Wonder Woman or Spiderman. Your character has eight basic characteristics. Each characteristic has a base value of 10. You can increase the value of a characteristic by spending Power Points according to the following price schedule.

CHARACTERISTIC	ABBREVIATION	PRICE
Strength	STR	1
Dexterity	DEX	3
Constitution	CON	2
Body Pips	BOD	2
Intelligence	INT	1
Ego	EGO	2
Presence	PRE	1
Comeliness	COM	.5

We have written a simple "worksheet" program to help a player design a *Champions* character. When your type *RUN*, it begins like this:

```
CHARACTERISTIC VALUE   PRICE POINTS
  1  STR          0       1      0
  2  DEX          0       3      0
  3  CON          0       2      0
  4  BOD          0       2      0
  5  INT          0       1      0
  6  EGO          0       1      0
  7  PRE          0       1      0
  8  COM          0      .5      0

  TOTAL POINTS: 0
  YOU CAN CHANGE ANY VALUE OR
  PRESS ZERO (0) TO START OVER

  CHANGE (1 TO 8)?
```

(Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake are two of the most prolific authors in the microcomputer world today. Specialists in writing for beginners, they are authors of numerous books, including TRS-80 Color Basic.)

Just like it says, press ZERO (0) to start over or press a number from 1 to 8 to change the value of a characteristic. If you press a number key from 1 to 8, the CoCo asks:

```
NEW VALUE?
```

Type your new value and press <ENTER>. The new value appears on-screen along with a new TOTAL POINTS. You can select a characteristic and enter a new value as many times as you want until you get the character you want, with exactly the number of TOTAL POINTS the GM said you could have.

We begin by setting up fixed arrays to hold the characteristic abbreviations (CH$) and the prices (PRICE).

```
100 REM**CONTRIVE A SUPERHERO
199 '
200 REM**SET UP FIXED ARRAYS
210 FOR K=1 TO 8
220 : READ CH$(K), PRICE(K)
230 NEXT K
240 DATA STR,1,DEX,3,CON,2,BOD,2
,INT,1,EGO,1,PRE,1,COM,.5
```

Next, we initialize the variable information by setting the characteristic values (CVAL), points spent for each characteristic (PTS), and total points spent (TTL) to zero.

```
300 REM**SET VARIABLE INFO TO 0
310 FOR K=1 TO 8
320 : CVAL(K) = 0
330 : PTS(K) = 0
340 NEXT K
350 TTL = 0
399 '
```

Inside the CoCo, everything is set up and ready to go. Let's put it on the screen.

```
400 REM**PRINT HEADINGS
410 CLS
```

---

*For information about *Champions,* contact Hero Games, 92A 21st Avenue, San Mateo, Calif., 94402.

READ THE FINE PRINT.

It's worth your time. This is good stuff.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-80C

This is a **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor,** written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: $99.95**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for **your** program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features **all** of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile monitor is tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: $89.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH . . . THE BEST! From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: $109.95**

MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Make your Color Computer an intelligent printing terminal with off-line storage! The Microtext module is just what you'll need for:

— Talking to a timeshare system or information service
— Printing out what is received as it is received
— Saving received text to cassette tape
— Re-displaying the received text even while on-line
— Communications with other computers
— Using your computer as a general-purpose 300-baud terminal
— Downloading programs from other computers

The Microtext module is a program pack containing not only firmware but a second serial port so that both your printer and modem can be connected at the same time. Microtext can be configured for any serial printer that will work with the Color Computer, even if it requires line feeds! But even if you don't have a printer, you can keep a permanent copy of your data by storing to cassette tape. Also, any Radio Shack/Centronics-compatible parallel printer may be used by adding the Micro Works' PI80C parallel interface.

For those of you with special terminal applications, Microtext has selectable parity; it sends odd, even, mark or space. With mark parity (which is default) you can send to computers requiring either seven or eight bits. All 128 ASCII codes can be sent. Exchange programs with other Color Computer users! Basic programs may be downloaded from other computers or timesharing systems.

You'll find many uses for this versatile module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for **$59.95.**

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. **CBUG Tape Price: $29.95**

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pak I. **CBUG ROM Price: $39.95**

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the color computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. **80C Disassembler Price: $49.95**

BOOKS

6809 Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal, **$16.95**

TRS-80 Color Computer Graphics, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

Assembly Language Graphics for the TRS-80 Color Computer, by Don Inman, **$14.95**

Starting Forth, by L. Brodie, **$19.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: $39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**

Haywire — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **$24.95**

Dunkey Munkey — Arcade excitement awaits those who dare to conquer the Munkey! Joystick and 32K required, by Intellectronics. Cassette: **$24.95**

Colorpede — Great graphics, two-player option, and pause control in this exciting game by Intracolor Communication. Cassette requires 16K: **$29.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K: **$19.95** each.

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **$24.95**

Starfire — Fly around the planet defending Earthlings from being snatched up by aliens in this challenging game from Intellectronics. Cassette requires 16K: **$21.95**

Doodle Bug — Joystick-controlled Doodle Bugs must move quickly through mazes while being chased by enemy bugs in Hi-Res game by Computerware. Cassette requires 16K: **$24.95**

Astro Blast — You'll need to act fast as you protect Earth from wave after wave of alien invaders in this Hi-Res game by Mark Data. Cassette requires 16K: **$24.95**

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. **PI80C Price: $69.95**

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: Consisting of 4116 200ns., integrated circuits, with instructions for installation. **4K-16K Kit Price: $39.95. 16K-32K Kit** (requires soldering experience) **Price: $39.95.** For Rev. level E, ET, NC and TDP-100s, we carry 64K chips; upgrading is easy! Eight prime **64K chips** and instructions: **$64.95**

Romless Packs for your custom EPROMs — call or write for information.

THE MICRO WORKS

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted
California residents add 6% tax.

P.O. BOX 1110, DEL MAR, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

Elite•Calc™

NOW . . . The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE•CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE•CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- > 20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +,−,X,/,↑,(,),=
- Relation Operators: =,>,<,<=,>=,<>
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

"Elite•Calc is a great spreadsheet program!"
Stuart Hawkinson, Rainbow

- EASY TO USE
- INDIVIDUAL CELL FORMULAS
- COPY BLOCKS OF CELLS
- FULL CELL-EDIT CAPABILITY
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PRINTERS
- EASY 132 COLUMN PAGE WIDTH
- CHANGEABLE BAUD RATES
- GRAPH FORMAT FOR BAR CHARTS
- SORT IN ASCENDING OR DESCENDING ORDER
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL INCLUDED
- NATIONWIDE USER GROUP
- HANDSOME VINYL BINDER

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$59.95

Specify: **Disk or Tape**
— Shipping from stock NOW
— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
- Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
- Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
- Nine digit precision
- Definable constant table
- User definable printer set-up commands
- Individual column width settings
- Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
- Hide columns or rows
- Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
- Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
- Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
- Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
- Left and Right cell contents justification
- Full page formatting
- All formats stored with worksheet on disk(tape)
- Save & Load Disk(tape) files in compact memory form
- Scan disk directories
- Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
- Memory resident code . . . no repeated disk calls

Sample worksheets included

"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."
John Steiner, Micro

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTERGALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR ★

Elite•Word™

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS NOW . . . ELITE•WORD has many new features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD is an all machine language, high performance, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease of use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications. ELITE•WORD is waiting to work for you.

MAJOR Features include:

- **ALL Machine Language for speed**
- **Handsome Vinyl Binder**
- **Comprehensive Manual Included**
- **User Friendly (really)**
- **Top screen line reserved for command prompts, HELP messages, and status information**
- **Two text entry modes: Insert and Exchange**

- Delete character under cursor
- Backspace and delete one character
- Delete entire screen line
- Rewrite entire screen
- Page Forward through text
- Page Backward through text
- Mark present line for automatic centering on output
- Insert new text (Insert mode)
- Type over old text (Exchange mode)
- Screen Display is 32x19 in normal text editing modes
- Screen Display is High-Res 64x19 when used to display final text; including page breaks and justification
- Screen Display in all modes is true Upper/Lower case characters with descenders
- Over 13.5K file size in 32K machines
- Continuous memory display
- Save text file (disk or tape)
- Load text file (disk or tape)
- All I/O errors trapped and recoverable
- Jump to beginning or end of text
- Find any string of characters in text
- Global replacement of one string in text for another

- **True block-text Move command**
- **Smooth cursor movement over text in any direction (including vertical)**
- **Smooth screen scroll for easier proof reading**
- **Auto Key-Repeat will automatically repeat any key that is held down**
- **Easy generation of ASCII files**
- **VIEW function permits high-res screen display of final text before it's printed; including right-side justification and page breaks**
- **VARIABLE TEXT MERGE allows for generation of standard form type letters that appear to be personally prepared for each reader**
- **INCLUDE feature (disk only) permits the inclusion of many other files within one large document. Total document will have sequential page numbering**
- **From the same minds that brought you ELITE•CALC**

THE BEST FOR ONLY

$59.95

Specify Disk or Tape

— Shipping from stock NOW

— Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Add $2 Postage & Handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

- **Type ahead keyboard buffer NEVER misses a character**
- **Optional screen display of all carriage returns: <cr>**
- **Fast Disk I/O . . . No loading of overlay files to slow program operation**
- **User HELP display available**
- **Automatic screen Word-Wrap; even while inserting new text**

- Block-text move, copy or delete
- Display/Change default disk drive number (disk only)
- Display disk directory (disk only)
- Display Free disk space available
- Software remembers last file name Saved or Loaded and will write to that file by default if desired
- Dynamic margin changes within text
- Select Top margin, Bottom margin, and Page length
- Choose number of duplicate copies
- Page Pause, for single sheet users, if desired
- Optional page numbering begins with any selected page number
- Printer Font codes are user definable
- All printer format options may be changed dynamically within text
- Any string of HEX characters may be imbedded within text to send any special control codes to your printer
- An Eject (top of form) command may be inserted within text
- Variable Text Merge symbols may be inserted anywhere within text
- All machine language; 32K and Extended Basic required for ROM-call routines

Elite Software

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTER-GALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs

```
420 PRINT "CHARACT." TAB(10) "VA
LUE" TAB(17) "PRICE" TAB(24) "PO
INTS"
500 REM**PRINT WORKSHEET DATA
510 FOR K=1 TO 8
520 : PRINT K TAB(4) CH$(K);
530 : PRINT TAB(10) CVAL(K);
540 : PRINT TAB(17) PRICE(K);
550 : PRINT TAB(24) PTS(K)
560 NEXT K
570 PRINT TAB(10) "TOTAL POINTS:
" TTL
```

The information is on-screen. Find out what the user wants to do.

```
600 REM**CHANGE WHAT VALUE?
610 PRINT
620 PRINT "YOU CAN CHANGE ANY VA
LUE OR"
630 PRINT "PRESS ZERO (0) TO STA
RT OVER"
640 PRINT
650 PRINT "CHANGE (1 TO 8)?";
700 REM**GET USER'S RESPONSE
710 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 710
720 IF K$="0" THEN 310
730 IF K$<"1" THEN 710
740 IF K$>"8" THEN 710
750 CN = VAL(K$)
760 PRINT CN
```

Line 710 causes the CoCo to scan the keyboard until someone presses a key. If you press the zero (0) key, line 710 sends the CoCo back to line 310 to start over. Lines 720 and 730 cause the CoCo to ignore any key other than a number key, 1 to 8. Line 750 converts the string value of K$ to a numeric value.

Next, find out the new value for the characteristic to be changed.

```
800 REM**GET NEW VALUE
810 INPUT "NEW VALUE"; CVAL(CN)
```

The new value replaces the old value of the characteristic in the array CVAL. Of course, this changes the points for the characteristic and the total points for all eight characteristics. So let's now compute these values, then loop back for another change.

```
900 REM**COMPUTE POINTS AND TTL
910 TTL = 0
920 FOR K=1 TO 8
930 : PTS(K) = CVAL(K)*PRICE(K)
940 : TTL = TTL + PTS(K)
950 NEXT K
1000 REM::GO AROUND AGAIN
1010 GOTO 410
```

Things To Come

Next time we will start writing programs to store information on cassette tapes. If you don't know how to set up and use cassette files, we suggest you read pages 219 through 230 in "Getting Started With Color BASIC." Try your hand at writing these programs:

- The Name Machine #1. Write a program to ask for a name structure (See "GameMaster's Apprentice," July, 1983), then generate random names, one at a time. Press "S" to save the name on cassette tape. Press the space bar for another name. Press "N" to enter a new structure.
- The Name Machine #2. Write a program to ask for a name structure, then generate names numbered zero through nine. You can save any name to tape by pressing its number key. Press the space bar for ten more names. Press "N" to enter a new structure.
- The Name Machine #3. Write a program to select name structures at random from a list of name structures (perhaps in *DATA* statements or in an array). Generate ten names numbered zero through nine. You can save any name to tape by pressing its number key. Press the space bar for ten more names.
- Store Character Records On The Tape. Write a program to store the name and seven basic characteristics for a character on a cassette tape. Enter the information from the keyboard in response to questions on the screen.
- Find Character Record. Write a program to search a cassette file for a character record by name of character. If the record is found, display it. If it is not found, print an appropriate message.
- Scan Character File. Write a program to read and display all records in a cassette file, one by one. Press the space

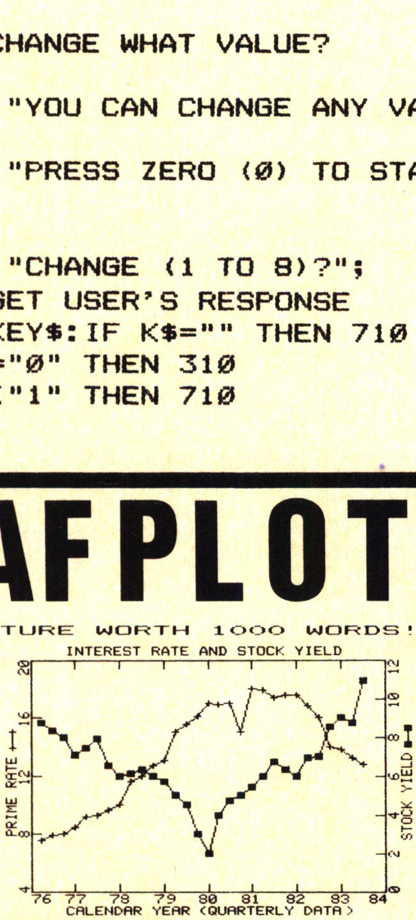
GRAFPLOT

DRAW A PICTURE WORTH 1000 WORDS!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

-"Very impressed."
-"Equally useful in the home and office."
-"Meticulous, handholding documentation."
-"Very easy to use."
- RAINBOW, July '83

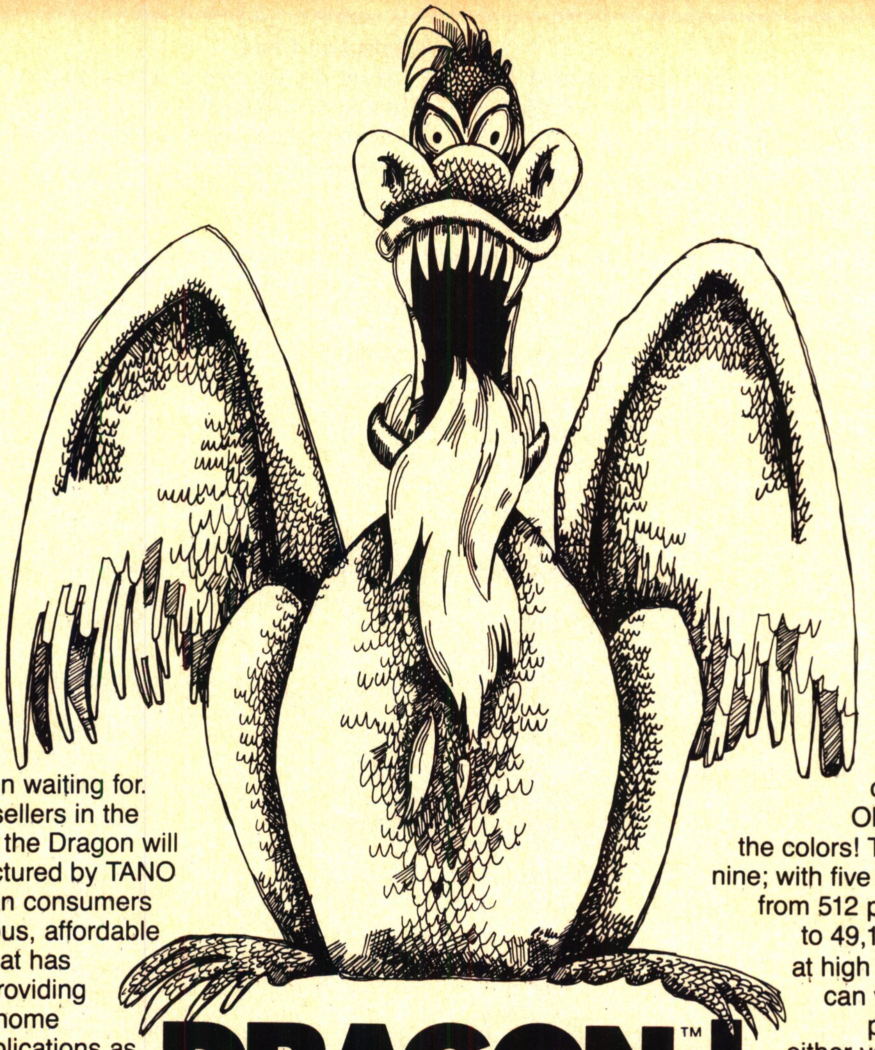
(Actual output)
(Shown reduced)



GRAFPLOT 1.1 turns your **COLOR COMPUTER** into a sophisticated graph maker, producing high resolution graphs of any type of data. Includes features not found in any other graphing system:

* Automatically scales and draws graph for best appearance.
* Full ASCII upper and lower case in 4 on-screen labels.
* Two fully labeled Y-axes w/ 200 data points per axis.
* 9 graphing symbols with unlimited overlay of data.
* Full function data editing: add, change, delete and sort.
* Includes interfaces for **Radio Shack** and **Custom Software Engineering** graphic screenprint programs.
* Graphs output to screen, printer, tape or disk.
* Plots any user-defined function, edit 2 program lines.
* Calculates moving averages (binomial smoothing), cumulative totals and integrals of data or user-defined functions.
* Saves completed graphs for instant reloading.
* Complete error trapping- **GRAFPLOT** won't let you make a mistake, practically impossible to crash.
* Comprehensive manual w/ tutorials and sample data.
* Disk Only: display or print directory, kill or rename files.

GRAFPLOT is available for 16K E.C.B. ($35.00) and 32K E.C.B. ($40.00) on cassette and for 32K disk ($45.00) (U.S.). Send check or money order to: **HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 1442 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA, 94710.** Manual available separately for $10.00 + shipping, refundable with purchase. Include $3.00 shipping on all orders. Dealer (30-50%) and club discounts (20-40%) available. VERSION 1.0 OWNERS- $3.00 FOR EXCHANGE.



DRAGON™! THE COLOR COMPUTER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.

This, quite literally, is the color computer America has been waiting for. One of the best sellers in the United Kingdom, the Dragon will soon be manufactured by TANO to serve American consumers who want a serious, affordable computer; one that has proven itself at providing educational and home management applications as well as fun and games. To meet this challenge, the Dragon was born. With a standard 64K of RAM. A professional typewriter-style keyboard guaranteed for 20 million key operations. And an impressive array of options which include disk controller and drive, a printer, audio cassette recorder, a modem (RS-232 serial I/O), joysticks, game cartridges and a free BASIC training manual.

Using the new 6809E Microprocessor (a great advance on the original 6502 still used by our competition), the Dragon brings advanced computer functions well within your reach. And priced below $400, it's anything but expensive.

But these aren't the only points of difference with which our Dragon roars. Unlike most units, the Dragon gives Extended Microsoft™* Color BASIC as its standard language while the competition is still stuck in Microsoft™* BASIC training. The Dragon's advanced graphics features include set, line, draw, circle, paint, print @ and print using. Of course the Dragon also features advanced sound capabilities.

And full editing features allow you to insert, delete or change at will.

Oh yes — don't forget the colors! The Dragon features nine; with five different resolutions from 512 points of text (16x32) to 49,152 points (256x192) at high resolution. And you can view these amazing phenomena through either your composite video color monitor or VHF TV.

So goes the Dragon's story. If you'd like to know more, just mail the coupon or call George Merchant (our Director of Marketing) toll free at 1-800-327-7671. Software developers and dealer inquiries are welcome. The Dragon is destined to become legend as America discovers its great performance is no myth.

Please send me more information on the Dragon.

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE __________

ZIP __________ PHONE ____________________

TANO
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP.

4301 Poche Court West
New Orleans, LA 70129

*Microsoft™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

bar to get the next record.

- Load Character Arrays. Write a program to read all character records in a cassette file into arrays NAYM$, STR, CON, SIZ, INT, POW, DEX, and CHA.

Well, that should be enough to keep you busy until the next issue of *the Rainbow* arrives.

Clubs and Cons

How do you learn about fantasy role-playing games? How do you find people to play with? Easy. Join a club or go to a convention. Here is a brief list of clubs and people who run conventions:

Drangonsteeth
A & J Hobby House
20 Auburn Ave.
Utica, N.Y. 13501

Dragon Hunters' Guild
c/o Keith Payne
Rt. 1, Box 794
Winfield, W.Va. 25213

Unicorn Adventurers
P.O. Box 12666
Lexington, Ky. 40583

Forest Gamers Club
River Forest Community Center
414 Jackson
River Forest, Ill. 60305

Society Of Wizards & Warriors
P.O. Box 168
Julian A. McPhee U.U.
Cal Poly
San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93407

Eastcon
P.O. Box 139
Middletown, N.J. 07748

X-Con
P.O. Box 7
Milwaukee, Wis. 53201

Denver Gamers Association
P.O. Box 2945
Littleton, Colo. 80161

Kommander's Wargaming Club
P.O. Box 2235
Mansfield, Ohio 44905

Gamemasters Guild
1413 Washington St.
Waukegan, Ill. 60085

Seaga
P.O. Box
Norcross, Ga. 30093

Mythopoeic
P.O. Box 711
Seal Beach, Calif. 90740

Omacon
2518 S. 167th St.
Omaha, Neb. 68130

Nancon
118 Briargrove Center
6100 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77057

Memphis Fantasy Con
665 S. Highland
Memphis, Tenn. 38111

Archon
P.O. Box 15852
Overland, Mo. 63114

Mysticon
P.O. Box 1367
Salem, Va. 24153

Texakron
1021 East 29th
Texarkana, Ariz. 75502

Conquest
P.O. Box 36212
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Marcon
P.O. Box 2583
Columbus, Ohio 43216

Dallcon
P.O. Box 345125
Dallas, Texas 75230

Metro Detroit Gamers
2616 Kenwyck
Troy, Mich. 48098

Gateway
Strategicon PR Dept.
P.O. Box 2577
Anaheim, Calif. 92804

Grimcon
P.O. Box 4153
Berkeley, Calif. 94794

Cincinnati Adventure Gamers
11020 Reading Road, Suite 175
Sharonville, Ohio 45241

OSU Wargamers
700 West Scott #321
Stillwater, Okla. 74074

Vikingcon
Associated Students
Viking Union 402
Western Washington U
Bellingham, Wash. 98225

If we didn't mention your club or con, let us know about it. George and Bob, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

```
399.....0117
630.... 028B
END....0418
```

The listing:

```
100 REM**CONTRIVE A SUPERHERO
199 '
200 REM**SET UP FIXED ARRAYS
210 FOR K=1 TO 8
220 : READ CH$(K), PRICE(K)
230 NEXT K
240 DATA STR,1,DEX,3,CON,2,BOD,2
,INT,1,EGO,1,PRE,1,COM,.5
299 '
300 REM**SET VARIABLE INFO TO 0
310 FOR K=1 TO 8
320 : CVAL(K) = 0
330 : PTS(K) = 0
340 NEXT K
350 TTL = 0
399 '
400 REM**PRINT HEADINGS
410 CLS
420 PRINT "CHARACT." TAB(10) "VA
LUE" TAB(17) "PRICE" TAB(24) "PO
INTS"
499 '
500 REM**PRINT WORKSHEET DATA
510 FOR K=1 TO 8
```

TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS TODAY

INTRODUCING

JDBDOS

A 64K operating system for the color computer. Features that unlock the hidden power of the 6809.

INTRO. SPECIAL $39.95

All orders postmarked after December 1, 1983 $49.95

NEW

COLOR HOST

Allows remote access of the color computer. Perfect for COCO-BULLET. Break/Run, feature. Invisible to basic. ONLY $34.95

COCO-BULLET bulletin board mate for COLOR HOST $34.95

DSL'S GREATEST HITS

A 20 program collection of software. Word processor, games, utilities the perfect christmas gift for the color computer enthusiast.

$39.95 TAPE $49.95 DISK

Electronic Calligrapher - The Hit of Rainbowfest.
Old English or Chancery Cursive
type font. Works with LP VIII or EQUIV.
Version for Gemini 10 or 15
Version for Epson w/Graftrax

BOTH TYPE FONTS $18.95 DISK ONLY!

HAM PROGRAMS

Three New M/L Programs for Ham Radio use.

Super Contester I - 16K - $14.95
Super Contester II - 32K - $24.95

Keep track of 1400 entries in 16K or 2700 in 32K, Sort, Print, Much More.

Country Locator - $14.95

Enter Call Letters, Returns Beam Headings from any where in the USA. FAST

THE GENERAL

THE GENERAL Ledger program for the color computer. 32K required. 100 accounts, over 500 transactions.

Tape Based..$39.95
Nelson Super Color Writer T. $69.95 D. $99.95

THE 32/64K GRAND SLAM

For "E" & "F" boards with 1.1 or 1.2 STD. ROM (EXEC 41175). Buy the best with a one year warranty to prove it. 15 min. solderless installation. optional tools include $15.00 Deposit. (refundable).

ONLY $75.00

THE 32K PIGGYBACK RAM SLAM

The original solderless kit still the finest available · 15 min xn.

1 YEAR WARRANTY ONLY $49.95

Have one, and want 64K, just return it, with invoice for a $25 credit on purchase of a GRAND SLAM.

COCO/ATARI JOYSTICKS

No adapter needed, plugs right in for arcade action.

$14.95 EA. 2/$28.00

RS-232 SWITCHER

2 or 3 way switch for RS-232.
2 way has test position for R/S Diagnostic Cart.

2 Way w/test $29.95 3 Way $39.95

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

P.O.BOX 1113 • DEARBORN, MI 48121
313-582-8930 • 313-582-3406 (Data)

MasterCard VISA

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax To Order
Please include $2.00 for S & H

```
520 : PRINT K TAB(4) CH$(K);
530 : PRINT TAB(10) CVAL(K);
540 : PRINT TAB(17) PRICE(K);
550 : PRINT TAB(24) PTS(K)
560 NEXT K
570 PRINT TAB(10) "TOTAL POINTS:
" TTL
599 '
600 REM**CHANGE WHAT VALUE?
610 PRINT
620 PRINT "YOU CAN CHANGE ANY VA
LUE OR"
630 PRINT "PRESS ZERO (0) TO STA
RT OVER"
640 PRINT
650 PRINT "CHANGE (1 TO 8)?";
699 '
700 REM**GET USER'S RESPONSE
710 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 710
720 IF K$="0" THEN 310
730 IF K$<"1" THEN 710
740 IF K$>"8" THEN 710
750 CN = VAL(K$)
760 PRINT CN
799 '
800 REM**GET NEW VALUE
810 INPUT "NEW VALUE"; CVAL(CN)
899 '
900 REM**COMPUTE POINTS AND TTL
910 TTL = 0
920 FOR K=1 TO 8
930 : PTS(K) = CVAL(K)*PRICE(K)
940 : TTL = TTL + PTS(K)
950 NEXT K
999 '
1000 REM::GO AROUND AGAIN
1010 GOTO 410
```

FANTASY ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of young people, and many not-so-young, are playing fantasy role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and control characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed, and operated by a GameMaster (GM), also called a referee, adventure master, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

Dungeons & Dragons (D&D). *From TSR Hobbies, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.*

RuneQuest (RQ). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

Tunnels & Trolls (T&T). *From Blade, Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.*

Worlds of Wonder (WOW). *From Chaosium, P.O. Box 6302, Albany, CA 94706.*

BEGINNERS BEWARE! The rule books are very difficult to understand. If you are a beginner, first try ***Worlds of Wonder*** *or* ***Tunnels & Trolls****. Programs in "GameMaster's Apprentice" are based on the game system used in* ***Worlds of Wonder*** *and* ***RuneQuest****. For general information about fantasy role playing games, try the following book, excellent for beginners.*

Through Dungeons Deep *by Robert Plamondon. From Reston Publishing Company, 11400 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.*

Copyright (C) 1983 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Portions of "GameMaster's Apprentice" are from a book-in-progress called ***Adventurer's Handbook: A Beginner's Guide to Role Playing Games.***

INTRODUCING!

KRON

WITH FOUR SCREENS
• TANKS • SPIDERS • BLOCKS • CYCLES •

Battle spiders! Blast your way through the descending blocks! Defeat the enemy tanks! Trap the menacing cycles! Increasing levels of difficulty make each a real challenge! KRON is a fast ML program with multi-colors, Hi-Res, and many great sounds. It displays the top five scores plus has a pause feature and display mode.
32K STANDARD-JOYSTICK — TAPE-DISK $26.95-$29.95

CATACOMB
An original and challenging, multi-color, multi-screen, Hi-Res, fast paced, ML arcade-type game! See the review in the Sept. Rainbow!
16K STANDARD-JOYSTICK — TAPE-DISK $19.95-$22.95

MEM-OS64
A 64K Menu Driven ML Utility which allows you to store multiple ML or Basic programs in the high 32K RAM then pull the desired program and Run/Exec it. It maintains a directory, displays the amount of free memory and length of programs, has a Motor/Audio On/Off command, a Load and Kill command, and allows the easy switching of programs with disk-like speed! With the Multiple Load feature, you can load several programs at once with ease!
64K EXTENDED — TAPE $15.95

PEEKCOPY
Copies tape-based software (even most autostarts), displays memory in Hex and ASCII, displays the Start, End, and Exec addresses of ML programs, allows the changing of memory, and more (ML)!
16K STANDARD — TAPE $11.95

REDUCIT
A ML program that makes your Basic programs use less memory and run more efficiently (faster) by combining lines and removing unnecessary spaces and remarks!
16K STANDARD — TAPE $9.95

PLEASE ADD $2.00 EACH ORDER, POSTAGE/HANDLING
OREGON COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 11468, EUGENE, OR 97440

*** BASIC Compiler ***

This new BASIC compiler, called INTBASIC, will become one of your most used used utility programs. Convert BASIC source code to 6809 machine language programs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

* Syntax- PRINT,PRINT#-2,INPUT,INKEY$,PEEK,POKE,FOR..STEP.. NEXT,IF..THEN,GOTO,GOSUB,RETURN,STOP,END,DATA, READ,RESTORE,DIM,REM,CLS,EXEC,PMODE,PCOPY,IBSHFT, CHR$ and ASC equivalent.
* Variable types- 26 Scalar integer variables, 26 dimensioned integer arrays (1 or 2dimensional), and 26 string arrays.
* INTBASIC allows the use of all 64k bytes of RAM along with all 32k available ROM in ONE program.
* INTBASIC comes in a 16,32 or 64k RAM version, where ALL VERSIONS ARE INCLUDED.
* No Disk is needed! No Extended Basic needed.- CLOADM from tape and EXECute the compiler "In Memory"

$39.95

Send check or
money order.
No C.O.D.
Utah residents
add 5% tax.

Wasatchware
PO Box 510371
SLC,Utah
84151-0371

The PROFESSIONAL Keyboard

A direct plug-in replacement for your Color Computer.

F1
BREAK
RETURN
F2
F3
SHIFT
F4
SHIFT
Radio Shack
TRS-80
COLOR COMPUTER

- ***Simple Installation (No glueing or cutting)**
- ***Redefinable keys**
- ***Free Software - See page 80 of June 1983 RAINBOW**
- ***No Extra Charge for TDP/F Model**

$59.95

"A Model 1 keyboard
in a Color Computer case.
This product is a real gem."
Rainbow Review, March 1983
*All TDP/F orders please specify

"The Spectrum Switcher
is a fantastic device"
RAINBOW review, April,
1983, Page 207

SPECTRUM SWITCHER

PORT A
PORT B
AUTOSTART
OFF
ON
Radio Shack
TRS-80
CAT. NO. 26-3022

$69.95

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Have your Disk and Cartridge too!
Transforms a Color Computer into a dual slot system.
Optional Cable Extender—Add $30
Why Pay $179.95, $249.95, $270 . . . or more???

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212-441-2807

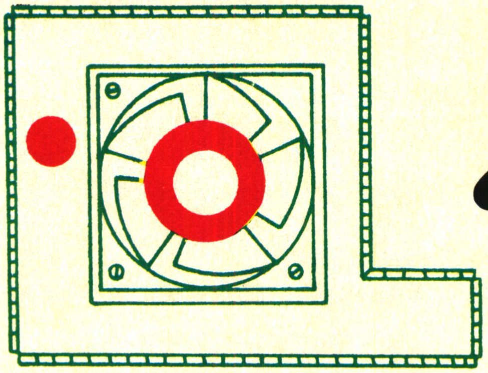
all orders plus $3 S/H, N.Y. residents add sales tax

COLOR CABLES +

from SPECTRUM PROJECTS

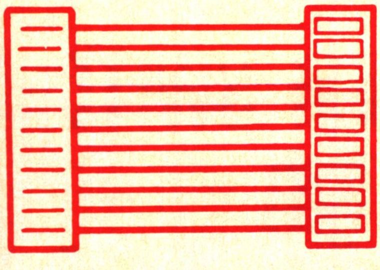
COLOR COMPUTER SECRETS REVEALED

The must **CoCo** book for 1983. Contains a myriad of peeks and pokes, ROM and RAM upgrades, machine language backups, printer potpouri and more! Make your computer do things it never did before. $14.95

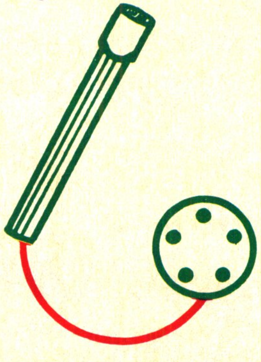


COCO COOLER—Internal cooling system. Prevent heat buildup inside your Color Computer. "CoCo Cooler keeps things cool."—Rainbow Review, Dec., 1982, Page 39 .... $49.95

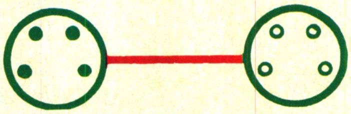
TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing with Experiments Book — Learn how D/A Converters can be connected to your CoCo to monitor and control external events, how to use a PIA to develop parallel input/output interfaces and explore the inner workings of the 6809E. 6 experiments presented to demonstrate material covered. $14.95



DISK INTERFACE/ROM PACK EXTENDER — 3 FEET. Move your disks and ROM packs where you want them. Gold plated contacts eliminate corrosion. $29.95



LIGHT PEN — Plugs right in to your joystick port and reads the colors off your screen. Includes seven demo programs and is completely compatible with Computer Island's Fun-Pak software. $19.95



FOUR-PIN MALE TO FOUR PIN FEMALE—15 FEET. Move your printer or modem to another location—easier use...$14.95

HIDDEN BASIC 1.0

Finally! A program written to protect your BASIC programs. HIDDEN BASIC 1.0 will modify your BASIC programs so these commands will not function:

CLOAD or CLOADM
CSAVE or CSAVEM
DEL or EDIT
LIST or LLIST

The protected copy is not a BASIC program anymore. It is a special machine language program referenced by the BASIC interpreter. Once protected by HIDDEN BASIC there's no way to undo it!
Tape $19.95

Add $3 for Shipping and Handling

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
(212) 441-3755 (DATA)

COLOR COMPUTER EDITOR ASSEMBLER AND DEBUGGER

"**CCEAD** is a high quality program and excellent value. **CCEAD** is a tool that no assembly language programmer can afford to be without."—**RAINBOW** Review, February, 1983* $6.95

THE STRIPPER

Deletes **REMarks,** packs lines and removes blanks.

"How much **Memory** can you save? About **25%** average."—**RAINBOW** Review, February, 1983* $7.95

***Order both and save a buck!**

Call the Rainbow Connection At (212) 441-3755 & (212) 441-3766 for Rainbow Programs & Reviews

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

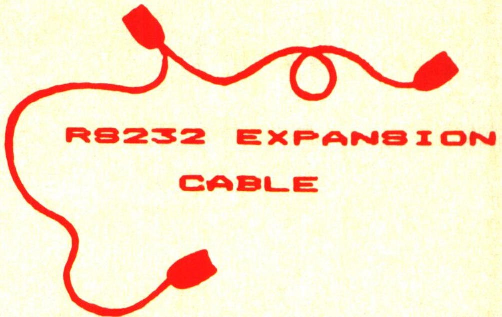
Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port of your Color Computer? Make your life easier. Buy our RS232 expansion cable and connect two devices at the same time. Just right for printers, modems, etc. Anything that plugs into the Color Computer will plug into this high quality cable.

RS232 Cable	$20.00
RS232 Switcher	$29.95*

*3 Position

COLORCOM/E BONUS! Order COLORCOM/E and get the RS232 cable for only $15.00. Save $5.00

32K RAM Button	$2.99
64K RAM Button—New	$4.99
SPECTRUM HAS THE NEW ROM!	
Disk ROM 1.1—New DOS Command for OS-9!	$39.95
(Spectrum Special)	$44.95
C-10 Tapes Any quantity!	49 cents
5¼ Diskettes Any quantity!	$1.99
CoCo Memory Map	$9.00
6883 (SAM) Chip with heat sink	$29.95
6809E—CPU Chip	$29.95
Basic ROM 1.2—Runs Basic 30% faster!	$39.95
CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared) (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883)	$69.95
EPROM Programmer (2716, 2732, 2764 and 68764)	$99.95



Color Computer Tech Manual	$7.95
Bio Detector—New! Explore the world of Bio Feedback with your CoCo	$34.95
Epson Printer Interface	$49.95
Lowercase Board	$59.95
Mark Data Keyboard	**$59.95**
Telewriter Disk Version	**$59.95**
Extended Basic ROM	$69.95
Mini-Modem w/RS 232 Cable	$79.95
Color-80 BBS Software	$115.00
Disk Interface (Spectrum Special)	$139.95

SPECTRUM'S SUPER SPECIALS	
26-3011 MC-10 CoCo	$104.95
26-3024 Multi-Pak Int	$159.95
26-3026 CoCo II Reg	$214.95
26-3027 CoCo II Ext	$289.95
26-3003 64K CoCo	$359.00

Mini Modem Is Here!

COLORCOM/E

SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

Buy Colorcom/E and get Mini Modem for only $49.95!!! Mini Modem is Full Duplex, 300 Baud, Answer or Originate. Requires CoCo RS232 Cable ($14.95). Call the Rainbow Connection and Communicate with your fellow CoCo users, download Rainbow programs and read Rainbow reviews.

- ★ Complete Upload and Download Support
- ★ Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- ★ 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- ★ Full or Half Duplex
- ★ Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves $$'s)
- ★ Offline and Online Scrolling
- ★ ROM Pack or Disk
- ★ Automatic Capture of Files
- ★ Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- ★ Word Mode Eliminates split Words
- ★ 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- ★ Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- ★ 100% Compatible w/Rainbow Connection BBS's!
- ★ Disk Version-64K and Hi-Res screen now available!

COLORCOM/E $49.95

AND, our efficient storage and easy editing of received data makes printing to your printer offline a snap. Select any portion of the received data for printing. No need to print everything.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add $3 for Shipping and Handling

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

1. 40K — Tired of seeing 22823?
2. ROMCRACK — Now place your ROMPAC software on Disk!
3. Software Print Spooler — Tired of waiting for your printer? Output data to a RAM buffer and go back to programming! Now works with all printers 600 Baud or better!!

64K Disk Utility Package	$21.95
40K program on cassette	$9.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th Drive
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
(212) 441-3755 (DATA)

TAPE UTILITY by Thomas Olk NEW!

A powerful program that permits the user to easily maintain, backup, and catalog both tape and disk programs.

1. TDR—Tape directory
2. COP—Tape to tape copy
3. PTD—List tape directory to printer
4. DIR—Directory of disk
5. PDR—Print disk directory
6. DTT—Copy file from disk to tape
7. TTD—Copy file from tape to disk
8. BAC—**Auto disk to tape backup**!

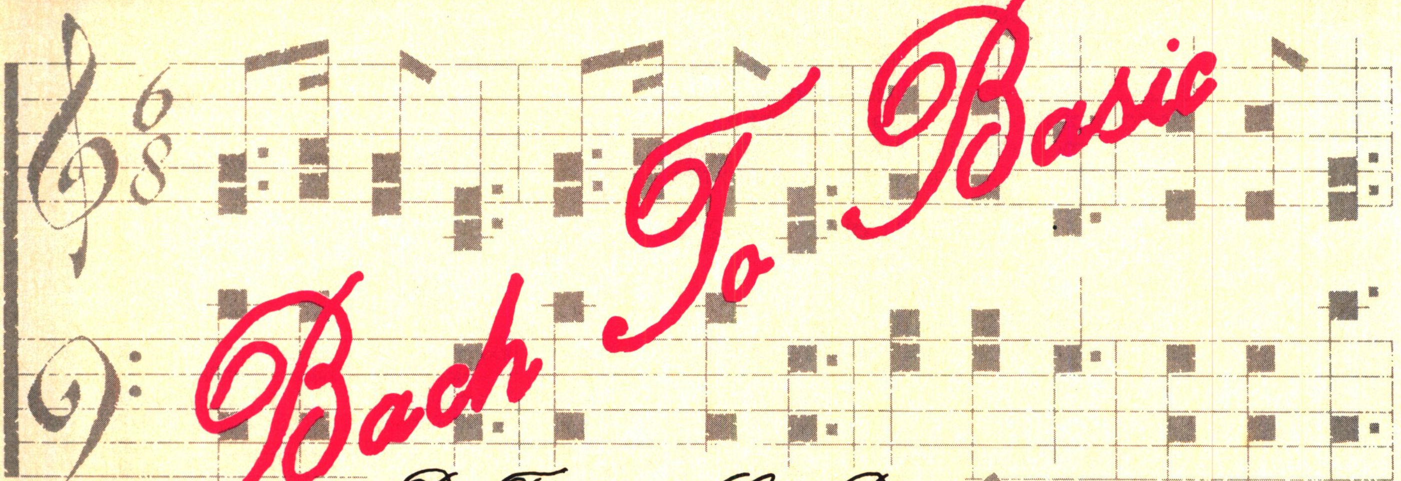
Cassette or Disk—$24.95

Call the Rainbow Connection At (212) 441-3755 & (212) 441-5719 for Rainbow Programs & Reviews

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME
New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

16K
ECB

Bach To Basic



By Tommy and Gail Pollock

Can't read a note? Spent all your money on computers and can't afford a stereo? If so, this program will solve your problems. After loading this program, woo your friends and relatives with your musical ability as your computer plays "Sinfonia" by J. S. Bach.

CoCo-Bach requires 16K and Extended Color BASIC. After *CLOADing* "Sinfonia," type *RUN,* and after a title you will be asked to press a key to begin. At the end of the music, pressing any key will repeat the program.

```
40 ......01FC
80 ..... 03EC
END ..... 05E9
```

The listing:

```
1 GOSUB 1000
2 FOR X=1 TO 100:NEXT X
10 PLAY"O2L8CO5L16CO4BO5L8CO4GEG
L16CDCO3BO4L8CO3GEGL16CGDGEGFGEG
DGCO4CO3BAGO4CO3BAGFEDCGDGEGFGEG
DGCO4CO3BAGO4CO3BAGFEDCDEFGABO4C
DEFDEGCDEFGABO5CO4ABO5CO4GFGEGFG
EGDG"
20 PLAY"CO5CO4BAGCACGCFC EGDGEGF
GEGDGCO5CO4BAGCACGCFC EO3CO4CO3C
BCO4CO3"
30 PLAY"CO4DO3CBC O4CO3CO4EO3CO4
DO3CO4EO3CO4FO3CO4DO3C O4ECO3CO4
CO2BO4CO3CO4CO3DO4CO2BO4C O3CO4C
O3EO4CO3DO4CO3EO4CO3F"
40 PLAY"O4CO3DO4C O3CDCDEGCDEGCD
 EFEFGO4CO3EFGO4CO3EF GAGAB-O4EO
3GAB-O4EO3GA B-O4GECO3B-GECO2B-A
B-G ABABO3C#EO2ABO3C#EO2AB"
50 PLAY"O3C#DC#DEAC#DEAC#D EFEFG
O4C#O3EFGO4C#O3EF GO4EC#O3AO4GEF
DC#EO3AG FAFDO4DO3BO4CO3AG#BED C
ECO2AO3CEAEO4CO3AO4EO3A"
60 PLAY"G#BG#EO4ED#ED#EO3BO4CO3A
 G#BG#EO4DC#DC#DO3BO4CO3A G#BG#E
AEG#EL8AF L4EO4DP8L8O3B L4O4CO3A
P8O4L8D# L4EO5DP8L8O4B L4O5CO4AP
8L8O3A"
70 PLAY"L16 CD#AD#O4CO3D#AD#O4CO
3D#AD# CD#AD#O4CO3D#AD#O4CO3D#AD
# O2BO3EAEBEAEBEAE DEG#EBEG#EBEG
#E AO4AGFEAEDCECO3B AO4AEDCECO3B
AO4CO3AG L8F#DF#AL4O4C L16O3BO4G
F#EDGDCO3BO4DO3BA GO4GFEDFDCO3BO
4DO3BA"
80 PLAY"L2O4FL16FEFD ECEGO5CO4GE
CP16O4GO5CO4B"
90 PLAY"L4O5CO4L2G L8GL16FEL2F L
8FL16EDL4EL16ECO3GO4C O3FO4CDCO3
BGBO4CDO3GO4DE L4.FL8GL4E L16EFE
L32FDL32DEDEDEDEDEDEDEDEL4.DL8C
L16CO5CO4BAGO5CO4FO5CO4EO5CO4DO5
C O4CO5CO4BAGCFCECDC P16O3EGBO4C
EGBL4O5C"
900 PRINT@394,"PRESS ANY KEY"
910 I$=INKEY$:IF I$=""THEN 910 E
LSE 1
999 END
1000 CLS:PRINT@43,"SINFONIA"
1010 PRINT@73,"BY J.S. BACH"
1020 PRINT@139,"ARRANGED"
1030 PRINT@165,"FOR THE COLOR CO
MPUTER"
1040 PRINT@206,"BY"
1050 PRINT@233,"TOMMY POLLOCK"
1060 PRINT@269,"AND"
1070 PRINT@298,"GAIL POLLOCK"
1080 PRINT@357,"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 BEGIN"
1090 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 109
0 ELSE RETURN
```

(Tommy Pollock is an eighth grader, a little leaguer, and was a drummer in his school band. His mother, Gail Pollock, is a published composer and an instructor of business and economics at Gordon Junior College.)

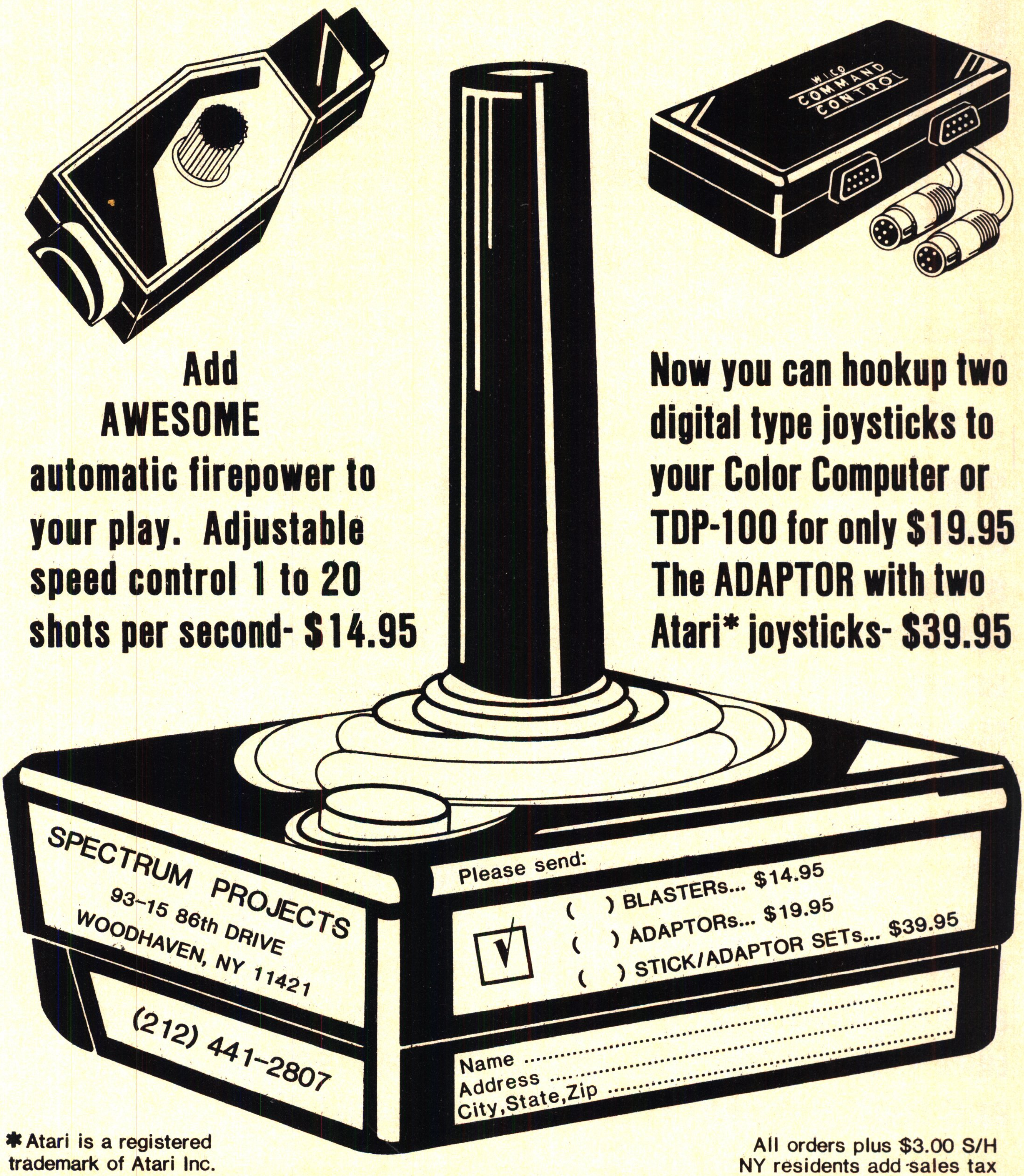
ADJUSTABLE SPEED

BLASTER!

AUTO-FIRE MODULE

WICO

COMMAND CONTROL™



Add AWESOME automatic firepower to your play. Adjustable speed control 1 to 20 shots per second- $14.95

Now you can hookup two digital type joysticks to your Color Computer or TDP-100 for only $19.95 The ADAPTOR with two Atari* joysticks- $39.95

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421

(212) 441-2807

Please send:

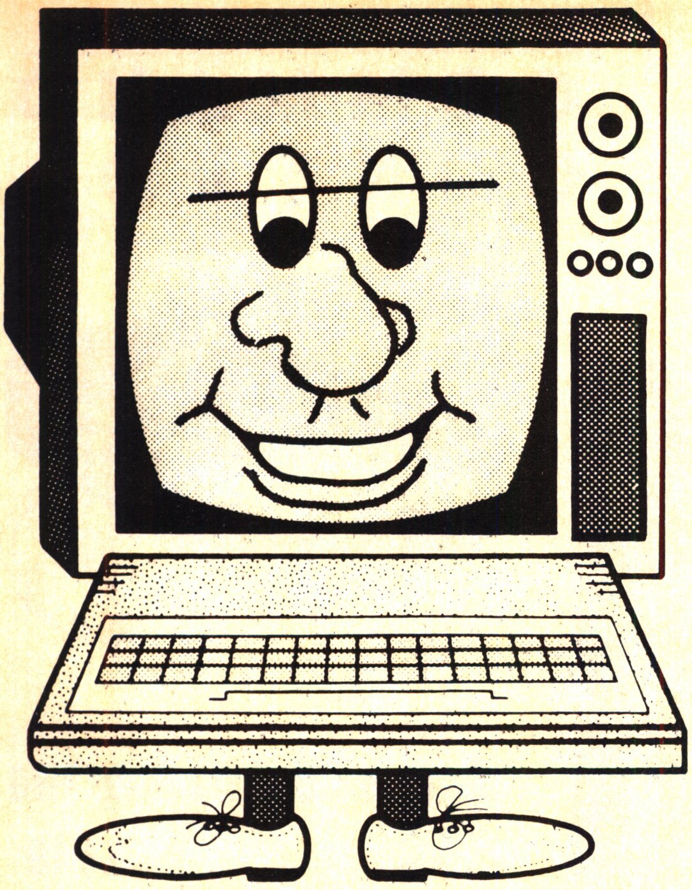
( ) BLASTERs... $14.95
( ) ADAPTORs... $19.95
( ) STICK/ADAPTOR SETs... $39.95

Name ....
Address ....
City,State,Zip ....

* Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

All orders plus $3.00 S/H
NY residents add sales tax

"Last Chance At These Low Prices"



QUESTION

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD A TALK WITH YOUR COCO

?

THE SPECTRUM VOICE PAK – a CoCo voice synthesizer – is a complete phoneme based voice system that uses the famous VOTRAX SC01 chip synthesizer in a cartridge style pak. It provides an unlimited vocabulary with automatic or user supplied inflection, plus four programmable levels of pitch. With a single line of code, THE VOICE PAK adds speech to any BASIC program in minutes. The system comes complete with user instructions, software cassette with 16K and 32K – DISK/TAPE versions, a text to speech scanner translator and a Word Manager that constructs and edits custom user dictionaries. The unit is fully assembled, tested and ready to plug in and talk, talk, talk.

SPECTRUM PROJECTS / 93–15 86th DR / WOODHAVEN NY 11421 / 212–441–2807

NOW A TALKING PRICE - PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH !

THE SPECTRUM VOICE PAK now allows any prompting application in education, speech therapy, games, robotics or security to be cost effective and realistic at only $69.95.

* *

TERM TALK - a speaking smart terminal program for your CoCo. It has all the features of an intelligent communications package, plus it talks ! TAPE $39.95 DISK $49.95

* *

Computer Island's educational programs turn your CoCo into a true teaching machine. Reinforce basic lessons with the aid of voice. Current titles available are: Math Drill, Spelling Tester, Foreign Languages, Poetry Creator and Short Story Maker. Each $9.95 / Any three for $24.95.

* *

TALK TO ME ! Please send :

The Spectrum Voice Pak $69.95 ( )
Term Talk T/$39.95 ( ) D/$49.95 ( )
Computer Island - Educational Programs
(Each $9.95 / Any three for $24.95)
Talking Math Drill ( )
Talking Spelling Tester ( )
Talking Foreign Languages ( )
Talking Poetry Creator ( )
Talking Short Story Maker ( )

Name ....
Address ....
City,State,Zip ....

All ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
(212) 441-2807

PIPELINE

WHO KNOWS WHAT'S for the CoCo? Already, Radio Shack has given us one of the most sophisticated operating systems on the market in OS-9, and now, this month an Ink Jet printer will really liven things up for the Color Computer.

But, truth be it known, there are more and more people — including those in Fort Worth, as we hear it —working on loads and loads of other things for CoCo in the months and years ahead.

A year ago we wrote that a full-blown compiler would be one of the best things to come down the pike, when and if one did. There are a couple on the market now, and so we must wonder where things will go from this point on.

One of them seems to be in the area of memory. And, in this instance, "memory" would seem to come in two forms: dynamic memory and disk storage.

Yes, we know that disk storage does not fall into the area of memory *per se*, but it is a viable way to increase the storage capacity of a computer.

We are reminded of an article which Alan J. Morgan wrote in an early issue of *the Rainbow* which spoke about the need for additional memory. Morgan's thesis at the time was that programmers who are able do not need more memory — though they might need more storage.

If you will think about that for a while and add in the fact that most things for which you need memory can be done with a disk as well — sorts, for example — then the line *does* begin to blur between "real" memory and storage "memory."

Couple that to the fact that even though dynamic RAM memory is becoming less and less expensive, "real" memory is still a pretty costly proposition. And that includes bubble memory as well.

Truth to say, although there have been some interesting, from a technical point of view, articles in several journals concerning bubble memory, the fact is that it probably won't be viable on a cost basis for CoCo. Just too expensive to produce on a mass basis.

That leaves our hybrid, disk memory. And, after you hook up four disk drives, what can you do?

Why, do to a hard disk, of course.

We expect that there will be some moves toward a hard disk for CoCo in the coming year. Whether they arise from Tandy Center or elsewhere, it seems certain that this is the way that things will go in the future. And we'll be surprised if *someone* doesn't have a hard disk drive for CoCo available by this time next year.

And what else? Rumors seem very persistant about even newer Color Computers from Radio Shack. We *could* be wrong, but we don't see anything really innovative in the next few months. One of the things Tandy seems to have done is to generate two "lines" of CoCos, with the 64K and the CoCo 2. We think they'll let the dust settle for a little while before things start popping again.

One other trend we see, though, is for more "home" education products to make their appearance. We're not talking about formal educational setting materials, though there will be more and more of those, too. We believe the computer at home is a very viable appliance, if you will, and the development of quality "home education" programs is a very real market, along with the other, more traditional, ones.

* * *

HIGH RESOLUTION screens seem to be all the rage right now. *The Rainbow* has already reviewed at least one of these packages, *Super Screen* by Mark Data Products. Another one, for use with OS-9 from Frank Hogg Labs, is due for review in a future issue.

Now comes still another, called *Hi-Res Screen Pak* from Cer-Comp. The Cer-Comp version allows for all kinds of different displays, including double-wide and double-high characters. It allows use of *PRINT@* and will display up to 255 characters per line. The highest character-per-line displays are not readable, but they do allow you to format page layouts and the like.

* * *

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS the new idea of the month award goes to All Event Video for its *Comp-U-Trace* product. This is a screen overlay that lets you place a clear, reusable vinyl overlay that you can attach to your screen and then "trace" the same picture with programming. Very interesting.

While on the subject of graphics, there is a new product out from The Micro Works called *Magigraph* for the experienced BASIC and ML programmer. This new program will allow drawing of very detailed graphics, including use of a full set of logical operations and pixel manipulation.

* * *

ANOTHER AREA WHERE we are seeing some rapid growth in the computer world is in the spreading of program-sales stores. Two of the most active firms in this area have been The Program Store and Software City.

What is most interesting to us in this area is that the primary aim of such chains is software, not hardware. In many ways, this breaks the mold of the "traditional" computer store — which pushed one or two brands of computers and, for that reason, carried little more than software for the brands they carried.

Judging from the success of The Program Store and Software City (The Program Store has just opened a franchise in Littleton, Colo. and Software City is moving into London, England), we believe this is a development that will prove interesting in the months to come.

* * *

BRIEFLY NOTED . . .

The Software Connection in Fort Lauderdale has something everyone near a large body of water might be interested in owning: A hurricane tracking program.

Mark Data Products, which pioneered CoCo Adventure games, is out with new one: *Shenanigans,* which is said to combine both text and graphics and which does *not* require a disk system.

Want some customized software? Try bitCards from Chartscan. Their first offering is called *A Christmas Adventure* and it features customized references to the person who receives it.

SPECTRUM SPECIALS

* * *

Rompak w/Blank PC Board	$9.95
The Disk Doubler-Doubleside your disks	$12.95
Video Clear- Clean Up TVI!!!	$14.95
Video Plus- Superb Video Interface	$24.95
16/32K Upgrade Kit - Lowest price	$25.95
The Spectrum Joystick- Save $10	$29.95
Wico Analog Joystick - THE BEST!	$49.95
Botek Printer Interface	$69.95
HJL-57 Keyboard w/free software !	$79.95
"Gorilla" Hi-Res Green Screen Monitor	$99.95
"Banana Printer"- (same as DMP-100)	$249.95
Amdek Twin 3" Drive System	$499
w/Disk Interface	$599

* * *

CALL 212-441-2807

ALL ORDERS PLUS $3.00 S/H

N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE

WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421

* * *

GRAPHICS UTILITY

16K
ECB

REDCHASE

By Rich Dersheimer

This program changes the text screen to the orange/red mode, clears the screen to red blocks, and then demonstrates a chaser for the lo-res color graphics.

The color changes can be used to highlight titles and instructions, or if used in groups of eight, for a burst of colors without changing the original block graphics.

The listing:

220.... 018C
400.... 02BF
END... 03ES

```
1 ' REDCHASE
2 '
3 ' WRITTEN BY
4 ' RICH DERSHEIMER
5 ' 2203 S.HUGHES
6 ' AMARILLO, TX   79109
7 '
100 CLEAR200,16300
110 'DATA FOR RED SCREEN
120 DATA 86,20,8E,03,FF
130 DATA 30,01,A7,84,8C
140 DATA 05,FF,25,F7,39
150 ' DATA FOR CHASER
160 DATA 8E,04,00,8C,06
170 DATA 00,27,1A,A6,84
180 DATA 81,80,25,08,81
190 DATA F0,25,08,8B,90
200 DATA A7,84,30,01,20
210 DATA E9,8B,10,A7,84
220 DATA 30,01,20,E1,39
230 ' LOAD INTO HIGH MEMORY
240 FOR X=1 TO 50
250 READ A$
260 POKE X+16300,VAL("&H"+A$)
270 NEXT X
280 ' DEFINE USER ROUTINES
290 DEFUSR0=16301
300 DEFUSR1=16316
310 ' TEST THE CODE
320 SCREEN 0,1
330 POKE 359,13
340 A=USR0(0)
350 PRINT@70,"chaser";
360 PRINT@77,"test";
370 PRINT@105,"with";
380 PRINT@110,"red";
390 PRINT@114,"screen";
400 FOR X=0 TO 7
410 N=143+16*X
420 PRINT@172+X,CHR$(N);
430 PRINT@204+X,CHR$(N);
440 PRINT@236+X,CHR$(N);
450 PRINT@268+X,CHR$(N);
460 PRINT@300+X,CHR$(N);
470 NEXT X
480 PRINT@357,"hit";
490 PRINT@361,"spacebar";
500 PRINT@370,"to";
510 PRINT@373,"stop";
520 A=USR1(0)
530 SOUND RND(100),1
540 A$=INKEY$
550 IF A$<>" " THEN 520
560 SCREEN 0,0
570 PRINT@480,"";
580 POKE 359,126
590 END
```

KALEIDOSCOPIC CREATIONS
PRESENTS
SCRAMBLE©
AN AMAZING NEW WORD GAME
FOR 2 TO 4 PLAYERS THAT
CHALLENGES THE INTELLECT.
WILL YOU HAVE THE "SMARTS"
TO UNSCRAMBLE THE MESS?
FOUR DIFFICULTY LEVELS.
FUN FOR ALL AGES.
GREAT AT PARTIES.
16K NON-EXT. TAPE
SEND $15.95* (DELIVERY INCL.) TO

KALEIDOSCOPIC CREATIONS
P.O. BOX 1284
MELROSE PARK, IL 60160
*Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.
FOR THE TRS 80 COLOR COMPUTER

COLORFUL UTILITIES

- **BASIC AID** – Speed program entry by single key input of 43 common BASIC commands. Redefine any or all keys. Merge, move and renumber any part of your program. Comes with a plastic keyboard overlay. ROMPAK $34.95/DISK $49.95

- **BASIC COMPILER** – Convert your BASIC programs into fast efficient machine language. Produces code more compact and up to 50X faster than original BASIC. Integer compiler with no Extended BASIC needed. 16K–64K versions included. TAPE $39.95

- **Omni Clone —** Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non-standard" disks with ease! We haven't found any yet that it can't handle. Lowest price too! 32K $29.95

- **E-X-T-E-N-D-E-D Disk Basic** — Add new powerful commands to your 64K Disk System — Wild Card Directory, Double Poke, Double Peek, NSAVE, NLOAD, Inverse, LDIR, OLD and TYPE. Disk $17.95

- **PRITTY PRINTER** – Disassemble complex, multiple line statements of BASIC code with this professional program lister. Simple commands control printer baud rates, maximum line length, lines per page and disable form feeds. DISK/TAPE $19.95

- **SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR** – Save hours of work and design professional looking electronic diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet with 6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols with 10 user definable symbols are provided. Dump hard copy to the printer and save the created schematics to disk. 64K DISK $49.95

- **MICROTERM** – A terminal program for the new Radio Shack MC–10 Color Computer. Now you can use your PoCo Coco as an inexpensive terminal to access bulletin boards, Compuserve and other data lines. TAPE $24.95

- **Double DOS** — Finally you can use non-RS drives (40/80 TKS & Double Sided) without FLEX! Up to 2,184,000 bytes compatible with RS DOS! Full RESET PROTECTION too. 64K Disk $24.95

SPECTRUM SPECIAL – order any 3 or more & take 15% off !

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

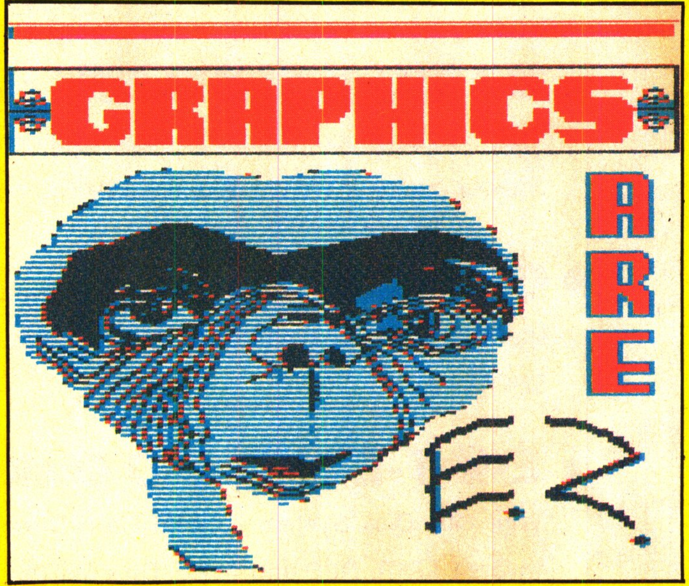
93–15 86th DR ● WOODHAVEN, NY 11421
212–441–2807

All orders plus $3 S/H – NY residents add sales tax

32K
ECB

Now, You Can Easily Generate Graphic Data Statements

By Fred B. Scerbo



One of the greatest strengths of the CoCo is the ease with which one can create graphic displays and drawings without having to *POKE* complex geometric formulas to the screen. Commands such as *CIRCLE, LINE, PAINT, DRAW, GET,* and *PUT* can be used to manipulate any sections of the graphic screen so as to display any item which you have the patience to draw. Add to this the release of the X-Pad by Radio Shack and a variety of drawing programs by independent software dealers, and you can create almost any kind of graphic display in up to four *true* colors at one time.

What happens if you use one of these graphic generators to create a detailed display which you wish to incorporate into a BASIC program? Most will allow you to save the contents of the graphic memory to tape (*CSAVEM* "name" 1536,7679,0) or to disk (*SAVEM* "name",3584,9727,0). This can be later loaded back into memory from a program. However, there are several drawbacks to this technique.

First, tape and disk versions can not be interchanged unless they are offset loaded, which can be tricky.

Secondly, you cannot shrink your graphics down to a smaller size.

Thirdly, using the machine language screen dump requires additional I/O from tape or disk.

Fourth, there could be no opportunity for a listing of your graphic display in a magazine such as *the Rainbow*, unless it were a dump of the graphic memory done with *POKE* statements.

Here is where we introduce the *Graphic Screen Data Compiler.* This short program will take whatever graphics you have drawn on the graphic screen and create a BASIC program which will recreate the same graphic from *DATA* statements using the *DRAW* commmand.

Before we go any further we should probably explain exactly how the CoCo's graphics work. When you draw in any *PMODE*, your graphics will remain in the graphics memory until you use the *PCLS* command. You can even wipe your program memory clean with the *NEW* command. Your graphic memory remains untouched.

(You don't believe me? Try this. Write a few lines to create any graphic display with the commands you are familiar with, such as:

```
10 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
20 CIRCLE(128,96),20,1
30 GOTO30
```

RUN the program and then enter *NEW* and *LIST.* Now type SCREEN1,1:FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT and press [ENTER]. Your graphics are still there.)

Therefore, if we draw a graphic display by whatever means we choose (a program, the X-Pad, a graphics package, etc.), we can load in the *Compiler* without destroying our graphics. We can save only part of the screen if we wish, since the program asks us at which position on the graphic screen we wish to start and end, from vertical position 0 through 192.

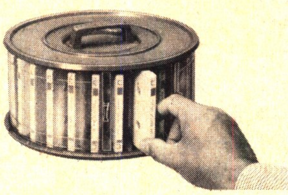
While the *Compiler* will work in 16K, it is likely to create a ready to run program which will only run in 32K. (Sorry about that for you 16K folks. Now would be a good time to upgrade.)

Here is how the program works. Each graphic line from 0 to 192 is analyzed pixel by pixel. The *Compiler* then writes two *DRAW* statements counting the number of pixels and their color. Two statements are created per line since a single statement might exceed 255 characters, the maximum length of a *STRING.* When the line has been compiled, the program will write the statement to either tape or disk preceded by a line number and the command *DATA*. The information is written in ASCII form so that when we try to reload the file the *Compiler* creates, we will be loading a ready to run BASIC program. (The CoCo's internal mechanisms recognize this as a BASIC program when it sees the line number.)

(Fred Scerbo is a Special Needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a Master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE

TAPE CAROUSEL



~~$15.00 EACH~~
~~TWO OR MORE~~
~~$13.50 EACH~~

SPECIAL!
$13.00
EACH

Holds up to 25 cassettes in individual compartments. Units are stackable and revolve for easy access. Clear plastic sliding covers keep tapes dust-free (tapes not included). Great for your stereo too!

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

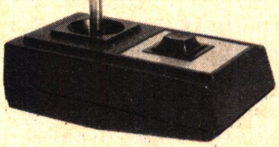
SUPER-PRO REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT

Best available! Smooth professional touch. Identical keyboard layout eliminates relearning key locations. Simple installation! No soldering or wiring. Professional appearing installation. Computers made after or about Oct. 1982 require adapter.

KEYBOARD: ~~$69.95~~
SPECIAL! $64.95
ADAPTER: $4.95

JOYSTICKS

DEALER & CLUB INQUIRIES INVITED



$19.95 EACH

TWO FOR
$37.95

"In use, we found the ENDICOTT JOYSTICK to be smooth and responsive. ...built to last, the Endicott model is a solid buy".
the RAINBOW, October 1982

"...provided the best feel of all the joysticks tested. ...(a) rugged unit at an affordable price."
-80micro, March 1983

6 Month Warranty. No adaptor - plugs right in!

NEW DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE! **10% OFF** LIST PRICE OF ONE **15% OFF** LIST PRICE OF TWO OR THREE **20% OFF** LIST PRICE OF FOUR OR MORE

We will not be undersold!
Send us any current ad showing a lower price than ours on anything we carry and we will honor it (mail order only). Don't forget, WE PAY SHIPPING!

EDUCATIONAL

	T	D
B-5: **MONEY** (Gr. 2-3-4) Graphic presentation helps teach our money system.	**$19.95**	---
B-5: **BORROW** (Gr. 2-3-4) Allows a child to practice his subtraction skills.	**$19.95**	---
B-5: **CARRY** (Gr. 2-3-4) Allows a child to practice his addition skills.	**$19.95**	---
B-5: **MATHFACT** (Gr. 1 to 5) First level allows +, −, x, or ÷ with graphic assistance. Second level w/o graphic assistance.	**$16.95**	---
B-5: **ABC's** Type letters to the tune of the alphabet song.	**$ 9.95**	---
*PRICKLY-PEAR[1]: **PREREAD I, II, III** (Three tapes) Prepare your preschooler to learn to read.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**
*PRICKLY-PEAR[1]: **PHONICS I** (Two tapes) Teaches all 22 two-letter consonant blends.	**$24.95**	---
*PRICKLY-PEAR[1]: **PHONICS II** (Two tapes) Teaches consonant digraphs found at beginning and end of words.	**$24.95**	---
*PRICKLY-PEAR[1]: **PHONICS I & II** On disk	---	**$44.95**
★PETROCCI: **MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY** Learn the meaning of suffix/prefix and abbreviations	**$19.95**	---
*ELITE: **COLOR TUTOR** Enter your own questions and answers for any subject. Randomizes and keeps score.	**$19.95**	**$22.95**
SPECTRAL: **ALPHA SEARCH** Learn alphabet by capturing letters. 1-2 players.	**$12.95**	---

[1] **See discounts under Prickly-Pear**

CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

★DISK DATA HANDLER: Data Base Management. Fantastic! Powerful and versatile! Configure to your own requirements. You define sort on any or all fields. (32K or 64K)	**$54.95 (SUPPLIED ON TAPE)**

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
★LANCER A Jousting good time.	**$21.95**	**$25.95**
★MS. GOBBLER Gobbler's female counterpart.	**$21.95**	**$25.95**
WHIRLYBIRD RUN Like Scramble	**$21.95**	**$25.95**
STORM ARROWS Exciting maze chase.	**$21.95**	**$25.95**
LUNAR ROVER PATROL Like Moon Patrol	**$21.95**	**$25.95**
SPACE SENTRY Aliens/radar/refueling/fast	**$14.95**	**$19.95**
PLANET INVASION Quick action Defender	**$21.95**	**$25.95**

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

	T	D
COSMIC CLONES Challenging!	**$24.95**	**$29.95**
EL BANDITO Get the food and run.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**
GLAXXONS Excellent adaptation.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D	
★JUNIOR'S REVENGE Similar to the arcade	**$28.95**	**$31.95**	
★TIME PATROL Travel time warp, meet foes & friends	**$24.95**	**$29.95**	
★HYPER ZONE Cockpit view of 3D graphics.	**$26.95**	**$29.95**	
★GRAN PRIX Test your driving skill.	**$21.95**	**$26.95**	
★MOON HOPPER Get to moon-base alive.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**	
BLOC HEAD Q-bert lives!	**$26.95**	**$29.95**	(16K)
NERBLE FORCE Excellent Defender clone.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**	"
MEGAPEDE Most challenging version.	**$21.95**	**$26.95**	"
SHARK TREASURE Don't get eaten!	**$21.95**	**$26.95**	

DATASOFT

	T	D
ZAXXON The official one!	**$39.95**	**$39.95**

TOM MIX

	T	D
★AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER Control landing & taking off of many planes.	**$28.95**	**$31.95**
THE FROG Cross highway and river.	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
★GRABBER Two active mazes on screen.	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
★SPACE SHUTTLE Control the Space Shuttle	**$28.95**	---
★DONKEY KING 4 Screens - Full action!	**$26.95**	**$29.95**
★COLOR GOLF Challenging! Uses full set of clubs.	**$17.95**	---
TRAP FALL Many "Pitfalls" here!	**$27.95**	**$30.95**
***ESCAPE FROM S.P.E.C.T.R.E.** Graphic Spy Adv.	**$17.95**	---
DISK TO TAPE Dump most disks to tape	**$17.95**	---
TAPE TO DISK Load most tapes to disk	**$17.95**	---

ANTECO SOFTWARE

	T	ROM PK
8-BALL (POOL) All balls shown. Full Cue control.	---	**$29.95**
PINBALL 3 different layouts!	**$24.95**	**$29.95**
INTERGALACTIC FORCE Experience trench warfare in your X-Wing fighter.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
★ZAKSUND Fantastic!	**$26.95**	**$29.95**
ELITE-CALC (16, 32, 64K) Powerful spreadsheet!	**$59.95**	**$59.95**

COGNITEC

	T	D
TELEWRITER 64 (For 16, 32, or 64K) THE word processor for the CoCo!	**$49.95**	**$59.95**

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

Special Discounts: Take 15% OFF List Price Of 1, 2 or 3

	T	D
ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND Great adventure! "ELIZA" type intelligence. Talk in sentences!	**$24.95**	**$29.95**
THE DISK MANAGER A "must have" utility.	---	**$29.95**
THE DISK MASTER Excellent utility!	---	**$24.95**
★ FLIGHT Realistic fight simulator.	**$19.95**	**$24.95**
***VIKING** Go from peasant to King!	**$19.95**	**$24.95**
***GANGBUSTERS** Lead a life of crime and win!	**$19.95**	**$24.95**
COLORKIT Full of powerful software development tools. A fantastic utility!	**$29.95**	**$34.95**

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

	T	D
★INSPECTOR CLUESEAU Find the murderer in this excellent graphic adaptation of Clue.	**$19.95**	---
***BOWLING SECRETARY** Helps track entire league.	**$24.95**	**$29.95**

PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

	T	D
★ COLOR ACCOUNTANT The best personal financial package available.	**$74.95**	**$79.95**

Additional listings in our free catalog - call or write.
***Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum ★Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. Others 16K Std. Basic Minimum.**

DISK REQUIRES 32K UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL SALES FINAL - NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE.

WE PAY SHIPPING!

Other companies ask you to ADD $1, $2, $3, or more for shipping WE NEVER do to U.S.A., Canada, Mexico. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. (U.S.A. Only). Allow 2 weeks for check to clear.

SHIPPING-ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: Add $2.00 for each software item. Add $3.00 for each Joystick, $10.00 for each carousel and $10.00 for each keyboard. Items will be shipped air mail.

ALL PAYMENTS MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS

ENDICOTT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 12543, Huntsville, AL 35815
(205) 881-0506
PHONE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!

VISA

MasterCard

When you run the *Compiler*, you may choose either tape or disk. Simply follow the instructions shown on the screen.

Now let us talk about the drawbacks to this program. The *Compiler* is very slow. After all, it is analyzing a tremendous amount of information and compacting each string as it is created. (The program may take up to half an hour to create the ASCII file so if you are using tape, make sure it is at least a C-60.) Once you have created your file program/BASIC program, you may reload and run it. It is wise to resave the listing since the ASCII version loads more slowly than a normal *CSAVE.*

Notice also that the *Compiler* uses the *PMODE4* and *PMODE3*. If you wish to change to another *PMODE* you must alter the listing yourself.

You will notice that I have included *REM* statements that say speed up and slow down. If you wish, you can use the high speed *POKEs*, especially with disk (while some will). Simply insert *POKE65495,0* to speed up and *POKE65494,0* to slow down. If you use one, however, you must use the other, otherwise you will crash your disk or mess up your tape. If you are really daring, use *POKE65497,0* to speed up and *POKE65496,0* to slow down. This will disconnect your screen and fill it with garbage while the data is being analyzed so do not press break or you will lose the program.

You will gain some speed with these *POKE*s but you are probably better off being patient. Walk away from your CoCo and let it do the work for you. After all, that is why you bought a computer. Just imagine how long it would take to write these *DRAW* statements by hand!

Earlier I mentioned using this program to shrink your graphics. Here's how.

Take the BASIC program created by the *Compiler* and use the following lines instead:

```
10 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
40 DRAW“S2BMO,”+I$+A$:DRAW B$
55 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
```

DRAW-IT

Requires 16K-Ext.BASIC,cassette.
Draw and erase lines, circles, boxes, and vectors.
Alphabetically coded keyboard control, with sound cues.
Hi-Resolution, 256x192.
On-Screen cursor, with variable jump rate.
Paint function, can be used to produce negative graphics.
Tape storage of graphics screen, change taped graphics.
$15.00

J P S
11462 Columbus Ave.,W.
Fostoria, OH, 44830

Keep the rest of the lines the same. What you have done is draw only halfway across the screen since you have changed size from 4 to 2 in the *DRAW* statement. By switching from *PMODE1* to *PMODE4*, you will have created a graphic half the size of the original. You can rerun this graphic through the *Compiler* and create the lines needed to recreate this smaller graphic inside another BASIC program. Experiment.

What uses can this be put to? You can generate small parts of the graphic screen which can be merged with other BASIC programs. Create a complex small graphic which you can read into a *GET* and *PUT* statement in your own games. With a little manipulation, you can generate *DRAW* statements small enough to fit into a 16K game. The process is slow, but once it is done, the results can be pleasing and you can use a graphics package to create detailed, arcade-like graphics for your own BASIC programs.

In time, I hope some of you will use this *Compiler* to submit some complex graphic computer art for Lonnie to run on his Radio Shack Color Graphic Paint printer for inclusion in *the Rainbow*. This could even become a monthly competition or listing. Then all of you can really show off your CoCo's power to those friends of yours who bought a fruity computer. (Just dare them to try it on their machine.)

Included with this article is a printout from *the Rainbow's* CGP-220 Ink-Jet Printer created from a very long but detailed graphic listing which displays everyone's favorite alien in *PMODE4*. (Remember this is just an artistic display and cannot be used for promotional purposes as the actual image is protected from such unauthorized use for profit. Still, cartoonists use this image for artistic expression, so that is what we are doing here. This is for your own use only.)

The listing for *DRAW-EZ* is not reproduced in the magazine, due to its extreme length, but *is* included on November's *Rainbow On Tape*. *DRAW-EZ* requires 32K since there is so much detail in the drawing. Those of you with 16K might try part of the listing just to see the results partly displayed.

Now let's see what all of you can come up with. Let's see some real computer art submitted to *the Rainbow* for future issues. You have the tools to do it now.

130	0105
300	0367
570	0577
END	077C

The listing:

```
10 CLEAR1000
20 CLS
30 PRINTSTRING$(32,42);
40 PRINT"  GRAPHIC SCREEN DATA C
OMPILER"
50 PRINTTAB(8)"BY FRED B.SCERBO"
60 PRINTSTRING$(32,42);
70 PRINT" ENTER PROGRAM NAME TO
BE SAVED"
80 PRINT" UP TO 8 LETTERS: "
90 PRINTSTRING$(32,42);
100 PRINT@178,"";
110 LINEINPUT PN$
120 IF LEN(PN$)>8 THEN RUN
130 IF LEN(PN$)=0 THEN RUN
```

TO REALIZE THE FULL POWER & PERFORMANCE OF THE 6809, LOOK TO GIMIX.

GIMIX OFFERS YOU A VARIETY OF SS50 BUS COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS.

OS-9 GMX III

The GMX 6809 CPU III and OS-9 GMX III. A Multi-user, Multi-tasking package for the ultimate in System Performance plus protection of the system and other users from crashes caused by errors in individual users programs.

#01 (CPU & Software)	NEW!	$1698.01

INTELLIGENT I/O PROCESSOR BOARDS increase system throughput by reducing interrupts to the host, buffering data transfers, and data preprocessing. Prices include on board firmware. Requires system drivers.

#11 3 port RS232 Serial (SS30) NEW!	$498.11
#12 4 port Parallell (SS50)	$538.12
OS-9 GMXIII drivers . (included when purchased with GMX III package)	$200.00

OS-9 Level 2 users -- contact GIMIX for system requirements and availability.

192K GMX III #79 SYSTEMS: All include GMX 6809 CPU III and OS-9 GMX III (#01); a #11 3 port Intelligent serial I/O & cables; #19 Classy Chassis; 192KB Static RAM, #68 DMA controller, all necessary cables, power regulators, and filler plates. The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB are included.

#79 with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$5998.79
#79 with dual 80 track DSDD drives NEW!	$6298.79
#79 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System	$7598.79
#79 with #90 19MB Winchester subsystem & one 80 track DSDD drive	$8998.79

UniFLEX for the GMX 6809 CPU III and Intelligent I/O boards is in developement.

OS-9 GMX I; OS-9 GMX II; FLEX; and UniFLEX

The **#05** GIMIX 6809 PLUS CPU board			$578.05
Options: GMX DAT	$35.00	SWTPC DAT	$15.00
9511A	$312.00	9512	$265.00

#49 64KB GHOST SYSTEM includes: #05 CPU; #19 Classy Chassis; 64KB static RAM; a #43 2 port serial card & cables: #68 DMA Controller; all necessary cables, power regulators, and filler plates; GMXBUG monitor; FLEX; and OS-9 GMX I. You can software select either FLEX or OS-9, The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB are also included.

#49 with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$4398.49
#49 with dual 80 track DSDD drives	$4698.49
#49 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System	$5998.49
#49 with #90 19MB Winchester subsystems & one 80 track DSDD drive	$7398.49

#39 128KB SYSTEM includes: #05 CPUwDAT: #19 Classy Chassis; 128KB of static RAM; a #43 2 port serial card & cables; #68 DMA Controller; all necessary cables, power regulators, and filler plates; GMXBUG monitor; FLEX; and OS-9 GMX II. You can software select either FLEX or OS-9. The OS-9 Editor, Assembler, Debugger, BASIC-09, and RUNB, and GMX-VDISK for FLEX are included.

#39 with dual 40 track DSDD drives	$4998.39
#39 with dual 80 track DSDD drives	$5298.39
#39 with #88 8" Dual Drive Disk System	$6598.39
#39 with #90 19MB Winchester subsystem & one 80 track DSDD drive	$7998.39

UniFLEX, available at extra cost, requires 8" or Winchester drives. A signed license agreement with TSC is required before shipment.

You can add to any GIMIX system RAM, I/Os and other options, or substitute non-volatile RAM. GIMIX will customize to your needs.

COMING SOON: Contact GIMIX for price and availability on 40MB and 72MB Winchester (5¼") drives, removeable pack Winchesters, 256KB static RAM boards.

All GIMIX systems are guaranteed for 2MHz operation. GIMIX systems include documentation for all boards and software in a GIMIX binder. **ALL DRIVES ARE 100% TESTED AND ALIGNED BY GIMIX.**

ALL BOARDS AND SYSTEMS ARE ASSEMBLED, BURNED-IN, AND TESTED. GOLD-PLATED BUS CONNECTORS ARE USED.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. U.S. orders add $5 handling if order is under $200.00. Foreign orders add $10 handling if order is under $200.00. Foreign orders over $200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60693, account #73-32033. Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

EXPORT MODELS: ADD $30 FOR 50Hz. POWER SUPPLIES.

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing, terms, and product specifications at any time without further notice.

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. CHICAGO

Choose from GIMIX' wide variety of system components.

The **GIMIX CLASSY CHASSIS #19** consists of a heavyweight aluminum cabinet, constant voltage ferro-resonant power supply, and SS50 Mother board with baud rate generator board $1398.19

Triple Disk regulator card and cables	$88.22	Baud rate generator card	$88.93
Missing cycle detector	$38.23	Filler plates	$14.92
Back panel connector plates (specify)	$8.60	50 Hz. option	$30.00

MEMORIES (GIMIX uses only Static RAM)

#67 64KB NMOS STATIC RAM board	$478.67
#64 64KB CMOS STATIC RAM board w/battery back-up	$568.64
#34 8K PROM board	$98.34
#32 16 socket PROM/ROM/RAM board	$238.32

I/O Boards (see above for Intelligent I/Os)

#41 Single port serial, RS232/20ma. current loop	$88.41
#43 2 port serial, RS232	$128.43
#46 8 port serial, RS232	$318.46
#42 2 port parallel	$88.42
#45 8 port parallel	$198.45
#50 serial, RS232, RS422, RS423	$244.50
#52 SSDA serial, RS232, RS422, RS423	$254.52
#54 ADLC serial, RS232, RS422, RS423	$268.54
Each cable with connectors for back panel mounting (specify board)	$24.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

#68 DMA (featured in all systems above)	$588.68
#28 dbl. dens. programmed I/O (5" drives only)	$298.28
#58 single dens. programmed I/O (5" and/or 8" drives)	$226.58
#48 same as **#58** but for 5" drives only	$198.48
Cable sets: 8" with Back Panel connector	$29.25
for two 8" external drives	$44.26
for two 5" drives	$34.96

SOFTWARE: GIMIX exclusive versions of OS-9/GMX I, II, III & FLEX are for GIMIX hardware only. All versions of OS-9 require the **#68** controller.

When ordered with any controller, FLEX is $30.00

GMXBUG PROMs and manual			$98.65
Boot or Video boot PROM	$30.00	UNIFLEX boot PROM	$50.00
OS-9 GMX I	$200.00	OS-9 GMX II	$500.00
Editor	$125.00	Assembler	$125.00
BASIC-09	$200.00	RUNB	$100.00

DISK DRIVES FOR GIMIX SYSTEMS -- complete with cables and power regulators.

5" DSDD 40 track			2 for **$900.00**
5" DSDD 80 track			2 for **$1300.00**
#88" Dual 8" DSDD drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables			$2698.88
Cabinet only	$848.18	220V 50Hz. Option, add	$30.00
Filler plate	$14.83	Cable for 2 drives	$44.82
Cable for 4 drives	$67.84	Cable for cabinet to mainframe	$45.81

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS: for use only in GIMIX systems with **#68** DMA controller.

#90: includes one 19MB drive, interface, and Software	$3588.90
#91: includes two 19MB drives, interface and Software	$5288.91

Contact GIMIX for price and availability of other forthcoming subsystems.

OTHER BOARDS

#76 GHOST 80X24 VIDEO BOARD			$398.76
#66 50 pin Protoboards	$56.66	**#33** 30 pin Protoboards	$38.33
#03 6800 CPU			$224.03
#06 6800 CPU with timers	$288.06	Baud rate option, add	$30.00

#08 RELAY DRIVER (board, bracket, transformer, and 31 relays)			$1128.08
#86 - #08 (board, bracket, transformer, without relays)			$538.86
#85 OPTO board			$348.85
WINDRUSH EPROM PROGRAMMER			$375.00
3" Binder	12.00	2" Binder	$9.00

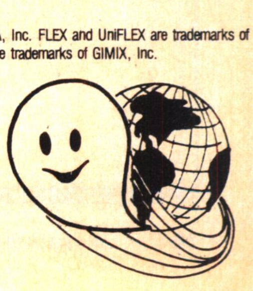
GIMIX DOES NOT GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE OF ANY GIMIX SYSTEMS, BOARDS OR SOFTWARE WHEN USED WITH OTHER MANUFACTURERS PRODUCT.

DON'T SEE IT??? ASK! OUR BROCHURE HAS MORE COMPLETE DESCRIPTIONS AND SPECS. PHONE OR WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY.

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc. FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055



©1983 GIMIX INC. 6-83

```
140 PRINT@228,"(T)APE OR (D)ISK
OUTPUT?"
150 PRINTSTRING$(32,42);
160 IF INKEY$="T"THEN170ELSEIF I
NKEY$="D"THEN190ELSE160
170 W=-1:PRINT"  PRESS <ENTER> W
HEN RECORDER":PRINTTAB(11)"IS RE
ADY":PRINTSTRING$(32,"*");
180 IF INKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN200ELS
E180
190 W=1:PN$=PN$+"/BAS"
200 OPEN"O",#W,PN$
210 FORI=1TO100:NEXT
220 PRINT#W,"5 CLEAR500"
230 PRINT#W,"10 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:S
CREEN1,1:PMODE3,1"
240 CLS:INPUT"STARTING LINE ( 0
- 192 ):";SP:
250 IF SP<0 THEN240 ELSEIF SP>19
2 THEN240
260 PRINT"ENDING LINE ("SP" - 19
2 ):";:INPUT EP
270 IF EP<SP THEN 240 ELSEIF EP>
192 THEN260
280 A$="20 FORI="+STR$(SP)+"TO"+
STR$(EP):PRINT #W,A$
290 A$="30 I$=STR$(I):READ A$:RE
AD B$":PRINT #W,A$
300 A$="40 DRAW"+CHR$(34)+"S4BMO
,"+CHR$(34)+"+I$+A$:DRAW B$":PRI
NT #W,A$
310 A$="50 NEXT I":PRINT #W,A$
320 A$="60 GOTO60":PRINT #W,A$
330 PP=1000
340 PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,1
350 FORY= SP TO EP
360 REM SPEED UP
370 FOR L=0TO128STEP128
380 CLS
390 A$=""
400 T$=STR$(PP)+"DATA"
410 C=PPOINT(0,Y):T$=T$+"C"+STR$
(C)+"R"
420 PRINT"NOW DECODING LOCATION
# ";Y
430 FORI=0+L TO 128+L
440 PRINT@63,T$;
450 D=PPOINT(I,Y):IF D=C THEN490
460 H$=STR$(V)+"C"+STR$(D)+"R":P
RINTH$;:GOSUB670
470 T$=T$+H$:H$=""
480 C=D:V=1:GOTO500
490 V=V+1
500 NEXTI
510 H$=STR$(V):GOSUB670:T$=T$+H$
520 PRINT@64,T$:V=0:A$=T$:T$=""
530 T$=A$
540 K=LEN(T$)
550 FORYY=1TOK:R$=MID$(T$,YY,1)
560 IF R$=" "THEN580
570 P$=P$+R$:PRINT@64,P$;
580 NEXT YY:A$=P$:PRINT@64,P$;"
  ";:P$="":PP=PP+10
590 REM SLOW DOWN
600 PRINT #W,A$
610 REM SPEED UP
620 NEXTL
630 NEXTY
640 REM SLOW DOWN
650 CLOSE #W
660 GOTO710
670 TR=LEN(H$):FOR KL=1TO TR:JJ$
=MID$(H$,KL,1):IF JJ$=" "THEN690
680 WR$=WR$+JJ$
690 NEXT KL
700 H$=WR$:WR$="":RETURN
710 CLS:PRINT@160,STRING$(32,42)
;
720 PRINT"YOU BASIC GRAPHIC PROG
RAM IS NOWSAVED AND READY TO BE
RELOADED  INTO YOUR COMPUTER'S M
EMORY."
730 PRINTSTRING$(32,42);:PRINT:P
RINT:PRINT:PRINT
740 END
750 REM ***GRAPHIC SCREEN DATA
COMPILER BY FRED B. SCERBO, USED
BY THE PERMISSION OF ILLUSTRATED
MEMORY BANKS, COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
```

NEW

DATA-500

A FULL FEATURE DATA BASE

- It is menu driven with prompts.
- 500 data lines with up to 3,000 characters per file.
- Cassette operated.
- Runs on 16K TRS-80 color computer.
- Has many uses household and small business. Keep things organized.

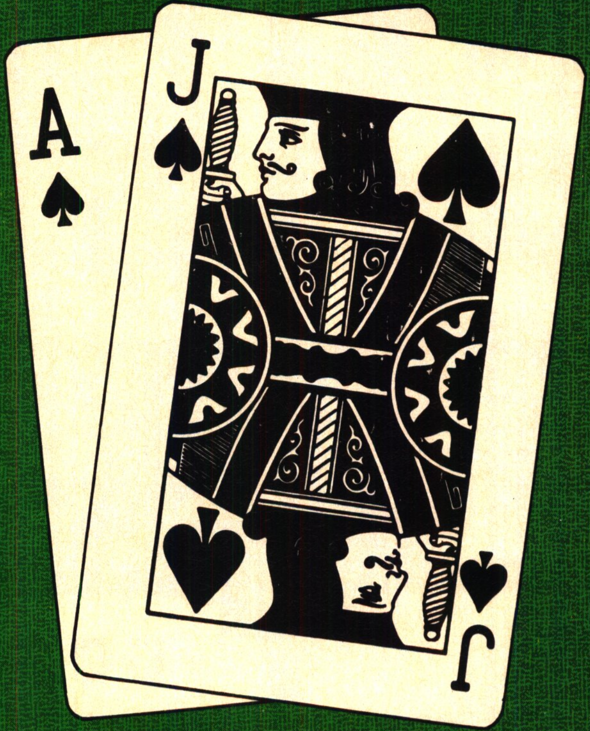
Priced at $12.00, postage paid.
Send check or money order to:

LITEFRAC SOFTWARE INC.
2002 N. MAGNOLIA
TUCSON, AZ 85712

Arizona res. add 7% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of the
RADIO SHACK CORP.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

BLACKJACKPRO



This is not a game.

Introducing BLACKJACKPRO. The computer aided learning tool that teaches you to BEAT THE HOUSE.

BLACKJACKPRO is not a game. It is serious business.

This tutorial will teach you the probability based system that expert players have been using for years.

BLACKJACKPRO simulates actual game situations to condition you to make the right play effortlessly.

By patiently correcting your mistakes, BLACKJACKPRO teaches you the multi-level decision-making process that will make you a lifelong winner.

BLACKJACKPRO will pay for itself. You will be a WINNER and go UNDETECTED.

The introductory price is $75.

Versions are now available for the IBM PC®, APPLE II®, and TRS-80 Colour Computer®.

Why wait? We're ready to take your order.

Phone orders may be placed 24 hours a day by calling (212) 582-2006 or (613) 594-7855, **or toll-free at 1-800-223-6015.**

Mail orders and requests for information should be sent to

SKILLWARE CORPORATION
Applied Probability Dept.,
2nd Floor
314 West 53rd Street
New York, New York 10019

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of SKILLWARE CORPORATION.
IBM, APPLE II, and TRS-80 Colour Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., and Tandy Corp.

Please send me ________ BLACKJACKPRO tutorials @ $75. each.

☐ IBM PC ☐ APPLE II ☐ TRS-80 Co. Co. Diskette ☐ TRS-80 Co. Co. Cassettes

Total amount enclosed $ __________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ________________ **State** ________ **Zip** ________

VISA **Account #** ________________ **Exp. Date** ________

MasterCard **Signature** ______________________________

C.O.D. orders gladly accepted ($2.00 additional). Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. N.Y. State residents please add sales tax.

SKILLWARE CORPORATION

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation in which Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in landing on and taking off from designated runways.

32K Extended Basic

TAPE 28.95 DISK 31.95

DEVIL ASSAULT

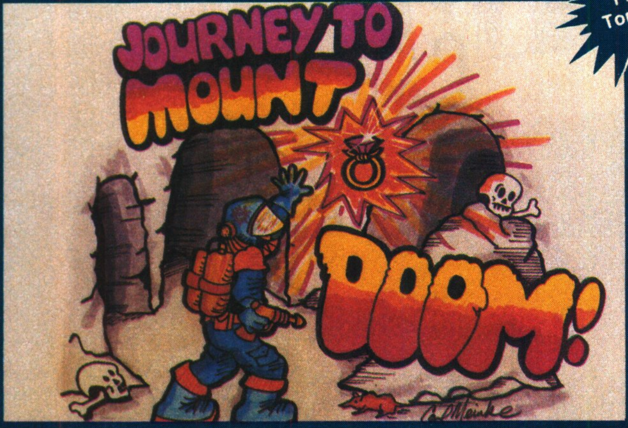
By Ken Kalish

Devil Assault is a mult-level multi-screen game in which bird-like creatures, robots and the devil himself assault your home base which you must defend.

16K Machine Language

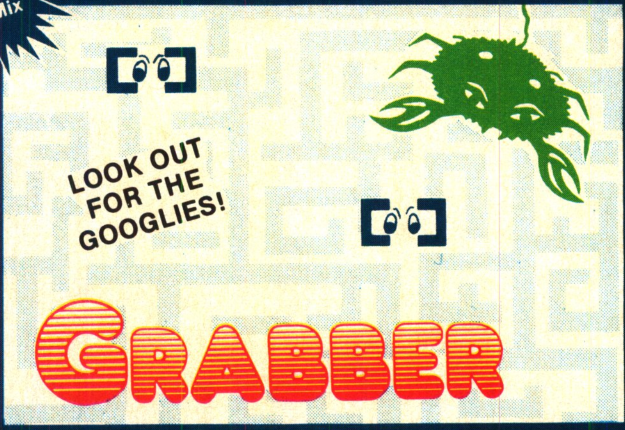
TAPE 27.95 DISK 30.95

NEW From Tom Mix


JOURNEY TO MOUNT DOOM!

The Necromancer is about to wage war on earth. He needs his lost gold ring to acquire the power to do so. You must find the ring, take it to Mt. Doom and destroy it in the flames from which it came, thus elminating the Necromancer's evil powers.

32K Machine Language DISK ONLY 27.95


LOOK OUT FOR THE GOOGLIES!
GRABBER

Arcade Action. Method of play you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

32K Machine Language

TAPE 27.95 DISK 30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 COLLEGE N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

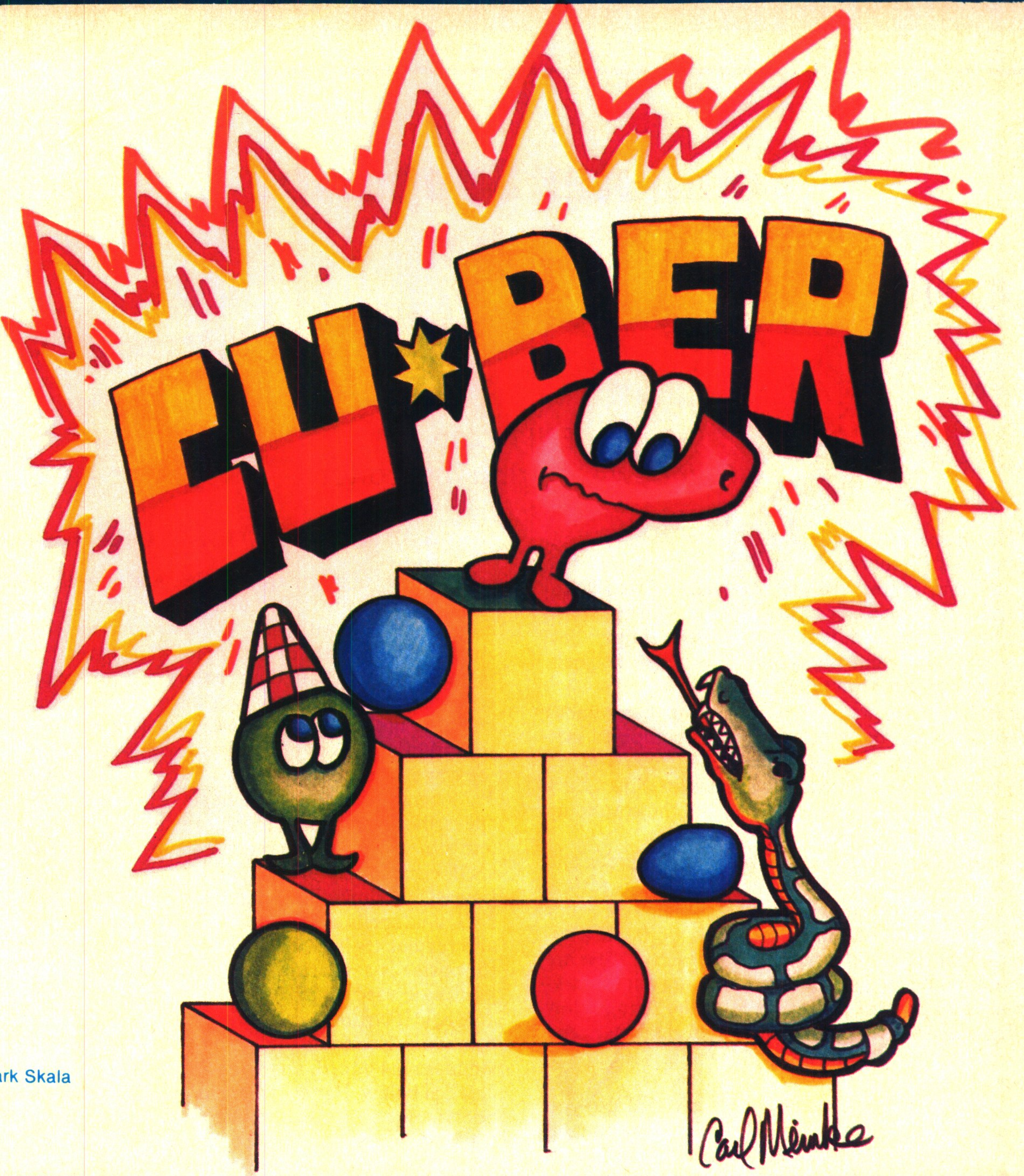
To Order Call 364-4791
To Place Orders After 5:00 P.M.
Call Our BBS At
(616)364-8217

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

MasterCard

ARCADE ACTION GAMES

VISA



By Mark Skala

Approaches the excitement and challenges of any Video Arcade. The hazards of CU✻BER are many. Help CU✻BER change the colors on the pyramid while avoiding many of the dangers always present. Vipers, the Nurd, the Dork, bonus points all add up to another exciting release from Tom Mix Software.

32K
MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
3424 COLLEGE N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

To Order Call 364-4791
To Place Orders After 5:00 P.M.
Call Our BBS At
(616)364-8217

•ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
ARCADE ACTION GAMES

MasterCard
VISA

16K
ECB

The Dragon's Byte

Computer Supported Combat Is No Fantasy

By Bill Nolan
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Welcome back to the land of fantasy gaming. You may recall that we have been putting various portions of the tedious work associated with record-keeping and character creation process on the computer. The built-in problem with this has been simply that the existing fantasy role-playing games were never designed or written with computers in mind.

Having realized that, we have been working on a combat system designed from the ground up to be computer supported. That has been very well received, so what you see here is the start of a grander (perhaps grandiose) plan for a whole fantasy gaming *system* designed from the ground up to be computer supported.

This summary of the new game is not cast in concrete, and some of what is below will possibly be altered in the future, but we have been test playing it for about two months in our own group, so you will find most of it to be workable as is.

There are eight character attributes, and each of these are found by rolling five four-sided dice, throwing out the lowest two, and adding up the highest three. In the listing below you will find a neat little program to roll up characters and also check to see which characters qualify to be which races and classes.

You will notice that when a character is rolled up, you have a choice to reroll or continue. If you choose to continue, you will find the program ends with an error. That's because I haven't written the rest of the program yet. Eventually the program will do a *very* complete character generation. Well then, on to the summary.

CHARACTER ABILITY SCORES

Physical Beauty
Intelligence
Faith
Speed
Agility
Manipulation
Stamina
Strength

CHARACTER CLASSES

Warrior
Thief
Rogue
Arcanist (white, black, and green)
Guardian (white, black, and green)
Champion (white, black, and green)

(Bill Nolan teaches computer science at a local college, moderates a fantasy game once a week, and is a principal in Prickly-Pear Software)

THE MAGIC SYSTEM—A Quick Overview

The colors of magic are complex, and we will go into them in detail next time. To quickly summarize, players must align themselves with the white, green or black if they are an Arcanist, Guardian, or Champion. The main thing to keep in mind here is that these colors are not related to the concept of alignment used in many games. A character's choice of magic color is unrelated to good or evil. There are several other colors of magic known, but they may not be used by player characters.

There are three levels of magic. These are trivial or trick spells, battle spells, and regular spells. There are also several levels of power among regular spells. A spell user can cast spells each day up to the limit of his force points. These are figured as follows: Faith + Intelligence + Stamina + (Level * 3). Trivial spells use one point. Battle magic uses two points, and regular spells use their power level times five points. If the caster is a warrior, rogue, or thief, then double force points are used up in casting spells.

Magic is written in a special language that can be learned by anyone having an intelligence of nine or more. Once the language is learned, any character may try to cast spells as detailed below. If you cast spells past the limit of your force points, the extra is deducted from your hit points, and these will be recovered at the rate of one per week. There has never been a case recorded of them being recovered more quickly.

Arcanists and Guardians can form a chain of power. This will combine their force points and chance of success.

DESCRIPTIONS OF CHARACTER CLASSES

Warrior: To be a warrior, a character must have agility of seven, stamina of nine, and strength of nine. A warrior has a combat adjustment of six. If a warrior learns the magic language, he can try to cast spells of trivial and battle magic.

Thief: To qualify as a thief, the character must have an intelligence of eight, speed of eight, agility of nine, and manipulation of ten. The combat adjustment is three.

Thieves have the following abilities: PICK LOCKS 30% + (5% * (level −1)) + (5% if manipulation is 11 or 15% if 12). PICK POCKETS 30% + (5% * (level −1)) + (5% if manipulation is 11 or 15 % if manipulation is 12). STALKING 40% + (5% * (level −1)) + (5% if intelligence is 10 or more) + (5% per point above 10 of agility). HIDING 30% + (5% * (level −1))

+ (5% if intelligence is 10 or more) + (5% per point of agility above 10).

When a characteristic reaches 85%, it begins going up 2% per level, and can never exceed 95%. If you fail to pick a pocket, the intended victim always notices the attempt. Also, picking pockets is just that. It confers no ability for more complex maneuvers. It is impossible to stalk or hide in noisy or shiny armor. If a thief learns the magic language, he can try to cast spells of trivial and battle magic.

Rogue: To be a rogue requires physical beauty of ten, intelligence of ten, speed of eight, agility of nine, manipulation of ten, stamina of nine, and strength of nine. This character has the combat adjustment of a fighter and the thieving skills of a thief. Rogues can cast trivial and battle magic spells, as well as regular spells up to first power level. Check out the points for rising in levels before choosing this class. No complaints later!!!

Arcanist: If you have intelligence of ten, manipulation of nine, stamina of eight, and faith of nine, you can be an arcanist. Combat adjustment is zero. Arcanists must choose between the green, black, and white, and can never turn back from a chosen way. The chance of successfully casting a spell (assuming directions are at hand) is: Intelligence * 5 + manipulation * 3 + Faith + (level -1) * 10. This is for a spell of first level of power. The chance goes down by 25% for each level higher. However, there is always a 3% chance of failure or success. Each time you correctly cast a spell, your chance on that spell goes up 2%. If you miss a spell by 25% or more, you must roll on the dreaded spell mis-fire table to see what happened.

Guardian: You need an intelligence of nine and a faith of 12 to be a guardian. A guardian must choose between the green, black, and white, and can never turn back from the chosen way. Combat bonus is two. A Guardian can turn aside undead if he successfully rolls a saving throw. However, the level of the undead is added to his roll. The chance of successfully casting a spell (assuming directions are at hand) is: Intelligence * 3 + Faith * 5 + (level -1) * 10. This is for a spell of first level of power. The chance goes down by 25% for each level higher. However, there is always a 3% chance of failure or success. Each time you correctly cast a spell, your chance on that spell goes up 2%. If you miss a spell by 25% or more, you must roll on the dreaded spell mis-fire table to see what happened.

Champion: These fighters for the cause need an intelligence of ten, faith of 11, speed of ten, agility of ten, stamina of ten, and strength of ten. No, we won't see many of these! These fighters have a combat adjustment of 6, and because of the force being with them, they are +1 to hit. They can cast regular spells of the arcanist up to first power level, and guardian spells up to second level. However, only spells of the proper color can be cast. Champions are immune to poison of any kind. If they leave the way of their color, they will invariably sicken and die of unknown causes.

For All Classes: Hit points are Faith, Stamina, and Strength added together. When hit point level reaches zero, the character is unconscious. Death occurs at double the hit point level below zero. Each level after the first adds one hit point. Females subtract two from strength and add two to manipulation. They get the benefit both ways. If the deduction drops them below needed strength, they qualify anyway, and if the manipulation brings them up to qualifying level, that's fine too.

Climbing: All classes climb the same. For a rope or easy to climb wall, the formula is (Agility + Strength + Level) * 3.

Skyline
MARKETING CORP

"AN ABSOLUTE JEWEL", "THE PERFECT DBM"
"I USE C.C. WRITER FOR MY CORRESPONDENCE"
"IMPRESSIVE", "JUST RIGHT", "PROFESSIONAL"

Trans Tek Software

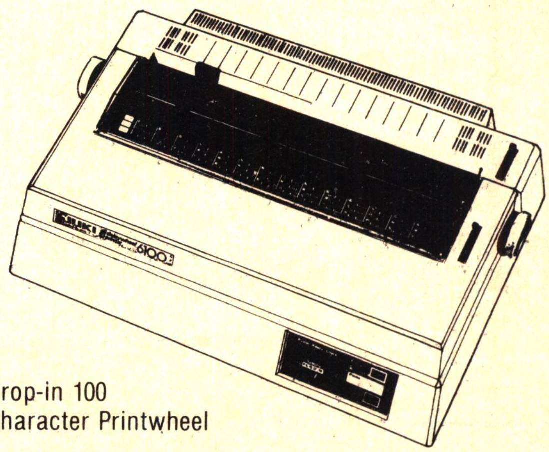
has earned these words of praise from reviewers in The Rainbow, 80 Micro, Creative Computing, and other publications. Like our customers, you'll see why when you buy:

C.C. Calc	The Electronic Spreadsheet	**$34.95**
C.C. File	The Micro Data Base Manager	**$12.95**
C.C. Writer	Versatile Word Processing	**$29.95**
C.C. Mailer	Mailing List/Letter Merge	**$29.95**

JUKI MODEL 6100
LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER!!

18 c.p.s. • 2K (expandable to 8K) Buffer • Optional Tractor Feed • Uses IBM Ribbons • Rugged Construction • Complete Kit, Ready to Plug In To Color Computer, Including Serial to Parallel Converter!!

$689.00*



Drop-in 100
Character Printwheel

Ordering Info on Next Page →

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Skyline
MARKETING CORP

MYSTIC MANSION — New!! You'll be hearing lots about this incredible ALL GRAPHIC adventure. Explore the mansion and escape from the island, if you can! This one is tough to solve, but you'll have fun trying. For 32K Disk only. **Disk $29.95**

SUPER STATS — New!! The most powerful statistics program available for the CoCo/TDP. Multiple linear regression, forecasting, mean, standard deviation, correlation coefficients, covariance, F and t tests. Powerful data editing and manipulation abilities such as transformation of variables including log, exponentiation, raise to a power and multiply by or add a constant. Data plotting, Student t tail areas, Gaussian cumulative probability distributions, and more. Flexible I/O (screen or printer, tape or disk). Very good documentation. 16K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $29.95**

SIMPLEX — New!! Linear programming by the "simplex" method now available for the Color Computer. This powerful decision making tool finds the optimum "mix" for a given set of constraints. Ideal for business students, teachers, and professionals. Dynamic model dimensioning, with maximum size approximately 45 constraints and 45 variables. Disk compatible. 16 page manual included. 16K Extended BASIC. **Cassette $29.95**

PAGE PLUS — Attention BASIC programmers! Here is the software you've been waiting for! Up to 56K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any "intermediate" level BASIC programmer to use. Includes documentation and demo programs to show you how to use PAGE PLUS to get the most out of your computer. Works with 64K tape or disk systems. **Cassette $27.95 Disk $29.95**

MDISK — Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64K Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the "hidden" 32K to work for you as a "virtual disk," with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in "page 1," kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. These functions are available not only under manual keyboard control, but from programs in progress as well, permitting high-speed swapping of programs or data. Unlike many 64K utilities, MDISK doesn't copy BASIC to RAM. This greatly increases the amount of workspace available to you (by 22K in a disk system). MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. Full documentation included. **Cassette $27.95 Disk $29.95**

ROMBACK — Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular "problem" cartridges to run from tape or disk. Stop plugging and unplugging your disk controller! Don't blow any more SAM chips or 6809Es! Use ROMBACK, and run those programs from tape or disk instead. Works with any 64K Extended BASIC system. **Cassette $16.95**

QUICKSORT — A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. Speeds up those programs where a BASIC sort is just too slow. Great for mailing lists and databases. Can be incorporated into many existing programs as well. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required. **Cassette $12.95**

64K BOOT/PAGER — The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory, copying BASIC or data from one page to the other. The complete assembler source code for both programs is included. Both are written in position independent code and run on 64K tape or disk systems. **Cassette $19.95**

STRUCTURED MACROS — An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDIF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL. **Disk $19.95**

WIZARD 64 — If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action—combines the features of Wizard's Tomb and Wizard's Tomb Part II into one great game. Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC required. **Cassette $21.95 Disk $23.95 16K version $12.95 32K version $15.95**

All Software Available on 3" AMDISK Cartridges—$4 additional

ORDERING INFORMATION
***$10 shipping, handling, & insurance on printers, Amdisk, and monitors. $5 on modems. $2 on all other orders. All prices U.S. funds.**

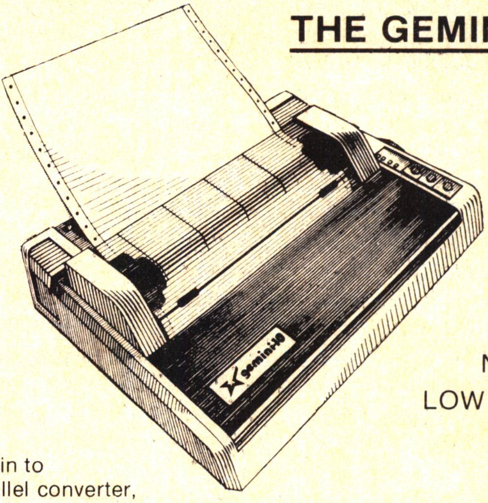
Skyline Marketing Corp.
4510 W. Irving Park Rd.
Chicago, IL 60641
(312) 286-0762

Dealer Inquiries Invited

QUALITY SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

THE GEMINI-10 X



MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 58 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed
MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 816 character buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available
MORE RELIABILITY: 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

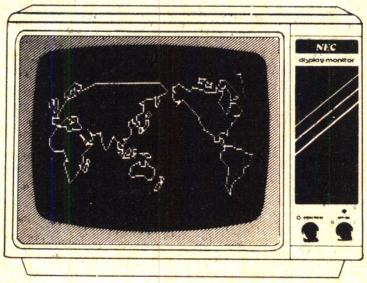
NEW
LOW PRICES!

SAVE $90.00!!!

Our incredible Gemini-10 package—a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer. **NOTHING MORE TO BUY.** Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A $479.00 value. Complete package

Wide carriage Gemini—15 also available:
Package ONLY $579*
Printer only $499*

ONLY $389*
Order yours today!
Parallel printer only, $309.



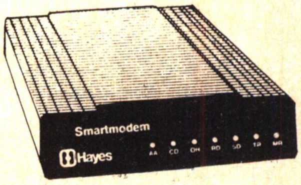
GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SYSTEM WITH AN NEC MONITOR PACKAGE!

Without a monitor, you'll never know just how good your graphics are. Word processing becomes less fatiguing, programming more enjoyable. NEC is famous for excellent color reproduction and tack-sharp resolution. We take the work out of adding the monitor to your system by including a custom plug-in monitor driver (with color, monochrome, and audio outputs), any required cables, and easy setup instructions. Buy with confidence—we've done the "homework" for you!
NEC 12" Color monitor (JC1212M) package ONLY $389*
NEC 12" Green-screen (JB1260M) package ONLY $169*
NEC 12" Amber screen (JB1205MA) package ONLY $219*
True lower-case and inverse video—just plug in the LCA-47. Special price with monitor purchase $66.

GET SMART!! GREAT DEAL ON HAYES SMARTMODEMS

Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem—the amazing programmable auto-dial, auto-answer modem, now in a special package deal for your Color Computer. Buy the Hayes for list price, and at NO EXTRA CHARGE receive the Colorcom/E smart terminal program (cartridge or disk), an RS232 cable, and setup instructions! Act now!

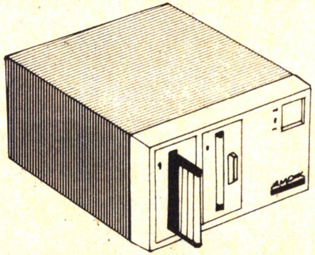
Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem package ONLY $289*
Hayes modem with CC cable only, $249*
Signalman Mark I modem, 300 baud direct connect, list $98, our price $86*



The revolutionary 3" disk system! Two compatible 156K drives in a compact enclosure. Uses the rigid, protected 2-sided cartridge that ha made others obsolete. Our package includes the Amdisk III, cable, disk controller, Disk BASIC manual, 12 cartridges, setup instructions, and a ML tape to disk program to help transfer your software! Everything you need, plus you save $50!

Package price ONLY $689* Amdisk III plus cable only $479*

Order Now!!



SALE ON AMDISK III DISK SYSTEM!!

VISA

MasterCard

UPS C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, $2.00 additional.

SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a $19.95 value). All for the super low price of $59.00! Order yours today!

For easier or harder conditions, the adjustment will be provided by the moderator. Use percentile dice.

Finding Secret Doors: :All races have the same percentage of chance. If not actively looking, the chance is (Intelligence + Level) * 2. If looking, the chance doubles.

Fin and Remove Traps: Everyone has the same chance. (Intelligence + Manipulation + Level) * 2. Roll twice — once to find and again to remove. The moderator rolls the chance to find. Use percentile dice.

Races: There are three races which can be player characters. These are Human, Elf, and Dwarf. Anyone can be human — there are no qualifying scores.

Elf: These need physical beauty of 11, intelligence of ten, agility of ten, and manipulation of ten. They subtract one from the initial rolls of the dice for strength and stamina, and the result must be less than nine or it will be reduced to make this so. These adjustments are made after class qualifying, and the hit points are reduced when applicable. Elves have *wood sense*, which operates only above ground. They are never lost, they can find any available food or water, and they sense large (man-size or bigger) animals within 150 feet. It is not possible to sneak up on an awake elf above ground.

Dwarf: If you covet Dwarfhood, you need a strength of eight. Dwarves subtract one from speed and physical beauty, and if either of these ends up higher than eight, it will be reduced to that level. Again, this is done after class qualifying. Dwarves have *stone sense* when below ground. They can sense pits in the floor large enough to fall into, and hollows in the rock larger than ten feet across within 50 feet — even if blocked by rock. They never bump into walls underground, even in pitch blackness. They can't see them, but they know they are there. They are never lost underground, and always know the distance to the surface.

In the case of both elves and dwarves, the "never lost" assumes that they went to a place while aware. If they are teleported or carried unconsious, they won't know where they are.

Saving Throws: If a saving throw is required, the character must roll a 30-sided die and obtain a number lower than their current force point level divided by two and rounded down. A 30 always misses and a one always succeeds. The moderator will specify plusses or minuses as necessary.

That's about it for this month. Below is the character generating program. Remember, it works as is, but isn't finished yet. We will be adding on to it next month. In the meantime, I want to warn you to beware of the dragons in this game. They are *very, very* powerful. No more easy Dragon treasure! By the way, the tentative name for the new game is *Dragon Magic,* suggested by Pat Zircher, the artist who drew the pictures at the head of this column every month. If you have a better name, let me know.

118 . . . 020A
140 . . . 03DC
END . . 05A6

The listing:

```
1 '********DRAGON MAGIC*********
2 '******CHARACTER CREATOR******
3 '*******COPYRIGHT 1983********
4 '****PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE****
5 '*****ALL RIGHTS RESERVED*****
6 X=RND(-TIMER)
10 DIM C(8),C$(8)
20 FOR X=1 TO 8:READ C$(X):NEXT
100 CLS:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO
ROLL":K$=INKEY$:GOSUB 9000:PRINT
" COMPUTING ROLL";:GOSUB 199
110 CLS:FOR X=1 TO 8:PRINTC$(X),
C(X):NEXT X
112 HP=C(3)+C(7)+C(8):PRINT"HIT
POINTS",HP:CC=0
115 IF C(1)>9 AND C(2)>9 AND C(4
)>7 AND C(5)>8 AND C(6)>9 AND C(
7)>8 AND C(8)>8 THEN PRINT" ROGU
E",:CC=1
118 IF C(5)>6 AND C(7)>8 AND C(8
)>8 THEN PRINT" WARRIOR",:CC=1
120 IF C(2)>7 AND C(4)>7 AND C(5
)>8 AND C(6)>9 THEN PRINT" THIEF
",:CC=1
122 IF C(2)>9 AND C(3)>8 AND C(6
)>8 AND C(7)>7 THEN PRINT" ARCAN
IST",:CC=1
124 IF C(2)>8 AND C(3)>11 THEN P
RINT" GUARDIAN",:CC=1
126 IF C(2)>9 AND C(3)>10 AND C(
4)>9 AND C(5)>9 AND C(7)>9 AND C
(8)>9 THEN PRINT" CHAMPION",:CC=
1
127 IF CC=0 THEN PRINT" COMMONER
",
128 IF C(1)>10 AND C(2)>9 AND C(
5)>9 AND C(6)>9 THEN PRINT" ELF"
,
129 IF C(8)>7 THEN PRINT" DWARF"
,
130 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS 'R' TO RER
OLL OR 'G'":PRINT"TO GO ON.";:K$
=INKEY$
140 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>"R" AND K$<
>"G" THEN 140 ELSE SOUND 150,1:I
F K$="R" THEN 100
150 CLS:PRINT"THIS PART ISN'T DO
NE":END
199 FORC=1TO8:C(C)=0:FORC=1TO8:D
1=RND(4):D2=RND(4):D3=RND(4):D4=
RND(4):D5=RND(4)
200 HH$(1)=STR$(D1):HH$(2)=STR$(
D2):HH$(3)=STR$(D3):HH$(4)=STR$(
D4):HH$(5)=STR$(D5)
210 FOR X=1 TO 4:IF HH$(X)>HH$(X
+1) THEN 250
220 NEXT X
230 C(C)=(VAL(HH$(3))+VAL(HH$(4)
)+VAL(HH$(5)))
240 PRINT".";:NEXT C:RETURN
250 X$=HH$(X):HH$(X)=HH$(X+1):HH
$(X+1)=X$:GOTO210
9000 IF INKEY$="" THEN X=RND(0):
GOTO 9000:ELSE SOUND 150,1:RETUR
N
10000 DATA PHYSICAL BEAUTY,INTEL
LIGENCE,FAITH,SPEED,AGILITY,MANI
PULATION,STAMINA,STRENGTH
```

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

An Introduction To Synchronous Data Transmission

By Harry Hardy

In the April and June issues we took a look at asynchronous transmission, in particular as to its relationship to the Color Computer. As we now know, asynchronous transmission can be implemented rather inexpensively and is rather efficient, at least for our needs. We also know that the error detection methods are not foolproof and error recovery is seldom implemented. Finally, asynchronous transmission is usually limited to speeds less than 2400 bits per second (BPS). Probably 300 and 1200 BPS are more commonly used. I have heard that faster speeds can be used, but I'm not familiar with those devices. Speeds up to 9600 BPS are used but the only asynchronous terminals I've seen operating at speeds this high are connected directly to a computer for in-house use only or they have some kind of protocol converter to convert from asynchronous to synchronous transmission. We'll look at that later. Well, that's enough about asynchronous terminals for now, let's look at some newer technology.

Since the theme this month is communications I thought I would introduce you to another type of data transmission where speeds up to 56000 BPS (56K BPS) are not uncommon, and even speeds up to 1.54 million BPS and faster may be found. This type of transmission is called *synchronous* transmission.

Before we look at this technology, I should let you know that my background is with large IBM mainframes using either their terminals or what are known as plug-compatible terminals, mainly those made by Teletype Corporation. Since this environment (IBM) is my forte, the examples we will be looking at will be of those device types in particular, however the principles involved apply to all devices capable of synchronous transmission, also some of the examples will apply to asynchronous transmission; where this overlap occurs I will point them out.

A good place to start is to look at how synchronous transmission differs from asynchronous. You may recall that I defined asynchronous transmission as one that lacked any continuity between transmitting and receiving stations, and in order to achieve this continuity or synchronization *start* and *stop* bits were used so the receiving station could get synchronized on the character being transmitted so it would know when to start assembling bits into a character. Let's briefly look at how efficiency is affected in an asynchronous environment.

Assume we are using an 8-bit character which will be preceded by a start bit and end with a stop bit. That gives us a total of 10 bits per character. Since each and every character will require these framing bits, we have a 20 percent overhead on each character being transmitted. As you have probably figured out, if you are transmitting a lot of data, this 20 percent overhead can really delay the actual processing of this data by your program. For example, if your program requires 100 characters of information to process a given transaction, 200 of the 1,000 bits, or 25 characters, are overhead to your program to get the 100 characters you require.

How does synchronous transmission differ from this, you ask? Well, to help understand this let's look at the RS-232C interface you have heard about. This interface is a standard that has been agreed upon by the Electronics Industries Association (EIA) for interfacing different manufacturers' terminal and computer equipment. The RS-232C port on your Color Computer meets this standard, even though in just about the most simple form possible to perform data communications.

(Harry Hardy, who has 15 years experience as an applications and systems programmer in telecommunications is currently employed as a telecommunications consultant by a large company that provides data communications products and services.)

Figure 1

PIN	FUNCTION	CIRCUIT ID
1	GROUND	AA
2	TRANSMITTED DATA	BA
3	RECEIVED DATA	BB
4	REQUEST TO SEND	CA
5	CLEAR TO SEND	CB
6	DATA SET READY	CC
7	SIGNAL GROUND	AB
8	DATA CARRIER DETECT	CF
9	POSITIVE DC TEST VOLTAGE	
10	NEGATIVE DC TEST VOLTAGE	
12	SECONDARY CARRIER DETECT	SCF
13	SECONDARY CLEAR TO SEND	SCB
14	SECONDARY TRANSMITTED DATA	SBA
15	TRANSMITTER CLOCK	DB
16	SECONDARY RECEIVED DATA	SBB
17	RECEIVER CLOCK	DD
19	SECONDARY REQUEST TO SEND	SCA
20	DATA TERMINAL READY	CD
21	SIGNAL QUALITY DETECT	CG
22	RING INDICATOR	CE
23	DATA RATE SELECTOR	CH
24	EXTERNAL TRANSMITTER CLOCK	DA
25	BUSY	

RAINBOWfest

FREE RAINBOW POSTER For First 200 Tickets Sold.

The fun and excitement of *RAINBOWfest* is coming your way . . . and now there will be a *RAINBOWfest* near you!

For the 1983-84 season, we've scheduled four *RAINBOWfests* in four parts of the country. Each one will offer fun, excitement, new products, seminars and information for your CoCo! And for those who (perish the thought) don't like CoCo as much as you, we've scheduled each *RAINBOWfest* in an area that will provide fun and enjoyment for the whole family.

Just look at this great lineup:

Fort Worth, Texas — October 14—16. We'll kick off the *RAINBOWfest* "season" with a visit to CoCo's home — Radio Shack's headquarters in Fort Worth. Our CoCo Community Breakfast will feature Ed Juge, Radio Shack's director of computer merchandising, as the guest speaker. And, we hope to be able to offer tours of Tandy Center for those who will be at what promises to be an exceptional *RAINBOWfest* kickoff.

Long Beach, California — February 17-19. What a way to get away from the winter doldrums! And what better place than sunny Southern California with thousands of fellow CoCo owners! Fly with CoCo to the sun for the winter. Top flight seminars will draw on many local CoCo experts.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey — April 6—8. Just 6.3 miles from the Liberty Bell, *RAINBOWfest* comes to the populous northeast. It's a close drive from New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Washington and Baltimore.

Chicago — June 22—24. We'll play *RAINBOWfest* again, CoCo! This is the site of CoCo's *very first show* this spring. And right next to the world's largest indoor shopping mall.

Every show will be held at a Hyatt-Regency Hotel and all will be offering special rates for *RAINBOWfest*. Every show will open at 7—10 p.m. Friday, run 10 a.m.—6 p.m. Saturday and close with an 11 a.m.—4 p.m. session Sunday. Each will have a CoCo Community Breakfast featuring an outstanding national speaker from the Color Computer World. And each exhibition will be interspaced with a number of seminar sessions on all aspects of CoCo —from writing in machine language to making your BASIC work better.

But most of all, there will be exhibitors. Lots of them. All ready to demonstrate products of every kind. Some with special programs and hardware items to introduce. Others with show specials.

Tickets can be secured directly from *the Rainbow*. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to *RAINBOWfest* . . . help us all celebrate CoCo Community at its finest!

***RAINBOWfest*—Fort Worth**
DATES: Oct. 14—16, 1983
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, Ft.Worth
ROOMS: $55 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: Mark Yamagata
Director of Computer Merchandising
Personal Computer Products
Radio Shack
Advance Ticket Deadline: Oct. 10, 1983

***RAINBOWfest*—Long Beach**
DATES: Feb. 17—19, 1984
HOTEL: Hyatt Regency, Long Beach
ROOMS: $59 per night single/double
KEYNOTE: Bob Albrecht
Advance Ticket Deadline: Feb. 13, 1984

***RAINBOWfest*—Cherry Hill, NJ**
DATES: April 6—8, 1984
HOTEL: Regency-Hyatt Cherry Hill
ROOMS: To Be Announced
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced
Advance Ticket Deadline: Mar. 30, 1984

***RAINBOWfest*—Chicago**
DATES: June 22—24, 1984
HOTEL: Regency-Hyatt Woodfield
ROOMS: To Be Announced
KEYNOTE: To Be Announced
Advance Ticket Deadline: June 18, 1984

RAINBOWfest

YES, I'm coming to *RAINBOWfest* in

☐—Ft. Worth ☐—Long Beach ☐—Cherry Hill ☐—Chicago.

Please send me:

__________ three day tickets at $8 each total __________
__________ one day tickets at $6 each total __________
__________ breakfast tickets at $11 each total __________

Handling Charge $1.00

TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE) $ __________

—Also send me a hotel reservation card for:
☐—Ft. Worth ☐—Long Beach ☐—Philadelphia ☐—Chicago

NAME *(please print)* __________
STREET & NUMBER __________
CITY & STATE __________
TELEPHONE __________ ZIP CODE __________
COMPANY __________

Orders sent less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door.

VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.

My Account # __________ Ex. Date: __________
Signature __________

Make checks payable to:
the Rainbow

MAIL TO:

RAINBOWfest
P.O. BOX 209
Prospect, KY 40059

RAINBOWfest Fort Worth

Seminar Program And Speakers

Don Inman — **Using And Teaching LOGO**

Don is one of the most respected names in the Color Computer field and an expert on graphic techniques in both BASIC and assembly language. His Using Graphics *column appears monthly in the* Rainbow.

Tim Purves — **Using Voice And Sound Synthesis**

Tim, who writes for Computer Shack, is the author of Fury *and* CIII.

Steve Blyn — **Programming For Education**

Award-Winning Rainbow *columnist and teacher, Steve has written dozens of educational programs for Computer Island.*

Frank Hogg — **Advanced Operating Systems**

Frank is a pioneer in OS-9 and FLEX systems and is president of Frank Hogg Laboratory.

John Grabbard — **Writing Adventure Games**

John, who writes programs for Spectral Associates, is the author of Keys To The Wizard *and* Android Attack.

Andy Larson — **Education and Software Development**

Andy, of Follett Library Book Company, has long been active in developing software for educational uses.

Bill Nolan — **Fantasy Gaming And CoCo**

DungeonMaster, programmer and Rainbow *Columnist, Bill has developed a complete* Dungeons and Dragons *program for CoCo.*

Tom Nelson — **Start Your Own Software Business**

Tom is a Rainbow *columnist and one of the owners of Nelson Software Systems.*

Frank Brandon — **CoCo Business Applications**

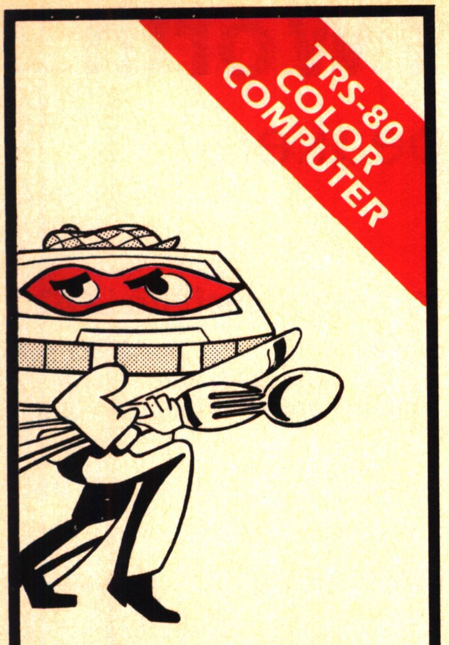
Frank, who will be joined in this seminar by business programmer Dennis Mitchell, is principal of Color Software Services, a division of Brantex, Inc..

PLUS...RAINBOWfest's "CoCo Community" Breakfast featuring Mark Yamagata, Radio Shack's New Director Of Computer Merchandising for Personal Computer Products.

Mr. Yamagata has just been appointed to this position, which among other responsibilities, has overall supervision for the Color Computer. This will be among his first public appearances in his new capacity.

Additional seminars are planned as well. Admission to all seminars is at no charge. See registration form for admission prices to exhibit area and breakfast.

COME TO RAINBOWfest FORT WORTH —SEE COCO'S OWN HOMETOWN!



STEAL THE BEST PROGRAMS

The best out of our library of over 200 published programs, packaged and priced so low that it seems like robbery:

Games #1 - Action-packed, logical, and colorful ones! Flyby, Blackjack, Motorcycle, Germ, Blockade, Life, Diggem, Robot Run, Stellar Empire, and Zero G for your fun and pleasure!

Adventures #1 - Trips to far-off and dangerous places. On the agenda are Jerusalem Adventure, Ultimate Adventure, Williamsburg Adventure, House Adventure, Andrea Doria Adventure, Blackard's Castle, and Realm of Nauga!

Practicals #1 - Programs for text editing, maillists, budgeting, filing, etc. including Keeptext, Keep Address, Keeplist, Keepcheck, Keep Budget, Files, and Tape Inventory.

Graphs & Charts #1 - For data manipulation and display! Do it with Pie Chart, Bar Chart, XY Graph, Curve Fit, and Two Dates.

Choose any one of the four packages for just $12.00 ($17.00 on disk)!

SILVERWARE

- a lot of software for a little silver

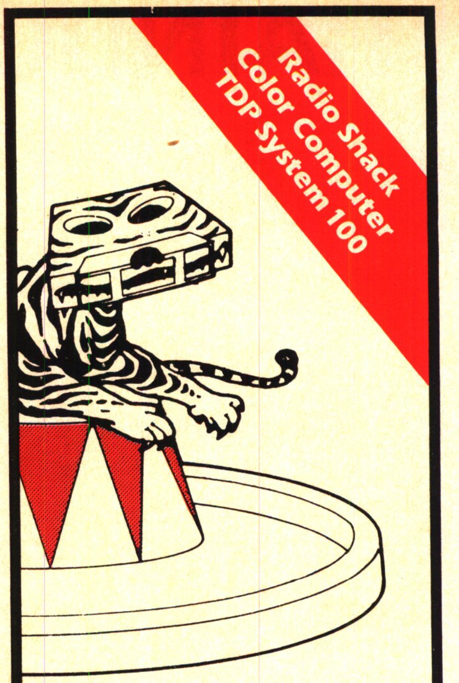
See your dealer or:
Write or call us direct at P.O. Box 21101,
Santa Barbara CA 93121 (805) 966-1449

If you look at the cable you connect to your computer and your modem, you can see the obvious differences in plugs. The computer end is round and has only four pins, while the other end is flat and rectangular in shape. Although there may be only four pins in that end, there is space for 25 of these pins. Figure 1 lists these pin assignments by number and EIA circuit identification. Note that all pins are not assigned; however, some modem manufacturers do make use of these unassigned pins. We will not discuss those pin functions here since assignment purposes may differ by modem manufacturer.

Your Color Computer uses pins 2, 3, 7 and 8, a very simple EIA interface for data communications. Synchronous and some asynchronous transmission devices use several of the other pins. Let's see which ones as we proceed.

Synchronous transmission, in addition to the transmit data lead (pin 2), requires either a separate clock lead from the transmitting station, or a modem that includes the clocking information when it encodes the data, converts from digital to analog. In other words it is up to either the DTE or the modem to provide the timing, or clock, as it may be referred to, that was accomplished by using start/stop bits in asynchronous communications. At the transmitting end this clock signal, if provided by the computer, is received on pin 24 from the computer. This signal is then put on pin 2 at a different frequency level than the data. If the modem is providing the clocking, then the clock signal is received from circuit DB (figure 1) or pin 15 on the modem, not the computer. This clock signal is then placed on pin 2 just as before. At the receive end, this signal, data and clock, are found on pin 3. Let's not get into the electronics of how this is done, but what happens is that, at the receive end, this timing, or clocking, is recovered from the sidebands of the received signal to indicate to the DTE the appropriate instant to sample the data stream on the received data lead, pin 3, for a character or information. This recovered clock signal is then placed on pin 17 for the receiving station. This inclusion of the clock "beside" the data stream provides the synchronous continuity that is lacking in asynchronous communications. By providing this continuity we have defined the term "synchronous transmission." By the way, in probably 99 percent of all installations the modem provides this clocking, not the DTE.

By eliminating the start/stop bits, we have created a couple of side effects.


Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100

ROAR!

Do tricks with your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! A subscription to **Chromasette** gets you a tape or disk full of quality programs delivered by First Class Mail every month! Write for more information or, better yet, try a Back Issue. At $6.00 for 6 to 8 programs on tape ($11.00 on disk), you'll see just how good and inexpensive **Chromasette** software is.

The Bottom Line:	**Tape**	**Disk**
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single issues. First Class postage to N. Amer. included. Overseas add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single issues. Sent AO rate. All back issues from July 1981 available—ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette Magazine

Chromasette

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-1066

One is good. While the other may seem bad, it is easily overcome. First the good; since all bits are used to represent data, we have eliminated the 20 percent overhead or the 20 percent waste characteristic of asynchronous communications. Now the other side effect. As you recall I said that those start/stop bits served another purpose besides timing, that being framing bits. This meant that the presence of a start bit indicated to the receiving station to assemble the next eight bits into a character, the following stop bit indicated to start monitoring for the next start bit. Since these framing bits are absent in synchronous communications we must provide another method of determining which group of bits constitutes a character. Sound like a problem? Not really—in fact, the solution is quite simple. Let's see how this is accomplished.

The framing of each character is accomplished by defining a synchronization character, commonly called a "syn" character. This syn character is usually one that has a bit pattern different from that of any of the regular characters that are to be transmitted in a data stream. This is done for reasons that will become obvious. We wouldn't want the DTE to think that the bit pattern for the letter A is a syn character. This would create a lot of problems, as you can see. Each reception of the letter A would indicate to the receiver to start assembling bits that follow as a character and to ignore the letter A. If your DTE transmits in ASCII, the syn character is made up of the bits 01101000. In the world of IBM, this character would be 00110010. Why the difference? IBM equipment uses a code called EBCDIC, extended binary coded, decimal interchange code. This code uses all eight bits for data, therefore 255 possible characters can be represented where only 127 characters are available with ASCII. Although their synchronous devices talk EBCDIC, their computers can support certain synchronous devices using ASCII.

Back to our syn character: No matter which one we use it will precede the data characters in all transmissions. It seems we've reduced our overhead quite a bit by sending a syn character before each block of data. Well, there's a little more to it. Suppose the first syn character loses a bit along the way. We then lose our data, for the DTE wouldn't know it was to collect the following bits as data. Well, to allow for this condition we send one more syn character than is required. Typically one syn character is required, therefore our synchronous device will send two syn characters. I know, you don't have to remind me—what if both syn characters are destroyed? Well, the line has to be drawn somewhere. We could send 25 syn characters, but then we would be approaching our 20 percent overhead again, so what's the point? Just like in asynchronous transmission, why not send 20 stop bits in case the first 19 are destroyed. Ridiculous, huh?

So, we will send two syn characters followed by our data, correct? Well, let's look a little deeper and see what we can find (sounds like we may be losing ground on our savings). Actually each synchronous transmission has four characters of overhead. Besides the two syn characters, we have a leading and a trailing PAD character. The leading pad bits are 01010101 and the trailing pad bits are all ones, to the computer. From the computer, all transmissions must have at least two syn characters, data, and a trailing PAD character. This PAD has the format of 1111xxxx where x is either a 1 or 0. So from the computer we have three characters of overhead. In addition to this, two syn characters are automatically sent every second during transmission to or from the computer. This is done to make sure the model clocks are still in sync and the data is being sampled at the correct interval.

Does it sound like we haven't gained any in the overhead department? Let's look at a situation and see if that is really the case. Consider the speeds at which we transmit in a synchronous environment. For a computer to terminal data link, the speeds are usually 2,400, 4,800 and 9,600 BPS—7,200 BPS may also be found. Probably 4,800 BPS is the most common speed with 9,600 rapidly gaining in popularity.

Let's say we are running at 4,800 BPS and we have 594 characters of data to transmit. We also have four overhead characters, those being two PADS and two syn characters, and possibly two syn characters will be sent in the middle of our data. Add all those up and you can see we have 600 characters with eight bits each for a total of 4,800 bits to transmit. Of these 4,800 only 48 are overhead. That works out nicely, for depending on the distance between sending and receiving devices, we can send this data in one second.

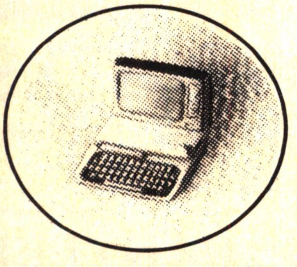
Now, take those same 594 8-bit characters and send them asynchronously. We would still have 4,752 bits like before, however we now have an additional two bits per character, or 1,188 bits overhead for a total of 5,940 bits. Besides this excess overhead we see that we can't even send the data in one second, assuming we could transmit asynchronously at 4,800 BPS. For you mathematicians, that's one percent versus 20 percent of overhead. Let's not get too anxious; in short blocks of data we would still have those 32 bits of overhead. In those instances—I didn't figure one out—the overhead in synchronous transmission would outweigh the asynchronous overhead; however, in a busy interactive system that isn't likely to happen very often during the actual transfer of data between computer and terminal.

COMPUTER CASSETTE DUPLICATING
ALL COMPUTERS
Including Micro Cassettes
EPSON, SHARP, ETC.
100% GUARANTEED
CALL: 213/882-5210
AT Abbey Tape Duplicators
9525 Vassar Ave. #R1,
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Now that we have some idea of how synchronous transmission works, what about the line discipline or protocol that is used to govern this type of transmission? There are different types of synchronous protocols, but I will focus on only one of them here. The reason is that, although the Color Computer doesn't support synchronous communications, other personal computers do. Apple, Radio Shack's Models 12 and 16, and IBM's PC offer a package that supports binary synchronous protocol. Maybe you own one of those computers in addition to the Color Computer or maybe you have been thinking about getting one. In either case, let's look at some of the concepts of this protocol.

Binary synchronous, or bisync as it is more commonly called, has an extensive set of control codes to ensure that the transfer of data is done in a very accurate and precise manner. In addition to a choice of error detection schemes, it also employs a complete error recovery procedure. There are three types of bisync configurations, these being: point-to-point private line, point-to-point switched line, and a private line multipoint configuration.

The choice of error detection methods is dependent on the type of terminal. If the terminal uses ASCII to represent data, then VRC and LRC are used, resulting in a one-byte block check character. If the terminal uses EBCDIC then the CRC-16 method of error detection is used resulting in a two-byte block check character (BCC). CRC or Cyclic Redundancy Check is an error detection method in which the check character is generated by taking the remainder after dividing all the serialized data bits of a block by a predetermined number. With CRC-16, the 16 tells us how many bits are in the BCC, providing error detection of bursts up to 16 bits in length, with more than 99 percent of error bursts greater than 16 bits being detected. Therefore, systems that use the CRC method of error detection are more effective at detecting errors than those that use VRC/LRC.



NEW! DEALERS PLEASE WRITE FOR DISCOUNTS

For Color Computer Lovers Only

- ✱ BEAUTIFUL DETAIL
- ✱ INDIVIDUALLY BOXED
- ✱ CAST IN SOLID PEWTER
- ✱ CLUTCH BACK
- ✱ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- ✱ EXCELLENT GIFT FOR MEN AND WOMEN

THE COLOR COMPUTER PIN
ONLY $5.95 ppd.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Send check or money order to

GEM MOUNT MANUFACTURING CO
P. O. Box 30
(206)365-0359 Mountlake, Terrace, WA 98043

IN CANADA SEND $6.95 TO OUR CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR
KELLY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
P.O.BOX 11932 EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5J 3L1

CANADIAN DEALERS WELCOME

As I said, there are several control codes used by bisync to control data flow. Let's define a few of them.

SOH — Start of heading.

STX — Start of text.

ETX — End of text, terminates a block of data and indicates BCC character(s) is next.

EOT — End of transmission, indicates the end of a message, is also used to respond "nothing to transmit" to polling sequence. More on that later.

NAK — Negative acknowledgement indicates previous block received with an error, retransmit data.

ACK0/ACK1 — Positive acknowledgement indicates previous transmission was received error free. ACK0 is used to acknowledge even-numbered blocks, ACK1 is used for odd-numbered blocks.

WACK — Wait before transmit positive acknowledgement indicates that previous block is error free, but receiver is not ready to receive next block.

RVI — Reverse interrupt, a positive acknowledgement, but is is also a request for the transmitting station to terminate the current transmission as there is a high priority message waiting to be sent.

ENQ — Inquiry, used to bid for the line in a point-to-point environment. In multipoint, it indicates end of polling or selection sequence. Also used to request retransmission of NAK or ACK if the response was garbled or not received when expected.

DLE — Data Link Escape. One use is in formatting WACK, ACK, or RVI as these are two-character codes. Example: ACK0 is DLE1 or 1031 in ASCII. Another use is to indicate transparent text mode. This mode is necessary to transmit binary files such as machine language programs, for some of the characters in this type of file can be bisync control codes. DLE STX start transparent mode, DLE ETX ends it.

There are a few other codes, but these will be enough for our example. For the first example, let's look at a point-to-point data link (figure 2). This type of data link is also

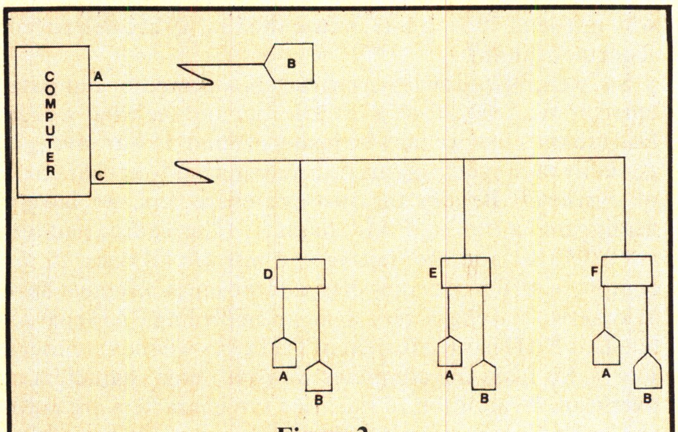
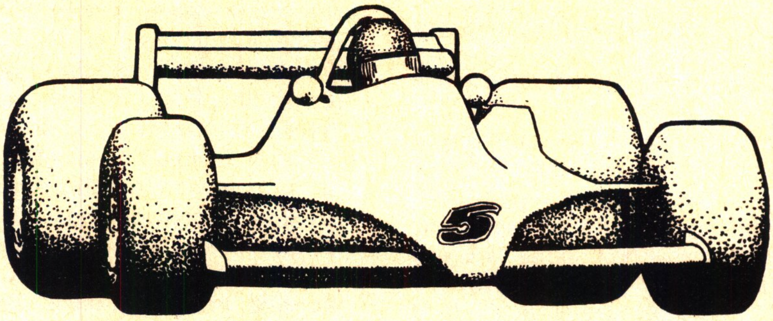


Figure 2

YOUR COLOR COMPUTER JUST GOT WHEELS!



REVOLUTION!

You accelerate hard down a long straightaway, braking heavily at the end for a hard corner. You slice smoothly through the esses, and then boldly keep the power on for a fast sweeper. The Ferrari drifts dangerously near the edge, but you make a tiny correction in the steering, and you are through.

The finish line flashes by, and suddenly you are in the pits. The car falls silent. You see your lap times being held up. Your final lap was a new lap record! At last, you permit yourself a small smile.

You have mastered this powerful car on a difficult track, driving with the assurance and precision that comes only from long hours of practice.

You are driving an *authentic* race car. You are playing *Revolution!*

FANTASTIC ACTION

Revolution uses high resolution, machine language graphics for action that is smooth and fast. The emphasis is on authenticity in the control and motion of your car. As in driving a real race car, accuracy and precision in your driving are what counts. Frills and non-essentials have been left out.

PURE COMPETITION

Like a real race driver in practice and qualifying sessions, you compete against the clock and against the existing lap record for that track. *Revolution* records the lap records and the name of the person who set the record, so you always know who reigns supreme on your favorite track!

DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Revolution is menu-driven, and self explanatory. Information screens tell you what you need to know. When you're ready to play, a menu of the names of all your tracks is displayed, along with the lap record for each track and the name of the person who set that lap record. You select a track with a single keystroke, and *Revolution* takes you there.

A NEW CONCEPT

Revolution is a unique game, because it allows you to create the most important part of any race game: the track itself.

The first time you run *Revolution,* you will be able to choose from several tracks and cars which are included with the game.

But, with *Revolution,* this is only the beginning! You can create as many tracks as you like. You can make each new track as difficult or as easy as you wish. You can make easy ones to begin with, and tougher ones as you become more skilled. You may find creating tracks to be almost as much fun as driving on them!

You can save your favorite tracks to run on again whenever you wish. *Revolution* will automatically add these new tracks to the menu. And you can exchange your favorite tracks with other *Revolution* owners.

Be careful, though, about letting your friends play this game. They may not want to let you have your computer back!

THE EARLY *REVOLUTION*

A prototype version of *Revolution* was published in the September, 1982 issue of Rainbow magazine, under the name *The Track*. The response to *The Track* has been terrific.

Revolution has all the features that have made *The Track* a favorite, and *Revolution*'s fast, high-resolution machine language graphics are dramatically improved over the prototype's.

REVOLUTION NOW!

The original *Revolution* for the TRS-80™ Color Computer requires 32K and one disk drive. A new cassette version has action just like the disk version, and similar track-saving features excluding a menu of available tracks. The cassette version will run on a 32K Color Computer or TDP-100. You can upgrade to the disk version later, too, for a nominal fee.

REVOLUTION		
For 32K Disk	**$24.95**	*Requires Joysticks*
For 32K Cassette ...	**$21.95**	*& Extended BASIC*

Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

VISA MasterCard

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Inter Action

113 Ward Street • Dept. R • New Haven, CT 06519 • (203) 562-5748

known as a "contention" system. I'll explain that in a moment. Before I do, let's get an idea of what the format of a message would be. I haved used the / to separate fields and the data flow will be from left to right.

/BCC/ETX/TEXT DATA/STX/HEADER DATA/SOH/

The header may or may not be present, but all other fields must be.

For our point-to-point example we will be transmitting between points A and B in figure 2. Let's start by sending a message from the computer "A" to the device at point "B." This could be some type of terminal or another computer. Location A will start by sending an ENQ asking "are you ready," B will respond with an ACK0. "A" will then send the message followed by ETX and appropriate BCC. If B received the message error free, it will respond with an ACK1, A can now send another message or send EOT saying "I have no more messages to send now."

If the message was received with an error being detected B would send a NAK and A would then have to re-send the message. This time, if it was error free, B would respond with an ACK1. If another error was detected the NAK sequence would continue a predetermined number of times, then A would send an EOT, and probably notify an operator via the system console that an unrecoverable error has occurred and would not try to send the message again until some command from the operator instructed it to do so. Once this command is entered the scenario would start over with an ENQ.

Now, suppose that after all messages were sent by location A and an EOT had been sent, A had another message to send. At this same instance, suppose B had a message to send to A and they both send an ENQ to each other. Interesting situation, if I do say so myself, for neither will respond with an ACK0 since ENQ is an invalid response to an ENQ. We now have defined why this type of link is sometimes called a contention system, for both have "bid" for the line and neither can get control. This situation only happens when both bid for the line at the same time. If point A had not bid for the line, B would have control and could send its messages in the same fashion described above for point A.

The

ORACLE II

NEW

The Ultimate CoCo Monitor.

The ORACLE II is not a rehashed monitor program adapted to the CoCo, but a state of the art monitor designed to compliment the CoCo and its unique abilities.

Compare some of our features:

- 64K Compatible - the ORACLE II can relocate itself and its monitor screen above disk basic.
- Single Stepper - a single variable speed stepper that allows you to step both rom and ram.
- Disassembler -
- Graphics Support - allows you to step a program while watching any graphic screen, in any graphic mode, and toggle between the monitor screen and back, with one key.
- ASCII/hex search-up to a 10 byte search.
- Full screen display and editing of memory.
- Over 40 commands.

CoCo disk or tape (both versions included)	$35.95
Spectral or FHL Flex version	45.95

(+ $2.00 shipping and handling)

MICRO MAGIC

P.O. BOX 142, SUMNER, WA 98390
(206) 863-8762
(24 Hours)

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

To get around this problem a concept termed "Master/Slave" is used. What this means is that the location designated as the control or master station will bid for the line in an interval that is less than the slave station, in this example point B. This enables point A to seize the line and send its messages prior to point B. Thus, we have eliminated this "contention" problem.

These are the basic concepts of a point-to-point data link using bisync regardless of the type of facility used, switched or private line. What about this new configuration called multipoint? The rules governing this type of configuration are different; let's see how.

Unlike point-to-point bisync, the remote terminals in a multipoint environment can never initiate the transfer of data, they can only send data upon an invitation to do so. Look at figure 2 again. I have included a multipoint circuit which contains four points. Point A again will be used to represent the computer, while points D, E and F could be anywhere from as nearby as the same building, or as far away as across country. Each remote point has an intelligent controller with two terminals each. We could have as many as 32 devices per controller, and as many as 32 controllers per circuit, however I doubt there would ever be a single circuit with that many devices (1,024) as I suspect response time for each transaction could, depending on the application, be unacceptable.

Each controller has all the intelligence to perform error recovery as described earlier, and has enough RAM for buffer space to handle all the devices attached to that controller. Now that we know something about each of these controllers, let's see how we will communicate with them.

In a point-to-point environment we saw that if one station wanted to send data to the other, it bid for the line by sending an ENQ. We can't do that with a multipoint circuit for we wouldn't know which device bid for the line, and when the computers bid for the line, each controller wouldn't know if we wanted to send data to it or one of the other controllers. How do we get around this? Well, the computer would solicit data from each location by invitation or "polling" as it is called. There are two types of polling we could do. One is called a "general poll," the other is a "specific poll." A general poll will ask a particular controller for data from any of its terminals, whereas a specific poll will ask a particular controller for data from a specific terminal. Let's see how that would work.

Suppose we wanted to see if controller "F" had any data from either of its two terminals. The computer would send the general polling characters for that location. Those characters for location "F" would be FF""ENQ, or 4646222205 in ASCII. Bisync always sends the station's address twice. I don't know why that is, just the way it was designed. That's why two Fs are sent. The two ""s indicate that it is a general poll and the ENQ simply asks "Do you have anything to send?" If it does, controller "F" would respond by sending the data with the appropriate framing characters such as STX, ETX and BCC. If the data was received error free, the computer would respond with an ACK-0; if an error was

UPGRADE YOUR COCO THIS FALL

SOFTWARE

The Official
ZAXXON
by SEGA
(from Datasoft)

Probably the most incredible arcade game ever is now available for the Color Computer. **NOTE:** this is **the official** ZAXXON, not an imitation!

32K Tape or Disc	~~$39.95~~
Now Only	**$29.95**

THE KING
by Tom Mix Software

Four full graphic screens. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this.

Tape	**$26.95**
Disc	**$29.95**

LANCER
from Spectral Associates

This is the revolutionary new "JOUST" type game. (Watch out for THE INVINCIBLE DEADLY BUZZARD!)

Tape	**$21.95**
Disc	**$25.95**

SPEAK UP!
from Classical Computing, Inc.

This is an exciting utility for converting text to speech. (No hardware mod. needed.) Easy to use.

Tape	**$29.95**

HARDWARE

16K-32K UPGRADE KIT

Kit includes 8 200 ns #4116 Factory Prime Chips, piggybacked sockets, SAM socket, and "32K" button to replace the 16K on your computer's case. Easy to remove. Instructions included **$25.95**

64K UPGRADE KIT

200 ns chip set will upgrade your "E" board easily. Factory Prime Chips. Instructions included **$49.95**

Nanos Reference Cards

Color Computer & TDP-100 Color BASIC & EXTENDED	4.95

DATA CASSETTES

CO5		C10
$ .65	Qty. 1-10	$ .70
$ .60	Qty. 11-20	$ .65
Soft Poly Cases		Ea. $ .20

WABASH DISKETTES

Box of 10	**$25.00**

JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Use ATARI or WICO Joysticks with your COCO! (Can interface 2 joysticks) **$19.95**

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

The best joystick available for COCO . . . **$29.95**

Add $1.50 per software order and $2.00 per hardware order for postage and handling.

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS
1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, California 92109
(619) 274-2202

detected it would respond with a NAK and the same error procedure would be followed as described for a point-to-point data link. If controller F had no data from either terminal, it would respond to the poll by sending an EOT.

Why didn't controllers "D" and "E" respond to the poll? Well, even though each of these controllers did see the poll on the line, they knew by the two Fs that the poll was not meant for them and simply ignored it. Had we wanted to poll either D or E, the Fs would have been replaced with the characters of the controller we wanted to communicate with.

Now that we have just received a message from controller F, we probably want to send some kind of reply for the operator. Maybe the message received was a request for the work location of an employee and we needed to get that information back to the terminal. To do this we would do what is called a "selection" sequence for that particular terminal on controller F. But how do we know which controller and which terminal on that controller to select? Well, part of the data we received from the poll were the codes that identify the controller and terminal that requested the information. The software in the computer would be aware of this and would save this information for the reply. Now that we know which terminal to select, how do we do it?

Assume we need to send the reply back to terminal A on controller F. The selection codes for controller F now must be different from those used for a poll so the controller will know what we are trying to do. The selection code for controller F is 57 in ASCII. That is the code for the letter W. The code for terminal A will be 41 in ASCII. Our selection sequence will then look like this: WWAAENQ, or 5757414105. If the controller was ready to receive the data for terminal A it would respond with an ACK-0 and the computer would now send the data. If it was received error free the controller would respond with an ACK-1. Again, if an error was detected by the controller, the same error procedure would be followed.

FRUSTRATED
WITH FOLD-OUTS?

MADDENED BY
MANUALS?

DON'T CURSE
YOUR CURSOR!

SEND FOR HELP!

THE VERY BEST COLOR COMPUTER REFERENCE SYSTEM

HELP! provides the BEGINNING PROGRAMMER with every basic command for the COLOR COMPUTER.
Each command is indexed by what it **does** as well as what it is called. Every major command is shown with its formula, examples of how it it used, a full set of notes, common pitfalls, and references to the instruction manual.

HELP! provides the more ADVANCED PROGRAMMER with the perfect reference system for checking less familiar commands. It can also serve as a translation of Basic into Color Basic.

232 pages, ring-bound, lies flat on computer.

REAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 486 NORTHBORO, MA 01532
PHONE: (617) 393-6281

Please send HELP! Enclosed find **$9.95** plus **$1** shipping.

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

MASTER CARD OR VISA

CARD # ____________ EXP. DATE ______

SIGNATURE ______________________

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax R-1

When do we use a specific poll? Well, this could be done instead of using a general poll, but it would take longer to service each terminal on a controller. Example: suppose controller D had 10 terminals. We would have to do a specific poll for the first nine before we got any data from the 10th one. That's not too efficient, particularly if the first nine had no data to send. Probably the most common use of a specific poll would be in the case where the host software determined that part of the data it received was incorrect, an invalid part number, etc., and sent a message to the terminal notifying the operator of this error. We would do a specific poll to receive this corrected information so we could process the transaction. Again, the specific polling characters would be unique to that device. For controller F, terminal A, the codes would be FFAAENQ or 4646414105 in ASCII. As you can see, this is similar to a general poll except we have replaced the two quotation marks with the terminal code.

One more example, then we will leave this topic. Suppose that device B on controller D has some kind of problem —perhaps this device is a printer and it has run out of paper. Also, assume we have just selected this printer for output. Obviously, we can't print without paper, so in response to the selection the controller will respond with an RVI. This RVI is a positive acknowledgement but it is also saying, "I have a problem with one of my devices, if you will poll me I will tell you what it is." The host software would then poll the controller and receive this status message. All status messages take priority over any other messages. In response to this status message the host would send an EOT or RVI. Now we can poll the terminal for input, but we still can't send any data to that printer until the error condition is cleared. How would we know when this happened? In response to some future poll, the controller would again send us a new status message saying "the problem has been cleared, you can now select that device."

As you can see, multipoint is a little more complicated than point-to-point; however, there are benefits that make this extra effort worth it. The major ones are probably line cost, and the saving of ports on the computer. In our example, we had six terminals on one circuit. If it wasn't for this multipoint capability, we would have to have six separate lines that would probably be more expensive than one multipoint line, plus we would need five additional ports to serve the other locations.

Now that we've seen how bisync protocol works once each point on the data link is ready to communicate, let's take a quick look at what happens prior to any data transfer taking place. To do this, I will be referring to Figure 1 again. The first two pins we want to look at now are pins 4 and 5, request to send and clear to send. Before the DTE will send any data it will first turn pin 4 ON to condition the modem for data transmission, and on a half duplex circuit to control the direction of data transmission. If the modem is ready it will turn pin 5, clear to send, ON. The DTE can now send its data. There is some delay in this RTS/CTS sequence. The actual amount of delay is dependent on the modem being used, but typically this delay will range from 50 to 250 milliseconds.

There are two more leads we should consider; those are pins 6 and 20, data set ready and data terminal ready.

Data set ready is used to indicate that the local terminal equipment is connected to a communications channel; it is not in any type of test mode; and, for switched lines, any timing functions required by the switching system to complete a call have been completed.

Data terminal ready is used to control switching of the data communications equipment to the communications channel. The ON condition prepares the equipment to be connected to the communication channel while the OFF condition causes the equipment to be removed from the communication channel following the completion of any "in process" transmission.

This should take care of the pins, or at least most of them, that are required to perform data communications. This interface is a standard and all types of data transmission may make use of the pins discussed, or at least part of them. As you know, we only need four of them for use with the Color Computer. For a complete definition of all the EIA leads there is a publication available from the Electronic Industries Association in Washington, D.C. The complete title of the document is *Interface Between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communications Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange."*

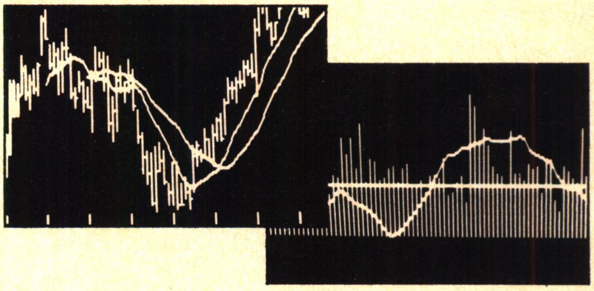
So far, we have been discussing the use of modems, thus implying that our facilities, whether private line or dial-up are analog. We know that these analog facilities were originally designed to transmit voice and in order to transmit data we must convert the sending DTE's digital signal to analog and back to digital for the receiving DTE. This conversion process does take up some time no matter how minute this time period may be. Why not have facilities that are all digital and eliminate this conversion period? Well, such facilities are available. Let's take a brief look at some of them.

So far, we have been talking of speeds up to 9,600 BPS using modems and the various telephone companies' analog facilities. There is an offering by AT&T called Dataphone Digital Service, or DDS, that supports speeds of 2,400, 4,800 and 9,600 BPS without any additional equipment, except a device called a Data Service Unit that replaces your modems. This is an all-digital offering and is designed for synchronous transmission only on private lines. The interface at the DSU is the same standard RS-232-C interface as we found on modems. This service allows you to still use telephone company facilities and it is maintained by them.

> "... with fiber optics already being capable of transmitting at speeds over 400 million bits per second, who knows what tomorrow will bring?"

There are other digital services available; however, they all require special equipment to be installed at the user's locations. These offerings include microwave, satellite, AT&T's High Capacity Transport Service (HCTS), and Bell Labs' Fiber Optics. HCTS offers two speeds, 1.344 and

MTS **MARKET CHARTER**
MTS **LOG**
MTS **DATA NETWORK**



PROFESSIONAL LEVEL INVESTMENT TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER. POWERFUL TECHNICAL ANALYSIS FUNCTIONS INCLUDING MULTIPLE VARIABLE MOVING AVERAGES, RATE OF CHANGE, OSCILLATORS, ETC. PLUS AUTOMATIC DAILY UPDATING OF PRICE AND VOLUME FILES VIA MODEM UTILIZING LOCAL AREA PHONE NUMBERS.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: COLOR COMPUTER 32K*
1 DISK DRIVE
PRINTER (Optional)
HAYES SMARTMODEM
(Required For Auto Price Updating)

PRICE: MTS MARKET CHARTER—$95.00
MTS LOG & DATA NETWORK—$25.00 Per Month
PRODUCT MANUAL—$25.00 If Purchased Separately

Send Order Or Inquiry To:

MTS
Market Timing Software, Inc.
6912 N. Sheridan Rd.
Chicago, IL 60626

*ALSO AVAILABLE FOR TRS 80 MOD III, II, 12 AND 16; IBM-PC, APPLE II PLUS, ETC.

COLOR COPY

COLCOPY is a menu driven copy utility that copies data files or programs: disk to tape, tape to disk or disk to disk. It also kills files or programs.

Many options are provided: copies basic programs, machine language programs or data files, allows selection by groups of filenames or extensions, individual files by menu selection, writes multiple copies of files to tape, backup a disk to tape, restore a disk from tape, copies files in alphabetic sequence and much more.

Written in basic with machine language subroutines. Includes program on cassette and instructions.
Requires 32K, DOS. ONLY $15pp

DUAL CASSETTE COPY SYSTEM

EMERALD SYSTEMS and PROGRAM PRODUCTS team up to produce the ultimate cassette copy system. Copies tapes without the frustration of changing cassettes after each program by using two tape recorders. Copy single file or all files. Start the copy with a specific file name. Make 1-9 copies of each program. Automatically adjusts to your CPU memory. Displays the remaining memory. Displays cassette directory with addresses. Includes machine language program on cassette, motor control adapter cable, and instructions.
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL ONLY $42 pp

DISPLAY NOISE ELIMINATOR

Easy to install. Does not violate COCO waranty. $14 pp

CASSETTE DIRECTORY

REVISED! Displays hex addresses to printer or screen. Still only $2.50 or FREE with any product -ask for it!

FREE CATALOG with order or send self addressed stamped envelope.

Send check or money-order to:

COCOPRO
P.O. BOX 37022
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141

Postage paid on all pre-paid orders in U.S.
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

1.544 million bits per second. The other three offer speeds from 2,400 up to several million BPS. Also, DDS has a 56,000 BPS offering. Since we know there aren't many, if any, terminals that operate at speeds above 9,600 BPS, how can we make use of these speeds beyond that?

Let's take a look at Figure 3 and see how we can do this. What we have here is several ports from the computer going into something called a multiplexer. The multiplexer will take the data from each of these ports, combine the data into a single data stream and transmit all the data at a high rate of speed to another multiplexer which will separate the data and send it out on its ports onto the appropriate lines to the attached devices. The same is done for data coming from the remote network to the computer. In this example, I show a 56K BPS DDS data link between multiplexers. This data link could be any one of the other services as well. For example, this link could be two earth stations transmitting to each other via a satellite.

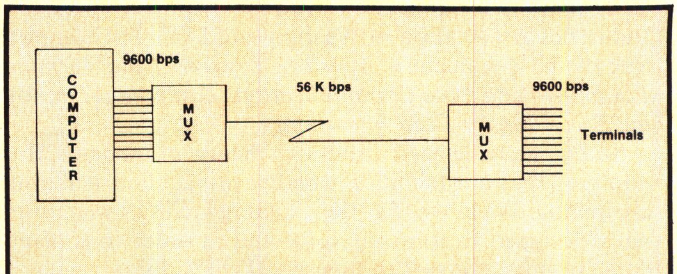


Figure 3

By the way, if your computer network was all asynchronous you could make use of these high speed data links, for some multiplexers have the ability to convert the async data stream to synchronous and even perform error checking and recovery for you.

What is the advantage of using these types of services? First of all, we can see that these systems were designed for the large users. By using such a system they could be saving in line cost, for, instead of having several circuits they would only have the one high speed link. The time period to realize a savings will, of course, vary depending on the type of service providing the data link. Satellite earth stations and the service itself aren't cheap. Of course, there may be situations where you wouldn't have much choice as to which service to use. For example, if you had a data center in Los Angeles and one in Australia, you might have to use satellite services to get there.

As you can imagine, there are other configurations that we could use these high speed facilities for—let's not get into all of them here in any detail—but some more uses would be to transmit voice, facsimile, and of course, television broadcasting.

I hope it has been interesting to look at some ways to transmit data and to look at some of the new technology that is available today. And, with fiber optics already being capable of transmitting at speeds over 400 million bits per second, who knows what tomorrow will bring? I'm not saying you will ever have an earth station in your backyard, or a microwave tower on your roof, but just think; with the way technology is progressing and the cost of hardware continuously coming down, maybe one day when you log on to your favorite bulletin board with your home computer it may just be at 4,800 BPS or higher. Wouldn't that be nice?

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$199.95 complete!!**
with Power Supply and Case.

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]/FRANKLIN[4]
IBM/PC-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[6] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™

8 M.B. - 12M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems . . . . from $1,295.00

Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case and Our Special Warranty - Starting at $Call

TOLL FREE ORDERING	GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-800-343-8841	**1-617-872-9090**

Model I/III/IV **Drives** (0 1 2 3)	***starting at $175.00***
Color Computer Drives (0 1 2 3)	***starting at $Call***
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives	$229.95
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives with Controller	***$299.95***
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade	***starting at $Call***
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	$Call
Diskettes	**Quantity** Priced from $17.00
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-**1/2 Height**)	starting at $49.95
Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K	starting at $143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	$Call
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80	***starting at*** $90.00
Gold Fingered **Edge Card Extenders**	***starting at*** $13.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	***starting at*** $25.00
DOSPLUS	***$Special prices***
Repair Services Now Offered for Disk Drives— *Fast Turn-a-Round*	$Call

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 5 pm

Dealer inquiries invited.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

Canada
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 405
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

1 ™TANDY CORPORATION
2 ™ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 ™APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
4 ™FRANKLIN COMPUTER, INC.
5 ™IBM CORPORATION
6 ™TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© Copyright 1983

C— LANGUAGE OF THE 80s

By Richard A. White

BASIC is a special type of computer language in that it is interpreted. This means that a machine language BASIC interpreter program must be resident in the computer to run a BASIC program. While a BASIC program runs, the interpreter takes each statement in turn, looks up what to do, and goes to the code in the BASIC interpreter that performs the required task. If you run a *FOR TO NEXT* loop that prints "X" 100 times, the interpreter must look up the *PRINT* token 100 times. This takes time. In a machine language program, either the address of the required code or the distance, in bytes, to the required code is in the program and the microprocessor goes directly to the address. However, getting or writing a program in machine language takes some doing. Most high level languages produce a machine code file. Some run directly. Others need some runtime code that interprets an intermediate code. Best is a stand alone machine code file that you can *LOAD, EXEC* and be in the program.

C was written in 1972 by Dennis Ritchie at Bell Laboratories. Ritchie worked closely with Ken Thompson in developing the UNIX system. Nearly every software tool now supplied with UNIX including the operating system is written in *C*. Subsequently, *C* has just grown in use on its own merit. It has not had true believers out preaching the faith and bad mouthing competiting languages. It has not been "marketed." More like a carpenter choosing a good saw to quicker finish the job, programmers have chosen *C* so they can get good code to their client faster and get the paycheck. *C* feeds the family, if you will.

Writing in assembly language is one way to get to a machine language program. The assembly language source code is run through an assembler program which converts the assembly language to machine code also called the object code. Assemblers can be remarkably small, efficient programs. Radio Shack's EDTASM+ for the CoCo combines an editor, assembler and a monitor to run the machine program under operator control in less than 8K bytes.

Another approach is to write in a language whose source code is converted to machine language by a program called a compiler. Fortran, PL/1, and Pascal are all compiled languages though Pascal needs a runtime program to interpret the compiled file. *C* is unique in that it compiles to assembly language source code for the microprocessor in question and the assembly language file is then assembled to obtain the final machine code file. *C* is a small language so its compiler is small. A limited, but very useful *C* compiler fits easily into 16K. There now exist a number of *C* compilers for CoCo as well as a number of excellent references the beginning programmer needs to learn the language. Further, *C* has been implemented on many other micro and mini computers in such a way that *C* text is more transportable than most other languages. For these reasons, *C* makes a good choice for a next language to learn after BASIC.

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR MICROCOMPUTER FAST,
IN A FORM YOU CAN GRASP AND UNDERSTAND QUICKLY,

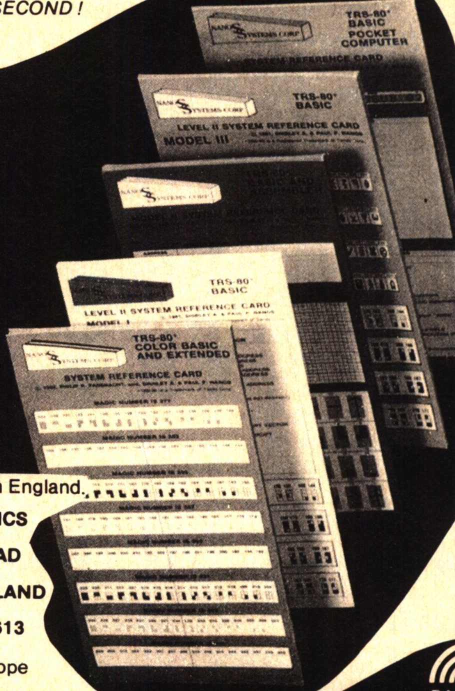
THEN DO WHAT 90,000 OTHER PEOPLE DO.

REACH FOR YOUR NANOS SYSTEMS CARD!

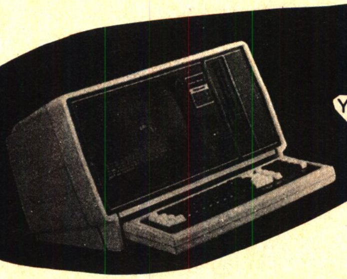
IT'S FASTER THAN A NANOSECOND!

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.

Nanos Systems Corp. REFERENCE CARDS


TRS-80* BASIC POCKET COMPUTER
TRS-80* BASIC
LEVEL II SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD
MODEL III
TRS-80* BASIC
TRS-80* COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED
SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

"Please send another Ref Card. . . . I gave first one to another user — (my son)"
J.B.S., Lake Bluff, Ill.



You can order direct from England.

ELKAN ELECTRONICS
FREEPOST
11 BURY NEW ROAD
PRESTWICH
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND
M25 6LZ
PHONE: 061-798-7613

No Shipping costs in Europe

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp.

Each card is a complete summary of the reference manuals and the microcomputer. Cards are two or more colors, printed on 80 pound Beckett Antique cover stock or a comparable stock, stretch-wrapped in plastic for shipping. They are accordion-foldup cards, in the same style as the traditional IBM reference cards used on the major computers for years. Fold-up size is eight and one-half by three and three-quarter inches, so they will fit easily into the shirt pocket. These cards provide a complete summary of the manuals plus many extras at your fingertips.

DRAGON 32 MICROCOMPUTER REFERENCE CARD

A sparkling, beautiful 9-color card, with red-orange background, 18 pages, on 80 lb. Beckett cover-stock, stretch-wrapped in plastic for protection until you open it. We have everything but the kitchen sink on this card.

It should save you hours of time, and it fits in your pocket. You have to see it to believe it. (And it has the famous "Magic Number".)

PLEASE SEND ME

COPIES	CARDS	PRICE
	DRAGON 32 £3.95	$5.95
	TRS80 COLOR BASIC & EXTENDED	$4.95
	COMMODORE 64	$5.95
	COMMODORE VIC-20	$5.95
	ZX80, ZX81, & TS-1000	$5.95
	HEATH/ZENITH HDOS 2.0	$5.95
	APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC & 6502	$4.95
	APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC	$3.95
	Z80 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
	6502 MICROPROCESSOR	$4.95
	TRS80 MOD II 3-CARD-PACK (B&A, SVC, C&U)	$11.95
	TRS80 MOD I BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$4.95
	TRS80 MOD III BASIC & ASSEMBLER	$5.95
	TRS80 POCKET BASIC (PC-1) [SHARP PC-1211]	$2.95
	TRS80 MOD I BASIC	$2.95
	TRS80 MOD III BASIC	$3.95

HOW TO GET A NANOS SYSTEMS REFERENCE CARD

1. DEMAND ONE AT YOUR COMPUTER STORE.
2. DEMAND ONE FROM YOUR BOOK STORE DEALER.
3. ASK YOUR MAGAZINE FOR ONE.
4. ORDER FROM US.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER:
(C.O.D. ALLOWED FOR $25 OR MORE)
(NO CREDIT CARDS)

NANOS SYSTEMS CORP.
P.O. BOX 24344
SPEEDWAY, IN 46224
(PHONE 317/244-4078)

- ADD $1.00 PER CARD FOR SHIPPING/HANDLING.
  (OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA, ADD $2.00)
  (INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER ONLY)
- INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS

WHEN YOU SUBTRACT THE NUMBER OF A GRAPHIC FROM THE "MAGIC NUMBER" THE RESULT IS THE NUMBER OF ITS REVERSE OR INVERSE GRAPHIC

C comes out of a family of languages whose traditions stress reliability, simplicity and ease of use. An international committee designed ALGOL 60 in 1960. Highly sophisticated, ALGOL has had major influence on programming language design but never caught on in the United States. Combined Programming Language appeared in 1963 as an attempt to "retain contact . . . with the realities of an actual computer." But, CPL was big and its hosts of features made it hard to implement and hard to learn. Basic Combined Programming Language was a 1967 attempt to boil CPL down to its basic good features. Ken Thompson at Bell Labs further simplified CPL to B to use on an early implementation of UNIX. But, BCPL and B were so condensed that they could only deal with certain kinds of problems. Building on these roots, Ritchie's *C* restores some lost generality without sacrificing simplicity or "computer contact." As for power, *C's* limited stock of parts can be assembled into more complex parts and combined into elaborate assemblies.

How does one get to the machine program using *C* on CoCo? Here are the mechanics without going into language details yet. First, an editor or word processing program is required that supports *all* the characters available from CoCo's keyboard when running in BASIC. Unfortunately, I thought that my beloved *Telewriter-64* did not make the grade since characters like the backslash did not seem to be available and are indispensible to *C*. I subsequently made the mistake of reading the instructions (nobody ever does that) and found the backslash is CLEAR-COMMA and was provided just so *Telewriter-64* could write *C* text. Two other needed characters were found by typing errors. These are "[" produced by SHIFT-@ and "]" produced by SHIFT-CLEAR. In the mean time, a surprisingly good editor, Mr Ed, was published in the June 1983 Rainbow, page 140. I modified the program to accept lowercase commands (*Bits and Bytes of Basic, Rainbow,* August 1983), modified the program name line to follow *C's* comment convention and have been very satisfied.

VERSION II, LOWER PRICES!

C.C. DIALER II

Automatic Touch-Tone Dialer Program.
Store up to 126 names and numbers in
each directory. Access MCI and SPRINT!
Sort directory entries. Load and
save any number of directories on
Tape or Disk. Includes autostart
loader. US orders Mailed in USA.

NO ADDITIONAL HOOKUP REQUIRED!!!

Requires Extended Basic (16k or more)
and Touch-Tone Phone service.

CASSETTE VERSION	$21.95
DISK VERSION	$25.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Send check or money order to:

CHRIS COMPUTERS
6299 Alderwood Lane,
Delta, B.C. Canada V4E 3E7

(B.C. residents include 7% sales Tax)

The *C* source code for the program is prepared, edited and saved to disk. Oh yes, *C* runs on disk only and gives a disk drive quite a workout. Cassettes just cannot do what has to be done. The *C* compiler is then loaded and executed. The compiler calls the *C* source code and converts it to assembly language source code which is considerably larger than the *C* text. During the process the *C* Compiler is reading in the *C* source from one disk file, converting it and saving assembly source to another disk file. Little of either *C* or assembler code is in memory at any time and you can combine a number of *C* source files to make a large assembly source file. Next, the assembler program is loaded from disk and executed. It goes to work on the assembly source file and you sit back while the disk chugs and chugs some more. I do believe the disk gets warm after a five to 10 minute session of constant rotation. The output object code is on disk now ready to *LOADM* and *EXEC*. If all went well you have a running machine language program. Since all *never, ever* goes well with *any* computer program in *any* language, the program will probably bomb and you will enter the debugging phase. Actually, the *C* compiler sends a variety of nasty messages which you will have responded to prior to assembling a corrected assembly source file so the problems now are ones of basic program logic and not ones of language systax. Now you can start to see one of the negatives of a compiled language compared to BASIC. When you write in BASIC, you need only *RUN* the program to see if the code you just entered works. With a compiled language, you have to compile your source code , and in the case of *C,* assemble it before you execute it.

> "*C* comes out of a family of languages whose traditions stress reliability, simplicity and ease of use."

C is a structured language. You need to declare your variables by type before you use them in each function that they are used. Further, variables are local to each function except those declared before "main()". This is somewhat like using DIM in BASIC in that it reserves space for that variable. Then you write your code in groupings called functions. These are analogous to subroutines in BASIC, but are named and are called by name. There are also standard functions, some of which are provided with the *C* compiler, which are not part of the language, but which you call from your program to perform certain tasks. *C* itself has no input or output statements. These are all in the standard library, provided with the compiler, and are written for the specific computer in question.

So, what does *C* source code look like? Following is a simple program that prints a table of Fahrenheit and Celsius temperatures. The table is not exact since the program performs integer math only.

```
/*   FAHR CELS.DAT        */
/*   print Fahrenheit-Celsius table for fahr=0, 20, ..., 300 */
main()
@
        char c;
        int lower, upper, step, fahr, celsius;
        lower = 0;        /*lower limit of table*/
        upper = 300;       /*upper limit*/
        step = 20;       /* step size */
        fahr = lower;

while (fahr <= upper) @
        celsius = (((5* 100)/9)*(fahr-32))/100;
        printf(“%d       %d/n”, fahr, celsius);
        fahr = fahr + step;
    $
    c=getchar();
$
#asm
  LIBS INCLIB.TXT
#endasm
```

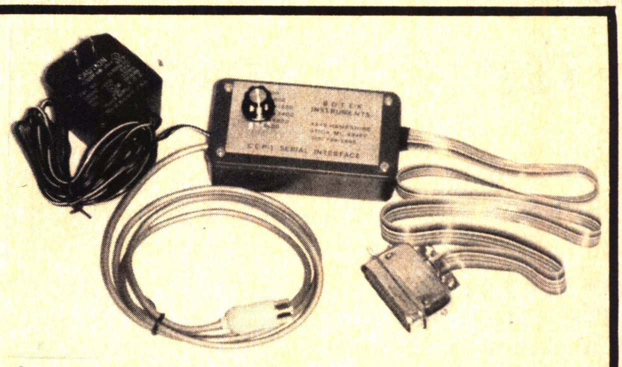
First note that *C* is written in lowercase. The first two lines are comments enclosed by the /*. . .*/ delimiters called for by the compiler. Then main() defines the start of the program which is enclosed between the first @ and the last $. Next the variables are all declared, in this case as a character (char) and as integers (int). Variables can and should be meaningful words since this makes the source easier to read. Don't worry about space. None of the comments or variables get to the object code from the assembler. The "while (fahr<= upper)" is a control structure that tests if fahr is less than or equal to upper. As long as this is true, the following three lines between the @ and the $ are executed. The first of these lines calculates the value of celsius from the current fahr value. Then, both values are printed using printf().

Printf() is one of the standard library functions that is tailored to the particular computer. It is somewhat like *PRINT USING* in BASIC as it provides for some print formatting. The "%d%d/n" tells printf() to print a number, %d, print a few spaces, print a second number, %d again and then start a newline, /n. The variables containing the two numbers follow as fahr and celcius. In the library are a number of utility functions like printf(). Typically, the library file may be in a *C* compiler readable format and added to your program by the compiler or it may be in assembly language and added by the assembler. You can develop your own set of functions and keep them in a library to be added to your own programs or to be shared with other. Finally fahr is incremented by step (20) and looping continues until the test after "while" becomes false. Then this program goes to the next statement after the $ which is "c=getchar()". getchar() is another library function that works just like C=INKEY$ in BASIC. Here it serves to stop the program until a keyboard entry is made so one can read the table.

All function calls, even main() which is a function, are followed by parentheses where data to be sent the function is listed. In the printf() example, the peren's contents was

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
AND THE TDP 100



- RUN ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER FROM THE SERIAL I/O PORT
- WORKS WITH: EPSON, NEC, CENTRONICS, C-itoh, SMITH CORONA, RADIO SHACK, GEMINI, OR ANY STANDARD PARALLEL PRINTER
- SWITCH SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 300 to 9600
- COMPLETE - ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS INCLUDED
- PRICE: $69 plus $3 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $5 for shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

PRINTERS

C-itoh PROWRITER	$ 365
GEMINI 10X	$ 299
EPSON FX80	$ 550
EPSON RX80	$ 370

Plus shipping

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER MODELS FROM THE ABOVE PRINTER MANUFACTURERS

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910

Dealer inquiries invited

4949 HAMPSHIRE
UTICA, MICHIGAN 48087

("%d%d/n", fahr, celsius). The printf() code got the full string of characters within the quotes and copies of the values in fahr and celsius. How printf() handles its work to get the values of fahr and celsius onto the screen is of no concern to the programmer. printf() is a black box that prints things to the screen in a way the programmer can control through what goes into the perens.

A *C* program is really a set of user written and library functions. Execution starts in main() where needed functions are called in their order of need. Ideally, main() will be as simple as possible with major blocks of logic in other functions which in turn call functions including themselves. This system makes *C* usable for a variety of programming tasks where needed statements are not in the kernel of the language. *C* has no math functions like log, sine, cosine, powers and the like. But, utility functions to do the tasks can be written and used just as the printf() function was used. Likewise *C* does not contain any string handling statements like RIGHT$, LEFT$ and MID$. Again, functions to do these things would need to be written or obtained from others who have already written them.

If, after all this, you are still interested in learning more, start with *The C Primer*, by Les Hancock and Morris Krieger, published by McGraw-Hill Book Company ($14.95). This and the other books mentioned below can be obtained generally off the shelf. Some computer stores will carry one or more of these. If the *Primer* turns you on, you will certainly need a copy of the bible. This is *The C Programming Language*, by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Prentice-Hall Software Series ($19.95). After the first chapter, Kernighan and Ritchie becomes so concise that the beginner finds the water quite muddy. But such conciseness is on the mark in a reference volume for the serious user. In addition this book is *the* definition of Standard *C* which is closely followed by most users and writers. Finally comes "The *C* Puzzle Book," by Alan R. Feuer, Prentice-Hall Software Series ($14.95). This book provides a series of short examples program for you to figure out with detailed analyses at the back.

> "A *C* program is really a set of user written and library functions."

But, it's no fun just reading and figuring while the computer sits cold on the table. Dugger's Growing Systems has an ad for their *C* compilers in this issue. I have the one for TRS-DOS which fits into a 16K machine. More memory may be needed for the text editor and text file, but not for either the compiler or the assembler. At this writing, Version 1.2 supports only the most necessary parts of the language. Version 2.0 implements another chunk and should be available by the time this is published. Duggers Compiler for FLEX is the 2.0 Version. Also coming from Dugger is a text editor written in *C* and an assembler written with assembly and linkage of *C* produced source code in mind. The Version 1.2 TRSDOS compiler was designed using Computerware's assembler. One of the attractions of this assembler is the ability to include LIBS assembler commands which will call additional assembly source files and combine these to produce a single object file. The other available *C* compiler for CoCo is from Frank Hogg Labs and also runs under FLEX. I have no information on this program. However, if it is an adaption of a compiler for another 6800 or 6809 based computer to the CoCo (one of the things FLEX makes possible) it may be the most comprehensive compiler for CoCo. Perhaps users will report their experiences.

By now you should know enough about *C* to decide to look further or not and know where to look should you choose. Obviously, we can only hope to touch a few bases in an article like this. To summarize and to help you calibrate your expectations should you go further, here are a few thoughts. If assembly language programming is low level and BASIC, PL/I, Pascal and others are high level, *C* is somewhere in the middle. A lot of the bells and whistles of a high level language are not there. While the BASIC programmer has access to the machine with *PEEK, POKE* and *VARPTR,* these are used with restraint. in *C* there is need to deal with addreses of data and manipulating pointers to data. As I read about *C*and its syntax logic, I think about how the computer is working more than I do when programming in BASIC. Finally, assembly language programmers should find *C* a natural step up the ladder since *C* permits assembly source inclusion within the *C* text. in the example above, #asm and #endasm enclose an assember command. They could just as well enclose assembly source code that the compiler passes directly to the assembler as part of the assembly source stream.

TDP 100 Computers

White Cases — Extra Vents
New F (ND) Board — RS Compatible

16K Non-Extended	$199.95
64K Extended Basic	$379.95
TDP Line Printer 100	$279.95
TDP Four-Color Graphics Printer	$169.95
Drive 0 Complete (First One)	$399.00
Drive 1 (Second One)	$299.00

TDP or Tandon Drives (Your Choice)

64K Upgrade (with instructions)	$ 79.95
32K Upgrade (with instructions)	$ 39.95

ALL TANDY DATA PRODUCTS ARE WHITE
Over 100 Different CoCo Programs In Stock!

(901) 323-1183
3422 Plaza
MEMPHIS, TN
38111

The COMPUTER Center

The best in software for kids!

BEYOND WORDS 32K ECB $19.95 Each
These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyms/antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has 3 parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option.

Level 1 Grades 3-5
Level 2 Grades 6-8
Level 3 Grades 9-12

DOLLARS & SENSE 16K Ext. $11.95
Learn to make purchases. Graphic displays of items kids love. Player buys using dollars and coins to practice using money correctly. Solutions given.

McCOCO'S MENU 16K Ext. $11.95
America's favorite pastime — going out to eat! Learn to buy and add up your purchases from a typical fast food restaurant menu. Gain skill in using money. Different prices each time.

MONEY-PAK 32K $22.95
This is a menu-driven merged version of the above 2 programs. Also includes play money for extra reinforcement.

```
*********************
*** COMING SOON ***
AN EDUCATIONAL  BBS
WATCH   FOR   DETAILS
*********************
```

Ed. Programs For
THE SPECTRUM SPEAKER
TALKING MATH DRILL
TALKING SPELLING TESTER
TALKING FOREIGN LANGUAGES
TALKING POETRY CREATOR
TALKING SHORT STORY MAKER
$9.95 each, any 3 for $24.95

MR. COCOHEAD 16K ECB $16.95
Create over 10,000 funny faces with this exciting face maker program. Facial features controllable through keyboard. Surprise commands for even more detail, extra enjoyment.

THE MATH TUTOR SERIES by Ed Guy 16K Ext.
These tutorials take the child through each step of the example. All programs include HELP tables, cursor and graphic aids. All allow user to create the example, or let the computer choose. Multi-level. Great teaching programs.

LONG DIVISION TUTOR	$14.95
MULTIPLICATION TUTOR	$14.95
FACTORS TUTOR	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Addition)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Subtraction)	$19.95
FRACTIONS TUTOR (Multiplication)	$19.95
Any 2 FRACTIONS programs	$29.95

Preschool Series 16K ECB by Joseph Kolar
$11.95 Ea. on Cassette $15.95 Ea on Disk
All 3 on disk - $38.95

Pre. #1 Clowns and Fishnum. 2 programs to reinforce counting and number recognition.

Pre. #2 Countkid and Addpenny. 2 programs to help with counting and beginning addition. More advanced than Pre. #1.

Pre. #3 Alpha-Byte. 3 programs each covering a part of the alphabet for letter recognition.

FUN and GAMES

(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CIRCUS ADVENTURE-by Steve Blyn 16K-Kids adventure game.	$11.95
SCHOOL MAZE - by Steve Blyn 16K - Kids graphic adventure.	$11.95
HAMSTER HUNT - by L&D Weston 32K - Beautiful graphics in this charming new kids adventure game.	$19.95
MR. COCOHEAD - by Steve Blyn - Create over 10,000 funny faces. Surprise commands. Very creative.	$16.95
TALKING WIZARD - voice by Classical Computing - Child-sized Eliza-Freud game. Computer speaks to you.	$19.95
PICNIC/TRICKASHAY - 2 Hi-res. ML arcade games for all ages.	$11.95
FUNPAK FOR SPECTRUM'S LIGHTPEN-3 exciting kid's games.	$11.95
* SPECIAL * LIGHTPEN and FUNPAK	$29.95
HORSERACE - by R&P Armstrong - Hi-res. race for all ages.	$11.95
COCOJOT - by S.Greenberg - Multilevel Jotto. Ages 8-adult.	$11.95
NAME THAT SONG I - 72 kid's songs to guess.	$11.95
NAME THAT SONG II - 72 adult hits from the past 30 years.	$11.95
GHOST - by S.Rosen - Famous word game - ages 8-adult.	$11.95

MORE LEARNINGWARE

(ALL PROGRAMS IN 16-K EXTENDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED)

CONTEXT CLUES - by Steve Blyn - Multiple choice reading programs. Specify grade 4,5,6 or 7.	each $17.95
VOCABULARY BUILDERS - 32K - Great for test preparations. 200 questions, multiple choice, modifiable, printer option. I (grades 3-5), II (6-8) or III (9-12)	each $19.95
READING AIDS 4-PAK - Child creates own reading material.	$19.95
GRAPH-IT - by D.Steele - Graph sets of algebraic equations.	$14.95
ADDITION/SUBTRACTION - 2 digit vertical format practice.	$11.95
KNOW YOUR STATES-32K-by J.Keeling-Name all hi-res. states	$19.95
MUSIC DRILL - by D.Steele - Identify notes of many scales.	$19.95
HEBREW ALPHABET - Learn the letters of this alphabet.	$11.95
HEBREW BULLETIN BOARD-by J.Kolar-utility to print words.	$15.95
*B-5 Software: **CLOCK** $24.95 **HANGWORD/SCRAMBLE**	$14.95
***A BYTE OF COLOR BASIC - Beginner's manual & exercises	$ 4.95

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Dealers inquiries invited.

Computer Island

****Rating Radio Shack
Educational Software Support
Group

(212) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312
Send for catalog with complete descriptions.
Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items
Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.
TRS-80 Color Computer. TDP System 100.

Communicating With Your Color Computer

By Bob Rosen

One of the added features of the Color Computer is the built-in RS-232 interface. It can be used to hook up a serial printer like the DMP-100. More important, though, it can be used to help you communicate. Communicate? That's right! There is a whole new world of telecommunications that many CoCo owners are unaware of. Besides playing games and writing programs, you can connect a modem to your RS-232 port. A modem is an electronic device which converts the computer's electrical pulses bit by bit into audible sounds that can be transmitted over the telephone lines. Modem stands for **MO**dulator/**DEM**odulator and there are two types available.

The two main types of modems currently on the market are the direct-connect modem and the acoustic-coupled modem. Both have their advantages. The direct-connect unit hooks right into the phone lines. For instance, Spectrum's Mini-Modem allows you to unplug your phone from the jack and hook it into our unit. Then you can plug the cable from the Mini-Modem back into your phone jack. This assumes that your phone and jack are modular. If not, Radio Shack sells two adapters, 279-393 and 279-351, that will convert your hook-up to modular. Since the direct-connect unit hooks right into the line, virtually no external noise can be detected which means someone else in the room can be watching TV or listening to a stereo. The acoustic-coupled modem is even easier to hook up. The attachment is the same as adding a telephone answering machine. If you have no extra jacks, Radio Shack sells two "Y" adapters, 279-357 and 279-370, for modular and four-prong systems. The acoustic-coupled modem is more susceptible to line noise as you are placing your phone's receiver into the unit's two cups, or "synthetic ears." This can be a problem if you are calling long distance and the signal on the other end is weak. Another problem is that today's modern phones might not fit the modem's circular cups (Slim line phones, for example). One advantage to this modem is that it is more flexible to use with multi-line phone systems than a direct-connect because all you have to do is push buttons to use the modem on another line.

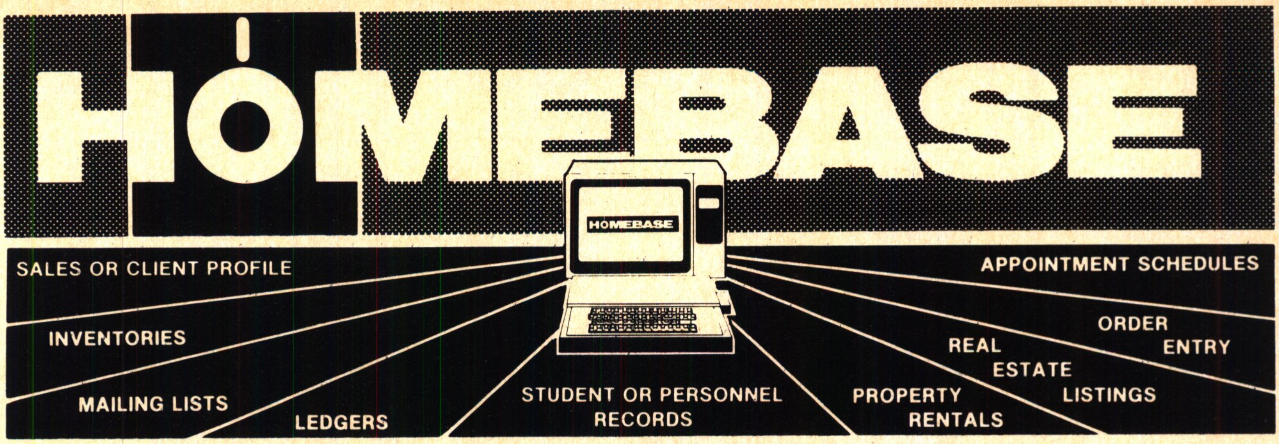
(Bob Rosen is president of Spectrum Projects and has been running a successful CoCo mail-order business for a year and a half. He is ably assisted by Paul Rosen, Tom Delabo, Tom Genoski, Jerry Lato, Al Hartman, and Mel Silverman.)

The only other piece of hardware you will need for your modem is a serial cable to hook it up to the RS-232 port. For the Mini-Modem, you will need a 4-pin to BD25 cable. There are two other cables which can be very handy. One is a printer modem extension cable, which allows you to place your modem in another location. It extends your three-foot Radio Shack cable another fifteen feet. The second cable is the RS-232 expansion cable. This is a "Y" adapter cable which allows you to hook up your printer and modem inline, independently, at the same time. This eliminates constant swapping out of cables, since the Color Computer has only one RS-232 port. Also, as you will see later on, it will come in handy when using a smart terminal program.

Now that you have the hardware situation taken care of, you will need software. As with modems, there are two types of software. The first type is known as "dumb terminal software." Radio Shack sells a version under the Videotex name. It is catalog number 26-2222 and includes one free hour on the Dow Jones and CompuServe Networks. The software allows access to these networks, but that's about all it does. It lacks the desired features that a smart terminal program contains.

Now you might ask, what can a "smart terminal program" do for me that a dumb terminal doesn't? The smart terminal program can take the information you access from a telecommunications system and store it into your computer's memory. After you go off line from a system, you have the

HOMEBASE



* * * MORE THAN JUST A DATABASE * * *

Turn your TRS-80 Color Computer into a powerful business machine. Create and manage customized records for innumerable home and office applications. HOMEBASE™ data management system goes beyond just storing, sorting and retrieving your business records. It allows you to use the same data records in calculations and in printing form letters and reports. The HOMEBASE™ text processing system is both a word processor and a complete filing system. Store 250 screens of text as data records and then use any portion of a record for searching, sorting, or for printing form letters and special reports.

HOMEBASE™ is an invaluable tool for managing a business involving insurance sales, real estate sales, property rentals/management, mail-order sales, or any comparable business. Using HOMEBASE™, both accounting and non-accounting applications are easily automated to save you time and provide better information about your business. Create customized ledgers or extend your payable and receivable records to include descriptive data important to the daily operation of your business as well as its continuing success.

HOMEBASE™ is a menu driven system and does not require programming. The system documentation includes descriptions of every menu option and is uniquely designed for quick referencing. System documentation includes a tutorial and demonstration program.

$35

DATA MANAGEMENT

• 50 data fields • **Formatted dates, time** of day; phone numbers, & dollar amounts • **24 scratchpad data fields** not stored within any data record • **Variable-length alpha/text data fields** • **Reorganize** records using move or ascending/descending sort on any data field • **Manage** files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate or list • **Perform calculations** on any numeric data using add, subtract, multiply, & divide • **Print** using automatic formatting with options to print report titles, page numbers, record names and data names • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, summarize, cassette backup/reload, rename, delete, directory display/print and moving data between files.

$15

CUSTOM REPORTING

• **Merge** data management files with text files • **Create** and store form letters and report formats • **Print** each data record as one letter or report • **Print** selected records as a single report/list • **Change** the print field size for any data field • **Use** a single report for different files • **Print** multiple copies.

HOMEBASE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K; Disk Basic; and one disk drive. 2 Disk drive option is included - NO EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED.

$25

TEXT/WORD PROCESSING

• **250 screens** of text • **Reorganize** text records using move, copy, or ascending/descending sort • **Manage** text files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate, move or list • **Print** text record appearing on the screen to review before final printing or print all of a selected group of records • **Format** using embeded printer controls for paging, skipping lines, and changing fonts • **Program printer controls** include right & left margins, lines per page, page width, horizontal tabs, page heading, page numbering, line spacing, and multiple copies • **File Utilities** include generate, merge, duplicate, synchronize, cassette backup/reload, delete, rename, and directory display/print.

TURN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO A POWERFUL BUSINESS MACHINE TODAY.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-334-0854

Credit card holders call toll free: 800-334-0854, extension 887. In North Carolina call: 800-672-0101, extension 887 or send check or money order to:

HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702

90 day warranty

HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, NC, (919) 544-5408. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

NC residents add 4% for sales tax. Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery.

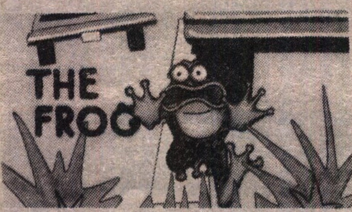
TOM MIX SOFTWARE

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

NEW

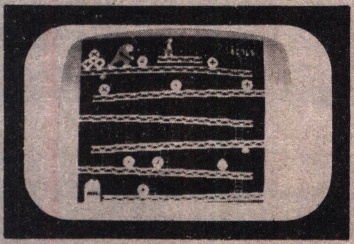
"THE FROG"

(C) 1983



*****ARCADE ACTION*****
This one will give you hours of exciting play. . . Cross the busy highway to the safety of the median and rest awhile before you set out across thes swollen river teaming with hidden hazards. Outstanding sound and graphics.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
$27.95 TAPE
$30.95 DISK



THE KING

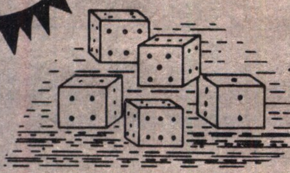
1982
32K Machine Language
$26.95 tape
$29.95 disk

ARCADE ACTION - How high can you climb? Four full graphic screens. Exciting Sound - Realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this. Early reviews say: Just like the arcade - Simply outstanding!

NEW

"YAAZEE"

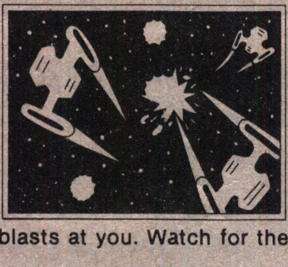
(C) 1983



$19.95
16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
EXT. BASIC

Yaazee is a 2 player game using five dice to get the best poker hand. After game is loaded flashing digit below player number determines which player rolls dice at the start of the game.

PROTECTORS



Exciting fast paced arcade game that looks and plays like the popular arcade game "DEFENDER", Wave after wave of enemy fighters drop bombs on your city. Destroy them before they destroy your city. Soon the mother ships appear firing laser blasts at you. Watch for the heat seeking mines.

$24.95 TAPE $27.95 DISK 32K MACHINE CODE

COLOR GOLF

Now sit at your computer and play nine or eighteen holes. Outstanding graphics in the fairway or on the green. Helps your game.
32K EXTENDED BASIC **$17.95**

NEW

SPACE SHUTTLE

1983
32K Ext. Basic

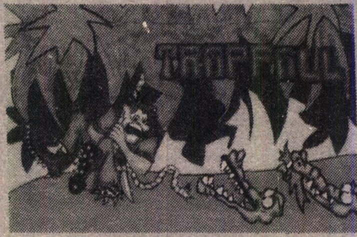
$28.95 TAPE ONLY

This program gives you the real feeling of flight. Full instrumentation complete to the max. Actual simulation of space flight. **32K Ext. Basic**

NEW

"TRAPFALL"

By KEN KALISH
(C) 1983



*****ARCADE ACTION*****
The "Pitfalls" in this game are many. Hidden treasures, jump over the pits, swing on the vine, watch out for alligators, beware of the scorpion. Another game for the Color Computer with the same high resolution graphics as "The King."

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE
TAPE $27.95
DISK $30.95

KATERPILLAR ATTACK

Outstanding graphics and sound will end all of those trips to the arcade. So much like the arcade you have to see it to believe it. Requires Ext. Basic.

16K MACHINE LANGUAGE	**$21.95**
DISK	**$24.95**

OTHER GREAT GAMES

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K

BIRD ATTACK-A fast paced machine language arcade game. Shoot the birdmen before they descend upon you. Watch out for their bombs! **16K Machine Language** **$21.95**

MAZE RACE-Maze race is a one or two player game. Play either against the built in timer or against your favorite opponent. **16K Machine Code** **$17.95**

SOLO POOL-Now play pool with your color computer. Two players. Plays like machine language. Super color. High resolution graphics. **16K Ext. Basic** **$17.95**

ADVENTURES

TREK-16-Travel thru space with Spock and Capt. Kirk. Adventure. Tough! Ext. Basic. **$17.95**

SHIPWRECK-Escape from a desert isle if you can. Great Adventure! Ext. Basic. **$14.95**

ESCAPE FROM SPECTRE (Graphic Adventure)-You are a secret agent for British Intelligence sent on a mission to obtain the secret nerve gas formula being developed by S.P.E.C.T.R.E. to destroy the world. **16K Ext. Basic** **$17.95**

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

VISA MasterCard

ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

•FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP 100 • 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505 (616) 364-4791•

UTILITIES

COLOR MONITOR-Written in position independent code. (May be located in any free memory). Very compact. Only occupies 1174 bytes of memory. Full Featured. Includes Break-Pointing of machine language programs, register display and modify, memory display and modify, and block memory move commands. Displays memory in hex and ascii format on one line 8 bytes long. **MACHINE LANGUAGE $24.95**

ROM-This program is a utility that will move "most" 8K Rom-Packs to disk and allow you to run them from disk. Easy to use. Requires 64K. **$17.95**

SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE-Using your Epson or Microline Printer. Print the screen contents on a full size 8½ x 11 sheet. 16K Ext. Basic **$17.95**

TAPE DUPE Now — an all new Tape Backup Program. Even copies those hard to copy Auto-Execute Programs. Protect your software by making a backup copy. Probably the finest tape copier program ever. 16K Maching Language. **TAPE $21.95**
DISK $25.95

DISK TO TAPE-, Dump the contents of most disk, to tape automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

TAPE TO DISK - Load the contents of most tapes to disk automatically. Machine Language. **$17.95**

MAIL LIST-Maintain a complete mailing list with phone numbers etc. Ext. Basic. DISK BASED **$17.95**

THE FIXER-Having trouble moving those 600 Hex progams to disk? The fixer will help. Completely automatic. **$17.95**

TAPE CAT-All new machine language program lists contents of tapes to printer. Make a catalog of your tapes. **$17.95**

PROGRAM PRINTER UTILITY-This program will list basic programs to your printer in two column format. Saves paper and makes your listing look professional. Disk based. **$17.95**

NEW

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For The Color Computer and TDP 100

STORY PROBLEMS is a program that is designed to give practice in solving STORY PROBLEMS (sometimes called STATEMENT, THOUGHT or WORD PROBLEMS) on the COLOR COMPUTER. It is suitable for use in either a home or school environment. It is also a tool that will allow you to create new story problems to suit your children's needs and ability levels. It has many features that make it particularly attractive: Story problems involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division or a combination of the four are presented to the student by slowly scrolling each letter of each problem onto the screen. Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time. There are 4, user modifiabale, skill levels. 16K Ext. Basic **TAPE $19.95**

CLOCK-With the ever increasing use of digital clocks, more and more young people are unpracticed in the use of the "ANALOG" clocks. You remember those, the ones with the hands. This program will attempt to teach the relationship between the two types of clocks. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $14.95**

SPELLING TEST is designed to give a standard oral spelling test using the audio track of the computer's tape recorder to dictate test words and sample sentences. Student responses are typed on the keyboard and checked by the computer. Results are displayed on the screen and (if connected) on a printer. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

MATH DRILL is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division skills on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has several features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 6 students may use the program at the same time.
- Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- Commas may be included in the answers.
- Partial products for the multiplication problems may be computed on the screen.
- Division answers that have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- There are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. Its size increases relative to the skill level.
- Skill levels automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- A timer measures the time used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- After a problem has been answered incorrectly the correct answer appears under (above in division) the incorrect answer.

REQUIRES 16K EXT BASIC $19.95

WORD DRILL is designed to give a multiple choice vocabulary quiz. Words and definitions are entered into the program from the keyboard or from a tape file. The computer displays a randomly chosen definition and eight word choices. The student must enter his response before a built in timer reaches zero. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC $19.95**

SEARCH-A-WORD This Program generates a word search puzzle to your specifications. You specify the size of the puzzle and the number of words that it is to hide within the puzzle. 16K or 32K Ext. Basic.
TAPE $17.95 FLEX VERSION $27.95

EDUCATIONAL PACKAGE — SPELLING TEST — WORD DRILL — MATH DRILL — ESTIMATE — ALL FOR — $69.95

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

16K EXT. BASIC $19.95

TEACHERS' DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive.

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatable.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted. **32K EXT BASIC TAPE $39.95**

DISC $42.95

VISA MasterCard

Call our BBS Number 616-364-8217 24 Hours a Day

• ADD $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID •
MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

option of printing it out or writing it as a cassette or disk file. Or, you can type a message off line and then upload with a single keystroke to the host computer.

Since networks such as CompuServe and The Source charge for their services, this can save you money as it can transmit it faster than you can type and it allows you to examine it for errors while off line.

Another nice feature of a smart terminal program is that it enables you to change any RS-232 or printer parameters. For example, it allows you to access half duplex systems and use 1200 Baud modems. You can run your printer at 1200 Baud and insert a carriage return after a linefeed.

Another bonus a smart terminal program has to offer is that you can scroll on line or off line up to 12 lines at a time. Where can you purchase such a program? Spectrum Projects sells a smart terminal package under the name *Color-com/E.* (Other popular terminals include Super "Color" Terminal, by Softlaw; Color+Term+Plus, by Double Density; and Autoterm, by PXE Computing.) These do not offer any free time for CompuServe and Dow Jones, but do offer the desired features of a smart terminal program. One can still purchase from Radio Shack a Universal Sign Up Kit (26-2224) to go on line with CompuServe and Dow Jones. However, this kit contains no software. It can be used, though, in conjunction with a smart terminal program.

Now that you know more about the hardware and software which is involved, you may ask, "What else can I access besides large data bases which charge for the use of their systems?" The answer is a growing phenomena called Bulletin Board Services which are mushrooming all over the United States. A Bulletin Board Service, or BBS for short, consists of an individual with a personal computer and an auto-answer modem set up to have outside callers access their computer. (Yes, your own mini CompuServe!) Aside from the auto answer modem, one needs special BBS software to run the system. For example, Spectrum Projects owns and operates three BBS's which totally support the Color Computer. The three systems can be accessed by dialing (212) 441-3755, (212) 441-3766 and (212) 441-5719. These are operated and run on three Model IIIs with a Corvus 20 Meg hard disk drive. The system is free and no passwords are needed to access the system. Some features of the system are a message retrieval section, the Rainbow Tape section which contains over 300 programs from the pages of *the Rainbow*, a merchandise section, and a Rainbow Review section with over 100 evaluations of hardware and software. Using a smart terminal program, you can dial into the system and capture files from the download section. These files consist of games and utilities which you can run on your Color Computer. In the message retrieval section you can leave or retrieve messages with other users of the system. It is a way to get info on the Color Computer that is not readily available through other channels. You can ask technical questions, get opinions on Color Computer hardware or software, and place an ad. In the merchandise section is a list and description of products for your Color Computer.

There is one last thing you can do with your modem. Become a CoCo sysop! Sysop stands for **SYS**tem **OP**erator. The minimum requirements to run a BBS on a Color Computer are 64K of RAM, a disk drive, and an auto-answer modem. And of course, BBS software! (See *Rainboard* elsewhere in this issue for a complete free software program to start your own BBS.)

Bulletin Boards have proven to be very profitable investments as yours truly can attest to. Just imagine sitting in front of your CoCo BBS and watching it being accessed by a complete stranger at any time of day or night from anywhere in the world! Make way for the Bulletin Board System — the wave of the future!

FLY the F16
Instrument Flight Simulator

Exciting simulation of jet flight
Navigate a new course each flight or
do aerobatics. Instrument takeoffs
and landings. Variable control
sensitivity for beginner or expert.
Fully instrumented including "Heads Up"
display. Specify 16K or 32K ex. basic.
Tape $19.95 Direct save to DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

LPVII/DMP 100 Descenders
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
User transparent machine language.
Includes CHROUT; a program to modify
Telewriter- 64 by Cognitec to use
the DESCENDERS program.
32K TAPE $15.95 Direct save to DISK

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add $1.00 for shipping to all orders.

We accept COD orders

KRT Software
P O Box 41395
St Petersburg, Fl 33743

(813) 321-2840 9am - 5pm EST

About Your Subscription

Your copy of *the RAINBOW* is sent second class mail and, for subscribers in the United States, the date of mailing is printed on the label. If you do not receive your copy by the 25th of any month, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

Inspector CLUEseau

Sherlock Holmes/Agatha Christie fans-It's finally here—A murder mystery game for the 80-C! Mr. Goodbody has been killed in his mansion and you must solve the mystery. WHO committed the murder, WHERE did it occur and HOW was it done! Question suspects, find the secret passage, and break the code to get clues. Hi-Res graphics enhances this excellent game. The computer records the clues you obtain on a clue inventory screen and also provides suspect descriptions at the touch of a finger. A fast, fun game that will sharpen your deductive skills. Every game is different!

32K Extended	$19.95

Bowling Secretary

Save hours of tedious work with this efficient program. Calculates individual player average, high game and total pins, as well as team games won/lost, high series, and cumulative total team points. Also calculates team standings for each week in order from 1st to last! All data stores to tape and outputs to printer to provide professional, easy to read copy. After intitial input of league and player names all you have to do is input each week's scores - the computer does the rest!!!

16KEXT Cassette	$24.95	32KEXT Disk	29.95

★ SUPER DISK UTILITY ★

This one does it all! **Complete catalog** of up to 800 files in matter of minutes. (Machine language sort routine) — **Sorts Directory** in alphabetical order and writes it back to disk - **Dates files - Super Directory** prints directory to screen or printer showing # of granules, starting granule, date, start, end, entry address - **Purge Files - Complete Disk Zap** contains copy, verify, display (allowing modification of), zero and move disk file sectors; allocation table check and repair.

32K EXT DISK	$44.95

Heart-Lung-Circulatory Systems

Hi-Res Graphic Education

A difficult subject becomes easy to learn. Programmed learning approach divides subject content into concise frames of information. Hi-res graphic display with labelled anatomical structures follows text frames for added clarity. Visually highlights keywords and concepts. Self test questions follow each section. Provides immediate feedback to user response and displays correct answers before moving to new subject matter. Excellent for school or home use.

32KEXT Tape	$34.95
32KEXT Disk	$39.95

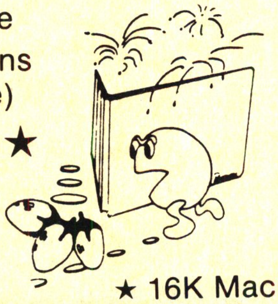
Just Like The Arcade

2 Intermission Screens
(Fireworks & Chase)

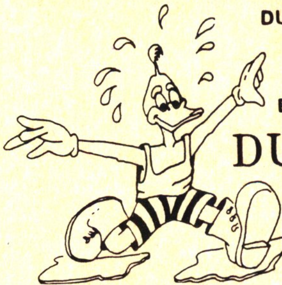
★ PATTI-PAK ★

Invisible Maze
Every 4th Screen

★ $21.95 ★



★ 16K Machine Language ★



DUNK THE DUCK BY GETTING THE POWER BUTTON.. BUT WATCH THE CLOWN!!

DUNK A DUCK

16K EXT.

•$19.95•

HURRICANE TRACKER

New!!

Plots up to three hurricanes simultaneously on hi-res map.
Excellent graphic display.
2nd program provides hard copy printout.

16KEXT Tape	$15.95
16KEXT Disk	$19.95

WEATHER WATCH

Calculates Nat'l Weather Service Statistics.
Great for Science Projects and Hobbyists.
Well formatted printout.

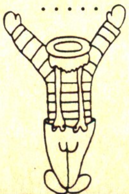
16KEXT Tape	$24.95
32KEXT Disk	$29.95

WEATHER FORECASTER

Special Price	32KEXT Disk $19.95

★ KIDS KORNER ★

Big Bigger Biggest	16KEXT Tape $9.95
ABC's	16KEXT Tape $9.95
123's	16KEXT Tape $9.95
Shapes	16KEXT Tape $9.95
All four for	$24.95



★ INVESTORS ★

Real Estate Investment

(Residential Income Property)

Helps you answer "which one to buy?" when faced with real estate investment choices. Calculates after-tax return on investments for each alternative as well as the first year cash flow for each. Also tests outcomes for varying input situations (i.e., "what if ..." occupancy rate changes, loan rates higher or lower, appreciation rates on property change). Printer Output Option. Well Documented.

16KEXT Tape	$24.95
32KEXT Disk	$29.95

BOND YIELD

Helps you find "best buy" in selecting bonds. You select several bonds for comparison and program calculates yield to maturity for each. You will see surprising variations and use of this program will spot "true bargains" in the bond market. Well Documented. Printer Output Option.

16KEXT Tape	$19.95
32KEXT Disk	$24.95

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Az. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-296-1041

MasterCard VISA

STRESS EVALUATOR

Measures your stress level and illness potential.
Coping Ability Test/Goal Setting Exercises
Excellent Graphic Charts/Meditation Screen
Printer output option

16KEXT Tape	$24.95
32KEXT Disk	$29.95

MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

Most Common Suffixes and Prefixes.
Abbreviations used in Hospital Charting.
Choice of Study/Self Test/Definition Readout

32KEXT Tape	$19.95
32KEXT Disk	$24.95

STAGECOACH (Ages 8-12)

Deliver Annabelle and the Gold to the Judge.
But watch for Indians and the James Gang!!

16KEXT Tape	$19.95
32KEXT Disk	$24.95

ASTROLOGY CHART PRINT

Now for LPVII & EPSON MX80

Full Size Graphic Printout from user input of planetary positions and house cusps.
Prints Comparison Charts around Natal
Accommodates Placidian, Equal House, Modified Equal
Epson MX80 Version requires GRAFTRAX

32KEXT Tape	$21.95
32KEXT Disk	$26.95

Stringing Along with String Variables and Functions

By Richard A. White
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

Color BASIC owners listen up. Most string handling is accomplished using Color BASIC Commands. So when we discuss strings and string functions, the only Extended BASIC one involved will be *LINE INPUT.*

Extended BASIC and Disk BASIC owners listen up. Did you know that the bulk of non-graphics and non-music programming is done with keywords and functions from the Color BASIC ROM? I wrote a program for *the Rainbow* that tests a program and reports back the number of Color BASIC, Extended BASIC and Disk BASIC Keywords and Functions used. I was suprised how few Extended and Disk commands were counted in programs that were designed to run from Disk or Extended BASIC. The message is that we can write many useful programs without Extended or Disk BASIC.

In fact, the Tutorial Program on Strings at the end of this column will run fine in Color BASIC. This is in response to those cards and letters to *the Rainbow* asking for more such programs. Tutorial programs help you learn in two ways. First, *RUN*ing the program helps some to focus on the elements of the lesson in a step by step manner a little easier that following text in a magazine. Secondly, those who type in the code will see multiple examples of what the tutorial is discussing. In either case, once you have the program on tape or disk, it will be easy to load it into CoCo sometime in the future and get a quick review of the subject.

We think of computing as dealing, for the most part, with numbers. There are some programming languages whose reason to be is to deal with numbers. While dealing with numbers is important, dealing with characters and words has become a major task for modern computers. Word processing and data base management, including mailing list data, client lists, employee information listings and inventory all work on the computerized handling of strings.

A string is a series of characters. Characters are anything not treated as a number. Letters, numerals, punctuation, control characters (such as carriage return and back space) and graphics codes are all just characters and are treated in the same way by BASIC. A string of characters does not have to make sense to still be a character string.

Characters can be entered into the computer in a number of ways. We will concentrate on program and keyboard entry, leaving data entry from cassette or disk to other columns. Strings may be part of a program. Here are two examples:

```
10 S$=“DEMONSTRATION”
20 PRINT “THIS IS A ”S$
```

In Line 10, the string “DEMONSTRATION” is assigned to the string variable S$. As we have said before, S$ does not equal the string. It represents the string and allows the computer to find the string.

Once BASIC runs Line 10 it knows where S$ string is and can use it anywhere in the program. In Line 20, there is also a string, “THIS IS A ” that is not assigned to a variable. This is a string that BASIC uses when it comes to it in Line 20 and nowhere else. Note that BASIC also uses S$ in Line 20 to print THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION.

Strings can also be put in a program in *DATA* statements. In this case, the *DATA* must be read into string variables before it can be used.

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 4:READ S$(X):S$(X)+“ ”:NEXT
20 FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINT S$(X);):NEXT
30 END
1000 DATA THIS, IS, A, DEMONSTRATION
```

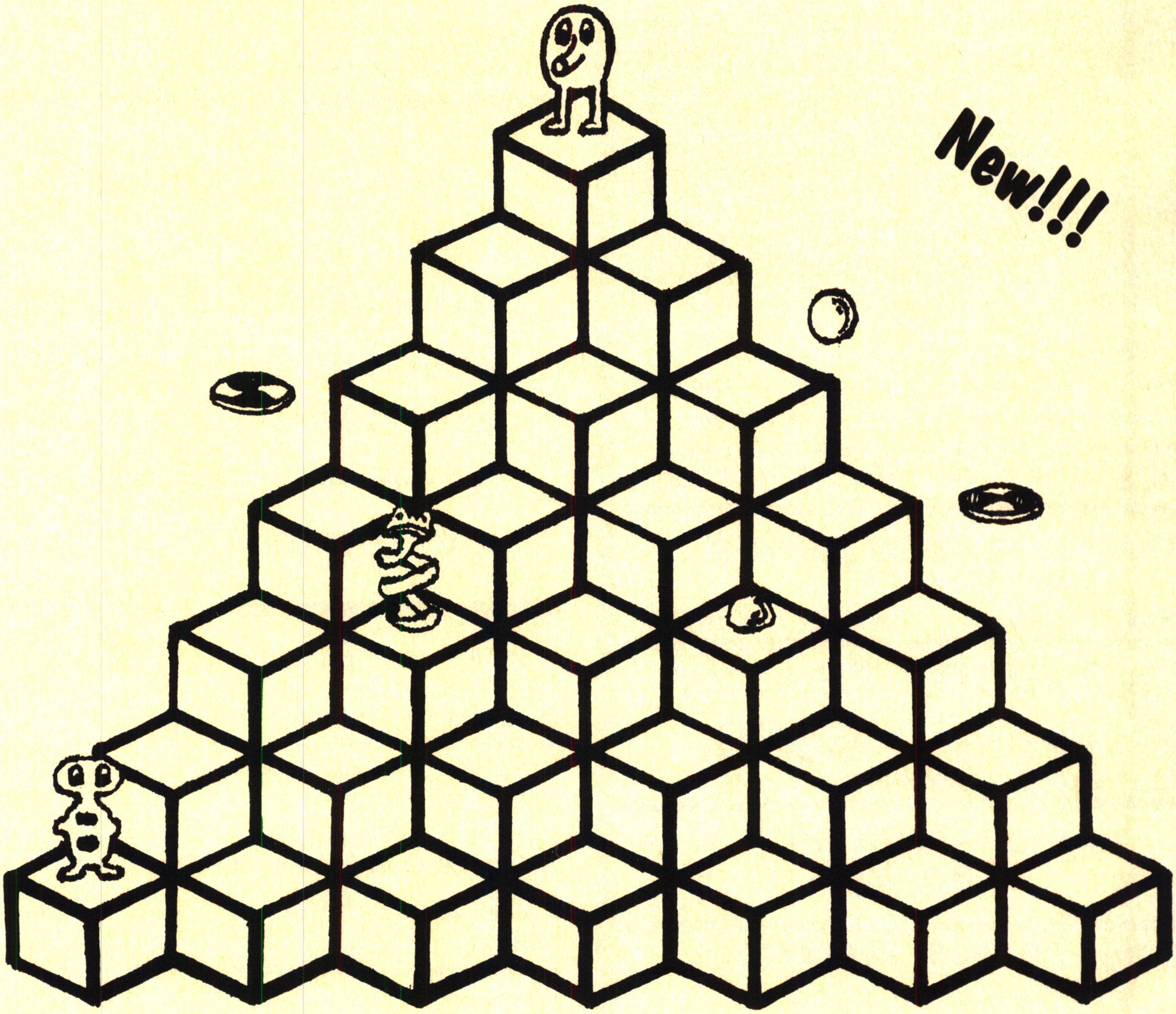
A *FOR...TO...NEXT* loop reads the the *DATA* into S$(X) string variables. We then add a space to each string. A *FOR...TO...NEXT* loop is used to print the strings and we get the same THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION printout we had before. Note that the program never reached Line 1000, but found the *DATA* and printed it all the same.

BASIC is set up to find the *DATA* wherever it is put in the program. The obvious place for *DATA* statements is at the very end of the program where BASIC can find the information, but does not waste time running over *DATA* lines.

I don't use *DATA* statements much. I like to define variables, including strings, at the end of program, send the program over these lines once and have them available from then on. Here is an example.

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS data base management program.)

Q*MAN



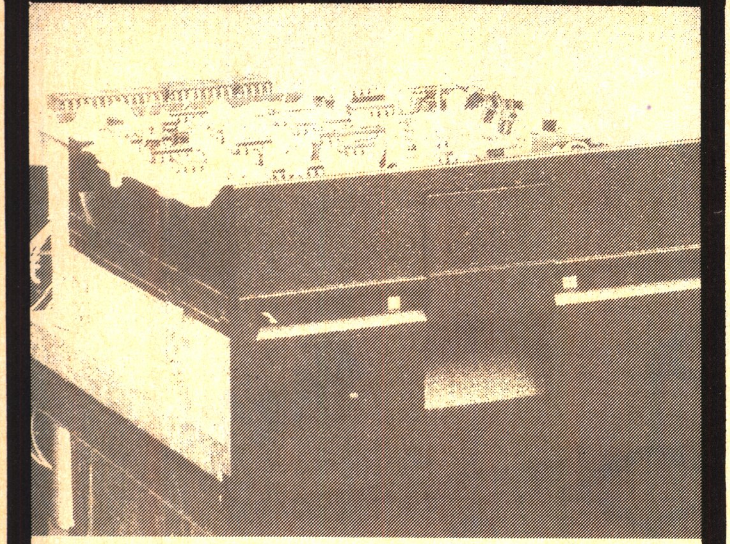
Q*MAN hops from cube to cube on a pyramid, changing the cube's colors as he goes. He must watch out for falling balls, sneaky springs and other characters that impede his attempts to change the color of all the cubes. Features multi-levels with multi-rounds of play in high-resolution graphics.

32K machine language arcade game. $26.95 tape cassette (postage paid).
Missouri residents add 5.625 percent sales tax.

Genesis Software
P.O. Box 936
Manchester, Mo. 63011

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

buy a Tandon disk
drive for your COCO



40 track fully compatible
drive 0 includes a single sided Tandon disk,
case and power supply, drive cable,
and a Radio Shack* drive controller board.
DRIVE 0 $449. DRIVE 1 $249.

DOUBLE HEADED DRIVES
runs like two drives
DRIVE 0 $549 DRIVE 1 $349

NEW! TANDON THINLINE
drive 0 $399.
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

64K UPGRADE KIT
$62.95

C.Itoh PROWRITTER $425.
EPSON RX-80 $399.
Botek Printer adapter $69.
Use our watts line for a quote
*TM Tandy Corp

COMPUKIT corp
1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77565

ordering information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified Checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held for clearance.

```
5 GOSUB2000 : ...
2000S$="MESSAGE 1":S2$="MESSAGE 2":S3$= MESSAGE 3":RETURN
```

INPUT A$, *LINEINPUT* A$ and I$=*INKEY$* all seek a keyboard input that is put into a string. *INPUT* A$ accepts characters from the keyboard for entry into a string until it sees a carriage return [ENTER], quote, comma, or semicolon.

This is good news and bad news. The good news is that you can enter a number of strings with one *INPUT* statement. The bad news is the obvious limits on what the string you [ENTER] can contain. *INPUT* also lets you print a string to the screen, telling the operator what to enter.

```
100 INPUT "ENTER YOUR NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER";NA$,TL$
```

> "The big value of *LINEINPUT* is in word processing and data base management programming where all keyboard characters need to be entered into strings."

The Extended BASIC statement *LINEINPUT* A$ allows entry of any keyboard character except the carriage return [ENTER], which terminates the string. It allows only one string to be entered at a time and does not support printing a string after the keywords. The equivalent of the above INPUT code follows.

```
100 PRINT"ENTER YOUR NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER" : LINEINPUT NA$ : LINEINPUT TL$
```

The big value of *LINEINPUT* is in word processing and data base management programming where all keyboard characters need to be entered into strings.

In the ideal program, all operator choices will be entered as single keystrokes. Why enter a character and an [ENTER] when we can do the same thing with one keystroke. INKEY$ is our hero.

```
20 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 20 ELSE RETURN
```

This subroutine is a real workhouse. Put it early in the program so BASIC can get to it in a hurry. You can then call it from various places in the program. A good example in the tutorial is Line 18, which lets the user pace himself through the program.

Once the character or string is entered, it is processed or used in some way. BASIC includes a variety of powerful processing facilities.

Strings can be combined or added to each other in a process called concatenation.

```
5 GOSUB 2000
100 A$= B$ + C$ + D$ : PRINT A$ : END
2000 B$=“THIS ” : C$=“DEMOS ”: D$=“CONCATE-
NATION.” : RETURN
```

Here three strings were added to form a new one, A$, which was then printed. This becomes a powerful tool when you need to make a string that includes characters not available from the keyboard. There is no other way to make a string in a program that contains a quote than to add it to a string using CHR$(34). In the tutorial program, I need to print to the screen example lines of BASIC that define strings. How would you write BASIC that prints the following:

```
10 A$=“TEST STRING”
```

The First try might be:

```
10 PRINT“10 A$ = “TEST STRING””
```

But that won't work since BASIC will read the second quotation mark as the end of a string. It will think that TEST is a variable, which has not been evaluated, of course, and print a zero. It treats STRING the same way. The final “” is thought of as a null string, a string with nothing in it which prints nothing. If you run line 10 you get:

```
10 A$=0 0
```

The ASCII value of “is 34. Let's rewrite Line 10 to tell the program to print CHR$(34), the character whose ASCII value is 34 whenever we need to print a “. We will put the whole thing into a new string so we can easily print it any time we need.

```
5 A1$ =“10 A$=” + CHR$(34) + “TEST STRING” +
CHR$(34)
10 PRINT A$
```

This will do the job. Key it into your CoCo and prove it to yourself.

What CoCo can put together, CoCo can take apart. Taking strings apart, or getting pieces of strings, is fully as important as putting strings together. Color BASIC offers three functions that return a part of a string.

```
L$ = LEFT$ (A$,NUMBER)
M$ = MID$ (A$,POSITION, NUMBER)
R$=RIGHT$(A$,NUMBER)
```

In all cases, A$ is the string we need to get something from or take apart. NUMBER is simply the number of characters from the left end of A$ that need to be put into L$. A$ remains unchanged, and the characters in question are in both A$ and in L$. When *RIGHT$* is used, it works the same way except it counts back from the right end of A$ to determine which characters to get.

*MID$* is more general, and more powerful, but has only one more parameter to remember. POSITION is the number of characters from the left end of the string where BASIC is to start getting characters. NUMBER is the length of the string to get and put into M$. Did you happen to think that we can throw *LEFT$* and *RIGHT$* away and use *MID$* for all string disassembly? The substitution for *LEFT$* is simple to use 1 for position.

```
L$=MID$ (A$, 1, NUMBER)
```

This will work exactly like *LEFT$* above.

To substitute *MID$* for *RIGHT$*, we need to know how long A$ is and subtract NUMBER from that length to get the starting position.

```
100 L=LEN(A$): R$=MID$(A$, L-NUMBER, NUMBER)
```

Looks simple, doesn't it? Well it is and it isn't. The problem is not in knowing how to use *LEFT$*, *RIGHT$* and *MID$*. It comes when you need to write the program to calculate POSITION and NUMBER. This I cannot simply lay out in a tutorial. It depends on the logic of the program you are writing. Indeed, string handling functions are basically simple. It is how they are used that gets complicated. Do not despair! Many before you have learned and come to appreciate the power of BASIC strings.

ARE YOUR WALKING FINGERS GETTING FOOTSORE ?

Tired of typing in those long, but wonderful, programs from each issue of **the RAINBOW**? Now, you can get **RAINBOW ON TAPE** and give those tired fingers a rest. With **RAINBOW ON TAPE**, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of just typing...typing...typing them! All you need to do ever again is pop a **RAINBOW ON TAPE** cassette into your recorder, CLOAD and RUN any one you want.

RAINBOW ON TAPE is available as a single issue for $6.50 or on a yearly subscription basis for only $60. It is the perfect complement for **the RAINBOW** itself.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and back issues are available beginning with April, 1982. Subscriptions are sent first class mail to coincide with the arrival of your current issue of **the RAINBOW**.

Now . . .

The Best Color Computer Magazine
Offers The Best Tape Service

Think of it! Not 10 or a dozen—but between 20 and 30—programs every month from Rainbow On Tape. All the really good programs from the Rainbow! All the long ones . . . so you don't have to type them in. Just CLOAD and RUN!

ORDER RAINBOW ON TAPE TODAY!
HANDY ORDER CARD BETWEEN PAGES 34 and 35

HARDWARE

Custom Interface For The *Gemini*-10

By William R. Hall

Interfacing the CoCo to a *Gemini-10* line printer has not been an easy path to tread. From bulky serial-parallel converters to factory interfaces, there's been a price to pay, if not in dollars, then in transmission speed. The interface presented in this article can be built for less than $20 (complete kit); and transmission speeds are selectable from 110 to 9600 Baud. We call it the 8010 interface.

Before you decide to upgrade or backup a current interface, let's cover a few bases. This interface is only for the *Gemini-10* or *15*, and not the *10X*. The 8010 uses the intelligence of the printer, but does not require any modification of the printer or CoCo. If you use the printed circuit in Figure 1, you can mount the 8010 in the same place as the factory interface and still have access to the set-up switches without removing the case. All options and buffering of the Gemini remain functional. In short, the 8010 emulates the Star Micronics serial interface for the signals required by the CoCo.

Circuit Theory

Understanding the circuit theory is not necessary to build the interface, but for those who wish to know . . . read on. The Gemini is capable of handling serial inputs, providing a status word is read to set up the microprocessor for this function. The 8-bit status word is strobed into the microprocessor on pin 8 of CN2. All timing of this word is also managed by the processor through pin 5 and pin 6 of CN2. Table 1 shows the function of the individual bits in the status word. The SN74165 is used to create this status and permit it to be retrieved by the Gemini's electronics.

The remaining electronics are buffers and signal conditioning circuits. Data from pin 4 of the serial port of the CoCo is inverted and converted to TTL levels and then fed to pin 3 of CN2. The system busy signal (pin 1 of CN2) is buffered and then sent to CoCo to stop transmission when the Gemini's buffers are full or off line. "System Busy\" is also fed back through pin 9 of CN2.

Power is supplied by the printer through CN3 in the case of a *Gemini-10*, or CN12 with a *Gemini-15*, (see Figure 2). Only +5V and ground are required to interface the CoCo.

Using The Printed Circuit

The circuit board shown in Figure 1 has been designed to mount inside the printer, directly behind the serial port panel. All components and cables are mounted on side 1, except the switch bank and data cable. This is done to enable the switches to be accessed through the serial port panel. The vacant IC position and the diode pads are reserved for a 68188 line driver, for installation over 50 feet between host and printer. Jumping pins 8 and 9 of this vacant slot will enable operation without the line driver. Pin numbers on the upper set of pads correspond to CN2, and the lower set correspond to the serial port of the CoCo. The personality jumpers shown in Figure 1 are for operation with the CoCo.

Step By Step

1) install IC 1 and 2
2) install R1
3) install SW1 on side 2
4) connect ribbon cable pads 1—9
5) connect wire to pads +5 and G
6) solder jumpers as in Figure 1
7) connect data cable (3 wire) to the pads next to SW1 on side 2 and to 4-pin din
8) install connectors on cables
9) use small mounting brackets and 6mm x 3mm screws for mounting
10) set switches (see Table 2)

Parts List

IC1	SN74165
IC2	SN7404
R1	1K ohm @ ¼ W
SW1	275-1301 Radio Shack
CN2	CE10028-10 (Panduit)
Serial Port Plug	274-008 (Radio Shack
P.C.B.	SN6-83 (Dayton Assoc.)

Table 1

Bit 1	irrelevant
Bit 2	parity (on,off)
Bit 3	serial select
Bit 4	serial select
Bit 5	parity (odd,even)
Bit 6	Baud rate
Bit 7	Baud rate
Bit 8	Baud rate

Table 2

Baud rate	SW2	SW3	SW4	Poke loc. 150
9600	ON	ON	ON	1
4800	ON	ON	OFF	7 *
2400	ON	OFF	ON	18
1200	ON	OFF	OFF	41
600	OFF	ON	ON	87
300	OFF	ON	OFF	180

* Recommended

Parity	SW6	SW1
no parity	OFF	OFF

Serial Select	SW7	SW8	SW5
	ON	OFF	OFF

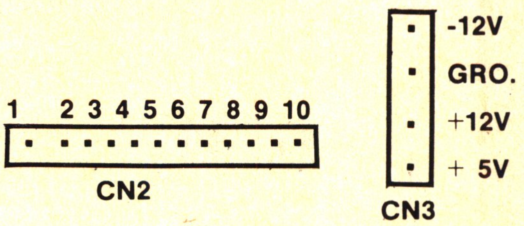

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
CN2
-12V
GRO.
+12V
+ 5V
CN3

Figure 2

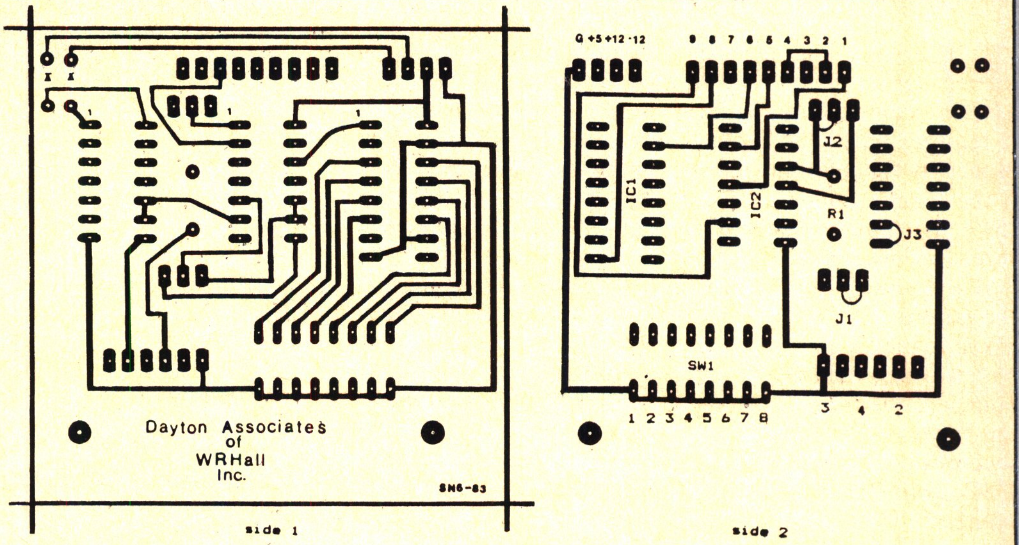
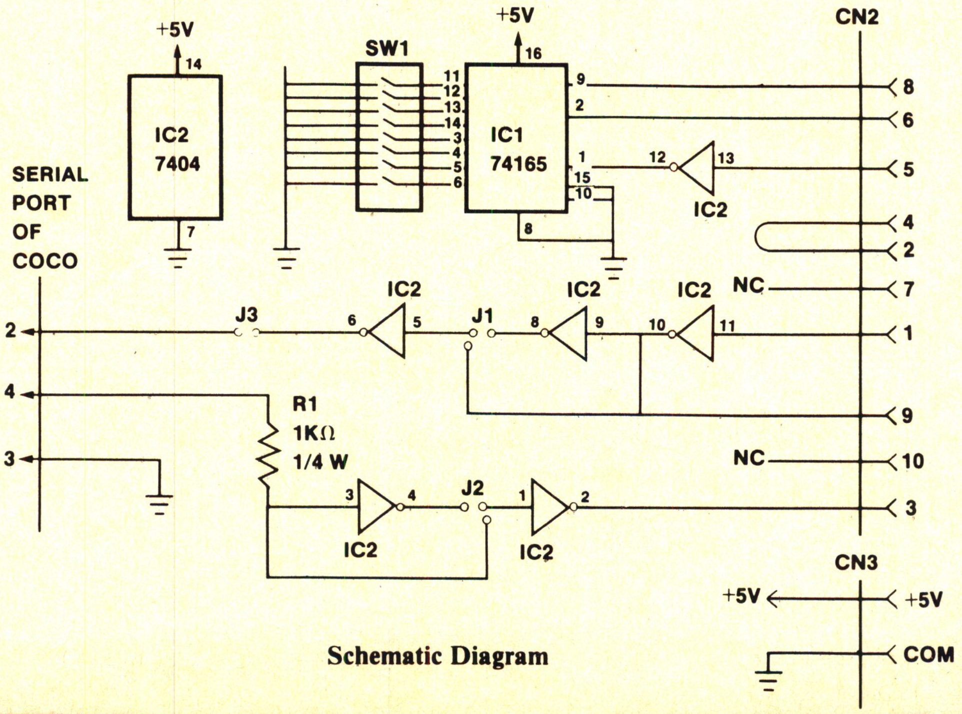

G +5 +12 -12
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
IC1
IC2
J2
R1
J3
J1
SW1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3 4 2
Dayton Associates of WRHall Inc.
SN6-83
side 1
side 2

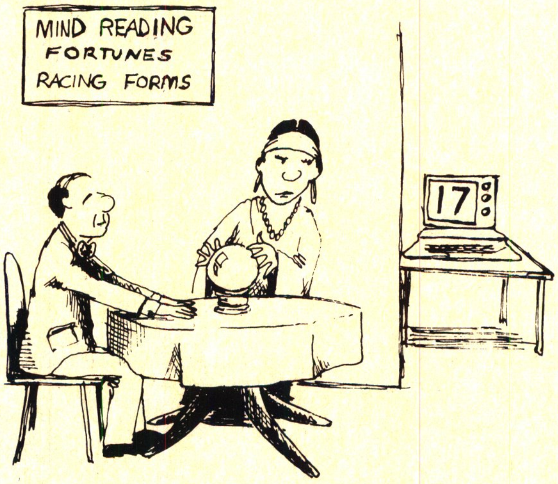
Figure 1 Printed Circuit (2X)


+5V
14
IC2
7404
7
SW1
11
12
13
14
3
4
5
6
+5V
16
IC1
74165
9
2
1
15
10
8
12
13
IC2
CN2
8
6
5
4
2
NC
7
1
9
NC
10
3
SERIAL PORT OF COCO
2
4
3
J3
IC2
6
5
J1
IC2
8
9
IC2
10
11
R1
1KΩ
1/4 W
3
4
J2
1
2
IC2
IC2
CN3
+5V
+5V
COM

Schematic Diagram

How does your computer read your mind?

How Is How!



Here is a cute number guessing game sent to us by Henry Portela of Martin, Tenn. Called *How*, it requires 16K and Extended Color BASIC. Although it requires hardly any effort on the user's part, it is fun, especially for children. The most impressive aspect of *How* is the hi-res graphics used in the title page and throughout the game. The title page is done in perspective, giving it a three-dimensional look.

After typing and *RUNning* the program, press R to start the game or *ENTER* to see the instructions. You will then be asked to pick a number between one and 100 in your mind. You will be presented with an array of numbers and asked if your secret number is among the cluster. Respond by pressing Y (yes) or N (no). The CoCo will repeat this procedure several times, using different number clusters. Then your CoCo will "read your mind" and tell you your secret number.

Program Line Description

Line	**Comments**
1	speed up the action with *POKE* 65495,0
2	clears string space
3—6	letters and numbers data
7	*GOSUB* 46—draws title page, circles and sound, waits for R to start the game, or *ENTER* for information *GOSUB* 68—draws information and waits for R to start game
11	transforms the words in drawings for the screen
12—30	main loop
31	transforms all numeric data in drawing for the screen
39—46	numeric data
47—111	part of main routine or loop

Henry included a high speed poke, so remember to *POKE* 65494,0 before *CSAVEing*.

How does not require skill or a certain amount of intelligence. It's just a very simple math trick with brilliant graphics.

(Henry Portela, a foreign student residing in Martin, Tenn., came to the United States four years ago "without knowing a word of English." He has had his CoCo for only two years and this is his first submission to ***the Rainbow****.)*

7	0352
38	068C
46 ...	0A7B
67	0E74
92	1205
END ..	1410

The listing:

```
1 POKE 65495,0
2 CLEAR 200:DIMO$(26),H$(10),N(5
2),Y(7):RESTORE
3 PMODE 1,1:PCLS:CLS0:PLAY"V30L2
55T255":H$(0)="U10R10D10L10R10BR
4":H$(1)="R10L5U10G5BF5BR9":H$(2
)="U5R10U5L10BD10R10BR4":H$(3)="
R10U10L10R10D5L8R8D5BR4":H$(4)="
BU5U5D5R10U5D10BR4":H$(5)="R10U5
L10U5R10BD10BR4"
4 DATAU4E4F4L8R8D4BR4,U8R7FD2GL7
R7FD2GL7R7BR5,U8R8L8D8R8BR4,U8R7
F1D6G1L7R7BR5,U8R8L8D4R6L6D4R8BR
4,U8R8L8D4R6L6D4BR12,U8R8D2U2L8D
8R8U4L4R4D4BR4,U8D4R8U4D8BR4,R4U
8L4R8L4D8R4BR4,U2D2R8U8D8BR4,U8D
4R4E4G4F4BR4,U8D8R8BR4,U8F4E4D8B
R4,U8F8U8D8BR4
5 DATAU8R8D8L8R8BR4,U8R8D4L8D4BR
12,U8R8D8L8R6H2F4H2R2BR4,U8R8D4L
8R4F4BR4,R8U4L8U4R8BD8BR4,BR4U8L
4R8BD8BR4,U8D8R8U8D8BR4,BR4H4U4D
4F4E4U4BD8BR4,U8D8E4F4U8D8BR4,E8
G4H4F8BR4,BR4U4H4F4E4BD8BR4,E8L8
BD8R8BR4
6 FORT=1 TO 26:READ O$(T):NEXT T
:PMODE 1,1:PCLS:H$(6)="U10R10L10
D5R10D5L10BR14":H$(7)="E10L10BR1
4BD10":H$(8)="U10R10D10L10U5R10D
```

PRETTY PRINTER

This M/L utility program will allow you to write your code in as compact a form as you wish, but list it to the screen or printer in an easy to read 'PRETTY PRINT' format. Turn this: –

```
10 PRINT"EXAMPLE": FORX=ATO M:FORY=STO
P:Z=X+Y:PRINTZ:NEXTY:NEXTX
```

```
Into this: – 10 PRINT "EXAMPLE":
             FOR X = A TO M:
                FOR Y = S TO P:
                   Z = X + Y:
                   PRINT Z:
                NEXT Y:
             NEXT X
```

With one simple command.

CAT. NO. DM001 16K Ext $12.95

P.U.F.F.

Say the magic word and P.U.F.F. your print formatting problems dissappear. The Printer Utility File Formatter turns any word Processor (that produces ASCII text files) into a super printer formatter. Embedded codes will perform the following functions: –

- Send control codes to your printer.
- Set left and right margins at any time.
- Set headers and footers.
- Left, Right and Fill Justify.
- Centre the next 'n' lines.
- Temporary indent (neg or pos).

Plus many other features.

CAT. NO. DM002 16K Ext $24.95

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

Many programs are supplied with keyboard overlays to help you keep track of the various commands used by the program. Now you can add overlays to your own programs or to commercial programs that did not come with this feature. Die cut to fit the standard Color Computer keyboard. Dealer inquiries for blank or custom printed overlays are invited.

CAT. NO. HW002 99¢ each

DATAMAIL

The ultimate cassette based mailing list program for home or business use. Fully customized data collection screen allows you to set your own field lengths and field titles. Fast machine language sort by any column in any field. Save all or any block of files for latter reading by DATAMAIL or your own letter program. Merge two or more lists, search by record number or key word in any column. One key commands for Input, Kill, Change. Print single records or any block of files, 1, 2, 3 or 4 across. 32K holds about 300 files.

CAT. NO. DM003 16K Ext $14.95

FIRST SAMPLER

Six programs for the price of one. All have been published in popular computer magazines and are now available on one tape at this special price.

- MATH Improve your mental math skills
- WORD Make words from the supplied letters in this game for the whole family.
- CONVOY Can you sink the computers convoy before it sinks yours?
- BAGIT Train your memory to remember the things you put in the bag.
- VECTORS Row your boat across the river without going over the falls.
- AHHA Find the treasure chest in Another Haunted House adventure. Don't get caught by the Old Miser's ghost.

CAT. NO. DM005 16K Ext $9.95

COCOCOPY

This all M/L Program will copy BASIC or M/L programs including most Auto Start Programs. It will supply the beginning, ending and offset addresses and allow you to change the load address for M/L programs. I/O errors are ignored so that bad tapes can be corrected. Programs can be renamed and the motor/audio functions are controlled from the keyboard.

CAT. NO. DM004 16K Ext $12.95

SEND $2.00 FOR OUR 25 PAGE CATALOGUE **Refunded with first order**

We are dealers for the following fine companies: –

- ARK ROYAL GAMES
- COMPUTER ISLAND
- D S L COMPUTER PRODUCTS
- DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS
- FRANK HOGG LABORATORIES
- HOMEBASE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- HOME RUN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
- LITTLE BITS COMPUTING SERVICES
- MARK DATA PRODUCTS
- NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
- RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
- SPEECH SYSTEMS
- SUGAR SOFTWARE
- THE PROGRAMMERS GUILD
- TOM MIX SOFTWARE
- WEST BAY COMPANY

BOOKS from
SYBEX * BYTE * OSBORNE * RESTON

THE DATAMAN

Box 431, Sta. B
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 7W2
1-416-529-1319

ALL PRICES IN CANADIAN DOLLARS

ADD 3% SHIPPING — MINIMUM 2^{50}

```
5BR4":H$(9)="R10U10L10D5R10D5BR4
"
7  GOSUB 46
8 GOSUB 68
9 PMODE1,1:SCREEN1,1
10 GOTO 12
11 L=LEN(R$):FOR TY=1 TO L:M=ASC
(MID$(R$,TY,1))-64:IF M=-32 THEN
 DRAW"BR10":NEXT TY:RETURN ELSE
DRAWO$(M):SOUND 50,1:NEXT TY:RET
URN
12 DRAW"S4BM2,2BD8"
13 Y(1)=64:Y(2)=2:Y(3)=16:Y(4)=1
:Y(5)=32:Y(6)=8:Y(7)=4
14 FOR S=1 TO 7 :T=Y(S)
15 FOR X=1 TO 52:READ N
16 A$=STR$(N)
17 C=C+1:GOSUB 31
18 IF C=6 THEN DRAW"BL254":DRAW"
BD20":C=0
19 IF A$=STR$(0) THEN 21
20 NEXT X
21 DRAW"S4C4BM0,190":R$=" IS YOU
R NUMBER HERE ":GOSUB 11
22 E$=INKEY$:IF E$=""THEN 22
23 IF E$="Y"THEN TT=TT+T:GOSUB 3
3 :GOTO 28
24 IF E$="N" THEN TT=TT:DRAW"BM2
,2BD8":GOSUB 33 :GOTO 28
25 IF E$="Q"THEN PCLS:RUN
26 IF S=7 THEN GOSUB 33:GOTO 27
27 GOTO 22
28 C=0:PCLS:DRAW"C4BM2,2BD8"
29 SOUND S+150,S+1:NEXT S
30 GOTO 30
31 DRAW"C3BR2BU5R4BD5BR4":FOR L=
2 TO LEN(A$):M=VAL(MID$(A$,L,1))
:DRAW H$(M):PLAY "L100O3CO2AE":N
EXT L
32 RETURN
33 IF S=7 THEN  34 ELSE GOTO 36
34 IF TT>101 THEN TT=0
35 IF S=7 THEN A$=STR$(TT) :PCLS
:GOSUB 94:GOSUB 103:DRAW"S8BM80,
120":GOSUB 31 :GOSUB 98:GOSUB107
36 RETURN
37 GOSUB 94
38 GOTO 38
39 DATA 64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,
72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82
,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,9
3,94,95,96,97,98,99,100,0
40 DATA 2,3,6,7,10,11,14,15,18,1
9,22,23,26,27,30,31,34,35,38,39,
42,43,46,47,50,51,54,55,58,59,62
,63,66,67,70,71,74,75,78,79,82,8
3,86,87,90,91,94,95,98,99,0
41 DATA 16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,
```

CIRCLE CITY SOFTWARE

NEW ADDRESS:
1210 Victoria Drive
Lebanon, Indiana 46052

MasterCard VISA

Credit Card Customers include number and expiration date.

NEW MASTER DISK $29.95

A touch of a button allows you to keep tabs on your disk library. Creates directory files directly from 100 of your source disks on one Master Disk. Search by file name, file type, disk name, free space, or individual directory. All output can be sent to line printer. Menu driven and very user friendly! This is an improved version of the program reviewed in The Rainbow. Optional accessory package adds even more features. 16K or 32K disk required.

ACCESSORY PACKAGE $20.00

A second disk for improved versions of the original single-disk accessory programs. Includes notebook for storage of disks and paperwork.

SORT

New Sort program is faster and more efficient than original version. Runs in 16 or 32K to produce an alphabetic listing of all file types you specify.

RECOVER

New Recover program not only rewrites directories from master files but can rebuild an entire disk to eliminate "IO" errors.

ZAP

New addition. User friendly directory Zapper to manually correct directory data when all else fails. Menu-driven with help files for novices.

SEA TRADER

A new game in which you play an 18th century sea captain plying the trade routes. The you start start out on a shoestring and try to become a billionaire. Hazzards include pirates, storms, bad markets, and bad debts. People have become so fascinated with this game that they actually cheat to keep from winning. 16K color basic, tape or disk $19.95.

COLOR STAR PILOT

Take a trek through space to defeat the alien enemy in this superior version of a classic space game! Reviewed in Rainbow. Requires extended basic. Comes with 32K 3-level game or 16K novice version. Tape or disk $19.95.

```
24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,48,49,50
,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,6
1,62,63,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,
88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,0
42 DATA 1,3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19
,21,23,25,27,29,31,33,35,37,39,4
1,43,45,47,49,51,53,55,57,59,61,
63,65,67,69,71,73,75,77,79,81,83
,85,87,89,91,93,95,97,99,0
43 DATA 32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,
40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50
,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,6
1,62,63,96,97,98,99,100,0
44 DATA 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,24
,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,40,41,42,4
3,44,45,46,47,56,57,58,59,60,61,
62,63,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,88
,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,0
45 DATA 4,5,6,7,12,13,14,15,20,2
1,22,23,28,29,30,31,36,37,38,39,
44,45,46,47,52,53,54,55,60,61,62
,63,68,69,70,71,76,77,78,79,84,8
5,86,87,92,93,94,95,100,0
46 REM
47 PMODE 3,1:PCLS
48 DRAW"BM8,123;E40R16ND12G16R12
NE4R12E16R16ND12G40D12NE12L16U12
NR16E16L24G16L16D12R16NU12E16NU1
2R12"
49 DRAW"BM76,123;E40R12F40D12L92
U12NR92R16BE8E16ND12R12ND12F16L4
4R12E4R12F4"
50 DRAW"BM180,123;H40ND12R16F32R
12H16ND12R12H4U12R16F40D12L68NH1
2U12NR68R16BH8R12BR12NH16R12H32"
51 PAINT(16,128),2,4:PAINT(60,12
8),2,4:PAINT(104,128),2,4:PAINT(
200,128),2,4:PAINT(32,120),3,4
52 PAINT(56,96),3,4:PAINT(48,116
),3,4:PAINT(80,116),3,4:PAINT(10
8,108),3,4:PAINT(120,108),3,4:PA
INT(136,110),3,4:PAINT(160,108),
3,4
53 PAINT(190,112),3,4:PAINT(200,
100),3,4
54 PAINT(40,100),4,4:PAINT(108,1
00),4,4:PAINT(160,100),4,4
55 PMODE 4,1:SCREEN1,1
56 FOR I=1 TO 20STEP 10:CIRCLE(1
24,20),I,3,.1:NEXT I
57 FOR I=1 TO 40 STEP 8:CIRCLE(1
24,23),I,3,.1:SOUND 10+I,1:NEXTI
58 FOR I=1 TO 60 STEP 10:CIRCLE(
124,30),I,3,.1:SOUND150+I,1:NEXT
 I
59 FOR I=1 TO 80 STEP10:CIRCLE(1
24,40),I,3,.1:SOUND180+I,1:NEXTI
60 FOR I=1 TO 100 STEP10:CIRCLE(
```

AVAILABLE NOW

DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon or* ☐ *Dragon Games Master.* Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.

Start my subscription from the following issue ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

Signed .... Date ....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues. Send this form to *Dragon User*, % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

SPECIAL OFFERS From Star-Kits

Christmas Sale (Until December 24, 1983)

STAR-DOS 64	Reduced from $74.90 to $49.90 ($52.90 for the AMDEK 3" disk.) Get the 64K and 16K/32K versions for the price of the 16K/32K versions alone. Here is your chance to get this extraordinary Disk Operating System for the Color Computer at a great price.
SPELL 'N FIX	Reduced from $69.29 to $59.29 for the CoCo disk or cassette version, and from $178.58 to $125 for the Flex disk version. (Add $3 for AMDEK 3" disks.)
HUMBUG-64	Reduced from $59.95 to $49.95. This version is specially configured for 64K disk systems using either Flex or STAR-DOS. (Add $3 for AMDEK 3" disks.)

REBATE

Buy your Star-Kits software from a dealer, and get an extra savings by sending us your registration form and a copy of your sales slip or invoice. The rebate is $10 on software priced over $50, and $5 for software under $50. The rebate is in effect until December 24, 1983.

ILLEGITIMACY PROGRAM

If you have an illegitimate (ahem . . . pirated) copy of a Star-Kits program, we offer you an amnesty as part of our Illegitimacy Program. Send us (a) a working copy of the program, (b) details on where and from whom you got it (with adequate identification of the source), and (c) 25% of the current list price, and we will send you (a) the latest up-to-date copy of the program, (b) a complete and up-to-date manual, and (c) a sales slip welcoming you to the world of happy Star-Kits customers. A small price to pay for a clear conscience?

MC-10 SPECIAL

To celebrate Star-Kits' being first with MC-10 software, here's our MC-10 Triple-Pak: MC-10 HUMBUG (normally $29.95), MC-10 REMOTERM (normally $19.95), and MC-10 COMMTERM (a brand new terminal communications program which sells separately for $19.95), a total value of $69.85, all for a special price of just $55.

STAR — KITS

P.O. BOX 209 — R
MT. KISCO, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

STAR — KIBBITS

Welcome to the tenth of my monthly chats. Many of you have commented that you enjoy reading them, and they are interesting to write too. So here goes for this month.

In addition to having a Color Computer, do you also have a 6800 or 6809 system on the SS-50 bus? I do, and I suspect some of you do too. I often get a letter from a reader who either wants to buy or sell such a system or components (hardware or software) for it. Unfortunately, some of the older items are hard to get, yet some of you may have an unused one stashed away in the cellar. So why don't we set up an

SS-50 EXCHANGE

If you have some SS-50 item for sale, send me a self-addressed stamped envelope with a description and price written on the back. If you want to buy an SS-50 item, send me a postcard with a note on what you want. I will try to match up a buyer and seller, put the buyer's postcard in the seller's envelope and mail it back out. From that point on, it's up to the seller to contact the buyer and make the deal.

I'm proposing this simply because I really like 6800 and 6809 systems, and hate the thought of something going to waste in someone's cellar, while someone else is desperately looking for it. (as an afterthought, let's extend it to anything that is 6800 or 6809 related.) But since this may potentially involve a lot of work for me, I insist that you follow the rules: postcards for buyers, stamped envelopes for sellers, only one item per card or envelope, clearly stated on postcard or back of envelope.

Now let's see whether we can rescue some of those gems in the cellar or attic!

AMDEK TOO

Yes, we've gotten a pair of Amdek 3" drives, and now supply our software on Amdek disks too. Just specify on your order. There's a $3 extra charge due to extra handling and higher media costs. By the way, those little 3" disks are neat.

SPEAKING OF NEAT THINGS

The little MC-10 computer is also quite neat. It uses a 6803 microprocessor, which is more like a 6800 than a 6809. I'm sure that it's used because it contains two input/output ports which save the expense of an external I/O chip. Interestingly enough, the 6803 has a built-in port for serial input and output, but the MC-10 doesn't use it because it doesn't support 600-baud operation, needed for compatibility with the larger Color Computer. Instead, serial output is handled the same way as on the Color Computer, with a software routine. Though the manual doesn't say so, you can change the output baud rate by an appropriate poke. For example POKE 16932,245 switches the output to 300 baud. You can try other values for other baud rates too.

By the way, the MC-10 also has the CLOADM and EXEC commands, though the book doesn't mention them. We use those in our MC-10 software. Available so far are the HUMBUG monitor, REMOTERM remote terminal package, and COMMTERM communications program. A disassembler is coming too.

SPELL 'N FIX

Regardless of whose text processor you use, let SPELL 'N FIX find and fix your spelling and typing mistakes. It reads text faster than you can, and spots and corrects errors even experienced proofreaders miss. It is compatible with all Color Computer text processors. $69.29 in the Radio Shack disk or cassette versions; $178.58 in the Flex version. (20,000 word dictionary is standard; optional 75,000 word Super Dictionary costs $50 additional.)

HUMBUG — THE SUPER MONITOR

A complete monitor and debugging system which lets you input programs and data into memory, list memory contents, insert multiple breakpoints, single-step, test, checksum, and compare memory contents, find data in memory, start and stop programs, upload and download, save to tape, connect the Color Computer to a terminal, printer, or remote computer, and more. HUMBUG on disk or cassette costs just $39.95, special 64K version for FLEX or STAR-DOS 64 costs $59.95, MC-10 version $29.95.

STAR—DOS

A Disk Operating System specially designed for the Color Computer, STAR-DOS is fully compatible with your present Color Computer disk format — it reads disks written by Extended Disk Basic and vice versa. STAR-DOS for 16K or 32K systems costs $49.90; STAR-DOS 64 for 64K systems costs $74.90.

STAR FLEX

The best implementation of FLEX for the Color Computer. Complete with all utilities, text editor, macro assembler, and HUMBUG debug monitor, $225.00.

ALL IN ONE — Editor Etc.

Three programs in one — a full function Editor, a Text Processor and a Mailing List/Label program. All this for just $50. Requires STAR-DOS and 32K, or STAR-DOS 64, or FLEX, specify which.

DBLS for Data Bases

DBLS stands for Data Base Lookup System. A super-fast system for searching for a selected record in a sequential disk file. Supplied with SPELL 'N FIX's 20,000 word dictionary as a sample data file — lets you look up the spelling of any word in under FOUR seconds. Priced at $29.95. Requires STAR-DOS.

CHECK 'N TAX

Home accounting package combines checkbook maintenance and income tax data collection. Written in Basic for either RS Disk or Flex, $50.

REMOTERM

REMOTERM — makes your CoCo or MC-10 into a host computer, operated from a remote terminal. $19.95, disk or cassette.

NEWTALK

NEWTALK — a memory examine utility for machine language programmers which reads out memory contents through the TV set speaker. $20, disk or cassette.

SHRINK

SHRINK — our version of Eliza, in machine language and extremely fast. $15, disk or cassette.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Introduction to Numerical Methods — college level course on computer math, $75.00, disk or casette.

We accept cash, check, COD, Visa, or Master Card. NY State residents please add appropriate sales tax. Add $3 to above price for AMDEK 3" disk versions.

(FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. Everything else in this ad is a trademark of Star-Kits.)

STAR-KITS

P.O. BOX 209 — R
MT. KISCO, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287

```
124,52),I,3,.1:SOUND 180-I,1:NEX
TI
61 FOR I=1 TO 120STEP10:CIRCLE(1
24,70),I,3,.1:SOUND 140-I,1:NEXT
I
62 FOR I= 1 TO 160 STEP10:CIRCLE
(124,152),I,3,.1:SOUND200,1:NEXT
I
63 FOR I=1 TO 180 STEP10:CIRCLE(
124,180),I,3,.1:SOUND150,1:NEXTI
64 E$=INKEY$:IF E$=""THEN 64
65 IF E$=CHR$(13) THEN PCLS:RETU
RN
66 IF E$="R"THEN PCLS:GOTO 9
67 GOTO 64
68 REM
69 PMODE 1,1:PCLS2:SCREEN1,0
70 DRAW"S12C4BM50,40":R$="H O W"
:GOSUB 11
71 DRAW"S8C3BM2,80":R$="IS A SIM
PLE":GOSUB 11
72 DRAW"S8C3BM30,110":R$="T R I
C K":GOSUB 11
73 DRAW"S8C3BM100,140":R$="OF":G
OSUB 11
74 DRAW"S8C4BM76,170":R$="MATH":
GOSUB 11
75 FOR X=1 TO 2000:NEXT X
76 PCLS:SCREEN1,1
77 DRAW"S6C3BM0,40":R$="HOW TO P
LAY HOW":GOSUB 11
78 DRAW"S4C4BM50,60":R$="YOU WIL
L THINK ":GOSUB11
79 DRAW"S4C4BM40,80":R$="A NUMBE
R BETWEEN":GOSUB 11
80 DRAW"S4C4BM10,100":R$=" ONE A
ND ONE HUNDRED":GOSUB 11
81 DRAW"S4C4BM2,120":R$="THE CO
CO WILL ASK YOU":GOSUB 11
82 DRAW"S4C4BM10,140":R$="  IS T
HE NUMBER HERE":GOSUB 11
83 DRAW"S4C4BM10,160":R$=" YOU L
L ANSWER Y OR N":GOSUB 11
84 FOR X=1 TO 3000:NEXT X
85 PCLS
86 DRAW"S8C3BM60,20":R$="T H E N
":GOSUB 11
87 DRAW"S4C4BM0,60":R$="THE MAGI
C OF THE CO CO":GOSUB 11
88 DRAW"S4C4BM40,80":R$="  WILL
GIVE YOU":GOSUB 11
89 DRAW"S4C4BM30,100":R$=" THE R
IGHT ANSWER":GOSUB 11
90 DRAW"S4C2BM10,160":R$="IF YOU
 WANT ":GOSUB 11
91 DRAW"S4C2BM10,180":R$="TO PLA
Y AGAIN PRESS R":GOSUB 11
92 GOTO 64
93  PCLS:RETURN
94 DRAW"S4C3BM30,40":R$="DO YOU
BELIEVE IT":GOSUB 11
95 DRAW"S4C3BM20,60":R$="   THE
CO CO SAYS ":GOSUB 11
96 DRAW"S4C3BM20,80":R$="   YOUR
 NUMBER IS":GOSUB 11
97 RETURN
98 DRAW"S4C4BM20,140":R$=" HA HA
 HA THE CO CO ":GOSUB 11
99 DRAW"S4C4BM10,160":R$="  CAN
READ YOUR MIND":GOSUB 11
100 DRAW"S4C3BM10,175":R$="  DO
YOU WANT TO PLAY":GOSUB11
101 DRAW"S4C3BM90,190":R$="PRESS
 R ":GOSUB 11
102 RETURN
103 FOR X=80 TO 90
104 SOUND X,1:SOUND X+10,2:SOUND
 X-10,1
105 NEXT X
106 RETURN
107 E$=INKEY$:IF E$=""THEN 107
108 IF E$="R"THEN PCLS:RUN
109 IF E$="N"THEN POKE 65494,0:E
ND
110 IF E$=CHR$(13)THEN PCLS: GOT
O 1
111 GOTO 107
```

FASTAPE
"THE NEXT BEST THING TO A DISK DRIVE"

- Saves and loads cassette files at 3000 baud (double normal speed)
- Uses high-speed (POKE 65495,0) mode, makes it convenient to stay in this mode throughout
- Automatic adjustment of cassette and printer parameters when speed mode is changed
- Control-key functions for many Basic commands and for changing speed modes
- Compatible with Basic, ML, or ASCII tape files (convert those long ones to double speed!)
- Transparent to Basic; takes up just ½ K of your valuable memory

"IF YOU ARE TIRED OF WAITING FOR THOSE TAPES TO LOAD, I STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU BUY THIS FINE UTILITY."
The RAINBOW, July 1983
". . . A REAL TREAT FOR THOSE WITHOUT DISK SYSTEMS."
Hot Coco, October 1983

16K cassette...$21.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

"THE PEEPER"

This ML utility makes it possible to inspect any desired part of memory WHILE BASIC OR ML PROGRAMS ARE RUNNING (uses interrupts to run "along side" of another program). Flip through memory using arrow keys, in any of Coco's 26 documented display modes. Freeze the action, or slow it to a crawl. Unlock the secrets of arcade animation effects! See what Basic is doing "behind the scenes"! A superb learning/debugging aid for ML programmers (prints out registers and stack on command), or the just plain curious. "A Guided Tour Through Coco's Memory" (included) will show you the way.

cassette (copyable to disk)..............................$16.95
16K with assembler listing....................................$19.95

SPECTROSYSTEMS
11111 N. Kendall Drive,
Suite A108
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 274-3899
CompuServe 72355,407

Florida residents add 5%

HARDWARE & SUPPLIES

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE

1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-8981

MONITORS

BMC GREEN SCREEN 12"

	89.95

COMREX CR 5600 HI-RES MONITORS

12" Green Phosphor	179.95
12" Yellow Phosphor	189.95
12" Amber Phosphor	199.95

COMREX CR 5500 GREEN SCREEN

12" Phosphor Monitor	129.95

VIDEO PLUS

(From Computerware)

This unit is so good, we have stopped producing our popular video interface kit so that we can supply our customers with the best unit available. Requires no soldering or hole cutting for installation. Will work on ANY composite monitor, color or monochrome.

Only $24.95

BMC-BM-AU9191U

(13" Color Monitor)

High resolution display monitor produces an incredibly sharp image. Includes built-in speaker with audio circuit. Compatible with virtually any microcomputer.

. . . . $344.95

DUAL JOYSTICK UNIT (D.J.)

Single unit assembly enhances playability of multi-joystick/player games; convenient press-to-fire buttons

Add $4.00 shipping $35.95

SPLC-1

Lower Case Board

(By Saturn Software)

Plug in board gives true lower case letters with descenders instead of inverted letters on your video display. Installation of an optional switch (not provided) allows inverse or standard video with the flip of a switch. Fits all "E" and later "D" boards.

. . . . $59.95

L CINT

Lower case interpreter program allows input of lower case command words to be accepted. Also allows for one key pause features and single step through listings. With instructions and cassette, disk compatible. $10.95

U.S FUNDS ONLY
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED
Sorry, no C.O.D. on printers and monitors.
NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

16K RAM CHIPS . . . . . . 1.50 ea.

*16K/32K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

★ Eight 200 NS 4116 Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, Sam Socket, Bus Wire, and 32K Ram Sticker. Comprehensive Instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer. ★

. . . . $25.95

*64K RAM CHIPS

Eight 200 NS Factory Prime 64K RAM Chips. Allows you to upgrade "E" board easily. No soldering needed.

. . . . $69.95

NOTE: 64K upgrade will NOT provide 64K of user Ram, but allows later revision boards (E, ET) to run cooler and more efficiently.

**Installation of these items will void the Radio Shack warranty. Radio Shack is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.*

NANOS COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED SYSTEM REFERENCE CARD

"The New Industry Standard"
$4.95
(We pay postage on this one)
All types of Nanos cards available

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS

FX-80+	$575.00
RX-80	$449.00
Serial Interface w/4K Buffer Ideal for 80C use	$109.95
80CTO Epson Cable	$19.95

See shipping Info

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Roll Paper Holder (Epson)	30.00
Adjustable Tractor for FX-80	39.95

Also Tractor Fed Mail Labels and Cassette Labels, Ribbons, etc.

COCO PRINTER PACKAGE

Epson FX-80 and Serial Interface with 4K Buffer, Cable. 674.90

COMREX CR-1

Compact desk-top daisy wheel printer, especially designed for word processing. Assures high reliability, and produces quiet, high quality printing. Complete with RS-232 interface.

. . . . $810.00

JARB DISK DOUBLER

Why spend twice as much as you need to for double sided diskettes? With our doubler, you can make your own and pay for it with the first box you double. A must for disk drive users.

5¼" size only 12.95

BASF DATA CASSETTES

	C-05	C-10
1-10	.60 ea.	.65 ea.
11-20	.55 ea.	.60 ea.

Soft Poly Cases	Ea. $.20
Hard Shelled Cases	Ea. $.22
Cassette Labels (12)	Sh. $.36
Cassette Labels Tractor (1000)	$30.00

Call or write for quantity prices on all cassette products. Special lengths available, eg., C-02, etc.

JARB INC SOFTWARE HARDWARE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1636 D Avenue, Suite C
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-8981

We carry products from many manufacturers. If you don't see it, ask.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING: Printers and monitors add 3%. Unless otherwise specified, all other orders $2.00 per order. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

CoCo COUNSEL

Copyrighting Your Software
Part 3

By Tom Nelson
***Rainbow* Contributing Editor**

That crispy, fresh certificate from the Copyright Office sure looks good on your wall. So what does your copyright give you. What are your rights and what are your obligations?

Yes, obligations. Your copyright is a bundle of rights created by Congress which has certain requirements to be retained. You must follow the technical requirements of the law to obtain and retain your copyright.

Let's first investigate the rights you get with your copyright, registered or not. Section 106 of the Copyright Act gives the owner of the copyright exclusive rights to do and to authorize several things:

> 1) Reproduce the copyrighted work in copies;
> 2) Prepare derivative works based upon the copyrighted work;
> 3) Distribute copies of the copyrighted work to the public by sale or other transfer of ownership, or by rental, lease or lending.

Well, there you go. You get the right to control the sale and manufacture of your computer program, the translation of your program for use on other computers and the copying of your program. You get to reap the benefits of your creativity — for awhile.

Your copyright is not unlimited in duration. Still, for the purposes of the viability of your program in the marketplace you have a virtual monopoly. Your copyright is good for your lifetime plus fifty years, unless you are the owner of an anonymous or a pseudonymous work, or a work made for hire. Then the copyright is good only for seventy-five years from the date of first publication. That's a long time with computer programs. Even the Color Computer will be long gone by that time, and your computer program will be antique and quaint at best (yes, even the *VIP Writer™*).

These rights are great and give you virtual control over your program. I say virtual because the copyright law includes certain exceptions to your exclusive rights. One limitation is that there are certain "fair uses" of the program. Section 107 of the Copyright Act states that uses of copyrighted works for purposes such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship and research is not infringement of copyright. As you can see, the "fair use" exception is rather limited, and applies only to a very limited extent to computer programs, since only rarely would a critic or scholar ever look at your object code.

*(Tom Nelson was formerly a special assistant attorney general for the State of Minnesota. He currently is general counsel for Softlaw Corporation, makers of the **VIP Library™**, and of **ColorQuest™** games.)*

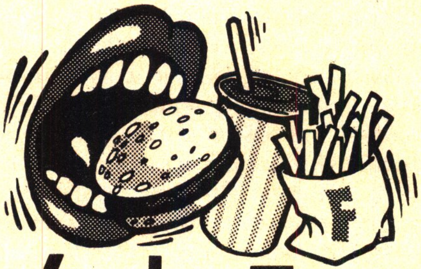
This and other minor exceptions to your copyright rights are insignificant compared to the giant exception created by the 1981 amendment to the Copyright Act for computer programs. The 1981 amendment added a special section 117 to apply to computer programs:

"Your copyright is not unlimited in duration. Still, for the purposes of the viability of your program in the marketplace you have a virtual monopoly."

> Notwithstanding the provisions of section 106, it is not an infringement for the owner of a copy of a computer program to make or authorize the making of another copy or adaptation of that computer program provided:
>
> 1) that such new copy or adaptation is created as an essential step in the utilization of the computer program in conjunction with a machine and that it is used in no other manner; or
> 2) that such new copy or adaptation is for archival purposes only and that all archival copies are destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.
>
> Any exact copies prepared in accordance with the provisions of this section may be leased, sold, or otherwise transferred, along with the copy from which such copies were prepared, only as part of the lease, sale, or other transfer or all rights in the program. Adaptations so prepared may be transferred only with the authorization of the copyright owner.

This section is potentially devastating to the author of a program and perhaps even to the microcomputer software industry as a whole. It allows the owner of a copy of your program to legally make an archival copy and legally alter

ARCADE QUALITY video games



WackyFood!

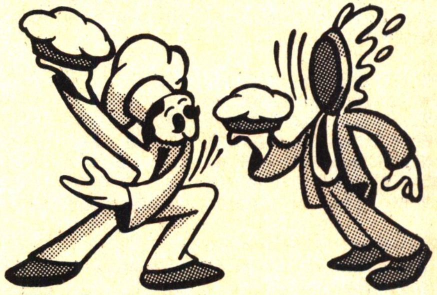
Hamburgers, fries, drinks and other fastfoods are chased by chattering teeth. Can you stop them before you go...WACKO? *Three levels of play from beginner to expert.* This is number one for fun.
32K Disk $24.95 **32 K Cass. $21.95**

ICEMASTER

Push blocks of ice to crush giant mosquitos and avoid getting stung long enough to get them all. *Three levels with graphics so real you'll want your fly swatter.* Don't miss this arcade classic.
32K Disk $26.95 **32K Cass. $24.95**

DESERT PATROL

Armed with laser cannons guide your desert vehicle past obstacles while avoiding enemy fire. Watch out not to run out of fuel. *Five levels of play.*
32K Disk $26.95 **32K Cass. $24.95**



FOODWAR

You are in a foodfight against the evil chefs. Can you eat the icecream cone before it melts? Fast paced arcade action and sound make this game unforgettable. *Fifteen screens and ten levels of play.*
32 K Disk $27.95 **32K Cass. $25.95**

All games 32K disk or cassette are written completely in machine language. Highest resolution artifact graphics and spectacular sound effects are just two of the exceptional features you will find. Each game records high score and multiple skill levels with play features comparable to current arcade games.

Other works by this author **Rainbow 7-83**

"Not only is the action portion...spectacular, but the game is a visual triumph as well...with color rivaling most coin-op video games."

Order Line (201) 773-3474 - 24 Hours

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS BY FIRST CLASS MAIL, POSTAGE PAID.

Order now and enjoy this new generation of video games for your Color Computer.

ARCADE ANIMATION, INC.
21 The Fairway • Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043

' Dealers inquires invited'

MasterCard

VISA

CC SOFTWARE

EXTENDED BASIC not Required unless noted. Programs require a 16K Computer and are Disk Compatible.

* UNIVERSAL PROGRAM 1(UP-1) *

A powerful utility that allows programs to be stacked in memory until the memory is filled. Jump from one program to another or compose new ones while retaining the old ones. Also included are tools for patching defective programs plus many other useful functions. Tape $14.95, Cart. $24.95

* DISASSEMBLER-ASSEMBLER (DISASM) *

Designed for CC Compatibility DISASM uses English Mnemonics & Decimal Locations rather than HEX and special symbols. Write Machine Language Programs or Subroutines with the Assembler. Dis-Assemble the CC ROMS or any other ML Program with the Disassembler. Tape $19.95, Cart. $29.95

* TERMINAL PROGRAM (DYTERM)

DYTERM converts a CC into a terminal. Receive and send data between 2 computers, another terminal or a MODEM. BASIC Program with ML subroutines.
DYTERM Cassette $14.95, Cart. $24.95

* FINANCE PROGRAM (DYFIN) * new

DYFIN quickly calculates loans, savings, annuities, Investments, Retirements, Interest on Loans, Payments on loans, Check book Balance, & Return on money invested. A 500 year Calender is included. Extended Basic is required. DYFIN Tape $19.95

HARDWARE ITEMS

Increase your computer's memory with the following Memory Expansion Kits. Soldering is not required and the modifications are reversible. Each kit is warranted for one year.

ME-1 upgrades 4K to 16K	$19.95
ME-2 upgrades 4K to 32K	$59.95
ME-3 upgrades 16K to 32K	$39.95
ME-4 upgrades D & E CC to 64K	$99.95
ME-4F upgrades F series to 64K	$89.95

Note: ME-4 & ME-4F require a 1.1 ROM. WE WILL install our kits in your Computer for $10 + ship.

6809E Microprocessor Chip	$24.95
6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter	$6.95
6883 SAM Chip	$29.95

SAM BUFFER (new). Solderless installation mounts on SAM Chip & saves SAM if a short occurs from upgrading Memory or other modifications. $8.95
EXTENDED BASIC ROM $85.00

WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

* 96K SYSTEM EXPANDER (96KX) * new

The 96KX is a plug in cartridge that allows use of all 64K of RAM for 64K Computers. An output connector is included for Disk Drives, Cartridges, or other accessories. Powerful permanent software allows exchanging information in PAGE 0 & Page 1, moving blocks of data in either page or from one page to another, writing or reviewing data or characters in memory, editing BASIC Programs with errors, changing any statement number, storing HEX or DECIMAL Values in Memory, and much more. The 96KX has a ROM that occupies the upper 8K of memory allowing a CC to be a true 96K Computer with 32K of ROM and 64K of RAM. The 96KX Software is always available as a HELP program and can be called with a simple keyboard command. Included is a hardware interrupt switch for running ML programs or accessing the cartridge when the Computer fails to function properly. Expand your Computer now with a 96KX for only $89.95.

checks, VISA & MC Cards. Add $2 ship.
24 HR phone. Call at nights & on weekends & save

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS INC
Box 896 (205) 773-2758
HARTSELLE, AL 35640

your program to work with the owner's special use.

This section was added to the Copyright Law after considerable study, and after a special committee investigated the relation of copyright law to computers. Unfortunately, this committee was comprised of specialists who were only familiar with the computers of the time, that is, mainframes. In the short time from the late 1970's to the present, micros have become of unprecedented importance. But the problems of micros are not identical to those for mainframes, and the solutions differ considerably.

Mainframe computers are generally of limited quantity and are programmed with high-level language programs. Software for mainframes is sold in very limited quantities and for very high prices, such as $100,000. The programs are usually customized for the particular use and company, either by the program designer or the company itself. Thus, to allow copies and customization by the program owner applies quite logically to programs written for the limited number of mainframes. The investment of such a large sum of money, and the special application for which the program must be designed, make it imperative that an archival copy of the program is obtained and the right to modify subsist.

Micros, a phenomenon new to the computer industry, have lead to a different software situation. Software for micros is generally not meant to be altered by the end user. Alteration assumes a specialized use, a concept alien, by and large, to the micro market. Micros are mostly used for generalized purposes, for example, word processing, data management and communications. Moreover, software for micros is very cheap, and easily replaceable. Thus, the logic which allows a company to make a copy to protect its $100,000 investment does not apply to the inexpensive micro market.

Still, the law exists, and has caused a considerable disruption of the software market. It still allows the end user to make copies and make alterations. If limited to the skills of users this would not be a problem.

The problem arises from the provision allowing people to legitimately make archival copies. This "loophole" allows companies to sell "copy" programs to allow end users to make "backups" of their programs. If the end user had no such right, copy programs would clearly be illegal as instruments only for infringement.

It is obvious to all that these so-called "backup" programs are not just used by the honest to make backups of their programs, a practice approved of by all; they are used by all sorts of persons to steal programs. Of course, the makers of such copy programs include all sorts of disclaimers, but the user often is not mindful of these when in the privacy of his or her own home. The temptation to avoid even the smallest amount of money by just making a copy is just too great.

The ability of any Tom, Dick or Jane to steal programs rather than purchase them will eventually have two results. It will inhibit software houses from producing programs for a particular computer, and it will substantially decrease the quality of programs available. There is little incentive to put months, even years, of research into a program when you know that only 30 percent of all copies of your programs used by people will have been legally purchased.

So the law, as it stands, will eventually lower the quality of software. Obviously, for the benefit of all concerned, the law has to be changed for the micro market to prohibit the end user from making archivals, while perhaps requiring archival copies to be supplied by the manufacturer. You, as an author, should do what you can to make sure that the

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

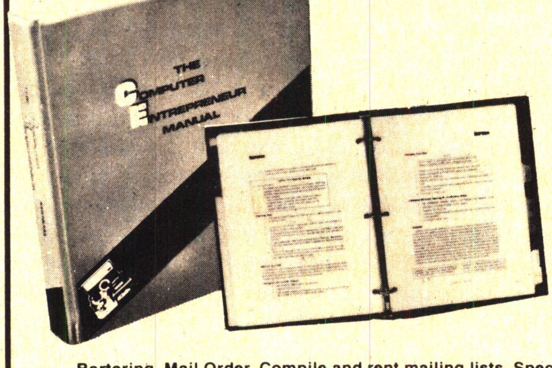
Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter**, where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks**, like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring),** What **profits** to expect, **Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!), The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile** and **rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business**, **and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net** $100 - $250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil** to **$20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home** - we **guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!**), **the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only** $29.95, plus $3 for postage/handling (**NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: ________________

ADDRESS: ________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: ________________

☐ **Check or M.O. enclosed** **Charge to** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC**

CARD#: ________________

Exp. Date: ________________

SIGNATURE: ________________

RB0983

©1983 THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

YORK 10™
CASSETTES
DISKETTES

• LOWER PRICES
• LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- Premium 5-screw shell with leader —BASF tape
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back Guarantee

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and Index card

TRACTOR FEED
• DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

✱ 500 C-12's—38¢ each • w/labels add 4¢
Shipping $17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • shipping $10./500

BASF Qualimetric Flexi-Disc—Lifetime Warranty.
5¼" Single Side. Double Density, Soft-Sectored.

NEW! MICRO CASSETTES in convenient short lengths.
MC-10 | Same superior tape in premium shell
MC-20 | WITH LEADERS. Supplied complete with
MC-30 | box (fits Epson & Sharp micro drives).

Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO: YORK 10™ Computerware
9525 Vassar Ave. #R1, Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Blank labels	☐ 3.00 / 100	☐ 20.00 /1000	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea. Qty ______			
Flexi-Disc	☐ 26.95 / 10	☐ 120.00 / 50	
MICRO CASS.	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	
MC-10	☐ 16.50	☐ 32.50	
MC-20	☐ 18.00	☐ 34.50	
MC-30	☐ 19.00	☐ 36.00	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
SHIPPING/HANDLING Any quantity (except 500 special)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States—Additional $1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes; per doz. boxes; per 10 discs			
		TOTAL	

Each std. cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐.

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail; Canada & Mexico—Airmail; All others— Sea Mail

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

#R1

Card No. ______________________ Exp. ______

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State/Zip ______________

Signature ______________ Phone ______________

Computer make & model ______________ Disk? (y/n) ____

section 117 is suitably changed to protect your interests in your creations.

What a digression! You've now got an idea of your rights. Now, how to use them. As owner of the copyright you have a few options to make the most of your program. You can market your program yourself, you can license your program for marketing by another company, or you can totally assign your rights in the program.

Marketing your program yourself gives you two options. You can either sell copies of your program, or you can license the use of your program. Licensing theoretically gives you more control over the use of your program. I'm sure you've seen these types of license agreements. For example, Tandy uses them. With a license, the end user is not buying a copy of the program, but paying for the right to use the programs under the conditions set out in the license agreement. Thus, the licensee could be prohibited from making archivals or altering the product in any way.

It sounds wonderful, almost too good to be true. Well, it is. Licenses work well when there is a negotiated agreement or an atmosphere of contractual agreement. These do not, however, typify the merchandise market where software is "sold." Instead, software is "sold" like apples or records. You go in, see the package and buy it without any thought that there may be some strings attached. In fact, you think that you are buying the software, not licensing it.

Here's where a sticky contractual problem arises. For you to have agreed to the terms of the license, you must have read them first, otherwise the transaction must be considered a sale of the software. Thus, if the license is contained inside the package, and the user doesn't see it until he or she gets home, there can be no license. You agreed to buy what you saw in the store, not what you saw once you got home. This is why companies are now placing their license agreements in a conspicuous place on the packaging so that they can argue that you should have read it, and therefore agreed to it. Some companies even require you to sign an agreement before you can have the software. All this is even more pertinent with the mail order business. You can hardly claim that a person who orders over the phone has read your license agreement. And placing your license terms in an ad is next to absurd.

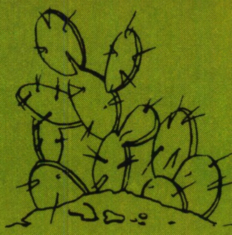
As you can see, licensing is not all that attractive. If you put a bunch of fine print legalese on your packaging or in your ad, you run the substantial risk that the purchaser will be turned off and won't buy it. If you try instead to slip it inside your packaging to get a "license by intimidation" it simply will not work. Technically, the user owns the copy of the program and is not bound by all that fine print.

Thus, many companies choose to just sell copies. You have to make your own choice when you decide to market your own software.

On the other hand, you can choose to have someone else market your software. This can be done by licensing your software for royalties or by assigning all your rights for the software for a lump sum. Next time I will discuss the legal considerations involved in licensing or assigning rights in your software, and I'll discuss many of the standard contract provisions and things you should look for.

See you at *RAINBOWfest!*

This column is meant to be educational and informative. It is not intended as legal advice. If you should have a legal question you should consult an attorney of your choice.



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

1 in CUSTOMER SERVICE

That's right, we believe we have the best customer service of any software producer in the industry, and this is why:

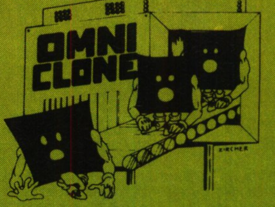
WE'RE PROUD OF OUR SPEED: Over 95% of our orders during the last 6 months were shipped within 24 hours of receipt, and the rest were shipped in 48 hours.

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR WARRANTY: If you EVER find you cannot load a Prickly-Pear program — for ANY reason (even if the dog ate it) — just send what's left to us and we will replace it at NO CHARGE. There is NO TIME LIMIT on this warranty.

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR SUPPORT SERVICE: If you have trouble using one of our programs, just call or write for quick help. Do you have a tape version and need an upgrade to disk? NO PROBLEM! Just send us the tape with $5.00 and we'll send you the disk by return mail. No time limit, no hassle, and NO EXTRA CHARGE. This is the same $5.00 we charge for a disk version if you buy it to begin with.

MOST OF ALL, WE'RE PROUD OF OUR CUSTOMERS: Some companies treat you like a thief! Have you noticed? Some companies fix their software so you can't make the backups you need and are intitled to make because they assume that you plan to steal their product. We do not now sell (and never have sold) a piece of software you couldn't back up to protect your investment, and we never will. Some software companies inconvenience you because they don't trust you. Have you seen it in their ads? Look for things like "no personal checks", or "no COD's", or "personal checks take 3 weeks to clear". They wouldn't say that if they trusted you, and if you want to see how we compare, look at the phrase "Your personal check is welcome — no delay" that appears in the ordering information at the bottom of EVERY ADVERTISEMENT WE HAVE EVER RUN.

Lately people are fond of talking about "the bottom line". Well, the bottom line here is simply this: We want your business. We have some outstanding programs — in some areas we believe they are the absolute finest available — but that alone won't do it. There are a lot of companies in this business, and we have gone from being one of the smallest to our current position as one of the largest in less than two years by following a simple guideline: It is our intent to provide top quality products, and it is our further intent to provide the absolute best in service and support. You've made it possible for us to grow and prosper as a company, and we won't forget it. That's our promise.



Omni Clone

If you have a disk drive, you know how important it is to back up your disks. Virtually every book on computers tells you to back everything up, and many recommend at least two backups. This is simply good computer practice. However, the BACKUP command on the color computer will only handle disks with a standard format, so many disks could not be backed up.

Enter **Omni Clone.** This amazing program handles most any non-standard disk with ease. It handles variable sector lengths, non-standard sector and track addresses, deleted address marks, forced CRC errors, un-formated tracks, any amount of sectors, any number of tracks (up to 80), and single or double density. **Omni Clone** is 100% machine language, and it is completely self-contained. It has its own disk drivers and keyboard scan. It uses no ROM calls at all.

Unlike many programs of this type, you don't need to know anything about the disk you want to clone. **Omni Clone** does it all for you, including the formating of the destination disk, and it's all automatic. Don't ever be caught without a backup again! We can't promise that **Omni Clone** will back up any color computer disk, but we haven't found any yet that it can't handle. It has even backed up some Model III disks!! **Omni Clone** can be used with either one or two drives and requires 32K to run. **$39.95**

SUPER ASTROLOGY

Super Astrology

Everything our customers have written and asked for in an astrology program is here! This all new program by a new author gives accuracy to two minutes of arc or better, and you can choose from Tropical or Sideral zodiacs, Geocentric or Heliocentric charts, and FIVE different house systems — Placidus, Koch, Campanus, Equal, and Regiomontanus. You can specify the orb for aspects, find any harmonic, and output the complete natal horoscope listing to the screen or printer. This program comes with complete and easy to follow instructions and a suggested reading list to aid in interpretation. The planetary routines and values in this program are Copyright by Matrix Software — the industry leader in astrological programming — and are used by permission. Don't settle for a lesser quality astrology program. Needs 32K Extended. B & ML. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**

FOR DISK VERSIONS ON AMDEK CARTRIDGES, ADD $5.

Your personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
9234 E. 30th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

MasterCard

VISA

COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AT LAST! BUSINESS SOFTWARE **DESIGNED** FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

★ MAKE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER A WORKING BUSINESS PARTNER ★
★ ALL PROGRAMS ARE MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ★
★ PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED ★
★ AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT ★

COLORSOFT™ GENERAL LEDGER

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is ideal for the small business man who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed for the businessman who is knowledgable of accounting principles and who wants a computerized accounting system with greater user control. The features and options of this package compare favorably to higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** UP TO 96 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
*** USER FLEXIBILITY IN ACCOUNT DESIGN AND ENTRIES ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
STYLED FOR THE ACCOUNTANT/BOOKKEEPING ORIENTED USER
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is an integrated, journal-type double entry accounting package for a small business that includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, accounts payable and receivable status lists, accounts payable and receivable aging reports, journal reports, account listing and a closing summary. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle accounts of up to $1,000,000.00 for approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately so that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $129.95

COLORSOFT™ PAYROLL

The COLORSOFT™ Payroll is a stand-alone payroll system. It is also suited for integration into the COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting Package. Payroll is a highly user friendly system designed for regular use by the small businessman.

FEATURES

*** SUPPORTS OVERTIME AND BONUS PAY ***
*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** HANDLES HOURLY AND SALARIED EMPLOYEES ***
*** MAINTAINS YEAR TO DATE TOTALS PER EMPLOYEE ***
*** HANDLES FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL INCOME TAXES ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** HANDLES OVER 200 EMPLOYEES WITH 8 DEDUCTIONS EACH ***
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Payroll is a complete stand-alone package for maintaining personnel and payroll data on the employees of a small business and for calculating payroll and tax amounts and maintaining year-to-date totals for income tax reporting. This system will compute each pay period's totals based on hours worked, calculate taxes to be withheld, allow for specified deductions, compute net pay and prepare a mailing list. Additional reports that are produced include a listing of employees, a year to date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current miscellaneous deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $99.95

COLORSOFT™ SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

The COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package is ideal for the small businessman who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed with this person in mind and as such, extensive computer or accounting experience is not required. The feature and options of this package are comparable to much higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
*** UP TO 32 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** USER IS PROMPTED FOR COMPANION ENTRIES AS REQUIRED ***
*** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting is an integrated, ledgerless accounting package for a small business that includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales, and Purchase Order programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, check register, accounts payable and receivable status lists, and accounts payable and receivable aging reports. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle sales of up to $1,000,000.00 and approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately such that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $149.95

COLORSOFT™ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable is a full stand-alone accounts receivable system. It is also suited for integration into the COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package. Accounts Receivable does not require the user to be an accountant; in fact, this is a highly user friendly system designed for daily use by the small businessman. The features and options of this system compare favorably with much higher priced software.

FEATURES

*** PROVIDES ACCOUNT AUDIT TRAIL ***
*** ACCOUNTS ARE CARRIED BY CUSTOMER ***
*** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
*** PREPARES INVOICES AND MAILING LABELS ***
*** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
*** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
*** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable provides the user with detailed audit trails and history files on all transactions by a customer. It also prepares invoices, mailing labels, aging lists, customer history reports, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define discount/net terms for commercial accounts and finance charge and minimum payments for revolving accounts.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: $89.95

USER'S MANUALS WITHOUT PROGRAM $20.00 EACH (Refunded on Purchase)
INCLUDE: $2.25 Handling Per Order
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFT WARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

COLORSOFT ^tm^ APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

COLORSOFT^tm^ MANAGEMENT SKILLS SERIES I: BEING BOSS

"BEING BOSS" is a collection of six programs and is the first in an ongoing series of computer assisted management development tools. Those who can benefit include corporate executives, managers, heads of teams, group leaders, supervisors, foremans, teachers, and parents. In fact, anyone who must take a leadership role can benefit from these programs.

A. REFLECTIONS - a self evaluation guide
B. ASSERTIVENESS - taking control as a leader
C. MANAGEMENT STYLES - how to approach the leadership role
D. DECISION MAKING - how to handle decision making
E. COUNSELING - helping others solve personal problems
F. STRESS CONTROL -. taking care of yourself

Each program is in a multiple choice questionnaire format where the user is querried as to a response to a specified management situation. Tutorials help the user learn new management skills and insights. The programs include voice annotation from the author, Mr. Terry Barker. "BEING BOSS" is based in part on his forthcoming management books "BOSS TALK" and "THEORY C."

The series, "BEING BOSS",offers to the user the latest in management skill development concepts and should prove to be an invaluable TOOL for anyone who wishes to reach their full potential as a leader. The author has condensed week long intensive workshop material into this outstanding package. The accompanying user's manual is very well written and is easily understood by anyone.

Requires 16K Ext BASIC and cassette.
PRICE $89.95

LOAN ANALYSIS. . . Prints amortization tables, determines status of loans, and auto loan option with trade-in allowance and taxes .. $ 20.95

ANNUITY. . . Future value, present value, compound interest, and determines Individual Retirement Accounts (IRA) .... 16K Ext BASIC $ 18.95

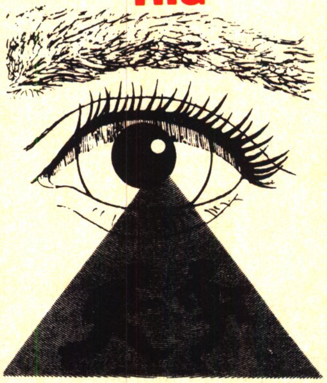
STOCK ANALYZER. . . Maintains stock portfolio data base for multiple stocks. Graphs to screen or printer and projects trends of data. Disk compatible .... 16K Ext BASIC $ 21.95

RECIPE FILE. . . Save your recipes on tape. Features include built-in text editor for creating and editing each recipe and adjusts ingredient measure for desired servings. Screen or Printer output .... 16K Ext BASIC $ 21.95

HOUSEHOLD EXPENSE MANAGER. . . Menu driven package for maintaining cassette file of 30 household expenses for a 12 month period. Keeps cumulative totals by category and a separate total for tax deductible expenses. Analysis program compares month to month. Screen or Printer output .... 16K Ext BASIC $ 19.95

COLORSOFT ^tm^ GAMES.

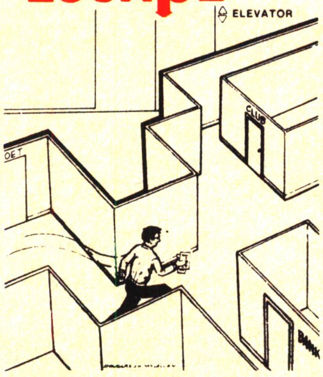
TAG



Classic two player game of chase - fun for all ages.

16K BASIC with joysticks
$12.95

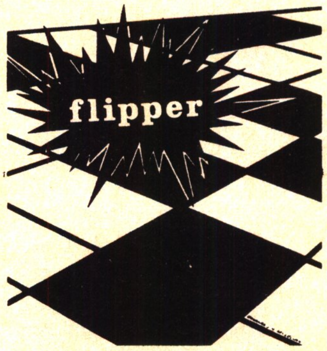
ESCAPE



A 3-D Graphics Adventure designed for the thinker. 8-10 hour game time.

16K BASIC
$18.95

FLIPPER



An excellent version of the Othello type board games. 1 or 2 players.

16K Ext. BASIC
$16.95

Pirate Treasure

Beginners Adventure. Visit over 40 rooms in search of the Pirate's treasure.

16K Ext. BASIC
$13.95

HALLOWEEN SPECIAL: The Great Pumpkin Adventure Designed for kids who will love searching for tricks 'n' treasures while they try to learn the Great Pumpkin's secret. This adventure is great for Halloween parties, family play, or single players. This program features an action game at the Goblin Gulch arcade.

16K Ext. BASIC with joysticks $18.95

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.
P. O. Box 1708
Greenville, Texas 75401

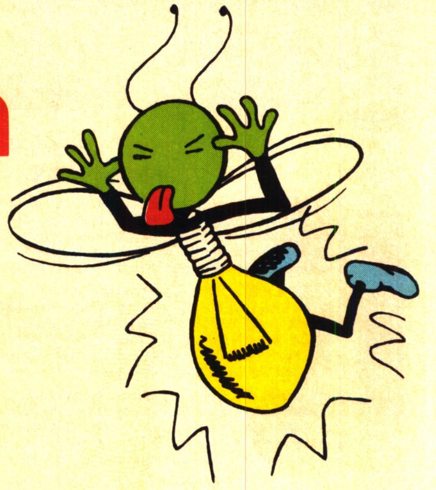
BRANTEX

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD
Include $2.25 Handling per order
Write for Free Catalog

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

16K
ECB

The Laserworm and The Firefly

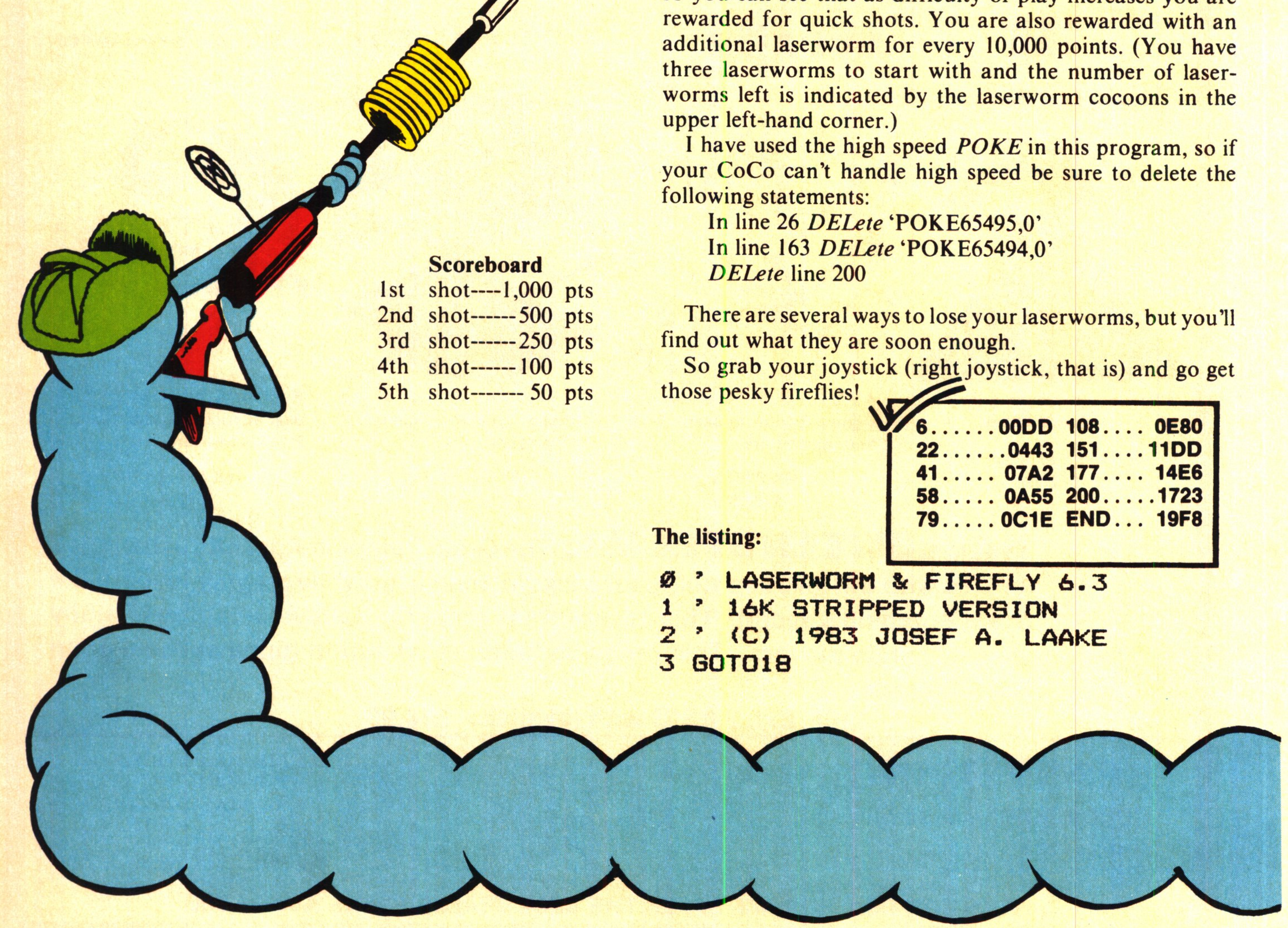


By Josef A. Laake

I had a strange idea for a video game one day and I'm just crazy enough to spend hours translating it into reality for all you fellow CoCo-nuts. Now you, too, can learn to think like a Laserworm! Just type in the following program and *RUN* it. It's pretty much self-explanatory, but here are a few pointers. First, you receive points for your shots as charted here:

Scoreboard

1st	shot----1,000 pts
2nd	shot------500 pts
3rd	shot------250 pts
4th	shot------100 pts
5th	shot------- 50 pts



In addition to shot points, after connecting five shots you receive bonus points for the amount of time left in your turn (as indicated by the remaining energy indicator line at the top of the game screen). Every five connected shots increases the level of play difficulty (as indicated in the upper right-hand corner). This number also acts as a bonus multiplier, so you can see that as difficulty of play increases you are rewarded for quick shots. You are also rewarded with an additional laserworm for every 10,000 points. (You have three laserworms to start with and the number of laserworms left is indicated by the laserworm cocoons in the upper left-hand corner.)

I have used the high speed *POKE* in this program, so if your CoCo can't handle high speed be sure to delete the following statements:

In line 26 *DELete* 'POKE65495,0'
In line 163 *DELete* 'POKE65494,0'
DELete line 200

There are several ways to lose your laserworms, but you'll find out what they are soon enough.

So grab your joystick (right joystick, that is) and go get those pesky fireflies!

```
6.......00DD 108.... 0E80
22.......0443 151....11DD
41..... 07A2 177.... 14E6
58..... 0A55 200.....1723
79..... 0C1E END... 19F8
```

The listing:

```
0 ' LASERWORM & FIREFLY 6.3
1 ' 16K STRIPPED VERSION
2 ' (C) 1983 JOSEF A. LAAKE
3 GOTO18
```

```
4 LINE(M,R)-(F,E),PRESET:LINE(M,
R)-(F,E),PSET:PLAY"O5L255BA#G#FC
#O-G#DO-G":RETURN
5 Y=PEEK(65280):IFY=126ORY=254TH
EN108ELSERETURN
6 PLAY"CDEFGABO+CP8":RETURN
7 CLSRND(7)+1:FORA=0TO31:B=RND(9
)-1:SET(A,0,B):SET(0,A,B):SET(63
-A,0,B):SET(63,A,B):SET(A,31,B):
SET(63-A,31,B):NEXT:GOSUB6:RETUR
N
8 DRAW"BM45,3"+A$(INT(SC(3)/10))
+"BM53,3"+A$(SC(3)-INT(SC(3)/10)
*10)+"BM61,3"+A$(INT(SC(2)/10))
9 DRAW"BM69,3"+A$(SC(2)-INT(SC(2
)/10)*10)+"BM77,3"+A$(INT(SC(1)/
10))+"BM85,3"+A$(SC(1)-INT(SC(1)
/10)*10)
10 DRAW"BM239,3"+A$(INT((INT(H/5
))/10))+"BM247,3"+A$((INT(H/5))-
((INT((INT(H/5))/10))*10)):LINE(
100,5)-(235,5),PSET
11 ONG GOTO12,13,14,15,16,17
12 PUT(35,3)-(41,7),L,PSET
13 PUT(27,3)-(33,7),L,PSET
14 PUT(19,3)-(25,7),L,PSET
15 PUT(11,3)-(17,7),L,PSET
16 PUT(3,3)-(9,7),L,PSET
17 RETURN
18 PLAY"L128O2":GOSUB7
19 PRINT@198," RESET HIGH SCORE
? ";:PRINT@295," FOR YES, HIT <Y
> ";:PRINT@327," FOR NO,  HIT <N
> ";:PRINT@358," OR JOYSTICK BUT
TON ";:PLAY"O1"
20 A$=INKEY$:IFA$="Y"THEN21ELSEI
FA$="N"THEN22ELSEY=PEEK(65280):I
FY=126ORY=254THEN22ELSE20
21 FORY=16376TO16378:POKEY,0:NEX
T
22 GOSUB7:PRINT@106," CAT'S MEOW
 ";:GOSUB6:PRINT@135," ELECTROSO
FT INC. ";:GOSUB6:PRINT@171," PR
ESENTS ";:GOSUB6
23 PLAY"L16O3GF#GEFGL8AL16GF#GL2
8CDEFGABO4CP8":PRINT@260," LASER
WORM ";:PLAY"O3C":PRINT@271," &
";:PLAY"G":PRINT@274," FIREFLY!
";:PLAY"O+CO1P8"
24 PRINT@358," COPYRIGHT (C) 198
3 ";:GOSUB6:PRINT@392," JOSEF A.
 LAAKE ";:GOSUB6:PLAY"L128":GOSU
B6
25 FORY=16379TO16383:POKEY,0:NEX
T:POKE16380,4
26 POKE65495.0:CLEAR350.16375
27 DIMK(8,5),L(7,5),Q(8,5),V(8,5
),A(0),B(0),C(0),D(0),E(0),F(0),
G(0),H(0),M(0),R(0),X(0),Y(0),HS
(3),SC(3),T$(8),A$(9)
28 G=PEEK(16380):H=PEEK(16379):S
C(1)=PEEK(16381):SC(2)=PEEK(1638
2):SC(3)=PEEK(16383)
29 SC=SC(1)+SC(2)*100+SC(3)*1000
0:HS(1)=PEEK(16376):HS(2)=PEEK(1
6377):HS(3)=PEEK(16378)
30 HS=HS(1)+HS(2)*100+HS(3)*1000
0:T$(1)="BL7R1NE3F3
31 T$(2)="BR7L1NH3G3
32 T$(3)="BU7D1NG3F3
33 T$(4)="BD7U1NH3E3
34 T$(5)="BE6G1ND3L4
35 T$(6)="BH6F1ND3R4
36 T$(7)="BG6E1NU3R4
37 T$(8)="BF6H1NU3L4
38 A$(0)="BR1R2F1D4G1L2H1U4
39 A$(1)="BF1E1D6L2R4
40 A$(2)="R3F1D1G1L2G1D2R4
41 A$(3)="BD1E1R3F1D1G1L1R1F1D1G
1L3H1
42 A$(4)="D4R4U2D4
43 A$(5)="BR4L4D2R3F1D2G1L3
44 A$(6)="BR3L2G1D4F1R2E1U1H1L3
45 A$(7)="D1U1R4D2G2D2
46 A$(8)="BR1R2F1D1G1F1D1G1L2H1U
```

WANTED!

Young men and women seeking adventure, excitement and thrill-a-minute action. No experience necessary—just you and your Color Computer. See below:

FOR THE 32K THRILLSEEKER

ZAXXON, Disk or Cass.	DataSoft	$29.95
PROTECTOR II, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
DESERT PATROL, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
ICEMASTER, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$21.95
FOODWAR, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$22.95
WACKY FOOD, Cass.	Arcade Anim.	$19.95

LOTS OF PLAY FOR 16K

MOONSHUTTLE, Cass.	DataSoft	$29.95
SHAMUS, Cass.	Synapse	$29.95
FROG TREK, Cass.	Oelrich	$14.95
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE, Cass.	Oelrich	$16.95

Interested applicants send check or m/o to:

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
4040 N. NASHVILLE
CHICAGO, IL 60634

Credit card orders, call: 800-621-0105
(In Illinois: 312-545-9286)

```
1E1NR1H1U1
47 A$(9)="BF3L2H1U1E1R2F1D4G1L2
48 PMODE4,1:PCLS:CIRCLE(4,20),4,
5,.9:PAINT(4,20),5,5
49 DRAW"BM1,1F3R1E3D1G3L1H3D1F3R
1E3D1G3L1H3BM1,15E3R1F3U1H3L1G3U
1E3R1F3U1H3L1G3
50 GET(1,2)-(8,6),V,G:GET(1,10)-
(8,14),Q,G:GET(9,2)-(16,6),K,G:G
ET(1,18)-(7,22),L,G:M=122:R=183:
I=1:K=1
51 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:GOSUB
8:TIMER=0
52 A=RND(247):B=RND(172)+11
53 PUT(A,B+3)-(A+7,B+7),K,PSET
54 A=A+RND(INT(((2*H)+45)/5))-IN
T((H+25)/5):B=B+RND(INT(((2*H)+4
5)/5))-INT((H+25)/5):IFA<0THENA=
0
55 IFB<11THENB=11
56 IFA>248THENA=248
57 IFB>182THENB=182
58 PUT(A,B)-(A+7,B+4),V,PSET:GOS
UB62:GOSUB5:PUT(A,B)-(A+7,B+7),K
,PSET:PUT(A,B+3)-(A+7,B+7),Q,PSE
T
59 IFTIMER>1240THENB=3:GOTO159
60 Y=TIMER/9+100:LINE(100,5)-(Y,
5),PRESET
61 IFM<A ORM>A+7 ORR<B ORR>B+7TH
EN53ELSEB=1:GOTO159
62 C=JOYSTK(0):D=JOYSTK(1):POKE2
00,M:POKE202,R:DRAW"C0"+T$(K):PL
AY"L64O3G"
63 IFC=63 AND D=63THEN80
64 IFC=0 AND D=63THEN83
65 IFC=0 AND D=0THEN86
66 IFC=63 AND D=0THEN89
67 IFD=63THEN92
68 IFD=0THEN96
69 IFC=63THEN100
70 IFC=0THEN104
71 PUT(M-3,R-2)-(M+3,R+2),L,PSET
:POKE200,M:POKE202,R:DRAW"C5"+T$
(K):ONK GOTO72,73,74,75,76,77,78
,79
72 PLAY"1":RETURN
73 PLAY"8":RETURN
74 PLAY"5":RETURN
75 PLAY"12":RETURN
76 PLAY"6":RETURN
77 PLAY"3":RETURN
78 PLAY"O+1":RETURN
79 PLAY"10":RETURN
80 M=M+4:IFM>247THENM=247:GOTO94
81 R=R+4:IFR>183THENR=183:M=M-4:
GOTO102
82 K=8:GOTO71
```

PRISM®

NEW PRODUCTS

AUTHORS:

Send us your software . . . we pay top royalties.

CLIFF HANGER: by S. Clift

Save Andy before he falls by guessing the word to call for Help. 16K ECB $19.95

Buy any 3 of these and get Starship Chameleon by Computerware or Astro Blast by Mark Data FREE

MARS LANDER: by R. Campbell

Pilot your spaceship to a safe landing over rugged martian terrain. Machine Lang. $19.95 16K Color Basic Req'd.

CESSNA LANDER: by St. Clift

Land your light plane in rough weather. Full instruments and 3D graphics. 16K ECB $15.95.

MAD BOMBER: by S. Clift

Recover and dispose of bombs in a maze before they go off! 32K ECB $15.95

MATHMAGIC 1 by S. Clift

Not just another drill & practice, but a video game too! For grades 1-6, fully variable skill level. Reg. 16K ECB $19.95

We Sell Products from most Major Manufacturers

Send for your free catalog TODAY

*Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

*Add 5% for shipping

*No C.O.D. please

*Ontario residents please add 7% sales

We Accept

VISA

Prism Software
42H Phillips Place
Kincardine, Ont.
Canada NOG 2GO
(519)396-8224

```
83 M=M-4:IFM<10THENM=10:GOTO94
84 R=R+4:IFR>183THENR=183:M=M+4:
GOTO106
85 K=7:GOTO71
86 M=M-4:IFM<10THENM=10:GOTO98
87 R=R-4:IFR<16THENR=16:M=M+4:GO
TO106
88 K=6:GOTO71
89 M=M+4:IFM>247THENM=247:GOTO98
90 R=R-4:IFR<16THENR=16:M=M-4:GO
TO102
91 K=5:GOTO71
92 IFM<10THENM=10
93 IFM>247THENM=247
94 R=R+5:IFR>183THENR=183
95 K=4:GOTO71
96 IFM<10THENM=10
97 IFM>247THENM=247
98 R=R-5:IFR<16THENR=16
99 K=3:GOTO71
100 IFR>183THENR=183
101 IFR<16THENR=16
102 M=M+7:IFM>247THENM=247
103 K=2:GOTO71
104 IFR>183THENR=183
105 IFR<16THENR=16
106 M=M-7:IFM<10THENM=10
107 K=1:GOTO71
108 X=TIMER:ONK GOTO109,112,115,
118,121,126,131,136
109 E=R:FORF=M-8TO2STEP-2
110 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
111 PSET(F,E):NEXTF:GOTO141
112 E=R:FORF=M+8TO254STEP2
113 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
114 PSET(F,E):NEXTF:GOTO141
115 F=M:FORE=R-8TO11STEP-2
116 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
117 PSET(F,E):NEXTE:GOTO141
118 F=M:FORE=R+8TO191STEP2
119 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
120 PSET(F,E):NEXTE:GOTO141
121 E=R-7:FORF=M+7TO255STEP2
122 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
123 PSET(F,E):E=E-2
124 IFE<10THENE=E+2:GOTO141
125 NEXTF:F=F-2:E=E+2:GOTO141
126 F=M-7:FORE=R-7TO11STEP-2
127 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
128 PSET(F,E):F=F-2
129 IFF<1THENF=F+2:GOTO141
130 NEXTE:GOTO141
131 F=M-7:FORE=R+7TO191STEP2
132 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
133 PSET(F,E):F=F-2
134 IFF<0THENF=F+2:GOTO141
135 NEXTE:E=E-2:F=F+2:GOTO141
136 F=M+7:FORE=R+7TO191STEP2
```

Saguaro Software

Petrocci Freelance Associates (Tape)

	Retail	Our Price
Bowling Secretary	24.95	**19.75**
Statistical Analysis	34.95	**26.75**
Bond Yield	19.95	**17.75**
Real Estate Investment	24.95	**18.75**
Hurricane Tracker	15.95	**12.75**
Patti Par	21.95	**16.75**

Disk Add $3.00 To Tape
Amdek $6.00 To Tape

Sugar Software

	Retail	Our Price	Amdek Disc
Galactic Hangman	17.95	**14.75**	
Auto Run	19.95	**15.75**	
Tims Mail	19.95	**15.95**	**23.95**
Tims	24.95	**19.95**	**27.95**
Prereader	19.95	**15.95**	**23.95**
Statgraph	24.95	**19.95**	**27.95**
Tim Bibliograph	9.95	**7.95**	**15.95**
Silly Syntax (Tape)	19.95	**15.95**	
Silly Syntax (Disc)	24.95	**19.95**	
Silly Stories		**8.75**	

Kangaroo Single Sided Double Pensity Disk (New Price) $22.75/Box
Cassette Tapes - C-15 - 85¢ Each

9½ Inch Paper - 500 Sheets - $6.95
3000 Sheets - $32.95
Plus Shipping

Prickly-Pear

	Retail	Our Price
Color Kit	29.95	**26.75**
Flight	19.95	**14.75**
Gangbusters	19.95	**14.75**
Mathpac	19.95	**14.75**

Disk Add $3.00 To Tape • Amdek Add $6.00 To Tape
For More Prickly-Pear See Our Other Ad

Tom Mix

Grabber
3 Left
Yaazee
1 Left
Space
2 Left

Retail
27.95

Our
Price
21.95

Cassette Only!

Look next month for a few new programs from Saguaro Software. Authors! Contact us about royalties.

Az. Residents Add 7% Tax • Add $1.00 Per Program For Shipping ($4.00 Max.)
Some Quantities Limited

VISA

7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508

Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive
$499.00
(Retail $599)
Includes Co-Co Cable & 2 Disks
Plus Shipping

Bonus This Month
With Amdisk Purchase

PRICKLY-PEAR
MAILING
LIST
TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100

Prickly Pear Mailing List, just in time for that Christmas card list. $25.00 (retail $54.95)

10-3" diskettes, $60.00
R.S. disk controller, $135 with Amdek. $165 alone.
Disk manual, $15.00

```
137 IFPPOINT(F,E)=5THEN181
138 PSET(F,E):F=F+2
139 IFF>255THENF=F-2:GOTO141
140 NEXTE:E=E-2:F=F-2:GOTO141
141 GOSUB4
142 LINE(M,R)-(F,E),PRESET
143 I=I+1:IFI=6THENB=2:GOTO159
144 TIMER=X:RETURN
145 PLAY"L6402":GOSUB7
146 PRINT@33," FINAL  SCORE   ";
147 PRINT@49,"   HIGH SCORE ";
148 IFHS<SC THENHS=SC ELSE152
149 POKE16376,SC(1)
150 POKE16377,SC(2)
151 POKE16378,SC(3)
152 PRINT@67,SC;:PRINT@86,HS;
153 PRINT@233," *** GAME *** ";
154 PRINT@265," *** OVER *** ";
155 PRINT@417," TO RESET GAME,
PRESS <R> OR ";
156 PRINT@450," FIRE  BUTTON  ON
  JOYSTICK ";
157 Y=PEEK(65280):IFY=126 OR Y=2
54THEN3
158 IFINKEY$="R"THEN3ELSE157
159 PLAY"L28":FORY=5TO55STEP5
160 CIRCLE(M,R),Y,,.9
161 PLAY"L-L-O1;"+STR$(13-(Y/5))
162 NEXTY:G=G+1:POKE16380,G
163 POKE65494,0:CLS5
164 ONB GOTO165,176,179,180
165 PRINT@68," FIREFLY IN YOUR E
YE!!! ";
166 PRINT@132," FATAL TO LASERWO
RMS!!! ";
167 PLAY"L8O1CDE-FE-P8CP8L44G#AG
#AG#AG#AG#AL8GP16L16BO2CP16O1GP1
6CP2"
168 IFG=6THEN170ELSEIFG=7THEN145
169 PRINT@258," YOU HAVE   LASER
WORMS LEFT ";:GOTO171
170 PRINT@258," YOU HAVE   LASER
WORM LEFT! ";
171 FORY=1TO5:PRINT@268,CHR$(128
);
172 PLAY"L126O1CO2CO1CO2CO1CO2C"
173 PRINT@267,7-G;
174 PLAY"O1GO2GO1GO2GO1GO2G"
175 NEXT:GOTO26
176 PRINT@71," TOO MANY SHOTS!!
";
177 PRINT@132," DEPLETED ENERGY
SUPPLY ";
178 PRINT@195," IS FATAL TO LASE
RWORMS!! ";:GOTO167
179 PRINT@72," OUT OF TIME!!! ";
:GOTO177
180 PRINT@69," YOU SHOT YOURSELF
!!! ";:GOTO166
181 GOSUB4
182 IFF<A OR F>A+7 OR E<B OR E>B
+7THENB=4:GOTO159
183 PLAY"L80O4":FORY=15TO39STEP3
184 CIRCLE(F,E),Y-10,,.9
185 IFY<39THENPLAYSTR$(Y/3):NEXT
ELSEPLAY"O5C":C=0:H=H+1
186 ONI GOTO187,188,189,190,191
187 C=500
188 C=C+250
189 C=C+150
190 C=C+50
191 C=C+50
192 SC=SC+C:B=INT((1240-X)*(INT(
H/5)/24.8))
193 IFX>930ORC=50THENB=0ELSESC=S
C+B
194 SC(3)=INT(SC/10000)
195 SC(2)=INT((SC-SC(3)*10000)/1
00)
196 SC(1)=SC-SC(3)*10000-SC(2)*1
00
197 POKE16380,G:POKE16379,H
198 POKE16381,SC(1)
199 POKE16382,SC(2)
200 POKE 65494,0
201 CLS5:PRINT@228," POINTS THIS
  SHOT "C;
202 IFH<5THEN204ELSEPRINT@260,"
ENERGY BONUS  X"INT(H/5);B;
203 PRINT@292," TOTAL  THIS  ROU
ND"B+C;
204 ONI GOTO205,207,206,208,209
205 PLAY"L32O4CDEO+CEGECO-ECEGO+
C":GOTO210
206 PLAY"L16O4EDCO-AO+AP16GO+C":
GOTO210
207 PLAY"L20O4GFGDGO-BO+CDO-GO+C
":GOTO210
208 PLAY"L16O3EE-EE-EDCO-AGO+C":
GOTO210
209 PLAY"L60O3E-EP10G-GP30E-EP6E
-EP10G-GP30E-E"
210 IFSC(3)>PEEK(16383)THENPOKE1
6383,SC(3):G=G-1ELSE26
211 POKE16380,G
212 CLS5:PRINT@70," CONGRADULATI
ONS!!! ";
213 PRINT@130," EVERY 10,000 ENE
RGY POINTS ";
214 PRINT@199," HATCHES ANOTHER
";
215 PLAY"L16O3GEGO4CO3GECDEDO2GO
3L48CDCECFCGCACBCO4L16CP16O5CP6"
216 FORX=1TO5:PRINT@262,STRING$(
20,143+X*16);:PLAY"L64O5GCGCGC"
217 PRINT@262," LASERWORM LARVA!
!! ";:PLAY"GB-GB-GB-GB-":NEXT
218 PRINT@322," YOU NOW HAVE"7-G
"LASERWORMS! ";:PLAY"P1":GOTO26
```

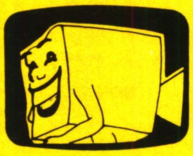
COMPUTERWARE®

COLORBOWL FOOTBALL

Big League graphics! 2 players challenge each other or 1 can practice offense against the computer. 7 defensive & 8 offensive plays plus many formations.

32K Cass $26.95
32K Disk $29.95

BLOC HEAD



Popular **Q-bert-like** arcade game. Hop atop pyramids of cubes, dodging the evils.

16K Cass $26.95
16K Disk $29.95

COLOR BASIC COMPILER™

If you have ever written a BASIC program to find that it runs too slow to provide any action and haven't had the courage to learn assembler, then the Color Compiler is the answer to your problem. The Color Compiler lets you write your program in easy BASIC and then converts it into fast machine language. After you run your com--piled program, you may find it necessary to add some delays because the Color Compiler will make your program run an average of 40 times faster.

The Color Compiler features a total of 46 commands and functions. Most of these are a subset of Extended Color BASIC. The Color Basic Compiler is limited to integer variables. All floating point and string handling can be done in a BASIC program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from BASIC to compiled programs is very easy. In a 32K machine, the compiler leaves you a full 16K of work space. The Color Compiler generates position independent code so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pack!

The Color Compiler was designed to run on a Color Computer with 32K of memory and at least one disk drive. Don't be misled by the low price - this is a very powerful development package.

Send for a complete list of functions.

32k Disk $39.95

JUNIOR'S REVENGE

Climb vines, avoid obstacles & creatures to save your father from Luigi.

32K Cass $28.95
32K Disk $31.95

NERBLE FORCE

NEW

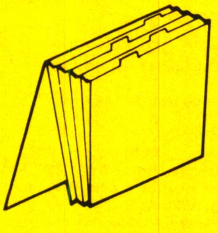
You are the **Defender** of your planet & must save the humanoids from alien attack.

16K Cass $24.95
16K Disk $27.95

Flexi-Filer™

A comprehensive & flexible data base system.

NEW! FAST! Assembly language sort. We dare any printer to keep up! (Feeds a 9600 baud serial printer at full speed!)



Collect: up to 35 elements per record, up to 240 characters per record. Unlimited file size. 5 data types.

Organize: you choose how data is stored & displayed.

Select: a subset using <, >, =, and, or with 36 different criteria.

Sort: all or any subset ascending or descending by any field.

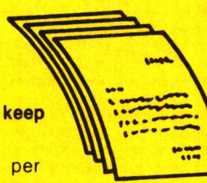
Report: custom design reports & labels incl. page numbers, titles & column headers. Numeric fields can be automatically totaled.

Manual: extensive & easy to use.

32K Disk w/RSDOS $64.95

VERSA MAIL™

- sophisticated mail list manager



- Mail Merge inserts mailing list data into a form letter & prints it automatically
- File can bridge disks. Over 800 names on one disk, over 2500 with 4 drives
  - 8 pre-defined address fields. 12 user defined fields
  - Logical selection on any field for labels & reports
  - Both reports and user defined label format.
  - Perfect for any group that sends a mailing to its members

(requires 64K disk) $39.95

NOW! OS-9 SOFTWARE

Macro Assembler, Editor, Random Basic, & Business Applications

Classics!

Two classic arcade games in hi-res color graphics. Battle hurdling asteroids in Coloroids. Or fend off marching space invaders in Color Invaders. Get both classics for one low price!

16K Cass $19.95 16K Disk $22.95

WE CARRY: Mark Data, Tom Mix, Frank Hogg, Botek, Kraft, WICO, Star Kits, Dugger's Growing System, Amdek, Signalman, C. Itoh, CompuServe, Comrex, Taxan, Gorilla & More! Books Galore! Largest selection of CoCo Products from One Company!

Video Plus

connects the Color Computer to a composite video monitor (color or monochrome) with NO SOLDERING!

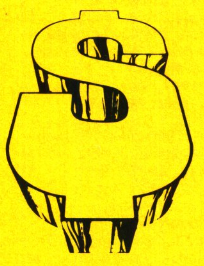
$24.95

BIO DETECTOR™

Now you can plug into those secret, personal reactions! Silver finger sensors attach to the Bio Detector unit which plugs into the joystick slot. Your "galvanic skin response" is plotted with color graphics & sound! Use the Bio Feedback program as a true health & relaxation aid. The Anxiety Attack game will provide hours of embarrassing (& truthful) fun! Now when someone asks "what can your computer do?", hook 'em up! (All hardware, software, & instructions included.)

$34.95

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.



ATTRACTIVE AUTHORSHIP PROGRAM

for independent programmers who want to turn sofware into cash!

Call or write for details.

COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-3512

Mail to: COMPUTERWARE®
P.O. Box 668 • Dept. F2
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

DESCRIPTION	QUANT.	PRICE	TOTAL
		*SHIP. & TAX	
		TOTAL	

VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ☐

CARD # ______ EXP. ______
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
SIGNATURE ______

*Shipping: Under $100 — add $2 surface, $5 air/Canada
Over $100 — add 2% surface, 5% air/Canada
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in *the Rainbow's* Scoreboard column. All entries must be received by the first of the month to be eligible for the following month's Scoreboard. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month.

★ New Number One **● Last Month's Number One**

ALCATRAZ II *(Spectral Associates)*

18,790	★Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
8,710	●Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario

ANDROID ATTACK

25,000	★Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
15,500	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD

ASSAULT *(Computer Shack)*

1,100	★Kevin Mesecher, Ft. Walton Beach, FL

ASTEROID

2,322	★Matt McMann, New Boston, MI

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*

158,000	★Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
157,000	Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
104,464	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
98,000	Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
92,000	Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
46,250	Brenda Teel, Martintown, Ontario

AVENGER *(The Cornsoft Group)*

24,575	★Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
19,480	●Jim Sparke
19,220	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
16,310	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
14,075	Stephen Lai, Palatine, IL

BIRD ATTACK *(Tom Mix)*

200,725	★Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
110,850	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA

BLEEP

105	★Matt McMann, New Boston, MI

BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*

286,900	★Ron Moore, Greensburg, PA
153,825	Greg Redden, Halifax, NS
124,925	Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
113,225	Beth Walker, Gloucester Pt., VA
107,500	Pat Davis, Bothell, WA
63,475	Don Massey, Bothell, WA
61,475	Hal Mermelstein, S. Windham, ME
47,925	David Plesser, El Cajon, CA

BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*

42,000	★Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
34,700	Sara Hennessey, Golden Valley, MN
28,720	Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
27,880	Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA
17,170	Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NJ

BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*

116,450	★Steve Sentell, Seymour, TN
102,450	Steve Sytsma, Big Rapids, MI

CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*

155,900	★Dustin Yates, Shreveport, LA
144,000	Andy Herron, High Point, NC
142,100	Jim Corkrey, Leesburg, VA
140,000	Peter Johnson, Chino, CA
133,400	Kevin Dawdy, Findlay, IL
126,400	Kristin Vitek, Hillside, IL
113,000	Gary Smith, North Bay, Ontario
111,800	Philippe Moisan, St. Jerome, Quebec
99,800	Joe Nasal, Doylestown, PA
84,000	John Mattox, Chattanooga, TN
63,000	Matthew S. Kerr, Plainfield, NJ
61,400	Abdullah VanDer Breggen, Regina, Saskatchewan

CATCH 'EM *(Aardvark)*

237,000	★Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
91,000	Dean Bouchard, Kingston, N.S.
70,157	Kirk Beler, Taber, Alberta
65,768	Laura Sandman, Louisville, KY

CATERPILLAR *(Aardvark)*

180,627	★Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
63,100	●Todd Byington, N. Salt Lake, UT
54,608	Lawrence McElligott, Lancaster, CA
53,233	Ron Pinson, Guelph, Ontario
46,641	Laura Schooley, Richmond, VA
44,853	Felicia Schooley, Richmond, VA
42,563	Doug Schofield, Plainfield, IL
15,029	Michael Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
10,148	Steven Jimenez, Mesa, AZ

CAVE HUNTER *(Mark Data)*

42,600	★Gary Ritchie, Bellevue, Alberta
27,050	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
26,300	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
21,150	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
15,200	Rick McGerney, Morgantown, WV

CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*

85,680	★Teresa Stutsman, N. Little Rock, AR
83,710	●Don Fraser, Shakope, MN
77,910	Dan James, Clearwater, FL
74,920	Sal Barlett, Mesa, AZ
74,600	Jimmy Kendall, Elkview, WV
30,030	Kevin Schofield, Plainfield, IL

COLOR CUBES (Radio Shack)

4:50	★John Handis
6:05	Chris Cope, Central, SC

COLOR HAYWIRE *(Mark Data)*

22,050	★Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
17,850	Brian Wallingford, Fall River, MA
14,850	Michael Rhattigan, Cary, NC
14,750	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
12,450	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY

COLOR INVADERS *(Computerware)*

240,700	★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
227,050	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
217,635	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
126,350	Perry Denton, New Baden, IL
93,510	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV

COLOR METEROIDS *(Spectral Associates)*

1,496,000	★Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
1,253,200	Jeff White, Prairie de Chien, WI
292,000	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
292,000	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
252,050	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Ontario

COLOR OUTHOUSE *(Computer Shack)*

35,908	★Ron Rhead, Ontario, Canada

COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*

3,355,248	★Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
2,745,982	●Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
2,547,299	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
2,400,735	Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC
2,139,248	Mike Hall, Hartland, WI
1,102,724	Bryan Andrews, Plainfield, IN
339,438	David Gibson, Longwood, FL
207,249	Margaret Dunlop, Trail, BC
173,564	Kenny Miller, Yardley, PA

COLOR SCARFMAN *(The Cornsoft Group)*

976,520	★Bruce Thornhill, Barrhead, Alberta
772,000	Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
600,410	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
539,100	Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
530,200	Alan Klotzback, Plainesville, OH
300,690	Frankie Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
222,000	Steven Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
110,690	Michael Jimenez, Mesa, AZ

COLOR ZAP *(Spectral Associates)*

227,330	★Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
84,400	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
82,710	Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
50,800	Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC

COLOUR PAC ATTACK *(Computerware)*

472,465	★Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
211,000	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
193,000	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
189,540	Mark Nichols, Birsay, Saskatchewan
154,600	Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY

CONQUEST OF KZIRGLA *(Rainbow Connection Software)*

50,199	★Bruce Uher, Coshocton, OH
10,399	Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC

COSMIC CLONES *(Mark Data)*

41,300	★John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario

CROSSWORDS *(Radio Shack)*

864	★Bob Strang, Chicago, IL

DEATH TRAP *(Soft Sector)*

89,035	★Keith Philabaum, Coschocton, OH
84,672	●Sandra Willard
75,431	Jeff Willard, Chireno, TX
41,490	M. A. Brickler, Allen Park, MI
41,272	Perry Willard, Chireno, TX

DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*

68,750	★M. A. Brickler, Allen Park, MI
58,900	●Greg Scott, Orlando, FL

DOODLEBUG *(Computerware)*

2,248,840	★Donut, Tabor, IA
1,580,000	J.W. Panks, Indianapolis, IN
1,577,320	●Bobby Bruce, Springfield, MO
1,265,580	Lawrence McElligott, Lancaster, CA
1,152,360	Marc Hassler
747,180	Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
518,820	Greg Redden, Halifax, NS
286,560	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS

DOUBLEBACK *(Radio Shack)*

1,080,000	★Phillipe Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec
474,040	Paul Moritz, Butte, MT
435,570	●Phillippe Morsan, St. Jerome, Quebec
429,000	Steve Damm, Phoenix, AZ
378,750	Jim Wolf, South Bend, IN
127,460	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
119,390	Johanne Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec
115,840	France Duplanties, St. Jerome, Quebec

DUNKEY MUNKEY *(Intellectronics)*

3,214,200	★Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
1,924,000	Andrew Herron, High Point, NC
1,618,800	Bryan Bloodworth, Federal Way, WA
1,437,200	Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA
1,245,000	Jodi Knudsen, Kenosha, WI
778,400	Michael McCafferty, Idaho Falls, ID
603,100	Bryan Teel, Martintown, Ontario

FAST LANE *(Ace Soft Computer Products)*

23,782	★Philip Deen, Enterprise, FL
93	Marie Love, Columbia, SC

FIRECOPTER *(Adventure International)*

113,880	★Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
74,640	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD

FLYBY

3,670	★Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD

THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*

73,350	★Evelyn Gagnon, Ontario, Canada
66,480	Jeannie Hawkins, Deltona, FL
47,360	●Jeannie Hawkins, Deltona, FL
36,260	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
31,480	Aimee Bergeron, Carlisle, MA
24,700	David Gibson, Longwood, FL
14,540	Damon Frazier, Bringhurst, IN

FROGGER *(The Cornsoft Group)*

32,010	★Laura Schooley, Richmond, VA
25,425	●Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
20,745	Felicia Schooley, Richmond, VA
18,575	Tamara Schooley, Richmond, VA
17,945	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
15,050	Steve Hemphill, Los Angeles, CA

FROG-MAN *(Computer Island)*

3,735	★Aaron T. Cincotta, Peru, IN

FROG TREK *(Oelrich Publications)*

14,700	★Greg Burke, Kenora, Ontario
14.080	Alan Weiss, Summit, NJ
11,200	Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT
10,370	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
8,550	Tom Eberhardt, Fairview Park; OH

SCOREBOARD

FURY *(Computer Shack)*

54,300	★Hans Haimberger, Freewater, Ontario

GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*

67,750	★Chuck Gaudette, Monroe, CT
58,000	Terry Steen, San Bernadino, CA
55,360	Donald Thompson, Lubbock, TX
54,200	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
54,000	Craig Edelheit, W. Bloomfield, MI
23,670	Laura Schooley, Richmond, VA
20,250	Felicia Schooley, Richmond, VA
18,280	Joan Haysom, Ottawa, Ontario

GALAX ATTAX *(Spectral Associates)*

82,650	★Steve Hargis, Tucson, AZ
73,000	Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
66,750	Jim Wolf, South Bend, IN
65,700	Steve Otis, Graham, WA
60,950	●Dennis Goehring, Mississauga, Ontario

GHOST GOBBLER *(Spectral Associates)*

1,007,430	★Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
825,250	●Randy Gerber, Wilmette, IL
423,390	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
255,000	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
142,070	Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
92,350	Geno Benick, Rice, MN
76,590	Steve Curnow, Woodbury, MN
72,250	Greg Redden, Halifaz, NS
48,300	Chris Leonard, Minoa, NY

GOLF *(Aardvark)*

40	★Matthew Brenengen, Lakelmo, MN

GRABBER *(Tom Mix)*

50,250	★Doug Rodger, Harvard, MA
44,100	●Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
31,200	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
30,600	Phil Calandrino, Springfield, IL

GRANPRIX *(Computerware)*

5,875	★Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA

HAIDER KHAZEN

81,000	★David Karam, Austin, TX

HALL *(Chromasette)*

3,650	★Michael McCafferty, Idaho Falls, ID

INVADERS REVENGE *(Med Systems)*

451,060	★John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
32,600	Harry Sawyer, Watchung, NJ
16,300	Eric Lund, Millington, NJ

JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*

1,115,300	★Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
144,200	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI

KATERPILLAR ATTACK *(Tom Mix)*

163,526	★Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
109,247	Jamie Gritton, Irvine, CA
14,375	Norbert Berenyi, Northvale, NJ
14,211	Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
12,703	Warren Schubert, Newfoundland, NJ
8,504	Chris Leonard, Minoa, NY

KEYS OF THE WIZARD *(Spectral Associates)*

640	★Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA

THE KING *(Tom Mix)*

4,040,300	★Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
2,410,200	Candy Harden, Birmingham, AL
2,213,000	James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
1,858,000	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
1,670,200	Joel Doucet, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia
604,500	Curtis Giles, Altamonte Springs, FL
469,600	Kyle Keller, Overland Park, KS
289,400	Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
232,600	Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
175,300	Brian Chaples, Springfield, VA
167,720	Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
142,700	Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
127,000	Kenny Miller, Yardley, PA
91,600	Bryan Teel, Martintown, Ontario
82,700	Frankie Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
64,000	Chris Leonard, Minda, NY

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE *(IMB)*

200,550	★Fred Iha, Columbus AFB, MS
62,250	Beth Walker, Gloucester Pt., VA
55,000	Paul Morris, Richland, WA
49,900	Mark Raphael, Englishtown, NJ
30,450	Jeff Teague, Noblesville, IN

LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*

474,250	★Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
469,400	Jeff Jackson, Littleton, CO
462,100	Scott Jackson, Littleton, CO
183,050	Larry Sandhaas, Springfield, IL
134,900	Grant Gillott, Calgary, Alberta
112,250	Brian Chaples, Springfield, VA
105,750	Alex Barr, Littleton, CO
93,750	Kurt Kinney, Whitesboro, NY
84,250	Michael Rhattigan, Cary, NC
74,050	Nick Lewis, Cumming, GA
66,600	Gary Davis, Cary, NC
53,700	Daniel Shat, Chalfont, PA

MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*

60,000	★Robin Worthem, Milwaukee, WI
16,632	John Tiffany, Washington, D.C.
15,999	Ed Mitchell, Ragged Mountain, CO
14,297	Aleisha Hemphill, Los Angeles, CA
13,852	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
5,709	Joan Haysom, Ottawa, Ontario

MEGAPEDE *(Computerware)*

89,036	★Mark Skala, Fairview, PA
67,605	●Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
58,070	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
55,291	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
53,019	Jim Ganninger, Des Peres MO

METEOROIDS *(Spectral Associates)*

140,210	★Fred Iha, Columbus AFB, MS

METEORS

403,000	★Jimmy Chan, Kincardine, Ontario
17,810	●Lenny Munitz, Bellerose, NY
13,120	Jennifer Klamp, Winter Park, FL

MICROBES *(Radio Shack)*

318,830	★Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
316,200	Steve Mayer & Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
259,700	Sheila Coleman, Griffin, GA
258,150	Rick Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
244,700	Ian Waters, North Hero, VT

MR. MUNCH

40,000	★Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
20,000	Scott Drake, Pine City, NY

MONKEY KONG *(Med Systems Software)*

1,000,000	★Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
1,876	Kanti Dinda, Kingston, Ontario
1,323	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
1,210	Susan Brink, Portage, MI
1,185	Mike Fath, Wadsworth, OH
1,106	Kelly Kerr, Wentzville, MO

MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*

520,470	★Robert L. Bull, Trenton, Ontario
323,490	Philip Morrissey, Gilboa, NY
200,000	Daniel Milbrath, Ann Arbor, MI
150,000	Jamie Gritton, Irvine, CA
114,000	Michael Daley, Biloxi, MS

MOON HOPPER *(Computerware)*

809,750	★Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
142,800	Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
100,640	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD

MOROCCO GRAN PRIX *(Computerware)*

4,153	★Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
2,344	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD

NERBLE FORCE *(Computerware)*

315,150	★Frank Bottini, St. Louis, MO
49,200	Jim Ganninger, Des Peres, MO

NIBBLER *(Color Quest)*

20,650	★Rick McGervey, Morgantown, WV
14,910	●Christal Glovinsky, Staten Island, NY

NINJA WARRIOR *(The Programmer's Guild)*

74,500	★Greg Burke, Kenora, Ontario
39,900	Dennis Teague, Noblesville, IN
29,700	Damon Frazier, Bringhurst, IN
27,500	●Jeff Teague, Noblesville, IN

OFFENDER *(American Business Computers)*

999,900	★Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
965,400	●Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
406,800	Betty Moore, Greensburg, PA
293,900	Marla Moore, Greensburg, PA
273,900	Walt Moore, Greensburg, PA

PAC-ATTACK II *(Computerware)*

107,070	★Mark Skala, Fairview, PA
88,860	Michael J. Garozzo, Morrisville, PA
62,870	●Stanley Sneed, Erwin, TN
44,000	Robert Lang, Port McNeill, BC
42,045	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
33,900	Jean Archambault, Quebec, Canada
30,995	Bryan Teel, Martintown, Ontario
30,015	Joan Haysom, Ottawa, Ontario

PAC-DROIDS *(The Programmer's Guild)*

1,476,730	★Joshua Josephson, Corning, NY
577,140	●Richard Cochrane, Wayne, NJ
151,590	Annita Powell, Huber Heights, OH
140,300	John Yapp, Park Forest, IL
94,140	Lee Powell, Huber Heights, OH

PACET-MAN *(American Business Computers)*

26,800	★Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
14,050	Susan Brink, Portage, MI
7,200	Fred Iha, Columbus AFB, MS
5,000	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
3,392	Norbert Berenyi, Northvale, NJ

PARACHUTE JUMP *(JARB Software)*

451,000	★John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario

PHANTOM SLAYER *(Med Systems)*

1,306	★Marc Hassler
604	J. Powell, Bournemouth, England
406	Imre Kertesz, Chandler, AZ
197	Mark Heizler, Ridgefield, CT
180	Mike Hall, Hartland, WI

PICNIC *(Computer Island)*

100,000	★Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
1,220	Jon Bauch, South Fallsburgh, NY

PINBALL *(Radio Shack)*

4,000,000	★Keith Seifried, Greenville, OH
2,111,900	Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI
1,266,250	Donut, Tabor, IA
300,250	Brad Widdup, Dundas, Ontario
258,600	Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY

PLANET INVASION *(Spectral Associates)*

483,250	★Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
286,075	●Larry Plaxton, Medley, Alberta
257,900	Ron Rhead, Willowdale, Ontario
221,350	John Cole, King City, Ontario
207,150	Mike Hughey, King George, VA

PLANET RAIDERS *(Aardvark)*

2,010,900	★Bill Messerick, S. St. Paul, MN

POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*

256,018	★Michael Popovich, Sr., Nashua, NH
218,450	Allen Roth, Dayton, TX
212,746	Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
170,100	Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
151,154	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, NY
39,746	Steve Curnow, Woodbury, MN

POLTERGEIST *(Radio Shack)*

6,455	★Rick Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
5,021	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
4,978	●Tim Warr, Bellingham, WA
4,956	Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
4,835	Scott Butler, Springfield, IL
4,710	Don Turowski, Natrona Heights, PA
4,640	Joe Nasal, Doylestown, PA
4,455	Scott Snyder, Allentown, PA
4,395	Joan Haysom, Ottawa, Ontario

POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*

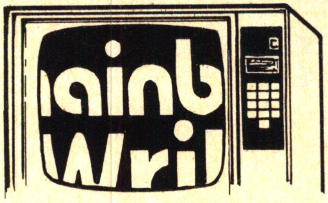
560,900	★Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
168,680	Steve Johnson, Santa Ana, CA
136,530	Scott Sehlhorst, Columbia, SC
110,570	Cameron Amick, Reistertown, MD
96,470	Mike Wells, Pittsburgh, PA
38,360	Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY

continued

MORE... RAINBOW SCOREBOARD

PROJECT NEBULA	
430	★Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI
PROTECTORS *(Tom Mix)*	
594,610	★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
358,514	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
275,810	Julian Bond, Berkeley, CA
272,000	Douglas Hug, Roseville, CA
217,000	Ian Waters, North Hero, VT
106,750	David Gibson, Longwood, FL
43,850	Mike Hishan, London, Ontario
40,500	Michael Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*	
165	★Dale Westmoreland, Lannon, WI
RAIL RUNNER *(Computerware)*	
53,520	★Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
53,400	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
19,400	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
15,520	Kirk Mesecher, Ft. Walton Beach, FL
12,275	Larry Mescher, Ft. Walton Beach, FL
ROBOT BATTLE *(Spectral Associates)*	
21,000	★Bobby Bruce, Springfield, MO
ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*	
1,512,200	★Robert Kiser, Monticello, MS
1,219,810	●Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
1,197,800	Brian Austin, Rotterdam, Ny
1,146,750	Justin Marcus
1,107,400	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
807,700	Jeff Jackson, Littleton, CO
559,750	Philippe Moisan, St. Jerome, Quebec
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*	
121	★Grant Gillot, Calgary, Alberta
88	Mike Rausch, Denver, CO
SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*	
495,440	★Woody Farmer, Alberta, Canada
371,540	●Stanley Sneed, Erwin, TN
121,600	M. A. Brickles, Allen Park, MI
SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*	
60,430	★Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
36,540	Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
27,500	Wes Hill, Vashon, WA
23,750	Stephen Harden, Birmingham, AL
15,300	Derek Keener, Columbus, OH
SHAFT *(Prickly-Pear Software)*	
18,150	★Loren Seng, Tuscon, AZ
17,160	Julian Bond, Berkely, CA
SHARK TREASURE *(Computerware)*	
72,000	★Marc Hassler
60,000	Aaron Peelle, Bennington, VA
50,000	Jennifer Klamp, Winter Park, FL
48,000	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*	
37,300	★Mark Nichols, Birsay, Saskatchewan
37,200	●Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY.
37,080	Gary Long, Peru, NY
33,060	Mrs. Merle Burzynski, Erie, MI
31,230	D. A. Turowski, Natrona Heights, PA
SKIING *(Radio Shack)*	
31.52	★Andy Truesdale, Ferguson, MO
35.89	Peter Johnson, Chino, CA
40.10	Fred Herrmann, Flemington, NJ
49.43	John Scanlan, Prairie Village, KS
SKY DEFENSE *(Quasar Animations)*	
9,700	★Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
6,700	Mike Anheluk, Fall Creek, OR
6,120	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
5,200	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
SNAIL'S REVENGE *(the Rainbow)*	
510	★Matt Luck, McLean, VA
420	Christie James, Ashland, VA
SOLO POKER *(Radio Shack)*	
640	★Mary J. Herring, Bloomington, IL
640	★Stephen Jenkick, Pittsburgh, PA
SOLO POOL *(Tom Mix)*	
110	★Bill Steelman, Edmonds, WA
103	●John Fraysse, Dahlren, VA
SPACE ACE *(Spectral Associates)*	
983	★Matt McMann, New Boston, MI
SPACE AMBUSH *(Computerware)*	
403,350	★Jimmy Chan, Kincardine, Ontario
124,460	●John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*	
358,660	★Mike Snelgrove, Oshawa, Ontario
238,580	●John Cole, King City, Ontario
224,130	Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ
221,130	Steve Johnson,Santa Ana, CA
216,680	Chris Kulawy, St. Johnsville, NY
152,280	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
30,380	Steve Curnow, Woodbury, MN
SPACE INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*	
1,496,030	★Jimmy Chan, Kincardine, Ontario
62,300	●Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
54,980	Susan Brink, Portage, MI
29,560	Greg Brink, Portage, MI
11,750	Bob Hosken, Mentor, OH
SPACE RACE *(Spectral Associates)*	
83,750	★John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
62,875	Shane Deike, Bolme, TX
59,825	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
58,100	John Cole, King City, Ontario
55,625	Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
SPACE RAIDERS *(Mark Data)*	
112,100	★Jimmy Chan, Kincardine, Ontario
SPACE SENTRY *(Spectral Associates)*	
41,129	★Steve Skrzyniarz, Tacoma, WA
2,625	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
SPACE SHUTTLE *(Tom Mix)*	
595	★Steve Schweitzer, Sewell, NJ
575	Fred Weissman, Brookline, MA
571	Ted McDonald, Summerville, SC
566	Tim Smith, San Rafael, CA
562	Kenton Fifield, Ft. Frances, Ontario
SPACE WAR *(Spectral Associates)*	
400,190	★Mark Felps, Bedford, TX
116,000	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
52,380	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
16,500	Chris Leek, Martintown, Ontario
11,540	David Iverson, Dorval, Quebec
STARBASE ATTACK *(IMB)*	
328,000	★Paul Morris, Richland, VA
62,551	●Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
60,602	Beth Walker, Gloucester Pt., VA
35,659	Dennis Teague, Noblesville, IN
24,668	J.W. Panks, Indianapolis, IN
24,553	Steve Walters, W. Lafayette, IN
STARBLASTER *(Micro Works)*	
408,245	★Mark Dowling, San Bruno, CA
325,790	Mike Anheluk, Fall Creek, OR
126,135	Mike Hall, Hartland, WI
80,001	Alan Lewis, Ridgefield, CT
35,400	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
STARFIRE *(Intellectronics)*	
3,444,500	★John DeMuth, Prairie de Chien, WI
2,102,450	Dean Bouchard, Kingston, N.S.
1,320,150	Joy Bailey, Lexington, NC
1,000,000	D.D. Jackson, Ontario, Canada
1,000,000	Shaw Jackson, Ontario, Canada
STARSHIP CHAMELEON *(Computerware)*	
861,200	★Greg Lesher, North Chili, NY
82,200	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
79,250	Vince Lok, Mississauga, Ontario
75,500	Ron Pinson, Guelph, Ontario
72,600	Jim Baker, Florissant, MO
STORM *(Computerware)*	
840,010	★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
723,335	Chris Sweet, Harvard, MA
472,320	John Jaworski, Nashua, NY
380,000	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
312,000	Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
109,350	Kenny Miller, Yardley, PA
STORM ARROWS *(Spectral Associates)*	
94,000	★Steven Ohsie, Houston, TX
22,200	Cameron Amick, Reisterstown, MD
TEEEOFFF *(Prickly-Pear Software)*	
32	★Mark Wright, Tipton, MI
TRAPFALL *(Tom Mix)*	
113,408	★Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
98,588	Dan Burch, Louisville, KY
90,146	●Neil Berkman, DeWitt, NY
89,162	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
85,978	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
85,758	Brian Chaples, Springfield, VA
85,022	Dennis Burch, Louisville, KY
VENTURER *(Aardvark)*	
2,657,350	★Brian Panepinto, Spencerport, NY
2,152,150	●Greg Scott, Orlando, FL
1,769,400	Todd Hauschildt, Red Wing, MN
1,526,200	Peter Niessen, Carlisle, MA
1,126,550	Hwan Joo, Weston, Ontario
WHIRLYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*	
98,400	★Dave Lubnow, Sussex, NJ
48,000	Todd Brannam, Charleston Hts., SC
44,900	John McClennan, Holliston, MA
37,900	Mark Nelson, Alexandria, VA
30,130	Ron Rhead, Ontario, Canada
WILDCATTING *(Radio Shack)*	
30,555	★Gary Jones, Dale, TX
28,648	Lori Kozza, Allentown, PA
28,625	Kevin Marsh, Bokeelia, FL
27,455	Annie Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
26,726	Stephen Jinkich, Pittsburgh, PA
ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*	
1,128,050	★Richard Minton, West Frankfort, IL
1,008,100	Andy Mickelson, Granville, OH
950,500	●Michael Rothman, Solon, OH
876,200	John Osborne, Kincardine, Ontario
617,500	Ed Bottini, St. Louis, MO
193,450	Andy Tait, Lexington, MA
133,600	Ron Gherman, Marion, OH
112,050	Luc Archambault, Quebec, Canada
45,900	Frankie Jimenez, Mesa, AZ
22,000	Steven Jimenez, Mesa, AA
ZAPEM *(Chromasette)*	
12,950	★Michael McCafferty, Idaho Falls, ID
ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*	
2,000,000	★Roland Hendel, Mississauga, Ontario
1,510,000	James Quadarella, Brooklyn, NY
401,900	Mike Hughey, King George, VA
370,400	Chris Coyle, Selden, NY
235,200	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
134,600	Rich Trawick, N. Adams, MI
127,300	David Karam, Austin, TX
100,000	Rich Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
96,800	Ryan Van Manen, Grand Rapids, MI
81,300	Steven Friedman, Kings Park, NY
60,500	Damon Frazier, Bringhurst, IN

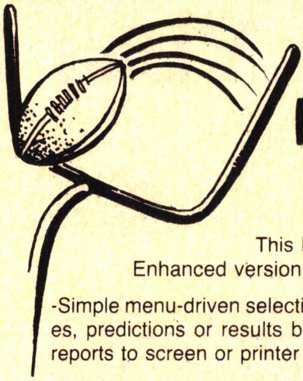
PUT MORE FUN IN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER



RAINBOW-WRITER SCREEN ENHANCER

Introducing the ultimate in hi-res graphics text display. Allows your color computer to write text on any graphics screen in Rainbow colors. 16K Extended Basic required. 12 sizes to 64 × 24. See accompanying ad for details. $29.95 Cass - $32.95 Disk.

- User definable 224 character set featuring true lowercase with descenders, improved cursor, slashed zero, Greek math symbols, lunar landers, stick figures, tanks, cars, planes, card suits, etc.
- Works in all PMODES. Four-color artifacted characters in PMODE 4 (highest resolution)!
- Pre-loader allows optimum loading in 16K, 32K or 64K machines. The 64K selection automatically transfers all ROM (including cartridge) to RAM. Uses 4-5K of memory.
- ML extension of BASIC completely interfaced and transparent incorporating direct conversion of all keys and commands including PRINT @.
- Use all day for hi-density screen displays, graph labels and listings, or incorporate into your own BASIC or ML games, word processors, etc.
- Includes demo program, tape/disk conversion instructions, character generator program, and operators manual.
- Large colored letters for children or video recorders direct from keyboard or program.



PIGSKIN PREDICTIONS 3.0

This NFL Handicapper survived the strike! Enhanced version of last year's best seller featuring. . .

-Simple menu-driven selection of schedules, ratings, division races, predictions or results by team or week. 7 different types of reports to screen or printer (optional) available each week.

-Easy one-a-week entry of scores - no complex stats.

-Predicts all games for remainder of season each week.

-Calculates projected won/loss records for all weeks.

-Maintains home field advantage rating as well as power rating for each team for accurate predictions.

-Allows user schedule entry. 1983 schedule and ratings info included free—ready to run.

-Tracks computer's accuracy by team and week.

32K enhanced version features dazzling Rainbow-Writer screen displays. 16K abridged version included free. 16/32K Extended Basic required. 2 tape cassette $29.95; 32 Disk $32.95. Previous owners call for upgrade plus data tape.

CONQUEST OF KZIRGLA & SCEPTER OF KZIRGLA

Dungeons, wizards, treasure chests, hidden trap doors and more. If you enjoy challenge and complexity, these adventure games are for you. Featuring real-time graphics with arcade sound for your color computer. "Scepter" requires 16K Extended Basic. $16.95 Cass - $19.95 Disk. Hi-res sequel "Conquest" 16K Extended Basic Cass $21.95; 32K Disk $24.95.

Discover the Rainbow in your Color Computer!

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE
3514 6th Place NW, Suite D
Rochester, MN 55901
507-288-4424

ITEM	CASSETTE/DISK	PRICE
	Sub Total	
	Shipping	$2.00
	Minnesota residents add 6% Sales Tax	
#	Visa & M. C. add 3%	
Exp	**TOTAL**	

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

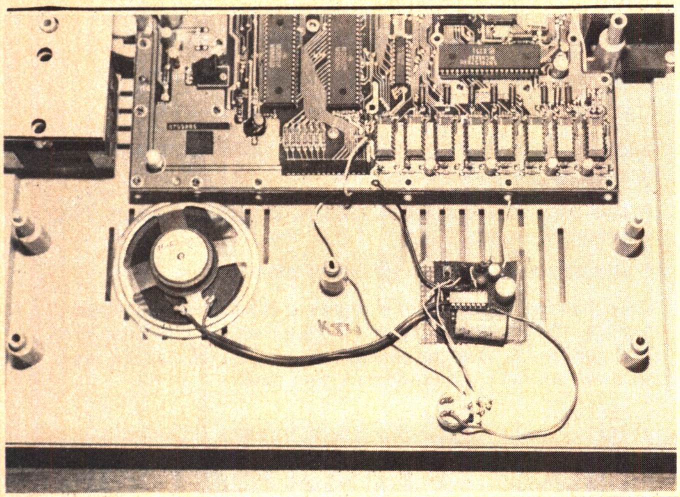
Personal checks welcome - no delay.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Send SASE for catalog.

Not affiliated with
THE RAINBOW

MasterCard VISA

Build A Speaker/Amplifier For Your Computer

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor



January 9, 1981; that was a great day. I bought my first Color Computer. Today, two and a half years later I bought a video monitor. It is a standard composite-video monitor. It is a 9″ green phosphorous screen Electrohome. I know what you are thinking, "Oh no, not another video monitor adapter!" Well, I'm not about to bore you with another version of this adapter. I used one of them myself rather than design my own. When I connected my monitor, I was delighted with the clear, crisp quality of the picture. I found that it had one thing missing—a speaker. I could not make any sounds with this monitor because it did not have a built-in speaker. At first, I would keep my color TV set next to it with the volume up. That was quite an inconvenience. Well, you guessed it, this month's project is a low cost, built-in speaker and amplifier for the Color Computer. The whole thing fits under the keyboard. It even has a volume control with an on/off switch.

The heart of the amplifier is the power IC # LM80. This is a complete preamp and amp in one. It requires a minimum of support parts and is quite rugged. It also has a high input impedence, about 150k ohms. A high impedence is needed in our case because the sound circuit on the Color Computer is high impedence. If you look in the '83 Radio Shack catalog, you will see that they say the power supply has a maximum of 10 volts. That is not true, it must be a mistake in printing. It can, in fact, take up to 22 volts for B+. We will be using 12 volts.

To construct this project you will need the standard project tools—things like screwdrivers and pliers and cutters and soldering iron and solder and a drill to mount the volume control. You will also need everything on the list of parts. See Figure 2. All of these parts are quite common and need not be bought at Radio Shack. As a matter of fact, I had all of the parts in my parts bin. I have included the Radio Shack numbers, where possible, just as a matter of convenience. Mount all of the components except the speaker and volume control on the Proto board. Following the schematic in Figure 1, solder all the components together. All the ground points indicated on the schematic should be soldered together at one point. This is to prevent what is known as ground loops. A ground loop is when an electrical signal has two or more paths to get to the same point. This path or loop can act like an antenna, in which it

(Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in Color Computer hardware projects. He is one of the acknowledged experts on the "insides" of CoCo.)

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.
The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low-profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.
The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.
Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program
Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.
Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.
The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.
You know that a bargain is a bargain only as long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...the HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.
Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982).

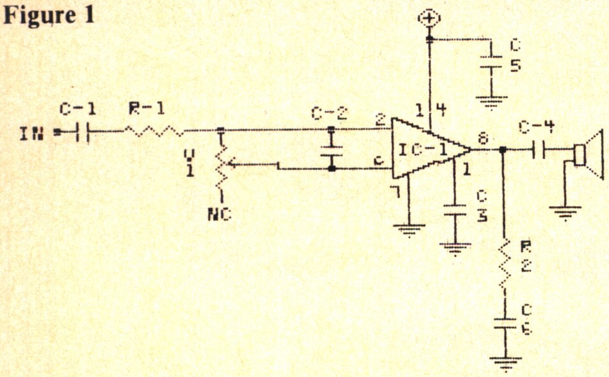
Order by Phone Anytime
716-235-8358
24 hours, 7 days a week

HJL
PRODUCTS INC.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original or F-version). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping. New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

can radiate RF noise or act like an RC circuit and cause feedback. Though it is not indicated in the schematic, pins 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12 are also grounded. This acts like a heatsink for the IC, and should be enough for most applications, but if you think that you'll be using this amplifier very loud, it would be wise to add a small heatsink to the IC. Also, make sure that the ground wire that goes from this board to the main board is at least 22 gauge. Make this wire about 4" long. Now, the B+ line (12 volts) should also be 22 gauge. This wire will go to one side of the switch on the pot. Make this wire 5" long. The other side of the switch will go to the 12 volt supply. You might think this to be heavy wire, but this chip can deliver up to 8 watts. (That is a lot of power.) The switch-to-power wire should be about 10" long. That will go to the B+ on the main board. The connections for the speaker should be 24 gauge. Make these wires about 5" long. That should be long enough to reach the holes on the other side of the computer just underneath the keyboard. Solder the other ends of the two wires to the speaker. There are two more wires from the board, and they go to the volume control—one wire to the center and the other to the left side. Make them about 5" long, too. That will be long enough to reach anywhere in the front of the computer.

Figure 1



Open the computer in the usual way and remove the keyboard. Place the components in accordance with Photo #1. You may want to tape them down temporarily so that they don't move around too much. Drill a hole in the computer to mount the volume control. Personal taste will judge exactly where to drill it. The hole should be $^{5}/_{16}$". Mount the volume control in the hole. Be careful not to break the attached wires. Make sure that the position of the volume control will not get in the way of the keyboard. The next step is to connect the B+ (12 volts) and ground. If you have the "F" (or 285) board, find the power by looking at the photo. It is the jumper for 16/64K memory. Use the one marked 16K. For the ground connection, scratch off a bit of the green coating on the PCB just to the right of the keyboard connector, under C59, and solder to that. If you have another version, use Test point #9 for the 12 volts and Test point #4 for ground. The last connection to make is the input. That connection goes all the way to the top. It connects to pin #3 on the RF adapter. This is all that has to be done; but before you close the computer, check your work.

Replace the keyboard and turn the computer on. To test your amplifier, any sound command will work. This one line program works fine:

```
10 SOUND RND(255),1 : GOTO 10
```

Turn the volume control on. You should hear a click. Turning the volume control up should result in some random sounds coming out of the speaker. 100 IF SOUND = NONE THEN TROUBLESHOOT ELSE CONTINUE. Only kidding folks, but that is the next step. If you don't get sound, check your wiring and check for cold solder joints. Make sure that the chip is plugged in the right way. If the sound is loud at first and drops as you turn the volume control up, you have the outside wire on the pot on the wrong side. Unsolder, and reverse it. Other than that, you should have no problems.

Now, you could leave the speaker and amplifier just taped down, or you could use some rubber cement or screws. Don't use a permanent glue though, it could make a mess if ever you have to remove this thing from the computer or change the speaker. When all checks out, replace the cover and enjoy your new speaker and amplifier.

Figure 2

Parts List

#	Part	Description	RS #
R-1	Resistor	150K ohms	271-047
R-2	Resistor	2.7 ohms	n/a
C-1	Capacitor	10 uf @ 16v	272-1423
C-2	Capacitor	.022 uf @ 16v	272-1066
C-3	Capacitor	10 uf @ 16v	272-1423
C-4	Capacitor	470 uf @ 16v	272-957
C-5	Capacitor	220 uf @ 16v	272-1006
C-6	Capacitor	.1 uf @ 16v	272-1069
S-1	Speaker	2 to 5 inch	40-248
IC-1	Amplifier	LM 380	276-076
PC	Proto-Board	.1 inch spacing	276-1392
V-1	Potentiometer	100K ohms	271-216

LINE PRINTERS

$149.95

CENTRONICS 588 (used) serial 600
Baud, 88 CPS with 4 pin DIN plug

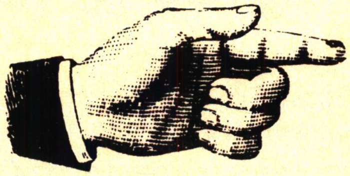
All prices F.O.B. Henderson, Tx.
Terms: Cash, check or COD
Tx. residents add 4% sales tax

LEADER SALES CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1220, Henderson, Tx.75652
214/657-7800 after 6:00 P.M.

Discounts available to CC clubs
and volume buyers.

CoCo HEADQUARTERS

Looking to unlock the capacity of your Color Computer? Search no more......



DELKER ELECTRONICS

TOLL FREE
1-800-251-5008

SPECIALS

Extended Basic	$ 69.95	Super Pro Keyboard Kit	$ 69.95
32/64k Memory	$ 69.95	26-3016 Keyboard Kit	$ 34.95
R/S Disk Controller	$189.95	26-3026 Color Computer 2 16k	$ 214.95
1.1/1.2 Basic ROM	$ 29.95	26-3027 Extended CoCo 2 16k	$ 289.95
Amdek Disk Drives	$569.95	26-3003 64k Extended CoCo	$ 359.00
26-3011 MC-10 CoCo	$104.95	26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Ptr.	$ 89.95
26-3013 16k for MC-10	$ 44.95	26-1192 CGP 115 Printer	$ 179.95
26-3022 CoCo Drive 0	$349.95	C. Itoh Banana 50 cps Ptr.	$ 249.95
26-3029 CoCo2 Drive 0	$369.95	26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ptr.	$ 639.95
26-3023 Drive 1	$249.95	26-3024 Multi-Pac Interface	$ 159.95

ACCESSORIES

26-3020 Cable	$ 5.29	Hayes SM1200 Modem	$ 579.95
Kraft Joystick	$ 49.95	USR AL212 (300/1200)	$ 495.00
Wico Track Ball	$ 59.95	Hayes SM 300 Modem	$ 239.00
Wico Joystick	$ 29.00	R/S D.C. Modem 2	$ 215.00
Wico Adapter	$ 19.95	USR AL300	$ 199.00
Verbatim Disks	$ 27.95	R/S D.C. Modem 1	$ 129.00
Elephant Disks	$ 25.00	Hayes/USR Cable	$ 19.00

SOFTWARE

MSI DATABASE	$ 39.95	(Disk)	MSI Color Finance	$ 59.95	(Disk)
Sea Dragon (32k)	$ 34.95	(C or D)	Telewriter 64	$ 59.95	(Disk)
The Grabber (32k)	$ 34.95	(cass)	Telewriter 64	$ 49.95	(Cass)
Space Shuttle	$ 28.95	(Cass)	Zaxxon by Sega	$ 34.95	(C or D)
Colorpede	$ 29.95	(Cass)	The King by Tom Mix	$ 27.95	(Cass)
Mark Data Adventures	$ 24.95	(Cass)	The Frog by Tom Mix	$ 27.95	(Cass)
Ghost Gobbler	$ 19.95	(Cass)	Trapfall by Tom Mix	$ 27.95	(Cass)

**** All TRS-80 Software 10% off list *****

Call for prices and availability of your other favorite software advertised in The Rainbow.

All advertised items subject to availability

Prices do not include shipping

TOLL FREE TENNESSEE
1-800-545-2502

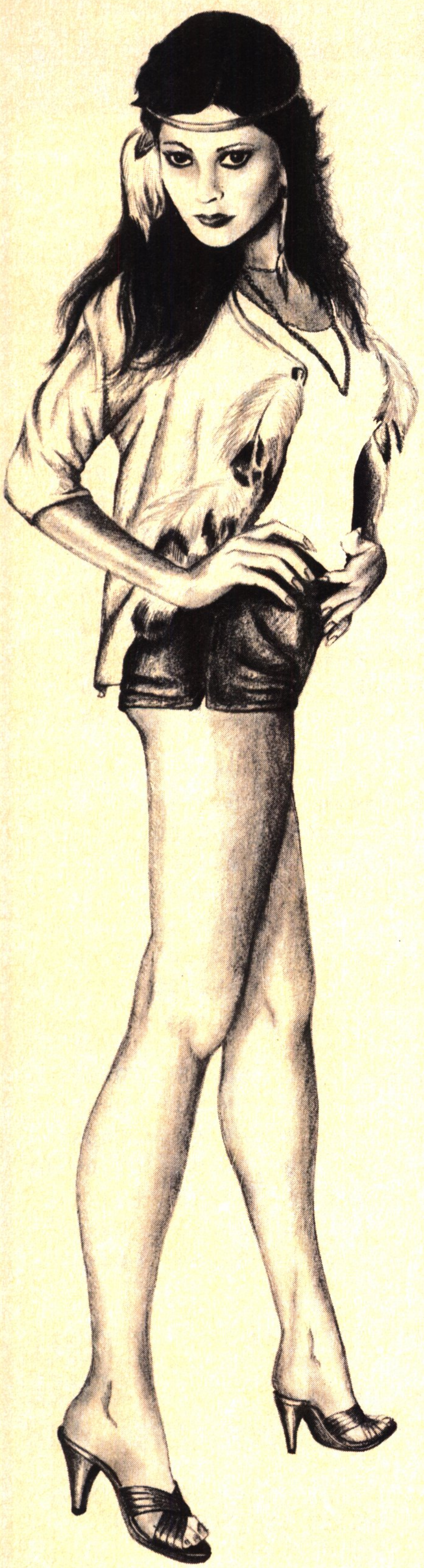
TOLL FREE
1-800-251-5008

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty. (d) denotes "Delker" (200ns) memory guaranteed for 1 year. TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.

Write for our FREE newsletter!

TeleCheck VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

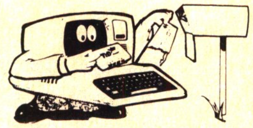
(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)
DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897
DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167
800-251-5008
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)



LOOKING FOR A GOOD TIME?

Have a good time with our fantastic subscription software! *For as little as 46 cents* a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP, FRENZY, CATERPILLAR CAVE, SHOOTIN GALLERY,** and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET, STOCK MARKET, BARTENDER, TINY CALC,** and **COST OF LIVING.** Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR, GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT, RAM TEST, HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT,** and **SINGLE DISK COPY.** Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL, FLASH CARD, TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR,** and our **8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE.**

⁂ Many programs use machine language! ⁂



Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.

16K Extended Required

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!
Back Issues Available from July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PRICES

1 YR (12 ISSUES) .	$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) .	$30.00
SINGLE COPIES .	$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER

OVERSEAS ADD $10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION
AND $1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOMED!

MasterCard

VISA

T&D

616 396-7577
T & D SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 256-C
HOLLAND, MI 49423

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Amortization
Is User Friendly and Useful/*Harmonycs* 274

Arex
It's A Space Adventure: But, Inner or Outer?/*Adventure International* 244

Atari Joysticks
Outlast Chewbones/*DSL Computer Products* 270

Blackjaq
A Blackjack Trainer/*Federal Hill Software* 250

C.C. Dailer
Reach Out And Touch Someone/*Chris Computers* 254

Color Finance
Color Budgeting With This/*Delker Electronics* 238

Color Ink Jet Printer
This Is A Sensational CoCo Peripheral/*Radio Shack* 242

Color Term+Plus+
Has Many Plusses/*Double Density Software* 246

Color Zap
The Game/*Spectral Associates* 286

The Companion
A New ROM-Mate For CoCo/*Basic Technology* 273

Cosmic Clones
It's Out Of This World/*Mark Data* 286

Deprec
Simplifies Depreciation Calculations/*B.C. Engineering* 272

Derby
As Games Go This Is Old Hat/*Bumblebee Software* 285

Disasm
New Approach Has Reviewer Longing For The Old/*Dynamic Electronics* 248

Disk Manager
A Take Charge Utility/*Prickly Pear Software* 275

Elcircan
The Circuit Designer's Friend/*DLS Engineering* 280

Flexi Filer
Has Professional Features/*Computerware* 282

Fundfile
Is Not So Fundamental/*Parsons Software* 262

Gorilla Monitor
A Gorilla Of A Monitor, Plus *Video Plus/Spectrum Projects* 284

Grand Slam
Bam, More Ram/*DSL Computer Products* 260

Guardian
From A Galaxy Far, Far Away/*Quasar Animations* 277

Label III
A Serious Applications Program For Cassette/*Owl's Nest Software* 255

Line Cross Referencer
A Lot Of Program For The Price/*Micrologic* 256

Pigskin Predictions
Passes With Dazzling Effects/*Rainbow Connection Software* 258

Quicksort
A Valuable Fast-Sort Utility/*Skyline Software* 283

Reactoid
New ROM Pak/*Radio Shack* 240

Remote Reset
We Hadn't The Remotest Idea, Now We Have Five/*Spectrum Products* 268

Sonar Search
Interesting Version Of Old Favorite/*S & S Arcade* 281

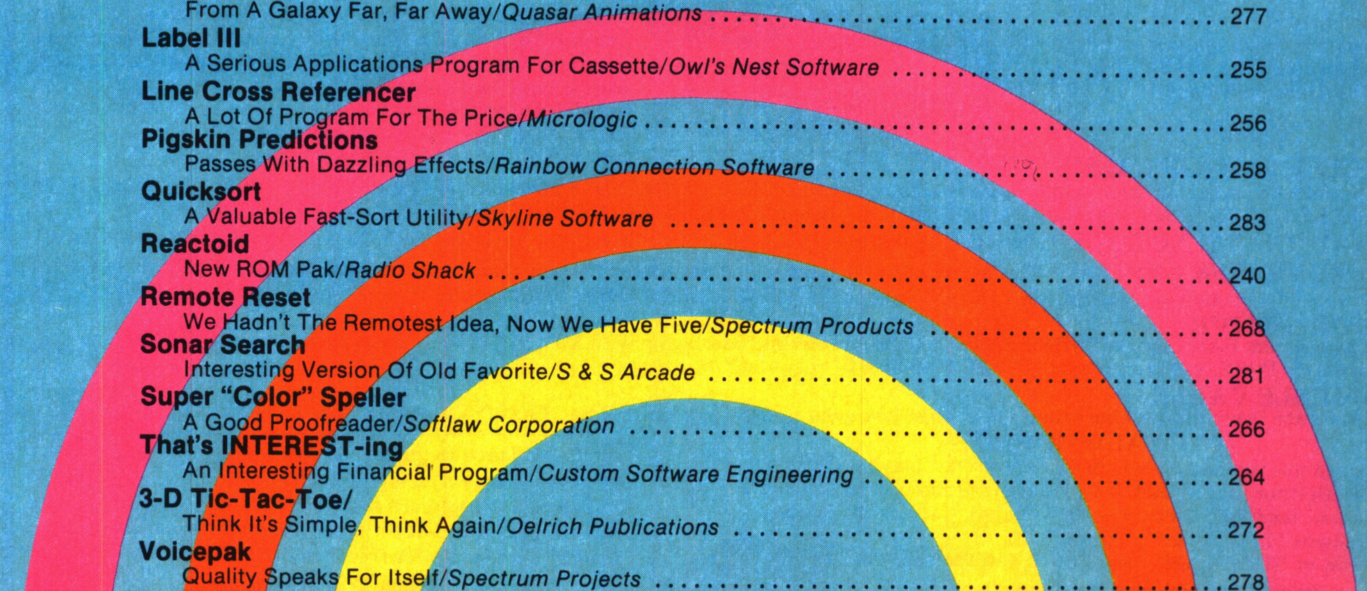
Super "Color" Speller
A Good Proofreader/*Softlaw Corporation* 266

That's INTEREST-ing
An Interesting Financial Program/*Custom Software Engineering* 264

3-D Tic-Tac-Toe/
Think It's Simple, Think Again/*Oelrich Publications* 272

Voicepak
Quality Speaks For Itself/*Spectrum Projects* 278

Video Plus
Not The Neatest Installation, But Practical/*SpectrumProjects* 284



Double Density Software

COLOR TERM +PLUS+

$29.95 (TAPE) Now even more +PLUS+ features than before!!! $39.95 (DISK)
New and Improved!!

An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

NOW WITH 42, 51 OR 64 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINES!

+ Communications BAUD rate: 110-19200
+ Change printer BAUD rate: 600-9600
+ Select printer line feeds if needed
+ Select Half or Full Duplex
+ Select Odd, Even, or No Parity
+ Select 7 or 8 Bit Words
+ Select 1 or 2 Stop Bits
+ Send Control Characters
+ Separate Keys for Escape & Delete (Rubout)
+ Turn off those **UGLY** Lower-case letters
+ Word Wrap — eliminate all split words
+ Selectable Reverse or Normal Video
+ Scroll protect up to nine lines
+ Automatic capture of incoming files
+ Send one line at a time from your buffer
+ Has programmable prompt for "send next line"
+ Disk version extras: List Directory, Granules
+ Buffer Size Indicator
+ *Complete* up and down load support
+ Improved buffer editor in both versions
+ On/Off Line Cassette/Disk Reads & Writes
+ Save & Load Machine Code, BASIC Programs or Files
+ On/Off Line Scrolling of Buffer
+ Pre-enter Data before going on line
+ Easy to read manual is included with each program

New and Improved!

Dealer inquiries invited.

PRICE **$29.95** (Tape) **$39.95** (Disk) 16k or 32k Req.

COLOR DISK SAVER

Saves a disk to tape. Reloads disk from saved tape. Also has tape verify command! 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE **$12.95** (tape)** D

COLOR BIORHYTHM Are you up or down today, tomorrow, or years from now? Find out with COLOR BIORHYTHM. Uses high res graphics. Send the chart to printer. 16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE **$14.95** (tape) D

AUTO LOAD Auto Load will put **any** program or file from tape to disk! All machine language programs that load below the top of your disk system are modified so that they will operate properly with a disk system!
16k or 32k Ext. BASIC Req
PRICE **$12.95** (tape)*

UNDERGROUND
Adventure! 32K ext. BASIC Req.
PRICE **$26.95** Disk only

Save!!

✲ 364,000 BYTES! ✲

That's right! Using your 64K Color Computer, and an 80 track drive, you too can have more than **TWICE** as much storage on your disk drive system. **DOUBLE DOS BASIC** allows you to use 35, 40 or 80 track (**double** or single sided) drives all on one system, all at the same time! Your system could consist of a 35 track drive, a two drive AMDEK system, and an 80 track drive, all working, and hooked up to your system! (The AMDEK drives are 40 track drives.) **ALL** commands are supported in **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** The DOS is **totally** transparent to your BASIC programs! If your system selection is 80 tracks, a PRINT FREE command will return **158** granules! Compare this to the 68 granules your system now returns! The 40 track drives would return 78 granules, 10 more than the 35 track system. **EVERY** command in BASIC is supported by **DOUBLE DOS BASIC.** If you haven't already upgraded to 64K, now is the time! Use your system to its **FULLEST! DOUBLE DOS BASIC** also gives you RESET PROTECTION, unlike most of the other **64K** programs. **AND,** used with our ROM MOVE program, you can also get another 8000 bytes of BASIC addressable memory!

DOUBLE DOS BASIC — $24.95
ROM MOVE — $12.95
DOUBLE DOS & ROM MOVE — $29.95

New

DOUBLE MAILER

At last a **powerful,** easy to use, mailing list program for a *reasonable* price. Up to **200 names** can be held in memory for you to change or print as you like. Plus, you can print out up to **1800 names** *without* touching the keyboard. The machine language sort routine will sort 200 names in as little as **6 seconds!** Supports single or double labels. Three and four line labels can be intermixed at will, the print out will adjust accordingly. All this and much more!
Price: $19.95; Tape $21.95; Disk (32K Req.).

COLOR KEY COMMAND

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

Looking for a powerful programmer's aid, but you don't have a fortune to spend? This program is for you! Look at these features: two keystroke entry of more than 80 Basic, Extended Basic, and Disk Basic commands. Select the color of your cursor. Select the prompt you want — no more "OK" when a program bombs! Automatic line numbering — you select the start line and increment! 4 custom programmable keys for a total of 64 characters each — enter whole lines with two key presses! Copy any line with the copy command. Merge tape programs together automatically. Redefine any or all keys with a short basic program we supply.
Not all features are available on every machine; some require Extended or Disk Basic to work properly.
16K or 32K Req. PRICE **$18.95** (tape)* D

FREE PROGRAMS!!

Get a FREE utility program when you buy a copy of COLOR KEY COMMAND! Your choice of COLOR DISK SAVER, DD CLOCK, SUPER PEEKER, TAPE NAME, AUTOLOAD, or CURSOR II. Save up to $12.95! COLOR KEY COMMAND is only $18.95 (Tape) * D.

AND THAT'S NOT ALL!!! Buy COLOR TERM +PLUS+ and the SUPER PRO keyboard and pay only $59.95 for the keyboard!

AMDEK DISK SYSTEM!! This is one of the hottest selling new items to come along in years! AMDEK DISK DRIVE only $499.00. Save $100.00!! Buy an AMDEK DISK DRIVE and our RS CONTROLLER together and pay only $649.00! We'll throw in the cable FREE!!

ROM SWITCH

Change from BASIC to EXTENDED BASIC, to DISK BASIC and back again with ROM SWITCH! You can even press the RESET button, and with one POKE, restore the system! PRICE $9.95 64K required * D.

DOUBLE CABLE

If you are tired of switching cables every time you need to use your MODEM and PRINTER together, this is the fix! Only $14.95.

GALACTIC MATH

Load this game into your computer and start playing! This is a math tutor that is really an arcade game! Keep those saucers from landing! There are no "happy faces" or "funny clowns" in this math program.
16K or 32 Ext BASIC Req. PRICE **$15.95 (tape) D**

COLOR COMPUTER/TDP-100
SUPER-PRO
REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD KIT $64.95

Save!!

*** All machine code D Disk Compatible**

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. No extra charge on COD orders, Mastercard and VISA accepted. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow two weeks for personal checks.
Send 20 cent stamp for free catalog.

Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.

REVIEWS

SEA DRAGON

Editor:

Adventure International would like to comment on the review of Sea Dragon in the September issue by Neil Edward Parks. Normally, we would be reluctant to do so, but we felt that the tone of the article and the conclusions drawn by the reviewer do not remotely reflect the high quality of Sea Dragon.

Clearly, two-thirds of the review deals with items that have nothing to do with game play, and by the author's own admission, he states that "Even in the Practice Mode, I've never made the first plateau." This, I would suspect, would be the reason so much time was spent with what (game play options) Mr. Parks states are "major faults." Sorry . . . but the game does not hang up in the middle of play, nor does it do less than the advertising promises. If this was the case, we would agree that Sea Dragon has major faults. Mr. Parks rightfully points out that there was a problem with how the options work . . . but, we consider this a minor fault. In fact, we have yet to receive a single complaint and if Mr. Parks would have given us a call, he would have found that the problems had been noted by Adventure International and were fixed.

Mr. Parks also states that he is not "enamoured of the packaging" and finds it bulky and "awkward." He is certainly entitled to his opinion, but his opinion does not reflect the fact that Sea Dragon is sold in the best packaging available in the industry and was designed for ease of use and durability. Adventure International buys its hardboxes in quantities of 50,000 to 100,000 units. Therefore, the cost of our software is not a reflection at all of the high quality packaging we use. Instead, Mr. Parks should consider the high cost of doing business and ask what part the cost of advertising, printing, artwork, salaries, color separations, royalties and overhead play in determining the final cost of software. I assure you it is considerable.

Adventure International acknowledges the minor problems noted by Mr. Parks, but we feel he may not be suited to stand in judgment of a product that he, by his own admission, cannot play. We, at Adventure International, wonder how one can reasonably criticize a piece of software when less than one-tenth of Sea Dragon has been played.

Mark Sprague
Product Development Manager
Adventure International, Inc.

VOCABULARY BUILDERS

Editor:

Our 32K program, *Vocabulary Builders*, was reviewed in the September issue of *the Rainbow*. We appreciated the kind words that were written, but feel that several of the criticisms were humorous at best. Great care, preparation and much field-testing go into each Computer Island program.

The reviewer's main criticism was our method of randomly selecting the questions used. I have described, in several of my articles for this magazine's educational column, various ways of randomly selecting questions in a program. Our *Vocabulary Builders* program selects 50 out of 200 questions randomly for each set. On the next series of questions, the program selects again 50 of the next 200 questions. This guarantees that some questions will be repeated and some will be new. The reviewer suggests that some of the 200 questions may not be used after many, many rounds. Exactly our purpose!

We extensively field-test all of our programs and have found that children easily memorize answers in short reading and language arts programs. After several rounds, it is often unclear whether the child has mastered the work or merely memorized the location of specific answers. Our method of presentation insures that new words will keep cropping up set after set of questions to prevent the memorization factor.

The reviewer also felt that we should have used *INKEY* instead of *INPUT* as the method for having answers entered. We though of using that method but found it to be unwise in this case. When field-testing this program, we noticed that children often hit the wrong answer key by mistake. *INPUT* gives the child a second chance by allowing him to use the back arrow and change his answer before hitting [ENTER]. We are looking for accuracy, not speed, in this type of program.

Finally, one of the main strengths of our *Vocabulary Builders* program is the amount of questions it contains. Children use these programs to prepare for various types of system-wide school tests. The more questions and examples covered, the better prepared they will become: We met that need by preparing 32K programs packed with *DATA* and examples. Our reviewer's suggestion that our program could be reduced to 4K finally reduced all of our credibility in his credentials.

We truly wish that the reviewer had spent more time discussing the degree to which our program actually teaches vocabulary. An educational review is not the proper place to state one's philosophy of education or debate programming techniques. It should be the place to report whether the program works well on the children for whom it was intended. In a two-page review, the reviewer made no mention at all of his using our programs with any children.

Steve Blyn
Computer Island

TALKING SPELLER

Editor:

I am writing in regards to a review of *Talking Speller* published in September 1983 *Rainbow*, page 199. We are always happy to see one of our products reviewed, but in this case the review requires comment. I am not critical of that portion of the review directed to the actual performance of the *Talking Speller*, as I feel it was very adequate. I do object strongly to the inclusion of editorial comments into a review, as this destroys any pretense of objectivity on the part of the reviewer. In this case, Professor Tchudi has his own concepts of the proper use of computers in education. That is his right. However, since the same issue of *Rainbow* carried an article by the good professor ("The Write Idea," page 139), I believe your readers would have been better served had he confined his philosophy lecture to his own article. Since he did not, I feel compelled to reply.

Granted, use of a word processing system and a spelling checker may well be the best method to really master spelling—for those students capable of utilizing such educational aids. However, in this part of North Carolina, we have very few first-, second- or even third-graders who know how to type. Many of them do not even know how to operate a computer, much less use word processing. Perhaps elementary students in Michigan are so advanced that Professor Tchudi's theories apply. In our case, they are not necessarily valid. Many of our elementary teachers do not feel that spelling drills, of whatever form, are "trivial" or "pedagogically obsolete." Instead, they are convinced that a student must learn proper spelling of a few words, by whatever method, before the students can be launched on their writing career.

Professor Tchudi missed the point completely. *Talking Speller* is aimed at the preschool and lower elementary levels. At this level, regardless of how pedagogically advanced the educational system, you cannot teach advanced concepts when the students do not have the basic motor skills.

Happy Bits and Bytes.

H. A. Manning
Superior Graphic Software Products

Software Review

Colorful Budgeting With *Color Finance*

By Frank J. Esser

Finance programs on today's market run from the simple programs to balance your checkbook and provide information on where your money goes to those that provide a more complete financial picture. *MSI Color Finance*, from Micro Services, Inc., and distributed by Delker Electronics, is a program that gives you the ability to better manage your personal finances. Properly set up and maintained, *MSI Color Finance* can give you an accurate picture of your finances at any time during the year with surprisingly little effort. *Color Finance* is set up as a double entry bookkeeping system, tailored to a personal finance application. For those not familiar with double entry bookkeeping systems, do not despair, *Color Finance* has excellent menus and documentation to take you through its setup and use.

Color Finance comes on a single 5¼-inch diskette and requires a Color Computer with 32K of memory, disk drive and a line printer. Optionally, a cassette recorder can be used to provide backup of the data files. The disk is not copy protected. However, *Color Finance* does have a safeguard which will discourage unauthorized access to your financial records. A plug is supplied which must be inserted in the left joystick port before *Color Finance* will run. A neat way to discourage tampering with your records—like the lock on your personal records file.

The documentation is of excellent quality and comes bound with a plastic spiral binding. The manual is well laid out and very easy to follow. It is divided into four parts: Introduction, Getting Started, Commands and a Sample Session.

The introduction gives a brief overview of the program and its capabilities. Part I—Getting Started is just that. This chapter takes you through the steps necessary to get *Color Finance* up and running. The account codes are explained along with their classification. There are three account classifications and a range of code numbers associated with each. They are:

01-21	Asset Accounts
22-42	Liability Accounts
43-96	Expense Accounts
97	Income Account

Several examples of each account type are given. For instance, checking and savings accounts are assets, while charge accounts and bank charge cards would be liabilities. Items such as food, rent, gasoline, clothing and heat would be expense accounts. Also explained are the 75 descriptive categories available. These categories are used to help explain each entry made into the system. I found that, in my personal application, I used only half the available entries. There is also a table explaining how each type of entry affects each class of account.

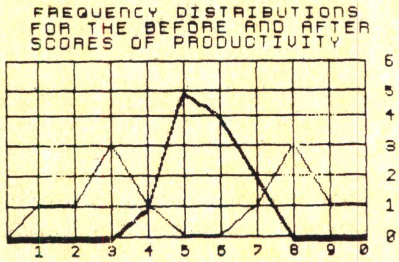
Part II—Commands is the heart of the manual. It is set up such that it follows the menu presented at startup. There are 10 selections presented on the main menu. They are:

1) Daily Posting Module. Provides the ability to add entries, print account statements and exit this section. This module handles the entries for a given period, in this case a month.
2) Monthly Update Module. Updates your financial records for a given month and prepares the balances for the upcoming month. Will also print description summary, general journal entries, trial balance, account statements for any given month.
3) Yearly Module. Provides the ability to obtain on a year-to-date basis the following reports: budget, description and the accounting statement.
4) Account Maintenance. Provides the ability to enter the account titles for each of the account classifications along with the beginning balance and the month that balance is valid for.
5) Description Maintenance. Provides for the entry of description codes to be used during actual data entry.
6) Change Today's Date. Allows for the entry of the date which will appear on the heading of each report generated during this session.
7) Utility Module. Provides for the ability to backup or restore your records for cassette tape.
8) Codes Listing. Will produce the account names and code numbers by account classification. Will also produce a listing of all the description codes and code numbers.
9) Initialization. Provides for the intialization of the data files for startup or at the beginning of each new year.
10) Exit System. Leaves the program and returns to the BASIC system.

Part III—Sample Session provides a brief session using the data files already existing on the supplied disk. This session walks the new user through six entries for a given month, explaining each entry in detail. You are directed to

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PACKAGE

Two programs to handle all your data organization, display and analysis needs! First program provides 1. List of Data; 2. Before & After Totals; 3. Averages; 4. Data Displayed in Bar Graph Form; 5. Frequency Distributions (With Graphic Display). Graph of Frequency Distribution even allows you to input 4 lines of text on graphic screen before printout!



Disk
39.95

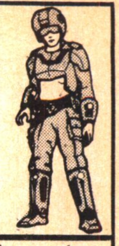
Tape
$34.95

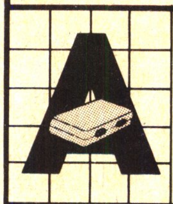
Second program provides Analysis of Variance between treatment and control groups. Each step in calculation is displayed (raw scores, delta scores, deltas squared, grand square, SSB, SSW and "F" number). Program then tells you if variance is significant and, if so, which group showed improvement. Printer. Output Option. 32KEXT

Include $1.50 for handling for each program.
Az. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ. 85748
602-296-1041

DO YOU HAVE CONTROL ?
THEN TAKE COMMAND WITH WICO!



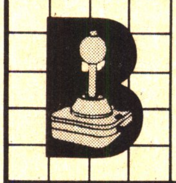


COMMAND CONTROL ADAPTOR
Use one or two joysticks. WICO Adaptor need for all Joysticks
$17.95

FROM "SHELL"
DEATH STAR
Use the force and save the princess
(Review in April's Rainbow)
32K/EXT **$19.95**

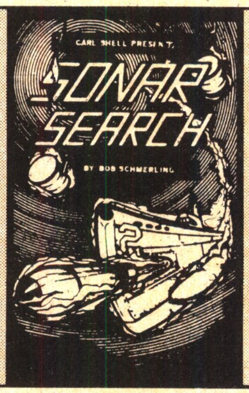
LUNAR LANDER
16K/EXT
The best LANDER game we've seen yet for the CoCo
$15.95

FROM ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
NEW
FIRE COPTER
It's your job to stop the arsonist and put out the fires before the city burns down. 3-dimentional
16K/ML **$24.95**



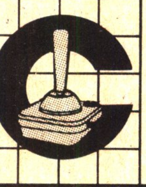
WICO FAMOUS RED BALL
Instant-action dual fire buttons.
Pinpoint accuracy.
$34.95

PROGRAM OF THE MONTH!



New from WICO
THE BOSS!
Newly Engineered Custom Grip
Awesome Performance
$24.95

SEA DRAGON
NEW
32K/ML **$34.95**
Pilot your submarine against all sorts of dangers and destroy the reactor in the underwater cave.



WICO JOYSTICK 15-9714
Unmatched accuracy, sensitivity and durability.
$29.95

FERERATION BOOT CAMP 16K/EXT
You've been drafted for 16 wks. Four games in one can you hack it?
32K Version included **$18.95**

FROM TOM MIX
THE KING
32K/ML
4 full screens.
Just like arcade
$24.95

WICO TRACK BALL
360° movement, the ultimate in Arcade Play.
$65.95

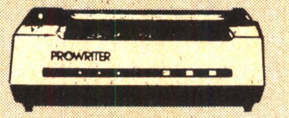
SONAR SEARCH
16K/EXT
Using sonar and depth charges find and destroy enemy ships.
32K Version included **$18.95**

EXTERMINATOR
16K/EXT
With your can of "RAID" you fight back the insect attack.
32K Version included **$18.95**

TRAP FALL
16K/ML
The "pit falls" in this game are many. Hidden Treasures great graphics
$27.95

QUICK SHOT
Deluxe Joystick Controller.
Rubber Suction Cup Footing.
$19.95 ea./
$34.95 pr.

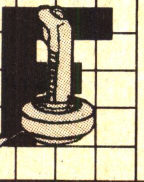
$ $ NOW ON SALE $ $
Pro/Writer Printer—8510 A



	LIST	SALE	Package
Printer	$495.00	$439.95	
Interface	69.00	65.95	$499.95

VISA/MC add **5%** Ship/handling & insurance add $10.00

NEW
BUZZARD BAIT
32K/ML
If you thought the KING was great wait 'til you see this one!
$27.95

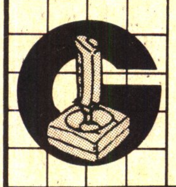


SUPER JOYSTICK
Controller Retractable Cable. **Two FIRE** Buttons.
$19.95 ea./
$34.95 pr.

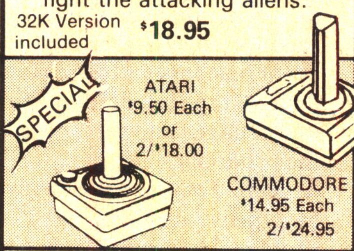
STAR RAID
16K/EXT
Dock with your base station to fuel up and fight the attacking aliens.
32K Version included **$18.95**

FROM DATA SOFT
ZAXXON
32K/ML
The official arcade version.
$39.95

SPACE SHUTTLE
32K/EXT
Full instrumentation!
Actual simulation of space flight.
$28.95



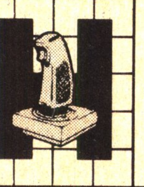
POINT MASTER
Fast and Rugged for those who Game Seriously.
$17.95 ea./
$32.95 pr.



SPECIAL
ATARI
$9.50 Each
or
2/$18.00
COMMODORE
$14.95 Each
2/$24.95

MOON SHUTTLE
16K/ML
A super high action arcade game.
A MUST.
$28.95

NEW
GRABBER
32K/ML
Your job is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. Outstanding sound. Super high res graphics
$27.95



TRIGA COMMAND
Adult Size Joystick with Real Conquering Power.
$19.95 ea./
$34.95 pr.

SNOOPY & THE RED BARRON
16K/EXT **$18.95**
A hi-res graphic "Dog" fight.
32K Version included

New
POOYAN
32K/ML
The official arcade version
Best yet from DATA SOFT.
DISK/CASSETTE **$29.95**

FROG
16K/ML
A realistic rendition of the arcade classic!
Lots of action.
$27.95

10% DISCOUNT
Mention this ad
FREE 16K Adventure with $50.00 order.

IF IT'S NOT GOOD, WE DON'T SELL IT
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
S & S ARCADE SUPPLIES
8301 Sarnow Dr./Orlando, FL 32807
9 to 5 EST (305) 894-1887 - Evenings (305) 275-8490

USA Orders under $50 - Add $2.50
OTHER Orders Add $5.00 ship/hnd.
Fla. Residents add 5% sales tax.
Visa/MC Add **5%**
NO C.O.D. ORDERS

this section in the first chapter *before you initialize* the disk. The initialization process will wipe out the data in the files, thus making the sample session impossible.

Color Finance is a well-designed and smooth running program. The menus are excellent with clear crisp lettering done in the graphics mode. All the menus used by *Color Finance* are done on the graphics screen, thus they are not limited to the standard 32 x 16. Instead, the screens are 42 x 32. The options are always explained and a prompt line appears at the bottom of each menu handling data entry or correction. If an error is made it is easily corrected.

Color Finance is a complex program and, being such, requires more than the average effort in becoming familiar with it. However, if you are willing to put in the time and effort I am sure you will find the investment well worth it.

How does *Color Finance* provide these financial services and how does it work? *Color Finance* is a double-entry bookkeeping system tailored to a personal finance application. A double-entry bookkeeping system is one in which a corresponding entry is required to offset the original entry. Thus, at any one time, the summation of all the debits will equal a summation of all the credits, indicating that the books are in balance. Setting up the accounts for *Color Finance* is simple and really depends on how complicated you want your application to be. If you simply want to track your monthly expenses and not cover your net worth or charge accounts, then all that is required is a list of your monthly expense items and descriptions of each. However, if you want *Color Finance* to track your entire financial picture, then much more information will be needed. You will need to know what assets you own and to whom you owe money. You will also need the above mentioned expense lists to complete the list. Items which would fall into the asset category would be, cash on hand, either in savings or checking accounts, cash value of life insurance policies, saving and investment plans, and IRAs. Examples of liabilities would be a bank loan for an automobile, charge accounts, bank credit cards and any other open loans. Expenses would be items like the mortgage, clothes, food, auto, recreational activities, medicine, doctor/dentist, insurance and utilities.

STAT'S **EXPANDED**

A STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM, THAT CALCULATES-MEAN,--VARANCE, AND STANDARD DEVIATION FOR BOTH SAMPLES OR POPULATION PERMUTATION AND COMBINATIONS,F and T TEST,CURVE FITTING, LINEAR,EXP.,LOG.,POWER EAST MODIFICATION OF STORED DATA, COMBINE TWO FILES, ETC. USER FRIENDLY!

CASSETTE $24.95

COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER UTILITES

UTILITES FOR RADIO SHACKS CGP-115,COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER/PLOTTER

WORD PROCESSOR--SUPPORTS EMBEDDED CONTROLS FOR PRINT SIZE OR COLOR RIGHT JUSTIFICATION. DESIGNED JUST FOR THE CGP-115

SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM---TRUE FOUR COLOR PRINT OUT, WORKS IN PMODE 3 OR 4 YOU WON'T BELEVE THE DETAILS

DRAWING BOARD---ETCH-A-SKETCH FOR THE PRINTER. ANY COLOR, EASY CORRECTIONS

CASSETTE $24.95
REQ.EXT.BASIC

RELOCATE

RELOCATE MAKES AUTOMATIC TAPE COPIES OF ANY COLOR COMPUTER CARTRIDGE. ALLOWS CHANGES TO BE MADE TO THE PROGRAM SUCH AS (PRINT-OUT *VIDEOTEX, CHANGE BAUD RATE IN *SCRIPSIT, ECT.) REQUIRES EITHER A 64K MOD. OR A 16K OR LARGER COMPUTER WITH A CARTRIDGE MEMORY EXPANSION OF 4K OR LARGER. VERY EASY TO USE! ONCE FAMILIAR WITH THE PROGRAM, COPIES CAN BE MADE IN LESS THEN FOUR MINUTES

CASSETTE $24.95

COMPTERIZED ALARM SYSTEMS

LET CoCo WATCH YOUR HOUSE WHILE YOU ARE AWAY. LESS THAN TWENTY DOLLARS OF RADIO SHACK COMPONENTS. PLANS AND SOFTWARE. WRITE FOR DETAILS

(THIS AD TYPESET WITH THE COLOR GRAPIC PRINTER)

TRANSTION TECHNOLOGY
1458 W. BIRCHWOOD AVE.
CHICAGO IL 60626

PLEASE SPECIFY
SYSTEM
16K-MIN

$1.50 SHIPING AND HANDLING C.O.D. EXTRA

*TANDY Corp

I think by now you are getting the picture. You are now ready to create your accounts and descriptions. Data is entered from your checkbook stubs on a month-by-month basis. You can enter a month's worth at a time or as many months at one sitting as desired.

I think I write more than the average number of checks a month, between 50 and 60. It took a little more than 45 minutes for me to get them entered for a one-month period. The reports ran a little over an hour and 15 minutes. Not bad considering it needs to be done only once a month.

Some of the hardest items to budget for and track are charge cards. Most systems do not make provisions to handle items purchased on time easily, if at all. It is here that *Color Finance* really shines. At the time the purchase is made, the expense account describing the item is debited and the appropriate liability account covering the charge card is credited. When the first of the month comes around and it is time to make a payment, then the checking account is credited and the liability account is debited. This has the net effect of showing the item purchased and in its appropriate category at the time of purchase for its full amount. It also reduces your net worth since you do not yet own the entire item. As you make the payments, your net worth will increase because your liability is decreasing. I suppose all of this sounds complicated and perhaps to someone without any bookkeeping or accounting experience, it is. The real secret of *Color Finance* is becoming familiar with it and how it works and then tailoring the setup to your needs.

Color Finance is everything it is advertised to be, and then some. I found it easy to use, with good documentation, excellent menus and very good error trapping. *Color Finance* uses a double entry bookkeeping system to maintain its records and is set up in such a manner as to prevent off balance situations from occurring.

The program provides for full maintenance functions such as add, change and delete records. It has several print functions such as account statements, budgets, trial balance, and general journal entries. It also has a backup-restore function to cassette tape—something I wish more developers of business software would provide. The ability to store data on tape is a definite plus since the tape storage is much more rugged and versatile than floppy backup, not counting the economics.

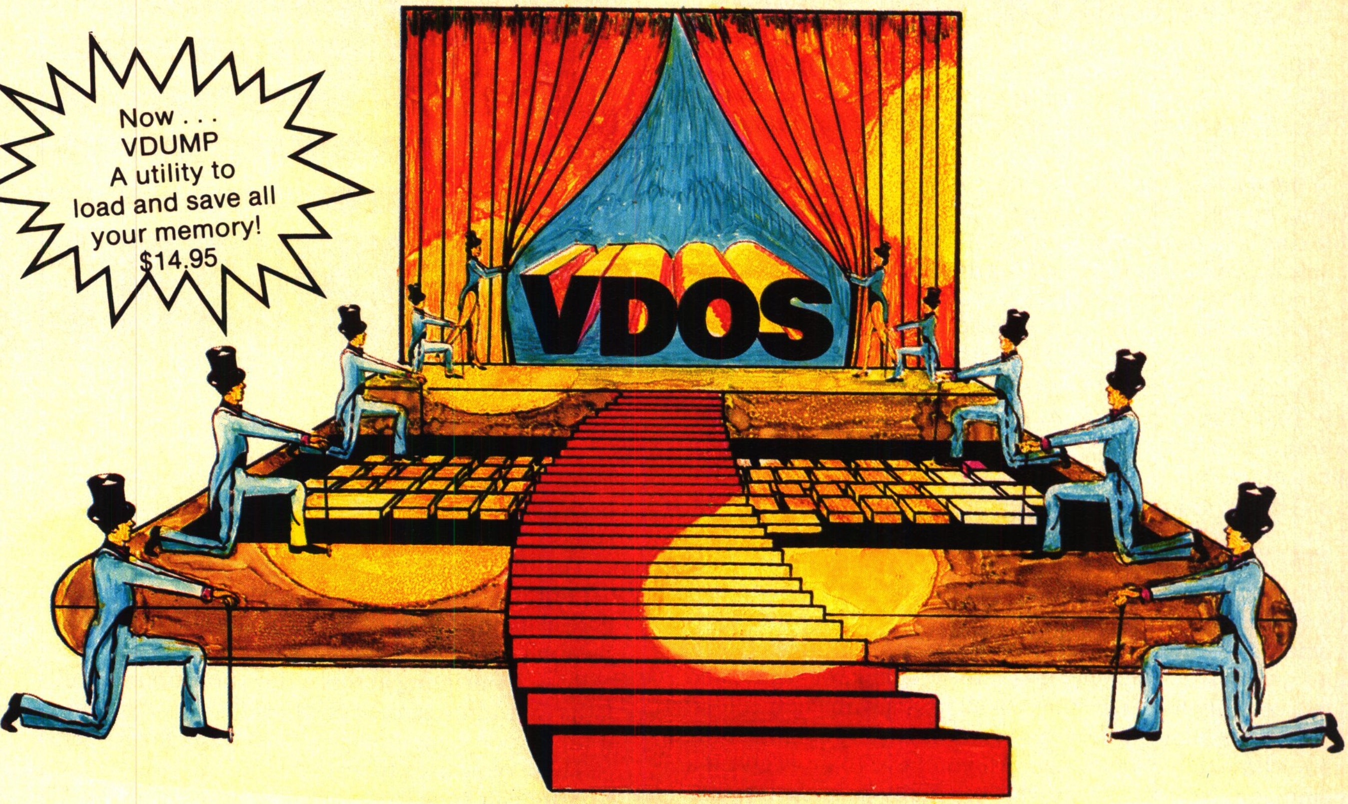
Color Finance provides for 22 asset and liability accounts, 56 expense accounts and 75 separate descriptions. The only problem I had with *Color Finance* was the description fields. They are 10 characters wide and I found this to be a little too restrictive. A field width of 20 characters would have made for much more meaningful entries. However, this is a minor item on what I consider an excellent program.

If you are looking for a system to record and update your financial transactions, the CoCo and *Color Finance* are a winning team.

(Delker Electronics, P.O. Box 897, Dept. D, Smyrna, TN 37167, $59.95 on disk)

THE UN-DISK

Now . . .
VDUMP
A utility to
load and save all
your memory!
$14.95



UN-BELIEVABLE

But true! There *is* a disk drive in your Color Computer . . . and it is faster and more efficient than any "hardware" drive you can buy, for any price. This new "disk drive" is called VDOS—for Virtual Disk Operating System—and it will absolutely revolutionize the way you operate your CoCo.

VDOS lets you use the "extra" memory inside your CoCo as a virtual disk, with programs (any programs) stored out of the way. You can "save" and "load" programs from your in-memory disk into working memory, and then run them. When you're done, you can simply access your in-memory disk again . . . and save or load another, and another.

And VDOS is fast. Because you are using memory rather than a mechanical device (like a disk drive or cassette player), programs load instantly. Yes, VDOS is faster than a disk!

VDOS works with all Color Computers—from 16K non-extended to 64K extended. Obviously, the more memory you have, the greater number (and length) of programs you can store. For a 64K system, VDOS also uses the "unused" part of memory, providing up to 50,000 bytes of storage! Now, that's some disk!

We call it VDOS because in the future there will be utilities for your VDOS UNDISK that will give even greater capabilities—such as a full one-pass memory dump to cassette. Other utilities are planned, too.

We believe VDOS is the greatest advancement for CoCo since the introduction of the disk drive itself. And, at less than $100, it is so inexpensive you can't afford to be without it. If you have the "cassette blues," VDOS *is* the answer!

Finally, VDOS is simple to operate. It is entirely self-prompting and comes with a complete manual. But you almost don't even need the instructions—it requires absolutely no technical expertise.

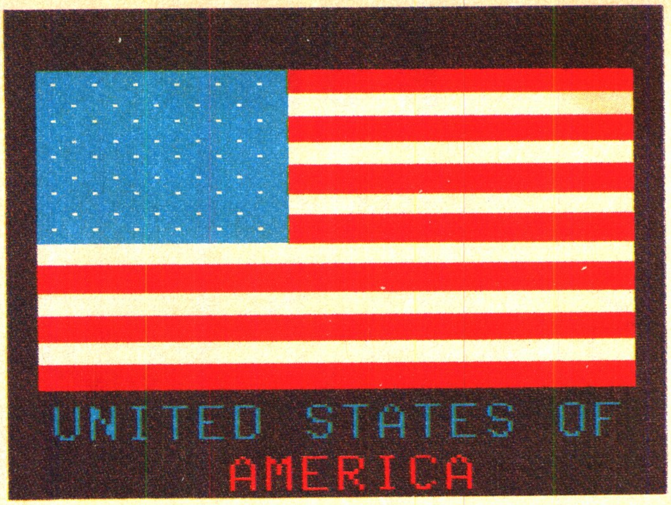
VDOS. The answer to your prayers.

Cassette: $49.95 Add $1.50 shipping and handling; Canadians add $5 for shipping; Foreign points add $9. VISA and Master Card accepted. All Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Payments accepted in United States currency only.

DR. PREBLE'S PROGRAMS
SINCE 1983

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 241-6474
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Color Ink Jet Printer Is Sensational CoCo Peripheral



There are some things that are just so sensational that it is difficult to keep from being excited about them. Radio Shack's newest printer — the CGP-220 Color Ink Jet printer — is one of them.

I must confess that it isn't very often that I get the opportunity to do reviews anymore. Sure, I spend a lot of time looking at both software and hardware products as they come in, and more time looking at the programs which are submitted to be included in *the Rainbow*. But to be able to take the time out to put a piece of hardware through the paces? Well, I *do* wish I had a little more time for that.

But, from the time I bought my first Quick Printer II for my first CoCo, printers have been my "thing." And then along comes something that is absolutely revolutionary for the Color Computer. So, I was hooked. Am hooked. And, if you're into color graphics, then I think you'll be hooked, too.

The Color Ink Jet Printer prints by using two reservoirs of colors — one of them black and the other red, yellow and blue. Now, as anyone will tell you, those three colors, when combined, will give you three more colors — orange, purple and green. Add the black and non-printing, or white, and you suddenly have a printer which prints with eight colors!

Yes, the Color Ink Jet Printer *automatically* combines red and yellow to create orange. All you have to do is give it a command. Needless to say, this can really do some interesting things for your listings and printouts — you can color-code them. And in two sizes, too.

This has some real possibilities, all in itself. I can't wait for someone to come up with a program that not only "pretty prints" listings, but changes the colors, too.

But, this isn't where the Color Graphics Printer really shines. It does that with its high resolution color graphics. And, if you think *PMODE4* has high res, wait until you see the Color Ink Jet! It generates 640 dots per line — a higher resolution than CoCo itself.

We ran an article several months ago by Dr. Lane Lester which showed how you could make color pictures on your printer using colored ribbons. The Color Ink Jet lets you print the same quality pictures — or better — in one fell swoop! And what pictures! See the example here, and elsewhere in this month's *Rainbow*.

I was telling you about my first printer, the Quick Printer II. Now, let me tell you about my second, the Line Printer VII. Among everything else my kids remember about my computing when *the Rainbow* was still a "kitchen table" operation was the noise the LP VII made while it was printing out copy and listings. It is still worth a good laugh to hear the girls' imitation of the noise — *BURRRRUP, CHUNNNG!*

Color Ink Jet won't even wake the mice. Because the technology is that it actually sprays individual drops of ink on the paper, there is, for all practical purposes, no sound at all.

It features bi-directional line scanning, a 5x7 dot matrix for the letters and true descenders. It handles both sheet fed and roll paper in full 8½x11 size. Color Ink Jet also has both parallel and serial interfaces and, in serial mode, will accept Baud rates of both 600 and 2400. A simple switch on the back of the printer and a *POKE* to CoCo allow the faster speed.

Yes, there is a drawback — speed. In text mode, Color Ink Jet prints at only 37 characters per second. In graphics mode it will handle 2630 dots per second. The reason for this seeming difference in speed is that it forms its letters graphically — by printing across a line three times to fully form a letter. So, although the printhead is moving pretty quickly, it takes more than one pass to actually form a letter.

Those of us used to just turning on a printer and telling it to print will have to get used to one more thing. The Color Ink Jet Printer has a "new" lever which you use to cap the ink supplies. This keeps the inks from spilling when the printer is being moved and, more important, keeps them from becoming dried out. If you've ever put a brand new ribbon in your conventional printer and then gone off on vacation two days later only to find on your return that the ribbon has dried out, you'll really appreciate this feature. And, you can use the same lever to "pump" the ink supply to darken it up (a little) if you wish.

Setup was extremely easy and the instructions were clear, well detailed and easy to figure out. We were printing out some color graphics about 30 minutes after we opened the box.

And now for the kicker. Radio Shack also has a new screen dump program in machine language written for the Color Ink Jet. With it, you can select your background color and you can print from all PMODEs. This is extremely easy to use and provided some excellent color printouts. There are also "standard" graphics characters for the "other" Radio Shack computers.

All in all, we think this is an excellent printer with some very exceptional capabilities. The colors and graphics are outstanding, the alphanumerics are well-formed and the lack of noise is a real bonus. Combined with ease of use and some truly exciting possibilities the Color Ink Jet Printer has to offer, we believe this one to be a real winner at an attractive — for an ink jet printer — price of $699.

(Radio Shack, available nationwide, $699)

—Lonnie Falk

Color Micro Journal™

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. ★ Hixson,TN. 37343

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ Is A Monthly Tabloid Publication for Color Computer USERS!

★★

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ is a Magazine FOR Color Computer Users BY Color Computer Users. Columns on various compatible Operating Systems, Languages, Uses (Bulletin Boards, Clubs, using the RS BASIC, and so on), etc.

★★★

Programs - Games - Reviews - Education - Hardware - Software - New Product Announcements - Books

★★★★

Get the MOST from your COLOR COMPUTER
without being an Engineer.
DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE
Subscription Rate of only $16.50 a Year!!!

★★★★★

COLOR MICRO JOURNAL™ published by the ONLY pure 68xx, INTERNATIONAL Computer Magazine. '68 Micro Journal has provided coverage for over FIVE Years. We KNOW the Color Computer, the Software (both FUN and WORK) that IS and CAN BE run on it. We KNOW the products that ARE, CAN BE, or WILL BE used on the Color Computer.

For Ordering Subscriptions By Phone
Call 1-800-338-6800

Color Micro Journal

Limited Time Charter Rates

USA - $16.50 per year. Canada & Mexico - $23.00 per year

Surface Foreign - $28.00 per year. Airmail Foreign - $52.00 per year

™Color Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

Yes! Start my copy of Color Micro Journal coming as soon as possible!

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________ **State**______ **Zip**______

☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Card** ☐ **Check or Money Order Enclosed**

Card #____________________

Exp/Date______

It's A Space Adventure: But, Inner Or Outer?

Among the better offerings of computer games for CoCo grenadiers introduced in recent months is *AREX*, a program adapted for our computer by highly-talented Roger Schrag and marketed by Adventure International of Longwood, Florida.

Although billed as a space game, *AREX* could just as easily have been named something like "Super Squares" or "Blockbuster" because, in the course of the game, you're involved with trying to fill 90 percent of the screen with squares. The only resemblance to a space game is a tiny but deadly missile whose unpredictability will have you banging on your keyboard in frustration.

Accompanied by a nice assortment of sound effects, *AREX* greets you with a nicely designed title page, asking "1 or 2 Players?" You have an option of using joysticks or the arrow keys on your computer.

Your mission as the *AREX* Commander is to capture 90 percent of the enemy's territory by skillfully maneuvering the vehicle horizontally or vertically. As the ship moves, it "neutralizes" enemy ground, leaving a trail of squares. When you have conquered the territory on each level, there's a temporary pause before you advance to the next level.

On the various levels, you encounter a variety of enemy ships: There's the Snarfer, which moves at right angles only, but with an ability to accelerate rapidly. The Diagon, which I had the most problems with, moves in highly unpredictable patterns and is without a doubt the most dangerous of the enemy defenses. The Diagon appears to have radar and is a very capable defender, so watch him! The Rippler is more an effect than an intelligent danger. It appears only when your ship is stationary for more than five seconds, tracing the path of your vessel until it wipes you out. You can expect to encounter the Rippler when you have blocked yourself in.

Points are earned in three different ways: Each square you occupy in enemy territory is good for four points; the figure increases by 10 with every four successful units. Ramming a defenseless Snarf is good for up to 900 points. Knocking off the Snarfs gives you a great sense of accomplishment because there are some nice sound effects. Walling an enemy ship, which is accomplished by trapping it with the trail of your vessel, is worth 900 bonus points. Thus far, I have found walling all but impossible because the enemy moves so quickly that you can easily find yourself being put out of commission. The task is made even more difficult by the fact that the area of confinement must not be more than the size of one area unit.

Enemy ships will sometimes collide during the course of the game, causing them to exchange battle characteristics, or they may be destroyed. An innocent Snarf, for example, will suddenly be transformed into a deadly Diagon, or vice versa.

You can earn an extra ship for every 10,000 points you rack up.

All but the first level, which is completely clear except for enemy craft, have different physical barriers that you have to negotiate while attempting to earn points and stay alive. The barriers and the unpredictability of the enemy make *AREX* a game of continuing challenge, and, therefore, a game you will not tire of after a few tries or a couple of weeks.

Another nice feature is the ability to record high scores. Initially *AREX*, with 3,000 points, holds the top 10 positions. The low point total built into the score columns is a nuisance, too, because it is so easy to get 3,000 points that you are constantly typing in your name. I resorted to just hitting the space bar to keep the game moving unless I was able to get a real high score. After you turn CoCo off, of course, the scores are erased. The documentation, which is quite good, indicates that scores can be saved on the TRS-80 Model I and III versions of the game. Oh, well.

Another feature that the other models enjoy is voice-announced information. A call to Adventure International led to the conclusion that voice was unavailable for CoCo because it could not fit in 16K models, and the widest market for such games is for such owners. (Someday there'll be some super fantastic programs for us folks who have upgraded to 64K.)

A must for any review of *AREX* has to include a word about the high quality packaging of the program. A full-color package with super graphics simply jumps out at you and demands that you have a copy. Someday, too, there will be retail stores everywhere with third-party software (hopefully including Radio Shack outlets) so that such packaging can realize its potential. Adventure International is to be commended for its professional approach.

(Adventure International, P.O. Box 3435 , Longwood, FL 32750, 16K ECB, $34.95 on tape)

—Charles Springer

AUDIO AND VIDEO INTERFACE

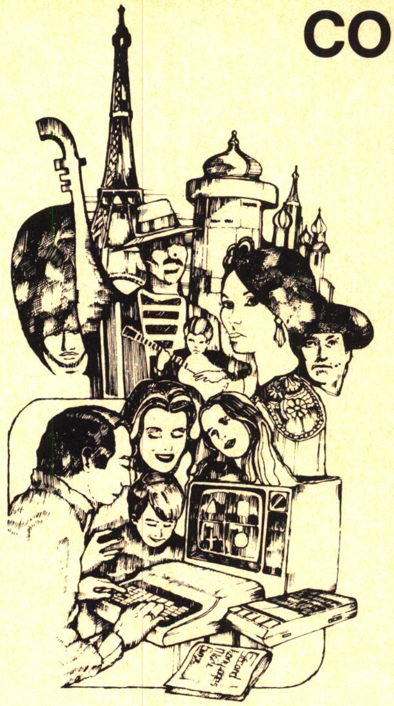
Provides SWITCHED color or monochrome 75ohm, 1 volt p-p video from CoCo.
If you wish to use a high resolution monitor this interface is a must.
Separate enhancements are provided for color and monchrome outputs.
This is not a simple emitter-follower add-on.

*UNIT DOES NOT REQUIRE SOLDERING
*INTERFACE IS ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
*400mw AUDIO @ 8 ohms
*TWO YEAR WARRANTY

Price $49.95 (Includes Shipping) **FREELAND ENG.** 7503 N. Kerby, Portland, OR 97217

LEARN A SECOND LANGUAGE ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER • NEW • EXCITING • EASY

Creative Courseware using the latest technology and Professional Programming



- Fulfill your educational objectives
- Have fun learning a new language
- Expand your children's horizons.
- Improve your job potential
- Young and old can learn
- Affordable, only pennies per hour.

- **SEE** — High quality visuals, not dotted graphics
- **HEAR** — High quality audio as spoken by natives
- **UNDERSTAND** — Through programmed instruction
- **RESPOND** — Branching, and looping insure learning.

Our Lessons Teach You to HEAR and THINK in a Second Language

These lessons are for you if you:

- **Think you can't learn**
- **Have had previous difficulties**
- **Want to start out right**
- **Want language success**

Lessons Now Available in Spanish, English and French

- Color Computer with 16K RAM and tape recorder required
- SLU-1: People, Persons & Family
- SLU-2: Stand, Walk & Run
- SLU-3: Smile, Eat & Talk
- SLU-4: House
- SLU-5: Open & Closed
- SLU-6: Furniture & Appliances
- SLU-7: Meals
- Vocabulary #1, 2 & 3: 200 words each

Other Lessons and Languages Available Soon

Special Values

Special Value #1
SLU 1-3, VOCAB 1, and Lesson Control
A **$129.75** Value for only **$99.95**.
SV-1 (specify language desired)..... $99.95

Special Value #2
SLU 1-7, VOCAB 1-3, and Lesson Control
A **$249.45** Value for only **$199.95.**
SV-2 (specify language desired)... $199.95

Demonstration Lesson (for the doubter)
DEMO-1 .... $9.95

Individual Lessons:
(specify language desired)
Second Language Usage (SLU) $19.95
Vocabulary (SL) $19.95

Lesson Control: (only one copy needed for all lessons and languages)
LC-CC $49.50

HOW TO **HEAR** AND **THINK** IN A SECOND LANGUAGE

Skilled linguists have developed our series of second language programs. The lessons utilize the power of programmed instruction wherein you are advanced to new material only after satisfactory learning has occurred at the current level. Our techniques teach you how to think in a language without initially using any printed text material. No mental translation to your native language is required. You learn as a child does, hearing and speaking before reading. The computer both tutors and keeps track of progress as it moves you forward (or backward when review is necessary). AUDIO plus VISUALS plus INTERACTIVE RESPONSE establish the learning process, and literally THOUSANDS of visuals help seal-in the sound patterns of your new language.

All of our lessons are interactive and user friendly; yet, you are unaware of the complex course structure involved. For example: Lesson SLU-1 uses the theme of PEOPLE, PERSONS & FAMILY to teach the use of nouns to name things, to classify them into categories, and to identify members of a group. Sentence structure is developed using the verb 'be' and its relationship to nouns and adverbs, including plural forms and inversions. Noun structure using definite and indefinite articles, and regular and irregular plural forms is also presented. The other lessons are similarly designed. In addition, each VOCABULARY LESSON presents approximately 200 visuals and 200 words that are integrated into the learning process.

While the foregoing might seem complex, and it is, IT IS ALSO THE REASON OUR COURSEWARE CAN TEACH LANGUAGES. If you have tried 'game' or 'tape' language programs you know that they are ineffective. Our programs can teach you a language because we have successfully combined expert authoring of programmed courseware with **audio & visuals & response & branching** into a powerful tutorial package.

DEALER INQUIRIES ACCEPTED

We have a broad range of Audio Visual Computer Aided Instruction under development. Some users of our courseware might include Day Care Centers, Schools (public and private), institutions in various categories, individuals and language tutors.

ABSOLUTELY NO RISK

You may examine your order for 15 days. If you decide not to take advantage of the lesson(s) simply return in good condition for a full refund or cancellation of credit card charges.

***WE PAY UPS IN USA**
(street address required for UPS)
*Add $2.00 if US Mail desired.

*Add 15% for foreign, APO & FPO (Remit in US Funds)
*Virginia Orders add 4% sales tax
*Mail credit card orders please include all card information

WE ACCEPT

- VISA and MASTER CARD
- Money Orders
- Certified Checks
- Other Checks (must clear before shipment)

FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-368-6300

* * *

FOR VIRGINIA ORDERS AND OTHER CALLS:
1-804-463-6300

* * *

BASIC PROGRAMS, INC.
236 Mustang Trail, #102
Virginia Beach, VA 23452

COLOR TERM +PLUS+
Has Many Plusses

By Bruce Rothermel

Let's take a few seconds to consider the wonderfulness of the free enterprise system.

We are all free to enter the consumer market and introduce and sell "The Better Mouse Trap." Whether or not the people beat a path to your door depends on how good the product is, the support given to the product, and, of course, the price.

An excellent example is the Terminal Program Market for the 80C.

For those of you new to the principles of Data Communications via the 80C: It is possible for your computer to "talk" to distant computers using telephone lines. These telephone lines were not designed to handle data from a computer which consists of a series of "bits" of information, where each bit has only two values, on or off—a digital signal.

The telephone line was designed for the many different tones that make up the human voice—an analog signal.

For transmission through the telephone line, the digital signal is changed to an analog signal by means of an electronic converter called a "modem." The modem converts (MODulates) the digital signal into an analog signal compatible with the telephone line. At the other end, another modem converts (DEModulates) the analog signal back to its original digital form.

Modems are available which operate at many different data rates measured in bits per second (BPS). The higher the rate, the faster the information is transferred.

Terminal Programs allow the 80C to handle the connection to the other computer, and direct the flow of data to and from the two machines through the modems.

Most reasonably priced modems operate at 300 bits per second — 300 Baud. Higher priced modems operate at 1200 Baud and up.

In the beginning there was *Video Text 1.0* from our friends at The Shack. Using this ROM pack and a modem, the CoCo could easily link up with a bulletin board or data bank service like CompuServe.

However, *Video Text 1.0* did not allow the user to easily print the information received from the service or bulletin board and programs could not be transferred between machines. When *Video Text 1.0* was written, the 32K 80C did not exist and CoCos were treated as if they were 4K machines with virtually no usable buffer memory. While the 32K problem was solved with the introduction of *Video Text 1.2*, the lack of printing and transferring programs was not addressed. Even the revised issue was a dumb terminal.

For those of you still stuck with version 1.0, and having 32K computers, the 2.0 version is available for an upgrade charge of $15.95 (order stock #700-3301).

To our rescue came the Independent Programmers—and now we have a selection of "intelligent" terminal programs to choose from. This strong secondary market has even created competition among these programmers and as a result we are getting better programs, with more features, for less money.

Ain't free enterprise wonderful!

The subject of this review, *COLOR TERM +PLUS+*, from Double Density Software, is one of those Intelligent terminal programs.

COLOR TERM +PLUS+ has been upgraded to include additional features and capabilities. You can now:

Select communications Baud rate from 110—19200
Select printer Baud rate from 600—9600
Select Half or Full Duplex
Select Odd, Even, or Full Parity
Select 7- or 8-bit words
Send Control Characters
Turn off lower case letters
Word Wrap—on or off
Select normal or reverse video
Scroll protect up to nine lines
Automatically capture incoming files
Send one line at a time from your buffer
List directory and granules (disk version)
Show buffer size remaining
Up and Down load programs
Edit buffer
Scroll buffer
Load and unload the buffer when off line
Save and load machine language or BASIC programs or files
Pre-enter data before going on line

While this list at first boggles the mind, with a little practice, using the program is easy. The above options allow you to configure this communications program to meet your needs.

The activities involved in a typical communications session using *COLOR TERM +PLUS+* would be:

1) Load ROM Pack, tape or disk version.
2) Set Parameters—These are preset to 300 Baud, Even

CPP
Color Picture Plotter

Capture that PMODE 3 picture on paper using the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Easy to use • High speed machine language • Auto start from cassette • Works with Micro Painter • Prints pictures from cassette or memory • Includes sample picture (American Flag).

"CPP is a great utility . . ." RAINBOW July 83

still just **14.95** + postage & handling

Banners Banners Banners

This program makes them on the CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer. Up to 250 letters per Banner with variable sized letters in any of the 4 colors on the CGP. Change colors and size within the Banner. Great for parties, advertising or greeting cards.

NEW NEW NEW only **9.95** + postage & handling

ALL-AMERICAN ULTRALIGHT IND. (AUI)
1144 Kingston Ln.
Ventura, CA 93001
Please include $1.50 for postage and handling

Parity, Half Duplex, 7-bit words, Word Wrap Off, Lower Case Letters Off, No Auto Buffer.

If the computer you are going to communicate with is set to the same parameters, go on. If not, they can be easily changed by answering the prompt screens. With CompuServe for example, just change Half Duplex to Full Duplex and Log-On.

3) Communicate Mode—Log On can be either automatic by pre-loading your ID number and password into your buffer for transmission, or by typing the information directly on line.
4) Storing Information in Your Buffer—The Buffer is the storage area set aside in memory in order to store information the user may wish to save or print later. The buffer can be turned on or off to save only the information you will want to retrieve or print later. For instance, when accessing "World Book Encyclopedia" on CompuServe, you would close the buffer during log-on and then open it to keep the subject information in the buffer for later review or printing.
5) Transmitting and Receiving Programs—In addition to capturing data, *COLOR TERM +PLUS+* allows the user to transmit and receive programs from one computer to another by preloading a program into the buffer and transmitting it over telephones, or receiving a program into its buffer. BASIC, ASCII and machine language programs, data and files can be transmitted in this manner.
6) Editing the Buffer—After this info is loaded or received into the buffer, if it is a BASIC program or file, it can be edited. The editor is not sophisticated, but very usable.

   You can:
   Insert a single space
   Delete a single space
   Delete a word or part of one
   Delete an entire line
   Change any character by typing over it
   Scroll up, down, left or right
7) Saving the Buffer—After the buffer has been loaded, you can go "off-line" to save long distance fees and service charges; then you have the option of dumping the buffer to a printer, saving it on tape or disk, displaying it on the screen for review or coding it for security purposes prior to saving it.

Double Density Software has priced *CT+* at $29.95 for the tape version #2.2, $39.95 for the ROM pack version #2.3 and $39.95 for the disk version #3.2. These are priced somewhat lower than other competitive communications programs.

And in the spirit of free enterprise, D.D.S. is offering a "trade-in" allowance of $10 if another original and complete program is turned in at the time of order. Quite a value! For owners of previous versions, upgrades are available for $12.54 (tape) and $17.54 (disk).

In summary, *COLOR TERM +PLUS+* offers the 80C user, who is willing to invest some time in studying the manual and learning to use the program, versatility and flexibility at a very good price.

(Double Density Software, 920 Baldwin Street, Denton, TX 76201, $29.95 tape, $39.95 ROM pack, $39.95 disk)

The KEY-264K is here!!

DO YOU HAVE A 32K SYSTEM WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS ?? ARE YOU STILL BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC ??

DON'T BELIEVE IT !! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!!

*** Works with CASSETTE based systems! *** *** Works with DISK based systems! ***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS! Systems with piggy-back 32K or half-good 64K memory chips WILL NOT WORK!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K CASSETTE TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 plus $2.00 postage U.S.A. ($5.00 outside U.S.A.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD MA. 01451

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Disasm's New Approach Has Reviewer Longing For The Old

An assembler that uses decimal input and output instead of hexidecimal? It calls for some serious consideration before answering.

DISASM (disassembler-assembler) by Dynamic Electronics Inc. is a new approach to assembling and disassembling machine language programs. It uses decimal notation for all addressing and data. This may sound appealing to the inexperienced, (not having to learn that confusing hex notation) but it has very serious drawbacks. Namely, all good books and articles written on the subject of ML (machine language) programming are written using hex notation. Look into back issues of *the Rainbow* for articles by Lewandowski and Roslund and you will see that none, repeat, none of their articles on ML use decimal notation. They are all in hex notation. Books like Leventhal's "Assembly Language Programming" or Staugaard's "6809 Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing" use hex notation, not decimal. This does not mean that decimal notation is not possible, but where would you turn to if you needed additional information on a particular problem you had with the assembly?

DISASM is written in BASIC and is about 8K bytes long, therefore requiring a 16K system. Extended BASIC is not required.

DISASM	**STANDARD**:		
41014 LDD I 65332	A036	LDD	#FF34
41017 STA X DIR R+5 OS= 2	A039	STA	2,X
41019 STB X DIR R+5 OS= 1	A03B	STB	1,X
41021 STB X DIR R+5 OS=3	A03D	STB	3,X
41023 LDX I 65312	A03F	LDX	#FF20
41026 CLR X DIR R+5 OS= 1	A042	CLR	1,X
41028 CLR X DIR R+5 OS= 3	A044	CLR	3,X
41030 DECA	A046	DECA	
41031 STA X DIR R+0	A047	STA	,X
41033 LDA I 248	A049	LDA	#F8

The assembler is not a two-Pass Assember. It does not support labels. All locations for branches and jumps must be known ahead of time. This is acceptable if the branch or jump is backwards because you know what address you want to go to. But if the branch is forward, you don't know where the forward address is going to be. The way I found to get around this is to put in a dummy address into the branch location and then going back and inserting the address later when it was properly determined. Thus in effect, you the user must create a second pass on the assembler to complete the branch or jump instruction.

In the instructions, the first example program caused a havoc until the error was found. The instructions assembled the sample program in memory address 13000. This overwrote the existing BASIC program and caused it to crash. Moving the program lower in memory by doing a *PCLEAR 1* didn't help because the system variables were being overwritten. I then did a *PCLEAR 4* and assembled the test program into address 3000 and the sample program ran OK.

To *EXECUTE* the sample program, the instructions said to assemble a JMP E 13000 (JMP E 3000 in the modified location) into address 274. My CoCo has Extended BASIC and location 274 is where the *TIMER* variable is stored. Therefore putting a JMP instruction there was hopeless as the *TIMER* variable is always changing. The way to execute the sample program was by doing a DEFUSR0=3000 followed by A=USR(0).

When the assembler asks for an instruction and the instruction is invalid, *DISASM* prompted with "INSTRUCTION?" again, but it did load a code into a memory location causing the ML program to crash.

An attempt is made to keep the screen clean during assembling by going back and erasing previously used prompts. But the previous prompts are not fully erased and at times the screen looks like this:

```
INSTRUCTION?
ENTER ADDR
```

This gives the impression that *DISASM* wants you to input an address when in fact it wants you to input an instruction.

An instruction like: LDA X DIR R+0 is broken down into three parts by *DISASM.* Each part is processed by the program individually and the user must wait between each part while the program is processing it. This makes entering the ML program quite time consuming and uncomfortable as you have to look at the screen between each part to see if it is completed.

Overall, I do not recommend *DISASM.* I found it difficult to make the constant conversions to decimal (although hex could be forced by using &H) and the break from the traditional assembler/disassembler format was not found to be of any advantage.

—AL Burzynski

Datacomp Computer Systems, 35 Farmstead Road, Short Hills, NJ 07078 (201) 376-6093
Call or write to order. Phones are answered 24 Hrs./day, 7 days/week.

TDP-100, 16 K from $269
100% TRS-80 Color Computer compatible. Comes with a pair of Joysticks and a rompack.

TRS-80 Color Computer
(TDP) Disk Drives
Drive 0 $415
Drive 1 $245

C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 parallel printer. 120 CPS
3K buffer, hi-res graphics
1 year warranty $395

Color Computer parallel printer interface $69

Wabash Diskettes. 1 year warranty. Certified 100% error free, w/hub rings.
SS/SD $17.50/box of 10
SS/DD $19.95/box of 10

NEW! PLANET FURY
by DCS Software. 32K ext. basic req'd. Just like Gravitar in the arcade. Hi-res graphics, 6 colors, sound. Only $19.95 cassette.

We carry ALL Color Computer software including Tom Mix, Spectral, Med Systems, Computer Ware, Datasoft Intracolor, and more. Up to 25% discount. Call for more info!

All equipment carries manufacturers warranty. Prices do not include shipping.

DESERT SOFTWARE

Quality Products at Prices You Can Afford

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE	LIST	D/S
Omni Clone This is a must program for anyone with a disk system. It allows the user to back up any disk protected or not.	$39.95	$33.95
Prickly-Pear Mailing List* Maintain up to 1500 records on disk. Full upper and lowercase on your choice of green or white background. *Disk and 32K req.	$49.95	$42.45
Preread 1, 2 & 3 Designed to meet the needs of parents having children just beginning to read.	$24.95	$21.95
Music Box A 100% machine language program that will allow you to EASILY compose your favorite song in FOUR PART HARMONY.	$24.95	$21.95

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES		
Forcaster & Weather Watch This one's on disk and a real must if you're into forcasting your own weather. Can be used by Science teachers to help teach students how weather is forcast. 32K and Disk req.	$49.95	$42.95
Heart-Lung & Circulatory Sys. Another one for the class room. Teaches the student about various parts of the body.	$34.95	$29.95
Pre-School Pack This is a set of four programs designed to prepare the pre-schooler for kindergarden. Each program is sold separately at $9.95 each. They include ABC's, 1 2 3, BIG BIGGER BIGGEST, and SHAPES. Very well thought out and in Pmode 3 with colors.	$24.95	$21.95

KRT SOFTWARE	LIST	D/S
F-16 Fighter This is the best flight simulator we've seen yet. It comes in either a 16K or 32K version and takes full advantage of Pmode 4 graphics. If you're a pilot you won't want to miss this one at a steal of a price.	$19.95	$16.95

ILLUME DESIGN		
Stars See the night sky on your TV. Stars, Constellation, and Planets. Educational and entertaining.	$14.95	$12.95
Electronic Drafting Board Create complex designs, label components, and print finished design. 64K and Disk req.	$39.95	$33.95
Geneology Perform geneological searches. Catagories: Family and given names date and place of birth, marriage and death, father, mother, and spouse references. Various printouts, etc. 32K and Disk req.	$29.95	$25.95

CLASSICAL COMPUTING, INC.		
Speak Up!! This is a Voice Synthesizer that will knock you off your feet. Type in a word and CoCo will say it. At last a good way to generate speech without investing an arm and a leg.	$29.95	$25.95

SKYLINE SOFTWARE		
MDISK This is the best program we've found to access the Upper 32K when you have 64K RAMS installed.	$27.95	$24.95

WE'RE DEALERS ALSO FOR THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

Mark Data, Tom Mix, B5 Software Co., VIP Software, Eigen Systems, Sugar Software, Soft Sector Marketing DSL Software, Aardvark, Data Soft, Frank Hogg, and many more.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING

All programs are 16K Extended except where noted, all programs are on cassette for Disk orders please add $5.00 extra.

Terms: Cash, Money Order, or your personal checks welcome. Please allow two weeks to clear your check. Shipping $2.50 on prepaid orders. Please add $3 extra for hardware. Arizona residents please add 5% sales tax. All programs — 16K ext. except where noted. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.

Warranty: All hardware products are warranted for a period of 180 days from date of purchase. Software is warranted as per its manufacturers warranty. We shall not be liable for loss or damage, alleged of caused indirectly or directly to hardware or software including interruption of service, business loss, loss of expected profits or any damage resulting from the use of hardware or software.

DESERT SOFTWARE
4321 W. Jupiter • Tucson, Arizona 85741 • (602) 744-1252

Blackjaq—A Blackjack Trainer

By Thomas C. Roginski, Ph.D.

I have been playing blackjack for a number of years and am co-author of the only book specifically for Atlantic City blackjack *(Playing Blackjack in Atlantic City)*. I also am a loyal CoCo user and am therefore, very glad to review one of the two CoCo programs which try to teach, rather than only play, blackjack (the other program was reviewed in August). Blackjack is a much-studied game because it is the only game of "chance" played in the casino where the player can get the edge on the house. Blackjack experts have made a lot of money beating the house at their own game. If the game can be beaten, then why do the casinos offer blackjack? The reason is that few people know how to win. Casino buildings were not built by winning players but by losers. Blackjack has grown to be a major casino favorite since it was found to be beatable in the early 1960s. By learning how to play correct blackjack, the player can have fun and profit from the casino's money.

Blackjaq is one of the few computer programs which attempts to teach blackjack, is the least expensive, and is the only such program which can run on a 16K CoCo. The ability to make such a complex program run on 16K is an example of efficient programming technique. The 16K limitation did prevent the use of graphics in the program.

SAV-A-BYTE
introduces
BATTERY BACK-UP
for 32K/64K CoCo Memory*

BATTERY

Never again experience that awful fear or worse yet, the frustrating reality of losing minutes or hours of entered data text before it's stored away on tape or disk. **SAV-A-BYTE** gives you the confident assurance that all your data that you have so painstakingly entered will be preserved during any AC power disturbance. You just resume inputting at the same point you were so rudely interrupted when power returns.

FEATURES:

- Absolutely no changes to your CoCo
- Circuitry contained in ROM-port cartridge
- ON-OFF switch on cartridge, with LED indicator
- Over two hours support time during power failures
- External battery connected via cable
- Battery charging from CoCo power supply
- Plug-and-Play installation
- Optional ribbon cable bus extender

(* + 5v-only memory)

RAINBOW

Master Card or Visa
Welcome
call 803-356-2398
or send checks or MO's to

SAV-A-BYTE

2857 Emanuel Church Rd.
W. Columbia, S.C. 29169

ONLY $89. includes rechargeable battery
($99. w/bus extender option)
S.C. residents add 4% tax

90 Day Warranty
10 Day Return Privilege

-Dealer inquiries welcome-

One of the nice features is that five players can play at one time. When less than five players are playing, the computer will play the vacant seats (even all five places if desired). Up to two of the players can use the joysticks to play the game. While it took a little getting used to, it was easy to bet and play entirely with the joystick. This also felt real because all play in Atlantic City is with hand signals.

In order to win at blackjack, it is necessary to both learn correct play and to learn to count. Of these, the most important at first is to learn correct play. Because no references are given in the documentation that comes with *Blackjaq*, I will suggest *Million Dollar Blackjack* by Uston, *Professional Blackjack* by Wong and/or perhaps *Playing Blackjack in Atlantic City* by Chambliss and Roginski. One of these or one of the other modern blackjack books are needed to begin to win because the casinos have changed the game to beat professional players since many of the older books were written. One of these changes is the almost universal use of multideck games in the casinos. While I would have expected *Blackjaq* to have included the single deck game as one of the options, as the authors point out, there are few single deck games left.

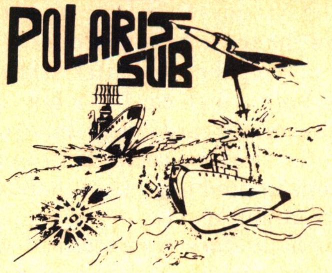
In addition to knowing how to play the hands, in order to be a winning player you must know when to bet high and low. In blackjack you use systems of "counting" to determine your advantage. You bet high with advantage and lower without it. In this program two systems of counting are shown. One of these systems is called HI-OPT I and is displayed as the second number at the top of the screen (the first number is the number of cards played). In HI-OPT I the cards 3, 4, 5 and 6 count as plus 1 when they are removed from the deck and the ten cards (10, jack, queen and king) count as minus 1. The higher the count, the higher the player's advantage. The third number at the top of the screen is the HI-OPT II system. In this system the 2, 3, 6 and 7 count as plus 1, the 4 and 5 count as plus 2 and the ten cards count as minus 2. All cards not listed count as zero. As an added refinement, a separate count of aces may be kept. In order to determine your advantage, these counts, called the "running counts" must be converted to the "true counts." The true count is the running count divided by the number of decks remaining unplayed. The true count times 0.5 minus the house advantage (usually about +0.5 percent) gives the player's advantage in percent. As an example, consider an Atlantic City six deck game with five decks left in the box ("shoe") and a running count of +10. The advantage to the player is then +0.5 percent. This is from ((+10/5)*0.5)-0.5=0.5 percent.

When you first begin to count, it is useful to have the count show on the screen. After a while it would be better to have a way to turn off the count, because you must learn to count by yourself in the casino.

Blackjaq does not have this option. The easiest way I have found to add this option is as follows: *EDIT*660 by hacking off (H) everything after the *INKEY*$, add a new line as follows: 665 IFA$=“”THEN 660ELSE IFA$=“Y”ORA$ =“N”THEND0$=A$:GOTO660ELSE B=VAL(A$):IFB = 0THEN660ELSEBE(1,0)=B:BE(1,1)=B:RETURN.

Then, change line 560 to read as follows: 560 RC=Y *RW:PRINT@0,CL;:IFD0$=“”ORD0$=“Y”THEN PRINT @5,INT(Y*CQ)“”INT(RC);:RETURNELSEIF D0$=“N” THENRETURN. Using these changes when you are asked for a bet, if you enter "N" you will freeze the display of the count until you answer "Y" for a bet. In either case, you then bet in the normal manner after changing the display.

Quality Software Is The Number One Priority At K & K COMPUTORS



POLARIS - You are under the ocean in a submarine, attacking planes and enemy destroyers dropping depth charges attempting to destroy your sub. Can you destroy them before they destroy you? This is a fast action machine language program. Only 19^{95}.

LASER TANK - Pit yourself in a game of strategy and excitement against the computer. You must defend your flag from attacking tanks and destroy them before they destroy your flag or you!!! Only 15^{95}.

GAZON - The deadly Gazonians are trying to steal your supplies and you must stop them at all costs. Similar to the popular "RIPOFF" Arcade Game, this game has color and is faster. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

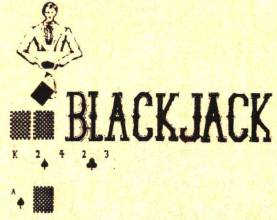
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MUTATRON - As the last person alive, you must protect yourself from sadistic robots bent on killing you. Another popular Arcade Game, "ROBOTRON", brought to you by **K & K**. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

SHOOT TO SPELL AND FLASH MATH - An educational package that helps kids learn to spell and educate them on elementary math. An absolute must for adults with school aged children. Only 15^{95}.

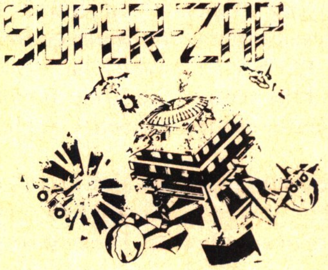
SPACE HARVEST - Pilot your spacecraft above the Planetoid Voltar stealing spacefruit and trying to avoid alien guards. Machine language Only 19^{95}.

SERIAL TO PARELLEL CONVERTER - Have a printer with a parellel port? Tired of waiting for a line list? With this little hardware device you can make your color computer run at any baud rate between 300 and 9600. Let **K & K** help your printer to go much faster!!! Only 67^{95}.



BLACKJACK - A casino game that puts two players against the beady eyed dealer of the house. This dealer deals the cards as good or even better than Intellivision. If you have any gambling blood at all this game is a must! Same rules as any Las Vegas casino. Only 15^{95}.

TAPE INDEX - Trouble keeping track of what programs are on your tape? Now it's possible to place a directory on your cassette. Only 15^{95}



SUPER ZAP - Enemy spaceships are attacking from all sides and your mission to defend your starbase from the deadly Armada of Pyruss. This will be a dangerous mission since the Pyruss Armada has never been defeated by any humanoid. Only 15^{95}.

SKY DESTROY - Planes and helicopters are coming from all directions, they must be stopped! This game is similar to Atari's and now available to color computer users. Machine language. Only 19^{95}.

BOWLING SCORED FOR DOLLARS - Do your leagues bowling averages. This program will keep individual scores, team totals, individual averages, team standings, and print all this information to your line printer. On cassette and disk, specify on order. Only 19^{95}.

INVENTORY CONTROL - This program contains all the necessary features required for all types of inventories: sort inventory by stock number, list stock number, description, amount in stock, cost, wholesale, profits. Only 49^{95}.

CHECK LEDGER - This bookkeeping system allows the user to have current information on your expenses by any category you wish. Year end tax statements made easy. Disk required. Only 49^{95}.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - Small businessmen, control your business growth by keeping track of all your cash liabilities and payment history. Only 49^{95}.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - This system keeps track on the status of all customer accounts, all payment histories included. Only 49^{95}.

WE'VE CHANGED OUR NAME: FORMERLY K & K COMPUTORWARE, NOW K & K COMPUTORS.

ALL GAME PROGRAMS - require 16K extended(prices are set for cassette, add 4^{00} for disk, except business.)

PROGRAMMERS!!! - K & K pays the highest royalities for your programs. If your program is good, send it to K & K

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS-New programs are added each week. **SEND $1^{00} FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

K & K COMPUTORS
P.O. BOX 833 • STERLING HEIGHTS, MICHIGAN
48077
Telephone: (313) 264-7345

As with many areas which are on the borderline of science and art, there are a number of disagreements about many details. The counting systems offered above use the HI-OPT systems which allow the ace to be equal to zero. The ace has a neutral value for playing the hand after the bet because it has the function of both a high card or a low card. Before making the bet, however, the card is very important because the bonus payment for a natural (blackjack) and because of several useful options in doubling of soft hands. These are hands where the ace counts as 11.

Note that if your hand does not exceed 21 with the ace counted as 11, no card which you then take will make the hand exceed 21 or bust. This makes it possible to double certain hands against the low dealer up cards which would otherwise bust.

These facts of the HI-OPT systems make them have what is called good "playing efficiency" but lower "betting efficiency." The simplest system with the ace counting as other than zero is the HI-LOW system which has the 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 equal to plus 1 and the ace and the 10 cards equal to minus 1. This system has better betting efficiency but lower playing efficiency.

If you keep a side count of aces (which I don't recommend for a novice counter—you have enough to worry about as it is), these systems are of equal value. The best way to play the modern game of four to eight decks is to "back count," that is, to watch the game from behind the table without playing until the deck is to the player's advantage. Then, you sit down and make a bet without having to play at a disadvantage with the house. If you are going to do this it is best to use a system which has a high betting efficiency. You should use, in my opinion, either the HI-LOW, Wong's halves system, or my combination of these. Lines 510 to 550 in the program control the count calculation. Although the program does not give the option of changing the count you can change the HI-OPT I to display the HI-LOW by changing line 530 as follows: `530 IFD>1ANDD<7THENCQ=CQ+1ELSE IFD=1THENCQ=CQ-1`. You can use my system by adding a new line as follows: `535IFD=2ORD=7THENCQ=CQ+0.5 ELSEIFD=1THENCQ=CQ-1`. Leave line 530 in the original form for this count system. Note that the program displays integer values of the counts. Don't change the sections of line 520 to 560 which are "RW" calculations because this calculates the HI-OPT II which the program uses to decide how the computer will play the hands the players do not play.

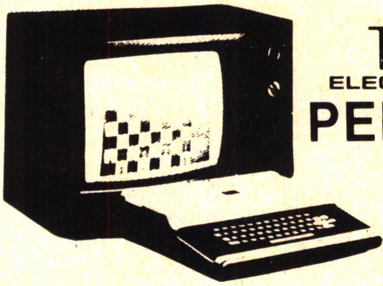
In any system, you get an advantage when you bet high on high counts (your best advantage) and low on minus counts (house advantage). This program uses a range of one to nine as the range of bets. While all other blackjack programs bet in dollars, think of these bets as bets in unit chips. There is never an excuse to bet a range of greater than one to nine (although the "back counting" method may be thought of as a bet of zero chips).

At first it was not clear how the computer was betting its player's hands. As it turns out, this program plays better than the scientific method of betting a fixed ratio of advantage to bet. It uses the much better concept of not increasing or decreasing the bets rapidly which hides the fact that the player is a counter. The house spots the counter (considered as undesirable) by looking for very rapid bet changes from a bettor who had made a series of small bets then makes a much bigger one. In Atlantic City, they cannot throw out counters at this time, but they can shuffle away a good deck

ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE!

ABACUS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS

wholesale distributors of tandy™ computer systems



TDP ELECTRONICS SYSTEM 100
PERSONAL COMPUTER
64K EXTENDED COLOR
$339.00
(Delivered Anywhere in the USA)

Everything You Need From Software To Hardware

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Call or Write for Details on Programs and Discount Pricing

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

16012 South Cottage Grove Ave, South Holland, IL 60473
Division of Union Electronics, Inc.
312-339-2777

when they spot you. In Nevada, they can throw anyone out, so this form of hidden bet is even more important. You can normally get away with "back counting" unless you drop down a very large bet after watching a table for an extended period of time. Don't watch too long at any one table. For me, part of the fun of the game is to play the role of a fool at the table.

There are several other options available with this game. The percentage of each card value is shown at the bottom of the screen. Do not look at this when you are doing serious practice. There is no need to turn this off as it does not intrude as much as the display of the count does.

There also is the possibility of having the computer play all hands for an extended period of time. This shows what an expert player can do (but see below for two problems). The results of all plays can be dumped to the printer when this option is chosen. There also is a second screen available where the complete results since the game's beginning are shown. This shows the average count to date and the house wins, draws and losses. There also are two options not shown in the documentation. You can make backup copies of the program and any changes you made by typing (GOTO3000). There also is a way to save the results of a long session to tape by typing (GOTO1140), although how to do and use this is not explained in the instructions.

As with many programs, there are a few technical problems. The program allows and the computer will play cards to split aces. Although any pair can be split, nowhere but in Puerto Rico does the house allow you to play more than one card to each ace when they are split. The program gives the player an additional 0.1 percent with this rule. This program lets you play your hand before it checks for a dealer blackjack. If the house has blackjack, all bets made, including the doubles and split pair monies, are kept. This rule is only played in England. Although the play in Atlantic City appears to be the same, only the original monies are collected, and the double and split monies are returned. It is set back as if these bets were not made. This program gives the house a 0.1 percent additional advantage from this rule. The author of *Blackjaq* has informed me that he will be changing this in the new version of the game to the method used in Atlantic City.

One rule not offered to the player in *Blackjaq* is the insurance option. In this option, if the dealer has an ace up, the player may make a bet equal to the original bet that the dealer has blackjack. If the dealer does have blackjack, the player ends up even because the original bet is lost and the other bet is played at 2-1. The house is very generous to the player because this is normally a very bad "rip off" for the player and should not be taken. If the player is counting and, therefore, knows that the deck is more than one-third 10 cards, this is a good bet. Not having this bet available is a problem for the advanced player because the higher the count, the higher the bet and the higher the probability of the dealer having blackjack when the ace is up. This rule is so valuable to the house over the average player that almost all casinos offer it. The lack of this rule to the advanced player is about a 0.1 percent disadvantage.

The program *Blackjaq* is an excellent program which should be bought by all players who plan to go to a casino or who wish to know how we "counters" work our game.

(Federal Hill Software, 825 William Street, Baltimore, MD 21230, 16K Extended, $19.95 tape and $24.95 disk)

"Fun For The Whole Family"

Tired of one or two player games that are boring for everyone but the player? Do you wish you could get the children interested in a game that has educational qualities and is entertaining enough to keep them interested? Then you need ALPHABET SOUP, a word recognition and spelling game that has all the challenge and excitement of an arcade game plus the fun and competition of a board game. With room for up to five players and nine skill levels, ALPHABET SOUP is great family fun. It's so much fun, the children won't even notice that their word recognition, spelling, vocabulary, and typing skills are steadily improving.

ALPHABET SOUP $14.95

WITH SCHOOL ABOUT TO BEGIN, IT'S TIME TO HELP YOUR CHILDREN SHARPEN THEIR MATH SKILLS! With our three math drill programs, your children can practice math skills that have grown rusty over the summer vacation and be ready to start learning new material immediately after school begins. Each program features five skill levels, entertaining music and graphics, and personalized prompts to keep the children interested and motivated.

COLOR MATH QUIZ $14.95
FRACTION MATH QUIZ $14.95
DECIMAL MATH QUIZ $14.95

For more information about our line of programs, hardware, and hardware kits for the Color Computer, write for a free catalog.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER OR TDP-100 WITH A MINIMUM OF 16 K OF MEMORY AND EXTENDED BASIC.

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER
OR PURCHASE ORDER TO:

CREATIVE TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 652 Cedar Crest, NM 87008

C.C.Dialer — Reach Out And Touch Someone

If there is any justice, there is a special place in heaven for those who have served as Telephone Chairman.

For those fortunate enough not to have served in this capacity, a Telephone Chairman (or Chairperson if you prefer) is the unlucky "volunteer" who has the responsibility to call everyone on the team, club, committee, etc., to remind them of the group's next activity and what and who to bring.

I've had this position of honor with Indian Guides, school groups and, of course, The Team. The next time I'm so bestowed, I'm prepared, because I now have *C.C.Dialer*. *C.C.Dialer* turns your 16K Extended BASIC 80C into the equivalent of an automatic dialer. It does this by generating telephone touch tones through your television speaker.

The program allows you to create a telephone directory of up to 126 names and numbers. This directory is then saved on tape and reloaded when you wish to use the "dialer." After loading the program, the first screen to appear is the Main Menu. At this point you have the choice of manually dialing a number using the numerical keys, or recalling the directory. The directory is really the useful part of the program. When called up with a single key command, 14 previously saved names and numbers appear for each page with up to nine pages per directory (126 names). Pages are changed using the left and right arrow keys; individual names and numbers on the page are chosen using the up and down arrows. When the desired listing is found, hitting [ENTER] "dials" the number.

What actually occurs is the TV speaker "beeps" and "boops" the same tones which would be generated by pushing the touch tone buttons for the chosen number.

To "acoustically couple" the 80C's tones to the outgoing line, you simply hold the telephone mouthpiece up to the TV speaker. *Crude*, but it works!

Chris Computers uses the CoCo's digital-to-analog converter to replicate the dual tones used by Ma Bell when a touch tone number is pushed. When the tones generated by the TV speaker are received by the phone company's equipment, the call is placed.

Because it uses tones, *C.C.Dialer* is compatible with the non-Bell long distance companies such as MCI and SPRINT. To use it for these services, one directory line is used to dial the access number. You then wait for the access tone, use another directory line for your access code, and a third line for the number being called. Actually, it's easier said than done.

The length of the tone is adjustable; I needed a longer tone when using *C.C.Dialer* with MCI. When stored as part of a telephone number, pauses can be inserted between digits. A "9" is often used in a business system to access an outside line. Using pauses, a stored number will "wait" for the outside dial tone and then continue to dial the number.

Any name or number in the directory can be changed at any time. The only enhancement I would like to see in the directory would be the ability to insert a number into an existing list and sort the directory either by Alpha names or numbers. However, it is easy to use as is.

For those of you with devious minds, *no*, *C.C.Dialer* does not generate "Blue Box" signal tones which allow pirating of long distance time. And since it does not connect to the telephone lines, no FCC registration is necessary. *C.C.Dialer* is also available on disk, with telephone number files stored on the disk for rapid access.

If you do a lot of calling to a lot of people at one time, *C.C.Dialer* will be of use to you, but if all you do is place a few calls at a time, you'd be better off letting your fingers do the dialing. *C.C.Dialer* won't replace my telephone dialer at work, because I don't do a lot of consecutive dialing, but it will be very useful when I'm leaving messages for those lists of people when I'm Telephone Chairman.

(Chris Computers, 6299 Alderwood Lane, Delta, B.C., Canada V4E 3E7, disk $34.95, tape $29.95. *User's telephone system needs Touch Tone compatibility*)

—Bruce Rothermel

STAR WARS
RETURN OF THE JEDI

YIKES . . .

"I'm a wizardly hero!"

Who writes kids games anyway?

You'll find the handiwork of an entire elementary school in Rainbow's Corner . . . 450 five to eleven-year-olds spent hundreds of hours playing with and suggesting improvements on Rainbow's five learning games and two math utilities.

The result: **Games naturally stimulating and fun for kids.**

Educational specialists watched over the development of Rainbow's Corner. Each activity is educationally sound, easy to play, and challenging.

The result: **Games that encourage learning and creativity.**

For TRS-80 Color Computer, 16K, Extended Basic, cassette tape.

Send your check or money order for $19.95 today. Money back guarantee. California residents add $1.20 (6% sales tax).

Rainbow's Corner 2901 Mirante Ct, Richmond, CA 94803

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

A Serious Applications Program For Cassette

Label III (V. 1.1.) is a cassette-based program to generate mailing labels (or lists). A Color Computer with Extended BASIC is required. A 16K computer (the absolute minimum required by this program) will accomodate up to 50 records (a record comprises a first name, last name, address, city and state, ZIP code, and optional phone number); a 32K computer (recommended by the producer, Owl's Nest Software) will accomodate up to 200 records.

I am, by profession, a technical writer. So I naturally looked first at the instructions supplied with *Label III.* The five pages of instructions fully describe the program and detail operating procedures. Even a carefully-written procedure to produce a backup copy of the program (complicated somewhat because the program uses both machine language and BASIC instruction) is included. My *only* dissatisfaction with the instructions is that they lack an introductory section — an overview — describing briefly and nontechnically the program, memory requirements, and tape format. (Both the functional program and a nonfunctional source copy to facilitate program modification are furnished.) Note, however, that this information is included — it's just not organized as well as it might have been.

Now to describe the program. The program is comprised of a machine language "loader" to allow automatic program execution, a lengthy BASIC program, and a *fast* language subroutine that allows sorting on a maximum of three of the six fields in each record. The program is, to quote Owl's Nest Software, "error trapped. . . and prompting is very extensive." I agree. The program led me through every procedure (these are explained in the following paragraphs) without requiring a single reference to the instructions.

As I mentioned in the first paragraph, this program accomodates up to 200 records (50 if using a 16K machine), and each record consists of six fields:

1. First name
2. Last name
3. Address
4. City and state
5. ZIP code
6. Phone number (optional)

After typing "*CLOADM,*" the program automatically starts. The resulting menu offers eight procedures:

1. Input names
2. Delete names/clear memory
3. Locate names
4. Save records to tape
5. Load records from tape
6. List records on the screen
7. Print labels
8. Sort records

Input Names. If I select this procedure, I am asked if I wish to enter phone numbers in addition to names and addresses (I can omit the phone numbers later if I wish when using the print procedure). I am then asked for the data for each field (I use upper- and lowercase characters for best appearance). After the first address line, I can select an extra line to accomodate four-line addresses. After completing the record, the entire record is printed on the screen and a second menu gives me the options to continue to the next recored, to modify the one just entered, or to return to the main menu.

Delete Names/Clear Memory. This procedure allows me to delete a single record, or all records. If I choose the latter (to clear memory), the computer "beeps" and asks me to either verify my instruction or to return to the main menu.

Locate Names. This procedure allows me to go directly to a particular record without viewing the entire file. Again, a second menu gives me the choices to continue searching, to modify the located record, or to return to the main menu.

Save to Tape. This procedure allows me to name my record file, then save it to cassette. It automatically saves the file twice, creating a backup file to prevent the loss of data due to a tape defect. After saving the file twice, I can verify the recorded file or return to the main menu.

Load from Tape. This procedure loads the file whose name I specify from cassette and concludes with the main menu.

List to Screen. This procedure lists all file records — one record at a time — on the screen using my choice of five speeds. After listing the last record, I again get the main menu.

Print Labels. This procedure allows me to print my file either on labels or as a list on standard paper. I can print one, two, or three labels per line, and I can select how many sets I wish.

Sort. This procedure allows me to sort a file on one, two, or three fields — last name, ZIP code, and/or first name. This procedure utilizes a machine language subroutine and is really *fast.* Owl's Nest Software states that this subroutine will sort 200 records on a single field in less than three seconds, or on three fields in less than 18 seconds. When the sort is completed, I am given the main menu.

As you probably suspect, I was very impressed with this program. It is extremely easy to use and the instructions are complete. The program was carefully designed, as evidenced by the extensive use of prompts and menus and its error trapping. In these days when so much emphasis is given to disk drives and disk-based software, it is refreshing to find a serious applications program written for a cassette-based system.

(Owl's Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, cassette, $19.95)

—Jerry Oefelein

64K for $99!

We will convert your Radio Shack Color Computer to a full 64K for only $99.00 plus shipping. (Compare this with RS price of $149 + $30 labor for 32K upgrade.) Board models D, E and F — No matter what ROM you have — Typically 24 hour turnaround — Includes hardware modification to access the entire 64K, with special software and instructions on use of the upper 32K. Pack your computer well. Include cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 2 weeks for personal checks) for $104.00 ($99.00 + $5.00 shipping) to PYRAMID. You may also pay by Mastercard or return COD. We will treat your computer tenderly and rush it back to you.

PYRAMID — 527 Hill St. - Santa Monica, CA - 90405 - (213) 399-2222

Line Cross Referencer
A Lot Of Program For The Price

Utilities, utilities. I love utilities! I was quite pleased to receive a utility as my first software review from *the Rainbow*. This one is named *LNXREFR* (Line Cross Reference) and is published by Micrologic. And they pack a lot of programming into a program that costs only $7.95 (U.S.)!

LNXREFR is one of many utilities for the Color Computer (Extended or disk versions) put out by Micrologic. Among its features, it provides a sorted listing of all referenced line numbers from all occurrences of *THEN, ELSE, GOTO, GOSUB,* and *RUN*. It also allows for optional printer output and includes an optional REMark remover, which removes all unreferenced *REMs* and comments, and will remove the whole line number if it is only a *REM*. If a *REM* is referenced, it will remove all the comments.

LNXREFR also has a line protect feature, which allows you to protect up to 10 lines from being removed. One item of note here. I had saved a program in ASCII (which all programs used by *LNXREFR* have to be) which contained *REMs* in line numbers 0 through 6. The program did not touch line number 0. It was left intact. Well, perhaps everything should start at line number 1, but this was not mentioned in the instructions.

The instructions are well-written and take you through everything step by step. They include a section on problems and customizing.

One item I had to fix (because I have disk drives) was the high-speed pokes. The instructions were very specific. They led me to all the places and showed me all the changes that had to be made. They even show you how to increase the number of lines that can be processed by the program and how to recover from an error while running *LNXREFR*. An error can occur if there is not enough cleared space set aside, the *DIMmed* variable is not set high enough for your program, or there is a syntax error in the target program.

Among the plusses for this program, it is user-friendly, with audio used when necessary. The instructions are adequate. The program checks if a disk system is being used and modifies itself accordingly, using different prompts and messages. The program tells you at the end of its list of referenced lines how many total bytes (non-ASCII) and how many total lines in the program. A nice little added touch.

The print routine allows for a margin to be set for each printed line. I have used another one of their products called *LLSTFM* (*LLIST* Formatter). The print routines in this program were much more extensive. One feature *LLSTFM* had which is missing in *LNXREFR* is a user-selectable Baud rate. It was very disappointing to run through the program and try to print out the results only to realize that it was still sending out information at 600 Baud while my printer (the DMP-200) was set for 1200 Baud. So before you run the program, type *POKE* 150,41 to put your system into 1200 Baud and everything should be okay (600 Baud users need not worry about this).

One more note. Since the program is written in BASIC, modifying it to suit your needs or fix something as described earlier shouldn't pose too much of a problem. Just remember, as menioned in the instructions, since the program uses an ML routine built into it at the end of the BASIC program to disable the [BREAK] and [SHIFT][@], never save a copy of the program for running purposes in ASCII format, for this will eliminate the ML code.

Micrologic is putting out some good software values, especially considering the price. I use *LLSTFM* every time I list a program on the printer, and although I don't use a cross-reference program as often, I'm sure you will liken to Micrologic's *LNXREFR*.

(Micrologic, Box 193, First Ave., East Brady, PA 16028, (412) 526-5781, $7.95 on tape)

—Eldon Doucet

Chattanooga Choo Choo Software

Your One Stop Station For Computer Programs

Track 29

MasterCard

Buy 1 Program *Get 10% Off*
Buy 2 or more Programs *Get 15% Off*

VISA

Except Prickly-Pear Software

Spectral Associates
Ms Gobbler (32K)
Storm Arrow
Lancer (32K)
Gallax Attax
Lunar Rover (32K)
$24.95 ea.
Ghost Gobbler **$22.95**
Whirly Bird Run **$24.95**

Anteco Software
Intergalactic Force
Pinball, 8 Ball
(Available in Rom Pac)
$29.95 ea.

NEW!
Computerware
Moon Hopper (32K)
$24.95
Junior's Revenge (32K)
$28.95
Bloc Head **$26.95**

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K)
Katerpillar Attack
$26.95
Space Shuttle (32K)
$28.95
Trap Fall, Frog Grabber (32K)
Buzzard Bait (32K)
NEW! Cu*ber (32K)
$27.95 ea.

Kraft Joystick
The Best
$49.95 ea.

Datasoft, Inc.
Zaxxon (32K) **$39.95**
(Tape or disk)
Moon Shuttle **$29.95**
(Tape & disk)
Pooyan (32K) **$29.95**
(Tape & disk)

NEW!
Mark Data Products
*Glaxxons, *Bumpers,
*El Bandito & *Cosmic Clones
$24.95 ea.

Prickley-Pear Software
15% OFF
Omni Clone ~~$39.95~~ **$33.95**
*Vikings, *Flight (32K), Jungle
~~$19.95~~ **$16.95** ea.

Adventure Int'l
Sea Dragon (32K) **$34.95**
Fire Copter (16K) **$24.95**

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge
All programs 16K on cassette unless otherwise stated. Send for free complete listing!WE pay postage,YOU save money! (in the U.S. and Canada). TN residents add 6.25% sales tax, C.O.D orders add $2.00

(615) 875-8656 ● P.O. Box 15892 ● Chattanooga, Tn 37415

FLORIDA
SEARCH NO LONGER!
The Software Connection of Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source for your Color Computer Software, Peripherals, Books, Magazines & Repairs

THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.
5460 No. State Rd. 7, Suite 108
Fort Lauderdale, (under the Loft Restaurant)
(305) 484-7547

COLORSPEAK™

COLOR COMPUTER VOICE SYNTHESIZER

UNLIMITED SPEECH!

FEATURES **SPEAKS FOR ITSELF!**

- A COMPLETE PHONEME BASED VOICE SYNTHESIZER IN A CARTRIDGE STYLE PAK
- COLORSPEAK HAS ITS PROGRAM IN ROM, SO ITS INSTANTLY THERE ON TURN ON!
- USES THE VOTRAX™ SC01 PHONEME SYNTHESIZER CHIP
- TEXT TO SPEECH MODE: CONVERTS PLAIN ENGLISH TEXT TO SPEECH!
- INFLECTION MODE: ADDS VOICE INFLECTION TO TEXT TO SPEECH MODE
- PHONEME MODE: ALLOWS PROGRAMMING THE SC01 DIRECTLY IN PHONEMES
- SPELLING MODE: SPELLS TEXT AND PRONOUNCES MOST PUNCTUATION

"SUPER! EASY TO USE" D.C. MIAMI

USER FRIENDLY! COLORSPEAK IS THE EASY TO USE VOICE SYNTHESIZER WITH ALL FEATURES EASILY ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. SIMPLY PUT THE WORD OR PHRASE TO SPEAK IN A STRING NAMED TALK$. THEN CALL THE USR ROUTINE TO SPEAK THE TEXT! ALL OF BASICS STRING MANIPULATIONS ARE APPLICABLE. COLORSPEAK COMES WITH A DETAILED USER MANUAL, PHONEME DICTIONARY AND DEMO TAPE. PRICE $169

USER MANUAL $4

BUMBLEBEE SOFTWARE

PO BOX 25427 CHICAGO IL 60625 TEL 312-275-4183

10% OFF TO SIGHT IMPAIRED

90 DAY GUARANTEE

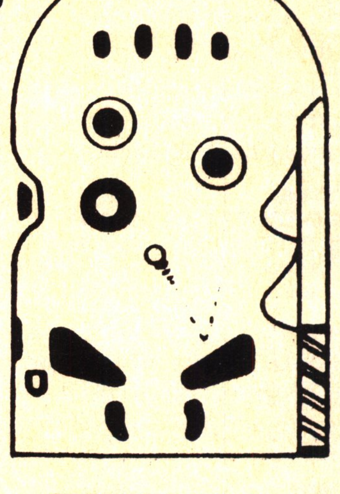
ARCADE ACTION

HIRES COLOR MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

NOVA·PINBALL

FEATURES

Arcade Action Graphics and Sound
4 Players•Bonus Ball•Bonus Scores
Live Action Flippers•Ball Kicker
Action Bumpers and Thumpers $20

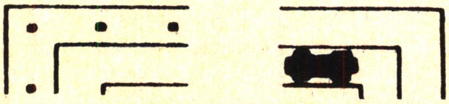


PINBALL!

CYBORG WARS

Your mission is to destroy all robots and save the surviving humans. Watch for the missle firing BRAINS and the fatal touch of the HULKS! $15

DERBY

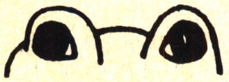


Race around the track with a computer controlled car in pursuit. Like the arcade, DODGE-EM! $14

PAC MAC

Great PAC-MAN action! $15

HOPPY



Guide HOPPY safely home to his dock, travel across a highway and hop on LOGS & TURTLES to get there! $15

DEALER, AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED

TEL 312-275-4183

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

PRESENTS

COLOR—STICK

The **ORIGINAL** interface for the TRS-80* Color Computer to let you use the famous:

ATARI* JOYSTICK'

Just plug your Atari or Atari like joystick (the Color-Stick enables the use of most joysticks made for the Atari) into the Color-Stick interface and then plug the Color-Stick into an empty joystick port.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Don't settle for cheap imitations. Only the **ORIGINAL** Color-Stick's small inline design allows you to just plug your joystick into it and forget it. The Color-Stick becomes a part of your joystick so it does not interfere with your game playing. In addition Color-Stick returns a full value of '63' for the right and down directions, even when using two joysticks and even in the diagonal directions, the others don't.

NOW Color-Stick has a new low price.......

Color-Stick interface $10.95 each
two for $19.95 (less joysticks)
Atari joysticks $9.95 each

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

Don't miss out order the **ORIGINAL.** Send your check or money order or better yet call today and order your Color-Stick.

Add $2.00 per order shipping and handling. Bank cards welcomed (please include expiration date). Orders paid by cashiers check, money orders, bank cards and C.O.D. are shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks please allow 1-2 weeks. C.O.D. orders add $1.50 extra. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Pigskin Predictions Passes With Dazzling Effects

Predicting the future is rarely an exact science. More often than not, crystal balls, intuition and pure guesswork are involved. Not so with *Pigskin Predictions.* This menu-driven, multifaceted program rivals the flexibility of the object of its machinations—the National Football League (NFL). While some people will no doubt see in this program an opportunity to increase their odds of winning illegal bets, the program is an excellent analytical tool for those who suffer from an affliction described by many football widows (and, increasingly, widowers) as NFL mania. Rainbow Connection Software even includes a disclaimer that the program is designed "for your entertainment and reference only," and predicts that its use will make you as good as most experts and better than most amateurs at predicting the outcome of NFL games.

The disk version requires 32K Extended BASIC while the tape version includes both 16K and 32K Extended BASIC programs and a data tape for updating scores. The 32K "enhanced" version features *Rainbow-Writer* screen displays. This screen utility program has been cleverly used to create very attractive screen displays mixing several colors, character sets, true descenders and other tricks in a 64-column format.

You begin by loading the 1983 schedule and initial ratings. The documentation informs you that it will take you from one to two hours to input the current season schedule and last year's final standings. But this tedious task has been done for you on both the disk and tape versions. You just select "Load Data" from the main menu, "Load Data" from the submenu, and then enter zero as the week desired. This data is included on the program tape right after the program (to protect it from accidental erasure). If the season has already begun when you buy the program, just update it with the scores of all games played to date and you are up to date. Updating of scores is done any time after the Monday night game and takes only about 10 minutes. Updating is a very sensitive process because a mistake means that its effect will be reflected in every subsequent week's results. So check your work very carefully.

The real power of this program is its ability to generate seven printed reports that provide you with all the data any NFL nut could possibly expect from a prediction program. Any printer that will handle more than 72 columns will do (this includes Model 33 teletypes). In the 32K version, double wide characters are used to emphasize headings and other facts (assuming your printer can handle this). If a printout is desired, just follow your menu selection number with a "P" and everything that goes to the screen also goes to the printer. Printouts are available for:

1) schedule by week,
2) schedule by team,
3) ratings by week,
4) ratings by team,
5) predictions and results by week,
6) predictions and results by team, and
7) division races by week.

The predictive variables include the home field advantage (number of points scored at home compared to number scored on the road) and a "power rating" (points scored vs. points allowed against an "average" team). The predicted point spread is the result of three calculations: 1. the home field advantage is added to the power rating of the team, 2. the home field advantage is subtracted from the power rating of the visiting team, and 3. the difference is the point spread. The point spread is then shown next to the favored team on the "Predictions and Results" printouts. If the game has been played, the actual score is displayed and a "C" is indicated for each score that came within the predicted point spread. While I obviously haven't used the program for an entire season, the documentation includes samples for the 1981 season that indicate after the eighth week (Oct. 25) the program predicted 57 percent of the weekly games correctly and was batting (passing?) 61.4 percent for the season.

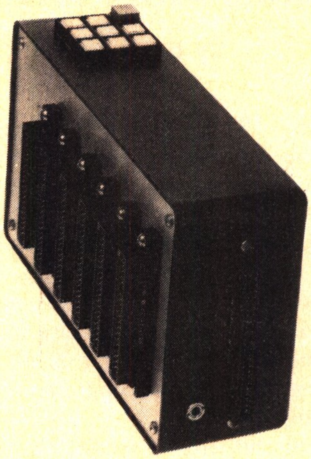
Pigskin Predictions is a good example of the dazzling effects that can be achieved by combining a good utility program with a good application program. The use of byte-mapped memory for data storage runs circles around array and string storage in terms of memory conservation and processing speed. The program should prove to be a boon to those who are interested in predicitng the outcome of NFL games.

(Rainbow Connection Software, 3514 6th Place NW, Rochester, MN 55901, $29.95 tape, $32.95 disk)

—A. Buddy Hogan

EXPAND YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

ENTER
CLEAR
SHIFT



USER 80C

USER SELECTABLE EXPANSION REQUIREMENTS

- •Activate your disk controller, ROM CARTRIDGES, EPROM board, or any device that normally operates in the expansion slot.
- •Protects computer from electrical damage caused by experimental boards or by plugging/unplugging ROM CARTRIDGES and controllers with the power on.
- •Gold inlay connector contacts for more reliable operation. Menu-driven software (included). Allows user to operate multiple slots at the same time. (e.g., transfer data from one slot to any other slot).
- •Select any of 6 slots with push-button keys or programming.
- •Attach additional USER 80C's for more expansion slots.
- •Utilizes its own reset button, eliminating the need to continually press the reset behind the computer.
- •Operates with a 9V battery eliminator (included). Power supply is independent of computer.
- •Has its own on/off switch with LED indicator.
- •More to come: analog digital converter, parallel ports for printers and joysticks, four-channel scope.
- •Production of experimental boards upon request. (Based on your schematics).

"Designed with the User in Mind" $249.95

TERMS: Send certified check or money order for $249.95, plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax. (Personal checks take three weeks to process.) For shipping and handling include $5.00 U.S., $8.00 Canadian/Mexican, $15 Overseas. Illinois residents include 5% Sales Tax. Prompt shipment. Dealer/Club inquiries invited.

J-NOR
INC.

J-NOR INDUSTRIES, INC.
6272 W. North Avenue
Chicago, IL 60639
Phones (312) 745-7541
(312) 622-4555

Guaranteed for one
full year (parts and labor)

Grand Slam: Bam, More RAM

By Jim Reed

I keep thinking, "This is like a birthing." I don't know why; I've never been near a birthing. Yet, there is this keyed up feeling, as if something very irreversible is about to happen.

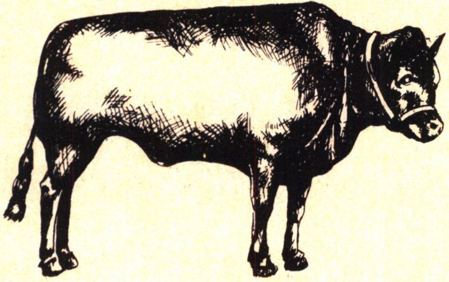
The kitchen is crowded with people eating, drinking, talking. There is an undeniable electric charge of excitement in the air. That, too, is a bit hard to fathom since we are hardly breaking new ground or exploring a new realm. But I feel it, nonetheless, even though the focus of all the attention is nothing more than a 32 to 64K upgrade. And a simple "F" board modification at that.

So, what is all the fuss? I mean, I've seen "F" board upgrades done in hallways between meetings. Well, this is *my* "F" board, *my* TDP-100 and *my* new 64K chips, and *I* am going to do it, or be laughed out of town in the process. Somehow, I have become the only CoCo owner I know who doesn't have 64K, and it is high time I got with it.

You see, I'd been waiting around, for the most part satisfied with 32K in my personal computer, to see what Radio Shack was going to unveil in the way of its 64K CoCo. My theory was I'd grab one of the new models and be the envy of my block. Well, once I saw the new 64K, I liked it, but I didn't fall head over heels in love.

MORE-BEEF

A beef-feed ration system. Select the lowest cost nutritionally adequate feed rations for your cattle.



Tailor the solution to your own feeding objectives. Use feed qualities and prices appropriate to your own area. 16K EXB Disk Compatible $49.95.

Another useful product from:

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

California Residents, Add 6% Sales Tax to Orders

As a matter of fact, I sort of like the so-called "Chicklet" keyboard — and my TDP is already in a handsome white case, with ventilation holes where they're needed. I use a typewriter keyboard more than many people and, quite frankly, I find the wobbly, square keys on the CoCo a welcome relief from the all-business keys on my high-priced, office typewriter. Besides, no one has explained to me yet what I'm supposed to do with *Art Gallery,* BASIC *Aid, Platinum Worksaver* and the handful of other software programs that use keyboard overlays. So, upgrade, here we come.

I called DSL Computer Products on Wednesday. Two days later, on Friday afternoon, the UPS man delivered my *Grand Slam.* If my being managing editor of *the Rainbow* influenced the delivery schedule, well, so much the better. We all need our perks, don't we.

Friday evening, the main event. Representatives of Springboard Computing and Megahard are on hand; which is to say Charlie and Dr. Doom are there to hold my hand. Jenni occasionally peeks into the kitchen where my TDP is the centerpiece of the table. Dorris goes out for pizza. Yessir, this is a full-fledged *event.*

On opening the package, the chips are passed around for inspection. Charlie and Doom, both veterans of at least one upgrade each, nod their approval. Then, a kibitzer who shall go unnamed announces that these are "good chips," a declaration that appears to be based solely on an eyeball evaluation. I decide this means that they made it intact from Dearborn without getting run over by a truck. More reassuring to me is the 11-page instruction manual, complete with seven illustrations. Give me the printed word and a few pictures and I'll do brain surgery — on my electronic brain, that is.

Armed with a screwdriver to fend off overeager helping hands that keep finding their way inside my CoCo, I lay the instruction booklet aside, to be consulted only if I run aground. By now, Charlie and Dr. Doom have each found a screwdriver. Doom had brought his from home, a magnetic one that proves to be very useful. Reportedly, DSL has an installation tool kit, but since they didn't get the required (but refundable) $15 tool deposit, I didn't get to use their toolkit. No matter. A screwdriver is about all I need; the *Grand Slam* is a solderless kit.

The trough around the wick of a very wide candle is used to store the seven screws that hold the top cover on. Charlie removes a screw. Doom removes two screws. I get to do one all by myself. Doom announces that the two shorter screws are for the holes in the front, and sneers when I suggest that maybe I already knew that.

There is nothing to removing the RF shield, except that my hands are too big to reach under the motherboard and bend open the tabs. I grab the screwdriver, but the consensus is that someone with smaller hands should take over since I would surely manage to screw up, left to my own devices. I am allowed to read the instructions while Charlie deftly bends the tabs. The instruction book even tells the order in which to straighten out the tabs. Nothing to it, really. I truly believe most anyone, experienced or not, could install the *Grand Slam* without a hitch. Still, it is comforting to have a couple of know-it-alls sitting there telling you which hand to hold the screwdriver in.

Since I don't have the "chip extractor" that comes in the official DSL $15 refundable deposit toolkit, I use the screwdriver to pry loose the old RAM chips: 16 chips, two in each of the eight sockets since I had a "piggyback" 32K conversion. These come out as a unit, the jumper wires holding them firmly together. They now reside in one of my 50 or so "junk drawers," just in case I might need them in the middle of the night.

Removing the new 64K RAM chips one at a time from the foam padding they were shipped in, I insert each one in a socket, mindful that our technical editor has called me for no other purpose than to caution me to "keep the notches lined up." The instructions are also explicit on this subject, "The white dots on the chips should point toward the rear of the computer." A piece of cake. I even develop a noteworthy technique of lining the pins up on one side of the socket and then raking my fingernail against the other pins to seat them in sort of a sweeping motion.

Trouble! Three jumpers have to be moved from the 16K position to the 64K position and a fourth jumper (supplied in the *Grand Slam* kit) dropped in. Ordinarily, this is a simple push-pull operation, requiring maybe 30 seconds to do all four. Trouble is, one of the pins has some extra solder on it and the jumper won't slide into place. I decide to remove the solder and a chilling chatter fills what had become a hushed room. Everybody has his or her own idea of what I am going to burn out or blow up with the soldering iron.

Panic sets in among the unfaithful when I elect to skip the soldering iron and instead heat up the screwdriver over the gas range in order to remove the little drop of solder. What should be a 15-second chore takes me about two dozen passes between the gas range and the computer, each pass punctuated with such helpful advice as "Careful now," and "Maybe you'd better bare wire jump it," or "You're going to catch something on fire." Finally, enough solder is burned off to permit the jumper to grudgingly slide into place. A sigh of relief is had by all.

The most tedious part is removing the eight capacitors. You see, I have needlenose pliers and I also have cutters, but I don't have needlenose cutters like those in DSL's toolkit. Regular cutters make do — with a little bit of force. While I point out to all gathered that the instructions plainly say that you need only clip one side of the capacitors and simply leave them in place, the assembled advisory staff concludes that total removal will "be much cleaner." It takes about 20 more minutes, given the clumsy tools I have to work with.

If I had that to do over, I'd most certainly leave the capacitors in place. Personally, I think that gives a cleaner appearance plus, you don't have to turn the computer upside down and shake it to get rid of all the tiny pieces. Also, as the instructions wisely suggest, if you happen to cut the wrong capacitors — admittedly unlikely — with only one end cut, it would be a simple job to repair.

Almost done. Before replacing the cover, we power up and, sure enough, the machine still works. I guess they are "good chips" after all. Did anyone ever doubt it?

A successful birthing! My baby now has 64K. The *Grand Slam* from DSL works, even when installed by a committee. Someone notes the time; with timeout for pizza, and a running tutorial from Dr. Doom during time-in, we have completed the job in less time than it takes to watch "Roots." It is noted that everyone present has personally witnessed someone else do the entire upgrade in less than seven minutes, . . . in a subway, . . . going through a tunnel, . . . on an "E" board. I am unimpressed and totally happy. After all, when you're having fun, why rush?

(DSL Computer Products, P.O. Box 1113, Dearborn, MI 48121, $75)

The Driving Force!

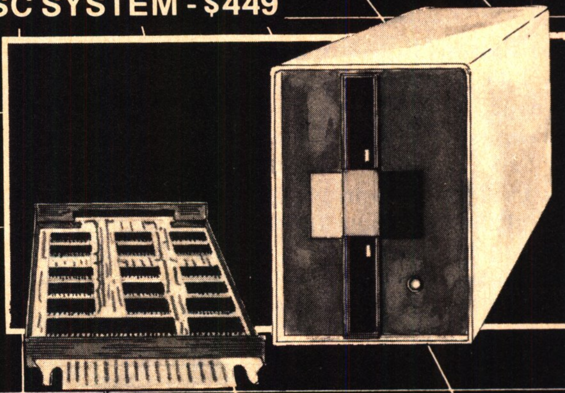
JFD - COCO DISC SYSTEM - $449

J & M Systems, Ltd. is a leader in the Model III marketplace with our JFD-III Disc Controller. With thousands in operation, we have set new standards in controller performance and reliability. We bring these same high standards to the COCO, resulting in the highest quality disc controller system on the market. Compare these functions before you buy:

- Price. $449 includes controller, first drive, disc basic in ROM, and manuals. Just plug it in.
- Never needs adjusting. Our exclusive Digital Phase Lock Loop Data Separator and Digital Pre-comp Circuit eliminates the 3 adjustments found on other controllers.
- High quality standard production disc drives. For improved service and reliability. Tandon & Teac drives provide twice the read sensitivity that the drives found in other disc systems do, and hold their alignment far longer.
- Gold-plated card edge connectors throughout.
- Software compatible with Radio Shack Disc Basic, Flex, and OS/9.

J & M Systems, Ltd., 137 Utah NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108
(505) 265-1501

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.



Fundfile Is Not So Fundamental

Fundfile is advertised by Parsons Software as a portfolio and account management program for funds and stocks using the Color Computer. Designed for disk-based systems only, one can use it to keep track of up to 50 securities and up to 900 transactions on a single disk. Written in open BASIC, it requires a minimum of 16K and a single drive. A printer is highly desirable for finished reports, although the program does generate screen reports as well.

The *Fundfile* package consists of the following four programs and some demonstration files on a write-protected diskette:

- Fundfile, the main program, is used to access any of the other three programs, although they may be loaded in directly.
- Fund-Rec is the data entry and direct access storage routine.
- Fund-Scr permits formatted screen callup of specific or all reports.
- Fund-Rpt delivers hardcopy printouts. (According to the accompanying literature, Radio Shack's LP VII, DMP-100, or equivalent is required. Actually, I believe that any CoCo compatible printer will do because there are no special printer format requirements.)

First, the good news: the program works. I must admit that I had some reservations about my ability to get it to do so. You see, I'm one of those people who still thinks that money is safest under the mattress. So I couldn't come up with a lot of "empirical data" to apply to this. In other words, I just don't happen to have a portfolio of stocks and/or funds lying around. In fact, I don't have a portfolio of anything lying around! So, for several days I just played with the demonstration data, changing values and playing big-time stock market financial mogul. I suppose I really didn't mind getting rich and suddenly poor using only electric money, but what's caution anyway except a virtue of the poor.

(Referring to Parsons Software advertising in this and other magazines, I discovered that *Fundfile* has a counterpart program called *Fundgraf* which is designed to make investment and divestment decisions for you—at a higher price!)

We're finally used to CoCo programs that work by now. So let's be critical and talk about those things which make *Fundfile* stand out for a moment. You get what the ad promises: selected and general stylized screen and printer reports of asset value, realized and unrealized capital gains, dividend payments, sales and transactions.

"Okay, Mister Reviewer, now really tell me about it. Let me know about the documentation and whether I could use the program as soon as I rip open the package, and all that stuff. In short, should I buy it?"

Well, since you asked, I will. Parsons Software, at least in its marketing of this package, seems to fall into that group of software houses or vendors who haven't been getting the complete word. That word is even if you come up with the most dynamic software yet conceived, skimp on the documentation and you're in trouble. Why so much critical attention to documentation by reviewers? Because, without clear, logically arranged and precise instructions, the end-user (you) will have trouble implementing the complete package. Unless the program itself is self-documenting, well-laid-out how-to instructions are just as important as the program itself.

Fundfile's "documentation" consists of 11 front and back pages of typewritten material stapled in the upper lefthand corner. Three of those pages provide sample printed hardcopy reports. There is no index or table of contents. It is broken down into the following sections:

I. Equipment Requirements
II. General Directions and Descriptions
III. Demonstration of the *Fundfile* (c) Programs with the Sample Data
IV. How to Start Your Own Account.

Those are not broken down any further. The meat of the literature must be considered sections III and IV, yet they are the most disorganized. Section III, for example, tells you how to run the demo files using all four programs. The author uses 80 lines of type in one paragraph for instructions before taking a breath and starting a new paragraph! In the meantime, however, it seems like I got lost dozens of times. I tried using a finger to keep my place, but that proved fruitless and inconvenient. And that's just one example of the effects of "afterthought documentation."

Everything is cramped and hard to visually follow. Unprofessional. Too bad. And too bad for us, too.

Some of this same lack of attention to detail is seen in the program's screen text formatting. I couldn't gain an appreciation for the obvious lack of symmetrical centering and spacing. The same applies to the hardcopy printouts, but to a less degree.

In short, it's attention to detail and making product use a breeze for the user that makes the difference between a good piece of software and an otherwise great product.

This was my first exposure to Parsons Software, therefore, I can consider myself completely unbiased and objective as a reviewer. I was inclined to think that maybe I had received a premarket package. But I discovered that they have been advertising *Fundfile* since at least the May/June issue of *Rainbow*. Hopefully, they'll take this opportunity to rework the "documentation." Otherwise, on a scale of one to 10, I give them an overall rating of five.

Therefore, to finally answer your last, and perhaps most pressing question, to buy or not to buy is your decision alone. I wouldn't until the entire package is cleaned up. At today's prices, what's $30 for a specialized program? You answer that one.

(Parsons Software, Dept. A, 118 Woodshire Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26101, disk only $27.95+ $2 s & h)

—Ed Lowe

DALSOFT™

SHOPPING LIST

A MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM TO ASSIST IN THE PREPARATION OF A GROCERY SHOPPING LIST. FOOD ITEMS ARE PRINTED BY CATEGORY ON THE SCREEN THE USER SELECTS THE DESIRED ITEM NUMBERS AND THEN CALLS UP OTHER CATEGORIES. AFTER SELECTING ALL ITEMS, THE LIST IS PRINTED BY TYPICAL AISLE GROUPINGS.
A BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAM, EASILY TAILORED TO YOUR PREFERENCES.

28 FOOD CATEGORIES 258 ITEMS

REQUIRED : 16K CoCo WITH PRINTER
CASSETTE - $ 15

NOISY PRINTER?

MAKE YOUR OWN ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE USING SOME SCRAPS OF PLYWOOD OR PANELING AND ABOUT $ 10 WORTH OF PURCHASED MATERIALS. PERFORMS THE SAME BASIC FUNCTION AS COMMERCIAL ENCLOSURES COSTING $400 OR MORE. COMPLETE PLANS AND A MATERIALS LIST ARE PROVIDED ALONG WITH STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS. DIMENSIONS ARE PROVIDED FOR VARIOUS SIZE PRINTERS INCLUDING THE LP-VII AND DMP-100.

COMPLETE PLANS AND DIRECTIONS -$5

SEND PERSONAL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: DALSOFT, BOX 751, WEST MONROE NEW YORK 13167. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD 4% STATE SALES TAX.

B5 Software

B5 believes the Computer is a unique teaching tool and deserves quality software. Our programs are based on sound learning principles and make learning fun.

Rated 4-Star by Radio Shack †

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
for your TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER* & TDP-100*
with Extended Basic

CLOCK †

Grades 1-4. Helps children practice telling time. 4 skill levels: hour, quarter hour, 5 minute and 1 minute intervals. Options include reading hours and minutes separately on the large graphic clock with synchronized hands. After 10 correct answers a small mouse ascends to the tune of Hickory, Dickory, Dock.
16K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

MONEY †

Grade 2-4. Provides an opportunity to count coins. 5 skill levels range from counting only dimes, nickels and pennies to counting various combinations of all coins which can total more than one dollar. The program uses graphic coins. If a series of 3 problems are answered correctly a rocket ascends to the moon. If 1 or more are incorrect, the rocket crashes instead.
16K Cass $19.95 16K Disk $21.95

BORROW †

Grades 2-4. Allows the student to reinforce subtraction skills. Problems appear in large graphic numerals. Small boxes above the numerals allow for regrouping procedures. 7 skill levels. A happy face appears on the screen for each correct answer. After 10 completed problems, a Pac-Man-type creature munches a numeral down.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

CARRY †

Grades 2-4. A program designed to help students to practice addition. Uses same format as Borrow. 4 skill levels.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

QUESTION

Grades 1-8. Asks questions with multiple choice or true and false answers. Fits any curriculum because you can input the questions and answers. Graphic reward is a blinking robot. Also designed for use with data tapes. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Disk $21.95

MATHFACT †

Grade 1-5. Motivates students to learn their facts. All 4 math operations are in the program. Student selects the desired operation then the desired addend, subtrahend, factor or divisor, or then can request a mixed presentation within each operation. 2 skill levels, all drills timed and scored. If all facts are answered correctly, students can play a quick number game as a reward.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE

Grades 1-8. Presents 2 word games. Hangword is similar to the old favorite, Hangman. Blanks appear and students guess letters for the blanks. Wrong guesses build the graphic display of the word 'Sorry'. Scramble displays the word with the letters scrambled. Students guess the word and spell it correctly. Input own words with this program or purchase data tapes. See data tape listing. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $14.95 32K Disk $16.95

SPELLING

Grades 1-8. Very flexible as it allows you to input your own choice of words and store them on tape files. You may also purchase data tapes for this program. See data tape listing. Words flash on the screen from .1 to 10 seconds, then student types the word. The score is given after each entry and the student is rewarded with a graphic display of words and a song. Printer use optional.
16K Cass $16.95 32K Disk $18.95

KEYBOARD

Grades 1-6. Helps familiarize student with keyboard. A graphic keyboard enables user to locate keys quickly. Home keys are identified and proper fingering may be taught. Lessons are built around alphabet, finger, word and sentence drills. At the end a graphic reward is given. 32K version has lengthier timed drills. Both 16K and 32K versions can use data tapes for further practice. See data tape listings.
16K Cass $19.95 32K Cass $24.95 32K Disk $26.95

ABC'S

Grades K-1. The child types the letters in the alphabet to the tune of the alphabet song. The reward is a graphic and sound display.
16K Cass $9.95 16K Disk $11.95

SKIP COUNTING

Grades 1-4. Helps the child learn to count by 1's, 2's, 5's, 10's, 100's, or any number desired. The user selects the parameters by giving the number to count by and the beginning and ending number of each sequence. The student can practice at whatever level needed, and each lesson has a graphic reward.
16K Cass $16.95

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs. They cannot be used alone.

Use with Keyboard Program

KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - Letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. **$8.95**

Use with Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs

DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. **$8.95**

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - Over 300 words on each tape. Each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available in Grades 2,3,4,5 or 6 levels. **$8.95 per grade level**

SPACE WORDS - Over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. **$8.95**

ADULT WORDS - Most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. **$8.95**

Use with Questions Program

NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. **$8.95**

READING COMPREHENSION - Lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.

Main Idea	$10.95
Sequencing	$10.95
Fact & Opinion	$10.95
Cause & Effect	$10.95
Complete Series of 4	$39.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST

*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

B5 Software
1024 BAINBRIDGE PLACE
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43228

(614) 276-2752

Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada

TOTAL ENCLOSED ____________

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ____________
(OH Residents add 5½% Sales Tax)

QTY.		AMT.
_____	CLOCK	_____
_____	MATHFACT	_____
_____	QUESTIONS	_____
_____	MONEY	_____
_____	SKIP COUNTING	_____
_____	HANGWORD SCRAMBLE	_____
_____	CARRY	_____
_____	KEYBOARD	_____
_____	BORROW	_____
_____	ABC's	_____
_____	SPELLING	_____

QTY.	DATA TAPES	AMT.
_____	KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL	_____
_____	DOLCH WORDS	_____
_____	GRADE LEVEL SPELLING GRADE 2 • GRADE 3 • GRADE 4 GRADE 5 • GRADE 6	_____
_____	SPACE WORDS	_____
_____	ADULT WORDS	_____
_____	NOUNS AND VERBS	_____
_____	READING COMPREHENSION	_____

SUBTOTAL	
SALES TAX	
TOTAL ORDER	

An 'Interesting' Financial Program

That's INTERESTing is a clever title of a progam from Custom Software Engineering, Inc., that handles several varieties of interest calculations: amortization tables, bond yield, present value and rate of return.

The opportunity to review a program that figures loan amortizations could not have come at a better time, since my wife and I have just purchased a house and are now shopping for financing. The fixed rates being offered in our area are running between 12½ and 13 percent plus three to three and a half points, but we can get a five-year variable for 11 ¾ percent plus two points. The only problem with the variable rate is that there's no limit on how high it can go after each five-year period. Am I willing to gamble that the high rates of the early '80s can never come back?

The amortization portion of *That's INTEREST-ing* is very versatile. You can select any number of payments per year. You can input a number of payments or a number of years, and the program will tell you the amount of each payment. Or you can select the amount of the payment, and the program will tell you how many payments it will take to amortize the loan—or that the payment amount entered is not enough to amortize the loan at the interest rate specified.

You can stop at any point along the way and change any of the values for the remaining balance—interest rate, amount of payment, amortization time, etc. Instead of equal payments, you can specify a constant amount to be applied to principal.

We fed in a variety of numbers—different rates, different starting balances, 15- and 30-year amortizations—and came up with a surprise (to me) result: If we borrow $80,000 at eleven and three-fourths percent with a 15-year amortization, then sell our condominium within a few months and use the proceeds to pay down the mortgage, we could pay the whole thing off in five years before the rate changes. That makes the variable rate look like the best buy.

For any portion of the schedule, you can print out each payment or request only yearly and cumulative totals. Specifying a starting month is optional, but if you don't enter one, you won't get the year-to-date figures.

In the bond yield portion of the program, for a bond that you are considering buying, you enter the current date, the current price of the bond expressed as a percentage of face value, the coupon rate, the maturity or call date, and the redemption price. The program will return the current yield to redemption, the latter expressed in both simple interest (annual rate) and compounded (effective annual rate) form.

The present value program really should have been called present and future value, since you will frequently need to get past a "present value" which may be of limited use in order to get to a more useful "future value." The instructions include a very good example showing how much your deposits to a nest egg (such as an IRA) will be worth, and how this future value can be amortized. The program will tell you how many withdrawals of a specified amount you can make, or will give the amount for a specified number of withdrawals. The only catch is, you will not get hard copy for these

FILMASTR

The Color Computer has a powerful ally in FILMASTR. This is a DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that you can trust. FILMASTR combines the best features of the big systems to provide a combination of speed, power, and ease of operation that can't be beat.

YOU are in complete control of this friendly program with no programming knowledge required. You design the data screen with up to 20 fields by moving the cursor on screen with the arrow keys and typing in the field names. FILMASTR takes care of all of the rest.

Enter data by just filling in the blanks. This form fill-in is easy and natural to use. You can even copy data from the previous record with one key-stroke. Add records, delete records, change records without fuss.

Tell FILMASTR to sort your file on any field that you want or to retrieve a particular file and the job is done with super-human machine language speed. FILMASTR will find a single file or a group of files that meet your request and will save those records as a separate file if you want to.

Controlled printing formats? Of course! Tell FILMASTR which records to use, which fields to print and in what order. You can control the print location to any position on the page. Mailing labels? You bet!

All commands are given to FILMASTR with single keystrokes. Press the HELP key (BREAK), and the available commands are displayed. Make your choice from the menu and let FILMASTR do the work.

FILMASTR can store up to 255 characters in each record and up to 24,000 characters in each file. (9000 with 16K).

FILMASTR **16K or 32K EXT BASIC** .... **TAPE $29.95**
DISK $34.95
AMDISK $39.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add $2.00 Postage & Handling • C.O.D. $2.00 Additional
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

THE COMPUTER HOUSE
Box 1051 • DuBois, PA • 15801
Phone (814) 371-4658

future value data unless you have first opted to print out a detailed computation of "net present value" whether you need it or not.

Another example given deals with a prospective investment in machinery. You enter your projected costs (outflow) and revenues (inflow) and your desired rate of return. A negative present value indicates that the investment does not meet your requirement. (A zero or positive present value would indicate that the proposed investment would equal or exceed your requirement.)

The rate of return portion of the program could then be used to find out what the actual rate is. Inflow and outflow specifications can be retained and reused as needed in both the present value and rate of return calculations.

If you want to find out the rate of return, that's really all the program should give you. But it doesn't stop there—it insists on giving you a net present value which should be zero, but often appears as a miniscule fraction expressed in scientific notation. A rounding subroutine should have been included to prevent that.

There is an undocumented bug in the amortization portion of the program. The instructions state: "If you did not want printer output, the schedule will be displayed on the screen in three columns. The output to the screen when each payment is displayed is intentionally slowed down to give you a chance to read it. If you want faster output, you may press the F on the keyboard. You may return to the slower rate by pressing any key other than F. If you did not request a full schedule, the program will give you the option of continuing after it finishes the amount of the schedule you did request. The program will produce totals at each stopping point."

The problem is that if you want less than a full schedule, and you press the F to shift into fast mode, your chosen stopping point will sometimes be ignored and additional payments will scroll by until the loan is fully amortized. If that happens, and you then enter another loan and request printer output, the override remains in effect and a full schedule will be printed. Even breaking and running again seems to be no help. The only solution that seems to work is to enter another loan, select screen output, and shift back into the slower mode.

The instructions, though generally clear and well-written, should have been better organized. The first two pages (of seven) claim to be general instructions, but almost all of page two is devoted to how to enter specifications for present value or rate of return. Since none of the information is applicable to bond yield or amortization, it doesn't belong in a "general" section at all.

There is a slightly confusing prompt that occurs when you select hard copy of an amortization schedule. It says, "SET PRINTER TO TOP OF PAGE." I took that to mean that I should turn on the top-of-form switch on my Smith-Corona, but I found out by experimentation that such is not the case. In printing a multi-page schedule, the program employs a line-counting subroutine that automatically leaves a margin at the bottom of each page and the top of the next. With the top-of-form switch on, the second page started printing too far down on the paper.

(Custom Software Engineering, Inc., 807 Minutemen Causeway, Cocoa Beach, FL 32931, 16K ECB tape, $29.95 + $1 S/H)

—Neil Edward Parks

COSMOS ©
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

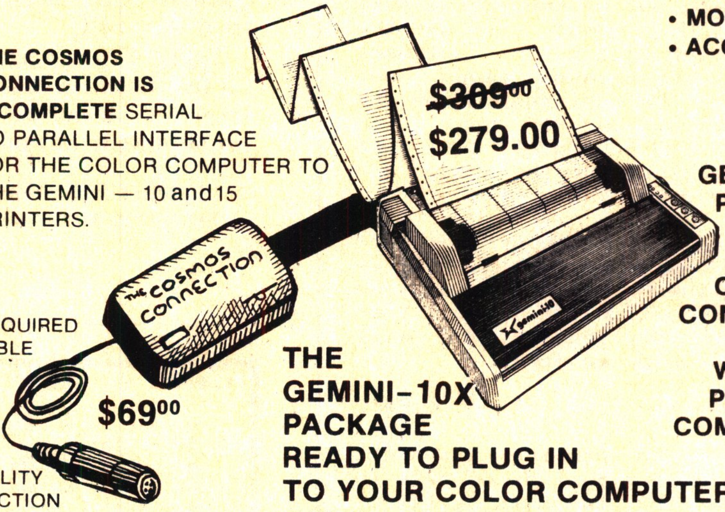
112 W. WISCONSIN AV.
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
(414) 766-1851

STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY!

THE COMPLETE TRS-80® LINE

- COLOR COMPUTER
- MODEL 100
- MODEL 4
- MODEL 16
- MODEL 12
- ACCESSORIES

THE COSMOS CONNECTION IS A COMPLETE SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER TO THE GEMINI — 10 and 15 PRINTERS.



- NO AC REQUIRED
- SWITCHABLE BAUD RATE AT: 600 1200 2400
- HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- COMPACT
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

THE GEMINI—10X PRINTER AND THE COSMOS CONNECTION, IT'S A WINNING PRINTING COMBINATION.

THE GEMINI-10X PACKAGE READY TO PLUG IN TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER ONLY

~~$369.00~~
$339.00
GEMINI—10X PACKAGE

MasterCard
VISA

CALL FOR THE BEST DISCOUNT PRICE ON TRS-80® FULLY WARRANTEED MICROCOMPUTER EQUIPMENT.

*plus $10.00 Shipping and Handling

star micronics·inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Super 'Color' Speller A Good Proofreader

This is my first exposure to a "Speller" program. I don't know what I expected, but I would call the *Super 'Color' Speller* a proofreader. What it does, it does very well, typical of the quality of the company's *Super "Color" Writer*.

Super "Color" Speller will read a text file from disk and compare the words enclosed by spaces with a dictionary list of approximately 20,000 words. Any words which do not match the dictionary list will be displayed individually for you to take further action. In 41 words or less, that is what the *Super "Color" Speller* does. Yes, you still need your own dictionary.

The *Speller* is very easy for the first-time user. Program execution is well-prompted and the documentation is nearly exhaustive.

Speller seemed to work as well with my *Scriptsit* files as with the *SCW*. It would not read my *Telewriter-64* files but they were not saved with *Telewriter's* ASCII option. It appears that it will work with most ASCII files, although Softlaw does not advertise it to be universal.

The program is sold to support the *Super "Color" Writer*; however, to use *Speller*, you must power down to get out of the *SCW* program and then load *Speller*. It would be much more convenient to be able to call the *Speller* program from the command line of *SCW*, make the necessary correction, and then save your file.

To use *Super "Color" Speller*, you first load the autostart program and then you are prompted to load a file from disk. After the text file is in memory, you are prompted to set one of two parameter selections. Your choice is to select any group of characters enclosed by a space or C/R, or only words which are reasonable. Next, it will tell you the quantity of words in the file. The next prompt asks if you want to add any of the text words to the stock dictionary. This option requires another disk because the system is write-protected. This feature is "very nice," but the program is so easy to use, I don't think the extra disk handling is worth the effort.

There is a slight pause to process the data and then you are into the main element of the program. The words which do not match the dictionary list are printed to the screen, one at a time while you select one of the operational features.

With each word put up on the screen you may: 1) ignore the prompt and move to the next word, 2) mark this word incorrect, 3) mark all words, or 4) quit. Marking the word incorrect will lead you to two other options at the end of the file. You are prompted to write a new file with either the marked words or with corrected words. Either option is easy to use.

If you choose to correct the words before writing a new file, each word is presented with a portion of adjacent text so that you can determine how the word is used to be certain of the spelling. If you choose to write the file with the words marked (with three asterisks), you can quit and reload *SCW*, load the new file, then use the locate feature of *SCW* to find and correct the marked words.

Other features of *Super "Color" Speller* include the ability to produce a completely custom dictionary, produce hard copy of the incorrect words and segment text files that are larger than available memory. *Speller* will perform a "memory sense" and make adjustments for any size memory from 16 to 64K.

Super "Color" Speller is pretty bomb-proof and very easy for first-time use. It would be put to best use proofreading longer documents but, if it could be loaded from the text editor of *SCW*, it would be used even more frequently.

(Softlaw Corporation, 9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420; $69.95 for disk only.)

—Ed Sehlhorst

Last Ad

It's been a long time since the first TransTek ad went into the Rainbow. It was issue Number 5 and there were a grand total of 18 pages and 3 advertisers (including us). If you haven't guessed by now, we're pulling out of the active mail order business. Our first love was the R&D for this machine that had no software but look through the Rainbow pages now. We're not leaving the business but we are leaving direct sales. Our R&D work with the CoCo, the TRS-80 Model 100 (see Falsoft's PCM magazine) and the Dragon are requiring all our time.

In order to continue to support our current and future customers and dealers, we have asked Skyline Marketing to continue to support our production and sales. Your favorite dealer or Skyline Software will be able to fill your order for:

C.C.Writer C.C.Mailer C.C.File C.C.Calc

We will continue to provide technical support to our products just as we have in the past. It was nice to meet a lot of you by mail and many of you at the first RAINBOWfest.

Our thanks to you all.

TRANS TEK

LET'S GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

Gemini 10 Printers (excellent)-------- $369.00
Botek Interfaces (ser/par)------------- $69.00
64K Chip set (prime) ------------------ $59.00
Mark Data Super Pro Keyboards --------- $69.00
J & M Disk Drive 0 (the best) -------- $449.00

If you're looking for "One Stop Shopping" and friendly service then this is it. Business, games, educational and utilities - we deal with over 60 major manufacturers for the CoCo (only the best).

CALL OR WRITE FOR LIST

Taurus Systems®

S.& H. ADD $2.00
OHIO RES. ADD 5-1/2%

1200 MULBERRY LANE BRUNSWICK, OHIO 44212 216/273-4600

Sugar Software

TIMS

Tape Information
Management System

$24.95

A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system for the TRS-80* Color Computer with these outstanding features:

- keeps files of programs, names, addresses, birthdays, recipes, class or club rosters, etc.
- variable record and field lengths
- phrase substitution editor
- up to 8 user-definable fields
- ML sort (up to 3 fields), search and delete functions
- user-definable printer format, for any printer
- up to 230 characters per record

Price includes the database management system, full documentation including a reference guide and 1981 Bibliography of Color Computer articles.

Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

1982 TIMS Bibliography - $9.95.

TIMS MAIL

$19.95

The TIMSMAIL mailing list manager has most of the fine features of TIMS as well as these special mailing label features:

- user selected label formats
- continuous or single sheet
- designed for 80 column printer
- 1, 2 or 3 labels wide
- 2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels
- select fields to print
- select records to print
- fast ML search, sort (up to 3 fields) and delete routines

Requires 32K Extended Basic

AUTO RUN

$19.95

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80* Extended Basic Color Computer. It is used to add convenience and professionalism to your software.

Auto Run will help you create your title screen with the graphics editor. The graphics editor allows you to choose a background color and border style. Using the arrow keys and several other commands you can draw pictures, block letters and also include text.

Auto Run will generate a machine language loader program to preceed your program on the tape. Then, to start up your program, simply type CLOADM to load in the Auto Run loader program, which will then automatically start itself up, display your title screen, load your program and then RUN or EXEC it.

Also you may record a vocal or musical introduction preceeding your program. The Auto Run loader will control the audio on/off.

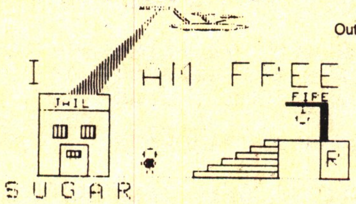
Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above the PCLEAR 0 page.

Software authors: The Auto Run prefix may be appended to your software products.
Price includes complete documentation and assembly source listing.
Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Galactic Hangman

$17.95

A great new twist to the popular educational word guessing game for the Color Computer. Large (700 words) and sophisticated vocabulary. Or enter your own words, your child's spelling list, foreign language vocabulary, etc.



Outstanding high resolution graphics, animation and sound effects.
Price includes both 16K and 32K versions.

VISA MasterCard

**TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.*

PIRATECTOR!

$99.95

Our disk-based antipiracy applications development system has these features:

- Protect your disk software from piracy
- Users can create (non-excutable) backups
- Protects ML or Basic programs
- Your program is encrypted, which prevents listing or disassembly
- Loader displays graphic title screen, then loads and starts your program
- Incrementing serial numbers and other user data supported
- Automatic generation of copies from your master for 2 (or more) disk drives
  - Disk initialization
  - Copy all files from master to target
  - *Piratect* up to 5 programs on target disk
- 100% Machine Language
- Easy to use full-screen menu oriented
- User subroutines
  - User subroutines may be LOADMed
  - Usable by ML or Basic
  - Border drawing routine
  - Keyboard input routine ideal for your programs
  - Position independent
- Break key disable for Basic programs
- Title screen graphics editor to create your own title screen
  - High resolution
  - Semigraphic modes 8, 12 and 24 (64x64, 64x96 and 64x128)
  - 8 colors
  - Combine text with graphics
  - Load, display, save graphic title screens made with other graphics editors
- Protect demo disks you send out

Silly Syntax

$19.95

Disk Version - $24.95
Disk version with all 62 stories - $49.95

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80* Color Computer... For 1 to 10 players. Load a story into the computer. The players are asked to supply a noun, verb, part of body, celebrity, etc. which the program uses to complete the story. The story, which is displayed when all words are entered, will be hilarious.

Price includes Silly Syntax game, user guide and 2 stories.
Requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk).

You can create your own stories or order story tapes from the selection below.

Each story tape is $9.95.
Silly Syntax stories - Ten stories per tape.
SS-001 - Fairy Tales
SS-002 - Sing Along
SS-003 - X-Rated
SS-004 - Current Events
SS-006 - Adventure/Sci-Fi
SS-007 - Potpourri

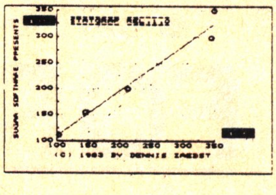
NEW PREREADER $19.95 Disk - $24.95

Help your preschool age (3-5) child learn to read with this easy to use menu-driven program. Great high resolution graphics, colors and sound effects. Includes capital and small letters, numbers, shapes and colors, much more! Requires 32K Extended Basic and joysticks.

NEW STATGRAF $24.95 Disk - $29.95

STATGRAF is a linear regression analysis package combined with sophisticated high resolution plotting/line graphing. Features include: allows entry of up to 250 pairs of (x,y) data, transforms observations using logarithmic, square root, inverse exponential or additive codes, plots any number of data sets on a single graph, type information directly onto the graph in 3 orientations.

Requires 32K Extended Basic.



`Gift certificates are now available in any amount.`

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374

Add $1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. Dealer inquiries invited.

We Hadn't The Remotest Idea Now We Have Five

Among the burning questions facing those in the CoCo World today is this: Do I, or don't I need a *Spectrum Remote Reset?*

To this pressing query, I can honestly answer: No, I don't need one. That's because after testing out a review sample, I called Bob Rosen and ordered four more.

You say you're surprised? Let me tell you, I'm probably even more surprised. *The Spectrum Remote Reset* is the perfect answer to a question I'd never thought to ask. In fact, when I first saw a *Spectrum Remote Reset,* I laughed and said something akin to, "What in the expletive is that?" Upon showing it around the office, I could find no one who had the slightest idea what it was.

In the ensuing weeks since being introduced to this new gadget, I have tried to think of something to liken it unto; I'm still at a loss. An aluminum backscratcher? A burglar's tool? A croupier's rake? Ronco's newest TV offer?

Whatever you compare the *Spectrum Remote Reset* to, I believe you'll agree that it works splendidly and should last a lifetime. For those of you who've somehow missed the full page ad, the *Spectrum Remote Reset* is a hardware device that lets you press the reset button from the front, a "warm restart" trigger that's right at your fingertips when you're using the keyboard. Not the top item on your want list? Well, read on.

While there are many who can immediately appreciate the benefit of having a *Remote Reset,* I believe most of us need a little reminder of what it can do. I'm come to think of it as a relief valve. You see, while the reset is within arm's reach — unless you have a really compact installation, in which case your need for the *Remote Reset* is readily apparent — there's something about reaching to the back that amounts to admitting defeat. Reaching to the back breaks your concentration and can wreck your whole attitude. But not if you have the *Remote Reset.*

Yes, you say, but *EXEC 40999* accomplishes the same thing as hitting the reset button. True enough, but it seems by the time I'm thinking [RESET] the keyboard is locked up anyway. With the *Remote Reset,* you can sort of "sneak in" a reset with your pinky without ever lifting your hands from the keyboard. Thus, the *Remote Reset* is sort of a composure preservation device — and I can use all of those I come across in this business. That's why we have five *Remote Resets* at *the Rainbow* now.

A brief physical description is in order. The *Remote Reset* is all aluminum and is essentially a long, sturdy slat with three bends in it, a pin to hold it in position on the underside of the computer and a small hollow reamed out in the back to make it fit snugly over the reset button. It installs readily. It comes off easily, too, but I predict that, once installed, it'll have a permanent home.

Bob Rosen will be happy to know that the Spectrum Remote Reset fits the new 64K Color Computer as well as the vintage CoCo. On the other hand, I had to do a bit of custom bending to get it to work on the TDP-100. Perhaps there should be a TDP-100 model of the *Remote Reset.*

If you're still not convinced and I can imagine some of you are saying, "I'll just make myself one out of scrap metal or coat hanger wire," let's try and recall how successful you were the last time you used a coat hanger to roast marshmallows. Maybe you could fashion a dandy imitation, but, with too vivid memories of creating crude candy dishes out of tin cans in junior high school metal shop, I'll gladly leave the engineering to someone else.

Yes, the *Remote Reset* is just a hunk of metal with no moving parts at all, but it works without a hitch, does exactly what it's supposed to every time, would be difficult to improve on, and couldn't be more durable. For a piece of hardware, that's a combination that's hard to beat.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $12.95 plus $2 S/H)

—Jim Reed

COLOR-FORTH
Including SEMIGRAPHIC-8 EDITOR
+ UTILITIES
-Disk and Tape utilities
-Boot from disk or tape
-Graphics and Sound commands
-Printer commands
-Auto-repeat and Control keys
-Fast task multiplexing
-Unique TRACE function in kernal
-Clean INTERRUPT handling
in HIGH-LEVEL FORTH
-CPU CARRY FLAG accessible
-Game of LIFE demo
-ULTRA FAST:written in assembler
-Directions included for
installing optional ROM in
disk controller or cartridge
-Free Basic game "RATMAZE"

$58.95

FORTH

HOYT STEARNS ELECTRONICS
4131 E. CANNON DR. PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85028
602-996-1717

DISK SOFTWARE!

MENU: DIR with 42 filenames on screen. Programs are selected by arrow keys. Functions include RUN, COPY, RENAME, OFFSET, KILL, EXEC, and ADDRESSES of ML PROGRAMS. $24.95

COLORTAC: Disk TACHOMETER. R.P.M. and lots of features. $14.95
BOTH for $34.95. FAST SERVICE!

SUNSHINE SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 15686
PANAMA CITY, FL 32406

Introducing . . .

New! From the Programmer's Guild

NINJA WARRIOR™

The Ultimate Arcade Challenge!

New from Arcade Master Charles Forsythe!
The most original game ever produced!
16 levels of breath taking action!
Up to 6 players in competition!
Keyboard or joystick control.
Runs on any 16K TRS-80 color or TDP 100.
Guide your Ninja through boulders, fire, pitfalls,flaming meteors, and Ninja masters to attain the ultimate achievement in — NINJA GRANDMASTER!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

NINJA WARRIOR™ is the single most difficult arcade game ever written!

Exciting—Frustrating—Difficult—Impossible — your skill will tell the tale.

NINJA WARRIOR™ — for those who would face the ultimate arcade challenge—

TO WIN OR DIE!

$29.95 cassette
Free Shipping
VISA MASTERCARD

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
P.O. BOX 66
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
—or Call (603) 924-6065 for COD—

AND GET "FREE" SHIPPING ANYWHERE ON THE PLANET EARTH OR HER COLONIES

C-S CHROMA SYSTEMS GROUP

EUCHRE!

A Hi-Res version of the card game. Your partner is the computer, the opponent team is played by the computer. Allows any of the four players to "GO" alone.

(ECB, 32k)
Cassette **$19.95**

DSKMON!

Examine and fix sector data, also includes disk read, write, file information display, and selective disk backup.

(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) **$24.95**

MORE CSG PROGRAMS!

UTILITIES

CCADS — A full 6809 machine language monitor with line assembler and disassembler. All you need to debug machine language programs.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $19.95 or Disk (With Source) **$23.95**

UNLOCK — A complete disk backup utility. Features included are initialization of any track; copy any track and correct I/O errors, or leave them intact; and verify any track. Track numbers up to track 80 may be used at any time.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Disk (With Source) **$24.95**

CHROMA-KEYS — Define function keys and save them to disk or cassette.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) **$13.95**

SPOOLER — Print ASCII files from disk without waiting.
(ML, 16k, 32k, or 64k only)
Cassette $11.95 or Disk (With Source) **$15.95**

COMMAND — Add machine language programs as commands to BASIC
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $15.95 or Disk (With Source) **$19.95**

GAMES

PROSPECTOR — An ECB Hi-Res graphics game. Can you get the gold out of the mine?
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette **$7.95**

JUMP-A-PEG — A Hi-Res version of an ancient strategy game.
(ECB, 16k or 32k)
Cassette **$7.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

CLOCK — A software real-time clock program for the CoCo. Warning: The clock will stop during tape I/O.
(ML, 16k or 32k)
Cassette $9.95 or Disk (With Source) **$13.95**

DARKROOM DATABASE — Throw away your Photo-Lab index. Let CoCo look up the facts. Darkroom Data-Base with timer.
(Disk, 16k or 32k)
Disk **$19.95**

COMING SOON **MC-10 SOFTWARE!** Write for more details.

CHROMA- SYSTEMS GROUP
P.O. Box 366
Dayton, Ohio 45420

Please include $1 for shipping and handling per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

Atari Joysticks Outlast Chewbones

Our family "puppy" isn't three years old yet, but he weighs about 120 lbs. and has long black hair all over (his body and the house). Gonga is a Newfoundland, a dog that most people say looks like a black St. Bernard. As the youngest of our three canines, he gets into trouble most often. I don't know how many pairs of shoes my wife has had "Gonga-ed," but I've begun to suspect she pours butter over her old shoes at the beginning of each fashion season.

We even had a couch Gonga-ed; a total loss! When he bent a heavy-gauge metal steak plate in half with his teeth, I began to think nothing was safe.

Well, Gonga seems to have met his match — Atari Joysticks. I kid you not. No, I didn't cover them with butter and yell "take it," a command on which he will leap into the air and chomp onto a ball bat held well over my head. But, somehow, he got a crack at one of them.

DSL Computer Products had sent me a set of Atari sticks with the necessary plugs to fit a CoCo already built in, and I took them home to test them out. I noticed the teeth marks only after noting that one of the pair of sticks seemed to be, shall we say, a bit "freer" in movement than the other. Yes, one was still stiff with newness while the other had been Gonga-ed. For a giant breed whose teeth sink clear through every tin can he manages to steal, Gonga had scarcely dented the Atari handle. Yessir, a real, true-life testimonial that, in my book anyway, beats any test Sampsonite ever put their suitcases through. Atari joysticks are tough.

In addition to toughness, Atari sticks have a handle big enough to wrap your fist around — and, to me, that's important, too. I can never quite "get into" an arcade game when the joystick must be held between the thumb and forefinger; dainty, I'm not.

If you have some Atari sticks, you know what I mean. Maybe you even have one of the many Atari stick/CoCo interfaces available. If you don't have Atari sticks, DSL's Atari sticks have the plug built right into the cable, so you won't need to buy an extra interface.

For the uninitiated, Atari sticks are a breed apart. There is a major difference between your Radio Shack, standard equipment joysticks and the Atari type. That is, Radio Shack's sticks use a potentiometer, and the position of the cursor — your paddle, plane, "man" or whatever — depends on the resistance in the potentiometer. The resistance varies according to the position the joystick handle is placed in. With a Radio Shack stick you can place the cursor anywhere within the screen's playing field. Not so, with the Atari.

The Atari stick uses switches instead of a "pot," and this has both its good and its bad points — mostly good, but while Atari sticks give you greater control on many games, on others they are practically useless.

The best example I can think of to explain the difference is John Fraysee's *Solo Pool,* marketed by Tom Mix. In *Solo Pool,* a single pool ball is placed on the table and you have to position the stick (flashing cursor) behind the ball in order to shoot (fire button). That's simple enough with any potentiometer-type joysticks, but next to impossible with switch-type sticks, which don't have any in-between settings.

Picture the pool table with me. With a switch-type joystick, your stick (cursor) can be in the exact middle of the table — Atari sticks automatically return to center on release, often a definite plus — or positioned at any of the end or side pockets. Additionally, the cursor can be placed on either end rail halfway between the end pockets. Thus, there are *only nine places* on the table that the cursor can be held *still;* otherwise the cursor is moving.

Of the Atari's four switches, one takes you from the center of the screen to the top-middle position on the screen. Pulling back on the Atari stick causes that same switch to take you back to center, or from center to bottom-middle of the screen — no in-between. Likewise, pushing an Atari handle to the left takes you from dead center to extreme left — you can't stop along the way; it's either all the way left, all the way right, or dead center.

So, how do you get to the end pockets then? Well, using compass directions for orientation, if you push the handle in a northeast direction, both the "north" and the "east" switch are activated and the cursor moves all the way up and all the way right, coming to a rest in the upper right-hand corner of the screen, or that particular game's playing field. Similarly, you push in a southeasterly direction for extreme bottom right, southwest for bottom left, and northwest for top left. If you want to go north by northeast, you're out of luck. With *Solo Pool* and an Atari joystick, your cursor can only be placed in one of the nine aforementioned positions.

In that case, what happens if you need to be in a different place in order to line up your cue stick of a cursor to hit the ball into the pocket. Simple, most of the time you miss. Occasionally, you get lucky with a three-railer or some such silliness.

At the risk of over-explaining, I want to be sure that we all understand Atari sticks, because you do need some — they're not just another pair of joysticks, but rather a different concept in joysticks — and DSL has them tailor-made for the CoCo.

Now, which games work with Atari and which don't? Well, I was surprised as often as not. As I suspected, with Atari sticks you lose quite a bit of control on games such as *Colorpede* — nine places you can remain still, otherwise you're moving. Nonetheless, I found *Colorpede* enjoyable with Atari sticks. On the other hand, I expected trouble with Adventure International's *Fire Copter,* but was pleasantly surprised to find that Atari sticks seemed to give me even more control.

In general, on *Pac Man* derivatives and other maze games you usually get equal, and occasionally better, control with the Atari sticks.

Another surprise came with Computerware's *Morocco Gran Prix.* I was sure that with Atari sticks I'd be in the ditch most of the time, but apparently something in the software program gave me much better control with DSL's Atari sticks than with my official RSI (Radio Shack issue) sticks.

No, I haven't compiled a comprehensive list of which games are better on which type of joystick, but I do hope everyone gets the general idea, which is to say: It's not really a case of either/or, but thanks to DSL Computer Products, now you can have both — without the added cost of an interface. The only unanswered question concerns those canine toothmarks: Was Gonga biting down in earnest? Or, was he simply playing a round of *Ghost Gobbler?*

(DSL Computer Products, P.O. Box 1113, Dearborn, MI 48121, $14.95 per stick, or two for $28.)

—Jim Reed

BEAR BONES COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE BEAR BONES

16K ST. BASIC ★NEW RELEASES★ 14⁹⁵ EA.

Tutor Tapes, Inc. presents **"Tutee – Your Computer Tutor"**

Providing Practice for Your Child in the Basic Skills of Reading, Spelling, Grammar, Language, and Math (TRS-80/TDP)

LANGUAGE ARTS

Skill	Grade Level
- Sight Words	K-1, 2, 3
- Rhyming Words	K-1
- Short Vowels	K-1, 2
- Long Vowels	2
- Vowel Combinations	2, 3, 4, 5/6
- Blends/Digraphs	K-1, 2
- Contractions	2
- Synonyms	3, 4, 5/6
- Antonyms	3, 4, 5/6
- Possessives	5/6
- Plurals	3, 4
- Pre-Fixes	4, 5/6
- Suffixes	4, 5/6
- Syllables	3, 4, 5/6
- Accents	5/6
- Vocabulary	5/6

MATH

Skill	Grade Level
- Before & After	2
- Math: Addition Subtraction Multiplication	K-6
- Division	4, 5/6
- Roman Numerals I-C	5/6
- Metrics	5/6

★ *20% DISCOUNT ON QUANTITY ORDERS*

Available Soon for ATARI, VIC 20, COMM. 64

MAIL TO: BEAR BONES SOFTWARE, INC.
G-3117 CORUNNA RD., SUITE 108
FLINT, MICHIGAN 48504

Enclose Check or Money Order
Dealer and School
Inquiries Welcome

ORDER FORM

QTY.	SKILL	GRADE L.
	SIGHT WORDS	
	RHYMING WORDS	
	SHORT VOWELS	
	LONG VOWELS	
	VOWEL COMBO	
	BLENDS/DIGRAPHS	
	CONTRACTIONS	
	SYNONYMS	
	ANTONYMS	
	POSSESSIVES	
	PLURALS	
	PRE-FIXES	
	SUFFIXES	
	SYLLABLES	
	ACCENTS	
	SPELLING	
	BEFORE & AFTER	
	MATH	
	DIVISION	
	ROMAN NUMERALS	
	METRICS	

TOTAL @ $14⁹⁵ ea.
20% DISCOUNT If More Than 5 Programs
ORDER TOTAL: $
Mich. Res. Add 4% Tax
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $

SHIPPING FREE

SHIP TO:

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Think Tic-Tac-Toe Is Simple? Think Again

I was both anxious and curious to try *3-D Tic-Tac-Toe* when I received it to review. I must say, after playing it, I was not disappointed.

3-D Tic-Tac-Toe is a game which you play against your CoCo (a very experienced player), and is played on four planes, or levels. Each plane is a four-by-four grid and, by placing markers on the grids, you must get four in a row in either direction, up, down or diagonally.

I received the game, on cassette, with one typewritten page of documentation, which was completely adequate. Entering *CLOADM*, the program loaded and automatically executed with no problems.

At the beginning of the game, there is one screen of instructions and you are asked if you wish to move first or if you wish your computer to move first. Upon answering you go to the game screen. Pressing the "S" key will label the planes, rows and columns for you, which will make the game much easier until you get used to entering your moves. You then enter your move by typing plane/row/column. The computer will place your marker and then, almost immediately, make its move. If you enter a wrong move, by pressing "T," you can take back your move.

The game continues until either you or your CoCo gets four markers in a row or the game ends in a draw. When one of you wins the computer will flash the markers that compose the win. Pressing any key will then begin a new game.

The game played very smoothly and had very clear and concise graphics. I was able to beat the computer about 25 percent of the time, usually doing better if I made the first move. It is not an easy game to master and it does make you use the old "gray matter." I recommend this game, highly, to anyone who likes games such as chess, backgammon, checkers or tic-tac-toe.

(Oelrich Publications, 4040 N. Nashville Ave., Chicago, IL 60634, $16.95 on cassette)

—James Stewart

Deprec Simplifies Depreciation Calculations

Depreciation is an important accounting tool. It allows businesses to account for the declining value of their equipment, and plan for its eventual replacement. Depreciation expenses for business equipment are tax deductible, too. There are a number of ways to calculate depreciation, depending on the type of equipment involved, and the pattern of use. *Deprec,* from B. C. Engineering, can help you do most, but not all, of the necessary calculations.

The program calculates depreciation by the following methods: straight-line, production (based on hours worked or units produced), double declining balance, and sum-of-the-years digits. Unfortunately, it doesn't provide 150 percent or 125 percent declining balance calculations, which are used for some classes of property, and doesn't adjust the first year's depreciation for the number of months of use, as required for some depreciation methods.

The program is easy to use. You are asked for the required data, one item at a time, and the results are listed on the screen. There's a minor bug in the program. If you do several sum-of-the-years digits calculations in a row, the "Totals" column will not be correct. B. C. Engineering assures me that this bug is being corrected.

The documentation for *Deprec* is extremely brief. It consists of a single page, describing the inputs required. While I don't expect a textbook on accounting, some discussion of when to use the various methods would certainly be in order. You'll need some accounting knowledge, or an accounting book, to make use of this program.

Depreciation calculations are complicated, and *Deprec* can help you with them. It would help even more if the documentation were improved, and the additional calculations were included.

Deprec requires 16K ECB minimum memory.

(B.C. Engineering, P.O. Box 768, Manchester, MO 63011, $10.95)

— David Finkel

Shamrock Software
4382 NORTON ROAD
RADNOR OHIO 43066
614-494-2277

16K EXT. COLOR BASIC &
PRINTER REQUIRED

WORD SEARCH PUZZLE MAKER
STANDARD $6.95
DEFINITIONS $6.95
WIDE $6.95
BIG LETTERS $6.95
SEQUENCE DRILL $6.95

MATH WORKSHEET-QUIZ MAKER
WHOLE NUMBERS $6.95
FRACTIONS $6.95
DECIMALS $6.95
PERCENTS $6.95
LENGTH $6.95
AREA $6.95
VOLUME $6.95
CAPACITY $6.95
WEIGHT $6.95
TIME $6.95
SPEED $6.95

OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% SALES TAX

ANY 3 10% OFF ANY 5 15% OFF ANY 8 20% OFF ANY 10 25% OFF

The Companion
A New ROM-Mate for CoCo

Since your CoCo now has a multi-user capability, the need for additional I/0 ports is reality. I'm not saying that *The Companion* by BTI is the answer, but it certainly is a long step in the right direction.

The Companion is a CoCo bus expander that allows the user to plug up to five cartridges into the ROM port at the same time. Essentially this gives the user five ROM ports for anything, including disk controllers, ROMpacks, real-time clocks, serial and parallel ports. A real-time clock and parallel port are offered by BTI for use with the interface.

The Companion actually consists of a plug-in adapter for the ROM port containing bus buffers, a 12" connecting cable, and a 14" enclosure containing the expansion bus (which means it will operate on the new Color Computer II without difficulty — an important plus). The larger enclosure also contains a power supply and decoding logic to make the system operate. In addition to the five slots in the top for your peripheral devices, a few switches and lights are evident.

On the front-right of the enclosure is a power on/off rocker arm switch with a lighted handle. Gone are the days when you forget to turn everything off. It's too bad the unit can't sense whether the computer and disk drives are still on. Five red LEDs are accompanied by a red pushbutton to enable manual selection and indication of the slot, or port in use.

These LEDs, I think, are a major plus, too, — and an advantage over the Radio Shack expansion device. It is sometimes difficult to tell *which* slot is active with other such devices. *The Companion* leaves no doubt.

Two of the external switches deserve some special consideration. On the side of the unit is a switch marked *On* and *Off*. This is a memory decode switch that controlls how the cartridge select signal will function. It recognizes the fact that a 64K program must differentiate between ROM and RAM depending on the memory page. One setting is used for 64K programs and another for all others. A restart button is immediately adjacent that will simulate an actual "Power On Reset" if your computer should happen to lock-up.

The actual selection of the port in use is very uncomplicated. After power-up you simply push the select button on the front of the unit to select any of five devices. The corresponding LED will light, indicating which one is selected. Cartridges are activated by an *EXEC 49152* instruction from BASIC as they will not auto execute with *The Companion*. With a disk controller, you must first select the proper port and then depress the restart button on the side of the unit.

If you would rather type than press buttons, all ports are also software selectable. *POKE* 65504,X where X is the port number will enable any slot. *POKE* 65504,0 will disable all ports.

The instructions explain both the actual operation and the theory of operation in detail.Full schematics and component drawings are included. I would say the documentation is adequate. I like the idea of BTI providing parts lists for all components. For an investment of this nature, it is nice to know that parts are not proprietary. Enough documentation is provided that an experienced electronic technician could service the unit if necessary. BTI includes a 180-day full warranty on all parts and labor if you return the unit postpaid.

I was very impressed with the overall craftmanship of the unit. From an electronic view, the unit was of the highest quality. The circuit boards and components were very impressive.

I was, however, disappointed in the mechanical construction of *The Companion*. The plastic used for the case was flexible and loose-fitting. To point cut an example, the hole for the port select pushbutton was so sloppy it affected the operation. Sometimes it would work and sometimes it wouldn't. I guess cost constraints prohibited a moulded enclosure, but it sure would have prevented problems. At the same time, I'm sure the problem I encountered was caused during shipping due to the flexible nature of the enclosure.

Finally, as most of you are aware, Radio Shack is marketing an expansion interface for the CoCo. It depends on your point of view as to which is the better buy The Radio Shack unit is more compact, more attractive, has the same features and has a moulded plastic case matching the CoCo. *The Companion* has the LEDs, a flexible cable and one more part. Take your choice as to which is more important to you. BTI's unit does cost $25 more.

(Basic Technology, Dept, Q, P.O. Box 511, Ortonville, MI, 48462, (313) 627-6146, Model BT-2000, $200)

— Dan Downard

PEACOCK ENTERPRISES

SUPER SPECIALS

CMAILIST IS A GREAT ADVENTURE
BUT NOT AN ADVENTURE GAME!
An Address Book, Phone Book, Mail Label Generator
and a whole lot more.
CMAILIST is a powerful and professional MINI-DATA-BASE
for home or office use. CREATE, ADD, DELETE, CHANGE,
INSPECT, SEARCH, SORT, MAILING LABELS, TICKLER FILE,
and INVOICE all so easily, you'll wonder why you waited so long!

Up to 700 RECORDS containing 10 FIELDS can be stored per file
(memory and system dependent).
CMAILIST is available in the following versions:
4.0 Cassette Systems (specify 16K or 32K) $15.95
6.0 Disk Systems $15.95
FLEX Compatible $15.95
CMAILIST includes an easyto follow Comprehensive Manual
& 1 year warranty.
SO JOIN THE GREATEST ADVENTURE OF ALL - YOU WILL BE
A WINNER!
Peacock Utility Pac (PUP) 5 UTILITIES for you COCO.
Print Vidtex screens, MERGE programs, Duplicate
ML programs and more $9.95
C.ITOH ProWriters $385 Parallel $555 serial
HI-RES MONITORS $95.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!
Prices Include Shipping! COD Accepted on Software only!
Send check or money orders to:

PEACOCK ENT.
194 CANNONGATE III ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03063
603-880-8169 Mon-Sat 10-10

Amortization Is User Friendly and Useful

Amortization is defined as extinguishing a debt by means of a sinking fund. *Say What?* If I wrote out the amortization formula for figuring monthly payments *Rainbow's* printer's probably couldn't print it, you would experience agonizing difficulty if you ever used it, and then it would only give very limited information. It is that complex. The definition and formula aren't very useful, but *Amortization* is. Before I get into any specifics let me give you a little nice-to-know information about *Amortization.*

It is in Extended BASIC and requires 16K minimum to run. It actually is only 3.794K long but evidently uses up a lot of space in buffers since the user must do a *PCLEAR 1* before *CLOADING.* If anything is tricky about the program, the latter is it. *Amortization* is very straightforward and user friendly.

Amortization provides you with everything you ever wanted to know about any amortized loan. It will work with the screen or printer. For each month it gives you what you still owe, how much your total monthly payment is, how much of your monthly payment went to pay for the principal, how much of your monthly payment went to interest, how much interest you have paid to date, and what your total payments add up to so far. Anything else you can think of a loan?

I found the menu options to be complete and self-explanatory. If you can remember to *PCLEAR 1 before you CLOAD*, you can throw the instructions (clear, short, and comprehensive) away. The menu is that good. Once you insert the item, the total amount borrowed, the number of months, and the interest rate, you can go to the next consecutive month, jump to any desired month (forward or backward), or go the main menu where you can make changes or start over, any with the press of one key. The screen always keeps you aware of what the program is doing, and that is also a nice touch. You never have to worry about whether or not the program bombed.

As I said, the menu options were nice but what I liked best was the output to the printer. On each page of the printout it gives you a heading and puts the information in columnar form with six columns. When it's finished giving you the particulars about all the months, it gives you the total interest paid, total principal paid, and the total interest plus principal paid. A really nice touch, but scary if you are a penny-pincher like me. I would suggest you do a couple line feeds before you start the printing so you will have a nice top and bottom margin.

Even though *Amortization* is not written in machine language, I found it fast enough to suit may needs and I am pretty picky about speed. Because it is in BASIC, you can modify it, even though I can't think of any modifications needed, except possibly the printer Baud rate (which is now 600).

I think *Amortization* will prove beneficial to me and to anybody who has, or plans to have, amortized loans. These are among the kind of loans common on cars, homes, and home improvement. It would sure be nice if institutions which make loans sould give customers a printout such as *Amortization.*

(Harmonycs, P.O. Box 1573, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, $11.95)

— Herbert Ridge

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF & FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL.

- GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks).
- SUPERIMPOSES for comparison:
  - a line of constant percent growth.
  - a graph of any other fund (or stock).
- CALCULATES over any given time span:
  - the percent price change.
  - the moving average (any span).
- INDICATES BUY and SELL signals.

- FUNDGRAF -
TAPE @ $49.95
DISK @ $69.95
- FUNDFILE -
DISK only @ $27.95

- ADD $2 Handling on all orders.
- Details? SEND SASE
- 16 K ECB Requir'd.
  - printer optional

FUNDGRAF — A STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM FOR 16K EX TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER *TM TANDY CORP

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. It creates files for up to 900 transactions & 50 securities and reports asset value, realized & unrealized capital gains, adjusted costs (for stock dividends), and MORE!!

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. A
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

Hint . . .

To Hex With Decimal

To convert Hex to decimal: ?&HXXXX

To convert decimal to Hex: ?HEX$(YYYY)

The four Xs equal the Hex number, while the four Ys equal the decimal number.

Disk Manager
A Take-Charge Utility

An attentive freshman business student knows that a good manager is one who plans, organizes and controls the work that needs to be accomplished. *Disk Manager* measures up on each count. *Disk Manager* is a disk utility program written in BASIC for either the 16K or the 32K CoCo. Both versions are supplied on the same cassette. The medium chosen is unusual considering the end use of the software. The 16K version actually uses two separate programs, but functions otherwise identically to the 32K version (of course, you sacrifice file space — 32K will catalog 230 files, 16K about 95).

Disk Manager is first saved to each disk in your collection. I've learned from the use of this program and others that it is a good idea to leave about 10 granules free on each disk for unforeseen uses. The program has two major sections: one for single disk management and one for management of your disk collection.

Single Disk Management

The program begins by prompting for today's date. The date can then be added to any existing files on the disk or it can be incorporated into any file when it is being created. Updating of files and disks is a breeze with this feature.

With one letter commmands you can do the following:

1. Print a directory including the date of creation, today's date and the normal information contained in the RSDOS *DIR* command,
2. Print a Super Directory that also includes the size of the file in sectors and bytes, the granule numbers in which the file is located and the Start, End and Exec locations for machine language files. This feature was meant to be used with a printer, so don't be confused by the screen appearance. The printout is advanced on the printer so that when it is torn off3. Toggle the printer on and off. When the printer is on, everything directed to the screen will also be printed simultaneously.
4. List all of the files on the disk. The files names are listed in two columns with ascending numbers next to them. You may run any program listed by just entering the number next to its name.
5. Create a table that shows which granules are in use on the disk. All 68 granules either show up as a pair of zeroes or their number is printed if they are used. This feature is helpful to the technically-oriented user.
6. Add dates to files that have been changed. The date is stored in an unused portion of the disk. At the same time the date is saved, a spare directory is also saved to an unused part of the disk. This feature allows for crashed disks to be rescued relatively easily.
7. Change the drive number that the program is addressing. This allows those with multiple drives to use all of the drives in sequence rather than constantly switching disks in only one drive.
8. Locate the Start, End and Exec addresses for machine language programs.
9. Rescue disks that have been clobbered by damage to the directory, or one that has a file on it that has been killed that you now want to restore. It is absolutely necessary that the user know what was on the original directory in order to use

compu•sette®
TAPES & DISKS

100% ERROR-FREE
FULLY GUARANTEED

C-10's 39¢ ea.
(min. lot of 500)
w/ labels add 4¢
w/ boxes add 13¢

Compu•sette, a product of MICRO-80 INC

The Micro-Trac™ Generation

Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
Choice of School Districts Nationwide

CASSETTES	MINI 12-PAK	STANDARD 24-PAK
C-05	$ .79	$ .59
C-10	$ .89	$ .69
C-20	$ .99	$ .89
C-30	$1.29	$1.09
Custom Cases	$ .26	$ .21

Cases recommended to protect sensitive cassettes.

5¼" DISKETTES	MINI 5-PAK	STANDARD 10-PAK*
Soft Sector Single Sided S/D Density	$14.95	$26.95

*10 PAK w/custom library case, add $3.00

— UPS SHIPPING —
(No. P.O. Boxes please)
$3.00 per pack
— Canadian shipping multiply by 2 —

No. 1 Magnetic Media in the USA!
— Write for volume prices —

TOLL-FREE
(orders only)
1-800-528-6050
ext. 3005
In Arizona State
1-800-352-0458
ext. 3005

VISA

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

MICRO-80 ™ INC.

E. 2665 Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1 (206) 675-6143

BACKUP MASTER/ GRAPHIC MONITOR $29.95

SUPER powerful UTILITY allows backups to be made of any program — cassette, disk, even ROM based!!

- Over rides **all** software autostart mechanisms
- Fully relocatable — will not interfere with any program
- Capable of reading many tapes which BASIC can't

64K USERS have extra power

- Modify BASIC to suit your needs
- Save copies of BASIC, Ext BASIC, Disk BASIC, etc.
- Run address dependent ROMS from RAM

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

GRAPHIC MATH ADVENTURE $21.95

Challenging Adventure! Fully player selectable up to 300 "room." Search for treasure on land, on river, and in the labyrinth of caves. Your search is blocked by many obstacles which can be overcome by correctly answering math problems. Any one or all four functions (+, x, —, ÷) can be selected to add variety. 24 skill levels make the game challenging for all ages. 32K EXT BASIC Required

Also:

SPELLING MASTER $14.95

Conquer spelling. Learn the words you have trouble with. User input unlimited number of words. Good for weekly spelling lists. SAMPLE list provided. 16K EXT BASIC cassette

MATH MASTER $14.95
for both

Learn Basic Math Facts (+, x, —, ÷) and counting routines. Math drill for speed. Math tutor teaches with graphics.
MATH DRILL Non-EXT BASIC $8.95
MATH TUTOR 16K EXT BASIC $8.95

CONCENTRATION $6.95

40 blocks hide 20 patterns. Pit your memory skills against your friends. Two players. Non-EXT BASIC cassette.

15% off
ALL "SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES" SOFTWARE

LANCER	~~21.95~~	18.65	PICKWHICH	~~9.95~~	8.45
STORM ARROWS	~~21.95~~	18.65	SPACE CHESS	~~14.95~~	12.70
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	~~21.95~~	18.65	KEYS OF THE WIZARD	~~18.95~~	17.80
CUBIX	~~17.95~~	15.35	LOTHARS LABRYNTH	~~14.95~~	12.70
ALPHA SEARCH	~~12.95~~	11.00	LEMANS	~~14.95~~	12.70
MS. GOBBLER	~~21.95~~	18.65	COLOROUT	~~9.95~~	8.45
GHOST GOBBLER	~~19.95~~	16.95	CCTHELLO	~~14.95~~	12.70
SPACE SENTRY	~~14.95~~	12.70	COSMIC SUPER BOWL	~~14.95~~	12.70
TRILOGY	~~49.95~~	42.45	SPACE TRADERS	~~14.95~~	12.70
COLOR COSMIC INVADERS	~~17.95~~	15.35	YAHTCC	~~8.95~~	7.60
SPACE RACE	~~21.95~~	18.45	ALCATRAZ II	~~8.95~~	7.60
SPACE WAR	~~21.95~~	18.45	GEOGRAPHY PAC	~~29.95~~	25.45
GALAX ATTAX	~~21.95~~	18.45	TYPING TUTOR	~~19.95~~	16.95
DEFENSE	~~21.95~~	18.45	FLEXPLUS DOS	~~69.95~~	59.95
PLANET INVASION	~~21.95~~	18.45	ULTRA 80C	~~49.95~~	42.45
PIGGY	~~9.95~~	8.45	ORACLE	~~29.95~~	25.45
COLORZAP	~~9.95~~	8.45	COMPUVOICE	~~34.95~~	29.70
DESERT GOLF	~~8.95~~	7.70	SOUNDSOURCE	~~24.95~~	21.20
C-TREK	~~8.95~~	7.70	GRAPHICS 'N TEXT	~~19.95~~	16.95
GAME PAC I	~~14.95~~	12.70	DISASSEMBLER	~~14.95~~	12.70
GAME PAC II	~~9.95~~	8.45			
GAME PACK III	~~14.95~~	12.70			

Gameboard Pac $6.95

Contains three hi-res gameboards: checkers, Othello and Penti.

PROGRAMMERS —
We pay highest royalties — write for details.

VISA

Software Factory
1333 Morgan Road
Bremerton, WA 98312
(206) 377-1694

MasterCard

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Add $3 Shipping — No COD

Dealer & Author inquiries invited

this program to rescue the disk. Unless you are blessed with a photographic memory, it is essential that you make printed copies of the Super Directory after each change to the disk since the information contained in this printout is what is needed for the rescue mission on the directory and the killed file(s).

10. Print the menu for this portion of the program.
11. End the program.

Multiple Disk Management

By selecting *Catalog* from the main menu above, you may perform several functions to manage your entire disk collection. You may:

1. Add a disk's directory to the catalog of all disk directories.
2. Write the catalog to disk or read it from disk. This provides you with the titles of all the programs in your collection and the location (by title of disk) for easy access. This catalog may be sorted by a file name, extension, date, disk number or disk name. As the program is executing the sort, a binary countdown appears on the screen so that you can follow what is happening.
3. List to the screen or a printer, find a file in the catalog, delete a directory from the catalog, print the multiple disk management program menu and exit to the main menu.

The documentation for *Disk Manager* consists of six single-spaced, typewritten, 8½ x 11 sheets. In addition to an adequate explanation of the operation of the program, the documentation includes several useful tips for using the program to an even better advantage.

I wish the address and phone number for the supplier had been given so that I could have called or written for information or to have questions answered. *Disk Manager* is an excellent utility that every disk user should consider carefully. At $29.95 it offers all of the features found in some disk utilites that go for $99.95.

(Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 East 30th St., Tuscon, Ariz. 85710. $29.95)

—A. Buddy Hogan

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of *the RAINBOW* are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price—which is $2 for copies of Volume I, Numbers 1-8 (through February, 1982), $2.50 for Volume I, Numbers 9, 10 and 12 (through June except May, 1982) and $2.95 for Volume II, Numbers 9, 10, 11, 12 (March, April, June and July 1983). Also $3.95 for Volume II, Numbers 3 and 4 (October, November 1983). In addition, there is a $3.50 charge *per order* for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service and $6 for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Most back issues are available on white paper in a reprint form. Issues out of print include May, July, August, September, October, November, and December, 1982 and January, February, April, 1983. VISA, Master Card and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

In addition, copies of the cover *only* of the July, 1982, Anniversary Issue are available separately for $1 each, plus 50 cents shipping and handling. These are suitable for framing.

From A Galaxy Far, Far Away

I'm sure I was born a few centuries too soon. I am in love with science fiction, whether it be literature, films, or arcade and computer games. Of course, my favorite form of transportation is a high-powered spaceship (not your conventional "flying saucer") equipped with ammunition and thrusters to get me the heck out of Dodge, if I'm being attacked by enemy spacecraft. Alas, I found *the* game that puts me in seventh heaven . . . or somewhere in a galaxy far, far away, called *Guardian*, by Quasar Animations.

I was very impressed the first time I played *Guardian*, requiring 16K Extended Color BASIC, not only because of its similarity to *Defender*, one of my favorite arcade games (thank goodness, no more quarters), but because it provides more action than its counterpart.

Your spaceship has a very important mission: to boldly defend your planet from enemy spaceships such as the Lander, Mutant, Pod, Swarmers, Baiters, Pulsers, and Munchies which attempt to shoot you and steal your energy modules located at various points on the planet's surface. If a Lander succeeds in carrying an energy module to the top of the screen, the module will be destroyed and the Lander will become a Mutant Lander — a more powerful ship that chases you and shoots missiles. When all 10 modules have been destroyed, your planet's defensive force field will no longer exist and the planet will destruct.

Ah, but what defense capabilities does your fastest ship in the galaxy possess? Its movement is controlled by your right joystick and, very responsively, I might add. The up/down axis controls the vertical position of the ship, while the left/right axis is used to regulate the thrusters (speed) and reverse your ship's direction. This is great for getting you out of tough situations. If the joystick is positioned in the center, your ship will slow down and eventually stop — another great strategic quality.

The fire button controls your ship's main gun which shoots plasma bolts. These bolts are more effective in destroying your enemy at short range, and single shots are more effective than rapid fire. Because, although five plasma bolts may appear on the screen at one time, only the most recent bolt has deadly potency — the previous shots are harmless. Getting close to the enemy is a big challenge and very exciting (your heart rate increases significantly).

One of your greatest defenses is the Smart Bomb, controlled by your spacebar, which causes all enemy ships on the screen to explode. You can chalk up a number of points and get a lot of annoying aliens off your back. You are allowed three Smart Bombs per game (so use them wisely), but you can be awarded an additional one at the end of each completed wave. Helpful tip — If Swarmers are on the screen, don't use the Smart Bomb or you'll lose precious points.

If a Lander is destroyed while carrying an energy module, the module will fall to the planet's surface. If its fallen distance is greater than one-third of the screen's height, the module explodes on impact. So, you must catch the module in flight by touching it with your ship and bringing it safely to the ground. This takes tricky, fancy maneuvering.

The game consists of three plays, which are terminated when your ship is destroyed. One helpful hint I found that was not provided in the instructions, is to push the joystick up or down immediately after your ship's destruction, because if your ship is in the middle of the screen when a new play starts, your ship has a greater chance of being zapped by materializing enemy here than if it is at the top or bottom of the screen.

Guardian provides excellent Hi-Res graphics and astonishing sound. The screen not only provides the game play, but has a long-range scanner in the upper-central portion of the screen which displays you and your enemy, plus your current score is displayed in the upper-left section. One of the most impressive aspects of *Guardian* I found is the color and sound the thrusters made when the left/right axis of the joystick was pushed. This is not only an excellent example of how detailed *Guardian* is, but more importantly, a fine example of what a good Color Computer game is all about.

I recommend *Guardian* to anyone who enjoys a responsive, action-packed game, although I don't recommend the game for young children because they might find the action too difficult and fast.

Oh, and remember, as an old and wise man once said long ago, feel the force and be the guardian of your planet — just don't close your eyes like his apprentice did or you'll miss all the fun and action of this fantastic game.

(Quasar Animations, 1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92109, $27.95 tape, $29.95 disk)

—Susan Remini

SATURN Electronics Company Inc.

NEW PRODUCT

THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER NEWLY DESIGNED UNIT ENCLOSED IN MOLDED PLASTIC CASE

- Plugs into ROM pack slot. Uses tape base software (option of on board ROM)
- No personality modules required
- No switches to fiddle with
- Will program 2500, 2700 and 68700 series EPROM
- High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket
- Gold plated contact (Text Tool™)

REGULAR PRICE $140.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$110.00

(Offer expires 10/30/83)

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

64K COLOR COMPUTER	$349
DRIVE 0 FOR COCO	$329
DRIVE 1 FOR COCO	$229
DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO	$139
EXTENDED BASIC ROM	$ 89
SATURN RS-232 EXPANDER	$ 30
SATURN SERIAL INTERFACE	$ 70
POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT	$ 6
FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT	$ 7
BBS SOFTWARE FOR COCO	$200
LIBRARY CASE (HOLDS 50 DISKS)	$ 23
NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS	$ 25
ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD	$ 23
8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS	$ 50
F-A-S-T UPGRADE SERVICES	*$CALL*

AVAILABLE FROM:

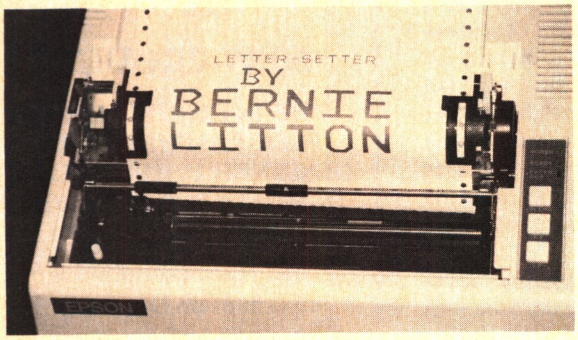
Saturn Electronics Inc.
57-61 Cloverdale Blvd.
Bayside, NY 11364
(212) 423-4626

MasterCard VISA

*Text Tool is a trademark of 3M

Add 4% shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

LETTER-SETTER®



Turns your dot addressable printer into a typesetter. Makes 3 sizes of letters:

¼" high	18 characters per line
½" high	10 characters per line
¾" high	6 characters per line

Good for flyers, handouts, church bulletins, product announcements.

requirements: color computer with 16K extended basic

Specify Printer **LS-1 24.95 tape**
34.95 rom pack

STOCK ANALYSIS PROGRAM

ANALYZES YOUR PORTFOLIO with specific recommendations to sell or hold. Works with any stock, bond or option. No data base to maintain or update. Gives quantity, date bought, current price, profit/loss, extension, and comparison to bank investment.

Change function allows instant update for errors, what-if, or stop-loss projections. Hard copy function allows print-out.

Compatible with any 16K color computer.

SAP II 19.95 tape

Bernie Litton
Box Two
Chicago, IL 60690
312/944-2444

VISA
MasterCard

Voice Pak Quality Speaks For Itself

By Bruce Rothermel

My CoCo just said the above title — really! Clearly, distinctly, and very understandably! This magical transformation was acomplished with the addition of Spectrum Projects *Voice Pak* - Voice Synthesizer. The Voice Pak consists of a ROM Pack containing a VOTRAX SC01 Phoneme synthesizer and a PIA (Peripheral Interface Adapter) chip with a pot to adjust pitch — and a data tape containing a series of programs allowing the Rom Pack to do its thing. 16K Programs are on one side — 32K on the other. Loading and using Voice Pak is very easy. First, like any ROM Pack, insert the pack while the computer is off, then power up and load the cassette. The first program, "Speak," is a BASIC program which, when run, loads and executes the machine language "translate" program which, is the computer/Pak/dictionary interface program. The first words will be spoken by your computer now as it announces it is now ready by saying, "READY" to you. You now are presented with a menu giving the following choices:

1. Direct input from keyboard.
2. Build a text from keyboard.
3. Speak text from tape file.
4. Return to BASIC.

After punching #1, you are in charge of what your CoCo says, and this is almost where this review stopped 'cause at this point, after typing a few test words and sentences, I lost control of the computer. First the kids invaded the sanctity of my office with questions like "what is that!" and "Who's talking?" and "Oh, Wow!" and shortly, "Move over!"

For the next four hours, my CoCo was talking in a slightly Swedish and East Coast U.S. accent saying things like: "E.T. Call home," "Bonnie is a Skunk," "U R A Q T" and even "Peter Piper picked a peck of pickled peppers." No amount of reasoning or pleading about the need to complete this review could pry them away. Even my wife, the computer widow, declared this a time of temporary truce and actually enjoyed the CoCo.

This is a great way to bring the family together even if you don't want to. In mode 1, you type and enter short phrases and sentences that will be spoken upon hitting the [ENTER] key. After the computer speaks out the phrase an arrow prompt appears for the next line of input. This mode is ideal for getting used to the sound of computer speech and for trying out new words. What makes the computer speech so understandable is a phoneme dictionary which is loaded into memory with the ML program. It contains about 200 words with their correct pronunciation stored. When a word on the dictionary is encountered, the accurate pronunciation is then recited; if the word is not in the dictionary, it reverts to the phonetic rules stored in the chip. This results in a very understandable output which is enhanced by your spelling some words as they sound rather than as they are spelled. Thus "Peter Piper Picked" becomes "Peter Pyper Pyked", etc. Words in the dictionary are virtually perfect; "One" is pronounced "one." You don't have to redo it as "une" to get a proper sound. If you use a word often, you have the option of adding this word to the dictionary with the correct pronunciation. Thereafter it will be caught in the dictionary before reverting to the chips' pronunciation rules.

A pleasant surprise is that numbers and special characters are recognized by the ML program and will be spoken out. Numbers as high as 999,999,999,999,999.999 will be understood and spoken as trillions, billions, millions, thousands, hundreds, etc. The number 23 is pronounced twenty-three, not two-three. The phrase 100 x 3 = 300 is spoken as "One hundred times three equals three hundred." If you put a $ in front of a number the program assumes that you are talking about money. $123.45 is spoken as "One hundred twenty three dollars and forty-five cents."

Quotation marks are spoken as "Quote"and the # sign is pronounced as "number." Each comma, space and period produce a pause. Numbers can be pronounced individually by either putting a space between or by putting the "!" control code before the number.

The resulting statements contain inflection and human-like intonation in the sentences similar to what you would have in a normal conversation. I have no idea how these are added, but it's there.

Inflection can be changed via a pot on the ROM pack or through keyboard commands. Four speech tones are available. By changing tones you can have four different voices.

In no time at all, your CoCo is talking like your Uncle Bill — assuming your Uncle Bill was born in Sweden and is currently living in New York.

After beating the kids and wife away, I was able to advance to choice two of the Menu: Build text from keyboard. This mode allows you to input more than one line of text at a time. Using this, you can create long messages. Ever hear a computer say the Gettysburg Address? I have! You have the opportunity to save this text on tape or disk for later retrieval.

Choice three of the menu allows you to load and hear text which was saved in an ASCII file on tape or disk.

Choice four returns you to BASIC.

Disk users have to use Radio Shack's Multi-Pack Interface (#26-3024) to use both the disk controller and the ROM pack at the same time. The disk controller goes in slot four; the voice unit goes in slot three.

Making nifty sentences with your Color Computer is fun, but how do you use it for "practical"purposes? The Translate program can be easily merged with BASIC programs (or ML clear programs less easily) adding speech to programs. A typical addendum would be:

```
 10 PCLEAR 1 (Clear video RAM unless needed.)
 20 Clear 5000, &H5FFF (Reserve high RAM for ML)
 30 CloadM "Translate" (load ML program stored at end
of BASIC program)
 50 DEFUSR1 = &H6005 (entry point for speech)
130 Phrase $ = "This is a Speech" (insert text)
340 X$ = USR1 (Phrase $)
```

Viola! Your BASIC Program now talks! Full details of merging the ML "Translate" program with basic programs to use the Voice Pak are included in the two operations manuals included with the package.

The dictionary section contains a dictionary manager program which allows you to:

— Add Words to the dictionary — with their desired phoneme pronunciation.
— Delete a word.
— List the dictionary and pronunciations to the screen or printer.

What are the uses for this program? Absolutely astounding! The uses are limited only by your imagination.

People with speech problems now have an inexpensive voice which allows them to talk to anyone on the phone. Conversations are as simple as typing in responses and hitting [ENTER].

Any programs can now be voice-prompting. Educational programs now can include pronunciation of spelling words. Foreign languages can be taught with the correct pronunciation. Adventure games can yell "Look out" and any other hints the author wishes to include. Arcade games can now include the voices of the control tower or you can hear the Aliens attacking.

Bob Rosen of Spectrum is out to make this the standard in CoCo Voice Paks. His chances of succeeding are high. First, the verbal results are Great. Second, the price is right. He is betting on low margins and high volume. Third, and most important, complementing programs are being developed by software houses. Computer Island, Prickly Pear, Jarb Software and Aardvark are in development or have released programs which utilize the Voice Pak. More will be coming.

I had the opportunity to run the French Foreign Language Program from Computer Island. It displays the French word — pronounces it — and then asks for the English translation. Congratulations are spoken for the correct answer; the correct word is given if the answer was incorrect.

Spectrum Projects is developing a smart terminal program using Voice Pak to announce the data received from a BBS or other information source.

This advancement, at this price ($69.95) is a breakthrough adding immeasurably to the utility of the Color Computer. Get One!

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven N. Y. 11421. $69.95 ROM pack and Tape, plus $3.00 S/H. 16K min., or Dragon 64)

Hint . . .

Faster, Slower!

To speed up CPU, POKE&HFFD&,0

To slow down CPU, POKE&HFFD6,0

BIBLE BOOKS GAME

AN EDUCATIONAL GAME FOR ALL AGES
USE FOR HOME - CHURCH - VACATION
BIBLE SCHOOL
Learn the Books of the Bible the easy way!
16k
Send $14.95 for cassette to
Sunrise Software Services
P. O. Box 1012, Bradenton, FL 33506
FL resident ad 5% sales tax

Elcircan
The Circuit Designer's Friend

Elcircan, from DLS Engineering, is an electronic network analysis program that is available on tape or disk. You may be asking yourself at this time "What the heck is network analysis?" Well, if you are involved in linear circuit design, either as a hobby or at work, this program will interest you because of its time saving potential. Linear circuits, such as audio amplifiers and active or passive filters, are usually designed to operate over a specific frequency range. To check out a prospective design, many calculations have to be made across intended frequency range to see if the circuit "fits" in the area of interest. This type of fine-tuning may require circuit value changes or design modifications to be implemented and then all the calculations have to be done again. This is where a network analysis program shines because it can predict the performance of a design by doing all these calculations for you at as many frequencies as you need. In effect, you can turn your CoCo into an electronic breadboard!

Elcircan models circuits using the nodal analysis technique. Nodes are connecting points between the various components in the circuit being tested. This method allows any configuration of circuitry to be modeled. The "answers" you get from *Elcircan* analysis for a given circuit is the ratio of output amplitude to input amplitude expressed in DB, the phase change between input and output signal, and delay in seconds which is a measure of how fast the phase angle is changing with frequency. The program allows you to use the following circuit elements: resistors, capacitors, operational amplifiers, FET transistors, inductors and NPN bipolar transistors. As with most circuit analysis programs, these components are assumed to be perfect, capacitors and inductors have no stray parasitic reactances, etc. These stray effects are important at high frequencies and can be simulated using nodal techniques. I should mention at this point that all network analyzers have various limitations, the computer term GIGO, (garbage in-garbage out) applies here also, a FET or transistor circuit should be properly biased and configured to be correctly analyzed.

If you have the cassette version and a 16K machine you have to do the *PCLEAR0* routine before loading. You are allowed to save or load circuits to and from tape and also circuit analysis in a like manner. This lets you build up a library of circuits and their respective operation for future use. A utility called LISTER is included and is used to list the saved output of *Elcircan* to screen or printer, it can also be used to list any file saved in the ASCII format.

The disk version of *Elcircan* includes a great utility that lets you use your printer to plot a display of frequency versus amplitude and phase, or amplitude and delay. Standard ASCII characters are used for plotting and should work on any standard ASCII printer. A hard copy of a circuit response is a valuable design tool and adds a professional touch to this program.

A review isn't complete without a little criticism; very little in this case. Being written in BASIC, large arrays may take more than a minute per frequency to analyze due to the large number of calculations to perform, however, you can dump data to a printer or file and review when the program is finished. Of course, changes are much easier to implement if you want to customize the program to specific requirements. A short routine to select Baud rate and 80- or 132-column format for instance. The manual is adequate but for the individual with little or no experience with this type of circuit analysis it may be somewhat brief. Several circuits using all the available circuit components and a step-by-step walk-through would be a big help here.

Elcircan is a very useful tool and should be added to the very long list of excellent CoCo software.

(DLS Engineering, P.O. Box 754, National City, CA 92050, $24.95 tape, $34.95 disk)

—Ron Hansen

Now a *LOGO* for the
COLOR COMPUTER

TINY TURTLE

TINY TURTLE is an affordable, fully compatible LOGO language with high resoultion turtle graphics, music, fast processor operation, and retrieval of user procedures. TINY TURTLE comes complete with soft copy reference user manual.

32K/EXTD BASIC
CASSETTE or DISK $39.95
HARD-COPY MANUAL $4.95

ALSO

GAS MILEAGE MONITOR
DISK $9.95

SDS COMPUTERS BOGOTA, NJ
POB 450 07603
NJ ADD 5% TAX

Plan to Attend

RAINBOWfest

Feb. 17-19, 1984 Long Beach Calif.

Sonar Search Interesting Version Of Old Favorite

Do you remember, as a kid, using reams of paper and trees worth of pencils to play battleship? Though the details varied from neighborhood to neighborhood, the game consisted of two players, each equipped with pencil and paper, the paper being divided into an array of squares (16 x 16, 20 x 20, etc.), on which each player "hid" five war ships of varying size. The object was to "sink" all five of your opponent's ships by guessing their locations before he/she guessed yours.

One of the big toy companies has a fancy plastic board version and I remember seeing a battery operated version with lights and sound effects. I figured this had to be the *ultimate.*

Of course, the ultimate is never really the ultimate and that holds true in this case. Now, the old game is computerized! *Sonar Search,* written by Bob Schmerling, is an interesting variation of this game for the CoCo. Though not a machine language shoot-em-up, it is a pleasant change of pace, a *thinking* game.

The scenario is simple and straightforward. You're in a submarine equipped with sonar and a number of torpedos. The object is to seek out and destroy five enemy ships on the surface. What you actually see is a blue field of water covering about 80 percent of the screen and a small crosshair for aiming the sonar and torpedos. The bottom 20 percent of the screen is dedicated to designating players' turns and remaining shots.

You position the crosshair with the right joystick anywhere on the blue portion of the screen and press the fire button. If one of your opponent's ships is hidden at that particular location, a small colored box appears, indicating a hit but not total destruction. Moving the crosshair again, you try to figure out where the rest of the ship is hidden. Once you hit the ship enough times to sink it, a picture of the ship remains on the screen. The hidden ships require three to five hits depending on the ship's size before it is sunk.

The real challenge occurs after pushing the fire button and not hitting anything. A very realistic sonar sound is generated and by counting the number of beeps you get an indication of how far away the nearest ship is located but *not* its direction. You'll have to develop your own strategy in deciding which way to move next—up, down, left or right.

There are three modes of play, though the manual only mentions two. The first is the one player mode which is really a practice mode. You get an unlimited number of torpedos to sink the five hidden ships. This mode is where you develop the bloodhound instinct. After all five ships are sunk, you are told the number of shots fired, the number of actual hits and an accuracy score.

The second option is the two player mode—you against a friend. The scoring is similar to that of the practice mode, but with the added information of how many games each player won and all the other information for both players. The added incentive (or handicap) in this mode is the fact that each player starts with only seven torpedos for each round of the game. If one player manages to sink one of his opponent's ships, his opponent loses one torpedo on the next turn. The manual states: "In general, the number of chances that a particular player has at the beginning of his/her turn is determined by the formula N = 8 - (number of ships belonging to that particular player that have been sunk); N is the number of chances that the player has."

I discovered the third mode by accident. After loading and running the game from the first side of the cassette, I thought I would check to see if there were really three copies of the game, two on the front, one on the back. So I turned the cassette over and, lo and behold, the label on the back proclaimed there was a 32K version that would let me play CoCo. (All copies of *Sonar Search* both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions.)

So I *CLOADed* this version and, sure enough, the menu had three choices: one player, two player and practice; the one player is you against CoCo.

CoCo doesn't play an unbeatable game (it doesn't cheat), but it does have the advantage of never forgetting its last position and the number of beeps it "heard." From one turn to the next there is no visual indication of your last location and everybody uses the same crosshair which always starts at the center of the screen. Remembering your last location is no mean feat considering the lack of land marks on the screen.

At this point, the two resident arcade experts were called in to give *Sonar Search* the once-over. The 12-year-old, Cheryl, said "Boring" and that was that. Tim, the nine-year-old with blisters on his joystick fingers, said "Neat" and has yet to beat CoCo. I believe this game may be too subtle for the hot-shot arcade set, but if you liked the paper and pencil version, this game is probably for you.

I say probably only because I got a very negative reaction to the price of $18.95. I'm not sure why, but that seemed high for a program written in BASIC. It is a well-written game and came over-packaged in a large vinyl-covered, plastic, clamshell box which only contained the cassette and a small four-page instruction booklet. I personally have no objections to a plastic bag containing the cassette and instructions, especially if I could save a few bucks.

Sonar Search is written in BASIC for a 16K ECB CoCo and the TDP-100 but won't fit in a 16K Disk system. The 32K version needs (you guessed it) 32K ECB. The graphics are done in four-color medium resolution. The four-page booklet is adequate, although a bit confusing at times. The last note in the booklet suggests using a self-centering joystick for best results; I used both kinds and found both to be adequate.

As far as any recommendation for this game goes, I can only say that if you like battleship, and have run out of paper and pencil or people to play with, this version should please you. On the other hand, if you're into fast and furious shoot-em ups, you probably won't want this in your collection.

(S&S Arcade Supplies, 8301 Sarnow Dr., Orlando, FL 32807, $18.95 on tape)

—C.L. Pilipauskas

Hint . . .

Cold Poke

If for some reason you wish to simulate a cold startup, try the following: POKE 113,0:EXEC 40999. If you can think of any handy uses for this poke, drop us a line.

Reactoid: New ROM Pak From Radio Shack

Reactoid, a new ROM Pak game from Radio Shack, is a simulation of the operation of a nuclear power plant. The power plant is controlled automatically by a network of highly sophisticated computers, and all you have to do is to monitor their operation. The core of the reactor is surrounded by particle-emission tubes, that release energy particles which produce power when they strike the energy posts in the center of the core. The computer controls the "reflectoid," which diverts the energy particles towards the energy posts. Without the reflectoid, the energy particles would strike other particle-emission tubes and eventually cause the core of the reactor to suffer meltdown. As luck would have it, the computer system has just broken down. To make matters even worse, the primary and secondary backup systems have also just broken down. You are now on your own. You can either keep the power plant going manually, or fry in a meltdown.

When the game is started, the word REACTOID is formed letter by letter on the screen. The background color is black by default, but you can change it to either green or buff. The game is played with the left joystick, and it is started by pressing the fire button. The screen now shows you an overhead view of the reactor complex, with 24 energy posts in the center surrounded by 20 particle-emission tubes. At the top of the screen is the word MELTDOWN, with the first letter lit up.

The joystick moves the "reflectoid" around the screen, and the fire button is used to change the angle of deflection. As each energy particle is released from the particle-emission tubes, you have only one chance to position the reflectoid in order to divert it into the energy posts. When an energy particle strikes a post for the first time, it will light up, and you get 25 kilowatts (points). Each subsequent time that you hit it, you get another 10 kilowatts. Once all of the posts are lit, you then proceed to the next round.

The particle-emission tubes emit one energy particle at a time in round one, two at a time in round two, and so on. The scoring in subsequent rounds is multiplied by the round number, so it takes a while before you an really start to rack up the points. There are also bonus points awarded after each round for each letter in the word MELTDOWN that is not lit.

Of course, if the energy particles are not properly diverted, they can hit the particle-emission tubes, which will cause another letter in the word MELTDOWN to light up. After the entire word is lit up, you get to watch the reactor meltdown, and the game is over.

Reactoid is a fun game with good graphics and sound effects. The documentation provides a good background for the game, and clearly explains the game play and scoring. However, after playing it a while, I began to get bored because of its simple nature. As a result of this, I do not feel that it will hold the interest of the hard-core arcade buffs, who are used to more complex strategies. I do, however, feel that it would be an excellent game for younger children for the very same reason.

(Radio Shack, Catalog No. 26-3092, $19.95 ROM Pak)

—Gerry Schechter

Flexi Filer Has Professional Features

My first interest in microcomputers stemmed from the fact that I had a large phonograph record collection that was badly in need of organization. I was told that through the use of a database program I would be able to set up a catalog of my collection and sort and search for items at a rapid speed. For the past three years my database software collection has grown at a rate faster than my record collection in search for the perfect Color Computer database program. I own or have tested just about everything from a $10 super simple system to the $200. *FLEX* systems. I now add to that experience a new package from Computerware called *Flexi Filer.* In a nutshell, this is an impressive and relatively inexpensive system that compares with some of the best.

First of all, the *Flexi Filer* has nothing to do with the *FLEX* operating system, and it can be used with a standard Radio Shack DOS. One disk drive will work fine with *Flexi Filer,* though it will support up to four drives. The multiple drive configuration simply gives you the advantage of more data space on a disk while you use the other drive for your system programs that are called by a series of menus. Happily, the program is not protected, which means that single drive owners may put the system information on their data disk and eliminate timely disk changing.

After typing *RUN "START"* the program shows a title page and the main menu. Defining a new file is very much like most sophisticated database programs and it is well described in the documentation. Fields are specified, labeled and saved in a file that is recalled when the database is run. You can define up to thirty-five elements (fields) per record and use up to 240 characters per record. *Flexi Filer* lets the user set up the screen display any way you want it on the standard 32 column CoCo screen. I would assume that setting up your own screen display for data entry makes for a more logical form when data is actually entered and recalled on the screen. *Flexi Filer* uses perhaps the easiest screen display format maker I have yet encountered in a database, and the user should find this an easy and fruitful experience.

Adding, deleting and changing records is likewise a simple and straightforward operation and shouldn't be a surprise to any first-time or experienced database users. There is one major flaw in this are that is perhaps the worst problem I encountered in the entire system. That is, if you type too fast you run the risk of skipping letters on the screen and your data entry is garbled. The only way to avoid this problem is to slow down and watch the screen for missed letters. As I was writing this review I received an upgraded version (3.1) of the program. I thought for sure that this problem would be fixed. This was not the case, however. Perhaps Computerware will be able to provide a fix in the future.

The number of records which may be stored in one database is a function of the size of each database record and what else you have on the disk. Computerware includes a one line program (PRINT FREE(0)*2300/(size) to help you calculate the approximate number of records your disk will hold. For example, if you have a one-drive system and a database of 100 characters, your database can have about 900 records. A multi-drive system that uses Drive #0 for the program and Drive #1 for data will yield about 1400 records, 100 characters long. This isn't bad for a program that uses a Radio Shack DOS that isn't noted for conservation of disk space.

Sorting and searching are also straightforward functions to use in *Flexi Filer*. As noted earlier, Computerware has upgraded the program and the sort section got the most improvement. All sorting is done via Select files. A Select file is a mini-file that sets up pointers to the main data file when screen or printed reports are called for in a given sequence. Earlier versions also had "disk sorts" where the entire data file disk is rearranged to a given sequence. "Disk sorts" are very time consuming and, in my experience with other database programs, often result in disk errors that can ruin your entire database. Owners of *Flexi Filer* should contact Computerware for upgrade information to Verison 3.1. The "select" functions provided with *Flexi Filer* are very complete and they should satisfy just about any general database user.

I left the description of the report writer functions till last as this area is perhaps the most complicated and unique part of the program. In general, *Flexi Filer* provides two methods of printing information—on address labels and on full sheets of paper. The formatting of both types of report are done on the screen through a rather unusual, but fairly easy to learn, screen editing program. Yes, *Flexi Filer* can cram a full size 80 column or 132 column report form on a standard 32 column Color Computer TV screen for editing. I found the use of the provided report worksheets a must, however, as the title area and records area of your intended report are shown on separate screens. I often print report data on tractor feed 3" X 5" cards and I found this format not supported by the stock version of *Flexi Filer*. Also not supported are arithmetic functions, except for the summation of all the numbers in a given field. On the plus side, you can save up to 10 different report formats for each database. These formats can be recalled easily by pressing a number from zero to nine.

Flexi Filer also includes an extensive disk information menu to help the user with disk functions. For example, you can list the directory or (on version 3.1) copy files from one drive to another. The thirty-two page documentation is compact, but complete and generally easy to follow. I would caution first time users to read the many appendixes included in the manual. Some of the information given in these "add on" pages should have been included in the main instruction portion. For example, only in Appendix "F" is there an explanation of why the screen format worksheets are included and that using them makes report formatting *much* easier.

In conclusion, this is an above average database program for the Color Computer. Users who do not have *FLEX* or *OS-9* will especially appreciate the availability of a professional filing system program, without going to the added expense of 64K and another operating system. My only major complaint is the speed of keyboard entry. Now it looks like I have no excuse not to return to that original task I purchased my computer for three years ago. The only problem now is that I'm more interested in reviewing software than cataloging phonograph records!

(Computerware, Box 668, 4403 Manchester Avenue, Suite 102, Encinitas, CA 92024, $64.95 32K Disk with Radio Shack DOS)

—Brian James

Quicksort: A Valuable Fast-Sort Utility

While BASIC is an easy language to learn and implement, there are some aspects of this programming language which are more involved than others, and it is sometimes easier to have a subroutine or utility handle these chores.

The sorting of string arrays, variable field lengths and numeric data seem to fall into these time consuming categories. Now, because of a new utility on our software market from Skyline Software called *Quicksort* or *Qsort,* this job has become easier.

Qsort itself is a high speed, machine language sorting utility that is made to be called from your BASIC program. It can also be incorporated into existing BASIC programs to improve their sorting speed.

To use *Qsort*, you must use the specific variables within your program as stated in the documentation. Strings are in a BASIC array called S$, with S$(0) being the first string. The number of strings that you want sorted would be contained in variable N. You must also define the starting position of the sort, the length of the sort field and a *DIMension* of at least 4.

All of the five variables must be included in your program otherwise *Qsort* will inform you of a "MISSING ARG" since they are essential for proper program operation.

Also included with *Qsort* is a test program called *Qtest*. This BASIC program generates random strings of random lengths and then calls *Qsort*. A typical sort of 100 random strings takes less than a half-second! It actually takes BASIC longer to generate these strings than it does for *Qsort* to arrange them in proper sequence. Wow! Sorting of longer strings is equally swift.

Besides there being a practical need for this type of program, and an apparent shortage of this kind of utility available, the time saved by implementing *Qsort* into your own program alone will justify the small cost of this fine utility.

Qsort is also compatible with your Disk system, since it loads at &HE00. It is also position independent.

(Skyline Software, 442 Sunnyside, Wheaton, IL 60187, $12.95 tape)

—Steve Schechter

See you at RAINBOWfest

October 14—16 Fort Worth, Texas

The Gorilla Monitor

By Jim Reed

A number of years ago, when photography was my life, I read all the popular and professional photography magazines. When I got hold of a new issue, the first place I always looked was at the Spiratone ad. Spiratone, a New York mail order house, always had page after page after page of things to make a photographer's life easier. And, each month, there were always new items — a cross-screen filter, a clever new paper safe, this attachment, that accessory — all holding the promise of making it a bit easier to get that great picture we all aimed for. I was a Spiratone addict.

Photography is just an occasional, vocational necessity now, and I don't know if Spiratone is still around or not; now, I'm tuned in to Spectrum Projects for the same sort of reasons. It seems that if I've just acquired say, a widget, Bob Rosen at Spectrum is the advertiser most likely to have a widget-to-CoCo interface and the necessary cable to attach it to my whatsit. A deluxe model will have an LED and an extra switch that is "user-programmable." Now, I'm a Spectrum junkie. You can tell Rosen is both a "user" and a "hacker." As soon as you decide you need something, he already has it in stock waiting for your call.

This time he beat me to the punch entirely. Again, he sent me something before I even realized I needed it. Not that Bob Rosen invented green screen monitors, but he foresaw my need before I did.

Color Computer owners go through this cycle, you see. First, it's "I'll use the computer when the rest of the family isn't watching TV." Then, they say to themselves, "Well, I'll just take over the old TV in the bedroom all the time." Of course, to get the full-blown effect of a CoCo, eventually you decide "Let the kid pay his own way through college — it'll be better that way — I've got to have a brand new color TV set or I simply can't live another minute." And, in the back of your head there's this persistent, "Wonder what it'd be like to play *Startrench Warfare* on a giant projection screen?"

Bob Rosen doesn't stock giant projection TVs because he knows you really don't need one. He does stock the Gorilla 12″ green screen high-resolution monitor because he knows you want one, or soon will.

Initially, I was pleased with the looks of the Gorilla monitor, but unimpressed with the resolution on the screen; that was because I hadn't yet changed the color signal to monochrome; that made a huge difference. Then I loaded a full-screen word processor. Wow! Even in the 85 x 24 high density display — used mainly for formatting a page — I could still read the display. On my 19″ Sylvania Color TV, by way of contrast, in the 85 x 24 character set, even with the color turned all the way off and the sharpness control turned to maximum resolution, I still could only guess at some of the blurred words.

Now, I'm not saying I would want to write copy in the 85 x 24 mode, even with a Gorilla monitor, but I could if necessary. In the 64 columns by 24 lines mode, I could write all day with the Gorilla monitor, but I'd be blind if I tried that more than a couple of minutes with my big color TV. With the 51-column screen, both the green screen monitor and the color TV are easily readable. But the color TV's character set has halos while the Gorilla is markedly clear.

In a few weeks of use, I've found myself squinting and uncomfortable using the same color TV set I once thought was so terrifically sharp. I think I've developed another habit. The Gorilla green screen is so good, don't even try it once.

The truth is, before I compared the 12″ Gorilla and my 19″ Sylvania, I worried that maybe I was being unfair. After all, how could a little $100 monitor compare with my brand-name 19″ pride and joy? Now that they're side by side —operating from the same signal thanks to Computerware's Video Plus interface — I keep reaching over to make absolutely sure the sharpness is at maximum on my Sylvania. It is, but it no longer "gets it" in comparison to the Gorilla. For one thing, on my color TV, when I use a word processing program the words tend to get "crunched up" if you're typing at the very bottom of the screen. Not so with the Gorilla, with this Hi-Res screen the words at the bottom are as clean and clear as those in the middle.

By the way, you do need some sort of video interface such as Video Plus to connect a composite video monitor such as the Gorilla to your CoCo. Naturally, Spectrum sells Video Plus, too.

I called on Dr. Doom to help me install the Video Plus. As is often his way, he took over completely and told me to shut up and take notes, "or whatever it is you writers do." Among Doom's comments on Video Plus: "This gizmo is a bit delicate. It could have been sturdier." After managing to pull one wire loose just inspecting the Video Plus board, Doom allowed as how, "*We* have to be real careful now." He did the obligatory lining up the notches, etc., diverting his attention momentarily to "straighten up your heat sink for you."

FORMAKER

CREATES THESE FORMS

Invoice
Overdue Notice
Purchase Order
Job Quote
Mail Order
Order Conformation
Payment Record

and stores all the information on disk or tape for easy retrieval later. Figure list, net, discount, subtotals, freight, tax, etc. Extremely user friendly.

2 Versions
16K Ext. Or
32K With Added Features

$29.00

(Freight Included)
Disc Or Tape

Best of all, we'll load it with your name, address, credit card #, tax rate & number and more to customize this package to your needs - FREE!

Challenger Software
1729 Albemarle Rd.
Clearwater, FL 33546
or call (813) 531-7654

Call Between 9 am - 9 pm EST

We'll mail you more information, samples, and a program customizing sheet.

In order to have both a color signal for my TV and a monochrome signal for the Gorilla monitor, Doom had to add a switch to the Video Plus circuit. That went without a hitch, thanks to quite adequate instructions. Still, given a choice, I would have opted to simply pay a little more and get a switch installed by the elves at the factory.

No soldering is necessary with Video Plus — if you don't need both a color and a monochrome signal. We wanted both, so we located a U-shaped "wire loop" that Doom then snipped, soldering a single-pole, single-throw slide switch from Radio Shack across the cut ends. There was also a potentiometer that needed adjusting — easy enough given the good documentation — before we replaced the cover on the CoCo.

On replacing the cover, we faced a decision on whether to cut holes for the four new wires or just to route them out any available opening. We chose the latter, running the bigger wires out the video port and the thin wires out the 3-4 channel selection switch. Not the neatest installation, but practical.

The non-glare tube on the Gorilla does eliminate many reflections. Certainly, the green phosphor is easy on the eyes and graphics games, though not in color, do have a crisper display with the Gorilla monitor.

The Gorilla has only three control knobs on the front (on/off, brightness and contrast) and three more on the back (image width, image height and stablizer). By the way, the Gorilla does not have sound capability.

On a thorough reading of the manual, I find that there is indeed a tilt bracket on the bottom of the monitor to facilitate a laid-back viewing position. And in addition to several other telephone numbers for Leading Edge Products, Inc., which makes the Gorilla, there is a "service hot line" 800-number printed in red. I call it and get no answer, but then it is 3 a.m. I'm a night owl; this number must be for day owls.

As a last note, one of the showiest modes for the green screen monitor is with inverse video. This is not a built-in feature, but I pop in a software terminal program with this feature and it's very dramatic. I make a note to use it next time I want to impress someone. This Gorilla has found a home. As for Bob Rosen, I can see the handwriting on the wall; next month he'll be advertising a second keyboard/*OS-9* package so that I can timeshare with myself now that I have two screens.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421 $24.95 for Video Plus, $99.95 for the Gorilla Monitor, plus $5 S/H)

—Jim Reed

See you at RAINBOWfest

October 14—16 Fort Worth, Texas

As Games Go *Derby* Is Old Hat

Race cars traveling in a square maze eating dots and avoiding crashes with other cars make *Derby* very similar to the Atari game cartridge called *Dodge-Em*. In my opinion, *Derby*, is a below-average game. Written in machine language, it requires 16K and joysticks. Younger children may find *Derby* interesting, but it does not compare to the quality of games we have seen recently for the CoCo.

The scenario is as follows: you are in a speedy car and your prime objective is to run over all of the dots without crashing into a computer controlled car while moving through a mazelike track. The left joystick is used to switch lanes and the button is used to accelerate. It has much the same objective as the video game *PacMan*. Scoring goes as follows: you get 10 points for each dot you cross, and 100 points for clearing a whole screen of dots. You begin play with three cars and the game is over as soon as they are demolished. No high scores are recorded.

The instructors for the program are very skimpy and don't explain a lot of things that you need to know, such as how to use the joystick to control the car, or how many palyers can play at a time. The only colors on the screen are blue (maze), red (cars), and white (the background color). It appears that only one player is allowed; and one level of play is all that we found.

Derby will not go on my list of most wanted games. Better graphics and sound would have improved the action, but I think *PacMan*-like games are getting old.

(Bumblebee Software, P.O. Box 25427, Chicago, Ill. 60625, $14.00)

— Pat Downard

Submitting Material To the Rainbow

Contributions to *the RAINBOW* are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, *the RAINBOW*, P.O. Box 209, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

Cosmic Clones Is Out Of This World

"They shoulda named it *Invaders Clones*," we thought as we played the first game, but come to think of it, the first 5000 hit rock 'n roll records all had three chords and a simple structure that consisted of first verse, second verse, chorus, third verse (which was usually the same as the first verse) and then a fade out. And we loved all of those records, didn't we? So why don't we just play this game and forget the intellectualizing?

We never got to answer that question because about that time a "Cosmic Clone" zapped us and the game was over. We only had 200-and-something points! Hey! If this thing's so formularized as to be boring, we ought to be able to stomp it into the ground in a couple of rounds, turn it off and forget it.

We never got to the turn-it-off part, either. Like a record with a good beat, *Cosmic Clones* hypnotized us. We fought the fiends late into the night. We came to know their every move. We grokked the clever way the Death Layer not only drops bombs and closes in on you like the spiked ceiling in a horror movie, but returns every shot you fire that misses a target.

The Clones divide into two bombs when hit, and you have to dematerialize both of them with you laser before they blow up your fuel cells, below. If a clone gets to the ground unheeded, it will zoom back up to the top and come down again as "Superklone." When a Superklone is hit it becomes two Clones, each of which becomes two bombs when hit.

The pace was picking up faster than the Death Layer was coming down. It was all too overwhelming — 'cause here we were — hooked again. Living proof that the magic of any good entertainment is in its ability to make you forget yourself and all your intellectual constructions and have a good time.

And a good time was had by all. This game is well done. (It even has a pause feature.) Oh, we sit around and make our snide remarks like everybody else. "The Death Layer should be graphically better." It sure is irritating to go to the title page so long between games," and like that. But all complaints were trivial in nature. (In fact, we have three other Mark Data products and find them all quite good.) Overall, the graphics and sound are excellent.

After playing for hours on end we still appreciate the subtleties of *Cosmic Clones*. There are no skill levels. None are needed. It starts easy, which makes it easy for anyone to play from the start and it gets hard which keeps all of us pros coming back again and again.

We are a father-and-son review team. So naturally Kat the Younger holds the family high score of 15,700. But he had help from above because at 10,000 points a Mother Ship started sneaking in and using a laser to materialize more fuel cells for him right before my very eyes. *Cosmic Clones* requires a minimum system of 16K Extended Color BASIC.

(Mark Data Products 4001 Alicia Pkwy No. 207, Mission Viejo, Calif., 92691 $24.95 Tape, $29.95 Disk)

— C.C. and Kat Courtney

Colorzap — The Game

This program should not be confused with *Colorzap*, the utility sold by Software Options Inc. or with *Colorzap*, the disk utility published in *80-Micro*.

Colorzap, the game, is written in machine language to offer arcade speed even on a 16K BASIC machine. This is a very good game for computers without Extended BASIC. The feature I like most is, as you run up the score (bonus shields every 10,000 points) the skill level increases by two.

The game keeps track of the high scores and the level on which each score was made. *Colorzap* provides you with 15 skill levels to choose from. You are the large base in the center. Your mission, as described in the program, is to defend your "Stargate." The enemy ships appear in any one of four places, N, S, E and W on a compass. These are the four directions you can face using your joystick. The gauge on the left of the screen lets you know how many enemy ships remain during that particular wave. The gauge on the right tells the temperature of your laser. If you fire too rapidly for too long, you will overheat and lose one shield (shields are Spectral Associate's way of expressing lives in *Colorzap*.).

The different colored bars under the temperature gauge show how much shield energy you have remaining. When you complete a wave of enemy ships, something resembling a TIE fighter appears and it circles your base. If you don't hurry up and shoot it, it will fly into your base and you know what that means.

The *Rainbow Scoreboard* can start with my son's high score of 50,8000. He is our resident expert on game playing and he likes *Colorzap*.

(Spectral Associates, 141 Harvard Ave., Tacoma, WA 98446, 16K, $9.95 cassette, $14.95 disk)

—Ed Sehlhorst

RAINBOWfest

Plan to Attend

RAINBOWfest

Feb. 17-19, 1984 Long Beach Calif.

Complete Personal Accountant: we've made the best much more friendly.

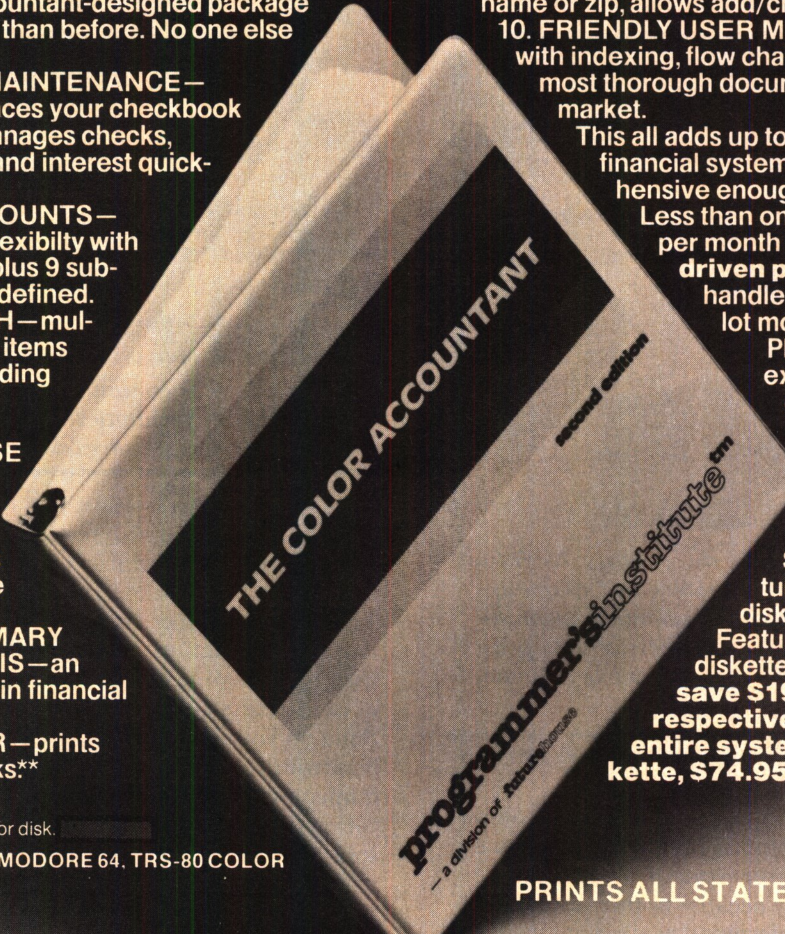
If you have any doubts that we offer the best and most complete personal financial package available, look over the features listed below. Now we have the only package with **full screen editing** for Atari 400/800,* TRS-80 COLOR, Commodore 64* and VIC-20; the ability to move the cursor in any direction makes our accountant-designed package even more friendly than before. No one else offers all of these:

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE—automatically balances your checkbook with each entry; manages checks, charges, deposits, and interest quickly and accurately.
2. CHART OF ACCOUNTS—maximum of user flexibilty with up to 99 accounts plus 9 subcategories may be defined.
3. CHECK SEARCH—multi-reference; tracks items on every field including tax deductibles.
4. NET WORTH/ INCOME/EXPENSE STATEMENT—know-exactly-where-you-stand program generates statements with the touch of a key.
5. DETAIL & SUMMARY BUDGET ANALYSIS—an absolute necessity in financial planning.
6. CHECK WRITER—prints personalized checks.**
7. PAYMENTS/APPOINTMENTS CALENDAR—monthly displays of up to 250 bills and 200 appointments.
8. COLOR GRAPH DESIGN PACKAGE—graphs all monthly files.
9. MAILING LIST—maintains all records, sorts by name or zip, allows add/change/delete.
10. FRIENDLY USER MANUAL—complete with indexing, flow charts and diagrams; the most thorough documentation on the market.

This all adds up to the finest personal financial system available—comprehensive enough for a small business. Less than one hour of data input per month will allow this **menu-driven package** to help you handle your finances with a lot more fun than drudgery. Plus, ours is the only expandable system; purchase the package in sections and add on as your financial needs grow. Features 1, 2, 3 and 6: $39.95 diskette, $36.95 cassette; Features 4 and 5: $29.95 diskette, $26.95 cassette; Features 7, 8 and 9: $29.95 diskette, $26.95 cassette; **or save $19.90 or $15.90 respectively by buying the entire system for $79.95 diskette, $74.95 cassette.**

*Random Access available for disk. [redacted]

**ATARI 400/800, COMMODORE 64, TRS-80 COLOR



PRINTS ALL STATEMENTS AND FILES

Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog available.
Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call toll free:

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer's institute

a division of **FUTUREHOUSE, INC.**
p.o. box 3470, dept. R, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

The Other End Of The Phone

By Alexander B. Trevor

Computer users from around the country tie into CompuServe's mainframe computers in Columbus, Ohio. CompuServe uses Digital Equipment corporation mainframes for extensive commercial data processing activities and for its Videotex service to home computer owners.

More and more CoCo owners are finding that their computer is not only useful and fun on its own, but with the addition of a modem and communications software it opens up a whole new world of data communications. Hundreds of computer bulletin boards (BBG's) around the country offer facilities for reading and posting messages, and often have free programs that can be downloaded to your CoCo if you have terminal software with "capture" capability.

The commercial "information services" such as CompuServe, Dow Jones and the Source provide these and many other capabilities on a much larger scale. They are becoming increasingly popular, not only because of their useful databases, but because of their widespread availability via local telephone. In fact, using an information service is less expensive than using most "free" BBSs, except those in your local area. Long distance telephone rates are often higher than the charges made by these information services, particularly evenings, nights and weekends when the service's rates are as low as $5.50 per hour, but long distance rates are still $10-$18 per hour.

The information services are able to provide local access to their centralized "host" computers at rates less than long ces; CompuServe also operates its own national data network. The networks lease private lines from AT&T and other carriers most also operate some satellite channels to carry because they utilize nationwide public-packet, data traffic -data networks. The two largest packet networks, Tymnet and Telenet, are used by all three information servi-across the nation (and around the world). The lines are used to interconnect communications processors ("nodes") in each access city, and are operated at speeds from 9,600 Baud on voice grade circuits to 56,000 Baud on special high bandwidth circuits. The communications processors are minicomputers specially designed to handle data communications efficiently; all three networks have built their own special nodes.

CompuServe's communications processors, called MicroNodes, facilitate the flow of data throughout CompuServe's extensive telecommunications network.

Besides the "high speed" leased lines that connect it to the rest of the network, the node supports a bank of "low speed" modems connected to local telephone lines. These modems are set up as "answer" modems (to talk to your "originate" modem) and usually handle all Baud rates from 110 Baud through 1200. The Bell 103 modem standard is used by all the networks for 110 through 300 Baud; at 1200 Baud there are two standards: Vadic 3400, and Bell 212. Tymnet supports all three standards at all locations, but the other networks have many ports that support only the Bell standards, since they have become by far the most widely accepted.

When someone calls one of the ports on a network node, the node answers the telephone, brings up a carrier tone, and then listens for the corresponding "originate" tones. Usually, the modem listens for a short time for the 103 tones, and if those are not heard, it listens for one of the 1200 Baud

---

(Alexander Trevor is executive vice president of computer resources at CompuServe.

tones. If the caller is using 1200 Baud, then the modem modulation determines the Baud rate. But below 1200 Baud, it is more difficult to determine the Baud rate, since the same modem tones are used at all rates. The networks solve this problem by initially assuming a Baud rate for the first character, then examining the character(s) they actually receive.

Tymnet and Telenet require the user to type a carriage return [ENTER] in most cases as the first character; CompuServe uses control-C (or carriage return for network destinations other than CompServe hosts). This initial character will appear as different but distinct and recognizable characters depending upon the Baud rate of the originating terminal. The node then sets the port to the appropriate Baud rate, and prompts the user for whatever information is required to complete a connection to the desired host computer.

> *"When a user calls in to CompuServe from any location, through any of the networks, he may be connected initially to any one of 25 host computers."*

By use of packet protocols, the networks are able to make very efficient use of their expensive leased lines. Most terminal sessions consist of considerable amounts of idle (or "think") time; during these periods space on the long lines may be used by other users, so no bandwidth is wasted. If bandwidth were strictly reserved for each user, as in simpler FDM (frequency division multiplexing) or TDM (time division multiplexing) schemes, then a 9600 Baud line could support only 32 300-Baud users or eight 12 Baud users. In practice, the networks' packet protocols support several times that many users.

The network connects the user to the destination host computer by means of a "virtual circuit" that is a logical path built from the originating node through as many as 10 or 20 nodes to the host adjacent node. The virtual circuit usually remains intact for the entire user session. Until recently, Telenet used a (theoretically) more reliable technique called "end-to-end" packet switching, in which every packet of data is separately routed through the network. This technique is supposed to make network link failure invisible to the user, but has the disadvantage of being much more expensive because of the additional overhead in routing each packet and the necessity of sorting packets at the destination.

Although the networks have all pretty much agreed on the best technique for data communications (with minor implementation differences), no such agreement has been reached on which host computer is best for an information service. Of course, nearly any computer can be used as a host — in fact, many CoCo's are used as BBS hosts. But even this giant of the micro world is far from having the capabilities required to support gigabyte databases (that's 1,000 magabytes, or over 6,300 Color Computer 156 kilobyte floppy disks) and the several hundred simultaneous users needing access to the data at any given instant. CompuServe uses Digital Equipment Corp. KL-10 processors in their own

Co Co - Cooler

RAINBOW

- *Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load*
- *Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip*
- *Easy 1-minute installation*
- *$39.95*

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software

• Send For Free Catalog • For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check • Add $2.00 Shipping Charge Per Order • Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax • All Merchandise Shipped From Stock •

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 341-3719

DON JUAN
NEVER HAD IT SO EASY
— — — — BUT YOU CAN

RATE YOUR DATES BY PERSONALITY, SEX, LOOKS AND WEALTH — — — — ALSO ANY PERSONAL INFORMATION YOU MAY WANT

ALL THIS INFORMATION AT THE TOUCH OF YOUR FINGERTIPS INSTANTLY (((WHILE YOU'RE ON THE PHONE))) AND MANY OTHER FEATURES

LET YOUR COCO KEEP YOU ON TRACK
WITH
DATE MATE
DISK ONLY $14.95

COCOHUT
931 WALLING
HOUSTON, TX 77009

*** PLEASE SPECIFY THE SIZE OF YOUR SYSTEM**

"Vision-50" systems; Dow Jones uses IBM 4300 series computers; and the Source uses Prime computers.

In the case of CompuServe, each user is assigned to one of over a dozen disk "structures," each of which consists of one or more 200 megabyte disk packs. These disks live on different host computers from day to day, but all hosts always know where all the packs are residing. When a user calls in to CompuServe from any location, through any of the networks, he may be connected initially to any one of 25 host computers. When the user identifies himself by entering his "user id" number, then the host knows which host currently is the "home base"for this user.

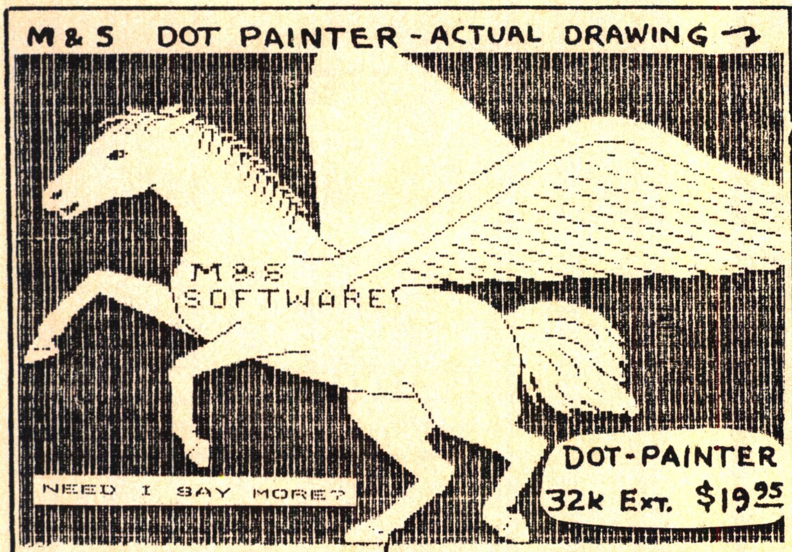
A new virtual circuit is then built from the originating node to the proper host, which then prompts the user for his password. It is important to direct the user initially to his "home base" because that is where his own personal data files and E-mail messages reside.

During a session, a user may be "transported" to another host to gain access to a particular data base or service that resides on that particular system. For example, the "CB" simulator is a program that allows users from anywhere in the country to "talk" with each other via screen and keyboard on any one of 36 public channels. (Some apparently do more than talk: to wit, two on-line weddings that I know of, and countless "hot tub" parties.)

To permit any user to talk instantaneously to any other user with the required speed, their jobs must share a segment of memory, implying they must be on the same host computer. Another time that the user must be "moved" is when he accesses the Official Airline Guide (OAG). This data base actually resides on a computer in Chicago. In either case, a new virtual circuit is built through the network. Moving the user fom one host to another takes only a few seconds, and is infinitely faster and more efficient than trying to copy large data bases around to many hosts on demand. (The latter technique was employed by an early information service in England called Prestel; even Prestel has advanced to moving users between hosts — they call it "gatewaying."

The host computers used by the information services differ from your CoCo in a number of important respects besides price. The word length is larger (32 to 36 bits), the processors are faster and have more powerful instruction sets (and have more memory — up to 10 megabytes), and they have at least on high bandwidth path (or channel) to several strings of hard disk. Perhaps most important of all, they all have sophisticated operating system software, allowing the hardware resources to be efficiently used by many simultaneous users (or "timeshared").

The CoCo now has an operating system *(OS-9)* that has some of the features of a mainframe operating system, and, in fact, implements a two-user timesharing environment. However, I don't expect to see the information services running out to exchange their large machines for rooms full of CoCos. The reason is that in spite of their large price tags compared to micros, the mainframe computers are, still today, the least expensive way to provide high volume access to large data bases. As communicating micros become commonplace in homes and businesses, the information services and their mainframe computers will play an increasingly important role in providing easy and inexpensive access to elctronic mail, financial data, weather, special interest bulletin boards and many other services that have yet to be invented.



PLEASE — ARE THERE ANY CoCo HEROES OUT THERE?
SAVE THE PRINCESS FROM THE EVIL TROLL.... FOR HER OWN GOOD!
DUNGEON MAZE
32K EXT. $24.95

FALLOUT PREDICTION PROGRAM
IN CASE YOU MISSED IT IN RAINBOW
$5
16K
THIS IS FOR REAL!
NOT A GAME

LIMITED SPECIALS BELOW

Buy One—Get One Free
1. KEY BEEP/SLOW LIST
2. REVRS. SCREEN—light chars./dark backgd
3. Disassembler—basic Junior Games
4. Invade7/hit aliens
5. Enclose (surround-type game)
6. ROBOT—Security Maze
$5 ea — ALL 6 for $15

M & S Software
120 BOX #1 SUNSET DRIVE - LODI, OHIO 44254

DANIEL D. MICKLE
PRESIDENT

———FOR DISK ONLY $7 ea./BUY ONE GET ON FREE———

ADDRESS PRINT—Aids copying M.L. programs from disk
CONVERT—Fixes Mod. 1 syntax after Spectral "MAGICBOX"
DIR SORT—Gets DIR. sorts it, and puts it back, sorted
DISKSCAN—inspect good/bad disks without "bombing"
SALVAGE—copy all readable parts—even "bad" disks
TRACE—Give filename. It tells you which grans and how many bytes of each are used on the disk
DISKCOPY—A selective backup for two drives allows you to pick which programs to copy.

"THE ALTERNATIVE"

COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEMS

NOW ONLY 449.95	40 TRACK DRIVE	200 K BYTES USER STORAGE
NOW ONLY 549.95	80 TRACK DRIVE	400 K BYTES USER STORAGE

ROM SOFTWARE

A Full Featured Basic Compatible DOS

INCLUDES: TG-99 Disk Controller W/CCMD 9 DOS ROM • 40 Or 80 Track Disk Drive • Power Supply • Case • 2 Drive Cable • 9 Disk Utility Programs • CCEDT9 Disk Text Editor • Disk Text Processor I

Manufactured Under License From Tall Grass Technologies

Editor/Assembler CO-RES9

CO-RES9 is a Co-resident Editor/Assembler that will allow you to create, edit and assemble machine language programs for the color computer. It will quickly and efficiently convert assembly language programs into machine code files. It will output machine object code to either cassette tape in a 'CLOADM' compatible format or directly to memory for direct execution.

64K VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

NOW ONLY

CO-RES9 editor/assembler tape w/manual .... ~~$39.95~~ $29.95
R.S. DISK EDITOR & ASSEMBLER Disk w/manual .... ~~$79.95~~ $49.95

TEXT Pro II

"The Professional's Word Processor"

TEXT PROCESSOR FEATURES

- Character Fill
- Programmable Footer
- Right Justify Line
- Multiple Footnotes
- Three Indent Modes
- Three Programmable Headers
- Ten Programmable Tab Stops
- Margin Justification Left & Right
- Decimal Align, Center, Left & Right Justify on Tab Column
- Display & Input from Keyboard
- Change Formatting During Processing

TEXT EDITOR FEATURES

- Single Keystroke Edit Command
- Append Files from Tape or Disk
- Fully Integrated Disk File Handler
- Edit or Process Files Larger Than Memory
- (No Conversion Required) Fully ASC II Compatible
- Full Featured Line Oriented Screen Editor
- Search and Replace Any Character Pattern
- Copy, Move or Delete Lines or Blocks of Text
- Edit Basic, Text or Assembler Files

TEXT PRO II Features Over 70 Commands In All. Disk ... $79.95

DATA PACK

TERMINAL PACKAGE

- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 To 9600 Baud
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity & Stop Bits
- Automatic Buffer Size At Memory Limit
- Save & Load Text Buffer To Tape Or Disk
- Send Files Directly From Buffer Or Disk
- Full Disk Support For Disk Version
- Printer Baud Rates 110-4800
- Send Control Codes From Keyboard
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Display On Screen Or Output Contents Of Buffer To Printer

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

We also have a disk version available called "DISKPACK." It includes all the commands mentioned plus commands for disk control. They include: Disk Load, Disk Save, Directory, Send Disk File and Kill Disk File. As usual all files are Basic Compatible ASCII formatted files which are also compatible with our Text Editor and Word Processor programs.

Datapack on tape w/manual	$24.95
Diskpack for R.S. disk w/manual	$49.95
Diskpack for CCMD 9 w/manual	$39.95

CER COMP

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped
From Stock
Add $2.50
Postage

Launch Your Next Trip . . .
From X-PAD

By Paul S. Hoffman

Now that vacation is over, we can start dreaming of that even greater automobile trip we'll take next summer. Or maybe you'd like to check what route will give you a certain amount of mileage for a running or cycling workout; or which route is the shortest between two points? Maybe you'd like to measure the course of a river for a canoe trip or for a geography essay. This program, *MAP-MINDER,* will measure any distance, no matter how circuitous or meandering, on any map (as long as your X-PAD Graphics Input Tablet can be slipped under the map).

First I'll give you the highlights of how to use the program, and then go into detail on how it works. You will need your X-PAD with either the supplied menu or a piece of paper with the menu area marked. Specifically, you'll need the 10 numbered spaces on the right side of the menu, and a line to indicate the edge of the left menu. Start by following the directions on the screen: locate the map's scale (a line in the area by the map title that shows how many miles or kilometers are in an inch or so of the map). Place the scale part of the map on top of the X-PAD, and press the pen down on one end of the line, then on the other end. The computer will calculate exactly how long (in inches) that line is. Then you will need to enter the length of the line in miles (or whatever units are indicated on the map scale). Digits are entered in sequence, using the boxes on the right side of the menu. The numbers will come up on the screen; when you've finished entering the number, press the pen in the left margin area of the pad to signal that you're through. (If you make a mistake, it's not much trouble to start over.) The computer will calculate and display the map scale in units per inch. Now lay your map route or part of it on the X-PAD. Start tracing the route with the pen (making sure you hold the pen straight up and down, and press just hard enough to have the internal switch make contact). The computer will display a constantly updated measurement of the total inches you've traced and what that means in map units. When you need to move the map, just pick up the pen from the surface, and CoCo will remember the accumulated measurements. Be sure to resume tracing in the same spot on the map after you've moved it.

(Paul S. Hoffman is an independent Color Computer programmer and designer for television and film. He is the author of Computerware's ***Semi-Draw*** *and forthcoming software packages for the X-PAD. Current projects include a sophisticated graphic animation system, including 3-D perspective displays.)*

How The Program Works

The 7″ x 9″ image area of the X-PAD represents 192 by 256 measurable picture elements. Each inch in the X-direction is exactly one-ninth of 256 pixels (HF=256/9) while each vertical inch is exactly one-seventh of 192 (VF=129/7). Each time two points are compared, their horizontal separation is figured (HS=ABS(X1-X)) in pixels and then converted to inches by dividing by the horizontal factor (HF). The same is done for the vertical separation (VS=ABS(Y1-Y)/VF). HS and VS are then used as the height and base of a right-angled triangle (the line in questions is the hypotenuse — the side opposite the 90-degree angle). The famous Pythagorean Theorem is used to calculate the length of the hypotenuse, which is simply added to all previously calculated distances.

Testing And Adjusting Your X-PAD

In a previous article on the X-PAD ("The Expressive, Expeditious, Exhilirating X-PAD," *the Rainbow,* January 1983) I complained about how touchy the Y-adjustment was on my unit. I've found it handy to keep a calibration routine at my immediate beck and call, so I frequently tack it on to an X-PAD program. You'll find it here at lines 1000 to 1020. There are four adjustment screws under paper stickers under the upper right-hand corner of the X-PAD — that's the corner where the gray cord exits. The two holes along the top edge of the pad are for the X-adjustment, while the two along the side are for the Y-adjustment. In both cases, the screw closer to the corner controls the *centering* of that coordinate, while the screw away from the corner controls the *width.* Start by marking a piece of paper in the center (4¼″ from each side in the narrow dimension, 5½″ from each end the other direction). When you press the pen on this center mark, your data should be within two points either direction of 128(X), 96(Y). If it's not close, adjust the appropriate screw with a small flat-bladed screwdriver. After making sure the center is relatively accurate, check the X or Y width by placing the pen against the menu. On the left, the X-value should be within two points of zero (two points below zero is 254) while on the right it should be close to 255 (moving to zero and above if it exceeds 255). The Y-value should go from zero at the top (255 or lower if it's less than zero) to 191 at the bottom. To increase or decrease the range in either direction, adjust the screw further from the corner.

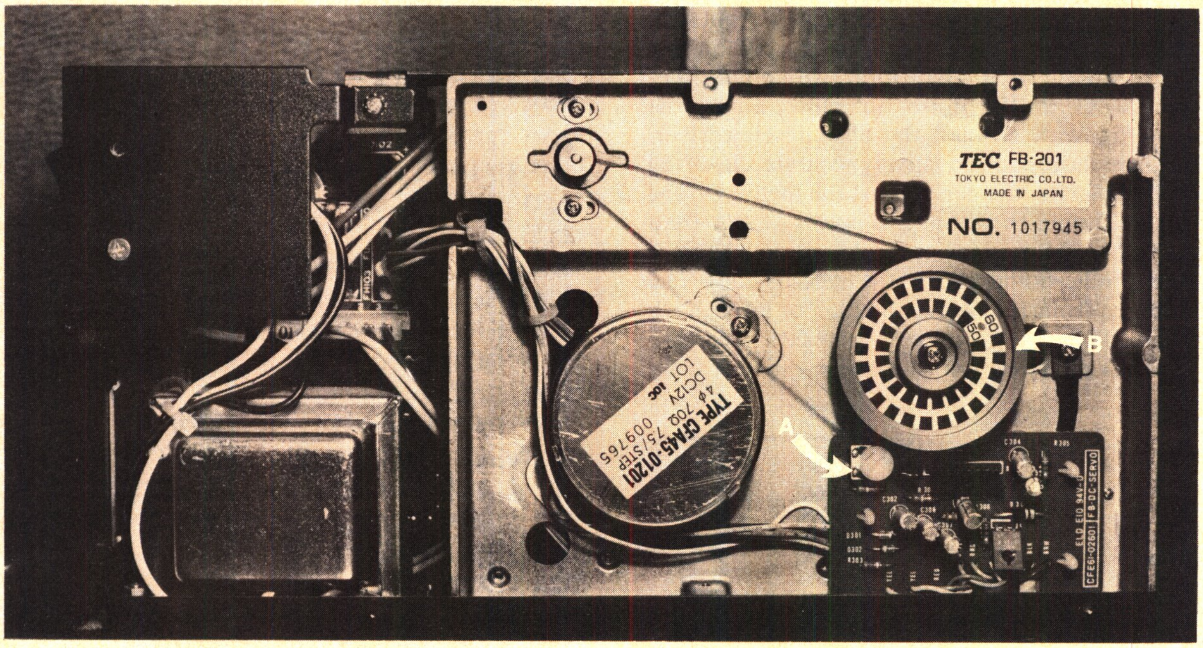
```
125.... 01FD
310.... 052A
END....0748
```

The listing:

```
10 '********MAP-MINDER**********
20 '**REQURES EXTENDED BASIC***
30 '*******AND X-PAD************
40 '**PAUL S. HOFFMAN - 9/9/83*
60 HF=256/9:VF=192/7
70 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" PLACE MAP SC
ALE ON XPAD SURFACE -- THEN PRES
S THE PEN DOWN AT   ONE END OF T
HE SCALE."
80 GOSUB500:'GETS PAD DATA
90 IF(S AND1)<>1THEN80
100 X1=X:Y1=Y
110 PRINT:PRINT"GOOD!  NOW PRESS
 THE PEN DOWN     ON THE OTHER EN
D OF THE SCALE."
112 GOSUB510:IF(S AND1)=1THEN112
115 GOSUB500:IF(S AND1)<>1THEN11
5
120 GOSUB600:'FIND LINE LENGTH
125 PRINT:PRINT"THE SCALE WAS";L
;"INCHES":PRINT"LONG.
130 PRINT:PRINT" ENTER ON THE RI
GHT MENU MARGIN  THE NUMBER OF U
NITS (MILES?)    REPRESENTED BY
THE LINE YOU     JUST MARKED. (P
RESS THE PEN IN  THE LEFT MARGIN
 WHEN YOU ARE    DONE ENTERING D
IGITS.)"
140 GOSUB700:'READ RIGHT MENU DI
GITS, CREATING A STRING.
150 M=VAL(I$):SC=M/L:'SCALE=MAP
UNITS PER INCH
155 PRINT:PRINT"THAT MAKES THE M
AP SCALE EQUAL ";SC;"UNITS PER I
NCH.
160 PRINT:PRINT"NOW TRACE THE RO
UTE OR WHATEVER ON THE MAP - THE
 TOTAL DISTANCE WILL BE CONTINUA
LLY DISPLAYED.
170 GOSUB500:IF(S AND1)<>1THEN17
0
180 GOSUB510:IFS<>3THEN170
190 X1=X:Y1=Y:GOSUB500
195 IFS<>3THEN170
200 IFABS(X1-X)>250THEN300ELSEIF
ABS(Y1-Y)>186THEN300
210 GOSUB600
215 LL=LL+L
220 D=L*SC:DD=DD+D
225 CLS:PRINT@5*32+6,LL;"INCHES
230 PRINT@7*32+10,DD
240 GOTO190
250 END
300 PRINT@9*32,"    OOOPS! YOU WEN
T OVER INTO THE    MENU AREA - TA
KE A REST AND      READJUST THE M
AP.  THEN CON-     TINUE TRACING.
310 SOUND5,5
320 GOTO170
500 X=PEEK(65376):Y=PEEK(65377)
510 S=PEEK(65378):RETURN
600 HS=ABS(X1-X)/HF:VS=ABS(Y1-Y)
/VF
610 L=SQR(HS^2+VS^2):'MEASURES L
ENGTH IN INCHES
620 RETURN
700 I$=""
710 GOSUB500
720 IFS<>7THEN710
725 GOSUB510:IF(S AND1)=1THEN725
730 IFX>224THENRETURN:' USE LEFT
 MARGIN TO EXIT THIS LOOP
740 RM=INT(Y/19.2)+1
750 ONRM GOSUB770,771,772,773,77
4,775,776,777,778,779
755 PRINT@14*32+24,I$
760 GOTO710
770 I$=I$+"0":RETURN
771 I$=I$+"1":RETURN
772 I$=I$+"2":RETURN
773 I$=I$+"3":RETURN
774 I$=I$+"4":RETURN
775 I$=I$+"5":RETURN
776 I$=I$+"6":RETURN
777 I$=I$+"7":RETURN
778 I$=I$+"8":RETURN
779 I$=I$+"9":RETURN
1000 GOSUB500
1010 PRINTX;Y;S
1020 GOTO1000
```

Calibrating Your Disk

To calibrate your disk drive, adjust the potentiometer (A) while the motor is running until the spinning register marks (B) appear to stand still under a fluorescent lamp. Notice the separate scales for 50 and 60 Hertz current.



Thrill Your Friends This Christmas

with a gift from

bitCards

PERSONALIZED SOFTWARE

Only ***$18.50***

For 16K CoCo*

Christmas draws near. Santa has disappeared from his ice-castle. The player can solve the mystery using the available clues. Along the way he'll discover that this is no ordinary adventure game: In a storage room, he'll find a shimmering package addressed to *him.* And in Santa's coat pocket, a scrap of a note signed by you! Santa's computer will call upon him *by name* to help solve the mystery.

And that's just the start of it. We've designed *"A Christmas Adventure"* to be fun. Great graphics, humor, action sequences and many other features and surprises to charm seasoned adventurer and novice alike. We'll even include your own personal greeting message—right in the program!

A **bitCard** is the perfect gift for everyone on your list who has access to a micro. They'll love being part of their own adventure. And they'll love *you* for stuffing their stocking with this Christmas delight.

BitCards. A personalized greeting card. A customized gift.

Now isn't that a better idea than a polka-dot tie?

*16K cassette versions also available for TRS-80® Models I & III, Commodore-64™, and Atari®400/800. Cassettes also available for Vic-20™ (5K or 5K+8K expander). Disk version available for 48K Apple™II (all models and compatibles).

P.S. Why not order one for yourself too. You'll love the adventure.

TO ORDER A CUSTOMIZED BITCARD:
BY PHONE: (Visa or MasterCharge accepted) call 1-800-555-1212 and ask for the **TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR BITCARDS.**
BY MAIL: (money order or MasterCard/Visa number & exp. date) use separate sheet for each bitCard ordered. Give your name and address and following info about *recipient:* (1) name (2) address (3) computer (e.g., TRS 80® Model I) (4) (optional) his/her phone number. Also include your personal message to recipient (25 word max.) *(We'll supply standard message if you prefer).* Indicate if you want bitCard sent to you or directly to recipient. Order should arrive before **Dec. 12.** Send order or requests for info to: **bitCards, 120 S. University Dr., Suite F-5, Plantation, FL 33317.** Canadian orders welcome.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computing, Inc. Vic-20 and Commodore-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

INTERNATIONAL
COLOR COMPUTER CLUB, INC.

Main Office
2101 E. Main St., Henderson, TX 75652

Canadian Branch
P.O. Box 7498, Saskatoon, SK S7K–4L4

Book & Program's Library
119 County Fair, Houston, TX 77060

Parts Library
P.O. Box 1220, Henderson, TX 75653

Voice Line (214) 657–7834 *

BBS Line (214) 657–8147

World's Largest Color Computer Club

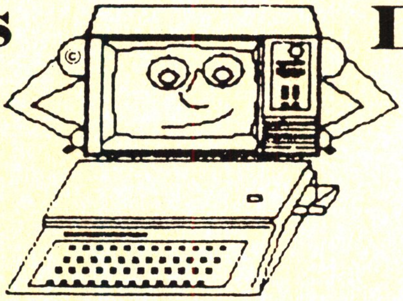
RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Congratulations on your success in putting together such a fine group as the "ICCC, Inc."...

Dallas R. Cox

COLOR COMPUTER™

QUESTIONS
REVIEWS
LETTERS
NEWS



DISCOUNTS
PROGRAMS
ARTICLES
ANSWERS

TRS-80®C • MC-10™

To Become a member: Write to the club for an application or send in your complete name, address, and phone # with the correct amount of dues listed below:

USA MEMBERS $30.00 CANADA & MEXICO MEMBERS $40.00 OUTSIDE THE USA $50.00 (surface) $90.00 (Air Mail) ALL PRICES ARE IN U.S. Dollars. Non-U.S. funds will be rejected. Prices for year.

Discounts offered are from 5% to 25% from Major companies such as DSL Computer Products, RAINBOW, PCLEAR-80, and much, much more...

Our Library contains over 150 programs for CoCo, TDP-100, and MC-10 along with 20 (or more) R.S. ROMpacks and over 100 good books.

Our Parts Library can save you down time while waiting for a part for your computer and the price for parts is not that high if you decide to buy the part instead (eg. CoCo case $28.13 or 64K chips for $46). We also do upgrades to your computer for a small $15.00 fee.

For more information or charge application over the phone you can call either the VOICE line (regular telephone line) at (214) 657-7834 or call the Bulletin Board System at (214) 657-8147.

™ Color Computer and MC-10 are Trademarks of the Tandy Corporation
® TRS-80 is a ® Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

HARDWARE

Install Your Own Disk Drive "On/Off" Indicator

By Richard S. Ellis

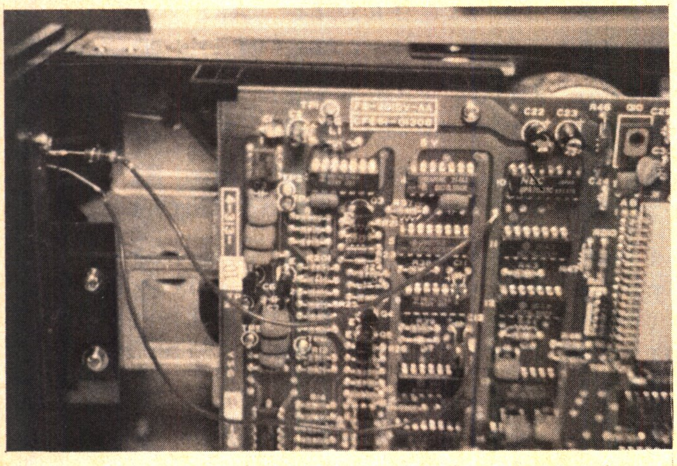
Here is a quick and easy modification for the TRS-80C Disk Drive that will help prevent leaving the drive on accidentally. Those with Disk Drives know that there is no "ON" indicator on the drives. With a little cash ($2 max), you can add a "POWER ON" LED to the front of the drive.

You don't have to be an expert at soldering, nor do you have to be an expert at drilling, so even if you have no experience, you should be able to put this modification in. You will need the following parts: one 5″ red wire, one 5″ black wire, one 330 to 800 ohm resistor, one LED (preferably large yellow or green), solder and superglue. If you have some clear fishtank air tubing it will make a more expert installation, otherwise, you will need some electrical tape. For tools, you will need a soldering iron and a drill.

Here are the instructions:

1) Turn off and unplug the drive. Take out the two screws on each side of the drive and then carefully lift the cover straight up. Set the cover off someplace, as you won't need it for this mod.

2) Look on the right side of the drive and you will see the component side of a large circuit board. Refer to the attached picture and find the 5V strip. Solder a 5″ red wire (prestripped on both ends) to the point indicated on the picture. You will find an unused hole in the board there but it may be filled with solder. Move the free end of this wire out of the way towards the back of the drive.



Radio Shack
COLOR COMPUTER

4) On the right front of the drive above the door lever there is a space about 2″ by 3″. Look on the inside and you will see a recession in the plastic where the wall is thin. Pick a spot in the recession where you want your LED, then drill a hole the size of your particular LED. Use the LED and make sure that it will fit the way you want. I had a bar type LED and had to use a small flat file to make the hole the proper size. When you get the hole the way you want it and have tested to make sure the LED will fit, proceed to the next step.

5) Clip the short end of the LED and both ends of the resistor to about 1″.

6) Solder the resistor to the short lead of the LED.

7) If you have the air tubing, slide a 4″ piece over the red wire, then solder the red wire to the other end of the resistor and slide the tubing down over the LED lead.

8) Clip the other lead of the LED to about 1″.

9) Again, use the tubing if you have it and slide it over the black wire, then solder the black wire to the free end of the LED. Slide the tubing over the LED lead.

10) If you didn't have the tubing, wrap the bare leads with electrical tape.

11) Now lay the assembly down, plug in your drive and turn it on. Did the LED light up? If not, review the steps above and check your LED. If it did, turn off the drive, unplug it, then proceed to the next step.

12) Mount your LED, then glue it in.

13) Replace your cover with the four screws.

14) You are finished.

(Richard S. Ellis, a senior morse intercept operator for the U.S. Navy, uses his computer for radio-teletype transmissions and word processing. He also has an amateur radio license (KC5XS).)

THE PROGRAM STORE

PIRATE TREASURE

from Brantex

Remember the clues! You'll use word commands to travel throughout a cave in search of the sea rover's loot. With over 40 rooms in the cave, just finding your way is a challenge! Suitable for beginning and intermediate level adventure players, the game is typically three hours or more. Every new turn is a chilling adventure!

#33095 TRS80 Color Tape $18.95

ESCAPE

from Brantex

Maze-like halls come to life in this fantastic 3-D graphic arcade-adventure with sound! You're trapped on top of the skyscraper. To operate the elevator, provide the correct code or else the ride down is a real killer. Search the halls, collect the clues, decipher the code—then ESCAPE!

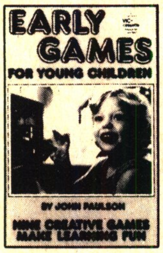
#25232 TRS80 Color Tape $18.95

MATH DRILL

by Frank A. Smith
from Spectral Associates

Why use dreary flashcards? Try these lively addition, subtraction, multiplication and division activities up to ten digits. User selects the problems in a set and difficulty for challenge without frustration. Learn new facts then practice for perfection with the speed drills!

#ED-309 TRS80 Color Tape $14.95



EARLY GAMES

by John Paulson from Early Games Co.

Nine, colorful, non-aggressive, interactive games develop basic skills and creativity as they entertain young children 2½ to 6 years old. Includes numbers, letters, shapes and names plus a drawing option. No adult assistance needed!

#34300 TRS80 Color 16K Tape $29.95

YOUR COMPUTER JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT SMARTER!

THE SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL

Version 3.0 by Dan Nelson
from Nelson Software Systems

Time share, smart terminal, high-speed data transfer and Videotex! Turns your Color Computer into a super smart terminal with all the features of videotex plus much more. Communicate with Dow Jones, Compuserve, and computers like TRS80 Model I, II, III, Apple, etc. via modem or RS232 direct. Save the data to tape, or print it! Cuts on-line costs to a minimum. VIP Series—new binder!

#26963 TRS80 Color Rom was $59.95
#26952 TRS80 Color Disk was $69.95
NOW $59.95

THE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER II

Version 3.0 by Tim Nelson
from Nelson Software Systems

The intelligent word processor! Includes all the features you desire from a professional quality word processor yet is easy enough for a novice to master. Utilize the 16-48K "memory sense," maximum work space, true automatic justification and compatibility with ANY printer. No others compare! VIP Series—new binder!

#26985 TRS80 Color Rom was $89.95
#26974 TRS80 Color Disk was $99.95
NOW $69.95 each

TIMS

Tape Information Management System by R. A. White & D. D. Dollberg from Sugar Software

Let your COCO help get your facts straight! Arrange information—lists, records, rosters, files—anything that needs constant organization! Use the variable record/field lengths (230 characters per record and up to 8 fields) and phrase editor to record data. Then sort up to three fields, delete, search by range or item and print. Requires Extended Basic. TIMS will save you time!

#12205 TRS 80 Color 16K Tape $24.95

TRS-80 EXTENDED COLOR BASIC

by Richard Haskell from Prentice-Hall, Inc.

If you want to perfect programming techniques this comprehensive guidebook is what you need. It offers the beginning and advanced programmer a hands-on approach. Video screen illustrations enhance chapters on keyboard usage, BASIC programming, low and high-resolution color graphics and tape data-file handling. Learn concepts of structure used by professionals. Enjoy the easy, readable style plus an excellent set of appendices for reference!

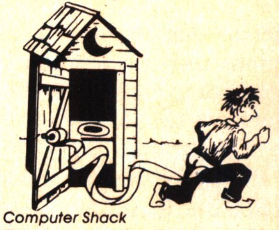
#41038 Softcover Book $12.95

DEFENSE

by Thomas Czarnecki from Spectral Associates

Defend your planetary outposts from an onslaught of enemy laser beams, Flippers and Buzz bombs. Develop a strategy for firing to conserve your ammo. Thrill to the crackling noise of explosions. The first screens are easy enough for beginners but the difficulty rapidly increases.

#33950 TRS80 Color Tape $24.95



OUT-HOUSE

by J. Weaver from Computer Shack

Is nothing sacred? Thieves are making off with your toilet paper, stringing it out the door and across the field. As the outhouse attendant, you must hover in your protector ship above and pick off the scoundrels. Don't fire into the fragile toilet paper! Wacky fun as you keep the facilities safe from harm.

#22149 TRS80 Color 32K Tape $27.95

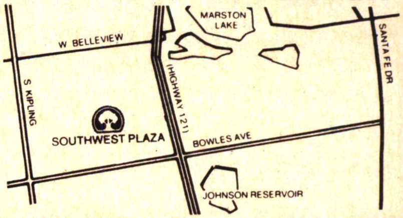
PROTECTOR II

by Mike Potter from Synapse

You must transport all your people from the city under attack by Fraxullan Slimehordes. You must lift them one by one first to the City of Hope on the far side of the volcano; then to safety at the Verdann Fortress. Beware of the Xytonic Pulse Trackers, meteoroid showers and the Laser Caves of Fear. But hurry, before the volcano erupts! Six levels of joystick controlled fast action.

#28022 TRS80 Color 32K Tape $34.95

THE PROGRAM STORE NOW OPEN IN DENVER



Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM, VIC 20 & C64

This is only a sampling of our sensational software!

CALL 800-424-2738 FOR OUR NEWEST PRODUCTS

UNDECIDED? NEED TO BUY A GIFT? The Program Store gift certificate may be purchased in any amount over $10.00. Give the perfect gift!

VISIT OUR STORES

Southwest Plaza, 8501 West Bowles Ave., Littleton, CO
Tenley Mall, 4200 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC
Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St. Cambridge, MA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd, Baltimore, MD
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD
Cherry Hill Mall, Rt 38 & Haddonfield Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ
Monmouth Mall, Rt 35 & Wyckoff Rd, Eatontown, NJ
Willowbrook Mall, 1400 Willowbrook, Wayne, NJ
Nanuet Mall, Rt 59 & Middletown Rd, Nanuet, NY
Olentangy Plaza, 829 Bethel Rd, Columbus, OH
Westmoreland Mall, Rt. 30 East, Greensburg, PA
Montgomery Mall, 230 Montgomery Mall, North Wales, PA
Plymouth Meeting Mall, 500 Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA
Century III Mall, SR 51 & SR 885, West Mifflin Borough, PA
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA

COMING SOON TO:

CHICAGO
OKLAHOMA CITY
ST. PETERSBURG
TAMPA
TULSA

FRANCHISE OPENINGS IN SELECTED CITIES

To Order Call Toll Free 800-424-2738 For Information Call (703) 556-9778

Mailorders: List computer, item, item #, qty, tape/disk, rom, book, price, shipping, tax & total
Send check or M.O. for total purchase plus $2.00 shipping and handling, VA add 4% sales tax
Charge cards—include all embossed information. List name, address, city, state, zip & phone

SEND 25¢ FOR OUR COMPLETE COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG

THE PROGRAM STORE Dept. 24-11-3 Box 9582 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20016

THE PROGRAM STORE®

© 1983 THE PROGRAM STORE

All's Not Lost-We've Still Got FUN

By D.S. Lewandowski
Rainbow Contributing Editor

It seems that the final part of *RAINTEXT* has visited regions unknown, while searching for it, we have decided not to leave you without a column for this month. With luck, we should have it for you next month. Here are a couple of programs that you may find interesting. Both are rather short, but the principles are different.

The first one we shall call *MIMIC*. Wouldn't it be handy if we could send a copy of anything typed on the screen to the printer? If you happened to be working on an Adventure, (Has anyone solved *Sir Randolf of the Moors*?), you would have hard copy to show how you finally won the game.

To perform this feat, what we have to do is direct all characters being sent to the screen to the printer as well. Sounds difficult! Not really, our favorite computer jumps to a subroutine before it prints anything to the screen. The pointer for this routine is located at $168. So, what we can do is intercept this pointer to send the character to the screen. We send the character to the printer, then put the routine back on track, which sends the character to the screen.

The actual program will take up only eight bytes of code! Sure is a shame to have to *CLEAR 8,32760* just to use this program. I wish we could find a place in memory that BASIC sort of ignores. Well, there is always the memory just below the screen. BASIC "almost" never uses that. So we shall put our little program there.

So let's *ORG*inate the program at $3E5, which is just below the screen. Then, we have to move our pointer at $168. Loading the X register with the contents of $168 and storing it at *POINT*, will cause our program to contain the location in which the *PRINT* routine would normally follow. Next, we have to substitute the address of our routine. To do this, we load the X register with the address of HERE, and store it at $168. So far so good.

Now each time a character is sent to the screen this routine will send it to the printer via the BSR $A2BF. Then it will jump to the address we stored in *POINT*, which is where it would go normally. Wait one minute! What about the BRN THERE? Oh, well BRN is a Branch Never, this line of code causes the program to never branch to THERE. Why do I wanna do that? Let's say you wish to turn this routine on and off. By simply typing POKE 1010,32 you will change the Branch Never to a Branch Always. This will, in effect, turn off the *MIMIC* routine. By typing *POKE 1010,33* you turn it back on.

Okay, but I don't have a printer, so what about me? I'm glad you asked. Listing 2 is what I call a *FUN* program. Are you bored with the normal method of clearing the screen. *CLS*, and bing, a blank screen. Let's look into that. If we have a blank screen, the screen is really full of $60s, which means anything else must equal something else.

There must be another way. What if we load the X register with the start of the screen ($400) and, using it as a pointer, each check screen location for $60? If the location equals $60, we leave it alone. If not we subtract one from the current value until it reaches $60. That is just what the program in listing 2 does. Now, about DLAY, if you allow this program to run at full tilt, it clears the screen about as fast as *CLS*. By adding DLAY it takes a little more time, but this way you can see what's happening. Have fun till next month.

Listing 1:

```
PAGE 0001 THE MICRO WORKS


0001 0E00                  ORG   $3E5     BELOW SCREEN
0002 03E5 BE0168     START LDX   $168     CURRENT LOC.
0003 03E8 BF03F8           STX   POINT    SAVE LOC.
0004 03EB 8E03F2           LDX   #HERE    PATCH ADDR.
0005 03EE BF0168           STX   $168     PLACE IT
0006 03F1 39               RTS            BACK TO BASIC
0007 03F2 2103       HERE  BRN   THERE    ON/OFF SWITCH
0008 03F4 BDA2BF           JSR   $A2BF    ?#-2 CHAR.
0009 03F7 7E         THERE FCB   $7E      JMP OP CODE
0010 03F8 0000       POINT FDB   0        SPOT FOR LOC.
0011 03FA                  END   START

NO ERRORS FOUND
```

Listing 2:

```
0E00            00100         ORG   $E00
0E00 8E   0400  00110 START   LDX   #$400  SCREEN START
0E03 34   04    00120         PSHS  B      B ON STACK
0E05 5F         00130         CLRB         ZERO B
0E06 5A         00140 DLAY    DECB         B=B-1
0E07 27   02    00150         BEQ   OK     LONG ENOUGH CONTINUE
0E09 20   FB    00160         BRA   DLAY
0E0B 35   04    00170 OK      PULS  B      GET B OFF STACK
0E0D 7C   0E22  00180         INC   VAR    PASS COUNTER
0E10 27   11    00190         BEQ   STOP   255 PASSES?
0E12 A6   84    00200 LOOP    LDA   ,X     GET SCREEN LOCATION DON'T INC X
0E14 81   60    00210         CMPA  #$60   DOES IT EQUAL $60
0E16 27   01    00220         BEQ   NEXT   IF SO PASS IT
0E18 4A         00230         DECA         NO, OK SUBTACT ONE
0E19 A7   80    00240 NEXT    STA   ,X+    PUT IT BACK AND INC X
0E1B 8C   05FF  00250         CMPX  #$5FF  END OF SCREEN?
0E1E 27   E0    00260         BEQ   START  DO IT AGAIN
0E20 20   F0    00270         BRA   LOOP   DO ENTIRE SCREEN
0E22      00    00280 VAR     FCB   0      PASS COUNTER
0E23 3F         00290 STOP    SWI          PUT AN RTS HERE FOR BASIC
          0E00  00300         END   START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

REALLY SAVE!!!

SUPER SPECIALS

THESE SPECIAL VALUES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH NOVEMBER 15, 1983

SOFTWARE IS AT LEAST 20% OFF!!

BUZZARD BAIT 32K (MIX) TAPE	23.15
GRABBER 32K (MIX) TAPE	22.35
LANCER 32K (SPECTRAL ASSOC.) TAPE	17.55
WHIRLYBIRD RUN (SPECTRAL ASSOC.) TAPE	17.55
FEMBOTS REVENGE (COLORQUEST) TAPE	23.95
OMNI CLONE 32K (P.P.)	29.95
ELITE CALC (ELITE) TAPE OR DISK	39.95
64K RAMS (W/UPGRADED INFO)	49.95
LCA 47 LOWER CASE ADAPTER	59.95
FLEX W/D BASIC	79.95

GAMES

	TAPE	DISK
TOM MIX — 15% OFF		
TRAPFALL	23.75	**
DEVIL ASSAULT (NEW)	23.75	**
JOURNEY TO MT. DOOM (NEW)	N/A	23.75
GRABBER 32K	23.75	N/A
THE FROG	23.75	**
THE KING 32K	21.55	**
PROTECTORS	21.20	**
COMPUTERWARE — 15% OFF		
JR'S REVENGE 32K (NEW)	24.60	**
BLOC HEAD (NEW)	22.90	**
SYNTHER 7	18.65	**
PAC ATTACK II	21.20	**
MOON HOPPER 32K	21.20	**
DOODLEBUG	22.90	**
GRAN PRIX 32K	18.65	**
NERBLE FORCE	21.20	**
PRICKLY PEAR — 20% OFF		
FLIGHT 32K	15.95	19.95
GANGBUSTERS (DISK IS 32K)	15.95	19.95
SHAFT (DISK IS 32K)	19.95	23.95
MUSIC BOX	19.95	N/A
PETROCCI FREELANCE — 20% OFF		
INSPECTOR CLUESEAU 32K	16.95	
SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES — 15% OFF		
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	18.65	**
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	18.65	**
MS. GOBBLER 32K	18.65	22.05
COLORQUEST — 15% OFF		
BEYOND THE CIMEON MOON (DISK IS 32K)	21.20	25.45
MS. NIBBLER	16.95	21.20
FEMBOTS REVENGE (DISK IS 32K)	25.45	29.70
ADVENTURE TRILOGY (DISK IS 32K)	21.20	25.45

BUSINESS & UTILITIES

COGNITEC — 15% OFF		
TELEWRITER 64	42.45	50.95

NEW LOW PRICES!

ON SUPER COLOR VIP LIBRARY

	ROM PACK	DISK
SUPER COLOR WRITER 3.0 (SALE)	**47.95**	**47.95**
SUPER COLOR TERMINAL	**42.45**	**42.45**
SUPER COLOR SPELLER	**N/A**	**50.95**
SUPER COLOR CALC	**50.95**	**50.95**
SUPER COLOR DATABASE	**N/A**	**50.95**
SUPER COLOR DISK ZAP	**N/A**	**42.45**

THE WHOLE LIBRARY

(DISK ONLY)

$250.00

FRANK HOGG LABS — 15% OFF		
FLEX 64K	N/A	54.95
(SEE ABOVE FOR FLEX & D/BASIC)		
PRICKLY PEAR — 20% OFF		
DISK MANAGER	N/A	23.95
DISK MASTER	N/A	19.95
MAILING LIST 32K	N/A	39.95
DISK PROGRAMS ON AMDEK CARTRIDGES, ADD $5.00		
COMPUTERWARE — 15% OFF		
64K SCREEN EXPANDER - 64K	21.20	25.45
RANDOM BASIC (FLEX) - 64K	N/A	63.75
COLOR ASSEMBLER - 32K	21.20	N/A
COLOR EDITOR - 32K	21.20	25.45
COLOR MONITOR - 32K	21.20	25.45
DISK MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF - 32K	N/A	42.45
FLEXFILER (**NOT** FLEX PGM) 32K	N/A	55.20
PASCAL 32K W/DISK EDITOR	N/A	67.95
MICRO WORKS — 15% OFF		
MACRO 80C-EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR. THIS ONE'S THE STANDARD	N/A	84.95

NOW!

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE CAN SAVE YOU EVEN MORE!

NEW!

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE!

CALL "ON OUR NICKEL" TO PLACE YOUR ORDER. LIVE OPERATORS ON DUTY 24 HOURS A DAY!

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

NEW!

VISA AND MASTERCARD! AND AT AZDS WE *NEVER* ADD A SURCHARGE. LOOK AROUND, MOST COMPANIES DO.

SAME OLD STUFF!

LOW, LOW PRICES ON YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE. NOT JUST A FEW LOSS LEADERS.

MasterCard

VISA

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

800-221-9280 ext. 988

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

INQUIRIES, ARIZONA ORDERS

(602) 839-8233

**DISK VERSIONS OF THESE GAMES ARE SPECIAL ORDER — CALL!

PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TO ORDER:

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, PERSONAL CHECKS (2 WEEKS CLEARANCE TIME PLEASE), MONEY ORDERS, AND COD. INCLUDE $2.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. COD IS AN ADDITIONAL $3.00. ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. SEND TO:

ARIZONA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

1110 S. ALMA SCHOOL RD., #5-159 • MESA, ARIZONA 85202
PHONE (602) 839-8233 COMPUSERVE ID # 71545,1236

GREETINGS
from
UNCLE
BERT

Greetings!

Psst! Wanna try some state of the art art? Try this:

```
TO CIRCLE
  REPEAT 36 (FD 8 RT 10)
  END

TO FLY
  PU
  REPEAT 10 (CIRCLE RT 36 FD 60)
  END

TO NOSE
  REPEAT 12 (FD 4 RT 30)
  END

TO EYE
  REPEAT 12 (FD 5 RT 30)
  PU RT 90 FD 3 LT 90 PD
  REPEAT 12 (FD 3 RT 30)
  END

TO EAR
  RT 25 FD 30
  RT 130 FD 30
  END

TO DOG
  NOSE
  RT 20 FD 10
  RT 40 FD 40
  PU LT 150 FD 23 RT 90 PD
  EYE
  PU RT 90 FD 30 LT 90 PD
  EYE
  PU BK 33 LT 90 FD 38 PD
  RT 190 FD 5 LT 15 FD 10
  LT 15 FD 10
  RT 90 FD 3 RT 90
  FD 10 RT 15
  LT 85 FD 20
  REPEAT 5 (RT 36 FD 4)
  FD 16
  LT 90 FD 7
  RT 90 FD 2
  PU FD 15 PD
  LT 15 FD 15 RT 10 FD 15 RT 10 FD 10 LT 5
  EAR
  LT 65 FD 15 LT 90
  EAR
  FD 100
  PU RT 115 FD 115 RT 90 FD 40
  FLY
  END

TO KENNEL
  REPEAT 2 (DOG LT 90 FD 95 RT 90 PD)
  END
```

Wanna see another one? Try this:

```
TO CIRCLE2
  REPEAT 12 (FD 6 RT 30)
  END

TO CIRCLE3
  REPEAT 12 (FD 4 RT 30)
  END

TO CATEAR
  FD 17 RT 135 FD 11
  LT 90 FD 11
  RT 135 FD 17
  END

TO CATHEAD
  CIRCLE3
  CATEAR
  END

TO CATBODY
  PU LT 20 FD 10 PD
  CIRCLE2
  END

TO CATTAIL
  LT 20
  REPEAT 6 (FD 6 LT 30)
  END

TO CAT
  CATHEAD
  CATBODY
  CATTAIL
  END

TO POSITION
  PU BK 65 RT 90 FD 75 LT 90 PD
  END

TO CATCAT
  REPEAT 4 (CAT PU LT 50 FD 90 RT 90 PD)
  CAT
  END

TO COPYCAT
  POSITION
  CATCAT
  END

TO REPOSITION
  PU RT 130 FD 156 LT 90 FD 40 PD
  END

TO COPYCOPYCAT
  COPYCAT
  REPEAT 3 (REPOSITION CATCAT)
  END
```

Superior Graphic Software Products

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS
TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER®

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

THE NUMBERS GAME. Combines graphics and a voice track to teach basic number recognition. Your CoCo talks to the students, explaining each number shown, and tests on recognition and understanding. Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $14.95

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION. The ultimate show and tell program. Combines motion graphics, music background and voice commentary to show off your CoCo. As quoted in RAINBOW, "This is frankly, better than anything the people who sell the machines have." Extended color basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

TALKING SPELLER. Use your CoCo as a spelling tutor. Record your list of words, TALKING SPELLER will play them back, wait for response from the keyboard and keep score. Easy to use, and with lots of sound effects. 16k basic. TAPE ONLY $19.95

EL CASINO. Three action packed, high resolution graphic games. Programmed with MPP graphics, each over 14k long. Includes DICE GAME, SLOT MACHINE and BLACK JACK. Ideal for rumpus room parties. Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

MPP TUTORIAL. Programming tool of the professionals. Step by step instructions to create high resolution graphics, even animation. No M/L, or 6809 trickery. Quote CHROMOSETTE, "..if you want to see and use the full graphic potential of your CoCo, this program is required!" Extended color basic. SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK $29.95

DISK DOCTOR. Have a "CRASHED" disk. Don't panic! Take 2 aspirin, count to 10, and put in an emergency call for the DISK DOCTOR. Salvage M/L, BASIC, ASCII, even MPP GRAPHICS files. 80 MICRO reviewer said, "I feel safer when creating important files or programs having the DOCTOR' on call'!" 32k DOS $39.95

DATA DOCTOR. Have the same file edit capabilities most sophisticated DOS provide. List files, examine, add and delete data, print files. Correct errors without having to run the system. 32k DOS $39.95

DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Provide preventative medicine against crashed disks. Build a spare directory track, exchange it for a garbaged track when needed. Does not take up user disk space. 32k DOS... .... $39.95

DISK HOSPITAL. The complete Disk utility package. Includes DISK DOCTOR, DATA DOCTOR, and DIRECTORY DOCTOR. Our doctors make house calls! 32k DOS $69.95

Documentation for the above programs (refundable with order) $10.00

ADD $2.00 PER ORDER POSTAGE & HANDLING

P.O. BOX 451 CANTON, NC 28716.
For Fast Service Call 704/648-6015

```
TO CIRCLECAT
  PU BK 50 PD
  REPEAT 9 (CAT)
  END

TO CIRCLECAT2
  PU BK 60 PD
  REPEAT 10 (CAT RT 4)
  END
```

Was it good? Did I make any mistakes? Did you figure out how to do it differently, or better? Try another:

```
TO CIRCLE4
  REPEAT 12 (FD 3 RT 30)
  END

TO SNAKEPOSITION
  PU RT 90 FD 10 LT 90 PD
  END

TO HALFCIRCLE
  REPEAT 6 (FD 4 RT 30)
  END

TO HALFCIRCLE2
  REPEAT 6 (FD 4 LT 30)
  END

TO BODY
  REPEAT 3 (HALFCIRCLE HALFCIRCLE2)
  END

TO SNAKE
  CIRCLE4
  SNAKEPOSITION
  BODY
  END

TO SNAKERETURN
  PU LT 90 FD 94 RT 90 PD
  END

TO SPINSNAKE
  REPEAT 10 (SNAKE SNAKERETURN LT 36)
  END

TO SPINSNAKE2
  SNAKE HOME LT 36
  SNAKE HOME LT 72
  SNAKE HOME LT 108
  SNAKE HOME LT 144
  SNAKE HOME LT 180
  SNAKE HOME LT 216
  SNAKE HOME LT 252
  SNAKE HOME LT 288
  SNAKE HOME LT 324
  SNAKE HOME LT 360
  END
```

Don't tell me! I know there is an easier way to do SPINSNAKE2. And I'll let you know what it is, just as soon as I figure it out myself. Now, why the results of SPINSNAKE and SPINSNAKE2 are not identical is beside me. Kris, I bet you know but aren't saying.

I have just started learning how to work the little eyebrow in the EDIT room. I find it a bit confusing, and wonder if anyone has any good ideas about exercises for working the eyebrow.

Here is what happens. First, I'm in the BREAK room. I press E, and immediately I'm in the EDIT room. The little eyebrow hangs there in the bottom lefthand corner of the green screen.

I press the right arrow and the eyebrow moves one space to the right. I press it again, and nothing happens. That's all the farther it'll go, I guess.

I press the left arrow and the eyebrow moves back to its corner. I press the up arrow and nothing happens. I press the down arrow and nothing happens.

Next, I press the spacebar, and discover that each time I press it the eyebrow moves over. I guess I'm placing blank spaces on the screen. I notice now that the little eyebrow will move to the right and to the left when I press the right arrow and the left arrow. Something may be happening when I press the up arrow and down arrow, but if it is, I can't tell.

Next I try placing the letter "O" several times on the screen. I notice that each time I type an O the eyebrow advances one space. I put a whole row of Os on the bottom of the screen. (If I reach the end, that line advances one, and the eyebrow goes back to the left bottom corner to start another row—but for now I want to experiment with this single row of Os.)

Okay, now I have some material on the screen to experiment with. I try pressing the left arrow and right arrow. The eyebrow moves in whatever direction the arrow points. That's neat, and it's also reasonable. Unfortunately, when I try the same thing with the up arrow and down arrow, what happens is NOT similar. When I press the up arrow, the line of Os goes up, *but the eyebrow remains in place* at the bottom of the screen. When I press the down arrow, the line of Os goes down, *but the eyebrow remains in place.*

In other words, the left arrow and right arrow move the

Quality Christian Software

Jude: A full text, commentary & Ref. study on the Epistle of St. Jude. Req. 32K E.C.B. Cassette $13.99 Disk $16.99

Christmas Quiz: How much do your children really know about the 1st Christmas? Educational & Fun $9.99 Cassette Only

3-Game Pack #1: Books of the Bible game, Bible Character Word Scramble game & "Who Said That" Bible quote game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette $10.99

3-Game Pack #2: Reversed Sword Drill game, "Who Did That" game & Bible Places Word Scramble game. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette Only $10.99

Roman's in Review: Questions & Answers covering this very important New Testament Book. $8.99 Cassette Only

We Buy Quality Christian Oriented Software.

Ut-1

For Line Printer VII & DMP 100 A Compressed print utility that lists programs generating 125 characters by 90 lines. Req. 16K E.C.B. Cassette $14.99 Disk $17.99

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

We pay freight
C.O.D. ADD $2.00

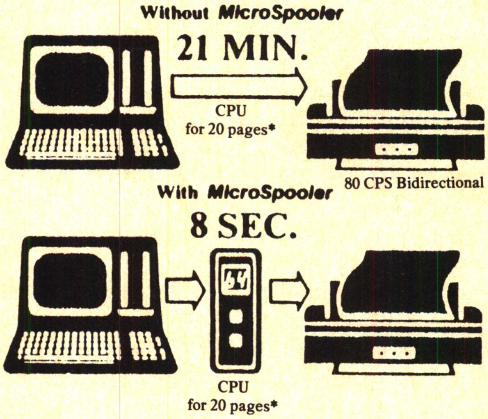
24 Hour Phone Service

Send self-addressed stamped envelope for full list of programs.

Q C S
P. O. Box 1899
Duncan, OK 73533
(405) 255-5696

One Stop Shopping For The Color Computer.

CONSOLINK® *MicroSpooler*™



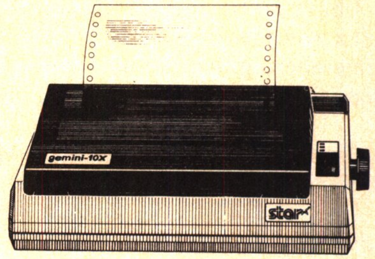
FROM:

$199⁰⁰

*60 lines per page, random line lengths, 40 char./line. Assumes CPU can out put text at a minimum of 5,800 char./sec. with a 64 K buffer.

GEMINI-10X DOT MATRIX PRINTER

FROM **$369**



MORE QUALITY: 120 cps • thruput time of 55 lpm • resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed

MORE FLEXIBILITY: super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15 carriage Gemini 15 available.

MORE RELIABILITY: 180-day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon) • mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters.

REITZ™
COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

STOCKING DEALER FOR:

Aardvark Ltd.
Armadillo
Bear Bones
Botek
Cognitec
Color Quest
Color Software
CompuServe
Computer Island
Computerware
Consolink
Creative Computers
Custom Software
Data Soft Inc.
DSL
Eigen Systems
Eighty Computer
80 Custom Software
Elite Software
EPD Protection Devices
Hawkes Research
Intracolor Communications
J & M Systems, Ltd.
K-2 Electronics
Leading Edge
M & S Software
Magnazine
Mark Data Products
Med Systems
Micro Tech
Micronix
Monarch Press
Moreton Bay
Motorola
Nanos Systems
Nelson Software
Osborne/McGraw Hill
Peterson Dist.
Petrocci Free Lance
Platinum
Prentice-Hall
Prickly-Pear
Radio Shack
Rainbow Connection
Reitz Electronics, Inc.
Renaissance Game Designs
Skyline Software
Southern Software
Spectral Associates
Spectrum Projects
Star Micronics, Inc.
Sugar Software
Superior Software
Toledo Appliance
Tom Mix Software
Trans Tek
U.S. Robotics
York 10

PLUS MANY OTHERS!!!

- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED -

Please include phone number with all orders. Also add $5.00 S/H for all printer and computer orders $2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.

1-800-242-COCO (OUTSIDE OHIO) **1-800-247-COCO (IN OHIO)**

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COMPUTING WITH

REITZ™
COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

3170 W. Central Avenue
Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
Toledo, OH 43606
PHONE (419) 537-1432 (In Ohio)
Fort Wayne Area call (219) 493-7251
11 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

eyebrow relative to the text; but the up arrow and down arrow move the text relative to the eyebrow. That's confusing, and I think about writing to my Congressperson regarding this sad situation.

I have no trouble remembering that the right arrow and left arrow move the eyebrow, but I have had a lot of trouble remembering that the up arrow and down arrow move the image, until a friend showed me the following trick. You try it.

First, erase everything you've already typed. Next, type four spaces, then a single O in the fifth place.

Press RETURN, so that the single O on the fifth space advances up one. Then type three spaces, a single O in the fourth place, another space, and a second single O in place six. Then press RETURN.

Next, type two spaces, a single O in place three, three spaces, and a second single O in the seventh place. Press RETURN.

Next, type a single O in places two and eight; press RETURN. Then, a single O in one and nine; press RETURN. Keeping doing the one and nine for several more lines, say, 10 more. Then, on the 11th, type a whole row of Os from places one through nine.

Below that place nine "!"s (exclamation points). Do that for five lines.

Once you've done all that, press the CLEAR button and everything disappears, except perhaps for a single O at the bottom of the screen. Have you erased your wonderful creation? No. Hit the up arrow several times, and watch your rocket gradually rise across the screen. Hit the down arrow several times, and watch the rocket gradually return to its silo (under the bottom of the screen).

That's a little boring, but try this: press SHIFT and the up arrow at the same time, and the rocket pops up.

Wouldn't it be nice to have it fly up and away (past the top of the screen)? Why doesn't it? Try this: hit the RETURN key several times. Each time you do, you seem to be placing a blank space in the active text, and the rocket does slowly rise through the top of the screen.

Once you have the rocket all the way through the top of the screen, press CLEAR. Then press SHIFT and the up arrow at the same time, and the rocket emerges from its silo and flies off into the clouds. In other words, pressing SHIFT and the up arrow will scroll up whatever text is in the EDIT room—including blank lines.

Well, that was fun, and after doing it a few times I find that I have the ideas of up arrow, down arrow, right arrow and left arrow firmly lodged in the old *cerebris mediocus.*

What does SHIFT and the down arrow do? First, I tried it when the rocket was up in the clouds. Nothing. But I keep trying it. Nothing. So SHIFT and the down arrow is not the opposite of SHIFT up arrow. What *does* it do?

First, bring the rocket ship back down into its silo by pressing CLEAR. Next, raise it about six or seven lines so that it's halfway out. Now press SHIFT and the down arrow a few times. What happens? The bottom line on the screen disappears, and I wonder if SHIFT down arrow has just been erasing part of my rocket. I send it up to examine the damage, but am not certain what's happened. I do notice there is a gaping space in the middle of my rocket.

I press CLEAR again, and this time use the up arrow once or twice until just the tip of the rocket is sticking out. Now I press SHIFT and the down arrow three or four times. What happens? Well, the bottom line on the screen disappears. But the next line up (which contains a single O) remains exactly where it is. Does this mean that SHIFT down arrow has erased the bottom line? Am I gradually erasing the rocket ship, line by line, each time I press SHIFT and the down arrow? Let's see. Raise what's left of the rocket ship by pressing the up arrow a few times until something appears at the bottom of the screen. What finally appears? Voila! What appears is the missing line that you may have thought you erased.

Press SHIFT and up arrow once more, and see that the line under that is still there. You press SHIFT down arrow again, and a similar thing happens. That bottom line disappears. Press SHIFT and the down arrow about three more times. What do you see? Nothing? Right. Nothing. Whatever image is on the screen remains the same. So *what is going on*?

Well, it appears that every time I press SHIFT and the down arrow, the text is splitting downwards. I have not erased the rocket. Rather, I have elongated it: if I connect the lines with more Os, I'll have an ICBM. I have lots of good ideas, but I better go—I hear thunder. I remain,

Uncle Bert

(W. Bert Woofensburger ("Uncle Bert") manages his own hog and corn farm near Ypsilanti, Mich. He has recently acquired a Color Computer and is learning LOGO. Woofensburger's editor and assistant, Dale Peterson, writes for a living, and his recent books include "Genesis II: Creation and Recreation with Computers" and "Intelligent Schoolhouse: Readings On Computers and Learning." He is currently working on a book about Color LOGO with Don Inman and Ramon Zamora, to be published in 1984.)

Christmas

Holiday Script:
Beautiful holiday script writing for your computer. Has upper and lower case lettering and punctuation. Easy to change text. Tape Req. 16K Ext. $8.95

Holiday Carolers:
Slowly drawn the picture is a joy to watch. Music can easily be added. Advertising or home use. Tape Req 16K Ext. $5.95

Note: Our programs are different because they are written entirely in BASIC so they are easy for you to adapt to your particular needs. To make that even easier we provide a one page instruction guide which describes how key points in the programs work so that you can then develop your own similar types of programs.

Holiday Jamboree:
Similar to the holiday carolers, but has 5 holiday pictures. Great Advertising tool or a joy at home. Tape 16K Ext. $7.95

Tampa Instructional Center
201 EAST LINEBAUGH AVENUE
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33612
(813) 933-3923

BEWARE of products that do not work in all versions of the CoCo. We guarantee ours will.

BEWARE of products that do not work with all expansion units. We guarantee ours will.

BEWARE of products that do not work with disk systems. Many won't, but ours will because they are fully decoded. Remember, even if you don't own a disk now, you will someday and you don't want to be stuck.

BEWARE

BEWARE of products that are housed in cheap plastic. Ours are encased in a sturdy metal case to eliminate TV interference.

BEWARE of manufacturers that do not offer software support. The library of music and speech synthesis programs shown below is only the beginning of our support.

BEWARE of manufacturers that try to cut corners. Our boards have gold plated fingers and important IC's are socketed.

MUSICA

Speech Systems was the first to offer the CoCo community 4 voice music with the **COMPOSER**. We now offer you an incredible 4 voice music program that contains features typically only available on hardware music synthesizers costing 10 times the price.

- The notes are displayed on the screen in high resolution graphics.
- Treble and bass staffs are shown individually.
- Notes are input using keyboard arrow keys or joysticks.
- You probably don't believe that. It's true, you can input notes using a joystick. Up or down movement positions the note on a staff, right or left motion makes it a flat or a sharp.
- You can insert a few notes and listen to it immediately.
- You can stop and start the music at any point for editing or crucial analysis.
- You can develop an unlimited number of timbre definitions using a super-fast waveform synthesis option.
- You probably don't believe that one either. But it's true.
- The tempo can be varied during compositions.
- Music may be saved and loaded and may even be called from your own BASIC program.
- The music may be directed to the TV speaker or the **STEREO COMPOSER** (see below).
- Special effects include chorus and 3-position stereo with three voices, and exchanging stereo channels during execution (see STEREO COMPOSER).
- **MUSICA** automatically adjusts to 16K, 32K, and 64K machines.
- **MUSICA** is a machine language program that performs all functions super fast.
- **MUSICA** is completely software, no need for additional hardware.
- We guarantee **MUSICA** is the best music program you can buy for the Color Computer.

MUSICA (16K, 32K, 64K Cassette)	$34.95
MUSICA (32K, 64K Disk)	$39.95

THE COMPOSER

The **COMPOSER** is a 4 voice music compiler with a 7 octave range. A unique waveshape is provided for each voice. Dotted and double dotted notes are supported, as well as sixteenth and thirty-second notes.

The **COMPOSER** allows music to be played at any tempo in any key. While the music plays, a changing random kaleidoscope pattern is displayed. This may be disabled to allow the user to display anything including the words to a song.

Music compiled using the **COMPOSER** may be played independent of all other software. The **COMPOSER** is menu driven making it extremely easy to use. Nearly 20 minutes of music is provided.

For reviews see June '83 *Rainbow*, p. 192 and May '83 *Color Computer News*, p. 74.

COMPOSER (16K or 32K Cassette)	$24.95
COMPOSER (32K Disk)	$29.95

THE STEREO COMPOSER $10?

Well not really. But when you consider that when you purchase the **STEREO COMPOSER** you get both the **COMPOSER** software and **MUSICA** software, the difference is very close to $10.

The **STEREO COMPOSER** is a hardware music synthesizer that plugs into the cartridge slot of the CoCo. The **STEREO COMPOSER** contains two 8 bit digital to analog converters and two separate audio power amplifiers with separate volume controls to drive external speakers directly or your own home stereo system. The advantage of being able to use external speakers rather than the TV's built-in speaker is obvious. Using high quality D/A converters and two channels further increases music realism.

The **STEREO COMPOSER** comes assembled, tested, burned in, with all the necessary hardware and software and a 90 day warranty.

STEREO COMPOSER (Cassette or Disk)	$79.95
STEREO COMPOSER (50 page manual for evaluation)	$ 7.00

PLEASE PIRATE THIS TAPE

Yes you read that correctly. In order to give you the opportunity to hear our products, we are offering you a standard stereo audio cassette. Over 30 minutes of music developed using the **COMPOSER, STEREO COMPOSER**, and **MUSICA** are included. Your announcer is of course the **VOICE**. So listen before you buy if you must and spread the word by copying the tape for a friend.

Demonstration Tape (Stereo Audio Cassette)	$7.00

THE VOICE

The **VOICE** is a hardware speech synthesizer that plugs into the Color Computer's cartridge slot. It uses the sophisticated SC-01 by VOTRAX to reproduce any word in English as well as other languages.

The **VOICE** has two outputs. Speech may be heard through the TV speaker or the built-in audio power amplifier with volume control may be connected to your own external speaker.

The **VOICE** comes assembled, tested, burned in, with all the necessary hardware and software, and a 90-day warranty. Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K machines.

BINGO The VOICE announces the BINGO tiles while you play the game.

MATH TUTOR The VOICE tutors your child in learning arithmetic.

HIGH LOW The VOICE gives you hints in guessing a number it has picked.

EDITOR This utility program will help you develop words phonetically.

THE VOICE (Hardware and programs above, Cassette or Disk)	$119.95
THE VOICE (40 page manual for evaluation)	$ 7.00

THE TRANSLATOR

The translator is a machine language program that uses a sophisticated algorithm and exception table to automatically convert text to speech. For example, A$ = "THIS IS ALMOST TOO EASY" followed by calling a USR will allow the VOICE to speak. The translator will even allow you to type words in one language (i.e. French) and have the VOICE speak in another (i.e. German).

REACTION Test your reflexes as the VOICE gives you commands.

SIMON Test your memory for numbers spoken by the VOICE.

THE TRANSLATOR (With programs above, Cassette or Disk)	$29.95

ESTHER

ESTHER is ELIZA plus. ESTHER illustrates the high level of artificial intelligence that computers have achieved. Perhaps you have heard of ELIZA that was developed at MIT in which the computer plays psychologist. In our version, the VOICE speaks just as the doctor would. And because it is completely machine language, responses are immediate. You'll be amazed!

* **ESTHER** (32K Cassette or Disk)	$24.95

EDUCATION PACK 1

This package of 3 programs is intended for the pre-schooler.
ALPHABET The VOICE speaks the A, B, C's as they are displayed enlarged.
NUMBERS Enlarged numbers are displayed while the VOICE speaks them.
COLORS The VOICE teaches your child the basic colors.

* Educational Pack 1 (16K or 32K Cassette or Disk)	$24.95

EDUCATION PACK 2

This package of 3 programs is intended for the elementary school child.
HANGMAN The VOICE adds a new dimension to this favorite spelling game.
SPELLING Test your spelling ability with the VOICE.
CALENDAR Test your knowledge of the days of the week, months, etc.

* Educational Pack 2 (16K or 32K Cassette or Disk)	$24.95

EDUCATION PACK 3

This package of 3 programs is intended for grades 5 through 8.
STATES The VOICE tests your spelling ability of the states.
CAPITALS So you think you know the capitals, let the VOICE see.
PRESIDENTS Even adults will find this one challenging.

* Educational Pack 3 (16K or 32K Cassette or Disk)	$24.95

TERMINAL TALK

Coming soon. A talking terminal program. If you saw the movie **WAR GAMES** you know what this program can do. All you need is a modem and the **VOICE**.

* Requires the Translator.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$2.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax for the STEREO COMPOSER or THE VOICE.

Speech Systems

38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. YOU MAY ALSO ORDER BY MAIL.
WE SHIP FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS.

TAKING BASIC TRAINING

HOME-GROWN HINTS AND EVIL-EYE

BY JOSEPH KOLAR
RAINBOW CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

It is hint time again! Newcomers to the Color Computer arrive unencumbered with preconceived notions. They must strike out on their own to solve many problems that crop up. Since there are no precedents for them to use as guides, they are apt to find startling but innovative solutions to problems that they had never encountered, much less imagined. These tailor-made solutions are quickly incorporated into their growing storehouse of knowledge and become a part of their operating system. The logic is that if these home-brewed solutions work for them, then they will work for someone else. That someone else could be you!

The old-timers, who once were newcomers, have their own tricks of the trade to make life a bit easier at the keyboard. Isn't it a shame that so many excellent tricks, solutions and hints lie dormant in somebody's computer room?

Let's make up a rule! A hint is anything that you discover that serves some purpose in making the use of the Color Computer simpler, saves time and ultimately, is fun. Don't sit on a hint because you feel it is unimportant. There is no such animal as a useless hint. It may be ignored as irrelevant to an individual's system, but it isn't useless. Many newcomers would like to know what you know. The rule is: pass it on through *the Rainbow*. Use simple language to explain the hint and help make life a bit easier for those who come after you to the wonderful world of the Color Computer.

Here are a pair of home-grown hints to give you the idea.

Do you use your printer frequently? When you detach the end strips from the fan-fold paper, do you toss them into the waste bin? Keep a cardboard box, or other container in a discreet location. Save the strips by dropping them into your special container. When loosely crumpled up, they make excellent packing excelsior (filler) when you mail parcels. They might make good kitty litter. What other uses can you dream up for the strips?

Do you use cassette index labels (RS 44-621) to affix over other cassette labels? Get double duty from the labels. If you use the index label, carefully peel it off the waxed paper backing so that the center strip remains attached to the waxed paper. Save this residue! That leftover strip will have a color-coded border. Use this handy bonus strip to label file folders or cassette storage boxes. Conversely, if you don't need the index label, you can still use the center strip. Just peel it off and use it. Put the index label back in the packet for future use. Now, what else can you use the "excess" strip for? Thank RS for the free, color-coded labels.

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Now for some hints from the field. John W. Bowles, Stillwater, Okla., offers the following hint.

When developing/running a program that demands maximum memory allocation, the procedure for tape users is to *POKE* 25,6:*NEW*. This clears all graphic pages reserved at power-up. However, this does not give one all of the available RAM. If the program does not require string space, a command of *CLEAR 0* following the poke will provide an additional 200 bytes of RAM. *CSAVE* the program and deliver a respectable 31,207 bytes of workable RAM in a 32K machine.

Fred Sawtelle, Huntsville, Texas, offers the following hints to owners of the CGP-115:

If your CGP-115 is in the text mode and the dip switch #3 (on the rear panel) is set to carriage return and line feed, then the control code for reverse line feed, *PRINT#2, CHR$(11)* is useless by itself. This is because the printer executes the command, backing up a line, and then automatically feeds forward a line, putting you back where you started. To prevent this, simply add a semicolon to the command, as you would to prevent automatic line feed on your TV screen:

```
PRINT#-2,CHR$(11);
```

To stop CGP-115 paper from curling up so much when it is nearly used up, flip the roll over so that the paper feed is from the top moving forward. This curls the paper backward and removes some of the tight curl.

Fred Sawtelle also offers this hint: When working out bugs in a program and listing the same lines over and over, it gets pretty boring typing *LIST* 1200—1300 (or whatever) each time. Add the following lines to your program:

```
3      GOTO 10
4      CLS:LIST 1200—1300
1302 GOTO 4
```

With this, either let the program run its course or [BREAK] and type *RUN4*.

Don Prisk, Salt Lake City, Utah, offers this tidbit:

If you want to make the *LINE* command print the color you want, type in DRAW"CN," "N" being the number of the color, before your *LINE* statement.

```
10 DRAW "C7"
20 LINE(10,40)-(30,70),PSET
```

Does your computer stuff (*i.e.*, software catalogs, invoices, newspaper clippings, *etc.*) become a disorganized pile of junk? Just use a "trapper keeper" notebook and some "trapper keeper" folders. Then, you can label each folder separately for a different software company, or whatever. Also, you can put your *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* in the binder.

Michael E. Parry, our northern neighbor from Nepean, Ontario, Canada, has some helpful hints regarding the CTR-80A cassette recorder.

To prevent wear on the keys, develop a habit of depressing the recorder keys in a certain sequence in order to avoid the ultimate breakdown. It goes like this:

Before engaging any key, hold the [STOP] key down, depress the required key. Then, while holding it down fully, release the [STOP] key.

Before operating the [STOP] key, first depress the engaged key, or keys, fully. Depress the [STOP] key and hold it down while releasing the engaged key.

It takes a bit of time to develop the habit of operating the keys in this manner. However, wear is eliminated on the internal operating surfaces of the functioning keys. Try this technique and you will immediately notice the absence of frictional resistance while operating the keys in this manner.

Michael Parry also suggests that you should never leave the [PLAY] key engaged, when tape motion is stopped. A dimple may be created on the tape. This may create a potential "drop out" type of failure. Given enough time, a bumpy capstan pinch roller may develop. Use the [PAUSE] key on the CCR-81 or the [STOP] key on the CTR-80A to disengage the capstan during lengthy pauses.

Here are a few home-grown hints:

Back to the CTR-80A! Haven't you often wished you could set the cassette counter to a desired number to avoid lots of winding and rewinding, when copying a taped program embedded far into a 60-minute tape? Save your next burnt-out cassette tape, preferably, a 60- or 90-minute one. With a black, felt-tipped pen, print "COUNTER" on both sides of the tape, after erasing or taping a new label over the old one.

Suppose you *CLOADed* a program that ended at counter number 220. You take the tape out of the cassette. Pop in a new tape and *CSAVE* it. You eject the tape and decide to put in the original tape in order to call some other program. You recall that the program ended at 220. But, the counter is at some other number.

Rewind, reset the counter and advance back to the desired location? No more!

Pop in the "COUNTER" cassette. Run in [FORWARD] or [REWIND] until the desired number appears on the counter. Stop! Eject "COUNTER." Put in the tape that you know is set at location 220. You now are properly oriented.

You don't care where you are on the counter cassette. Keep it handily located near your recorder.

The only cautionary is that you must definitely know where you are located on the tape. When in doubt, or if you are *CSAVING* with an important program, do it the hard way, until you are familiar with the system, to avoid the grief of recording over an existing program. The more you use this system, the more it grows on you.

When creating a program, it is generally good practice to assign blocks of line numbers for each routine or part of your program. Do not *RENUM* 10,10, 10 or some other equivalent, in the middle of expanding or creating a program. Even though it makes a neat, orderly numbered program, it may confuse you. You lost your assigned block series and also lost your mental line-number image of your program. This will slow down your concentration until you figure out where you are.

Consider how much easier it is to key in a program that has blocks of line numbers assigned to elements of a program. Consider the neat, but mind-numbing program that is listed numerically from 10 to 100, incremented by 1. Haven't you had the exasperating and tedious experience of keying in such a program? Wasn't it difficult to keep your place?

Since all of these hints may have been useless to you, let's have a little fun! Key in the *Evil-Eye* listing. Make a backup copy. Look over the listing! *RENUM* 1,1,1 and *LIST*. Look it over! *RENUM* 10,1,10 and *LIST* again. Look it over. Aren't you sorry that you renumbered it? Type *NEW;* get your backup copy; *CLOAD* "EVIL-EYE."

Have a little fun with *Evil-Eye*. Alter or improve it. Delete lines 220, 300, 320, 400. It may not be quicker, but you get a different presentation of the same designs.

Add the following:

```
500 FOR X+1TO3
510 CIRCLE(129,30),X,1
520 NEXT X
```

That is the scoop for putting a pupil in the top eye. Put in the other pupils.

How would you alter the routine for the four outer eyes, to make the eyes appear more round (increase the black area)? How would you make the pupils flash on and off?

Give it your best shot and if you get frustrated or want to show me what you came up with, drop me a card at 1709 Dickinson St., Inverness, Fla., 32650. Have fun at the keyboard.

B L A C K J A C K P R O

BLACKJACKPRO

A computer assisted learning tool
to condition you to make
the right play effortlessly
and beat the house.
Read about BLACKJACKPRO on page 165.
BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of Skillware Corporation

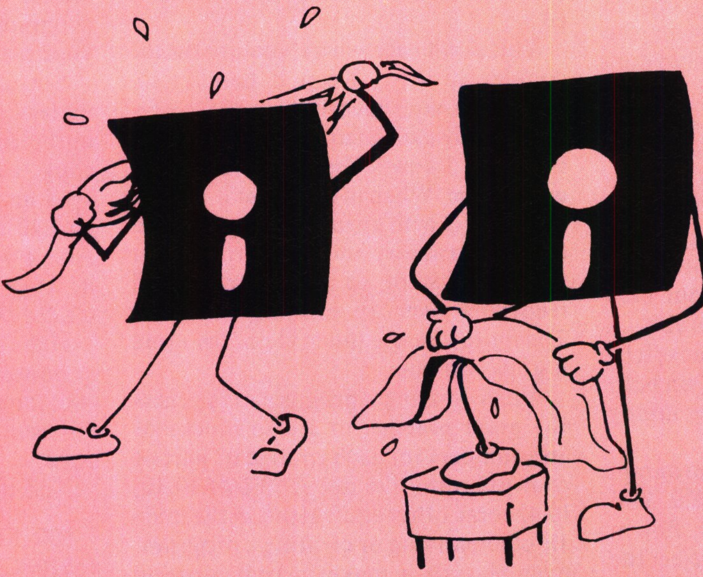
S K I L L W A R E

A Better Method For Washing Your Disks

By David and Thomas Szlucha

There are several ways to wash your disks. You could gently scrub them in a mild solution of diskwasher soap and water but this does not always work well because the insides of the jackets get soggy and are difficult to dry. A better way is to use the utility program presented here called *Diskwash*. *Diskwash* is a program designed to work with the Radio Shack Color Disk Operating system. It was patterned after a similar program called *Wash* available to CP/M users.

Diskwash is a multifunctional disk utility designed to help maintain orderly disks and allow easy file transfer to other disks. When *Diskwash* is run, you are presented with a menu of items to select from as you step through the directory of files and programs present on that disk. You are allowed to COPY, RENAME, DELETE, or PRINT (hardcopy) the directory of the currently logged-on drive. You can also elect to change the current drive or the disk being examined. Without this utility, many of these functions can take 12 to 18 or more keystrokes to accomplish. Often, you must repeat the procedure because it is *so easy* to forget the required extension or misspell a filename. The beauty of *Diskwash* is that it is almost automatic with usually only one or two keystrokes required to carry out a function. The computer now does all of the hard work, such as remembering spelling, file extensions and the syntax of the commands. This program has not been made so automatic that you accidentally kill the wrong file; with the DELETE command you are asked "Are you sure?" So pay attention—do not respond to that cue with reckless abandonment.



The heart of *Diskwash* starts on line 140, a routine to read the names of existing files from the directory track with the very powerful *DSKI$* command. This routine was taken almost directly from Chapter 11 of the disk operating manual. Although I have read some criticism of the disk manual for lacking detail, I believe that Tandy has revealed many useful concepts which can be helpful in building handy utilities such as this. The disk manual is well worth the effort to study. There are many helpful gems amongst its pages.

Line 80 utilizes the rather well-known break key disable routine to help prevent accidental disruptions of the program. The directory printout routine in line 960 is a previously documented *POKE* which routes output automatically to the printer. It creates a single column printout exactly as it would appear on the screen.

Try washing your disks with *Diskwash*. I guarantee that once you use it, this program will become one of your most used utilities. It saves so much time. If you don't like the directory print format, change it. If you want to add a function, there is plenty of room on the screen, see lines 400—620 of the program for the input selection routine.

In the way of explanation, *Diskwash* works with both single and multiple drive systems. If you are doing a COPY with a single drive system, be sure to insert the destination disk when asked, then be especially sure to remove it and reinsert the original disk when you are through. If you don't, you will only end up confusing yourself because the directory of the original disk is stored in a buffer and will be shown to you instead of the "new" disk which is in the drive. If you desire to change disks, select this option from the menu after you insert the new disk. Also, be sure to *PCLEAR1* before

---

(David Szlucha is a student in Minerva Deland High School, Fairport, New York, and is planning to pursue a career in computers. He collaborated on this article with his father, Thomas, who is a frequent contributor to ***Rainbow.****)*

MAILMERGE — $49.95!*

** Limited time offer — regularly $79.95*

ADVENTURES

THE FINAL COUNTDOWN

by Bill & Debbie Cook

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

You are outside a missile base which has just been evacuated because a berserk General has started the countdown on a nuclear missile — target: MOSCOW. Your mission, if you accept it, is to stop the missile launch and prevent WW III.

16K EXT $14.95

EVASION

by PAL Creations

You have just escaped from a German prison camp. That was the easy part. Now you must get out of Germany!

32K EXT $19.95

S.S. POSEIDON

by Bill & Debbie Cook

You are aboard the S.S. Poseidon when it is capsized by a tidal wave. It is floating bottom-up on the surface and taking on water. Will you survive to tell your tale?

16K EXT $14.95

MANSION OF DOOM

by PAL Creations

Rescue the Princess Marlena from the mysterious Count Von Steinoff and reunite her with the townspeople of her village in Transylvania. The Count's mansion has 76 distinct locations for you to explore in your rescue attempt.

32K EXT $14.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

DATABASE / MAILER LETTER WRITER

by EVS

No "Database Adventure" here — includes over 40 pages of excellent documentation, including program operation flow charts for people who hate to read instructions.

Great for accounts, insurance records, change of address, lost card reporting. Christmas mailing labels, churches, clubs, realtors, dental recall notices, etc.

★ READ THESE FEATURES ★

Active Menu guides you to valid operations.
32K system allows 59 to 338 records.
16K system allows 12 to 72 records.
4 - 10 fields, 5 - 27 widths, 20 - 270 c/r.
All user definable with default values.
Memory sense adjusts files to system size.
Fast Basic sort by any user defined field.
Convenient "Percent Sorted" display.
Adjusts for empty label lines — no gaps.
Up to 9 line labels with multiple copies.
Master two column printout with header.
Header includes date, paging and filename.
Selective printing by any field or range.
Single screen 10 record display by field.
Single key for hard copy of screen data.
Includes user modification instructions.
Uses CC-LW for MAILMERGE:
  Easier to use than a "word processor".
  Fast single page letters with wordwrap.
  Embedded commands center, tab & line skip.
  Edit mode allows text insertion/deletion.
  All headings, salutations, & closings are tabbed, spaced & printed — automatically.
Tape version doesn't require EXT. Basic.
CC-DBM/CC-LW $49.95

HARDWARE

16K/32K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

Eight 200ns 4116 Factory Prime Chips with Piggy Backed Sockets, SAM Socket, Bus Wire, and 32K RAM Sticker. Comprehensive instructions. Recommended for "D" or earlier, but may be used on "E". Only 9 simple solder connections to kit. None to computer.

.... $29.95

VIDEO PLUS

(From Computerware)

Best unit available. Requires no soldering or hole cutting for installation. Will work on ANY composite monitor, color or monochromatic.................... $24.95

SPLC-1

Lower Case Board

by Saturn Software

Plug-in board gives true lower case letters with descenders instead of inverted letters on your video display. Installation of an optional switch (not provided) allows inverse or standard video with the flip of a switch. Fits *all* boards............................ $59.95

BIO DETECTOR

by Computerware

Learn to relax with this really amazing device. Just slip on the adjustable finger grips and watch your emotional level graphically displayed with optional sound on your screen.

Uses the galvanic skin response principle for fast response. Silver contacts are used for greater sensitivity. This is definitely a quality device and fun to boot. Bio Detector includes all software, hardware and easy instructions.... $34.95

We ship within 24 hours

Call our 24 hour orderline

619-695-1385

or 619-566-6013, 9 — 5 p.m. PST weekdays
or send check or money order to:

When ordering please provide:
- NAME
- ADDRESS
- CITY/STATE
- ZIP CODE
- PHONE
- TAPE or DISK
- CREDIT CARD NO.
- EXP. DATE
- Master Card holders — include interbank no.

Please include the following:
- $2 postage and handling
- U.S. funds only
- CA residents add 6% tax
- COD orders add $2

Dealer inquiries invited

Personal checks – OK
we won't make you wait.

EVS ENGINEERING

9528 Suite 35, Miramar Road
San Diego, CA 92126

MasterCard

VISA

"Serving the Defense and Space Industry since 1979"

loading this program, especially when you plan to transfer (COPY) large files so that the computer can use all the available memory for data storage. Because *Diskwash* is written in BASIC, if a disk error occurs, you will drop out of the program. If this happens simply retype *RUN* and try again.

Key in the program carefully and test it on a "scratch" disk to make sure that it functions correctly. You cannot be too careful with a program of this type when working with the precious information stored on your disks. Once *Diskwash* is up and running, throw away your scrub brush. Your disks will be clean and tidy and you will no longer have diskpan hands.

120....	012A
250.....	0262
490....	043E
720.....	0682
END...	08D7

The listing:

```
10 'DISKWASH 1.1
20 'DAVID SZLUCHA
30 '14 GREAT GARLAND RISE
40 'FAIRPORT N.Y. 14450
50 ' 7/11/83
60 CLEAR2000
70 B=143:S=0
80 POKE &HF8,&H32:POKE &HF9,&H62
:POKE &HFA,&H1C:POKE&HFB,&HAF:PO
KE&HFC,&H7E:POKE&HFD,&HAD:POKE&H
FE,&HA5:POKE&H19A,&H39:POKE&H19B
,&H0:POKE&H19C,&HF8:POKE&H19A,&H
7E
90 DRIVE S
100 '
110 GOSUB500
120 X=3
130 PRINT@480,"     PLEASE WAIT..
.";
140 DSKI$ S,17,X,A$,B$
150 C$=A$+LEFT$(B$,127)
160 NAM$(0)=LEFT$(C$,8)
170 EXT$(0)=MID$(C$,9,3)
180 FOR N=1 TO 7
190 NAM$(N)=MID$(C$,N*32+1,8)
200 EXT$(N)=MID$(C$,9+N*32,3)
210 TYP$(N)=MID$(C$,13+N*32,1)
220 NEXTN
230 IF FL=0 THEN N=0 ELSE N=7
240 IF LEFT$(NAM$(N),1)=CHR$(255
) THEN 310
250 IF LEFT$(NAM$(N),1)=CHR$(0)
THEN 310
260 PRINT@480,"
                ";
270 PRINT@416,NAM$(N);"/";EXT$(N
);":";
280 GOSUB380:FL=0
290 PRINT@384,"":PRINT:PRINT
300 PRINT@384,"DRIVE:"S
310 IFI$="B" THEN350
320 N=N+1:IF N<8 THEN 240
330 X=X+1:IF X<12 THEN 130
340 GOTO 120
350 IFN>0THENN=N-1:GOTO240
360 IFN=0 THEN FL=1:X=X-1:IFX<3
THEN X=11 ELSE GOTO130
370 GOTO 130
380 I$=INKEY$
390 GOSUB920
400 IF I$="R" THEN 650
410 IF I$=" " THEN RETURN
420 IF I$="X" THEN END
430 IF I$="B" THEN RETURN
440 IF I$="P" THEN 960
450 IF I$="D" THEN 730
460 IF I$="C" THEN 780
470 IF I$="S" THEN 850
480 IF I$="N" THEN 890
490 GOTO 380
500 CLS:PRINT" 'DISKWASH' BY DAV
E SZLUCHA"
510 PRINT
520 PRINT"     COMMAND      FUNCT
ION"
530 PRINT"        P         DIR TO
 PRINTER"
540 PRINT"        R         RENAME
 FILE"
550 PRINT"        C         COPY F
ILE"
560 PRINT"        D         DELETE
 FILE"
570 PRINT"        X         EXIT T
```

TRS-80 COLOR BASIC
by BOB ALBRECHT
Beginners
This entertaining self-instructional book is packed with games, experiments, scores of intriguing challenges, and activities related to fantasy role-playing games. The ideal introductory aid for kids, parents and teachers using the Color Computer.
John Wiley & Sons
605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158
$9.95

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS
by DON INMAN
Intermediate
Explore the creative and imaginative blending of computers and color. This exciting book will enable you to explore all the graphics capabilities of Extended Color BASIC.
Reston Publishing Company
11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090
$14.95

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS
FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
by DON INMAN and KURT INMAN
Advanced
This book is specific to the TRS-80 Color Computer with applications using sound and graphics to illustrate how an assembler can be used to perform feats that would be quite difficult, if not impossible in the BASIC language.
Reston Publishing Company
$14.95

DYMAX, P.O. 310, MENLO PARK,CA 94025
Dymax orders must be prepaid via check, money order, Visa or Mastercard. Sorry, no Purchase Orders or COD orders. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

CANADIANS

P.O. BOX 513
LASALLE, QUEBEC
CANADA H8P 3J4

F & T SOFTWARE

INQUIRIES & ORDERS
CALL (514) 365-5392
BETWEEN 9 & 5 P.M.
E.S.T.

Lowest Prices in Canada — Prompt Delivery — C.O.D. Accepted — Nous Parlons Francais

GAMES

Adventure International

		Can $
C	Airline	33.00
C	Arex	45.00
C	Death Planet	27.50
C	Eliminator	34.50
C	Fire Copter	33.00
C	Sea Dragon	45.00

Color Quest

C	Adventure Trilogy	31.50
C	Beyond The Cimeeon Moon	31.50
C	Fembots' Revenge	37.50
C	Interceptor	24.50
C	Vegas Gamepak	24.50

Computerware

C	Bloc Head	33.00
C	Color Pac Attack	29.50
C	Doodle Bug	33.00
C	Hyper Zone	33.00
C	Junior's Revenge	35.00
C	Megapede	29.00
C	Moonhopper	31.00
C	Morocco Grand Prix	29.00
C	Nerble Force	31.00
C	Railrunner	29.00
C	Shark Treasure	29.00
C	Space Ambush	29.00
C	Starship Chameleon	29.00

Datasoft

C	Moon Shuttle	
D	Zaxxon	45.00
C	Zaxxon	45.00

Intracolor

C	Colorpede	35.00

Mark Data

C	Astro Blast	31.00
C	Black Sanctum	25.00
C	Bumpers	29.50
C	Calixto Island	25.00
C	Cave Hunter	31.00
C	Cosmic Clones	29.50
C	El Bandito	29.50
C	Glaxxons	29.50
C	Haywire (Berserk)	31.00
C	Space Raiders	31.00

Moreton Bay

C	Adventure in Tower Castle	23.50
C	Cube Solver	24.50

Petrocci Ass.

C	Inspector Clueseau	26.00
C	Stagecoach	26.00

Prickly Pear

C	Adventure in Wonderland	24.50
C	Fantasy Gamer's 32K Package	34.50
C	Fantasy Gamer's Package	27.50
C	Fantasy Master's Secretary	27.50
C	Flight (Simulation)	27.50
C	Gangbusters	27.50
C	Jungle	27.50
C	Monsters and Magic	27.50
C	Shaft	25.00
C	Viking	27.50

GAMES

Spectral

		Can $
C	Defense	29.00
C	Donkey King (Tom Mix)	30.00
C	Galax Attax	29.00
C	Ghost Gobbler	29.00
C	Keys of the Wizard	27.00
C	Lancer	29.00
C	Ms. Gobbler	29.00
C	Planet Invasion	29.00
C	Robot Battle	29.00
C	Space Invaders	26.00
C	Space Race	29.00
C	Space War	29.00
C	Storm Arrows	29.00
C	Whirlybird Run	29.00

Tom Mix

C	Air Traffic Controller	37.00
C	Color Golf	24.00
C	Devil Assault	37.00
C	Grabber	37.00
C	Journey to Mount Doom	37.00
C	Katerpillar	32.00
C	Moonlander	23.00
C	Protectors	32.00
C	Solo Pool	25.00
C	Space Shuttle	39.00
C	The Frog	37.00
C	Trapfall	37.00
C	War King	27.00

UTILITIES

Computerware

		Can $
D	64K Screen Expander	40.50
C	64K Screen Expander	34.00
C	Color Diagnostics	23.00
C	Color Monitor	31.00
D	Dynasoft Pascal	79.50
C	Dynasoft Pascal	69.50
D	The Sourcerer	50.00
C	The Sourcerer	43.50

Moreton Bay

C	The Programmers Toolkit	36.50

Nelson Soft. Sys.

D	Super 'Color' Disk-Zap	62.50

Spectral

C	Bugout (Monitor)	27.00
C	Dissassembler	21.00
C	Graphics and Text	30.00
C	Magic Box	33.00
C	Master Control II	33.00
D	Oracle (Graphics Monitor)	42.00
D	Ultra 80CC Easm	63.00

Tom Mix

C	Disk to Tape	30.00
C	Screen Print Routine	26.00
C	Tape Dupe (Tape to Tape)	26.00
C	Tape to Disk	30.00
C	The Fixer	26.00

Modem Software

Computerware

		Can $
D	The Color Connection	53.00
C	The Color Connection	40.00

Nelson Soft. Sys.

D	Super 'Color' Terminal	87.50
C	Super 'Color' Terminal	62.50

BUSINESS

Computerware

		Can $
D	Flexi-Filer	87.50

DSL Products

C	The General Ledger	49.95

Moreton Bay

C	File Cabinet	37.50
C	Report	32.50
D	The Coco Writer	43.50
C	The Coco-Writer	43.50

Nelson Soft. Sys.

D	Super 'Color' Calc	125.00
D	Super 'Color' Database	99.50
D	Super 'Color' Mailer	75.00
C	Super 'Color' Mailer	49.50
D	Super 'Color' Speller	87.50
D	Super 'Color' Writer II	125.00
C	Super 'Color' Writer II	87.50

The Computer House

D	Filmaster	31.50
C	Filmaster	37.50

Audio & Graphics

Computerware

		Can $
C	3D Drawing Board	31.00
C	Foxygraph	38.00
C	Semi Draw	29.00
C	Synther 7	29.00

Spectral

C	Compu-Voice	57.00
C	Soundsource W/Cable	33.00

General Interest

Computerware

		Can $
C	Bio Detector	44.00

Moreton Bay

C	Planetarium	24.50

Prickly Pear

C	Ancient Wisdom Trilogy	49.50
C	Astrology	44.50
C	Household Helper	27.50

HARDWARE

H	Kraft Joystick (1)	80.00
H	Coco Prof. Keyboard	99.50
H	'F' Board Adapt. for Keyboard	6.50
H	Kit 8X64K 100% Good Rams (64K Upgrade Instructions incl.)	95.00

BOOKS

Arcsoft

B	101 Color Computer Programs	13.50
B	55 Color Computer Programs	16.70
B	55 More Col. Comp. Programs	16.70
B	Color Computer Graphics	16.70
B	Color Computer Songbook	13.50

McGraw Hill

B	6809 Assembly Lang. Prog.	24.00

Motorola

B	6809 Reference Card	2.50

Spectral

B	The Facts	22.00

GRENADIER MANUAL MINI MODEM

MODEM PHONE FEATURE

- FCC approved
- Asynchronous interface compatible with RS-232C
- 300 bps full duplex
- Bell 103 compatible
- Direct connection between microcomputer and telephone
- Easy manual originate and answer mode
- Power on indicator
- Carrier detector indicator
- Low cost compact construction

$145.00

RS-232 PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN	I/O	FUNCTION
2	Input	Transmitter data (XTM)
3	Output	Received Data (RCV)
5	Output	Clear to Send (CTS)
6	Output	Data Set Ready (DSR)
7	Output	Signal Ground
8	Output	Carrier Detect (CRX)

SPECIFICATIONS

Receive Frequencies

1. Answer	2. Originate
Mark 1270 HZ	Mark 2225 HZ
Space 1070 HZ	Space 2025 HZ

Transmit Frequencies

1. Answer	2. Originate
Mark 2225 HZ	Mark 1270 HZ
Space 2025 HZ	Space 1070 HZ

Baud Rate	0-300
Modulation	Phase Coherent, FSK
Synchronization	Asynchronous
Operating Modes	Full Duplex; 2 wire
Digital Interface	RS-232-C
Telephone Jack	RJ11C
Bell Compatibility	Compatible with Bell 103
Electrical Requirement	12 VAC at 300 mA supplied by AC Adaptor (included)
Package	Stand alone

THE OLDEST MAILORDER COMPANY IN CANADA

After only 2 years in business we have thousands of satisfied customers Canada-wide.

As those of you who have been with us from the beginning know, we started with a limited, but quality selection of 2 companies. Since then we have gone on to add manufacturers at the rate of about 1 a month. We now offer one of the widest ranges of software in North America!!

Our large selection of titles has been built up on the basis of YOUR INQUIRIES. We encourage you to write or call us with comments and suggestions so that we may continue to improve our selection and service.

Payment Policy

Unlike most mailorder companies

- *We accept C.O.D. orders and we do not insist on a cash deposit.*
- *We accept your personal cheques without making you wait the customary 2/3 weeks for clearance.*
- *Our prices already include shipping, handling and insurance charges*
- *All software and hardware is shipped First Class and Insured (books are shipped Book Rate)*

Service

OUR OFFICES ARE STAFFED 9 TO 5 MONDAY TO FRIDAY YEAR-ROUND. WE ARE ALWAYS PLEASED TO ACCEPT YOUR ORDERS OR INQUIRIES AT

(514) 365-5392

PREPAID ORDERS

Send Money Order or
Personal Cheque covering
only the Total
There are **NO SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES**
to be added

C.O.D. ORDERS

SEND NO MONEY!!
When goods arrive
you will pay total due +
$1.59 C.O.D. charges to
your local post office
(Not for U.S. Residents)

Quebec Residents Only

Add 9% Sales Tax
to Hardware & Software
No tax on Books

U.S. Residents

Quoted Prices are in
Canadian $$
You may pay in U.S. $
DEDUCT 20%
Send Registered Cheque
or Int. Money Order

Catalogues

Catalogue is sent free with
First Order — If you do not
wish to order now, send
$1.00, it will be refunded
with your first order

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING — FREE INSURANCE — NO HIDDEN CHARGES

UTILITIES AND GAMES
FOR THE
COLOR COMPUTER

BACKUP $9.95
Speed up disk backups, helps to recover crashed disks. Bypass I/O errors and fix many disk problems.

CATALOG $9.95
An automatic disk file cataloging system. File the directories of your disks.

COPYTAPE $9.95
Copy, merge, and backup your tape based software. Works even with most popular pre-loader tapes.

CZAP $9.95
A disk inspect and modify routine. Learn how disks work, fix problems on your disks.

CCRPM $12.95
A disk drive speed checking routine. Displays on your screen the current, average, high, and low speeds of your drive. Complete with instructions for correcting the speed of your disk drive.

NEATDIR $6.95
Places the file names of your disk directory into alphabetical order. Makes finding programs on your disks easy. Keeps your disks in order.

OFFLOAD $9.95
Create tape backups of your disks. A disk to tape, tape to disk backup system.

ONERR $12.95
An error handler for BASIC programs. Allows your program to receive control whenever any error occurs. Take control and fix your problems.

TAPEDIR $9.95
Create a directory of your tapes. Lists program name, length of program, start, end, and transfer addresses for all programs on your tapes.

TAPELIB $12.95
A BASIC tape subroutine append routine and a starter library of 5 subroutines. Create your own subroutine library on tape to append to your programs.

TAPEXFER $9.95
Load your tape programs to disk automatically. Great for Chromassette subscribers, automatically loads an entire issue to disk.

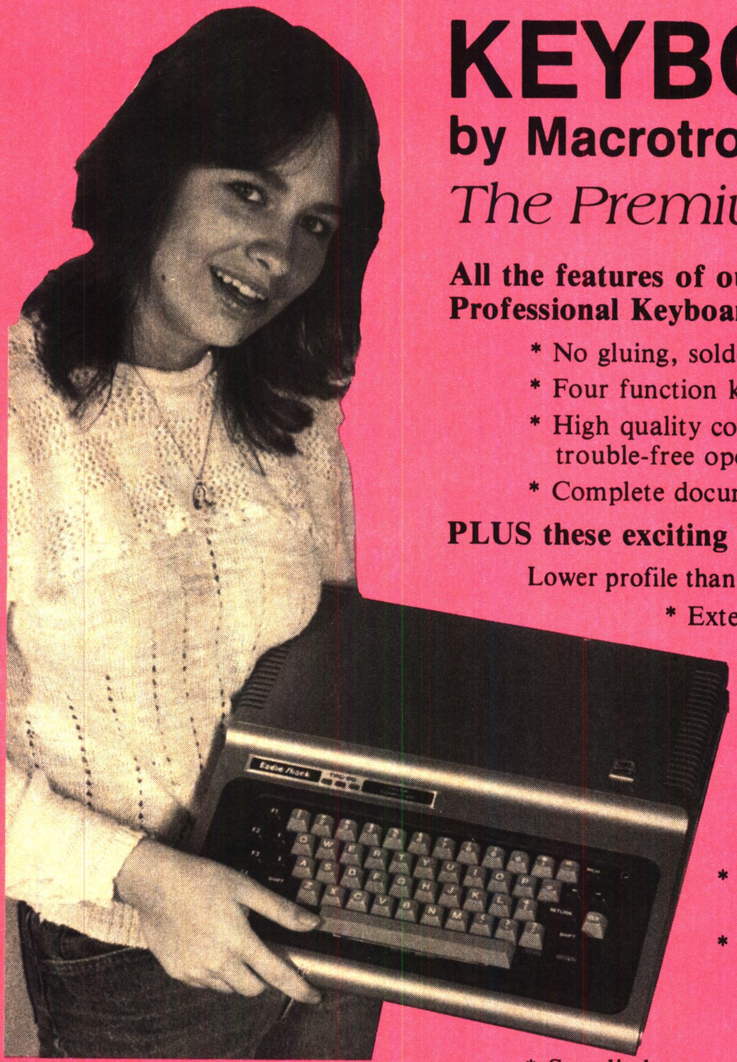
TREK80C $14.95
The classic Star Trek computer game. A real time game with moving Klingons and action graphics.

Please add $1.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax. Canada orders must be paid in American funds. No COD or charge cards, send check or money order only to:

A.M. HEARN SOFTWARE
602 S. 48th Street
Philadelphia, Pa. 19143

Write for a free catalog of these and other products.
Dealer inquiries invited.

```
O BASIC"
580 PRINT"   SPACE BAR    FORWAR
D"
590 PRINT"       B        BACK"
600 PRINT"       S        CHANGE
 DRIVES"
610 PRINT"       N        CHANGE
 DISK"
620 PRINT"DRIVE:"S
630 RETURN
640 GOTO 500
650 LINEINPUT"NAME ";N$:PRINT;
660 IF LEN(N$)>8 OR LEN(N$)<1 TH
EN 710
670 E$=EXT$(N)
680 PRINT@480,"       RENAMING..
.";
690 RENAME NAM$(N)+"/"+EXT$(N) T
O N$+"/"+E$
700 GOTO110
710 GOSUB500
720 RETURN
730 LINEINPUT"ARE YOU SURE ?<Y>/
<N> ";S$
740 IF S$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
750 PRINT@480,"         DELETING
...";
760 KILL NAM$(N)+"/"+EXT$(N)
770 GOTO110
780 LINEINPUT"DESTINATION DRIVE
";D$
790 IF D$>"3" OR D$<"0" THEN RET
URN
800 S1=S:D=VAL(D$):S$=STR$(S):S$
=RIGHT$(S$,1)
810 IF S1=D THEN COPY NAM$(N)+"/
"+EXT$(N)+":"+S$:GOSUB500:RETURN
820 PRINT@480,"        COPYING..
.";:COPY NAM$(N)+"/"+EXT$(N)+":"
+S$ TO NAM$(N)+"/"+EXT$(N)+":"+D
$
830 GOSUB 500
840 RETURN
850 LINEINPUT"DRIVE ";S$:S=VAL(S
$)
860 IF S>3 OR S<0 THEN S=0 :RETU
RN
870 DRIVE S
880 GOTO 100
890 PRINT:PRINT"INSERT NEW DISK
AND"
900 LINEINPUT"PRESS ENTER";Q$
910 GOTO 110
920 IF B>255 THEN B=143
930 PRINTCHR$(B);:FORP=1TO75:NEX
TP:PRINTCHR$(8);
940 B=B+16
950 RETURN
960 POKE111,254:DIR
970 RETURN
```



KEYBOARDS
by Macrotron
The Premium Keyboard

All the features of our popular Professional Keyboard:

- * No gluing, soldering, or cutting—plugs right in
- * Four function keys complete the matrix
- * High quality construction assures years of trouble-free operation
- * Complete documentation included

PLUS these exciting new features:

Lower profile than the Professional

- * Extended Radio Shack layout
- * Silk-smooth feel— uses ALPS keyswitches

Our Versakey software enhances the keyboard's utility

- * Auto-repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
- * F1 becomes DEFINE, F4 becomes CTRL
- * May define up to 128 keys (including their SHIFT, CTRL, and SHIFT-CTRL combinations) as strings of up to 80 characters each.
- * Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk

"Have Josie ship yours today!"

GRAND OPENING SALE

The Premium Keyboard	$89.95
The Professional Keyboard (including software)	~~$69.95~~ $49.95
Versakey software	SPECIAL! FREE with Keyboard!

Both keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty.

Please specify your computer's PC board type if known. Otherwise, specify the complete catalog number and serial number.

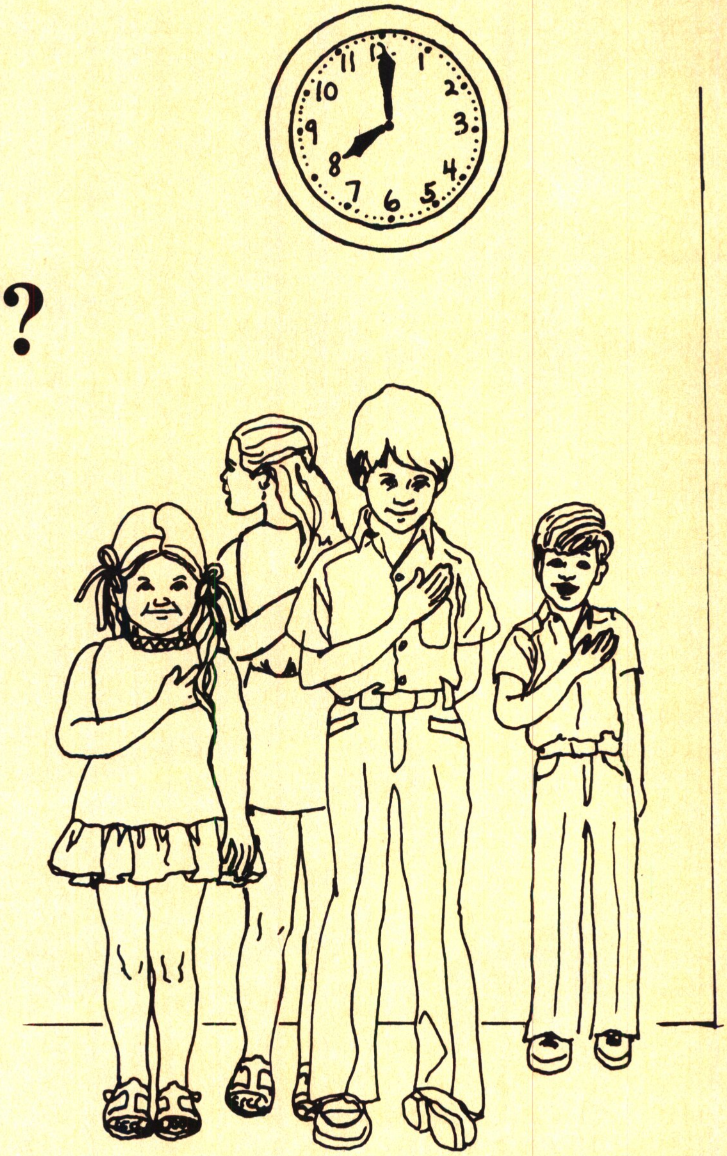
We have moved to a larger facility in order to serve you better. Please note our new address and phone number.

Micronix Systems Corporation
8147 Delmar
St. Louis, MO 63130
(314) 721-7969

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. $2.00, Canada $5.00, COD $3.50 (No COD's to Canada).

Can It Recite The 'Pledge Of Allegiance'?

By Steve Blyn



I can remember taking much abuse from my colleagues over the initial purchase of my Color Computer shortly after it became available. Its capabilities were basically unknown at that time. Everyone was uncertain of its abilities.

Over the past two years, all that has changed. We can each point out arcade games that graphically match those of any other computer. Alternate DOS's allow us to use very sophisticated business programs. There are also many fine educational software programs. We can certainly hold our heads high now when we compare the attributes of the CoCo with other micros on the market. But then again, there's Texas Instruments.

Why mention Texas Instruments? Not a very impressive computer at all. True, but it always talked. I have always liked their *Speak and Spell* and *Speak and Math* self-contained games. Even E.T. liked them. Early on, Texas Instruments had a *Type and Talk* program pack for their computer. I could not believe the clarity of the voice quality when I first tried it over a year ago.

Of course, it was not programmable or usable within a program. It merely repeated or parroted whatever you typed on the keyboard. But, even that was certainly impressive and something that my computer could not do. Think of the educational possibilities of a talking CoCo!

I have always felt that the addition of voice to many educational programs would be of great value and I am sure that this will be a reality in the future. Of course, voice is not necessary for all programs. A high school student studying an SAT program would no doubt be greatly annoyed and consider it a waste of time to hear the computer say, "Great, Charlie, you got this example correct." But a preschooler would love to hear that message. A balance of which programs in the future will contain voice will, I'm sure, be achieved by the various educational software companies.

There are entire groups of people that will benefit from educational voice-aided programs in the future. There is a whole class of speed-impaired people who will find voice synthesizers of great personal use. The blind, many of whom are already touch typists, will be able to more fully participate in using computer software by hearing questions and responses. Children who are too young, or otherwise unable to read will be able to participate and be rewarded in many more programs. And of course, the normal child will be attracted to using many of the new talking programs.

The situation has changed radically over the past few months. Several fine talking programs have emerged. I am referring to computer rather than cassette-generated speech. There are two methods that the companies use to create speech. One is software-based and the other is hardware-based.

The method of using software to generate speech is, of course, much cheaper: All you pay for is the program on cassette. The tape that you buy contains digitized instructions for generating phonemes or sounds. The phonemes can be combined by you into any words or sentences you desire. These programs are a real bargain. The drawback is the often criticized sound of "computer-generated voice."

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

LEARN TO READ MUSIC

THE MUSIC READER NEW

An ideal package of programs for the complete beginner or the person with some ability in reading music. These seven programs utilize the perfect blend of high resolution graphics and informative text to teach you how to read music easily. You will learn how to identify the notes and their lengths, and how to recognise the rests. Musical terms are covered (120 of them) along with measures, time signatures, and key signatures (sharps and flats). You will learn the piano keyboard, and how to translate notes into rhythm.

Each of the seven programs fills 16K of memory and each covers one aspect of music reading completely. These programs are complete in themselves — a student can use them without reference to an instruction manual. This means that no knowledge of the computer is needed. Also, all staffs and notes are shown on the screen just as they appear on the sheet of music. The graphics are fantastic!

The rhythm program is a good example. After a few lines of on-screen instructions, the student is shown a staff containing three measures of music. The notes are of different lengths, forming a rhythm, and the student taps the rhythm on the space bar. If you tap it incorrectly, the program not only tells you it was wrong, it actually shows you the staff of notes you played. By comparing this staff to the one you intended to play (both are on the screen together), it is easy to see where you went wrong, and all of this is done in full high resolution graphics.

These programs were written by a professional musician who teaches music and directs the band program at a college, so you can trust them to be educationally correct. That they are also fun to use is certainly a bonus. If you've always wanted to learn to read music, let your computer and the Music Reader join you. You'll be reading music like a pro before you know it!

The tape version of this package consists of seven different programs and requires 16K of memory with extended BASIC. The disk version consists of the same seven programs driven by an interactive menu for ease of use and requires 32K with disk extended BASIC. **Tape — $34.95; Disk — $39.95**

Programs are available on AMDEK cartridges - add $5.00 to the disk price.

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Viking!

A simulation for 1 to 4 persons. Each begins as a landowner, and by farming their land, buying and selling land, expanding their fishing fleet, building on to their manufactory, increasing their population, equiping and training more soldiers, and regulating their taxes, each player tries to increase their economic power and rank until one becomes ruler over all. But beware plagues, rats, raiders, revolts, bad weather, and other misfortunes which may lie along the road to success. As you progress, see the map of your holdings increase. Playable in 1 to 2 hours, and different every time, you may have an addiction problem. **$19.95 tape — $24.95 disk**

Adventure in Wonderland

Simply the best adventure ever written for the color computer. This adventure puts you in the character of Alice as you roam through the many puzzles and perils of Wonderland. To win you must become a queen on the chessboard, eliminate the menace of the Snark, and escape from Wonderland. The program uses a full intelligence simulator so you can enter commands and questions as whole sentences, not a stingy word or two. Also, there are at least three ways out of every trap. (You may think there is no way out at all, but there are always three ways!) Some people have so much fun talking to the various inhabitants of wonderland that they forget about solving the adventure completely. With a vocabulary of hundreds and hundreds of words you will never run out of topics of conversation. If you want to try your hand at the best of adventures, this is it. 100% ML Needs 32K of memory. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**

TeeeOfff

This is the only 100% machine language completely high resolution golf game you will find for the color computer. Your golfer is an actual little person you move around on the screen with your joystick, and when you have lined his club up with the ball you hold down the fire button and he will take his backswing. The longer you let him wind up, the farther the ball goes, and when you release the button he swings and hits the ball. You can watch it go right down the middle of the fairway, avoiding all those nasty water holes, sand traps, and cactuses. (Actually, you may not ALWAYS make a perfect shot — after all, this is golf.) When you get on the green, the view zooms in close while you putt. If you like golf, you will like TEEEOFFF. For 1 to 4 players, 100% ML. You need a joystick. **Tape — $24.95; Disk — $29.95**

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**
9234 E. 30th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505

$2.95
Color Computer News
The Color Computer Maga
6809 Users.
Issue 20 May 1983
"Second Birthday Issue"
Radio Shack

Having trouble getting a copy of Color Computer News at your newsstand?

Let us bring the newsstand to you!

For $2.95 and the coupon below you can have a chance to examine the latest copy of Color Computer News. Or, if you have already had a chance to examine Color Computer News and would like to subscribe, fill out the subscription form and you will receive one full year of informative, educational and recreational information.

SAMPLE COUPON

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________ State________

Zip________

Enclose $2.95 and send to:

REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443

Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery

REMarkable Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 728-9100

Kelly Software Dist.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1
CANADA

Canadian subscriptions to Color Computer News only

The 12 issue subscription rate is:

United States	$21.00
Canada/Mexico	$38.00
Foreign	$66.00

Name:____________________

Address:____________________

City:__________ State:________

Zip:________

Visa/Mastercard #____________________

Expiration Date ____________________

Subscription begins with next available issue

These programs have a distinct computer quality to them. As the author of these programs tries to improve their sound quality with more instructions and rules, he must obviously use more memory space. This leaves you little room to include your program so that the final version actually does something beyond parroting what is typed on the keyboard.

The second method utilizes a Votrax voice synthesizing chip. This is contained in a ROM pack and is plugged into the slot on the side of the computer. These packs contain a hardware voice synthesizer. A software program is included on tape to interface the CoCo to the Votrax.

I don't believe anyone would really be fooled into thinking that this type of speech were really a human being speaking, but the voice quality is truly exceptional. It is clear and understandable. The method of appending your own program to the synthesizer's program is similar in both types of voice programs. The drawback to the hardware systems has been the high cost.

The July issue of *the Rainbow* contains an article called "Cheap Talker for Our CoCo" by John R. Kelty. I was very excited after reading it. He described how anyone could purchase the Votrax chip and other parts necessary to construct their own voice synthesizer for about $80. I was all set to purchase the equipment when my wife reminded me that I am allergic to schematic diagrams. She is quite correct. After viewing them for more than 30 seconds, I begin to get dizzy. After one minute, I cry. Constructing hardware peripherals is definitely not my forte.

Recently, Bob Rosen of Spectrum Projects sent me a sample of his new Spectrum Speaker to field test. It is a hardware system containing a Votrax chip within a ROM pack and a cassette program to create the speech on a CoCo. The speech is as good as the original Texas Instruments speech that I admired. A knob in the side of the ROM pack even allows you to change the pitch of the voice at will. It has an immediate mode for voice input, a mode to save speech to cassette, and incorporating your own programs with speech are a breeze. Best of all, Spectrum is retailing the complete package tested and assembled for only $69.95.

We often find that educators lag well behind in utilizing technological improvements. Let's not let that happen this time. The technique to include your own program into any of the Voice Paks is similar. I will illustrate this from the Spectrum Speaker's program because that is the one with which I am most familiar.

The Spectrum Speaker's accompanying software contains two programs. The first is a short BASIC program whose main purpose is to access the machine language program. The ML program contains the speech-phoneme directions necessary to interface between the CoCo and the ROM pack to create speech. The ML program must be loaded before any speech can be created. This may be accomplished in either of two ways.

You may *LOAD* the BASIC program which will load the ML program for you. Then return to BASIC and type *NEW*. This will remove the BASIC program but leave the ML program intact. You may also choose to begin fresh and have your program load the ML program. This particular ML program begins at location &H2600. (This program is for the 16K version only.)

```
10 IF PEEK(&H2600)=&H7F AND PEEK(&H2601)=
   &H37 THEN 50
```

This line checks to see if the ML program is already loaded.

```
20 PCLEAR 1: CLEAR 2500,&H25FF
```

Clear memory space for the program.

```
30 CLS0: PRINT "LOADING M/L"
```

Clears screen.

```
40 CLOADM "TRNSLT16"
```

Loads the ML program.

```
50 DEFUSR2=&H2605
```

Defines the location of the text conversion program.

That's it. You are now free to create any type of BASIC program. Assign a string name to anything that you want spoken and the computer will speak it through a USR function. For example:

```
60 A$="HELLO FROM RAINBOW MAGAZINE"
70 U$=USR2(A$)
```

You may program many types of string information for your computer to speak. Here is an example of reading, printing and speaking DATA.

```
 80 B$="MY FRIENDS ARE"
 90 FOR T = 1 TO 5
100 READ C$
110 PRINT B$+C$
120 U$=USR2(B$+C$)
130 NEXT T
140 DATA CHERYL,STEVE,ADAM,DAVID,SHARI
```

All of the speech programs work in a similar fashion. They easily permit you to insert speech into almost any kind of BASIC program that you write. By spelling the words phonetically, you may even try any foreign language. The Votrax is above 90 percent accurate in English pronunciation and will certainly prove to be a great aid to educational programs of the future.

MYSTERIOUS
ISLE

GREAT NEW TEXT ADVENTURE GAME!

You vaguely remember being put in the lifeboat as the ship was sinking. Now you awaken on the beach of MYSTERIOUS ISLE . . . alone in the small battered boat. Can you find the pirate's fabulous treasure and escape with it and your life!!

TRS-80 Color Computer*
Requires 16K Extended Basic

CASSETTE $21.95
including postage

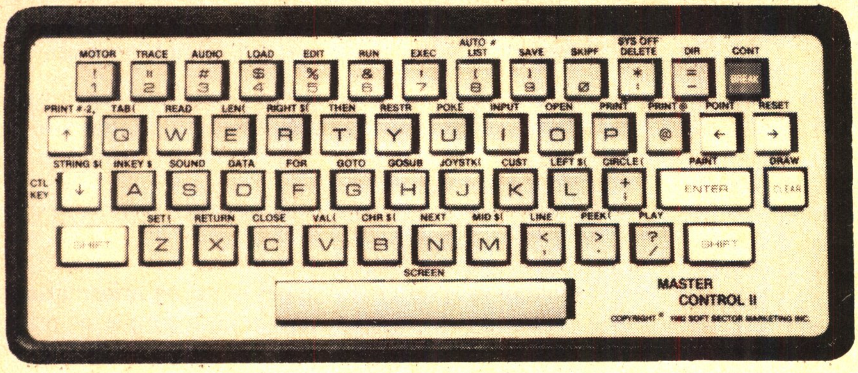
Send check or money order to:
Computer Dynamics
3640 Summitridge Lane
Orange, California 92667

*TM Tandy Corp.

MASTER CONTROL II

from Soft Sector Marketing

Cut Your Programming Time 50% - Improve Accuracy



Master Control II is a machine language program designed to increase the speed in which it takes to write basic programs, by providing the most commonly used program statements with two keystrokes rather than having to type the entire command. The program is relocateable and can be placed anywhere in menory, normally the top 1616 bytes of RAM, it will work on 16K and 32K ststems.

- 51 preprogrammed command keys of standard and extended basic commands.
- Direct control of motor, trace and audio functions.
- Relocatable machine code, now works with disc systems.
- Automatic line numbering, starting point and increment are alterable.
- Programmable custom key, you can select your own special function.
- Direct run key, run the program as you write it.
- Plastic keyboard overlay for easy program use.
- Easy entry of commands into program statements.
- New, complete, easy to understand instruction manual.

Only **$19.95**

ANIMATED HANGMAN

FUN for the whole Family!

Educational - Excellent Graphics

Reg. $12.95 **Now ONLY $7.77**

E.T.T.

(Electronic Typing Teacher)

Written by a certified teacher and a professional programmer for the Color Computer. If you need to learn to type, learn the right way. Video keyboard guides beginners. Finger exercises show and teach every finger-letter combination. Self-tests help beginners and challenges experts! A ten page student manual and self study course is included. Hundreds of practice sentences. 19 skill building practice sets as Data Files, or you may create your own data files. Possibly the best typing tutor on the market today, don't miss it! Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Cassette **$19.95**

CAVE HUNTER **By Mark Data**

Lots of Color. Lots of Sound.

Lots of Excitement!! A Classic.

Cassette (16K) **$19.95**

FLIGHT

from Prickly-Pear Software

If you'd like to fly a plane then this is what you've been waiting for. A really good graphics oriented flight simulator in high resolution. Four difficulty levels let you go from student level to a difficult instrument-only landing. In front of you on the screen are your instruments, and above them are two representations of your plane in relation to the flight path. At the higher levels all you have to go by are the instruments. Can you put it down on the runway to hear the synthesized voice say "perfect landing"? Written by a professional flyer. Use joy stick just like the control stick on a plane. Requires 32K

Cassette **$19.95**

Disc **$24.95**

DOODLE BUG

from Computerware

You must hustle your lady bug through an intricate maze of barriers and turnstiles, while trying to earn points by eating all the dots, letters and hearts. Enemy bugs buzz after you and you must avoid touching the skulls. Exquisite sound adds to the excitement. A must for any one who enjoys fun and a challange.

Cassette **$26.95**

Disc **$29.95**

ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND

from Prickly-Pear Software

A fantasy world peopled with the creatures of Lewis Carroll's imagination. "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland", "Through the Looking Glass", and "The Hunting of the Snark" have been blended into a delightful landscape. You will play the role of Alice as you wander through the garden of live flowers, the treacherous Tugley Wood, the chessboard landscape, the wabe and all the other familiar Wonderland scenes.

The program has a vocabularly of hundreds of words and uses a full ELIZA type intelligence. Machine Language. 32K

Cassette **$24.95**

Disc **$29.95**

All PRICKLY-PEAR Software available

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

Math Drill	$19.95
Word Drill	19.95
Spelling Test	19.95
Estimate	19.95
Tape To Disc	17.95
The Frog (T)	27.95
Trap Fall (T)	27.95

All TOM MIX Software available

DEFENSE **By Spectral Assoc.**

If you like Polaris or Missle Command

You'll love Defense! 16 K Mach. Lang.

Cassette **$18.88**

SPEAK UP!

from Classical Computing

Voice Synthesiszer program for your CoCo. It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all you can make Basic programs talk. Easy to use and will say virtually anything. 16K and 32K versions on each cassette. Learn about speech synthesis with this excellent program. With Speak Up! talk is really cheap.

Cassette .... Only **$29.95**

MARK DATA

Haywire (T)	$24.95
Black Sanctum (T)	19.95
Calixto Island (T) ..	19.95
Astro Blast (T) ...	24.95
Key Board	69.95

INTRACOLOR COMM.

Colorpede (T)	29.95
Colorpede (D)	34.95
Robottack (T)	24.95

TIMS .... **by Sugar Software**

Tape Information Management System

A powerful, personal database manager that is easy and enjoyable to use. Just drop the cassette into your tape recorder and load into your computer. TIMS starts up automatically with prompts that will have you up and running in minutes without any uncertainties about what to do next. Here is an electronic file box with 1 to 8 user defineable categories. Great for maintaining mailing lists, rosters, stamp or coin collections, etc. The documentation included with TIMS is excellent. On the reverse side of the cassette you get another copy which allows you to modify the program to suit your special requirements or modify for disc operation. Order your copy of TIMS today and get things organized the easy way, you'll love it! Requires Extended Basic. 32K Recommended.

Cassette **$24.95**

MAGIC BOX

By Spectral Associates

Magic Box is a special purpose utility designed to load TRS-80 Model I and Model III, 50 Baud Basic programs into the Color Computer.

Makes available a wide selection of software. Magic Box DOES NOT convert Machine Language programs. Requires programming skill to convert Model I/III programs to Color Computer format once loaded. Requires 16K Extended Basic. Cassette can be transferred to disc.

Cassette **$24.95**

GHOST GOBBLERS

Best Pac Man type game available!!

Cassette **$18.88**

Is Programming Your Color Computer Driving You Nuts? **What You Need Is.**

HELP!

HELP! is a reference book which contains every basic command for the Color Computer. It's index lists each command, not only by what it is called, but by what is does. All of the major commands are shown with their formulas, examples, and a full set of notes explaining the various parts, uses and pitfalls.

The Beginning Programmer is provided with a brief but valuable guide to programming written in English, NOT computerese. Each command is explained clearly, and does not require any prior knowledge of programming.

The more advanced programmer will find HELP! to be the perfect system for checking commands which are less familiar, for warnings of traps to be avoided and for exact refernces to the instruction manuals. 232 pages, spiral bound to lie flat on top of the computer. Measures only 4½ inches by 6½ inches closed. A great value, order yours today!

$9.95

SPECIAL -

Offers Expire
November 7, 1983

THE FACTS

For The Color Computer

A must book for the Color computer owner! The first document to provide information that will allow the user to take advantage of all the features of the Color Computer. Aimed at the machine language user.

The FACTS attempts to explain, and describes is detail, how the user can make use of the computers internal features. Divided into two sections: Hardware and software; the primary emphasis is on hardware capabilities and circuits. Provides detailed explanations of all the internal large scale integrated circuits. Includes sche - matic and spec. sheets, 166 pages. Order your copy today!

ONLY **$14.95**

MasterCard VISA

CoCo Warehouse

Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"

500 N. DOBSON - WESTLAND, MI 48185

Phone (313) 722-7957

WRITE FOR OUR

FREE CATALOG

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: For prompt and courteous shipment, SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIERS CHECK, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, inter-bank No., expiration date and signature) PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE PROCESSING. Shipping and packaging charge of $2.50 minimum must be added to all orders in continental US (Canadian orders $5.00 minimum). Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. 10% deposit required on C.O.D. orders.

NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE

CORRECTIONS

Paul Hoffman reports that, “I don’t know what I was thinking of at the time, but . . .” In his article, “This Peripheral Acquaintance Is A Real PAL” (September 1983, page 82), Paul gave the wrong offset address for loading a picture from tape. Instead of &HC000, you should use &HF7FF.

W. H. Barnes, of Naples, Fla., dropped in to report that a few characters are missing from the end of line 55 of the listing for Mike Dubuc’s “Try These Test Patterns On Your Color Monitor.” The line seems to end with GOT.

Correctly, line 55 ends with GOTO 40. It might be necessary to take out a few spaces to ensure that this last portion of a very long line stays in.

Bob Tyson, author of “Strategy Football” (August 1983, page 234), writes to say that Joe Fisher of Denver, NC, has found a “mistake.”

“I call it a mistake rather than a ‘bug’ because it didn’t crash the game or create any weird effects,” says Tyson. “It just allowed for a *104-yard field goal!”*

My mistake,” he continues, “was in my logic of determining the success or failure of the kick. I didn’t anticipate such an attempt. The fix for it is simple (unless you like superhuman kickers).” Just change line 278 to read:

```
278 I=(3-2*BL)*YL*KL:IF I>=50 THEN279 ELSE 285
```

John Fraysse has pointed out a small glitch in his *Marathon* program which will cause big problems if not attended to. The problem is in the *DATA* statement in line 31 on page 30 of your October *Rainbow*. Remove the final datum, along with its preceding comma from line 32 — that is, the “19” at the end of the line and the comma before it. Now, change the “19” into a 198, and put it at the beginning of the *DATA* statement in line 32. Line 31 now ends with 87 and line 32 now begins: 32 DATA 198,15,(etc.).

A quirk only allows the first two digits of 198 to print at the end of line 31, so it must be dropped down to the beginning of the next line.

Firmware Hint . . .

For Your Portable . . .

If you have one of Radio Shack’s new TRS-80 Model 100 portable computers, you need *PCM, the Portable Computing Magazine*. It’s from Falsoft, Inc., publishers of *the Rainbow*. The new monthly is now in its fourth issue.

Poke Display

By Andrew Ilowit

Here, in the tradition of Roy G. Biv, (who is he, anyway?) is a short and simple program whose main purpose is to demonstrate a method of printing on the screen with pokes instead of print commands.

Line 10 contains the poke positions for video. Line 20 pokes each position with the ASCII code of the character to be displayed. Line 16 displays at the bottom corner of the screen the ASCII code of the displayed character. This display gets partially covered up by the last character (code 255). By using the [SHIFT] and [@] key you can ascertain the ASCII code of a displayed character.

The concept used here can become very useful for title pages for programs. In the April 1983 *Rainbow*, Jim Schmidt used these methods to display his title, and in lines 620—670 to display the binary for a Hex number.

The listing:

```
1   CLS
10  FOR X=1024 TO 1035 STEP2
15  Y=Y+1
16  PRINT@508,“”;:PRINTUSING“###”;Y;
20  POKEX,Y
25  FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXTZ
27  IF Y>254 GOTO 35
30  NEXT
35  GOTO35
```

WEST BAY
ROUTE 1 BOX 666
WHITE STONE VIRGINIA 22578

"INVENTORY ONE" - (BY ALAN ROUSE) EFFICIENT, EASY TO USE INVENTORY PROGRAM: SMALL BUSINESS, HOMES, CLUBS. 40 RECORDS 16K, 148 32K. PRINTS INVENTORY STATUS AND REORDER REPORTS. BE RIGHT! 16-32K EXT TAPE $20.00

"GRAPH ONE" - COLOR SCREEN BARGRAPHS IN SECONDS. MAKE BUSINESS PLANS COME ALIVE. 16-32K EXT TAPE $ 8.00

"KWIK-GRAF" -PRINT BARGRAPHS, EPSON OR OKIDATA PRINTER, 3 MINUTES. NO SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM NEEDED. PRODUCES PHOTOREADY GRAPHS, MODIFIABLE. 8-32K EXT TAPE $12.50

"FILE ONE" - SMALL DATABASE PROGRAM FOR FILES, RECIPES, ADDRESSES. PRINTS MAIL LABELS.16-32K EXT TAPE $12.50

"FAMILY PACK ONE" - FUN, EDUCATION, NO GAMES. USEFUL AT HOME, BUSINESS. SHOW FRIENDS. 16-32K EXT TAPE $12.50

"IDOTHINK" - DO COMPUTERS THINK? 3 PROGRAMS WILL MAKE YOU WONDER, PONDER, GUESS. 16-32K EXT TAPE $12.50

"SPANISH ONE" - WORDS, PHRASES, SPANISH OR ENGLISH, HAS SOUNDING GUIDES FOR SPEAKING. 16-32K EXT TAPE $ 8.00

"SPANISH TWO" - MORE ADVANCED. 16-32K EXT TAPE $ 8.00

"MONITOR ONE" - SMALL MONITOR. 16-32K EXT TAPE $ 6.00

FOR EDUCATION, PRE-SCHOOL. 16-32K EXT TAPE, EACH $ 6.00

"LETTERS ONE" - ALPHABET WITH COLORS AND SOUND CUES.

"NUMBERS ONE" - NUMBER LEARNING (1-12). AS ABOVE.

INCLUDES POSTAGE COSTS. IF VIRGINIA, ADD 4% SALES TAX.

RAINBOW Info

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in *the Rainbow* are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that program is available through our *Rainbow On Tape* service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Rainbow Seal

The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us and that it does, indeed, exist.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to *the Rainbow* for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal. This lets you know that we have seen the product and that it does, indeed, exist.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in *the Rainbow* and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of *the Rainbow*. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an Editor-Assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor-assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor-assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor-assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from *the Rainbow's* listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS:";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00.

What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the TRS-80 Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners. As such, it is almost a generic term for three computers, all of which are very much alike.

When we use the term CoCo, we refer to the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP System-100 Computer and the Dragon-32 Computer. It is easier than using the three "given" names throughout *the Rainbow*.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and TRS-80 Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangable.

The Rainbow Check

The small boxes which you see with programs in *the Rainbow* are our *RAINBOW CHECK* program, which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

The check program will count the number of characters you type in. You can then compare the number the *RAINBOW CHECK* gives you to those printed in *the Rainbow*. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

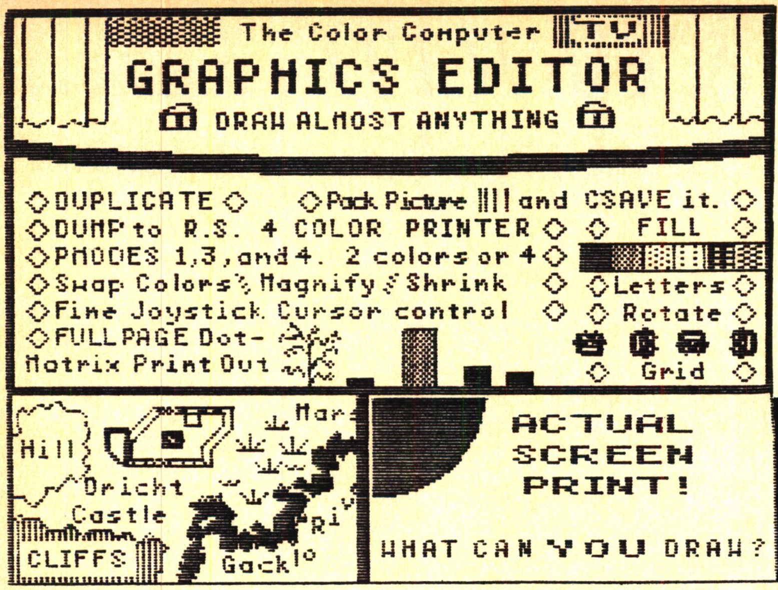
To use the *RAINBOW CHECK*, type in the program, *CSAVE* it for future use, then type in the command *RUN* and press *ENTER*. Once the program has run, type *NEW* to remove it from that area into which you will be keying programs.

Now, whenever you press the down arrow, CoCo will give you the hexadecimal number of bytes in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in *the Rainbow*. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure you typed in the proper BASIC program code.

As the hexadecimal number appears in the upper-left corner of the monitor screen, you may want to clear the screen and press the spacebar five or six times to move the cursor out of the way for easy reading. The *RAINBOW CHECK* counts spaces, too, follow the spacing just as it appears in the magazine.

Here's the program:

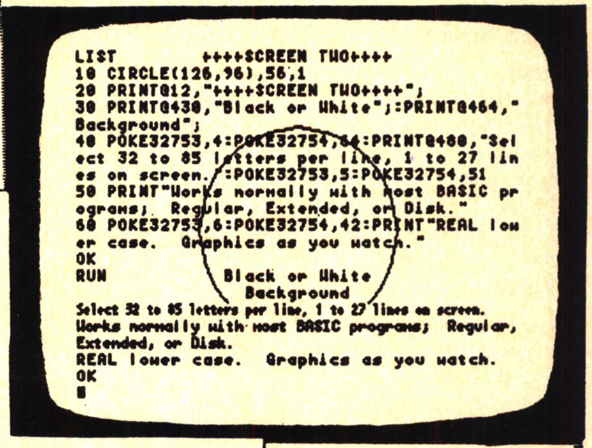
```
 10 CLS:IF  PEEK(116)=127  THEN
X=32688 ELSE X=16304
 20 CLEAR 25,X-1
 30 IF PEEK(116)=127 THEN X=32688
ELSE X=16304
 40 FOR Z=X TO X+77
 50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
 60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
 70 IF W=5718 THEN 80 ELSE PRINT
"DATA ERROR":STOP
 80 EXEC X:END
 90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 141, 0, 68
 100 DATA 134, 126, 183, 1, 106, 190
 110 DATA 1, 107, 175, 141, 0, 57, 48
 120 DATA 141, 0, 4, 191, 1, 107, 57
 130 DATA 129, 10, 38, 44, 52, 22, 220
 140 DATA 27, 147, 25, 142, 4, 0, 141
 150 DATA 6, 31, 152, 141, 2, 32, 25
 160 DATA 52, 2, 68, 68, 68, 68
 170 DATA 141, 4, 53, 2, 132
 180 DATA 15, 129, 9, 46, 4, 139, 112
 190 DATA 32, 2, 139, 55, 167, 128, 57
 200 DATA 53,22,126,0,0
```


The Color Computer TV
GRAPHICS EDITOR
DRAW ALMOST ANYTHING
◇DUPLICATE◇
◇Pack Picture ||| and CSAVE it.◇
◇DUMP to R.S. 4 COLOR PRINTER◇
◇ FILL ◇
◇PMODES 1,3,and 4. 2 colors or 4◇
◇Swap Colors, Magnify & Shrink◇
◇Letters◇
◇Fine Joystick Cursor control◇
◇ Rotate ◇
◇FULL PAGE Dot-Matrix Print Out
◇ Grid ◇
Hill
Mar
Dricht
Castle
Ri
v
CLIFFS
Gack
lo
ACTUAL SCREEN PRINT!
WHAT CAN YOU DRAW?

SCREEN TWO

EXPAND YOUR DISPLAY!

LONGER LINES, To 85 characters, MORE LINES, to 27, LOWER CASE WITH DESCENDERS! COMPATABLE with all versions of BASIC! ***See your text as it will appear on your printer. ***Reserve any amount of the screen for PMODE 4 graphics. ***List slowly enough to see! Works with most BASIC programs. Just 14.95$ Canadian or 12.50$ U.S.



```
LIST            ++++SCREEN TWO++++
10 CIRCLE(126,96),56,1
20 PRINT@12,"++++SCREEN TWO++++";
30 PRINT@430,"Black or White";:PRINT@464,"
Background";
40 POKE32753,4:POKE32754,64:PRINT@480,"Sel
ect 32 to 85 letters per line, 1 to 27 lin
es on screen.":POKE32753,5:POKE32754,51
50 PRINT"Works normally with most BASIC pr
ograms; Regular, Extended, or Disk."
60 POKE32753,6:POKE32754,42:PRINT"REAL low
er case.  Graphics as you watch."
OK
RUN                Black or White
                     Background
Select 32 to 85 letters per line, 1 to 27 lines on screen.
Works normally with most BASIC programs;  Regular,
Extended, or Disk.
REAL lower case.  Graphics as you watch.
OK
█
```

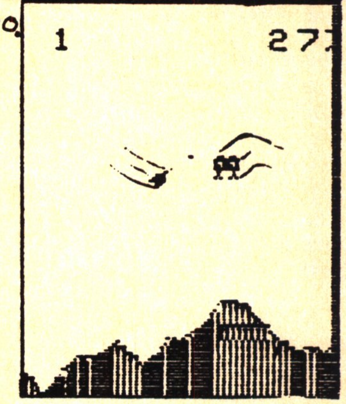
T.V. GRAPHICS EDITOR

TIRED OF PLAYING GAMES? The TV Graphics Editor allows you to expand your creativity. Simple joystick cursor control and powerful but easy to use keyboard commands allow you to create, print, save, and use anything the screen will display. Become an artist, make blueprints, design graphics, make the terrain for Your next video game. TVG Editor makes it easy. Only 27.95$ Canadian or 22.95$ U.S.

All of these fine prints were made with the TVG Editor's SCREEN PRINT facilities on CGP-115 or DMP-100. Also works with LP VII, LP VIII, and DMP 200

PLANET CONQUEST

Combines the SKILL of learning to fly your spaceship as in a "LUNAR LANDER" with the THRILL of aerial dogfights with flying monsters that threaten the success of your mission. Dangerous landings and variable gravity add to the excitement. There are 3 "Lander only" skill levels plus 6 more with monsters. A low 19.95$ Canadian or 16.50$ U.S.



All three programs are 100% machine language, and require 16K, Non-Extended Basic, minimum. Here's a special offer from the author, Craig Carmichael: 50$ Canadian or 41$ U.S. for all three programs.

FOUR GREAT NEW PRODUCTS FROM INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

Dealer Inquiries Invited - New Catalog Underway

Coming Soon!?! Dug-Dug, Flight 747, Light Cycle

ORDERING INFORMATION

Please send cheque, money order, or VISA number with expiry date to:

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE, INC.
820 DUNSMUIR ROAD
VICTORIA, B.C., CANADA, V9A 5B7

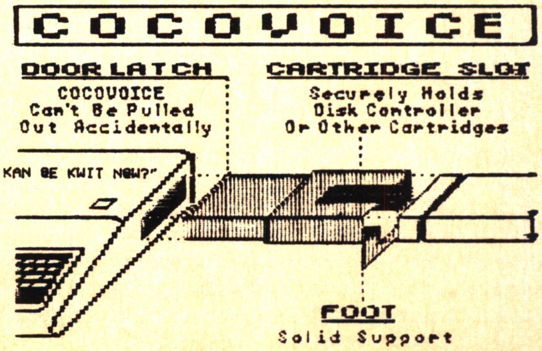
Or, PHONE (604) 384-2626

Please include 3$ for handling and shipping. B.C. residents add sales tax. American customers may use U.S. funds for convenience, all others please use Canadian funds.

COCOVOICE

H.S.I. CoCoVoice voice synthesizer works from BASIC (PRINT#-3) or machine language. In addition to phoneme based spelling, CoCoVoice will correctly say numbers. (ex. 12.34="twelve point three r", 5E7="five exponent seven")Please allow 6 weeks for delivery. 295$ Canadian or 240$ U.S.

```
10 FOR NU=1 TO 100
20 PRINT#-3,"THIS IZ A";NU
30 NEXT NU
40 PRINT#-3,"K0WNT KUMPLET. KAN BE KWIT N0W?"
```


COCOVOICE
DOOR LATCH
COCOVOICE Can't Be Pulled Out Accidentally
CARTRIDGE SLOT
Securely Holds Disk Controller Or Other Cartridges
FOOT
Solid Support

RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products have been recently received by *the Rainbow*, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Pilot Light, a pilot light with five different colored lenses that mounts to the top cover of the computer. Comes with instructions and a lifetime warranty. Vidtron, 4418 E. Chapman, Suite 284, Orange, CA 92669, $7

Outhouse, a 32K game for one or two players. Objective: Thieves are making off with your toilet paper supply, stringing it out the door and across the field. As your ship hovers above, you must pick off the scoundrels, avoid being shot down by enemy ships, and avoid firing the fragile toilet paper. Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, disk $29.95

C-111, a utility that makes your Color Computer disks compatible with other TRS-80s and able to copy programs and data files from machine to machine without conversions or retyping. Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, disk $29.95

Balloon Attack, a Hi-Res ML game with action and adventure. The game includes a complete commented printout of the entire source code for improving programming skills. Objective: Dodge the continuing onslaught of bombs being dropped by the big red balloon flying high in the sky. Computer Shack, 1691 Eason, Pontiac, MI 48054, disk $23.95

Teee Offf, a 16K Hi-Res 100 percent ML golf game for one or two players. Objective: Select from 24 different clubs and play golf on a nine hole course while avoiding sand traps, water holes, and sanguaro cactuses. Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710, tape $24.95

Disk Master, a menu-driven, several function program that: provides a speed check and adjustment to get disk drives into shape; moves data files from tape to disk—or from disk to tape—or moves any sort of file from one disk to another; prints a directory that includes ML addresses to the screen or printer; gives two different disk maps—one showing which grans are available and the other showing how many sectors of each gran are in use; and quickly kills a number of files on a crowded disk. Prickly Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710, disk $24.95

Mailing List, a 32K Disk BASIC mailing list program with six fields for name, address, city and state, phone number, zip code and code. It sorts alphabetically or in zip code order; searches your file on any field; adds or deletes entries, prints any or all entries, or all entries meeting search criteria; and has up to 1500 records on a single drive system. Screen display is in full upper- and lowercase in the choice of a green or white background with no adapters needed. Prickly-Pear Software, 9234 E. 30th Street, Tucson, AZ 85710, disk $49.95

Diskey, a 16K RAM utility written entirely in ML that is designed primarily to assist in recovering data from a slipped disk and for recovering KILLed files. It also can be used to examine, modify, or copy any disk, just as long as there is at least one readable sector. Includes a 50-page manual. Adventure International, Box 3435, Longwood, FL 32750, disk $49.95

Jude, a 32K ECB full text commentary and reference study program of the Epistle of St. Jude. QCS, Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1899, Duncan, OK 73533, tape $13.99, disk $16.99

UT-1, a 16K ECB utility for the LPVII and DMP-100 printers. It lists programs, generating 125 characters by 90 lines. **UT-1** can also be utilized with *Scripsit* by Radio Shack. QCS, Quality Christian Software, P.O. Box 1988, Duncan, OK 73533, tape $14.99, disk $17.99

Colorspeak, a user friendly, complete phoneme-based voice synthesizer that converts plain English text to speech, adds voice inflection to text to speech mode, allows programming the SC01 directly in phonemes, spells text, and pronounces most punctuation. *Colorspeak* uses the VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer integrated circuit as the heart of its functional electronics circuitry. This "CHIP" produces 64 different phonemes and four different inflection levels that result in 256 different sounds in which to produce speech. The SC01 has a 6-bit data input for phoneme selection, and a 2-bit input for inflection. Includes a detailed users manual, a phoneme dictionary, and a demo tape. Bumble Bee Software, P.O. Box 25427, Chicago, IL 60625, $169

Rainbow's Corner, five 16K learning games and two math utility programs for ages five through 11. Each game gives children a chance to experiment with words or numbers in a playful environment and gives problem solving skills as children discover patterns and solutions to animated puzzles and adventures. John Boeschen & Co., 2901 Mirante, Richmond, CA 94803, tape $19.95

Atlantic Adventure, a 16/32K ECB text adventure. Objective: Try to raise your submarine safely above the water surface while you remain safely aboard. Owl's Nest Software, 9036 Pleasant Lane, Ooltewah, TN 37363, tape $21.95

Bomber Command, a 16K 1941-45 strategy war game. Objective: Control the allied air armada and destroy Germany's industry by launching bombing raids each turn, which equals one real month during the war. Play is held on a tactical map that may be toggled to a strategic map via a ML routine and semi graphics. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, tape $19.95

Microdis, a ML program designed specifically for the 4K MC-10 computer, that will allow you to read and disassemble areas of RAM or ROM in the MC-10, and understand the complete MOTOROLA 6803 OPCODE set and will disassemble areas of memory to your printer or screen, using industry accepted mnemonics. Micro Ten Software, 496 Amboy Avenue, Perth Amboy, NJ 09861, tape $19.95

Pre Reader, a 32K ECB learning tool for preschool (ages 3-5) children and beginning readets (grade 1). Level I teaches the child to work with colors, shapes, numbers, and upper and lower case letters. It also teaches how to associate sounds with the letters which represent them. Level II matches single letters and consonant blends with their corresponding sounds. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, tape $19.95

Data Doctor, a 32K menu driven program that provides the file edit capabilities most DOS provide. It lists files, examines, edits and deletes data. It also corrects file errors without running an entire system. Superior Graphic Software Products, P.O. Box 451, Canton, NC 28716, disk $49.95

The 8010 Interface, a serial interface for the Gemini-10 that will link virtually any personal computer with an RS-232 serial port, to a Gemini-10/15. Dip switches select Baud rate, parity, word length and start bits. The 8010 is shipped configured for TRS-80C, 4800 Baud. Includes an assembled and tested circuit board with mounting hardware, a five foot data cable for the TRS-80C and instructions. Dayton Associates of Willie Hall, Inc., 7201 Claircrest Drive, Building D, Dayton, OH 45424 $27.50

Remrem, an educational game with eight skill levels. Objective: Try to remember a sequence of colors that the computer has selected with sounds. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, tape $20.

Battle, a war game. Objective: Score points by bombing and sinking boats while avoiding hitting bombs. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6 tape $20.

Romdisk, a program that will allow you to load Radio Shack ROM Packs from a disk. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, tape $20.

Mr. Copy, a copier written in ML that will make backup tape copies, and is capable of making up to 99 copies in one loading. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada, L4G 2H6 tape $25

Concen, an educational game in four skill levels. Objective: The computer hides eight pairs of three letter words that you must try and match up against the computer or an opponent. Similar to the television game of "Concentration." Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6 tape $20

Colormind, an educational game for up to four players. Objective: The computer hides a sequence of four colors. You must guess the colors and the position they are in. Similar to a popular board game. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, tape $20

Cribbage, a 32K hi-res graphics card game for two to four players. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, tape $20

Stockbroker, a 16/32K ECB game for up to six players. Objective: Each player is given $500,000 to buy stock and must play and keep their stocks, as they may go up or down during the game. Aurora Software, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, tape $20

Mastermail 1200, a 32K disk mailing list program for serious business applications. Can store up to 1200 five-line labels per disk, print by code, and uses a ML sort. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, disk $49.95

Microterm, a terminal program for the new Radio Shack MC10, used to access bulletin boards, CompuServe and other data lines. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421 tape $24.95

Kron, a 32K ML game with four playing screens. Objective: Select from screen of blocks, spiders, cycles or tanks and achieve the best possible score. Similar to the arcade game *TRON.* Oregon Color Computer Systems, P.O. Box 11468, Eugene, OR 97440, tape $26.95

Wild Party, a 16K adult party game for two to six couples. The play of the game consists of a sequence of events performed by the players designed to liven up the dullest party. B&B Software, P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046, tape $35

Family Finance, four 4K BASIC programs for the MC-10, including *Mortgage, Amortization, Loans, Phone Numbers* and *Checkbook Balancer.* Family Computers, 4125 Prescott Street, Sarasota, FL 33582, tape $14.95

Family Fun, four 4K programs for the MC-10 including *Forest Fire, Simple Simon, Concentration and Master Mind.* Family Computers, 4125 Prescott Street, Sarasota, FL 33582, tape $14.95

SRC, Screen Reference Card, a 16K aid to BASIC programming. It offers a variety of information normally available in manuals or reference cards such as: a quick reference to the proper syntax of all commands; shows text screen (PRINT 1) locations; explains the coordinate grid patterns; displays graphic character codes; displays ASCII character codes; is user defined; etc. CoCo Data, 1316 Quail Avenue, McAllen, TX 78504, tape $7.95

CSP-F, Command Stream Processor — Full, a utility which will allow the user to pre-package a series of input lines to be automatically passed to BASIC. These lines may be direct commands or values requested by INPUT or LINE INPUT statements of a BASIC program in execution. The end result is to allow the automation of a total stream of activity and may be considered a program to run your other programs. The user is supplied both a short processor version, for use when RAM space is tight, and a full version which allows a more sophisticated approach to command stream programming. Custom Software Engineering, Inc., 807 Minutemen Causeway, CoCo Beach FL 32931, tape $19.95

Gomoku/Renju, 16K games of strategy for two players in eight skill levels, played on a pattern or grill of intersecting lines. Objective: Two players move alternately by placing a piece of their own color on any vacant point where two lines cross, and be first to create a horizontal, vertical, or diagonal line of five adjacent pieces of his own color. Radio Shack stores Nationwide. Rompack $19.95

Reactoid, a 16K game of skill. Objective: You are in manual control of the reflectoid in a computer guidance system and must keep energy particles from hitting other particle emission tubes that will eventually melt the core of the reactor and must prevent self destruction and meltdown. Radio Shack stores nationwide, Rom Pack $19.95

Dark Castle, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: You must free King Lothan and return him to his rightful throne. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92616, tape $14.95

Witches Knight, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: you must free Sir Noble from the witches evil spell while avoiding many obstacles during this quest. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $14.95

Scavenge Hunt, a 32K ECB text adventure. Objective: You must return all the items on the scavenge hunt list to Hickory Ridge, in order to free your niece, Rebecca from the evil hermit of Medicine Tree. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $15.95

Stalag, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: You must get out of a prison camp in Germany, 1944, alive. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $14.95

Evasion, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: You must evade the German patrols and snipers. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $15.95

Bomb Scare, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: You must disarm all eight bombs that have been planted in the city by a terrorist group. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $14.95

Beacon, a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: you must successfully op erate an old lighthouse in order to avert any major sea-going accidents. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $14.95

Mansion of Doom,a 32K ECB text adventure program. Objective: you must successfully reunite the Crown Princess Marlena with the townspeople of her village in Transylvania. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $14.95

Sac, a 32K flight simulation program in nine skill levels. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $19.95

Isle of Fortune, a 32K ECB text adventure. Objective: You must find a treasure and bring it back to the waterfront bar where the adventure starts. Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Avenue, San Diego, CA 92126, tape $19.95

Option 4, a 32K ECB Canadian payroll program which features all provinces and territories; auto S.I.N. validation; formatted screens, full format trapping; all media transfers; detailed pay stubs; batched checks; total cost/duty allocations; and gross pay any period. YGS, Box 208, Brechin, Ontario, Canada LOK 1BO, disk $149.95

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in *the Rainbow*. By awarding a *Seal,* the magazine certifies the program *does exist*, but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to *the Rainbow's* reviewers for evaluation.

—Jutta Kapfhammer

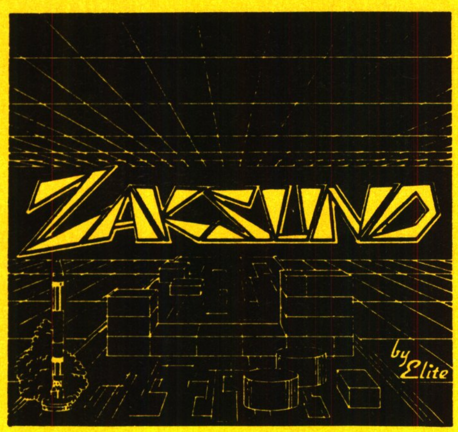
☆ ☆ Elite Software ☆ ☆

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

Fly your spaceship through enemy starbases. Can you reach ZAKSUND?

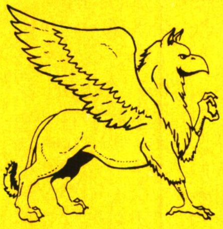
- 3D color graphics
- Fast pace
- Exciting action
- Synthesizer sound
- 2 playing levels
- Machine language 32K

$ 26.95 Tape
$ 29.95 Disk



ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Guess the Animal



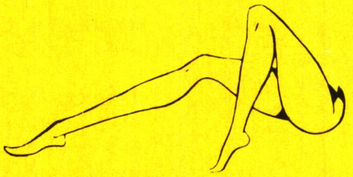
GUESS THE ANIMAL—A machine language, artificial intelligence program for the Color Computer. You must play it to believe it. Think of an animal, and this software will try to guess it using your clues. Watch this program learn, and use your clues. See it respond with questions. The longer you play, the smarter this program becomes. 16K $ 19.95 Tape, or $ 22.95 Disk. (Both Animals and Body Parts $ 29.95 Tape, or $ 32.95 Disk.)

COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET

ELITE•CALC is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator for your Color Computer. The all machine language program will help you answer "what if" questions, prepare reports, maintain records and perform other tasks. Has all the features you want. Individual cell formulas • Copy blocks of cells • Full cell-edit capability • Sorts • Graphs • Easy to use • Works with all printers •

Elite•Calc™ THE BEST FOR ONLY DISK or TAPE $59.95

Body Parts



(Bawdy Parts)

Have fun with artificial intelligence. This take-off on Animals is a riot. See if this program can guess the body-part you have in mind. The program learns, and responds with questions. If you give it x-rated clues, it turns into Bawdy Parts. 16K $ 19.95 Tape, or $ 22.95 Disk. (Body Parts and Animals $ 29.95 Tape, or $ 32.95 Disk.)

* * *

COLOR TUTOR—An exceptional program for Language, History, Math and Vocabulary drills. You enter questions and answers. Program randomizes, presents questions, keeps lesson score. Store lessons for future use. Excellent for you or your children. 16K Ext. Basic **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

LOAN PAYMENT CALCULATOR—A fast and easy way to calculate what a monthly loan payment will be. Amount of loan, interest rate and length of loan are displayed; along with your calculated monthly payment. You change any item, and your new monthly payment is displayed. Output to a printer if desired. If you are going to buy a new car, stereo, or house . . . this program was written for you. 16K Ext. Basic $ 19.95 Tape, or $ 22.95 Disk.

UTILITIES

DISK MANAGER—Copy any program (or file) to another disk with only two key strokes. Kill disk programs with the same ease. All menu driven. A must for disk users. 16K $ 24.95 Disk only.

TAPE DUB—Make personal copies of Basic and Machine Language tapes with ease. Completely automatic, menu driven. All machine language. 16K **$19.95** Tape, or **$22.95** Disk.

REPEAT KEY—Have your keyboard automatically repeat the key that was held down. It's great when you're typing programs! Position independent code. Machine language. Both 16K and 32K versions for **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

LLISTER—Would you like to have program listings that "page break". How about program listings with nice margins? Works with any printer. Machine language. 16K **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

SHRINK—Eliminate all unnecessary spaces from any Basic program. Get more program into your memory. Machine language. 16K **$14.95** Tape, or **$17.95** Disk.

• Shipping from stock NOW •
• Dealer inquiries invited •

MasterCard VISA

• Add $1 Postage and Handling •
• PA residents add 6% sales tax •

Grab your modem, tell the kids to use the neighbor's phone, and get yourself ready to transcend the solitary confines of your CoCo cloister, 'cause here come

The Bulletin Boards

	Name of BBS	SYSOP	Phone	Comments
ALASKA				
Fort Wainwright	CoCo-Cold BBS	Kerry Clabaugh	907-ELO-COCO	24 hours
ARIZONA				
Phoenix	6809 CCUG	—	602-298-4194	System down until Nov. 1
CALIFORNIA				
Berkeley	East Bay BBS	—	415-895-0699	
Burbank	The Fantasy Plaza	—	213-244-1100	Shop for hardware, software, health, beauty aids & kit
Los Angeles	—	Norm Wolfe	213-502-0907	
Los Angeles	Magnetic Fantasies Board	—	213-388-5198	Science fiction films, literature software
		Don Brown	213-563-7727	
Napa	Morning Star Color BBS	Phil Rusin	707-257-1485	
San Diego	JARB/COCOSig BBS	Joe Bennett	619-474-8981	
Sunnyvale	Silicon Rainbow BBS	Shawn Jipp	408-733-6809	
CONNECTICUT				
Greenwich	Education-80	—	203-629-4375	Education conferences in northeast & new developments for computers in education
Meriden	Cool CoCo	—	203-237-2668	
FLORIDA				
Ft. Lauderdale	Color Burst		305-525-1192	
Lantana	—	Bob Boyce	305-533-0333	
Orlando	All Systems Go		305-894-1886	
Pensacola	Dr. D's CoCo Corner	Gary Dunsford	904-456-7195	24 hours a day/programs for creating graphic displays, disk utility, games, etc.
Sarasota	Color-80 BBS (Silicon Rainbow Products)	Ernie Bontrager	813-924-COCO	24 hours a day
West Palm Beach	The Notebook	—	305-686-4862	An exchange of messages related to freelance assignments between writers/editors

GEORGIA				
Atlanta	Bulletin '68	Wayne Ashe	404-929-0680	
Atlanta	CoCo Board	Lee F. Blitch	404-378-4410	Between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m.
Augusta	Forum 80	—	803-279-5392	
Ringgold	—	Dennis Womack	404-891-0136	
ILLINOIS				
Chicago	OS/9 Board	George Doner	312-397-8308	
Wheaton	Metro West Data Base	Skyline Marketing	312-588-7917	
IOWA				
Iowa City	Apple-Med Bd.	—	319-353-6528	Medical conferences plus related hardware and software
KANSAS				
Kansas City	Hot CoCo BBS	John Ross	913-384-2196	
Kansas City	Dickinson's Movie Guide	—	913-432-5544	Movies playing in area and a synopsis
		Steve Odneal	816-358-6222	
KENTUCKY				
Louisville	Baud-Ville	Computer Emporium	502-423-0695	
LOUISIANA				
New Orleans	N.O. BBS	Mike Randazzo	504-277-9450	
MASSACHUSETTS				
Arlington	Color-80 BBS (Silicon Rainbow Products)	Greg Moore	617-646-6809	24 hours a day
Woburn	—	Orman Beckles	617-321-6809	
MARYLAND				
Greenbelt	Gas-Net Board	—	301-344-9156	Keeps up on space information
Marlboro	Color-80 #25	—	301-599-1726	
MICHIGAN				
Dearborn	DSL BBS	Dennis S. Lewandowski	313-582-3406	24 hours a day, free board operated by DSL
Detroit	Westside Down	—	313-533-0254	
Grand Rapids	Tom Mix Software	Tom Mix	616-364-8217	24 hours a day
Lansing	—	Greg Miller	517-339-3367	
MINNESOTA				
Minneapolis	NC Software	Bob Shaw	612-533-1957	
Moorhead	CoCo BBS	—	701-280-1928	24 hours a day
MISSOURI				
Independence	MACCUG	Jerry Morgan	816-358-MACC	24 hours a day/seven days a week
Kansas City	Mid America CC	Steve Odneal	816-358-6222	
NORTH CAROLINA				
Greenville	Sangarnet Bulletin Bd.	Gary L. David	919-758-5261	
NEW JERSEY				
Atlantic City	Joke Byte Board	—	609-927-5922	Some bad jokes
New Brunswick	CoCo Board	—	201-572-0617	
NEW YORK				
Glen Oaks	CoCo's Next	—	212-423-4623	
New York	Nybbles-80	—	212-626-0375	
Rochester	—	—	716-899-4473	
	Color-80 BBS	—	716-381-6800	
Woodhaven	Rainbow Connection #1	Bob Rosen	212-441-3755	
Woodhaven	Rainbow Connection #2	Bob Rosen	212-441-3766	
Woodhaven	Rainbow Connection #3	Bob Rosen	212-441-5719	
OHIO				
Cincinnati	Cintug TBBS	Dan Jaffee	513-522-8227	
		Jeff Butler	513-742-1895	
Youngstown	CoCo Club 80	Larry Cadman	216-788-7910	

"TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PRODUCTS"

"ENHANCED 1248-EP EPROM PROGRAMMER"

The list of directly compatible EPROMs increases by one, now including: 2508's, 2758-0/1's, 2516's, 2716's, 2532's, 2732's, 68732-0/1's, 68764's, and 68766's.

NEW FEATURES INCLUDE:

1) Intelligent algorithm that reduces programming time to as little as 1/6 that of fixed cycle programmers.
2) Diagnostic routines to isolate defective EPROMs, or locate differences.
3) A feature that guards against EPROM type entry errors.
4) Diagnostic routines that prevent keyboard entry errors from causing disastrous consequences.

FIRMWARE FEATURES

1) EPROM ERASED!
2) COMPARE EPROM TO RAM!
3) BLOCK PROGRAMMING!
4) BYTE PROGRAMMING!
5) DUMP EPROM TO RAM!
6) JUMP!

Firmware is "stack-oriented", "position independent", and "menu driven". Supplied in an EPROM, it can also be stored on disc or tape for execution from RAM if desired.

STANDARD HARDWARE FEATURES

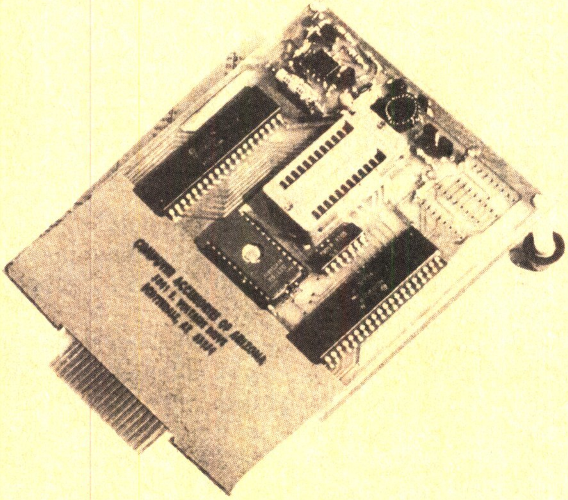
1) It has its own "on-board" 25 volt programming supply.
2) A quality textool "zero insertion force" (ZIF) socket.
3) Socket for firmware on-board.

A PIA port is also available on the programmer. This 8 bit parallel I/O port with handshake lines, can be used for many applications, such as a parallel printer port. Details on how to use this port as a printer interface are included in the instruction manual.

The instruction manual describes how to take full advantage of the power of this versatile programmer. We think you'll agree, that never before was an EPROM programmer so easy to use, and feature packed as is the 1248-EP.

The enhanced 1248-EP costs only $129.95.

Firmware upgrades are available to our previous 1248-EP customers, in EPROM, for just $29.95.



✲ TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.
✲✲ SDS80C is a trademark of the MICRO WORKS.

"THE CK4 SERIES PROM/RAM CARDS"

The CK4 cards work with 2K, 4K, and 8K ROMs or EPROMs of the 5 volt only variety in 24 pin packages. The CK4 can also work with static RAMs, and increase your available memory by as much as 16,128 bytes.

The CK4-1 is specifically designed for use in computers with "F" series boards, or those machines that are "write protected" in the address range of $C000 through $FEFF. The CK4-1, therefore, does not incorporate features designed in the CK4 for use with RAM.

The CK4-2 is the unpopulated version of the CK4 series board. Buy this version and configure to meet your specific requirements, and stretch the value of your dollar.

FEATURES SUMMARY

1) MIX ROM AND RAM!
2) EXPAND RAM FROM 2-16K!
3) YOU WRITE PROTECT RAM!
4) EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE DECODING!
5) PROVIDES FOR BATTERY BACKUP!
6) LOW COST!

PRICES

CK-4 $29.95 ea. CK4-1 $27.95 ea. CK-2 $15.95 ea.

NEW PRODUCT OFFERING

A/D-80C ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER BOARD

The A/D-80C is a 16+ channel analog to digital converter with two 8 bit PIA ports plus handshake lines.

✲Implement closed-loop control of analog processes!
✲Use it to control your homes environment!
✲Computerize your laboratory or darkroom!
✲Build a multi-channel voltmeter!
✲Use it for waveform generation!
✲For robotics!

The A/D-80C is software programmable up to a maximum of 10 bits of resolution. The number of channels can be expanded beyond the 16 channel capability supplied, and the channels are software selectable.

The A/D-80C performs nearly 9K A/D conversions per second.

A generous area of the board is designated for wirewrapping to permit customization of analog signal processing circuitry.

Extensive documentation is provided to assist the user in the development of his application. Software listings are provided as an aid to software development, and a socket is provided for an EPROM for user developed software drivers.

CONSULT FACTORY FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS

FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2716 EPROM	2K by 8 Bit,	$4.50 ea.
2532 EPROM	4K by 8 bit,	$6.50 ea.
6821P	P.I.A.	$3.50 ea.
74LS156	Open collector decoder	$1.70 ea.
Socket	Textool "Zero Insertion Force"	$9.00 ea.

Minimum component order: $25.00

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Add $3.00 to all orders to cover shipping and handling. Canadian residents add 5% to cover special handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax. All items shipped UPS. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Make checks payable to:

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES OF ARIZONA
5801 E. VOLTAIRE DRIVE
SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA 85254
(602) 996-7569

OKLAHOMA				
Oklahoma City Oklahoma City	Flexnet (Flex Sys.)	Roger Walton/ R. L. Hilbun	405-722-6809	
OREGON				
Portland	Bit Bucket Systems	Rick Bensene	503-761-6345	
PENNSYLVANIA				
Erie	CoCo BBS	———	814-898-2952	
Philadelphia	CoCo BBS	———	215-857-3035	
RHODE ISLAND				
Providence	Syslink-80	Andy Nulman	401-272-1138	
TENNESSEE				
Hixson	68XX Micro Journal BD	Don Williams & Tom Williams	615-842-6809	
TEXAS				
Elgin	Color Connection	Peter Banz	512-285-5028	
Henderson	Int'l C.C.C.	Ron Garrett	214-657-8147	
Houston	CoCo Country	———	713-331-2599	
Houston	Mines of Moria	———	713-871-8577	
WISCONSIN				
Milwaukee	The Big Top Games	———	414-259-9475	
WEST VIRGINIA				
Morgantown	Mountaineer Softline	Wallace Coyler	216-788-7910	24 hours a day/seven days a week
CANADA **ONTARIO**				
Burlington	———	Brent Bogle	416-639-3812	

Thoughts of a Computer Widow

Or What's A Nice Girl Like Me Doing With An I/O Error?

By Charlotte Bish

It has been one of those days here! My rocking chair broke, I burned three fingers and some clown has written "I love my CoCo" in the dust on the table. I may not need to tell you this, but, it was the clown I married.

This gave me reason to pause and reflect on our past nine years. There have been many tests of our marriage; my inability to cook and two new babies were only the tip of the iceberg!

I didn't mind when he had radio control planes buzzing around day and night . . . I didn't mind when he left me home alone to go and see *Star Trek* . . . I was even nice when he left me to take a computer course—on the night of our eighth anniversary, no less!

But soon there was to be a new challenge to our love! He bounded in one evening, "hi baby!" (Why do I always know something is up when he says that?) He continued, "I know exactly what we can do with our income tax refund money!" I stood in a somewhat fearful silence, and he concluded, "let's buy a computer!" He did—sure enough.

One morning the United Parcel man knocked on our door with a big red and white box. I wonder if I should mention this, but I can't keep it quiet. On that very same day I was getting the Asian flu—I should have taken that as an omen.

Nonetheless, we are now a one-computer family. You will hardly be able to imagine my life since then. But try! Please try!

The only way I know him now is from the back of his head. I used to lose him if he got one aisle away from me in the supermarket—no more. Now when I lose him in town, the first place I go is Radio Shack, then the newsstand. If I haven't found him by this time, I simply stand on any corner, face any direction and yell, "Willis, if you aren't here in 30 seconds I'm going to sit on your computer!" I bet O. J. Simpson's mother wished O. J. could run half that fast.

His first question used to be, "what is there to eat?" This has been replaced by, "did my *Rainbow* come yet?"

I have gotten used to carrying his computer (strike that—"our" computer) almost everywhere we go. This is inconvenient, but it cuts down on his acute computer withdrawal. We take CoCo to his mom's house, to my mom's house, virtually everywhere but the grocery store. He'd take it there too, but there is no place to plug it in. I was a little worried about his "hobby" causing family squabbles but everyone was quite receptive. As my mother put it, "Charlotte, be thankful he doesn't drink!"

As I come to a close, I was concerned that you might think that I dislike my love's new passion—well, "byte" your tongue! Besides, how can anyone not like something called "CoCo?" After all, what is so bad about a computer that does all the things every computer can do, and (an added bonus) keeps my dearest busy, happy, contented, and out of my hair for hours? It even teaches my kids math, numbers, letters, remembers my recipes (I can't remember my recipes) and on top of all that it plays me music, times my baking, and draws me pictures. What do you know—all this and heaven too!

Color by HOT CoCo

If you like color . . . you're going to *love* HOT CoCo magazine.

The exciting new monthly devoted exclusively to the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It's from the publisher of **80 Micro**.

Let **HOT CoCo** color *your* system with:

- Feature articles on color graphic techniques
- Computer art
- Games
- Specific color applications in home, education, business and hobbies

PLUS

- Ideas on patching, aiding and trouble shooting
- Buyer's guides
- Product and book reviews
- Hardware interfacing and enhancing
- Programming techniques and tutorials

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you.

HOT CoCo

The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books . . . what's new . . . what's best . . . what works. And you get one year for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free **1-800-258-5473**. Subscribe Today!

YES! please sign me up for one year of HOT CoCo at $24.97.** I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

Card#__________ **Exp. Date**__________

Signature__________ **Interbank #**__________

Name __________

Address __________

City__________ **State**_____ **Zip**__________

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

739FRB

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

**TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*

**This price voids all previous offers.

CoCo Clubs

new clubs

Editor:

I would like to announce the Spartanburg County CoCo Club formed in March 1982 with an excess of 35 members at present. We meet every Thursday evening at 7:30 p.m., in the old library, wing C of Spartanburg Technical College, Spartanburg, S.C.

For more information, call or write Dennis Shattuck, 473 Royal Oak Dr., 29302, or phone 803-583-3017.

Dennis Shattuck
Spartanburg, SC

Editor:

Deer Park Color Computer Club is for CoCo users in the Deer Park, Pasadena area of Texas. Our club meets on the third Sunday of every month. We welcome anyone who is interested to contact Don Burr at (713) 479-6657 or (713) 479-5313 or write me at 4314 W. Grant , 77536. *Rainbow* is by far the best magazine written for the CoCo!

Don Burr
Deer Park, TX

Editor:

I would like to inform your readers of a new Color Computer Club for the users in the Radcliff, Ky. area. We meet on the second sunday of each month 2:00 p.m. at the Kentucky Utilities Bldg. For further information please contact: The Radcliff Color Computer Club c/o N4GSB Bryan Harp, 287 Highland Dr., 40160.

Bryan Harp
Radcliff, KY

Editor:

I have founded a Color Computer Club in the desert area. It is called the CoCo Nutz Computer Club. We meet every two weeks at Allstate Savings In Indio. This group is also open to all other types of computer owners. We are about to publish a newsletter that will contain review of hardware and software for different systems.

Walter V. Seay
Thermal CA

Editor:

This is an announcement of the existence of the Midlands 80 Computer Club of Columbia, S.C. We currently have about 100 members (60 CoCo users) and are extremely active. Anyone interested should write to: President, Midlands 80 Computer Club, P.O. Box 7594, Columbia, SC 29202.

Jerry Kilpatrick
Columbia, SC

Editor:

This is to announce the formation of the Shippensburg Color Computer Club "Rainbow Connection." We wish to invite the people of the Southcentral Pennsylvania area to join us at our regular monthly meetings which are held on the fourth Tuesday of each month in Room 104 of the Franklin Science Center, Shippensburg University.

For further information, please contact: Shippensburg Color Computer Club, c/o Department of Mathematics & Computer Science, Shippensburg University, 17527, (717) 532-1406.

Veronica H. Mowery
Secretary-Treasurer
Shippensburg, PA

Editor:

I would like to announce the formation of the Ventura County Color Computer Club, sponsored by the Oxnard public library. The club meets the third Wednesday of each month — place to be annouced.

For information, contact me at the library, 805-984-1842. We are sharing a bulletin board service with the Cabrillo Computer Club, so anyone with a modem can leave a message for Pete at 805/987-2577.

Doug McLaughlin
Oxnard, CA

Editor:

A Color Computer group has begun locally which serves southern Michigan and northern Indiana . . . the name of the group is "Michiana Color Computer Club" and further information can be obtained from Clay Howe, Secretary.

Clay Howe
Sturgis, MI

Editor:

I am pleased to let you know that Central Arkansas now has a Color Computer Club. The CACCC meets twice monthly, is informal and free. More information can be obtained by writing or calling Melinda Braslavsky, 1205 Erving Rdg. Tp., 72023, 982-8854. Many thanks.

Melinda Braslavsky
Cabot, AR

Editor:

I would like to announce the formation of the CO*CO*M*U*G* of Marion, Ind. (Color*Computer*Marion*Users* Group). We are meeting on the second Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at the Marion public library. The CO*CO*M*U*G of Marion, Ind. will serve the interests of all present and prospective Co*Co owners in Marion and Grant County.

Anyone wanting more information about this growing users' group may contact me at 3635 N.300 East, 46952 or just show up at the meeting. I would also be interested in hearing from other clubs in Indiana. Your truly,

John A. Helwig
Marion, IN

Editor:

I am pleased to announce the formation of an Adventure Game users club. We are hoping to involve people from across the continent who are interested in adventure gaming. We will try to establish a library of member-written games as well as offering hints to the solutions of the many games now on the market and to offer reviews of new games. Anyone interested should contact me at the following address: 35 Scotland Road, Agincourt, Ontario M1S-1L5.

Ian Hanna
Canada

Editor:

Please include our club name and mailing address in your magazine. BUG-80 Users Group, P.O. Box 62, 08826.

George Miller, Secretary
Glen Gardner, NJ

Editor:

I would like to tell about the forming of a Color Computer Club in the Adirondack region. The club would like to hear from anyone — anywhere who would like to join. Please write to me at Box 365, 12814, or call me at (518) 644-9927. Thank you.

Bill Edwards
Bolton Landing, NY

Editor:

Well, I guess I have waited long enough for a Color Computer Club to be started in my area. Instead of waiting another year I have decided to start one myself. Anyone in the northern San Diego County area is welcome to contact me at 743 Santa Paula, 92075 or call (691) 755-2961.

Don Bradford
Solana Beach, CA

Editor:

The Mid-America Color Computer User's Group (MACCUG) c/o Bob Colin, 716 Crisp, Independence, MO 64054, phone (816) 833-0367. We have been in existence for a little over a year and have approximately 90 members throughout the K. C. Metro area. Our meetings are held every 4th Tuesday at 7 p.m. in the Campus Center Building (room 503) at Penn Valley Community College, 3201 Southwest Trafficway, Kansas City, MO.

Jerry Morgan
Independence, MO

Editor:

I would like to inform all your readers that Saskatoon (Saskatchewan, Canada) has a Color Computer Club. The SCCC (Saskatoon Color Computer Club) meets on the second and fourth Saturdays of each month at 2 p.m. at the J.S. Wood Branch Library downstairs. Anyone interested can write to Guy Tomashewski, 415-423 Pendygrasse Rd., S7M 4Z2. Yours truly.

Guy Tomashewski
Vice President SCCC
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan,
Canada

Editor:

The Keesler Color Computer Club has been formed and is holding bimonthly meetings for CoCo owners in the Biloxi Mississippi area. Meeting times are the first and third Monday of each month. For more information call Tony at (601) 374-3375.

Tony Byorick
Biloxi, MS

Editor:

The East Bay Color Computer Club has only met once and is situated in the East San Francisco Bay Area. The meetings are probably going to be in Oakland. It is not an official organization and so, to find out about it, you would have to log on to a BBS and ask around.

Justin Paola
Berkeley, CA

Editor:

Raleigh, N.C., has a Color Computer Club with over eighty members, forty of which always show up at each meeting.

We meet at 7:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Wednesdays at a local school. We have a club library of over forty uncopyrighted, copyable programs that have been written by the club members for the club members' use. There are no dues yet, but the thought and need for a newsletter may prompt us to start a small fee in the future.

Newcomers are always welcome. We love to answer the questions that new owners often have: P.O. Box 681, 27529.

David Roper
Garner, NC

Editor:

I am writing in the hopes of finding other readers who are interested in the New Radio Shack MC-10 MicroColor Computer. I have just purchased this new machine, and would like to start a user's group. Write me at 36 Prospect Avenue, 10562.

Bob Kanto
Ossining, NY

Editor:

Several CoCo owners and I are forming a club called "Color Swap" which deals in trading color computer machine language programs. Anyone interested can reach me at the following address: 12541 Norman Rd., 48097.

Timothy Wehner
Yale, MI

Editor:

I would like to announce the formation of a Color Computer Club for the New York City Metropolitan area. We would gladly accept people from New Jersey and Long Island. If you are interested in joining the club, please contact me at (201) 889-5737 anytime during the week.

Bob Shichman
Scotch Plains, NJ

Editor:

I am interested in forming a CoCo user's group in the Oakland area. If you are too, or are interested in membership, please contact me at (415) 487-3537.

Joe Hayden
Hayward, CA

Editor:

I am very much interested in forming a C.C. User's Group in the Medina, Maple Plain, Mound Minnesota Area. Write me at 3145 Cedar Ave., 55359, or call (612) 479-2746.

Jim Beletti
Maple Plain, MN

Editor:

A couple of guys, in cooperation with KCR Data Co., are interested in starting a local Color Computer user's group/club in and around Glendale Heights, Ill. Anyone interested can write to me c/o KCR Data Co., P.O. Box 1140, 60139 or call 668-0629.

Keith R. Serue
Glendale Heights, IL

Editor:

We're trying to start a CoCo Club in the Warsaw, Ind., area. We're real *Rainbow* fans and hope some of your readers in Kosciusko County will join us. Contact me at RR #1, Maze Road, 46580.

Steve Hardin
Warsaw, IN

Editor:

I am interested in forming a nationwide *kids* CoCo Club. For kids and kids only. We could exchange programs and talk over ideas (through the mail). For more information write me at 914 Albany Ct., 27609.

David Joyner
Raleigh, NC

Editor:

I am interested in starting a Color Computer Club for kids in the Amherst/Buffalo area. If anyone else is interested, please contact me at 88 Ruskin Rd., 14226, or call (716) 836-0713.

Devon Copley
Amherst, NY

Editor:

I would like to know if there are any local Color Computer Clubs near here. If anyone has any information, please contact me: 477 Rusty Lane, 83301.

Jim Reynolds
Twin Falls, ID

Editor:

I would like to start a San Diego CoCo-Nut club for people like me who live too far away to joing the club at Jarb Software.

If you are interested in joining, call me anytime before 6:00 p.m. at (619) 483-7349. Or write to 727 Sapphire St., #105, 92109.

Matthew Murray
San Diego, CA

Editor:

I am looking for a CoCo club in southwest suburban Chicago. If anyone has any information, or is interested in starting one, call me at (312) 852-5432.

Jim Barbour
Downers Grove, IL

Editor:

We would like to start a Color Computer club in the Rutland, Vt. area., to share programs and help each other to become more computer capable.

Anyone interested in joining can call me (802) 885-4807 or Karl Towsley at 446-2184.

Joan Cacioppi

Editor:

I am interested in joining a Color Computer Club on Long Island or in Queens. Write me at 35 Dorothy Lane, 11754.

Allen Smith
Kings Park, NY

Editor:

I would like to form a CoCo club for people living anywhere in the U.S.A. The main idea is to create and exchange programs. For more information contact me at 12 Cardinal Place, 19610.

Matt Duffy
Wyomissing, PA

Editor:

I would like to announce the formation of the Blennerhassett Color Computer Club for the Parkersburg, West Virginia/Marietta, Ohio area. Everyone welcome. Large program library, excellent technical assistance available. For more information please write to me, David Greathouse, President, Route 9, Box 119, 26101.

David Greathouse
Parkersburg, WV

Editor:

Now a Color Computer User's Group in the eastern Pennsylvania area. We have members from the Allentown, Bethlehem, Easton, Pa., and Phillipsburg, N.J. areas. For more information call Bill Jones at (215) 253-5733 or me at 434-6387.

Jerry Behler
Allentown, PA

Editor:

Broome County (New York State) now has an organized and fully-functioning users group for Color Computer owners: Broome CoCo Club, c/o Bucky Helmer, President, 57 Front Street, 13905, 723-8223 or 724-5726.

The Broome CoCo Club meets the first Thursday of each month (yes, even through the summer—you know how computerists are!) at 7:15 p.m. in the NYSE&G Corporation Service Center, Old Vestal Road. Membership is open to individuals or families at $12 per year.

Bucky Helmer
Binghamton, NY

Editor:

I need someone from a Dallas area CoCo club to contact me at (214) 522-5548.

Michael Gwynn
Dallas, TX

Editor:

Finally! A CoCo User's group has formed in the Colorado Springs area and everything really looks promising. Interested parties please contact me at (303) 597-7806.

Herbert B. Ridge
Colorado Springs, CO

Editor:

I would like to meet anyone in the Tri-Cities Area who is interested in a Color Computer Club please call me at 586-4840.

Thell Rooney
Keenewick, WA

Editor:

We would like to announce the formation of the Northwest Florida CoCo Nuts (Color Computer Users Group). We meet on first and third Fridays of every month at 7:30 p.m. in Fort Walton Beach. For more information contact Bill Lamb (904) 244-5281 or me at (904) 837-6538.

Jim Waits
Destin, Florida

Editor:

I'd also like to inform all CoCo users of the Mississauga area of the Official 80C club. Any interested in joining may write to 2422 Old Carriage Rd., postal code L5C364.

Vincent Lok and Roland Hendel
Mississauga, Ontario

Editor:

We would like to inform your Fort Wayne, Ind. readers of the formation of the Three Rivers Users Group. Our meetings are held on the third Thursday of each month in the Colony Bay Apartments meeting room. The informal meeting is from 5:00 to 7:00 p.m. with the formal meeting starting at 7:00 p.m. Hope to see some new CoCoNuts at the next meeting!

Three Rivers Users Group
Fort Wayne, IN

Editor:

We are proud to announce the formation of a new Color Computer Users Club for San Bernardino/Riverside and vicinity. The Citrus Color Computer Club (CCCC or 4Cs) invite those with TRS-80 CoCo, TDP-100, and Dragon to join our membership. Individual member ship fees are $12 for one year and family membership fees are $20 for one year. For more information, please contact us by writing c/o Personal Relations Chairman, 18227 Muriel Avenue, 92407.

Michael J. Schindler
San Bernardino, CA

Editor:

I am pleased to announce the formation of the Topeka Computer Club. We have over 25 members and would like to have more. If you are interested wrtie me at 2224 Hope, 66614, or call 272-1353.

Kevin Cronister
Topeka, KS

Editor:

This is to inform your readers of the existence of the "LOCO-GOCO," a new users group for the CoCo, in Louisville. For more information call 1-502-458-6690 or 1-502-458-0649.

Mike Standefer
Louisville, KY

Editor:

Would you please announce our new address for the Halifax-Dartmouth Color Computer Users' Group in your next issue? The group has been meeting on the third Monday of every month since February in the Dartmouth Regional Library Auditorium at the rear of the building. Meetings are from 7:00 to 11:00 p.m. and our club project is a bulletin board. Our new address is Roger Pocklington (902-469-3656), President, P.O. Box 572, B2Y 3Y9. The group is thriving with over 20 families having attended meetings so far.

Bob Hamilton
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

Editor:

Forming Color Computer Users Group in the Simi, Westlake, Agoura, Woodland Hills, Thousand Oaks, Calif. area. If interested, please contact me at (805) 497-7268.

Bruce Rothermel
Westlake Village, CA

Editor:

We are the Metro Area Color Computer Club — serving Omaha, Nebraska/Council Bluffs, Iowa. Contact Kurt Knudtzon, 3324 11th Avenue — Council Bluffs, IA 51501, (712) 323-2084. Thanks.

"Master of Ceremonies"

Editor:

I would like to join to a CoCo Club in the U.S.A. Everybody interested should contact me at Rue Alagoos, 16/408, CEP 30.000

Francisco Joanes
Belo Horizonte MG, Brazil

Editor:

I am planning to start my own computer club. The name would be The 4C Club: The Conglomeration of Color Computer Computerists' Club. I have a friend in my area that owns a CoCo, and we plan to find more members. Write me at 472 Sundance Street, 91360.

Robert Rimmer
Thousand Oaks, CA

Editor:

Since I am unable to locate any CoCo Clubs in the Baltimore, Md. area, I am considering starting one myself. If you know of anyone else around the Baltimore area who would be interested in starting a club please contact me at 9H Quiet Stream Court, 21093 or call (301) 628-0445.

Marc D. Behr
Timonium, MD

Editor:

I would like to start a Color Computer Club in and around Baton Rouge, La. Anyone interested, write me at 8929 Metairie Dr., 70810 or call (504) 293-7799.

Gary Cash
Baton Rouge, LA

Editor:

I'd like to inform your readers that since April of this year, the Los Angeles-Wilshire Color Computer Users Group, known by members and others as "LAW," has been meeting on the second Saturday of every month. Interested users can leave a message on our bulletin board which is on-line 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The modem number is 502-0907. The owner and SYSOP, Richard Lack, wants you to feel free to explore the system.

Please bear in mind that we are a users group and not a club, so informality is stressed! Anyone wanting further information can call or write to us at P.O. Box 11151, 90213 or call (213-389-3344).

Norm Wolfe
Beverly Hills, CA

Editor:

We would like to announce the formation of the Northwest Florida CoCo Nuts (Color Computer Users Group). We meet on first and third Fridays of every month at 7:30 p.m. in Fort Walton Beach. For more information contact Bill Lamb (904) 244-5281 or me at (904) 837-6538.

Jim Waits
Destin, Florida

Editor:

I'm looking for a group of people in the Edmonton, Alberta, Canada area who I can do CoCo talk with and exhange programs and ideas. Write to 5204-90 Avenue, T6B ON9.

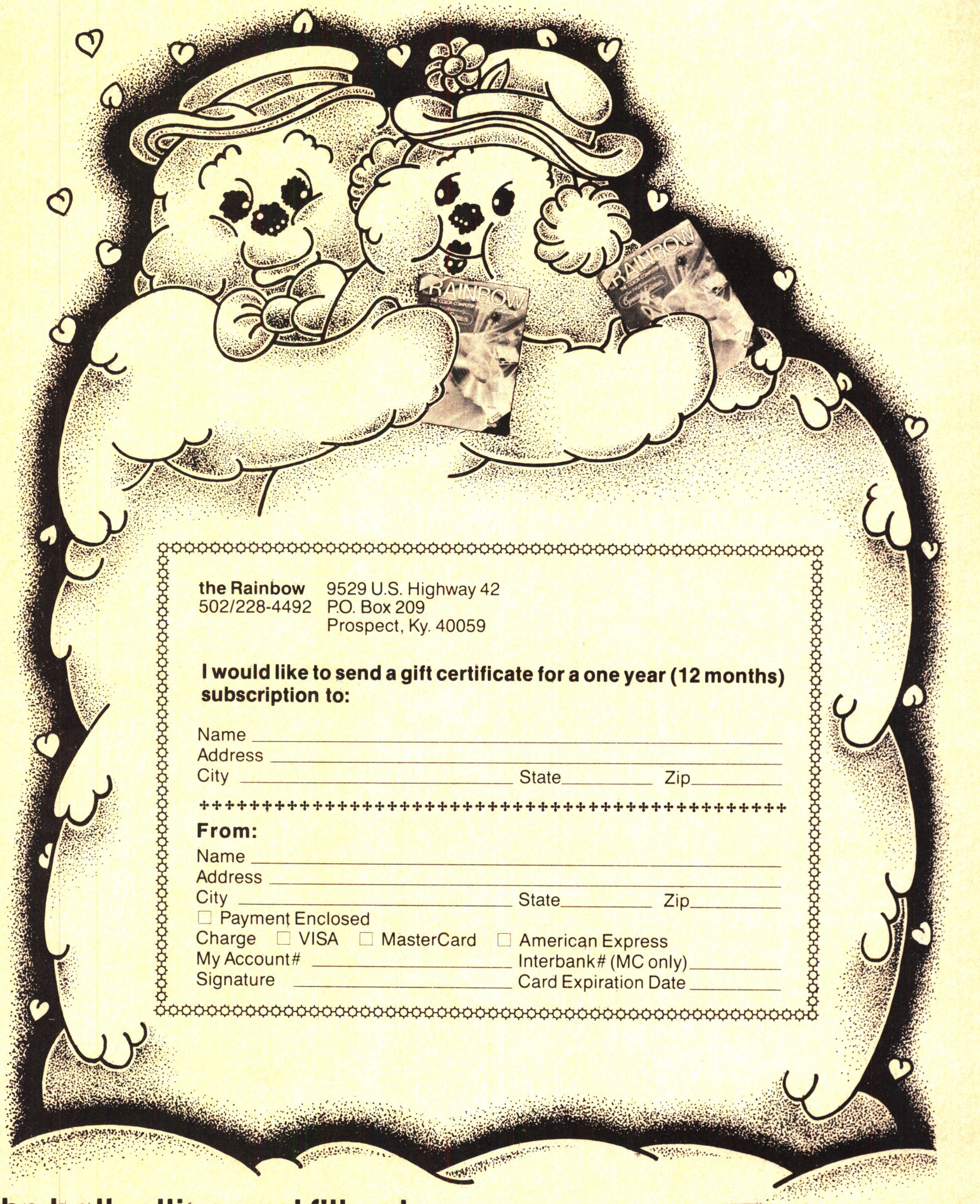
John Gaudin
Edmonton
Alberta, Canada

Editor:

We have just formed a CoCo users' group in the Dayton, Ohio area. Dayton Color Computer Users' Group, 609 Applehill Dr., West Carrollton, OH 45449, PS# 513-859-3529.

Joseph P. Evans
West Carrolton, OH

It'sno job to give the perfect gift for this Christmas.



the Rainbow
502/228-4492

9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, Ky. 40059

I would like to send a gift certificate for a one year (12 months) subscription to:

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State__________ Zip__________

++

From:

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State__________ Zip__________
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
My Account# ____________________ Interbank# (MC only)__________
Signature ____________________ Card Expiration Date __________

Get the ball rolling and fill out the form above to give someone a **RAINBOW** certificate in time for the holidays.

Subscriptions to **the RAINBOW** are $22 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate U.S. $29. surface rate to other countries U.S. $57; air rate U.S. $85. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy.

Just for your
TRS-80® COLOR
TDP System 100
Dragon-32
MC-10

CoCo Community

We are compiling a list of Color Computer Clubs because of the many requests we have received. The CoCo Clubs may want to exchange newsletters, share ideas for topics of discussion at monthly meetings, etc.

Please let us know if we have omitted any clubs and send us complete, up-to-date addresses. Also, please notify us if you wish to add or delete any names on this list. Send your information to:

Color Computer Clubs
c/o Suzanne Kurowsky
the Rainbow
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059

ALASKA

Alaska Color Computer Users' Group, Rick McDannel, 430C Beluga Ave., Ft. Richardson, AK 99505 phone (907) 428-0392

ARIZONA

Tucson 6809 CoCo Club, Steve Parkman, 902 S. Kolb Rd. Tucson, AZ 85710 phone (602) 747-8233

ARKANSAS

Central Arkansas CoCo Club, Melinda Braslovsky, 1203 Erving Rdg., LP Cabot, AR 72023 phone (501) 982-8854

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles CoCo Users' Group, Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006 phone (213) 355-6111

Joe Bennett, 1169 Florida Street, Imperial Beach, CA 92023, phone (474-6213

Los Angeles-Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group, c/o Norm Wolfe, 269 S. Lafayette Park Pl., Los Angeles, CA 90057

Ventura County Color Computer Club (VC4), c/o Pete Lyall, Oxnard Public Library, 214 "C" Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, phone (805) 984-1842 or DATA (805) 984-1842

COLORADO

Lowry Microcomputer Club/CoCo Users' Group, Jerry D. Surritte, 2249 Moline St., Aurora, CO 80010, phone (303) 343-3273

FLORIDA

C.C. Club of Sarasota, Ernie Bontrager, 4047 Bee Ridge Rd., Sarasota, FL 33582, phone (813) 921-7510

Broward CoCo Club, Sue Spahn, 11950 N.W. 29th Manor, Sunrise, FL 33323, phone (305) 741-4737

ILLINOIS

Town & Country CoCo. Kenwood, Chicago, IL phone (312) 493-3748

Motorola Microcomputer Club, Steve Adler, Pres., 1301 Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196 , phone (312) 576-3044

KENTUCKY

Roger Idstrom, 2603 Garden Lake Lane, Louisvile, KY 40220, phone (502) 491-1853

Lo-CoCo Club Liason, 2820 Del Rio Place #27, Louisville, KY 40220, phone (502) 458-0649

LOCO-COCO, c/o Mike Standefer, 3141 Doreen Way, Louisville, KY 40220, phone (502) 458-6990

MASSACHUSETTS

New England C.C. Users Group, Christopher E. Sweet, P.O. Box 255, Harvard, MA 01451, phone (617) 456-8291

Massachusetts CoCo Club, Jason Rahaim, Spring St., Lunenberg, MA 01462, phone (617) 582-6514

MICHIGAN

Greg Miller, P.O. Box 365, Haslett, MI

Midland C.C. Club, Neil Drake, 709 Coolidge, Midland, MI 48640, phone (517) 631-2939

Michiana Coco Club, Clay Howe, 310 S. Jefferson St., Sturgis, MI 49091, phone (616) 651-4248

MISSISSIPPI

Singing River C.C. Club, Jerry P. Lowe, Sr., 2500 Fairly Road, Gautier, MS 39553

MISSOURI

North County 80 Group, Tom Vogel, 12 Ville Donna Ct., Hazelwood, MO 63042, phone (314) 739-4078

MONTANA

Billings C.C. Club, Jayne Kenyon, 4306 Phillip, Billings, MT 59101

NEW JERSEY

Bug 80 Users' Group, George R. Miller,Jr., Box 62, Glen Gardner, NJ 08826

Loco CoCo Club, Bud Lavin, 73B Wavercrest Ave., Winfield Pk., NJ 07036

NEW YORK

Adirondack CoCo Club, Bill Edwards, Box 365, Bolton Landing, NY 12814, phone (518) 644-9927

Kings Byte CoCo Club, Morty Libowitz, 1063 East 84th St., Brooklyn, NY 11236, phone (212) 763-4233

C.C. Club of Central N.Y., Joseph Short, 248 S. Fourth Avenue, Ilion, NY 11357, phone (315) 895-7730

NORTH CAROLINA

TRS-80 Users' Group of Charlotte, Bill Hardin, 6613 Summerlin Pl., Charlotte, NC 28226, phone (704) 542-9959

Raleigh Color Computer Club, David Roper, P.O. Box 681, Garner, NC 27529

OHIO

CoCo Club of Youngstown, Timothy McFadden, P.O. Box 478, Canfield, OH 44406, phone (216) 788-4218

Cincinnati TRS-80 Users Group, R.A. White, 44 Dow Court, Fairfield, OH 45014

Paul Selig, 20734 Stanford Ave., Fairview Park, OH 44126, phone 333-2920

Miami Valley CoCo Club, R. Douglas Wales, Pres., 2065 Le Feure Rd., Troy, OH 45373

Dayton CoCo Users' Group, Joseph P. Evans, 609 Applehill Dr., W. Carrollton, OH 45449

OREGON

Willamette Valley CoCo Users, Brian James, P.O. Box 11468, Eugene, OR 97440, phone (503) 687-9286

PENNSYLAVANIA

Jerry Behler, Penn-Jersey Color Computer Club, 1231 Walnut St., Allentown, PA 18102, phone (215) 253-1236

SOUTH CAROLINA

Midlands 80 Computer Club, Robert Ross, P.O. Box 7594, Columbia, SC 29202, phone (803) 776-4361

Metropolitan Greenville CoCo Club, Ed Lowe, P.O. Box 6, Gray Court, SC 29645, phone (803) 876-3928

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga CoCo Club, Jim Perkins/Jim Cox, P.O. Box 9825, Chattanooga, TN 37412, phone (615) 870-2439

Memphis Color Computer Users' Group, Ben Barton, Pres., 4903 Warrington Rd., Memphis, TN 38118, phone (901) 795-7075 or 362-5945

TEXAS

CoCo User Group, David Karam, 1809 Dexter, Austin, TX 78704, phone (512) 442-6317

UTAH

Ogden CoCo, Kathy Rush, 4535 S. 2600 W. Roy, UT 84067

VIRGINIA

D.C./N.Va. C.C. Club, Jack Darling, 43 Donovan Dr., Alexandris, VA 22306, phone (703) 780-6159

WEST VIRGINIA

Mtn. State CoCo Users Group, Donald G. Barber, Jr., P.O. Box 295, Granville, WV 26534, phone (304) 599-4493

Mil-O-Bar C.C. Club, Jim Lemaster, Milton, WV, phone (304) 743-4752

Blennerhassett CoCo Club, David Greathouse, Rt. 9, Box 119, Parkersburg, WV 26101

WISCONSIN

Southern Wisconsin Coco Club, David C. Buehn, P.O. Box 411, Twin Lakes, WI 53181

CANADA

Medley Computer and Electonics Club, P.O. Box 1267, Medley, Alberta, Canada T4A 2M0

NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax Dartmouth CoCo Users Group, P.O. Box 572, Dartmouth, N.S. Canada, Bay 3Y9, phone (902) 469-3656

ONTARIO

K-W C.C. Club, Peter Karwowski, 23 Hudson Cr., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2B 2V7, phone (519) 579-2953

MEXICO

Marcelo Luft, Laja #232, 01900 Mexico D.F., Mexico City, Mexico, phone 5-68-78-75

TRS-80C® and TDP 100® SPECIALISTS

COLORFORTH®

IS THERE LIFE AFTER BASIC? Yes! with **COLORFORTH,** a new, high level language for the color computer. **COLORFORTH,** a figFORTH compiler, has an execution time as much as 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, and can be programmed faster than Basic. **COLORFORTH** is highly modular for easy testing and debugging. **COLORFORTH** has been specially customized for the color computer and requires only 16K. It **does not** require Extended Basic. When you purchase **COLORFORTH,** you receive both cassette and RS/DISK versions, the figEDITOR and an extensive instruction manual. Both versions and 75 page manual, all for only . . . . $ 49.95

PCFORTH

FORTH for the IBM PC® and Zenith Z-100® All the features of **COLORFORTH,** but customized for the IBM and Zenith Z-100 personal computers. Requires 32K and MS/DOS or IBM/PCDOS. On 5-1/4" SSDD diskette. Complete with 75 page manual, just . . . . $ 59.95

NEW!

MASTER MIXOLOGIST®
The Bartenders' Guide

This disk based program for the color computer contains recipes for over 150 of your favorite bar drinks-both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. **MASTER MIXOLOGIST** is menu driven for ease of use. Requires 16K and one RS/DOS drive. Get this one today, it will be great for your next party . . . . $ 19.95

ARMADILLO BUG®
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

More and more programs are appearing in magazines written in Machine Language. Now with **ARMADILLO BUG,** you can easily enter Machine Language programs without a lot of time consuming "pokes". **ARMADILLO BUG** is an excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug their own Machine Language programs as well. This package includes: Memory examine and change; Move; Punch and Load; Fill commands; and more! Runs in 16K, and **DOES NOT** require Extended Basic. Complete on cassette with printed manual. Just . . . . $ 14.95

COLOR BIORHYTHMS

This is a neat **BIORHYTHMS** program you can use to chart the future (or past). Includes High Resolution graphics **without** Extended Basic being required. Runs in 16K. On cassette, with instructions . . . $ 10.95

OTHER ITEMS OF INTEREST

"STARTING FORTH", a book by Leo Brodie. The best introductory Forth text available. 384 pages. Soft cover . . . . $ 16.00

figFORTH Installation Manual. Contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map, and instructions . . . . $ 15.00

figFORTH 6809 Source Listing. (NOTE: THIS IS NOT IDENTICAL TO COLORFORTH SOURCE). Requires installation manual for implementation . . . . $ 15.00

BUY BOTH at the same time and **SAVE!!** Both for . . . . $ 25.00

"Computers Piss Me Off". Wear the official programmers badge. Large 2-1/4" yellow button says it all! Post paid . . . . $ 1.50

"I ♥ My Color Computer". White button with black lettering and red heart. 2-1/4". Post paid, only . . . . $ 1.50

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add $ 2.00 shipping in U.S.

Texas residents add 5 %

Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

VISA MasterCard

PHONE (512)835-1088

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry *the Rainbow* on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
	Software City
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Madison	Madison Books
Mobile	Computerland
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Anchorage	Radio Shack
Fairbanks	Electronic World
Kotzebue	Arctic Bookstore, Inc.
ARIZONA	
Glendale	Road Runner Computer Products
Mesa	Personal Computer Place
Phoenix	Home Brew Computers
	The Computer Shop
	Software City
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Sierra Vista	Livingston Books
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
	Software City
	Software Unlimited
Yuma	Soft Shop
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Atwater	Electrobrain
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Lancaster	Alpha Computer Equip. Co.
Los Angeles	OPAMP Technical Books
Modesto	Software Mart
Morro Bay	Coast Electronics
National City	Willy's Electronics
Northridge	HW Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Riverside	Selectronics
Sacramento	North Area News
	Softwaire Center
San Diego	Accolade Distributors
	Computer Dimension
	The Computer Store
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
Santa Rosa	Software 1st
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Steven Moreno
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
Torrance	Softwaire Centre Int.
29 Palms	Adobe Electronics
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Bolder	The Computer Connection
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Denver	Wholelife Dist.
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
Hartford	The Aetna Life Club Store
Orange	Software City
DELAWARE	
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	
	The Program Store
FLORIDA	
Clearwater	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
Cocoa	Space Coast Software
Coconut Creek	Data Base
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Kissimmee	Radio Shack & Elec. Hut
Longwood	Adventure International Store
Miami	Computer Image
	Joe's News
	Micro Byte
	The News Rack
Orlando	The Alamo
	All Systems Go
	Software Unlimited
Panama City	Computer Systems Group
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Sarasota	Family Computers
	Software City
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Stuart	Caribbean Engineering Corp.
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Software City
	Software Store
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
Winter Park	Independent Computer Systems
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Chips, Inc.
	Guild News Agency
	Hands On Computer
	Software Atlanta
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
Marietta	Act One Video
IDAHO	
Boise	Magnum Computer Products
Pochtello	Wizerdz
ILLINOIS	
Arlington Heights	Software City
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	Chas. Levy Circulating Co.
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Danville	Book Market
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Lisle	Book Nook
Newton	Bills TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	B.I.E.S. Systems
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Peoria	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Data Domain
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
S. Holland	Abacus Computers
Taylorville	Wilson's Radio Shack
Wheaton	Skyline Marketing
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
Wood Dale	Pace-Micro Software Centers
INDIANA	
Crown Point	Unelex Software
Elkhart	Elkhard City News
Garrett	Finn News Agency
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	A-Computer Store
	Bookland, Inc.
	Game Preserve
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Lawrenceburg	Bauer Electronics
	Computer Services
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Martinsville	Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Software
Scottsburg	Radio Shack of Scottsburg
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
Davenport	Software City
KANSAS	
Hays	Gulliver's Inc.
Junction City	Ill #'s Stereo
Kansas City	Special Computer Support
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Benton	Anderson Electronics
Crestwood	Begley Drugs
Harrodsburg	M & W Electronics
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
Shreveport	Computer SOS
Slidell	Radio Shack 7181
MAINE	
E. Wilton	O'brian's Electronic Svc. Ctr.
Jay	F.M. Electronics
South Portland	Portland News Co.
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MARYLAND	
Baltimore	Micro Computer Center
	The Program Store
Kensington	The Program Store
Rockville	The Software Store
MASSACHUSETTS	
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
	The Program Store
Dalton	Blue Max, Inc.

Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Littleton	Computer Plus
Mansfield	Software Shop
Woburn	Microcon Softwarecenters
MICHIGAN	
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Fenton	Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
Flint	"I O"
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lansing	The Alternate Source
Lapeer	Computer Corner
	User Friendly
Livonia	Level IV Products
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Novi	MI Software Dist., Inc.
Owosso	C/O Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.
Perry	Perry Oil & Gas
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Rochester	Rochester Book Center
Roseville	New Horizons
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Utica	Byte By Byte
MINNESOTA	
Brooklyn Center	Gopher Hole
Minneapolis	Read-More News
MISSOURI	
Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
St. Louis	Magic World
	Softwaire Centre
Springfield	January Books
University City	Final Edition
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics
Spark	Computer House
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Milford	New England Periodical Serv.
Peterborough	Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.
NEW JERSEY	
Bergenfield	Software City
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Eatontown	The Program Store
E. Windsor	Software 'n' Suds
Englishtown	Software City
Fairlawn	Software City
Fairview	Software City
Freehold	Radio Shack
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Midland Park	Software City
Montvale	Software City
Nahwah	Computer Discount of N.J.
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
Pinebrook	Software City
Red Bank	Software City
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
Teaneck	Software City
Wayne	Wayne Software
NEW MEXICO	
Albuquerque	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
Artesia	Radio Shack F756
NEW YORK	
Amherst	Buffalo Teknologies
E. Rochester	The Software Shop
East Syracuse	The Data'Phile Co.
Fairport	Software City
Great Neck	Software City
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Melville	Imperial News
Mt. Kisco	Discount Personal Comp. Sftw. Sys.
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Big Apple Software Co.
	Coliseum Books
	The Computer Center
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
N. White Plains	Software City
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Syracuse	Frank Hogg Laboratory
Williamsville	Computer Resource
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects
NORTH CAROLINA	
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Hickory	Papers & Paperback
Rocky Mount	Southern Software
Salisbury	The Memory Bank
Winston-Salem	K & S News Stand
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	Computer Associates
OHIO	
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
Cincinnati	Softwarehouse
Cleveland	Jerry's Computer
Columbus	Software City
	The Program Store
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Data Link
	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Lorain	Computer Network
Mansfield	PCLEAR 80
Mayfield Heights	Programs Unlimited
	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Niles	Computer Showcase
Philadelphia	Little Professor Book Center
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store
OKLAHOMA	
Duncan	Computers 'N' Stuff
Muskogee	Radio Shack
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
	Software Plus
Stillwater	D. Data
Tulsa	The Computer Store
Woodward	H & H Electronics
OREGON	
Eugene	Libra Books
Grant's Pass	L & R Electronics
Medford	John's News Stand
Portland	80-Plus
Roseburg	Rainy Day Bookshop
PENNSYLVANIA	
Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Avondale	Perry's News Shop
Exton	Software City
Greensburg	The Program Store
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Plymouth Meeting	The Program Store
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Whitehall	Software City
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York
RHODE ISLAND	
Warwick	Software Center of Rhode Island
	Software Connection
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
N.Charleston	The Green Dragon
Union	Fleming's Electronics
TENNESSEE	
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
	Chattanooga Choo-Choo
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Tobacco Corner Newsroom
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mills Book Store
	Mosko's Book Store
Smyrna	Delker Electronics
TEXAS	
Austin	Austin News Agency, Inc.
	Capitol Microcomputers
	Software & Things
Beeville	Bee Electronics
Conroe	Crouchet Electronics
Dallas	Dallas Computer Center
	Software Concepts
Denton	Audio Concepts Unlimited
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
	Recycle Computers
	Software, Etc.
Irving	Software Access
San Antonio	Coles Computer Center
UTAH	
Salt Lake City	Quality Technology
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Alonso Book & Periodical
Falls Church	The Program Store
Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Richmond	Software City
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	Software City
Renton	Data Borne
Richland	C & J Electronics Computer Center
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Spokane	Bits, Bytes & Nibbles
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes
Tukwila	Programs Plus
Vancouver	Northwest Effect
Wenatchee	Software Etc.
WEST VIRGINIA	
Elkins	Binary Tree
Kingwood	Appalachian Computing
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Milwaukee	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Campus Corner
	Computer Software Center
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Prospect News & Magazines
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop
Wauwatosa	Acorn Computer Systems
WYOMING	
Casper	The Computer Store
AUSTRALIA:	
SYDNEY	
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Imperial Computer Ltd.
	Rainbow Software Services
Camrose	Radio Shack
Claresholm	Radio Shack
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Leduc	Radio Shack
Lloydminster	Radio Shack
Peace River	Radio Shack
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Red Deer	Computerworld
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermilion	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	
Burnaby	Compulit
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Victoria	Internatioal Software
MANITOBA	
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.
NOVA SCOTIA	
Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News
ONTARIO	
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Galls Book World
Kincardine	Prism Software
Kingston	T.M. Computers
London	Multi-Mag
Ottawa	National News Co.Ltd.
Toronto	Intercity News Co., Ltd.
QUEBEC	
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc
SASKATCHEWAN	
Regina	George Glass
Saskatoon	Computertime
YUKON	
Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & H Electronics
PUERTO RICO	
San Juan	Software City

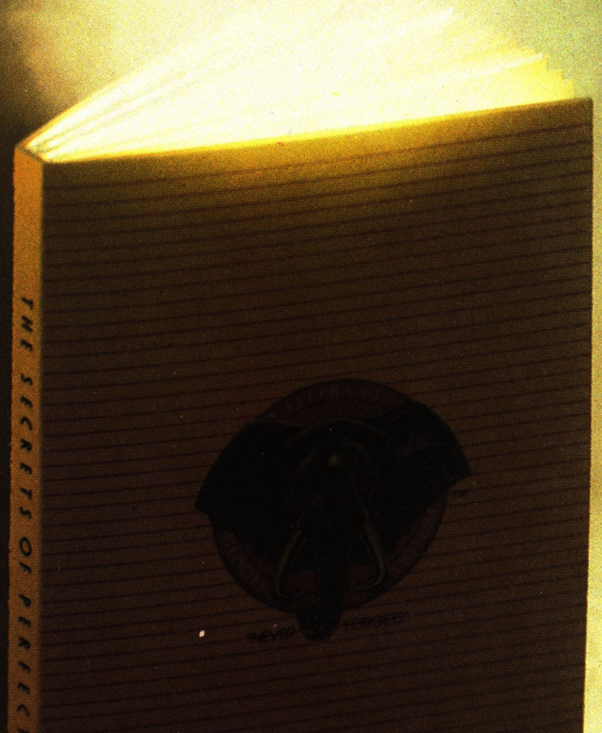
Also available at all Waldenbooks and selected B.Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers—all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning the RAINBOW when you contact these firms.

Aardvark 80 ... 12
Abacus Computers ... 252
Abbey Tape Duplicators ... 177
Adventure International ... 97
All American Ultra-Light Industry ... 246
All Event Video Productions ... 85
AMDEK Corp. ... 81
A. M. Hearn Software ... 312
Anteco ... 73
Arcade Animation, Inc. ... 213
Arizona Discount Software ... 299
Ark Royal Games ... 60
Armadillo International ... 335
Aurora Software ... 124
B&B Software ... 107
Basic Programs ... 245
Basic Technology ... 117
Bear Bones ... 130, 271
Bertamax ... 28
Better Software ... 258
B5 Software ... 263
Botek Instruments ... 189
Bruck Associates ... 22
Bumblebee Software ... 257
Calc-Soft ... 30
Cer-Comp ... 291
Challenger ... 284
Chartscan Data ... 294
Chattanooga Choo-Choo Software ... 256
Chris Computers ... 188
Chroma Systems ... 270
Chromasette ... 176
Circle City Software ... 206
Circling Star Software ... 77
Classical Computing ... 61
CoCo Data Enterprises ... 52
CoCo Hut ... 289
CoCo Pro ... 184
CoCo Warehouse ... 318
Cognitec ... 15
Color Oasis ... 84
Color Computer News ... 316
Color Connection ... 16
Color Micro Journal ... 243
Color Software Services ... 218, 219, 56, 57
Colorquest ... 17, 9
Colorware ... 18, 19
Compukit ... 200
CompuServe ... 67
Computer Accessories of Arizona ... 327
Computer Business Systems ... 44
Computer Dynamics ... 317
Computer Entrepreneur ... 215
The Computer Center ... 190
The Computer House ... 264
Computer Island ... 191
Computer Plus ... 3
Computer Shack ... 34, 62, 63
Computer Systems Center ... 37
Computerware ... 225
Computize Inc. ... 80
Cosmos Computer Services, Inc. ... 265
CounterPoint Software Inc. ... 47
Creative Technical ... 253
Custom Software Engineering ... 45
CY-BURNET-ICS ... 131
DD Software ... 78
Dalsoft ... 262
Data-Comp ... 129
Datacomp Computer Systems ... 248
Dataman ... 205
Delker Electronics ... 233, 72
Derringer Software ... 116
Desert Press, Inc ... 86
Desert Software ... 54, 249
Digital-Linear Systems Eng. ... 112
Double Density Software ... 236
Dragon User ... 207
DSL Computer Products ... 147
Dugger's Growing Systems ... 38
Dymax ... 310
Dynamic Electronics ... 214
Eaton Computer Products ... 111
Elite Software ... 324, 142, 143
Emerald Computer Service ... 110
Endicott Software ... 161
Eng Systems Laboratories ... 24
Erickson, B. ... 111
EVS ... 309
F & T ... 311
Federal Hill Software ... 113
Freeland Engineering ... 244
Gem Mount Mfg. ... 178
Genesis Software ... 199
GIMIX ... 163
HJL ... 231
Harmonycs ... 39
Hawkes Research Services ... 144
Frank Hogg Laboratory ... 133,134,135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Home Base Systems ... 193
Hot CoCo ... 329
Howard Medical ... 93, 278
Hoyt Stearns Electronics ... 268
HYCOMP Software ... 120
Infotools ... 107
Inter+Action ... 87, 179
International Color Computer Club ... 295
International Software ... 321
Intracolor ... 71
JARB Software ... 89, 211
J&M ... 261
J-NOR Industries ... 259
JoMar Sales ... 128
JPS ... 162
K&K Computers ... 251
KRT Software ... 196
Kaleidoscopic Creations ... 158
Key Color Software ... 247
Keytronic ... 76
Leader Sales Corp. ... 232
Leading Edge ... IBC
Litefrac Software, Inc. ... 164
Mark Data Products ... 82, 83
Market Timing ... 183
Marymac Industries ... 79
Micro-80 ... 275
Micro Magic ... 180
Micronix ... 313
Micro Script, Inc. ... 94
The Micro Works ... 141
Mr. R's Software ... 64
Tom Mix Software ... 166, 167, 194, 195, IFC
ML-US'R Software ... 119
Moreton Bay ... 41, 260
M & S Software ... 290
Nanos Systems Corp. ... 187
Nelson Software Systems ... 49, 50, 51
Oelrich Publications ... 221
Oregon Color Computer ... 148
Owl's Nest Software ... 35
Owl-Ware ... 121
Pal Creations ... 46
Parsons Software ... 274
PCM ... 100
PCLEAR 80 ... 123
Peacock Enterprises ... 273
Perry Computers ... 66
Petrocci Freelance Associates ... 197, 238
Prebble ... 241
Prickly-Pear Software ... 217, 315
Prism Software ... 222
The Program Store ... 297
The Programmer's Guild ... 269
The Programmer's Institute ... 287
PXE Computing ... 102
Pyramid Distributors ... 109, 255
QCS ... 302
Quasar Animations ... 125, 181
Rabbitt Ware Inc. ... 101
Radio Shack ... 26, 27
Rainbow Connection Software ... 98, 229
Rainbow's Corner ... 254
RAINBOWfest ... 174, 175
Rainbow On Tape ... 201
Rainbow Poster ... 108
Real Software ... 182
Reitz Electronics ... 303
REM Industries ... 289
S & S Arcade ... 239
SDS Computers ... 280
Saguro ... 128, 223
Saturn Electronics ... 277
SAV-A-BYTE ... 250
Scan Software Designs ... 14
Selected Software ... 127
Shamrock Software ... 272
Shooting Star Software ... 25
Silicon Rainbow Products ... 55
Silverware ... 176
Skillware Corporation ... 92, 165, 307
Skyline ... 169, 170, 171
Softlaw ... 9,17,49,50,51
Software Connection ... 256
Software Factory ... 276
Software Support, Inc. ... 185
Southern Software Systems ... 114
Spectral Associates ... 10, 11, BC
SpectroSystems ... 210
Spectrum Projects ... 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159
Speech Systems ... 305
Star-Kits ... 208, 209
Sugar Software ... 267
Sunshine Software ... 268
Sunrise Software ... 279
Superior Graphics Software Products ... 301
T & D Software ... 234
Tampa Instructional Center ... 304
Tano Microcomputer Products Corp. ... 145
Taurus Systems ... 266
ThunderVision ... 104
Transformation Technologies ... 266
Transition Technology ... 240
VAL Systems ... 105
Vidtron ... 48
Wasatchware ... 148
Washington Computer Services ... 103
The West Bay Company ... 319
York-10 ... 216

THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY:
ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS



AT LAST: THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT FLOPPIES.

Amazing book reveals all!

How to keep from brainwashing your disk so it never loses it's memory.

How fingerprints can actually damage disks. Unretouched Kirlian photographs of UFO's (Unidentified Floppy Objects)! The incredible importance of making copies: the Department of Redundancy Department—and what goes on when it goes on! Powerful secret methods that scientists claim can actually prevent computer amnesia! All this, and much more . . .

In short, it's an 80-page plain-English, graphically stunning, pocket-sized definitive guide to the care and feeding of flexible disks.

For The Book, ask your nearest computer store that sells Elephant™ disks, and bring along one and one half earth dollars.

For the name of the store, ask us.

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS® Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Call toll free 1-800-343-8413, In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150, Telex 951-624.

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES 3416 SOUTH 90th, TACOMA, WASHINGTON 98409 (206) 581-6938

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED

LEAX TABLE, PCR
STA $FF20
LDA D,S
LEAX 8,X
LDY $8000
LDA ,-Y

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELED

Have you ever wondered how Color Basic does all of those wonderful tricks it does?

- How does it multiply & divide so fast?
- How can it paint the screen so fast?
- How does it know where to GOTO or GOSUB?
- How does it turn all of those graphic dots on and off?
- How does it get information on and off of that little diskette?

Now you can find out for yourself.

Color Basic is a set of three books that will provide you with a COMPLETE COMMENTED SOURCE LISTING OF TRS-80 COLOR, EXTENDED and DISK BASIC.

The listing will enable you to determine exactly how Basic works. An explanation of the Color Basic Interpreter is included.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-426-1830
EXCEPT WA,AK,HI

"Color BASIC 1.2/Ext. BASIC 1.1/ Disk BASIC 1.1"

- FULLY COMMENTED - NO HOLES
- ALL FCBs, FDBs and FCCs defined.
- COMPLETE MEMORY MAP - no missing spaces, everything is defined.
- PROGRAMMING TRICKS EXPLAINED
- EASY TO UNDERSTAND
- MOST RECENT ROM VERSIONS

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95
EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95 AVAILABLE 9/9/83
DISK BASIC UNRAVELED	$19.95 AVAILABLE 9/23/83

All 3 for $49.95

BUSINESS OFFICE HOURS
MONDAY - FRIDAY
8:30 - 4:30 P.D.T.
(206) 581-6938